START

DÉBUT

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the Public Archives of Canada. It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES DU CANADA

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives publiques du Canada. Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MICROFILMED BY CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT

MICROFILMÉ PAR LE SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM

Public Archives Canada

Archives publiques Canada

Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0N3

DATE Sept-27-76 CAMERA Head: 930. Base: 930. Lens: 0.

OPERATOR - OPÉRATEUR M. Varrasso.

REDUCTION 26 1/2 DATA _____

ARC-178 (12-75)

Batch: 033-03.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Roll # — 8 —

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2766)

File		
153,109	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF ALFRED HACKETT TO PURCHASE LOTS 12 AND 17, CON. 7, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
153,131	TYENDINAGA AGENCY - RESOLUTION TO PAY CARETAKER OF MISSION SCHOOL	1894
153,176	MORAVIANS OF THE THAMES - REQUISITION TO PAY ACCOUNTS OF DR. GEORGE PROUSE AND DR. A.D. GRAHAM FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1894
153,199	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE LEASE OF LOT 51, RIVER RANGER IN ONONDAGA TOWNSHIP IN THE NAMES OF GEORGE D. STYRES, HAMILTON McKELVEY, JAMES HENRY BAKER, ALONZA CALLON AND WILLIAM MILLS (COPIES OF LEASES)	1894-1902
153,265	CHIPPEWAS OF THE THAMES - RENT RETURNS ON THE CARADOC RESERVE	1894
153,269	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF HORACE LYMBURNER TO PURCHASE LOT 39, CON. 12, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
153,327	TORONTO, ONTARIO - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING PUBLICATION OF THE CANADIAN ALMANAC (TORONTO, Copp CLARK COMPANY, LIMITED) INCLUDING NAMES OF AGENTS AND OTHER EMPLOYEES OF THE INDIAN DEPARTMENT SHOWING LOCATION AND SALARIES (CLIPPINGS)	1896-1920

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,131)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,131)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 4094

No. 153131

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

189 4

W.S. Edgar.

4/4 Sept

Resolution of Tyendinaga Council to pay Edmond Loft $100 as caretaker of Mission School.

ACTION.

RED

153131

34/28-4

ACTION.—*Continued.*

Indenage 153131

Council House

Acct 20 p 52

Deseronto 4th July 1894

Sir

the following motion was carried at a Meeting of the Council held ~~to~~ day

Moved by Chief S. Green ~~Sec~~ by Chief Jacob B Brant that this Council request the Indian Department to pay Edmond Loft the sum of five dollars from the funds of the band for his services as Caretakes of the Mission School since Jany 1 1894

Carried

Chiefs Present
J B Brant
Sampson Green
Isaac Powles
Salom Loft

6/9/94

Certified by
W. Jos Egar
Indian Agent

1st Sept 1894

In accordance with the above resolution I would recommend you to send the Cheque for Payment

Yours
Assistant Superintendent
W. Jos. Egar
Indian Agent

The Dep Supt
Genera of
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

22
5-67 $5.00
6-9-94

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,131)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2766)

File		
153,109	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF ALFRED HACKETT TO PURCHASE LOTS 12 AND 17, CON. 7, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
153,131	TYENDINAGA AGENCY - RESOLUTION TO PAY CARETAKER OF MISSION SCHOOL	1894
153,176	MORAVIANS OF THE THAMES - REQUISITION TO PAY ACCOUNTS OF DR. GEORGE PROUSE AND DR. A.D. GRAHAM FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1894
153,199	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE LEASE OF LOT 51, RIVER RANGER IN ONONDAGA TOWNSHIP IN THE NAMES OF GEORGE D. STYRES, HAMILTON McKELVEY, JAMES HENRY BAKER, ALONZA CALLON AND WILLIAM MILLS (COPIES OF LEASES)	1894-1902
153,265	CHIPPEWAS OF THE THAMES - RENT RETURNS ON THE CARADOC RESERVE	1894
153,269	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF HORACE LYMBURNER TO PURCHASE LOT 39, CON. 12, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
153,327	TORONTO, ONTARIO - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING PUBLICATION OF THE CANADIAN ALMANAC (TORONTO, Copp CLARK COMPANY, LIMITED) INCLUDING NAMES OF AGENTS AND OTHER EMPLOYEES OF THE INDIAN DEPARTMENT SHOWING LOCATION AND SALARIES (CLIPPINGS)	1896-1920

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2766)

File		
153,109	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF ALFRED HACKETT TO PURCHASE LOTS 12 AND 17, CON. 7, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
153,131	TYENDINAGA AGENCY - RESOLUTION TO PAY CARETAKER OF MISSION SCHOOL	1894
153,176	MORAVIANS OF THE THAMES - REQUISITION TO PAY ACCOUNTS OF DR. GEORGE PROUSE AND DR. A.D. GRAHAM FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1894
153,199	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE LEASE OF LOT 51, RIVER RANGER IN ONONDAGA TOWNSHIP IN THE NAMES OF GEORGE D. STYRES, HAMILTON McKELVEY, JAMES HENRY BAKER, ALONZA CALLON AND WILLIAM MILLS (COPIES OF LEASES)	1894-1902
153,265	CHIPPEWAS OF THE THAMES - RENT RETURNS ON THE CARADOC RESERVE	1894
153,269	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF HORACE LYMBURNER TO PURCHASE LOT 39, CON. 12, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
153,327	TORONTO, ONTARIO - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING PUBLICATION OF THE CANADIAN ALMANAC (TORONTO, Copp CLARK COMPANY, LIMITED) INCLUDING NAMES OF AGENTS AND OTHER EMPLOYEES OF THE INDIAN DEPARTMENT SHOWING LOCATION AND SALARIES (CLIPPINGS)	1896-1920

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Acct 4. 9 94
" 14. 9. 94

No. 153176

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

189 4

Jno. Beattie

31 Aug.
& Sept

With medical
a/cs from Drs Geo.
Cordue & A.D. Graham.

ACTION.

ACTION.—*Continued.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,176)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,176)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicate

Statement of, and Account for, Medical Attendance upon the Indians of the Moravians of the Thames during the Months of Quarter ended the May, June to July 20th 1894

153176

Date of Each Visit.		Name of Patient.	Miles Travelled one way.	Disease.	Cost of Medicine.		* Charge for visits at 50 cts. per mile one way.		Total.		Remarks.
June	22	Mrs Moses Stonefish	6½	Pneumonia		50	2	50	$ 3	00	Agreed to go for $2.00
July	3rd	Isaac Hill	—	Dyspepsia		75				75	Called at office
June	2	Mrs Enoch Snake	—	Womb trouble	1	12			1	12	Family Syringe from drug Store
"	27	" " "	5	Pneumonia		50	2	00	2	50	
"	29	" " "	—	"		50	—	—		50	Med called for at office
July	2	" " "	—	"		75	—	—		75	" " "
May	4th	Joseph Huff		Bilious	1	00	—	—	1	00	Called at office
July	1st	Person John	7	Bilious Fever		50	2	50	3	00	~~Called at~~
"	5th	" "	—	" "		75				75	Med called for at office
"	9th	Eligah Logans child	—	Bronchitis		50				50	Called at office
"	17th	" "		" "		50				50	" "
May ~~2nd~~	2nd	Mrs Washington Jacobs	—	Lost 2 teeth		50				50	Call at office
"	19	Chief A Lobias	—	Heart trouble		75				75	"
"	28	" "		" "		25				25	Call at office
June	15	Enoch Wampum	—	Bal eved		50				50	" " "
May	20	Betsy Snake	—	Bleeding at lungs		75				75	" "
"	29	" "		" "		75				75	" "
"	1	Joseph Davis	—	Acute Rheumatism	2	25			2	25	Got Med on 1st 10th and 24th
June	18	Mrs Chas Huff		Remittent Fever		50	2	00	2	50	
									$22	62	

23/5 85 $22 62
8 9 94

Duplicate

NOTE.—Medical accounts must be rendered *Quarterly*, on 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December in each year. In asking for a further supply of these forms please refer to the number only, viz: "Form 15."

I hereby certify that the charges in above account are the lowest made to the poorest class of white patients.

I hereby certify that this voucher is correct, that the services have been performed, that the persons mentioned in the account are Indians who are themselves unable to pay for the attendance, and that the charges are fair and just.

* This allowance applies to road travel only; when journeys are made by rail, first class fares are to be charged.

Signed A D Graham M. D.

John Beattie Agent, District 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,176)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement of, and Account for, Medical Attendance upon the Indians of the Moravians of the Thames during the Quarter ended the 30th June 1894

153178

Date of Each Visit.		Name of Patient.	Miles Travelled one way.	Disease.	Cost of Medicine.	* Charge for visits at 50 cts. per mile one way.	Total.	Remarks.
May	10	Mrs Moses Stonefish	4	Consumption	1,50		$1 " 50	P.S Mr Logan paid him $1.50 when at his place leaving a balance of $1 " 50 G.G.
"	11	" Sal's " Daughter		& birth	0.50		0 " 50	
"	27	Harvey Logans	7	Fever	1,50		1 " 50	
"	26	Joseph Whitecrow		Medicine	0.50		0 " 50	
June	2	Peter Stonefish		Extr tooth	0.25		0.25	
"	21	Enoch Snake		Measles	" "		"	
"	21	" "		To call & medicine	0 50		0 " 50	
"	22	" "		To call & medicine	0.50		0 " 50	
"	25		5	" visit & medicine	2 " 00		2 " 00	
"	27	John H. Snakes Hope	5	Colic 1st & 2nd	2 " 12		2 " 12	
June	17	Allen Chippewa	5	Severe Bilious Constitution	2 50		2 " 50	
"	18	" "	5	Visit & medicine	2 50		2 " 50	
"	19	" "	5	" "	2 50		2 " 50	
"	21	" "	5	" "	2 50		2 " 50	
"	22	" "	5	" "	2 50		2 " 50	
"	28	Mrs Joshua Jacobs			1 " 00		1 " 00	
							$22;87 cts	

2-3
3-84-82-82 8 1/2 cts
8-9-94

Note.—Medical accounts must be rendered *Quarterly*, on 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December in each year. In asking for a further supply of these forms please refer to the number only, viz: "Form 15."

I hereby certify that the charges in above account are the lowest made to the poorest class of white patients.

I hereby certify that this voucher is correct, that the services have been performed, that the persons mentioned in the account are Indians who are themselves unable to pay for the attendance, and that the charges are fair and just.

George Cousen M. D.

John L Beattie Agent, District

* This allowance applies to road travel only; when journeys are made by rail, first class fares are to be charged.

153176

Indian Office
Highgate 31st Aug 1894

ACCOUNTANTS SEP 6 1894

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS 4 1894

Sir

I herewith enclose two Medical accounts one from George Pouce M D for $ 22.87 (584) and one from A D Graham M.D for $ 22.62 (585) for medical attendance on the Moravians of the Thames, These accounts were incured during the time that Dr Pope the regular attendant was unable to attend to the wants of the Indians,

These men had no regular authority to attend the Indians but the Chief says that if they would do so the Indian Council would see them paid

From investigation I believe the accounts are correct and as Dr Pope was only paid twenty five dollars for his services for June quarter there would still be fifty dollars of the regular salary left to pay these accounts I would therefore advise that they be paid

I enclose Requisitions signed by the Indian Council to pay them

23

pay RGD. Jones

CK. SENT 10/9/94

I am
Sir
Your obedient Servant
John Beattie
Indian Agent

The Deputy
Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
out

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,176)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form A.

In your reply refer to

File No. 153176

153176

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

Ottawa, 10 Sept 1894

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 1894

SIR,—

Enclosed herewith you will find official cheques of the number and for the amount stated below, in payment of accounts forwarded with letter of 31 ucts

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

HAYTER REED,
Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

John Beattie Esq
Indian Agent
Highgate
Ont

NOTE.—All cheques should be presented at the Bank for payment as soon as received by the parties in whose favour they are drawn.

No. of Cheque.	Amount. $	cts.	No. of Cheque.	Amount. $	cts.	REMARKS.
584	22	84				Please will you let me know if this paper is signed right if I have to get all parties who receive cheques to sign receipt thereof I have to send this paper from one to another by mail with their cheques which I find very inconvenient and takes in some instances a long time to make return of receipt of cheques
5	22	62				

say that his signature is all that is required
HH Acct

Please sign receipt under and return letter.

I hereby acknowledge receipt of the above cheque.

John Beattie
Indian Agent

Date 10th September 1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

153176

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 18t Sept., 1894.

Sir,

In reply to the inquiry made by you in regard to the manner in which the cheque Forms are to be receipted I beg to inform you that your signature is all that is required.

Your obedient servant.

Actin Deputy Supt Genl.
of Indian Affairs.

John Beattie Esqr,
Indian Agent,
Highgate,
Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2766)

File		
153,109	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF ALFRED HACKETT TO PURCHASE LOTS 12 AND 17, CON. 7, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
153,131	TYENDINAGA AGENCY - RESOLUTION TO PAY CARETAKER OF MISSION SCHOOL	1894
153,176	MORAVIANS OF THE THAMES - REQUISITION TO PAY ACCOUNTS OF DR. GEORGE PROUSE AND DR. A.D. GRAHAM FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1894
153,199	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE LEASE OF LOT 51, RIVER RANGER IN ONONDAGA TOWNSHIP IN THE NAMES OF GEORGE D. STYRES, HAMILTON McKELVEY, JAMES HENRY BAKER, ALONZA CALLON AND WILLIAM MILLS (COPIES OF LEASES)	1894-1902
153,265	CHIPPEWAS OF THE THAMES - RENT RETURNS ON THE CARADOC RESERVE	1894
153,269	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF HORACE LYMBURNER TO PURCHASE LOT 39, CON. 12, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
153,327	TORONTO, ONTARIO - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING PUBLICATION OF THE CANADIAN ALMANAC (TORONTO, Copp CLARK COMPANY, LIMITED) INCLUDING NAMES OF AGENTS AND OTHER EMPLOYEES OF THE INDIAN DEPARTMENT SHOWING LOCATION AND SALARIES (CLIPPINGS)	1896-1920

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,199)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,199)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 153199

ACTION.

ACTION.—Continued.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1894

RED
153199

E. D. Cameron

1/4 Sept.

Appln for a lease from H. McKelvey to G. D. Styres of part of lot 51 (River) Onondaga.

153199

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 1894

Indian Office
Brantford
Sept 1st 1894

Sir,

I beg to enclose an application from Mr Geo D. Slyes a member of the Six Nations reserve to Hamilton McKelvey for a departmental Lease of his property in the township of Onondaga. I also enclose certificate from Dr Langfeld Physician of reserve that Mr Slyes is suffering from rheumatism which incapacitate him from working his farm.

Mr McKelvey proposes,

Samuel J. McKelvey of the township of Onondaga in the County of Brant merchant with Onondaga his post-office address, and George David Slyes of the same place farmer and same post-office address his sureties.

I beg to recommend that Lease be issued on terms of enclosed agreement

I am
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
E. D. Cameron
Supt

LAND BRANCH SEP 5 1894

H. Reed Esq
Deputy Supt Genl
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,199)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153199

This Memorandum of agreement entered into this 28th day of August 1894

Between

George D. Styres of the Township of Tuscarora, in the County of Brant. farmer.

of the first part

And

Hamilton McKelvey of the Township of Onondaga, County of Brant farmer

of the second part

Witnesseth, the said party of the first part a member of the Upper Cayuga Band of the Sac Nations Indians, who is sickly and unable to work his land, agrees to let to the party of the second part, and the party of the second part agrees to let from the said party of the first part all of River Lot No. 51 Onondaga in the said Township of Onondaga County of Brant, containing one hundred and twenty three acres more or less for the term of five years and a half from the date hereof at the clear yearly rent of Two hundred dollars

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,199)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

dollars for the first two years and Two hundred and twenty five dollars per annum for the remainder of the term that is to say for the last Three and one half years.

The said party of the first part also agrees to supply the party of the second party with the necessary fencing material and to contribute half of the labor in putting the fence up in good repair and the party of the second part also agrees to draw the said necessary fencing material and to contribute half of the labor in putting said fence, after which the said party of the second part agrees to keep the fences in good repair.

The said party of the second part agrees to have the proposed lease on the terms and conditions of the ordinary Departmental Lease

The rents to be paid half yearly namely on the 15th of April and 15th of October in each year

Witness
A. G. Smith

George D. Styles
Hamilton McKay Edwards

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,199)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153.199

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

E. D. Cameron Esq.
Indian Supt.
Brantford
Ont.

Sept. 13th 1894

Sir. I enclose herewith Lease in Triplicate in favour of Mrs. A. McKelvey for Enier Lot No. 51. in the Tp. Onondaga for signature by said Lessee together with Bond for the sum of $2345.00 for signature & attestation & to be returned to the Dept. with the least possible delay for final execution.

Yr. &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,199)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153.199

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

E. D. Cameron Esq -
Indian Supt
Brantford
Ont-

Oct. 9th 1894

Sir,

I enclose herewith Duplicate & Triplicate Lease No- 34 duly executed, Duplicate to be retained by you in your office and Triplicate to be given to the Lessee Mr. McKelvey-

Yr &c-

2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,199)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153199

225524 Indian Office
Brantford
August 18th 1900

Sir.

Mr George D. Styres, a merchant ~~Lot~~ Lester of River Range Lot No 51 Onondaga desire to lease the same to Mr James H. Baker on the terms of the enclosed agreement. This property was leased to Mr Hamilton McKelvey but the same expired in February last. Mr McKelvey intends residing in Hamilton hereafter and will not release.

I beg to recommend that an Official lease be granted on the terms of the enclosed agreement. Mr Styres is unable to work the land himself being a merchant, besides he has been and is in poor health.

I am
Sir
Your obedient servant
E D Cameron
Supt.

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

LA BRANCH 21 1900

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,199)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

37

225524

This agreement entered into this 18th. day of August 1900
Between
James Henry Baker
of the township of Onondaga in the county of Wentworth farmer. Lessee
of the First Part-
and
George D. Styres of the township of Tuscarora in the county of Brant, mutual-Lessee
of the second Part-

Witnesseth the Lessee agrees to lease to Lessee Nine Lot- number Fifty one in the township of Onondaga in the said county of Brant containing one hundred and twenty three acres for the term of Five years from the 1st. day of October 1900 at the clear yearly rent of Two hundred and fifty dollars. payable yearly as follows. The first payment to become due and payable on 1st. October 1901. The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,199)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

annual yearly payments on 1st October next year except last year of said term when the same will be payable on 1st September.

Lessee to be allowed to prepare ground for following on execution of lease but not to occupy buildings until 1st November 1900, and retain possession of the buildings until 1st November in last year of said term.

Lessee to repair all fences and do all cleaning required for materials to repair buildings and fences, also board all workmen when repairing buildings at his request free of charge but not to include the putting of a stone foundation under barn.

The Lessee to supply all materials required for repairs to buildings or fences.

Should the Lessee build a stone foundation

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,199)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

225524

under the barn on said premises within two years from date hereof The Lessee agrees to do all teaming of materials required for same free of charge.

The Lessee to leave seeded down at expiration of lease at least 25 acres in Timothy and Clover.

The Lessee proposes at his sureties

Edgar Baker of the township of Ancaster in the county of Wentworth farmer with Alberton his post Office address and Susan Jane Baker of the same place and same post Office address. Widow

Witness
E. D. Cameron

James Henry Baker
G. D. Styles

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,199)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Approved
J. D. McLean
28-8-19

File 153 199-

MEMORANDUM.

Ottawa 27th August 1900-

To the Secretary,

I beg to recommend the issue of a lease in favour of James H. Baker covering River Lot 51 Onondaga containing 123 acres, for 5 years from 1st October 1900 at a yearly rental of $250.00 payable yearly as follows:- the first payment to be made on 15th October 1901 and on that date each year except the last year when the rent shall be paid on 1st September 1905.

The Lessee to be allowed to prepare ground for fall wheat on execution of the lease but not to occupy buildings until 1st November 1900 and retain possession until 1st Nov. in last year of the term.

The Lessee to repair all fences and do all teaming required for materials to repair buildings and fences, also board all workman when repairing buildings at his request.

The Locatee to supply all materials required for repairs to buildings and fences. Should the Locatee build a stone foundation under the barn within 2 years from date, the Lessee to do all teaming required for same

The Lessee to leave seeded down at expiration of lease at least 25 acres in timothy and clover.

Bond to be given in double the amount of rent for the term.

The Locatee is George D. Styres, a merchant and Mr. Supt. Cameron recommends the issue of a lease on above terms.

D. A. Dra

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,199)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 199-

Ottawa 5th September 1900-

Sir,

I enclose herewith Lease in triplicate in favour of Mr.James H. Baker, covering River Lot 51, Onondaga, for signature by said Lessee, together with Bond in the sum of $2500.00 for signature and attestation, and to be returned to the Department with the least possible delay for final execution.

Your obedient servant,

S.STEWART

Asst. Secretary.

H. D. Cameron,Esq-
Indian Superintendent-
Brantford-
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,199)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LEASE.

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs

TO

Alonza Callon

of Lot 51 River Range

Tp. Onondaga

for 5 years

from 1st Oct. 1900.

Date 3rd October 1900

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,199)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 153.199

Original

226168

This Indenture, made this Fifth day of September in the year of our Lord, One Thousand Nine Hundred

BETWEEN The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, of the first part, and James Henry Baker of the Township of Lancaster, Farmer

of the second part ;

WITNESSETH that the party of the first part, in consideration of the rents, covenants, and agreements hereinafter reserved and contained on the part of the party of the second part, his executors, administrators and assigns, to be paid, done, and performed, he the said party of the first part, hath demised and leased, and by these presents doth demise and lease, unto the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators and assigns, ALL that parcel or tract of land, situated in the Township of Onondaga in the County of Brant and Dominion of Canada, containing by admeasurement One hundred and twenty-three acres - be the same more or less, being composed of Lot Number Fifty-one, River Range in the said Township of Onondaga

TOGETHER with all and singular the appurtenances to the said premises belonging TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said premises, with the appurtenances, unto the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators and assigns, for, and during, and unto, the full end and term of Five years, to be computed from the First day of October one thousand nine hundred ——— and from thenceforth ensuing, and fully to be complete and ended, SUBJECT NEVERTHE-

Form No. 48.

LESS, to a determination or cession of the said Term before the expiration thereof, under the proviso or condition hereinafter mentioned, Yielding and paying yearly during the said Term, unto the said party of the first part, the clear yearly rent or sum of

Two Hundred and Fifty Dollars -

without any deduction whatsoever. payable as follows:— On the Fifteenth day of October after the expiration of each year with the exception of the last year of the term when payment shall be made on the First day of September one thousand nine hundred and five.

the first payment of the rent now to accrue and become due, to be payable and paid on the Fifteenth day of October. one thousand nine hundred and one -

And the said party of the second part doth hereby for himself, his heirs, executors, and administrators, covenant with the said party of the first part, his successors and assigns, that he the said party of the second part, his heirs, executors, administrators, or assigns, shall and will from time to time, and at all times during the continuance of the said term, well and truly pay to the said party of the first part, his successors or assigns, the said yearly rent, on the days and times the same shall respectively become due, as aforesaid, and also well and truly pay all taxes and charges, dues and duties whatsoever which now are, or hereafter shall, during the said term, be payable in respect of the aforesaid premises, whether the same be rated or assessed on the landlord or the tenant thereof; and also that he the said party of the second part, shall not, nor will, during the said term grant, or demise, assign, transfer, or set over, or otherwise by any act or deed, procure or cause the said lands and premises hereby demised or intended so to be, or any part thereof, or any estate, term or interest therein, to be granted, assigned, transferred, or set over, to any person or persons whomsoever, without the consent in writing of the said party of the first part first had and obtained ; which said consent in writing, it is also declared and agreed, shall be necessary to a second and subsequent assignment or transfer of the premises, or any part thereof, or any term or interest therein ; nor shall or will he do or suffer any act or deed whereby the said term, or any unexpired part thereof, shall or may be taken in execution, seized or sold. And also that he the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators, or assigns, shall not at any time during the said term, lop, top, cut down, or destroy any timber or trees growing on the said land further than may be necessary for fuel, fences and building timber for the use of the said premises, and to be used thereon. And shall not, nor will sell, or permit or suffer to be sold or used, on said premises, any spirituous liquors, ale, beer or any intoxicating beverage whatever.

The said Lessee to be allowed to prepare ground for fall wheat on execution of this Lease but not to occupy buildings or said land until First day of November nineteen hundred and relative possession of the buildings until First November in last year of term of this Lease.

The said Lessee to repair all fences and do all teaming required for materials to repair buildings and fences also to board all workmen when repairing buildings at his request free of charge but not to include the putting in a stone foundation under same.

The Indian Locatee to supply all materials required for repairs to buildings or fences -

Should the Locatee build a stone foundation under the barn on said land within two years from date of this Lease the Lessee shall do all teaming of materials required for same free of charge. No straw to be removed from said land

The said Lessee to leave seeded down at expiration of this Lease, at least twenty-five acres in Timothy and Clover.

226168

Nor shall he, except under license of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs or the duly appointed agent for the Reserve of which the lands duly leased form a part, cut, or allow to be cut, any wood or timber, except for fuel or fencing of lands covered by this lease, or sell or otherwise dispose of any wood or timber standing or lying upon the said lands.

And further, that the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators, or assigns, shall not, nor will do, suffer or commit, any unlawful or voluntary waste, spoil, or destruction whatsoever upon the said premises, nor shall he remove any manure therefrom, either during the term or at the expiration of this lease, but shall and will in all respects use and manage the said lands and premises in a fair and husbandlike manner. And, further, that the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators, or assigns, shall and will from time to time, and at all times during the said term keep the fences, barns, houses, and buildings thereon erected, and being or during the said term to be erected, in good and tenantable state of repair ; and the said fences and barns, houses and buildings, so being repaired, shall and will at the end, expiration, or other determination of the said term, which shall first happen, peaceably and quietly leave, surrender and yield up, all and every part thereof, unto the said party of the first part, his successors or assigns, without the payment or allowance, by the said party of the first part, of any sum of Money whatever, to the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators, or assigns, or any tenants or occupiers of the said land, for any houses, buildings, or improvements, erected or made by the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators and assigns, or the tenants or occupiers of the said land and premises, or any part thereof ; and the said party of the first part, for himself, his successors, doth hereby covenant to and with the party of the second part, his executors, administrators, or assigns, that the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators, or assigns, well and truly paying the said yearly rent hereby reserved, and observing and performing the covenants hereinbefore contained, shall quietly and peaceably hold and enjoy the said lands and premises, with the appurtenances, during the said term, without any disturbance whatever by the said party of the first part, his successors or assigns. PROVIDED ALWAYS, and it is hereby agreed that if the rent hereby reserved, or any part thereof, shall at any time or times during the said term be in arrear or unpaid for the space of Forty days next after the days or any of them whereon the same shall become due, according to the reservations thereof hereinbefore contained, whether the same be demanded or not, in case of breach or non-performance of any or either of the covenants herein contained on the part of the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators, or assigns, to be observed and performed, that then and in such case or either of them, it shall be lawful for the said party of the first part, his successors or assigns, or any of them, at any time after the expiration of the said forty days, into and upon the said lands, tenements, and premises, or any part thereof, in the name of the whole to re-enter, and the same to have again, re-possess and enjoy, as if this indenture had never been made, and in that case or either of them, this present indenture, and every clause, matter, and thing therein contained, and the term hereby granted, shall cease, determine and be absolutely void to all intents and purposes whatever, and the said party of the first part, his successors or assigns, shall thereupon hold the said lands and premises with the appurtenances, utterly discharged of this lease, and of all covenants and provisos herein contained, without the payment or allowance by the said party of the first part, of any sum of money whatever to the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators, or assigns, or any tenants or occupiers of the said land, for any houses, buildings, and improvements, erected or made by the the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators and assigns, or to the tenants or occupiers of the said lands and premises, or any part thereof.

PROVIDED ALWAYS that if any portion of the tenements or hereditaments hereby demised shall be under a lease to any other person, then this lease shall be considered as excluding such land, without thereby causing any diminution of rent.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered,
IN PRESENCE OF

As to the signature of the Deputy of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Deputy of the Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs.

As to the signature of

James Henry Baker

LEASE.

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs

TO

James H. Baker

of Lot 51 River Range

Tp. Onondaga

for 5 years

from 1st Oct. 1900.

Date 5th September 1900

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,199)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 153,199

Duplicate

This Indenture, made this Third

day of October in the year of our Lord, One Thousand Nine Hundred

BETWEEN The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, of the first part, and

Alonza Callon of the Township of Onondaga,

of the second part;

WITNESSETH that the party of the first part, in consideration of the rents, covenants, and agreements hereinafter reserved and contained on the part of the party of the second part, his executors, administrators and assigns, to be paid, done, and performed, he the said party of the first part, hath demised and leased, and by these presents doth demise and lease, unto the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators and assigns, ALL that parcel or tract of land, situated in the Township of Onondaga in the County of Brant and Dominion of Canada, containing by admeasurement One Hundred and twenty-three acres. be the same more or less, being composed of Lot Number Fifty-one, River Range, in the said Township of Onondaga

TOGETHER with all and singular the appurtenances to the said premises belonging TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said premises, with the appurtenances, unto the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators and assigns, for, and during, and unto, the full end and term of Five years, to be computed from the First day of October, one thousand nine hundred

and

from thenceforth ensuing, and fully to be complete and ended, SUBJECT NEVERTHE-

Form No. 48.

File 153.199

Duplicate

This Indenture, made this Third day of October in the year of our Lord, One Thousand Nine Hundred

BETWEEN The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, of the first part, and Alonza Callon of the Township of Onondaga, Farmer,

of the second part;

WITNESSETH that the party of the first part, in consideration of the rents, covenants, and agreements hereinafter reserved and contained on the part of the party of the second part, his executors, administrators and assigns, to be paid, done, and performed, he the said party of the first part, hath demised and leased, and by these presents doth demise and lease, unto the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators and assigns, ALL that parcel or tract of land, situated in the Township of Onondaga in the County of Brant and Dominion of Canada, containing by admeasurement One Hundred and twenty-three acres, be the same more or less, being composed of Lot Number Fifty-one, River Range, in the said Township of Onondaga

TOGETHER with all and singular the appurtenances to the said premises belonging TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said premises, with the appurtenances, unto the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators and assigns, for, and during, and unto, the full end and term of Five years, to be computed from the First day of October, one thousand nine hundred and from thenceforth ensuing, and fully to be complete and ended, SUBJECT NEVERTHE-

Form No. 48.

LESS, to a determination or cession of the said Term before the expiration thereof, under the proviso or condition hereinafter mentioned, Yielding and paying yearly during the said Term, unto the said party of the first part, the clear yearly rent or sum of Two Hundred and twenty-five Dollars for each of the first two years and Two Hundred and Fifty Dollars for each remaining three years without any deduction whatsoever. payable as follows: the rent for the first year to be paid on the first day of November, one thousand nine hundred and one, and for the balance of the term half yearly on the fifteenth days of April and October in each and every year, except the last year when payment of half rent made on the first day of September one thousand nine hundred and five.

the first payment of the rent now to accrue and become due, to be payable and paid on the first day of November, one thousand nine hundred and one.

And the said party of the second part doth hereby for himself, his heirs, executors, and administrators, covenant with the said party of the first part, his successors and assigns, that he the said party of the second part, his heirs, executors, administrators, or assigns, shall and will from time to time, and at all times during the continuance of the said term, well and truly pay to the said party of the first part, his successors or assigns, the said yearly rent, on the days and times the same shall respectively become due, as aforesaid, and also well and truly pay all taxes and charges, dues and duties whatsoever which now are, or hereafter shall, during the said term, be payable in respect of the aforesaid premises, whether the same be rated or assessed on the landlord or the tenant thereof; and also that he the said party of the second part, shall not, nor will, during the said term grant, or demise, assign, transfer, or set over, or otherwise by any act or deed, procure or cause the said lands and premises hereby demised or intended so to be, or any part thereof, or any estate, term or interest therein, to be granted, assigned, transferred, or set over, to any person or persons whomsoever, without the consent in writing of the said party of the first part first had and obtained; which said consent in writing, it is also declared and agreed, shall be necessary to a second and subsequent assignment or transfer of the premises, or any part thereof, or any term or interest therein; nor shall or will he do or suffer any act or deed whereby the said term, or any unexpired part thereof, shall or may be taken in execution, seized or sold. And also that he the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators, or assigns, shall not at any time during the said term, lop, top, cut down, or destroy any timber or trees growing on the said land further than may be necessary for fuel, fences and building timber for the use of the said premises, and to be used thereon. And shall not, nor will sell, or permit or suffer to be sold or used, on said premises, any spirituous liquors, ale, beer or any intoxicating beverage whatever.

The said Lessee to be allowed to prepare ground for fall wheat on execution of this Lease. Also right to occupy buildings on said land until first day of November nineteen hundred and retain possession of the buildings until first day of November in last year of term of this Lease.

The Lessee to repair all fences and do all teaming required for materials to repair buildings and fences, also to board all workmen when repairing buildings at his request free of charge but not to include the putting of a stone foundation under barn. The Landlord located to supply all materials required for repairs to buildings or fences. Should the Locatee build a stone foundation under the barn on said land within two years from date of this Lease, the Lessee shall do all teaming of materials required for same free of charge.

No straw to be removed from said land.

The said Lessee to leave seeded down at expiration of this Lease at least twenty-five acres in timothy and clover.

Nor shall he, except under license of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs or the duly appointed agent for the Reserve of which the lands duly leased form a part, cut, or allow to be cut, any wood or timber, except for fuel or fencing of lands covered by this lease, or sell or otherwise dispose of any wood or timber standing or lying upon the said lands.

And further, that the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators, or assigns, shall not, nor will do, suffer or commit, any unlawful or voluntary waste, spoil, or destruction whatsoever upon the said premises, nor shall he remove any manure therefrom, either during the term or at the expiration of this lease, but shall and will in all respects use and manage the said lands and premises in a fair and husbandlike manner. And, further, that the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators, or assigns, shall and will from time to time, and at all times during the said term keep the fences, barns, houses, and buildings thereon erected, and being or during the said term to be erected, in good and tenantable state of repair ; and the said fences and barns, houses and buildings, so being repaired, shall and will at the end, expiration, or other determination of the said term, which shall first happen, peaceably and quietly leave, surrender and yield up, all and every part thereof, unto the said party of the first part, his successors or assigns, without the payment or allowance, by the said party of the first part, of any sum of Money whatever, to the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators, or assigns, or any tenants or occupiers of the said land, for any houses, buildings, or improvements, erected or made by the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators and assigns, or the tenants or occupiers of the said land and premises, or any part thereof ; and the said party of the first part, for himself, his successors, doth hereby covenant to and with the party of the second part, his executors, administrators, or assigns, that the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators, or assigns, well and truly paying the said yearly rent hereby reserved, and observing and performing the covenants hereinbefore contained, shall quietly and peaceably hold and enjoy the said lands and premises, with the appurtenances, during the said term, without any disturbance whatever by the said party of the first part, his successors or assigns. PROVIDED ALWAYS, and it is hereby agreed that if the rent hereby reserved, or any part thereof, shall at any time or times during the said term be in arrear or unpaid for the space of Forty days next after the days or any of them whereon the same shall become due, according to the reservations thereof hereinbefore contained, whether the same be demanded or not, in case of breach or non-performance of any or either of the covenants herein contained on the part of the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators, or assigns, to be observed and performed, that then and in such case or either of them, it shall be lawful for the said party of the first part, his successors or assigns, or any of them, at any time after the expiration of the said forty days, into and upon the said lands, tenements, and premises, or any part thereof, in the name of the whole to re-enter, and the same to have again, re-possess and enjoy, as if this indenture had never been made, and in that case or either of them, this present indenture, and every clause, matter, and thing therein contained, and the term hereby granted, shall cease, determine and be absolutely void to all intents and purposes whatever, and the said party of the first part, his successors or assigns, shall thereupon hold the said lands and premises with the appurtenances, utterly discharged of this lease, and of all covenants and provisos herein contained, without the payment or allowance by the said party of the first part, of any sum of money whatever to the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators, or assigns, or any tenants or occupiers of the said land, for any houses, buildings, and improvements, erected or made by the the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators and assigns, or to the tenants or occupiers of the said lands and premises, or any part thereof.

PROVIDED ALWAYS that if any portion of the tenements or hereditaments hereby demised shall be under a lease to any other person, then this lease shall be considered as excluding such land, without thereby causing any diminution of rent.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered,

IN PRESENCE OF

As to the signature of the Deputy of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Deputy of the Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs.

As to the signature of

Aloyza Callon

LEASE.

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs

TO

Alonza Callon

of Lot 51, River Range

Tp. Onondaga

for 5 years

from 1st Oct. 1900.

Date 3rd October 1900

K SAFETY ▲ FILM

220168

This agreement entered into this 11th day of September 1900

Between

George D. Styres of the township of Tuscarora in the county of Brant; merchant (called herein Lessee)

of the First Part

and

Alonza Callon of the township of Puslinch in the county of Wellington farmer (called herein Lessee)

of the Second Part

Witnesseth the Lessee agrees to lease to Lessee River Range Lot No fifty one in the township of Onondaga in the county of Brant containing one hundred and twenty three acres for the term of Five years from the 1st day of October 1900 at the clear yearly rent as follows. The sum of two hundred and twenty five dollars for each of the first two years and two hundred and fifty dollars for each of the remaining three years of said term payable as

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,199)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

follows the first yearly payment. of rent- to be paid on the first day of November 1901, and thereafter half yearly on the 15th days of April and October in each and every year during the remaining four years of said term, except the last payment of rent during said term shall be paid on the first day of September one thousand nine hundred and five.

The said Lessee to be allowed to prepare ground for fall wheat on execution of lease, but not to occupy buildings on said land until First day of November nineteen hundred and retain possession of the buildings until First November in last year of term of this Lease.

The said Lessee to repair all fences and do all teaming required for materials to repair buildings and fences, also to board all workmen while repairing buildings at his request free of charge, but not to include the putting of a stone foundation under barn.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,199)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

226168

The Indian Lessee to supply all materials required for repairs to buildings or fences.

Should the Lessee build a stone foundation under the barn on said land within two years from date of this lease, the ~~Lessee~~ Lessee shall do all teaming of materials required for same ~~from~~ free of charge.

No stream to be removed from said land

The said Lessee to leave seeded down at expiration of this lease at least twenty five acres in Timothy and Clover.

The Lessee proposes as his Sureties

Orton Smith of the township of Ancaster in the County of Wentworth farmer, with Ancaster his post-office address and Wilson McDiarmid of the same place farmer, with Hamilton his post-office address.

Witness
E. D. Cameron

G. D. Styres
Alayo Callor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,199)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 199-

Ottawa 26th September 1900-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 11th Instant, enclosing an application from Mr.Alonza Callon to lease Lot 51 River Range Onondaga, for a term of 5 years from 1st October 1900 at a yearly rental of $225.00 for each of the first two years and $250.00 for each of the remaining years of the term, I have to request that you will advise the Department why Mr.Callon does not offer as high a rental as that which Mr.Baker agreed to pay viz:- $250.00 for each year of the term.

WAV

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

Asst. Secretary.

E. D. Cameron,Esq-
Indian Superintendent-
Brantford-
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,199)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153199 226168

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. SEP 22 1900

INDIAN BRANCH SEP 22 1900

Indian Office, Brantford.

September 11th. 1900.

Sir.

I received your letter of the 5th instant, File No. 153 199 enclosing Lease in Triplicate in favour of James H. Baker covering River Lot 51, Onondaga, together with Bond for execution.

To day Mr. George D. Styres the Locatee called with Mr. Alonza Callen and desired to lease this property to him as Mr. Baker is unable to enter into the Lease on account of some changes in his family he is obliged to remain in Ancaster.

I return former Lease and Bond and enclose Mr. Callon's application and beg to recommend that you have Lease prepared and forwarded to me for execution on the enclosed application.

I am

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

[redacted]

Supt.

The Secretary-

Dept. of Indian Affairs-

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,199)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153199

226669

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. SEP 1900

Indian Office, Brantford.

September 28th. 1900.

Sir.

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 26th instant File No.153 199 requesting me to advise the Department why Mr.Callon does not offer as high a rental as that Mr.Baker agreed to pay, being $25.00 less for each of the first 2 years of the proposed term.

LAND BRANCH OCT 1 1900

In reply beg to state that Mr.Styres who is one of the most careful business man on the Reserve, informed me that Mr.Callon would not pay as much rent for the first 2 years as offered by Mr.Baker, but at the same time he was satisfied as he will receive from Mr.Callon $25.00 a year more rent than he received under Official Lease 37 which expired a short time ago.

Mr.Styres is anxious to obtain as much rent as possible for his farm but could not obtain more than the offer of Mr.Callon, as Mr.Baker refused to take the farm.

I am

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

E D Cameron

Supt.

The Secretary-

Dept.of Ind ian Affairs-

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,199)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 153 199-

Approved J. M. Lean

MEMORANDUM.

Ottawa 26th September 1900-

To the Secretary,

I beg to recommend the issue of a lease to Alonza Callon of Lot 51, River Range Onondaga, containing 123 acres for 5 years from 1st October 1900 at a yearly rental of $225.00 for each of the first 2 years of the term and $250.00 for each of the remaining 3 years payable as follows:- the rent for 1st year on 1st Nov. 1901 and thereafter half yearly on 15th days April and October in each year except the last payment which shall be made on 1st September 1905.

The Lessee to be allowed to prepare ground for fall wheat on execution of lease but not to occupy buildings until 1st Nov.. The Lessee to repair all fences and do all teaming required for materials to repair buildings and fences also to board all workmen when repairing buildings at his request free of charge but not to include the putting of a stone foundation under barn. The Locatee to supply all materials required for repairs to buildings or fences. .The Lessee to leave seeded down at expiration of lease at least 25 acres in Timothy or Clover.

Bond to be given in double the amount of rent for the term.

The Locatee is Mr.George D.Styres a merchant and Mr.Cameron recommends the issue of a lease on above terms.

W. A. Ors

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,199)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 199-

Ottawa 4th October 1900-

Sir,

I enclose herewith Lease in triplicate in favour of Mr. Alonza Callon, covering Lot 51, River Range, Onondaga, for signature by said Lessee, together with Bond in the sum of $2400.00 for signature and attestation, and to be returned to the Department with the least possible delay for final execution.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

Asst. Secretary.

E. D. Cameron, Esq-
Indian Superintendent-
Brantford-
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,199)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153199

245365

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 21 1902

Indian Office
Brantford
March 20th 1902

Sir.

I beg to return Lease in triplicate in favour of Mr Alonzo Callan covering Lot 51 River Range Onondaga, together with Bond, which I received from your under cover dated 4th October last file No 153.199.

LAND BRANCH. MAR 21 1902

This lease is not executed. Mr Styres the Lessee learned after lease was received from you that Mr Callan was not a desirable tenant to have on the reserve, Mr Callan has never called to execute same, I have not seen him since he made his application to lease the property.

Mr Styres now desires to lease to Mr Wm Mills, I enclose their agreement and beg to ask that a lease be prepared on the terms of the same.

I am
Sir
your obedient servant
E. D. Cameron
Supt.

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,199)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

245365

This agreement entered into this 19th day of March 1902

Between

George D. Styres of the township of Tuscarora in the County of Brant-Merchant; (called herein Locatee)

of the First Part

and

William Mills of the township of Onondaga in the said County of Brant-farmer (called herein Lessee)

of the Second Part

Witnesseth the Locatee agrees to lease to Lessee Lot number Fifty one, River Range in the township of Onondaga aforesaid containing one hundred and twenty three acres for the term of five years from the first day of April 1902 at the clear yearly rent as follows.

First year 150.00 2d & 3d years 200.00 each. 4th & 5th years $225.00 each payable yearly in advance

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,199)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The first payment to become due and payable on execution of lease.

The Lessee agrees to allow incoming tenant, now on land in town and ~~stabbling~~ stabling for a team, & to enable him to do fall ploughing and putting in fall wheat. The fall provisions of the application of lease.

The Lessee to repair all fences and do all teaming required for materials to repair buildings and fences, also to board all workmen when repairing buildings at his request free of charge, but not to include the putting of a stone foundation under barn. The Indian Lessee to supply all materials required for repairs to buildings or fences.

Should the Lessee build a stone foundation under the barn on said land within ten years from date of this lease, the lessee shall do all teaming of materials required for same free of charge.

No stone to be removed from

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,199)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the said land.

The said Lessee to leave seeded down at the expiration of this lease at least twenty five acres in Timothy and Clover, and also to leave thirty acres ploughed.

Should the Lessee desire to have a Cross fence built on said premises The Lessee agrees to supply posts. The Lessee to supply all wire required and to do all work and when lease expires the Lessee will be allowed to remove the wire used in said Cross fence.

The Lessee agrees to accept full responsibility and asks that the proposed Lessee be relieved from furnishing Sureties

G. D. Stypes
Wm Mills

Witness
E. D. Cameron

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,199)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 199-

Ex'd.

Ottawa 27th March 1902-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 20th Instant enclosing application from Mr.Wm.Mills to lease Lot 51,River Range,Onondaga,I have to request that you will state whether you can recommend Mr.Mills as a desirable tenant to have on the Reserve.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

E.D.Cameron,Esq-

Indian Superintendent-

Brantford-

Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,199)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-3.199 246318

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS APR 12 1902

Indian Office, Brantford.

April 11th. 1902.

Sir.

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 27th March last requesting me to state whether I can rdcommend Mr. Mills as a desirable tenant to have on Lot 51, River Range, Onondaga.

In reply I beg to state that I have made inquiries from responsible people residing near Mr. Mills. I am informed that there can be no objection to him and that he is favourably thought of where he has resided for some years. I therefore recommend him as a desirable tenant to have on the Reserve.

I am

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

LAND BRANCH. APR 14 1902

E. D. Cameron

Supt.

The Secretary-

Dept. of Indian Affairs-

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,199)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 153 199-

Approved
Tom Lean

MEMORANDUM.

Ottawa 14th April 1902-

To the Secretary,

I beg to recommend the issue of a lease in favour of Mr.Wm.Mills,covering Lot 51,River Rge, Onondaga,containing 123 acres,for 5 years from 1st April 1902 at a yearly rental of $150.00 for 1st year 2nd and 3rd years,$200.00 each and 4th and 5th years $225.00 each payable yearly in advance.

The Lessee to repair all fences and do all teaming for materials required to repair buildings and fences also to board all workmen when repairing buildings at his request free of charge, but not to include putting of a stone foundation under barn The Indian Locatee to supply all materials.

Should Locatee build a stone foundation under the barn within two years from date of this lease the Lessee shall do all teaming of materials free of charge.

Should the Lessee desire to have a cross fence built the Locatee shall supply posts the Lessee to supply all wire and to do all work and at expiration of lease Lessee to be allowed to remove wire used.

No Bond as rent is payable in advance.

The Locatee is George D.Styres,a merchant. A lease for this land was issued in October last in favour of Mr.Alonza Callon,which was never executed

by

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,199)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

by him and Mr.Superintendent Cameron states that the Locatee has since learned that he is not a desirable tenant to have on the Reserve. Mr. Cameron now recommends the issue of a lease to Mr. Mills on above terms and states that he is informed that Mr.is a desirable tenant for the land.

W. A. Orr

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,199)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 199-

Ex'd.

Ottawa 16th April 1902-

Sir,

I enclose herewith Lease in triplicate in favour of Mr.William Mills, covering Lot No.51, River Range,Onondaga, for signature by said Lessee, and to be returned to the Department with the least possible delay for final execution.

Your obedient servant,

(sgd) J. D. McLean

Secretary.

E.D.Cameron,Esq-
Indian Superintendent-
Brantford-
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,199)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153195

Indian Office, Brantford-

June 28th. 1902.

Sir. 248346

I beg to return Lease in Triplicate, in favour of Mr. William MILLS covering Lot No. 51, River Range, Onondaga, duly executed as requested by Official letter of 16th April last, File No. 153 199.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Supt.

The Secretary-

Dept. of Indian Affairs-

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,199)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

63 199-

Exd.

Ottawa 5th July 1962-

Sir,

I enclose herewith duplicate and triplicate copies of Lease No.134, Duplicate to be retained by you in your office and Triplicate given to the Lessee, Mr.Wm.Mills.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

STEWART

Asst. Secretary.

N.D.Cameron,Esq

Indian Superintendent-

Brantford-

Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,199)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2766)

File		
153,109	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF ALFRED HACKETT TO PURCHASE LOTS 12 AND 17, CON. 7, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
153,131	TYENDINAGA AGENCY - RESOLUTION TO PAY CARETAKER OF MISSION SCHOOL	1894
153,176	MORAVIANS OF THE THAMES - REQUISITION TO PAY ACCOUNTS OF DR. GEORGE PROUSE AND DR. A.D. GRAHAM FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1894
153,199	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE LEASE OF LOT 51, RIVER RANGER IN ONONDAGA TOWNSHIP IN THE NAMES OF GEORGE D. STYRES, HAMILTON McKELVEY, JAMES HENRY BAKER, ALONZA CALLON AND WILLIAM MILLS (COPIES OF LEASES)	1894-1902
153,265	CHIPPEWAS OF THE THAMES - RENT RETURNS ON THE CARADOC RESERVE	1894
153,269	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF HORACE LYMBURNER TO PURCHASE LOT 39, CON. 12, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
153,327	TORONTO, ONTARIO - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING PUBLICATION OF THE CANADIAN ALMANAC (TORONTO, Copp CLARK COMPANY, LIMITED) INCLUDING NAMES OF AGENTS AND OTHER EMPLOYEES OF THE INDIAN DEPARTMENT SHOWING LOCATION AND SALARIES (CLIPPINGS)	1896-1920

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,265)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,265)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Acct. 6-9-94
L ds 8-9-94
Acct 14-9-94
Ld 18-9-94
" 21-9-94
Acct 21-9-94
" 9.10.94
~~Ld.~~

No. 153265

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

189 4

Thos. Gordon

6 Sept

Rent return for August (Chippewas of the Thames) $291.75

12 Sept. Dup. Retsenth T. Gordon

ACTION.

ACTION.—Continued.

RED

153265

7/33-1

153.265

MEMORANDUM.

To A. D. Z.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 13th Sept 1894

Approved [illegible] 13/9/94

On 18th July 1894 the S. 1/2 of S 1/2 of Lot 1 Range 2. Caradoc was located to Daniel Albert. This land was sold to him by David Hank and Ellen Seneca on the understanding that the rent during the term of leases should be paid to them. Mr Gordon states that at the time they made the agreement they thought that the leases terminated in March 1894 and when they discovered that the leases would not expire till March 1895, there was a dispute as to who should receive the rent. Mr Gordon advises that David Hank & Ellen Seneca receive the rent up to the date of the issue of Location Ticket to Albert viz: 18th July 1894 and it is now ~~submitted~~ recommended that ~~whether~~ this division should be made of the rent money retained.

W. A. Dn

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,265)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153265

MEMORANDUM.

To Acct.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 13th Sept 1894

LAND BRANCH SEP 18 1894

ACCOUNTANTS SEP 15 1894 BRANCH

20 Sept 94

2 37

19/9/94

To pay Ellen Seneca $2.63 being rent under Lease No. 83 from 1 June 1894 to 18 July, the date of issue of Location Ticket to Daniel Albert - and $2.37 (to Daniel Albert) being rent under Laid Lease from 18 July to 31st Aug. 1894 -

Also prepare cheque in favour of David Hank for $3.95 and Daniel Albert for $3.55 being rent under Lease No. 84 the former from 1 June 1893 to 18 July and the latter from 18th July to 31st August. 1894 -

612	2.63
613	3.95
614	3.55

17/9/94

2 Lands

DCJ

for D. M. -

CK SENT 17 Sept 94

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,265)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILM

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2766)

File		
153,109	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF ALFRED HACKETT TO PURCHASE LOTS 12 AND 17, CON. 7, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
153,131	TYENDINAGA AGENCY - RESOLUTION TO PAY CARETAKER OF MISSION SCHOOL	1894
153,176	MORAVIANS OF THE THAMES - REQUISITION TO PAY ACCOUNTS OF DR. GEORGE PROUSE AND DR. A.D. GRAHAM FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1894
153,199	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE LEASE OF LOT 51, RIVER RANGER IN ONONDAGA TOWNSHIP IN THE NAMES OF GEORGE D. STYRES, HAMILTON McKELVEY, JAMES HENRY BAKER, ALONZA CALLON AND WILLIAM MILLS (COPIES OF LEASES)	1894-1902
153,265	CHIPPEWAS OF THE THAMES - RENT RETURNS ON THE CARADOC RESERVE	1894
153,269	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF HORACE LYMBURNER TO PURCHASE LOT 39, CON. 12, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
153,327	TORONTO, ONTARIO - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING PUBLICATION OF THE CANADIAN ALMANAC (TORONTO, Copp CLARK COMPANY, LIMITED) INCLUDING NAMES OF AGENTS AND OTHER EMPLOYEES OF THE INDIAN DEPARTMENT SHOWING LOCATION AND SALARIES (CLIPPINGS)	1896-1920

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,269)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

...ds 1/9/94
" 26/9/94
" 28-9-94

No. 153269

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

189 4

Wm Simpson.

4 Sept.
~~9~~ 6

Appln from H. Lymburner
to purchase Lot 39
Con 12 E.B.R. Lindsay

ACTION.

8/34

ACTION.—Continued.

RED

153269

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,269)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dyer Bay 4 Sept 1894.

Wm Wm Simpson
Indian Land Agent
Wiarton

153269

Dear Sir:- I hereby make application for Lot thirty nine in the 12th Con. E B R Lindsay I will give for said Lot in cash Fifteen dollars. exempt from timber dues and settlement.

H. Lymburner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,269)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153269

LAND BRANCH SEP 6 1894

Indian Lands Office
Minto 4th Sept 1894

Sir

Re Lot 39, Con 12, E.B.R. Lindsay

I send herewith for your consideration an application from Mr Horace Tymbourner to purchase Lot 39, Con 12, E. B. R. Lindsay for which he offers the sum of $15.00, Cash, exempt from timber dues and settlement.

I would most respectfully recommend that the Forest Bailiff be instructed to examine and value the above Mentioned Lot, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the Applicant.

Your Obd't Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

The Deputy Sup't General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Unsold
File Noted
Not under I. L.
E. L. M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,269)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153269

Wm. Simpson. Esq
Ind. Lands Agt.
Wiarton. Ont.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sept. 7th 1894

Sir,

I have to ack. the receipt of your letter of the 4 Inst. enclosing an application from Mr. Horace Lymburner, to purchase Lot 39, Con 12, E. B. R. Lindsay, & in reply I have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine & value this lot, provided the cost of examination is paid in advance by the applicant.

Your &c.

Del

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,269)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153928

DOMINION OF CANADA,
COUNTY OF Bruce
TO WIT:

In the matter of Lot 39 Con 12 E. B. M. Township of Lindsay County of Province of Ontario

TO James Weatherhead, of the Township of Lindsay in the County of Bruce Front Bailiff

DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE that I have Examined the Said lot No 39 Con 12 East Bruce Road in the Township of Lindsay in the Said County and Province and say that the above lot has all been burnt over timber all burnt except a few Small Second growth Pine Scatered over the lot not large enuf to cut for lumber

the lot is rocky and not fit for farming purposes

and in my opinion Fifteen dollars cash would be a fair price for the Said lot for land and timber Clear of dues

AND I MAKE THIS SOLEMN DECLARATION, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act of 1893.

DECLARED BEFORE ME, at Lions Head in the County of Bruce this 17th day September A.D. 1894

Chas Appleton

James Weatherhead
Front Bailiff
Lindsay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,269)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dated _____ *189*

In the Matter of

Lot — 39

Can — 12 E.B.R.

Lindsay

Statutory Declaration.

(WIARTON CANADIAN PRINT.)

of Valuation by

Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,269)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153269

153928

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP. 26 1894

SEP 26 1894
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Lands Office
Marton 22nd Sept. 1894

Sir

Re Lot 39, Con 12, E.B.R. Lindsay
Re yours of the 7th Sept. 1894 No 153, 269.

Yours of the 7th Instant No 153, 269. Acknowledging the receipt of mine of the 4th Instant enclosing an Application from Mr Horace Lymburner to purchase Lot 39, Con 12, E.B.R. Lindsay, And in reply I have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine and value this Lot provided the Cost of such examination is paid in Advance by the Applicant.

Received

In reply I have the honor to say that I send herewith the Forest Bailiff's report on, and valuation of the above mentioned Lot the valuation being the sum of $15.00, Cash free of dues. As I understand this Lot is required by the Applicant for a road through it. And in my opinion should be worth ($20 ~) Twenty Dollars. Cash.

Your Obed't Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,269)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 269-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 27th September 1894-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd instant, enclosing Mr. Forest Bailiff Weatherhead's report on and valuation of Lot 39, Con 12 E.B.R., Lindsay, and in reply I have to inform you that you may sell this Lot at the valuation you suggest, being five dollars in advance of that of the Forest Bailiff, viz $20.00 cash, the land without any conditions as to settlement and the timber free of dues.

Sale 6554

Your obedient servant

Sd. W. McG.

for the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs-

Wm. Simpson, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,269)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2766)

File		
153,109	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF ALFRED HACKETT TO PURCHASE LOTS 12 AND 17, CON. 7, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
153,131	TYENDINAGA AGENCY - RESOLUTION TO PAY CARETAKER OF MISSION SCHOOL	1894
153,176	MORAVIANS OF THE THAMES - REQUISITION TO PAY ACCOUNTS OF DR. GEORGE PROUSE AND DR. A.D. GRAHAM FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1894
153,199	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE LEASE OF LOT 51, RIVER RANGER IN ONONDAGA TOWNSHIP IN THE NAMES OF GEORGE D. STYRES, HAMILTON McKELVEY, JAMES HENRY BAKER, ALONZA CALLON AND WILLIAM MILLS (COPIES OF LEASES)	1894-1902
153,265	CHIPPEWAS OF THE THAMES - RENT RETURNS ON THE CARADOC RESERVE	1894
153,269	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF HORACE LYMBURNER TO PURCHASE LOT 39, CON. 12, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
153,327	TORONTO, ONTARIO - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING PUBLICATION OF THE CANADIAN ALMANAC (TORONTO, Copp CLARK COMPANY, LIMITED) INCLUDING NAMES OF AGENTS AND OTHER EMPLOYEES OF THE INDIAN DEPARTMENT SHOWING LOCATION AND SALARIES (CLIPPINGS)	1896-1920

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canadian Almanac, 1895.

Toronto, 1st September, 1894.

DEAR SIR,

Kindly make any necessary alterations to the annexed slip and return same to us at your earliest convenience, for insertion in the CANADIAN ALMANAC for 1895, and oblige,

Your obedient Servants,

The Copp, Clark Company, Limited.

Indian Agents—Nova Scotia.

Beckwith, C.E., Steam Mills.
Butler, Rev. T. J., Caledonia.
Cameron, Rev. A., Christmas Island.
Chisholm, W. C., Heatherton, Antigonish Co.
Chisholm, Rev. J. C., St. Peters.
Gass, James, Shubenacadie.
Muir, D. H., M.D., Truro.
McDonald, Rev. R., Eureka, Pictou Co.
McDormand, F., Bear River.
McIsaac, Rev. D., Glendale, River Inhabitants.
O'Sullivan, Rev. D., Sheet Harbour.
Rand, F. A., M.D., Parrsborough.
Smith, Geo. R., Yarmouth.
Wells, George, Annapolis.
de Mollister, John J. E., Shelburne.

Indian Agents—New Brunswick.

Farrell, Jas., Fredericton.
Sargeant, J. H., Chatham H.

Prince Edward Island.

Indian Superintendent, J. A. Arsenault, Higgins' Road.

Indian Agents—Manitoba.

Cornish, F. C., Ft. Frances, O.
Mackay, A., Beaver River, Lake Winnipeg.
Martineau, H., The Narrows, Lake Manitoba.
McIntyre, J., Ft. William, O.
Muckle, A. M., Clandeboye.
F. Oglebee, Port. la Prairie.
Pither, R. J. N., Rat Portage, O.
Reader, J., The Pas.

Inspector of Indian Agencies, E. McColl, Winnipeg.
Clerk, L. J. A. Levesque, Winnipeg.
Caretaker, Mrs. McDougall, Winnipeg.
Principal St. Paul's Indus. School, Rev. W. A. Burman.
Principal St. Boniface Indus. School, Sister T. Hamel.

Indian Agents—North-West Territories.

Begg, M., Blackfoot.
Campbell, J. J., Moose M.
de Cazes, C., Edmonton.
Clink, D. L., Hobbema.
Finlayson, J., Touchwood Hills.
Grant, W. S., Assiniboine.
Jones, W. E., Fort Pelly.
Keith, H., Carlton.
Lash, J. B., Muscowpetung's.
Lucas, S. B., Sarcee.
Mann, G. S., Onion Lake.
Markle, J. A., Birtle.
McDonald, A, Crook'd Lakes
McKenzie, R. S., Duck Lake
Pocklington, Wm., Piegan.
Ross, J., Saddle Lake.
Williams, J. P., Battleford.
Wilson, James, Blood.
Wright, J. P., File Hills.

Indian Commissioner,
Assistant Indian Commissioner, A. E. Forget, Regina.
Clerks—F. H. Paget, Regina; J. W. Jowett, Regina; J. J. Campbell, Regina; J. A. Mitchell, Regina; A. W. L. Gomperty, Regina.
Interpreter, P. Howes, Regina.
Storekeeper, W. B. Pocklington.

QU'APPELLE INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.

Principal, Rev. J. Hugonnard, Qu'Appelle	$1,200
Assistant Principal, J. V. Farrell	600
Teachers, H. Dennehy, $480; Rev. J. Dorais	350

BATTLEFORD INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.

Principal, Rev. T. Clarke, Battleford	1,200
Matron, Agnes Cameron	400
Assistant Principal, J. B. Ashby	600

HIGH RIVER INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.

Principal, Rev. A. Maesseus, Dunbow	1,200
Assistant Principal, Chas Dennehy	600
Farmer, E. Pidgeon	420
Carpenter, A. Pigeon	480
Matron, Sister Cleary	400

REGINA INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.

Principal, Rev. J. A. McLeod	1,000
Assistant Principal, C. D. McKenzie	600
Farmer, S. Gilbert	360

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153327

Canadian Almanac, 1895.

Toronto, 1st September, 1894.

DEAR SIR,

Kindly make any necessary alterations to the annexed slip and return same to us at your earliest convenience, for insertion in the CANADIAN ALMANAC for 1895, and oblige,

Your obedient Servants,

The Copp, Clark Company, Limited.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—OUTSIDE SERVICE.

Indian Superintendents and Agents—Ontario

Allen, J., Chippewa Hill.
Beatty, J., Highgate.
Blomfield, C. J., Lakefield.
Bennett, E., Castile P. O.
Cowan, A. B., Gananoque.
Cameron, E. F., Brantford.
Donnelly, J. P., Port Arthur
Egar, W. J., Deseronto.
English, A., Sarnia.
Gordon, T., Strathroy.
Hagan, S., Thessalon.
Jones, P.E., MD, Hagersville.
Jermyn, J. W., Cape Croker
McPhee, D. J., Atherley.
A. McKelvey, Wallaceburg.
J.C. Phipps, Manitowaning.
Ross, B. W., Gore Bay.
Simpson, W., Wiarton.
Thompson, H. H., Penetanguishene.
Thackeray, J., Roseneath.
VanAbbot, W, Sault S. Marie
Walton, T. S., Parry Sound.
Watson, E. P., Sarnia.

[redacted]

Indian Agents—Quebec.

Bastien, A. O., Jeune Lorette
Brosseau, A., Caughnawaga
Desilets, H., M.D., Becaucourt.
Gagne, Rev. J., Maria.
Long, George, St. Regis.
Martin, James, Maniwaki.
Otis, E. E., Point Bleue.
LeBel, E., Cacouna.
Robillard, P. E., Pierreville.
Venner, W. J. A., M.D., Campbellton, N.B.

Indian Agents—British Columbia.

Devlin, F., Fraser.
Guillod, H., West Coast.
G. Johns, William's Lake.
Lomas, W. H., Cowichan.
Loring, R. E., Babine Ag'cy.
Mackay, J. W., Kamloops and Okanagon.
Phillips, M., Kootenay Ag'cy
Pidcock, R.H., Kwawkewlth
Todd, C., North West Coast.

Indian Superintendent, A. W. Vowell, Victoria.
Clerk, W. McLaughlin, Victoria.
Messenger, J. Cameron, Victoria.
Indian Reserve Commissioner, P. O'Reilly, Victoria.
Principal Metlakahtla Industrial School, J. R. Scott.
Principal Kamloops Indus. School, Rev. A. M. Carion.
Principal Kuper Island Indus. School, Rev. G. Donkele.
Prin. Williams' Lake Indus. School, Rev. J. M. J. Lejacq.
Principal Kootenay Industrial School, Rev. N. Coccola.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canadian Almanac, 1895.

153327

Toronto, 1st September, 1894.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 1894

DEAR SIR,

Kindly make any necessary alterations to the annexed slip and return same to us at your earliest convenience, for insertion in the CANADIAN ALMANAC for 1895, and oblige,

Your obedient Servants,

The Copp, Clark Company, Limited.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

INSIDE SERVICE.

Superintendent-General, Hon. T. Mayne Daly...
Deputy Supt.-General, Hayter Reed..... $3,200

Accountants Branch.

Chief Clerk and Accountant, D. C. Scott..... 1,800
Solicitor, E. L. Newcombe 400
Clerk in charge, R. G. Dalton..... 1,400
First Class Clerk, F. W. Smith 1,450
Second Class Clerk, E. Rochester 1,250
Clerks—H. J. Brook, $1,000; H. McKay, $1,000; J. W. Shore, $950; D. W. Osaghee, $630; Miss F. K. Maracle, $550; R. B. E. Moffatt, $550.

Lands and Timber Branch.

Clerk in Charge, J. D. McLean..... 1,800
Clerks—W. A. Orr, $1,400; G. L. Chitty, $1,000; A. E. Kemp, $1,000; L. A. Dorval, $950; Miss E. H. Lyon, $600; Miss H. G. Ogilvy, $600.

Correspondence Branch.

Clerk in Charge, A. N. McNeill $1,800
Clerks—M. Benson, $1,400; Miss C. Reiffeinstein, $950; Miss L. D. McMeekin, $800; Miss M. Maxwell, $550.

Registry Branch.

Clerk in Charge, Samuel Stewart..... 1,450
Clerks—T. F. S. Kirkpatrick, $1,400; T. P. Moffatt, G. M. Matheson, $650; J. R. Byrne, $500; Jas. Guthrie, $450; Miss F. Yielding, $1,000; Miss L. E. Dale, $500.

Technical Branch.

Clerk in charge, W. A. Austin 1,800
Second Class Clerk, Samuel Bray 1,400
Stenographer, J. A. J. McKenna..... 1,350
Stenographer, H. C. Ross..... 1,400
Third Class Clerk, J. Delisle..... 1,000

School Statistics and Supply Branch.

Clerk in Charge, John McGirr 1,450
Third Class Clerk, Miss Ida H. Wilson 750

Agencies and Reserves Branch.

Inspector, A. Pingman..... 1,800
Inspector, J. A. Macrae 1,400
First Class Clerk, Wm. McGirr 1,800
French Translator, J. V. de Boucherville..... 1,400
Third Class Clerk, Miss A. C. Taylor..... 550

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF IND AN AFFAIRS.

INSIDE SERVICE.

Superintendent-General, Hon. T. Mayne Daly..
Deputy Supt.-General, Hayter Reed..... $3,200

Accountants Branch.

Chief Clerk and Accountant, D. C. Scott..... 1,800
Solicitor, E. L. Newcombe 400
Clerk in charge, R. G. Dalton..... 1,400
First Class Clerks, Wm. McGirr, $1,800; F. W. Smith, $1,500
Second Class Clerks, Jas. J. Campbell, $1, 400; E. Rochester, $1,300.
Stenographers, J. A. J. McKenna, $1,400; R. B. E. Moffatt, $600.

Lands and Timber Branch.

Clerk in Charge, J. D. McLean..... 1,800
First Class Clerk, W. A. Orr..... 1,400

Correspondence Branch.

Clerk in Charge, A. N. McNeill $1,800

Registry Branch.

Clerk in Charge, Samuel Stewart 1,500
Second Class Clerk, T. F. S. Kirkpatrick..... 1,400

Technical Branch.

Clerk in Charge, W. A. Austin..... 1,800
Assistant Surveyor, Samuel Bray..... 1,400

Agencies and Reserves Branch.

Inspector, A. Dingman..... 1,800

Statistics and Supply Branch.

Clerk in Charge, John McGirr 1,500

School Branch

Clerk in Charge, M. Benson..... 1,400

Printing and Translation.

Clerk in Charge, H. C. Ross 1,400
Packer, Benj. Hayter 430
Messengers, T. Starmer, $500; P. H. Byshe, $330; Wm. Seale, $330

OUTSIDE SERVICE

Ontario.

Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves, J. A. Macrae, Ottawa.
Inspector of Timber, G. L. Chitty, Ottawa.
Clerks, A. G. Smith, Brantford; A. M. Ironside, Manitowaning.
Medical Officer, R. M. Stephen, M.D., Manitowaning.
Guardian of Islands, J. G. Wallace, Rockport.
Principal of Wikwemikong Industrial School, Rev. D. Du Rouquet.
Principal of Indian Homes, Rev. James Irvine, Sault Ste. Marie.
Principal of Mohawk Institute, Rev. R. Ashton, Brantford.
Principal Mount Elgin Industrial Institute, Rev. W. W. Shepherd, Muncey.

Indian Agents.

Abbott, W. Jan., S. S. Marie
Allen, J., Chippewa Hill.
Bateman, Wm., Port Perry
Beattie, J., Highgate.
Bennett, E., Castile P. O.
Cowan, A. B., Gananoque.
Cameron, E. D., Brantford.
Donnelly, J. P., Port Arthur
Egar, W. G., Deseronto.
English, A., Sarnia.
Gordon, T., Strathroy.
Hagan, S., Thessalon.
Jones, P. E., M.D., Hagersville
Jermyn, J. W., Cape Croker
McIntyre, J., Savanne.
McKelvey, A., Wallaceburg.
McPhee, D. J., Atherley.
Price, W. H., Gore Bay.
Ross, B. W., Manitowaning
Simpson, W., Wiarton.
Thackeray, J., Roseneath.
Walton, T. S., Parry Sound.
Watson, E. P., Sarnia.

Quebec.

Medical Officer, E. A. Mulligan, M.D., Maniwaki,

Indian Agents.

Bastien, A. O., Jeune Lorette
Brosseau, A., Caughnawaga
Desilets, H., M.D., Becancourt.
Gagné, Rev. J., Maria.
LeBel, Narcisse, Cacouna.
Martin, James, Maniwaki.
Otis, L. E., Point Bleu.
Robillard, P. E., Pierreville.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canadian Almanac, 1896.

Toronto, 1st September, 1895.

DEAR SIR,

Kindly make any necessary alterations to the annexed slip and return same to us at your earliest convenience, for insertion in the CANADIAN ALMANAC for 1896, and oblige,

Your obedient Servants,

The Copp, Clark Company, Limited.

Indian Agents—Nova Scotia.

Beckwith, C. E., Steam Mills.
Butler, Rev. T. J., Caledonia.
Cameron, Rev. A., D. D., Christmas Island.
Chisholm W. C., Heatherton.
Chisholm, Rev. J. C., St. Peters.
De Molitor, J. J. E., Shelburne.
Gass, James, Shubenacadie.
Muir, D. H., M.D., Truro.
McDonald, Rev. R., Pictou.
McDormand, F., Bear River.
McIsaac, Rev. D., Glendale.
McNeill, Rev. R., Iona, Grand Narrows.
Smith, Geo. R., Yarmouth.
Wells, George, Annapolis.

New Brunswick.

Indian Superintendent, Jas. Farrell, Fredericton.
Medical Officer, J. S. Benson, M.D., Chatham.

Prince Edward Island.

Superintendent, J. O. Arsenault, Egmont Bay.

Manitoba and the North-West Territories.

Assistant Indian Commissioner, A. E. Forget, Regina.
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies, T. P. Wadsworth, Regina.
Inspector of Indian Agencies, R. McGibbon, Regina.
Surveyor, J. C. Nelson, D.L.S., Ottawa.
Assistant Surveyor, A. W. Ponton, D.L.S., Regina.
Inspector of R. C. Schools, G. A. Bétournay, Regina.
Storekeeper, W. B. Pocklington, Regina.
Clerks at Regina, G. E. Jean, F. H. Paget, J. A. Mitchell, J. W. Jowett, A. W. L. Gompertz, A. P. Vankoughnet, E. C. Stewart, J. R. Marshallsay, C. J. Johnson, T. J. Fleetham, H. R. Halpin, J. R. C. Honeyman, N. Campbell, R. Bakes, A. H. Lock.
Interpreter, Peter Howie, Regina.
Medical Officer, F. X. Girard, M.D., Macleod.
Principal Battleford Industrial School, Rev. T. Clarke.
Principal Qu'Appelle Industrial School, Rev. J. Hugonnard.
Principal Dunbow Industrial School, Rev. A. Naessens.
Inspector of Indian Agencies and Superintendent for Manitoba, E. McColl, Winnipeg.
Clerk, L. J. A. Levesque, Winnipeg.
Medical Officer, G. T. Orton, M.D., Winnipeg.
Principal Middle Church Industrial School, J. B. Ashby.
Principal Red Deer Industrial School, Rev John Nelson.

Indian Agents.

Begg, Magnus, Gleichen.
Campbell, J. J., Canington Manor.
Clink, D. L., Hollbroke.
Cornish, F. C., Fort Frances.
De Cazes, C., Edmonton.
Finlayson, J., Kutawa.
Grant, W. S., Indian Head.
Jones, W. E., Côté.
Keith, Hilton, Aldina.
Lash, J. B., Muscowpetung, Regina.
Lucas, S. B., Calgary.
Mann, G. G., Fort Pitt.
Markle, J. A., Birtle.
Mackay, A., Berens' River.
Marteneau, H., Manitoba House.
McDonald, A., Broadview.
McKenzie, R. S., Stobart.
Muckle, A. M., Clandeboye.
Ogletree, F., Port. la Prairie
Pither, R. J. N., Rat Portage
Reader, J., The Pas.
Ross, John, Saddle Lake.
Williams, P. J., Battleford.
Wilson, James, Macleod.

British Columbia.

Superintendent, A. W. Vowell, Victoria.
Clerks, J. W. Mackay, Victoria; W. McLaughlin, Vict'a.
Indian Reserve Commissioner, Hon. P. O'Reilly, Victoria.
Surveyors, E. M. Skinner, Victoria; F. A. Devereux, Victoria; A. H. Green, Victoria.
Principal Kamloops Indus. School, Rev. A. M. Carion.
Principal Kuper Island Indus. School, Rev. G. Donkele.
Principal Metlakahtla Industrial School, J. R. Scott.

Indian Agents.

Devlin, F., New Westmins'r
Bell, Ewen, Williams Lake.
Galbraith, R. L. T., Fort Steele.
Guillod, H., Alberni.
Lomas, W. H., Quamichan.
Loring, R. E., Hazelton.
Pidcock, R. H., Fort Rupert.
Wood, W. F., Kamloops.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153327

PRINTING and TRANSLATION
SEP 12 1895

The Copp, Clark Company,
Toronto, Ont.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN MICROFILMED
CORRESPONDENCE
SEP 12 1895
BRANCH

Sept. 13th/876.

Gentlemen:-

In compliance with your request I enclose herewith revised statement of the staff of this Dept. for publication in the "Canadian Almanac" for 1876.

DCL

Your obt. servant

Note.
The statement sent with this letter was the same as that sent to be published in the annual report for 1875. H.E.R.

The statement published in the Canadian Almanac for 1876 has been so altered from the copy sent for publication as to leave very little likeness to it. H.E.R.

PRINTING and TRANSLATION
DEC 30 1895

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

177619

OUTSIDE SERVICE.

Ontario.

Indian Superintendents, Edwin D. Cameron, Brantford; Benjamin W. Ross, Manitowaning; Thos. S. Walton, M.D., Parry Sound.
Indian Lands Agents, Wm. Van Abbott, Sault St. Marie; Chas. J. Blomfield, Lakefield; Wm. H. Price, Gore Bay; Wm. Simpson, Wiarton; Ebenezer P. Watson, Sarnia.
Guardian of Islands, John G. Wallace, Ivy Lea.

Indian Agents.

Bateman, Wm, Port Perry
Beattie, J., Highgate.
Bennett, E., Castile P. O.
Crowe, J., Chippewa Hill.
Donnelly, J. P., Port Arthur
Egar, W. G., Deseronto.
English, A., Sarnia.
Jermyn, J. W., Cape Croker
Jones, P.E., MD, Hagersville
McKelvey, A., Wallaceburg.
McPhee, D. J., Atherley.
Thackeray, J., Roseneath.

Quebec.

Indian Agents.

Bastien, A.O., Jeune Lorette
Brosseau, A., Caughnawaga
Desilets, C. O. H., M.D., Becancour.
Gagné, Rev. J., Maria.
LeBel, Narcisse, Cacouna.
Long, George, St. Regis.
McBride, A., North Temiscaminque.
Martin, James, Maniwaki.
Moudou, J. A. A., Pierreville
Otis, L. E., Point Bleue.
Veuner, V. J. A., M. D., Campbellton, N.B.

Indian Agents—Nova Scotia.

Beckwith, C. E., Steam Mills.
Butler, Rev. T. J., Caledonia.
Cameron, Rev. A., D. D., Christmas Island.
Campbell, J. E., Baddeck.
Chisholm, Rev. J. C., St. Peters.
Chisholm W. C., Heatherton.
De Molitor, J. J. E., Shelburne.
Gass, James, Shubenacadie.
McDonald, Rev. R., Pictou.
McDormand, F., Bear River.
McIsaac, Rev. D., Glendale.
Muir, D. H., M.D., Truro.
O'Sullivan, Rev. D., Sheet Harbour.
Rand, F. A., M.D., Parrsboro'.
Smith, Geo. R., Yarmouth.
Wells, George, Annapolis.

New Brunswick.

Indian Superintendents, Wm. D. Carter, Richibucto; Jas. Farrell, Fredericton.

Prince Edward Island.

Indian Superintendent, John O. Arsenault, Higgins' Road.

British Columbia.

Superintendent, A. W. Vowell, Victoria.
Clerks, J. W. Mackay, Victoria; W. McLaughlin, Vict'a.
Indian Reserve Commissioner, Hon. P. O'Reilly, Victoria.

Indian Agents.

Bell, Ewen, Clinton.
Devlin, F., New Westmins'r
Galbraith, R. L. T., Fort Steele.
Guillod, H., Alberti.
Lomas, W. H., Quamichan.
Loring, R. E., Hazelton.
Pidcock, R. H., Alert Bay.
Todd, Chas., Metlakahtla.
Wood, W. F., Kamloops.

Manitoba and the North-West Territories.

Assistant Indian Commissioner, A. E. Forget, Regina.
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies, T. P. Wadsworth, Regina.
Inspector of Indian Agencies, A. McGibbon, Regina.
Assistant Surveyor, A. W. Ponton, D.L.S., Regina.
Inspector of R. C. Schools, G. A. Bétournay, M.A., Regina.
Storekeepers, W. B. Pocklington, Regina; John Carney, Onion Lake.
Clerks at Regina, F. H. Paget, J. A. Mitchell, J. W. Jowett, A. W. L. Goupertz.
Clerks at Winnipeg, L. J. A. Lévêque, G. E. Jean.
Interpreter, Peter Howie, Regina.
Indian Superintendent for Manitoba, Ebenezer McColl, Winnipeg.
Medical Officers, Geo. T. Orton, M.D., Winnipeg; F. X. Girard, M.D., Macleod.

Indian Agents.

Begg, Magnus, Gleichen.
Campbell, J. J., Canington Manor.
Clink, D. L., Hollbroke.
Cornish, F. C., M.D., Fort Frances.
De Cazes, C., Edmonton.
Grant, W. S., Indian Head.
Jones, W. E., Côté.
Keith, Hilton, Aldina.
Lash, J. B., Muscowpetungs, Regina.
Lucas, S. B., Calgary.
Mann, G. G., Onion Lake.
Markle, J. A., Birtle.
Mackay, A., Grand Rapids, Berens' River.
Martineau, H., Manitoba House.
McDonald, A., Broadview.
McIntyre, John, Savanne.
McKenzie, R. S., Stobart.
McNeill, A. J., Qu'Appelle.
Muckle, A. M., Clandeboye.
Nash, Harry H., Macleod.
Ogletree, F., Port. la Prairie
Pither, R. J. N., Rat Portage
Reader, J., The Pas.
Ross, John, Pakan.
Williams, P. J., Battleford.
Wilson, James, Macleod.
Wright, J. P., Kutawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153327

Canadian Almanac, 1897.

177619

51ST YEAR OF PUBLICATION

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 1896

Toronto, 1st September, 1896.

DEAR SIR,

Kindly make any necessary alterations to the annexed slip and return same to us at your earliest convenience, for insertion in the CANADIAN ALMANAC for 1897, and oblige,

Your obedient Servants,

The Copp, Clark Company, Limited.

PRINTING and TRANSLATION SEP 11 1896

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

INSIDE SERVICE.

Superintendent-General, Hon. T. Mayne Daly... $7,000
Deputy Supt.-General, Hayter Reed..... 3,000

Accountant's Branch.

Chief Clerk and Accountant, D. C. Scott..... $1,800
Solicitor, E. L. Newcombe ....
Clerk in charge, R. G. Dalton..... 1,400
First Class Clerks, Wm. McGirr, $1,800; F. W. Smith, $1,500
Second Class Clerks, Jas. A. J. McKenna, $1,400; James J. Campbell, $; Edwin Rochester, $1,300; Hiram McKay, $1,000.

Lands and Timber Branch.

Clerk in Charge, J. D. McLean..... 1,800
First Class Clerk, W. A. Orr..... 1,400

Correspondence Branch.

Clerk in Charge, A. N. McNeill 1,800

Registry Branch.

Clerk in Charge, Samuel Stewart 1,500
Second Class Clerk, T. F. S. Kirkpatrick..... 1,400

Technical Branch.

Clerk in Charge, Wm. A. Austin, D.L.S..... 1,800
Second Class Clerk, Samuel Bray, D.L.S..... 1,400

Statistics and Supply Branch.

Clerk in Charge, John McGirr 1,500

School Branch.

Clerk in Charge, M. Benson..... 1,400

Printing and Translation.

Clerk in Charge, H. C. Ross 1,400
Messengers, T. Starmer, $500; Wm. Seale, $330.

OFFICERS OF OUTSIDE SERVICE AT HEADQUARTERS.

In charge of Surveys of Indian Reserves in Manitoba, John C. Nelson, D.L.S., $2,190.
Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves, J. A. Macrae, Ottawa, $1,400.
Inspector of Timber, G. L. Chitty, Ottawa, $1,000.

E. Thompson
Copp Clark Co
Toronto

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OCT 3 1896

153,327

Ottawa, October 3rd, 1896.

Letter sent

Gentlemen,

In compliance with your request I beg to enclose herewith a statement of the staff of this Department,- inside and outside service,--corrected up to the 1st July last.

I take this opportunity to make the remark that it is hoped that this statement will be properly published in the Canadian Almanac for 1897. Hitherto the copy sent you has been so altered and disarranged as to make the statement published quite incorrect and therefore useless for public information.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

The Copp, Clark Co.,
Toronto,
Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

178650

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—INSIDE SERVICE.

Name.	Present Rank.	Date.	Present Salary.	Date of Birth.	Date of First Appointment.
			$ cts.		
Reed, Hayter	Deputy Supt.-General of Indian Affairs.	2 Oct. '93	3,200 00	26 May '40	1 Mar. '81
Scott, Duncan Campbell	Chief Clerk ~~and Accountant.~~	6 July '93	1,850 00	2 Aug. '62	8 Oct. '80
*Newcombe, Edmund Leslie.	Solicitor	13 May '93	400 00	17 Feb. '59	13 Mar. '93
Austin, William Augustus, D.L.S.	~~Surveyor and Chief Draughtsman.~~ 1st Class Clerk	1 June '83	1,800 00	11 May '29	1 June '83
McNeill, Allan Napier	~~1st Class Clerks~~ do	1 July '86	1,800 00	20 Nov. '46	1 July '74
McLean, John Douglas	do	20 Sept. '87	1,800 00	13 May '55	1 Oct. '76
McGirr, William	do	1 July '93	1,800 00	17 Dec. '55	14 June '83
Smith, Frederick William	do	4 Nov. '89	~~1,000 00~~ 1650 00	8 Oct. '48	— Oct. '79
Stewart, Samuel	do	25 Mar. '92	~~1,550 00~~ 1600 00	6 Jan. '52	1 July '79
McGirr, John	do	14 Oct. '91	~~1,550 00~~ 1600 00	31 July '46	1 Aug. '77
Dalton, Robert Gladstone	do	29 Nov. '93	~~1,450 00~~ 1500 00	25 Oct. '48	— July '71
Orr, William Andrew	do	1 Aug. '94	~~1,400 00~~ 1450 00	25 April '55	24 Nov. '83
~~Kirkpatrick, Thomas Fred. S.~~	~~2nd Class Clerk~~	~~1 Jan. '81~~	~~1,400 00~~	~~28 Mar. '57~~	~~6 Aug. '78~~
Benson, Martin	2nd Class Clerk	1 Dec. '84	1,400 00	15 June '45	28 April '76
Ross, Henry Clarkson	do	1 July '86	1,400 00	12 Jan. '62	10 Jan. '83
Bray, Samuel, D.L.S.	do	1 July '87	1,400 00	5 Nov. '46	14 June '84
McKenna, James A. J.	do	1 July '88	1,400 00	1 Jan. '62	1 July '87
Campbell, James Jamieson	do	1 Aug. '94	1,400 00	14 Aug. '50	30 Dec. '86
Rochester, Edwin	do	5 June '90	~~1,350 00~~ 1400 00	— Sept. '56	5 June '90
McKay, Hiram	do	11 Sept. '94	~~1,100 00~~ 1150 00	23 Dec. '55	9 July '80
~~Brock, Henry John~~	~~3rd Class Clerk~~	~~3 April '82~~	~~1,000 00~~	~~21 Nov. '36~~	~~1 Jan. '71~~
Delisle, Joseph	do	23 June '80	1,000 00	15 Feb. '60	23 June '80
Kemp, Alfred E.	do	1 Feb. '84	1,000 00	25 Aug. '54	1 Feb. '84
Yeilding, Fannie	do	3 April '82	1,000 00	12 June '42	3 April '82
Shore, John Willoughby	do	24 Mar. '84	1,000 00	3 Jan. '58	24 Mar. '84
Reiffenstein, Caroline	do	24 Nov. '83	1,000 00	23 April '46	24 Nov. '83
Dorval, Louis Adelmard	do	1 July '86	1,000 00	22 April '48	1 July '86
McMeekin, Lizzie D.	do	31 Dec. '87	~~900 00~~ 950 00	16 Jan. '63	31 Dec. '87
Wilson, Ida Helena	do	29 Jan. '87	850 00	12 Mar. '55	29 Jan. '87
Matheson, George Marshall	do	21 June '88	~~750 00~~ 800 00	22 Sept. '67	21 June '88
Lyon, Edith Harriet	do	31 May '90	~~700 00~~ 750 00	27 Mar. '71	31 May '90

* Also Deputy Minister of Justice.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF RAILWAYS AND CANALS—OUTSIDE SERVICE.

Canal Tolls—Concluded.

Name and P. O. Address.	Present Rank.	Date.	Present Salary.	Date of Birth.	Date of First Appointment.
			$ cts.		
Crevier, William..... St. Anne, P.Q.	Collector.....	5 Dec. '91	800 00	16 May '40	17 Aug. '81
Danis, Antoine Dosithée.... Valleyfield, P.Q.	do	1 Oct. '79	850 00	5 Feb. '39	1 Oct. '79
Deschamps, Jean Baptiste.. Lachine, P. Q.	Clerk.....	1 July '85	700 00	2 Dec. '50	8 May '79
Durocher, Charles..... Chambly, P.Q.	Asst. Collector.....	1 Jan. '87	500 00	1 Jan. '41	1 Jan. '87
Fahey, Edward..... Kingston, Ont.	Clerk.....	28 June '83	500 00	13 July '41	30 Dec. '75
Farley, James Frederick..... Ottawa.	Collector.....	1 July '91	1,400 00	17 Aug. '32	2 Oct. '79
Fournier, Joseph Alfred..... St. John's, P.Q.	Asst. Collector.....	1 July '84	500 00	21 Dec. '30	1 May '73
Galbraith, Thomas Jefferson Port Maitland, Ont.	do	9 Sept. '65	500 00	5 Mar. '41	9 Sept. '65
Giroux, Alphonse Philarome Montreal.	Clerk.....	1 July '89	800 00	23 Feb. '47	14 Oct. '82
Harvey, Thos. Brunswick... Chippawa, Ont.	Collector.....	1 July '88	100 00	15 Nov. '34	26 May '81
Leggett, John Edward..... Port Colborne, Ont.	Clerk.....	1 July '82	800 00	18 Oct. '46	10 May '70
Martel, Michel Dosithée Stanislas, Chambly, P.Q.	Collector.....	5 Mar. '88	1,000 00	11 Jan. '38	5 Mar. '88
Murphy, Daniel..... Carillon, P.Q.	do	27 May '90	800 00	— June '46	1 July '72
McFarland, Duncan Elliott.. Port Colborne, Ont.	do	1 Mar. '78	1,400 00	1 Jan. '31	1 Sept. '75
McMillan, Robert Pringle... Cardinal, Ont.	Clerk.....	1 July '85	400 00	12 Mar. '43	14 June '64
McNally, Thomas..... Montreal.	do	1 July '83	1,200 00	4 May '34	—— '55
O'Neil, John..... Montreal.	Collector.....	1 July '87	2,000 00	3 Sept. '35	1 Apr. '58
Paré, Louis..... Lachine, P.Q.	do	23 May '82	1,600 00	7 Feb. '23	23 May '82
Pelletier, Pierre..... Montreal.	Clerk.....	1 Dec. '91	800 00	20 June '36	5 July '86
Pirritte, John..... Port Dalhousie, Ont.	Asst. Collector.....	1 July '84	800 00	14 June '33	6 May '78
Pridham, Alexander..... Grenville, P.Q.	Collector.....	1 July '88	1,000 00	27 Feb. '39	1 May '79
Quesnel, Jules..... St. John's, P.Q.	do	1 July '91	1,100 00	24 Jan. '33	1 Apr. '79
Ramsden, John A..... Port Colborne, Ont.	Clerk.....	27 May '90	500 00	26 Apr. '46	18 Oct. '89
Richey, Wm. Metcalfe..... Smith's Falls, Ont.	Collector.....	1 Sept. '86	300 00	8 Apr. '31	1 July '72
Saint Louis, Joseph..... Montreal.	Clerk.....	1 Feb. '91	1,100 00	3 Feb. '55	20 Oct. '80
Tipton, Thomas Lewis M.... Dunnville, Ont.	Collector.....	1 Nov. '62	750 00	28 July '28	1 Nov. '62
Witton, Henry Buckingham. Hamilton, Ont.	Inspector.....	1 July '91	2,000 00	21 Oct. '31	1 Dec. '79

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—INSIDE SERVICE.

Name and P. O. Address.	Present Rank.	Date.	Present Salary.	Date of Birth.	Date of First Appointment.
			$ cts.		
~~Ogilvy, Helen Gordon~~	~~3rd Class Clerk~~	~~30 June '90~~	~~700 00~~ 750 00	~~29 Apr. '68~~	~~30 June '90~~
Maxwell, Mary D.	do	31 May '90	~~650 00~~ 700 00	21 Apr. '66	31 May '90
Taylor, Annie Crawford	do	30 June '90	~~650 00~~ 700 00	21 Jan. '58	30 June '90
Moffat, Robert B. E.	do	7 Feb. '91	~~650 00~~ 700 00	8 Jan. '70	7 Feb. '91
Maracle, Floretta K.	do	31 Jan. '91	~~650 00~~ 650 00	28 June '67	31 Jan. '91
Dale, Louisa Emily	do	21 July '91	~~600 00~~ 650 00	6 Nov. '67	21 July '91
Byshe, Frederick Richard	do	26 July '92	~~600 00~~ 600 00	31 Mar. '44	26 Mar. '91
Guthrie, James.	do	21 July '91	~~550 00~~ 600 00	1 May '57	21 July '91
Moffatt, Thomas Potter	do	14 Oct. '91	~~550 00~~ 600 00	4 Dec. '58	14 Oct. '91
Graham, Alice M. S.	do	28 Nov. '93	~~550 00~~ 500 00	11 May '69	28 Nov. '93
Byshe, Frederick Henry	do	31 Jan. '95	~~450 00~~ 450 00	16 Mar. '71	6 Feb. '93
~~Martin, Emma Sylvia~~	~~do~~	~~11 Sept. '94~~	~~400 00~~ 400 00	~~20 May '62~~	~~11 Sept. '94~~
Hayter, Benjamin	Packer	26 July '92	~~400 00~~ 490 00	11 Apr. '55	26 July '92
~~Stanmer, Thomas~~	~~Messenger~~	~~1 July '83~~	~~500 00~~	~~2 Jan. '22~~	~~1 July '83~~
Seale, Wm.	Messenger do	18 Mar. '93	~~360 00~~ 390 00	29 Mar. '49	18 Mar. '93

Officers of the Outside Service at Headquarters.

~~Nelson, John Charles, D.L.S.~~ Thos. D. Green, D.L.S. Green, Thos. D., D.L.S.	~~In charge of Surveys of~~ Asst. Surveyor Indian Reserves in Manitoba Keewatin North-west Territories and part of Ontario formerly called "disputed territory."	~~14 June '88~~ 1 Dec. 95	~~2,100 00~~ 1,400 00	~~16 Dec. '46~~ 21 Dec. '58	~~14 June '88~~ 31 Sept. '91 tr.
Macrae, James Ansdell	Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves.	1 Oct. '92	1,400 00	18 July '57	~~26 July '80~~ 14 June 91
Chitty, Geo. Lang.	Inspector of Timber	21 June '93	1,000 00	11 Apr. '39	21 June '93

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—OUTSIDE SERVICE.

ONTARIO.

Name and P. O. Address.	Present Rank.	Date.	Present Salary.	Date of Birth.	Date of First Appointment.
			$ cts.		
Abbott, William Van..... Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.	Indian Land Agent....	16 Apr. '73	825 00	25 May '31	16 Apr. '73
Bateman, William..... Port Perry, Ont.	Indian Agent.....	7 Mar. '94	100 00	7 Feb. '36	7 Mar. '94
Beattie, John..... Highgate, Ont.	do	16 May '79	500 00	15 April '41	16 May '79
Bennett, Edmund..... Castile, Ont.	do	18 Mar. '87	60 00	29 Oct. '51	18 Mar. '87
Blomfield, Charles James.... Lakefield, Ont.	Indian Land Agent....	1 July '89	Co'mission	18 May '31	1 July '89
Cameron, Edwin Duncan ... Brantford, Ont.	Indian Superintendent.	13 Apr. '91	1,100 00	22 Sept. '59	13 Apr. '91
Smith, Alexander George... Brantford, Ont.	Clerk.....	23 May '87	900 00	— Mar. '49	23 May '87
Cowan, Alexander Buchanan Gananoque, Ont.	Indian Land Agent....	13 Jan. '73	250 00	15 May '35	13 Jan. '73
Crowe John..... Chippewa Hill, Ont.	Indian Agent	28 May '95	500 00	.....	28 May '95
Donnelly, John Patrick ..... Port Arthur, Ont.	do	26 Jan. '83	800 00	26 Mar. '33	26 Jan. '83
Egar, Wm. Geo..... Deseronto, Ont.	do	1 Aug. '93	500 00	1 July '52	1 Aug. '93
English, Adam..... Sarnia, Ont.	do	18 Aug. '83	500 00	28 May '30	18 Aug. '83
Hagan, Samuel..... Thessalon, Ont.	Indian Land Agent....	9 Feb. '92	Co'mission	6 Apr. '40	9 Feb. '92
Jermyn, John Webb..... Cape Croker, Ont.	Indian Agent.....	16 Mar. '85	500 00	17 July '45	16 Mar. '85
Jones, Peter E., M.D..... Hagarsville, Ont.	do	27 Dec. '87	600 00	30 Oct. '44	27 Dec. '87
McKelvey, Alexander..... Wallaceburg, Ont.	do	18 Aug. '83	500 00	21 Mar. '28	18 Aug. '83
McPhee, Duncan Joshua.... Alberley, Ont.	do	25 Oct. '84	750 00	28 Sept. '57	25 Oct. '84
Price, William Herbert ..... Gore Bay, Ont.	Indian Land Agent....	18 June '94	600 00 and comm.	6 Jan. '49	18 June '94
Ross, Benjamin Walker..... Manitowaning, Ont.	Indian Superintendent.	18 June '94	$800 and commiss'n	2 May '38	24 July '79
Stephen, Rich'd Milne, M.D. Manitowaning, Ont.	Medical Officer	23 May '82	1,000 00	13 Oct. '55	23 May '82
Simpson, William..... Wiarton, Ont.	Indian Land Agent....	24 July '84	Commission.	3 June '22	24 July '84
Thackeray, John..... Roseneath, Ont.	Indian Agent.....	31 Jan. '83	650 00	13 Jan. '35	31 Jan. '83
Wallace, John Garrard..... Ivy Lea, Ont.	Guardian of Islands....	21 Sept. '91	25 00	16 May '54	21 Sept. '91
Walton, Thomas S., M.D.... Parry Sound, Ont.	Indian Superintendent.	1 Apr. '84	900 00	12 Feb. '38	1 Apr. '84
Watson, Ebenezer Poole..... Sarnia, Ont.	Indian Land Agent....	18 Dec. '90	Commission.	18 Jan. '31	18 Dec. '90

QUEBEC.

Bastien, Antoine..... Jeune Lorette, P.Q.	Indian Agent.....	1 July '86	200 00	11 July '57	1 July '86
Brosseau, Alexandre..... Caughnawaga, P.Q.	do	9 Aug. '84	600 00	15 Mar. '38	9 Aug. '84
Desilets, C. O. Honoré, M.D. Bécancour, P.Q.	do	30 June '90	100 00	2 May '63	30 June '90
Gagné, Rev. Jacob..... Maria, P.Q.	do	28 Feb. '81	50 00	2 July '44	28 Feb. '81

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Langrill, John J. M.D. Medical Officer 6 Dec. '88 $2000 — 6 Dec. '88
Whitehall, C. H. M.D. Chenaken Ont. Medical Officer 17 Jan. '96 $360 — 17 Jan. '96
Macdougall, Alex. S. Indian Agent Delaware, Ont. 26 Nov. '94 $600 25 Oct. '54 26 Nov. '94
McGibbon, Chas. Indian Agent McGhoume, Ont. 26 Nov. '94 $600 20 Nov. '56 26 Nov. '94

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—OUTSIDE SERVICE.

Peterborough Ont. ONTARIO.

Name and P. O. Address.	Present Rank.	Date.	Present Salary.	Date of Birth.	Date of First Appointment.
			$ cts.		
Abbott, William Van..... Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.	Indian Land Agent..	16 Apr. '73	825 00	25 May '31	16 Apr. '73
Bateman, William..... Port Perry, Ont.	Indian Agent.....	7 Mar. '94	100 00	7 Feb. '36	7 Mar. '94
Beattie, John..... Highgate, Ont.	do	16 May '79	500 00	15 April '41	16 May '79
Bennett, Edmund..... Castile, Ont.	do	18 Mar. '87	60 00	20 Nov. '30 ~~20 Oct. '51~~	18 Mar. '87
Blomfield, Charles James.... Lakefield, Ont.	Indian Land Agent..	1 July '89	Co'mission	18 May '31	1 July '89
Cameron, Edwin Duncan ... Brantford, Ont.	Indian Superintendent.	13 Apr. '91	1,100 00	22 Sept. '59	13 Apr. '91
Smith, Alexander George... Brantford, Ont.	Clerk.....	23 May '87	900 00	— Mar. '49	23 May '87
~~Cowan, Alexander Buchanan Gamesoque, Ont.~~	~~Indian Land Agent..~~	~~18 Jan. '78~~	~~250 00~~	~~15 May '95~~	~~18 Jan. '73~~
Crowe, John ..... Chippawa Hill, Ont.	Indian Agent.....	28 May '95	500 00	1 Apr. '37	28 May '95
Donnelly, John Patrick ..... Port Arthur, Ont.	do	26 Jan. '83	800 00	26 Mar. '33	26 Jan. '83
Egar, Wm. Geo ..... Deseronto, Ont.	do	1 Aug. '93	500 00	1 July '52	1 Aug. '93
English, Adam..... Sarnia, Ont.	do	18 Aug. '83	500 00	28 May '30	18 Aug. '83
Hagan, Samuel..... Thessalon, Ont.	Indian Land Agent..	9 Feb. '92	Co'mission	6 Apr. '40	9 Feb. '92
Jermyn, John Webb..... Cape Croker, Ont.	Indian Agent.....	16 Mar. '85	500 00	17 July '45	16 Mar. '85
Jones, Peter E., M.D..... Hagersville, Ont.	do	27 Dec. '87	600 00	30 Oct. '44	27 Dec. '87
McKelvey, Alexander..... Wallaceburg, Ont.	do	18 Aug. '83	500 00	21 Mar. '28	18 Aug. '83
McPhee, Duncan Joshua.... Atherley, Ont.	do	25 Oct. '84	750 00	28 Sept. '57	25 Oct. '84
Price, William Herbert ..... Gore Bay, Ont.	Indian Land Agent..	18 June '94	600 00 and comm.	6 Jan. '49	18 June '94
Ross, Benjamin Walker..... Manitowaning, Ont.	Indian Superintendent	18 June '94	$800 and commiss n	2 May '38	24 July '79
Stephen, Rich'd Milne, M.D. Manitowaning, Ont.	Medical Officer.....	23 May '82	1,000 00	13 Oct. '55	23 May '82
Simpson, William..... Wiarton, Ont.	Indian Land Agent.	24 July '84	Commission.	3 June '22	24 July '84
Thackeray, John..... Roseneath, Ont.	Indian Agent.....	31 Jan. '83	650 00	13 Jan. '35	31 Jan. '83
Wallace, John Garrard..... Ivy Lea, Ont.	Guardian of Islands...	21 Sept. '91	25 00	16 May '54	21 Sept. '91
Walton, Thomas S., M.D.... Parry Sound, Ont.	Indian Superintendent.	1 Apr. '84	900 00	12 Feb. '38	1 Apr. '84
Watson, Ebenezer Poole.... Sarnia, Ont.	Indian Land Agent..	18 Dec. '90	Commission.	18 Jan. '31	18 Dec. '90
	QUEBEC.				
Bastien, Antoine Oscar..... Jeune Lorette, P.Q.	Indian Agent.....	1 July '86	200 00	11 July '57	1 July '86
Brosseau, Alexandre..... Caughnawaga, P.Q.	do	9 Aug. '84	600 00	15 Mar. '38	9 Aug. '84
Desilets, C. O. Honoré, M.D. Bécancour, P.Q.	do	30 June '90	100 00	2 May '63	30 June '90
Gagné, Rev. Jacob..... Maria, P.Q.	do	28 Feb. '81	50 00	2 July '44	28 Feb. '81

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—INSIDE SERVICE.

Name and P. O. Address.	Present Rank.	Date.	Present Salary.	Date of Birth.	Date of First Appointment.
			$ cts.		
Ogilvy, Helen Gordon.....	3rd Class Clerk.....	30 June '90	700 00	29 Apr. '68	30 June '90
Maxwell, Mary D.....	do	31 May '90	650 00	21 Apr. '66	31 May '90
Taylor, Annie Crawford	do	30 June '90	650 00	21 Jan. '58	30 June '90
Moffat, Robert B. E.....	do	7 Feb. '91	650 00	5 Jan. '70	7 Feb. '91
Maracle, Floretta K.....	do	31 Jan. '91	650 00	28 June '67	31 Jan. '91
Dale, Louisa Emily.....	do	21 July '91	600 00	6 Nov. '67	21 July '91
Byshe, Frederick Richard ...	do	26 July '92	600 00	31 Mar. '44	26 Mar. '91
Guthrie, James.....	do	21 July '91	550 00	1 May '57	21 July '91
Moffatt, Thomas Potter	do	14 Oct. '91	550 00	4 Dec. '58	14 Oct. '91
Graham, Alice M. S.....	do	28 Nov. '93	550 00	11 May '69	28 Nov. '93
Byshe, Frederick Henry	do	31 Jan. '95	450 00	16 Mar. '71	6 Feb. '93
Martin, Emma Sylvia.....	do	11 Sept. '94	400 00	20 May '62	11 Sept. '94
Hayter, Benjamin.....	Packer.....	26 July '92	460 00	11 Apr. '55	26 July '92
Starmer, Thomas.....	Messenger	1 July '83	500 00	2 Jan. '22	1 July '83
Seale, Wm.....	do	18 Mar. '93	360 00	29 Mar. '49	18 Mar. '93

Officers of the Outside Service at Headquarters.

Nelson, John Charles, D.L.S.	In charge of Surveys of Indian Reserves in Manitoba Keewatin North-west Territories and part of Ontario formerly called "disputed territory."	14 June '83	2,000 00	16 Dec. '46	14 June '83
Macrae, James Ansdell.....	Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves.	1 Oct. '92	1,400 00	.....	26 July '80
Chitty, Geo. Lang.....	Inspector of Timber....	21 June '93	1,000 00	11 Apr. '39	21 June '93

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—OUTSIDE SERVICE.

QUEBEC—Concluded.

Name and P. O. Address.	Present Rank.	Date.	Present Salary.	Date of Birth.	Date of First Appointment.
			$ cts.		
LeBel, Narcisse..... Cacouna, P.Q.	Indian Agent.....	10 Apr. '88	150 00 and comm.	29 Oct. '51	10 Apr. '88
Long, George..... St. Regis, P.Q.	do	23 May '87	Co'mission	24 Mar. '39	23 May '87
Martin, James..... Maniwaki, P.Q.	do	6 Feb. '85	600 00	17 Sept. '45	6 Feb. '85
Mulligan, Ed. Arthur, M.D. Maniwaki, P.Q.	Medical Officer.....	6 Feb. '93	200 00	24 July '68	6 Feb. '93
Mondou, J. Archie Albéric, N.P. Pierreville, P.Q.	Indian Agent.....	9 Nov. '94	200 00	3 Feb. '72	9 Nov. '94
Otis, Ladislas Eucher..... Pointe Bleue, P.Q.	do	13 Jan. '73	400 00	17 May '37	13 Jan. '73
Venner, Victor John A., M.D. Campbellton, N.B.	do	1 July '92	200 00	15 Apr. '49	1 July '92

NOVA SCOTIA.

Beckwith, Charles Eugene... Steam Mills, N.S.	Indian Agent.....	21 June '88	50 00	2 July '48	21 June '88
Butler, Rev. Thomas J..... Caledonia, N.S.	do	23 May '78	100 00	.....	23 May '78
Campbell, John Edward.... Baddeck, N.S.	do	1 Apr. '95	50 00	20 Aug. '60	1 Apr. '95
Cameron, Rev. Angus, D.D.. Christmas Island, N.S.	do	6 Oct. '88	100 00	18 Dec. '43	6 Oct. '88
Chisholm, Rev. John Clement St. Peter's, C.B., N.S.	do	5 Dec. '91	100 00	18 Oct. '59	5 Dec. '91
Chisholm, William Colin.... Heatherton, N.S.	do	10 Sept. '86	100 00	2 Dec. '56	10 Sept. '86
de Molitor, John Jas. Edmond Shelburne, N.S.	do	21 June '93	50 00	26 Apr. '22	21 June '93
Gass, James..... Shubenacadie, N.S.	do	18 Mar. '80	50 00	20 Mar. '23	18 Mar. '80
McDonald, Rev. Roderick... Pictou, N.S.	do	25 Oct. '81	100 00	7 Sept. '47	25 Oct. '81
McDormand, Freeman..... Bear River, N.S.	do	14 Sept. '82	50 00	25 Apr. '29	14 Sept. '82
McIsaac, Rev. Donald..... Glendale, ~~River Inhabitants~~	do	23 May '78	100 00	— July '32	23 May '78
Muir, David Holmes, M.D.. Truro, N.S.	do	18 Mar. '80	50 00	18 Oct. '47	18 Mar. '80
O'Sullivan, Rev. Daniel..... Sheet Harbour, N.S.	do	26 Nov. '91	50 00	8 Nov. '62	26 Nov. '91
Rand, Fred. Augustus, M.D. Parrsboro', N.S.	do	26 Mar. '91	50 00	—— '54	26 Mar. '91
Smith, George Roland..... Yarmouth, N.S.	do	19 Jan. '88	50 00	9 Apr. '29	19 Jan. '88
Wells, George..... Annapolis, N.S.	do	14 Sept. '82	50 00	22 ~~July~~ '25	14 Sept. '82

NEW BRUNSWICK.

Carter, William Doherty.... Richibucto, N.B.	Indian Agent.....	2 Oct. '93	400 00	5 Oct. '62	2 Oct. '93
Farrell, James..... Fredericton, N.B.	do	25 April '84	300 00	5 Feb. '35	25 April '84
Benson, John Stafford, M.D. Chatham N.B.	Medical Officer	18 Mar. '93	100 00	10 May '38	11 Apr. '71

Vanwart, Geo. C., M.D. do 10 June '93 150 00 5 Aug. '68 10 June '93

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—OUTSIDE SERVICE.

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

Name and P. O. Address.	Present Rank.	Date.	Present Salary.	Date of Birth.	Date of First Appointment.
			$ cts.		
Arsenault, John Oliver..... Higgins' Road, P.E.I.	Indian Superintendent.	2 July '78	200 00	24 Sept. '36	2 July '78

BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Vowell, Arthur Welleslie.... Victoria, B.C.	Indian Superintendent for British Columbia.	4 Nov. '89	3,000 00	17 Apr. '41	4 Nov. '89
Mackay, Joseph William.... Victoria, B.C.	Senior Clerk.....	29 June '93	1,800 00	31 Jan. '29	27 Oct. '83
MacLaughlin, Wm. Burrows. Victoria, B.C.	Clerk.....	1 May '91	900 00	24 Mar. '67	1 May '91
O'Reilly, Peter..... Victoria, B.C.	Indian Reserve Comm'r.	19 July '80	3,500 00	.....	19 July '80
Bell, Ewen..... Clinton, B.C.	Indian Agent.....	7 Mar. '94	900 00	28 Nov. '36	7 Mar. '94
Devlin, Frank..... New Westminster, B.C.	do	13 Oct. '92	1,200 00	29 Mar. '54	13 Oct. '92
Galbraith, Robt. Leslie Thos. Fort Steele, B.C.	do	7 Mar. '94	900 00	23 Dec. '41	7 Mar. '94
Guillod, Henry..... Alberni, B.C.	do	6 Mar. '82	1,200 00	20 Aug. '38	6 Mar. '82
Lomas, William Henry..... Quamichan, B.C.	do	5 Apr. '81	1,200 00	25 Nov. '40	5 Apr. '81
Loring, Richard Ernest..... Hazelton, B.C.	do	11 July '89	1,100 00	9 July '52	11 July '89
Pidcock, Richard Heber..... Alert Bay, B.C.	do	14 June '86	1,200 00	24 June '40	14 June '86
Todd, Charles..... Metlakahtla, B.C.	do	.....	.....	.....	.....
Wood, Wentworth F..... Kamloops, B.C.	do	.....	.....	.....	.....

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES, MANITOBA AND KEEWATIN.

Forget, Amédée Emmanuel.. Regina, N.W.T.	Assist. Indian Com'r...	3 Aug. '88	2,400 00	12 Nov. '47	7 Oct. '76
Wadsworth, Thomas Page... Regina, N.W.T.	Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies.	7 Mar. '94	2,200 00	7 June '42	— July '79
McGibbon, Alexander..... Regina, N.W.T.	Insp. of Indian Agencies	3 May '86	2,200 00	15 Feb. '29	3 May '86
Ponton, Archibald Wm., D.L.S Regina, N.W.T	Assistant Surveyor.....	18 Mar. '87	1,400 00	25 Jan. '59	18 Mar. '87
Betournay, Geo. Albert, M.A Regina, N.W.T.	Inspector of R.C. Schools	22 Dec. '87	1,200 00	10 Nov. '65	22 Dec. '87
Pocklington, William Boleyn Regina, N.W.T.	Keeper of Stores.....	21 June '93	1,300 00	28 Jan. '47	17 Oct. '81
Paget, Frederick Henry..... Regina, N.W.T.	Clerk.....	5 June '85	1,300 00	9 Dec. '62	5 June '85
Mitchell, John Alexander.... Regina, N.W.T.	do	16 June '90	1,200 00	18 Nov. '59	1 Jan. '86
Jowett, John William..... Regina N.W.T.	do	30 Dec. '86	1,000 00	4 Mar. '53	30 Dec. '86
Gompertz, Arthur Wilkes L. Regina N.W.T.	do	30 Dec. '86	900 00	4 Oct. '34	30 Dec. '86
Hourie, Peter..... Regina, N.W.T.	Interpreter.....	3 Dec. '86	900 00	—— '27	3 Dec. '86

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1870

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—OUTSIDE SERVICE.

Prince Edward Island.

Name and P. O. Address.	Present Rank.	Date.	Present Salary.	Date of Birth.	Date of First Appointment.
			$ cts.		
Arsenault, John Oliver..... Higgins' Road, P.E.I.	Indian Superintendent.	2 July '78	200 00	24 Sept. '36	2 July '78

British Columbia.

Vowell, Arthur Welleslie.... Victoria, B.C.	Indian Superintendent for British Columbia.	4 Nov. '89	3,000 00	17 Apr. '41	4 Nov. '89
Mackay, Joseph William.... Victoria, B.C.	Senior Clerk.....	29 June '93	1,800 00	31 Jan. '29	~~27 Oct.~~ 1 Nov. '83
MacLaughlin, Wm. Burrows. Victoria, B.C.	Clerk.....	1 May '91	900 00	24 Mar. '67	1 May '91
O'Reilly, Peter..... Victoria, B.C.	Indian Reserve Comm'r.	19 July '80	3,500 00	.....	19 July '80
Bell, Ewen..... Clinton, B.C.	Indian Agent	7 Mar. '94	900 00	28 Nov. '36	7 Mar. '94
Devlin. Frank..... New Westminster, B.C.	do	13 Oct. '92	1,200 00	29 Mar. '54	13 Oct. '92
Galbraith, Robt. Leslie Thos. Fort Steele, B.C.	do	7 Mar. '94	900 00	23 Dec. '41	7 Mar. '94
Guillod, ~~Henry.~~ Harry..... Alberni, B.C.	do	6 Mar. '82	1,200 00	20 Aug. '38	6 Mar. '82
Lomas, William Henry..... Quamichan, B.C.	do	5 Apr. '81	1,200 00	25 Nov. '40	5 Apr. '81
Loring, Richard Ernest..... Hazelton, B.C.	do	11 July '89	1,100 00	9 July '52	11 July '89
Pidcock, Richard Heber..... Alert Bay, B.C.	do	14 June '86	1,200 00	24 June '40	14 June '86
Todd, Charles..... Metlakahtla, B.C.	do	25 Oct. 87	1800 00	12 Jan. 42	25 Oct. 87
Wood, Wentworth F..... Kamloops, B.C.	do	21 Oct. 93	1200 00	11 Aug. 53	21 Oct. 93

North-west Territories, Manitoba and Keewatin.

Forget, Amédée Emmanuel.. Regina, N.W.T.	~~Assist.~~ Indian Com'r. 26 Oct. 95	~~3 Aug. '68~~	2,400 00	12 Nov. '47	7 Oct. '76
Wadsworth, Thomas Page... Regina, N.W.T.	Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies.	7 Mar. '94	2,200 00	7 June '42	27 July '79
McGibbon, Alexander..... Regina, N.W.T.	Insp. of Indian Agencies	3 May '86	2,200 00 1800 00 7 Dec. 95	15 Feb. '29	3 May '86
Ponton, Archibald Wm., D.L.S Regina, N.W.T.	~~Assistant Surveyor.~~ Indian	~~18 Mar. '87~~	~~1,400 00~~	25 Jan. '59	18 Mar. '87
Betournay, Geo. Albert, M.A Regina, N.W.T.	Inspector of R.C. Schools	22 Dec. '87	1,200 00	10 Nov. '65	22 Dec. '87
Pocklington, William Boleyn Regina, N.W.T.	Keeper of Stores.....	21 June '93	1,300 00 1400 00	28 Jan. '47	17 Oct. '81
Paget, Frederick Henry..... Regina, N.W.T.	Clerk.....	5 June '85	~~1,300 00~~	9 Dec. '62	5 June '85
Mitchell, John Alexander.... Regina, N.W.T.	do	16 June '90	1,200 00 1150 00	18 Nov. '59	1 Jan. '86
Jowett, John William..... Regina N.W.T.	do	30 Dec. '86	~~1,000 00~~	4 Mar. '53	30 Dec. '86
Gompertz, Arthur Wilkes L. Regina, N.W.T.	do	30 Dec. '86	900 00	4 Oct. '34	30 Dec. '86
Hourie, Peter..... Regina, N.W.T.	Interpreter.....	3 Dec. '86	900 00	—— '27	3 Dec. '86

Surveyor in charge of Indian reserve surveys in Man., Keewatin, N.W.T. and part of Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—OUTSIDE SERVICE.

Quebec—Concluded.

Name and P. O. Address.	Present Rank.	Date.	Present Salary.	Date of Birth.	Date of First Appointment.
			$ cts.		
LeBel, Narcisse..... Cacouna, P.Q.	Indian Agent.....	10 Apr. '88	150 00 and comm.	29 Oct. '51	10 Apr. '88
Long, George..... St. Regis, P.Q.	do	23 May '87	Co'mission	24 Mar. '39	23 May '87
Martin, James..... Maniwaki, P.Q.	do	6 Feb. '85	600 00	17 Sept. '45	6 Feb. '85
Mulligan, Ed. Arthur, M.D. Maniwaki, P.Q.	Medical Officer.....	6 Feb. '93	200 00	24 July '68	6 Feb. '93
Mondou, J. Archie Albéric, N.P. Pierreville, P.Q.	Indian Agent.....	9 Nov. '94	200 00	3 Feb. '72	9 Nov. '94
Otis, Ladislas Eucher..... Pointe Bleue, P.Q.	do	13 Jan. '73	400 00	17 May '37	13 Jan. '73
Venner, Victor John A., M.D. Campbellton, N.B.	do	1 July '92	200 00	15 Apr. '49	1 July '92

Nova Scotia.

Beckwith, Charles Eugene... Steam Mills, N.S.	Indian Agent.....	21 June '88	50 00	2 July '48	21 June '88
Butler, Rev. Thomas J..... Caledonia, N.S.	do	23 May '78	100 00	.....	23 May '78
Campbell, John Edward.... Baddeck, N.S.	do	1 Apr. '95	50 00	20 Aug. '60	1 Apr. '95
Cameron, Rev. Angus, D.D.. Christmas Island, N.S.	do	6 Oct. '88	100 00	18 Dec. '43	6 Oct. '88
Chisholm, Rev. John Clement St. Peter's, C.B., N.S.	do	5 Dec. '91	100 00	18 Oct. '59	5 Dec. '91
Chisholm, William Colin.... Heatherton, N.S.	do	10 Sept. '86	100 00	2 Dec. '56	10 Sept. '86
de Molitor, John Jas. Edmond Shelburne, N.S.	do	21 June '93	50 00	26 Apr. '22	21 June '93
Gass, James..... Shubenacadie, N.S.	do	18 Mar. '80	50 00	20 Mar. '23	18 Mar. '80
McDonald, Rev. Roderick... Pictou, N.S.	do	25 Oct. '81	100 00	7 Sept. '47	25 Oct. '81
McDormand, Freeman..... Bear River, N.S.	do	14 Sept. '82	50 00	25 Apr. '29	14 Sept. '82
McIsaac, Rev. Donald..... Glendale, River Inhabitants	do	23 May '78	100 00	— July '32	23 May '78
Muir, David Holmes, M.D.. Truro, N.S.	do	18 Mar. '80	50 00	18 Oct. '47	18 Mar. '80
O'Sullivan, Rev. Daniel.... Sheet Harbour, N.S.	do	26 Nov. '91	50 00	8 Nov. '62	26 Nov. '91
Rand, Fred. Augustus, M.D. Parrsboro', N.S.	do	26 Mar. '91	50 00	—— '54	26 Mar. '91
Smith, George Roland..... Yarmouth, N.S.	do	19 Jan. '88	50 00	9 Apr. '25	19 Jan. '88
Wells, George..... Annapolis, N.S.	do	14 Sept. '82	50 00	22 July '25	14 Sept. '82

New Brunswick.

Carter, William D..... Richibucto, N.B.	Indian Agent.....	2 Oct. '93	400 00	5 Oct. '62	2 Oct. '93
Farrell, James..... Fredericton, N.B.	do	25 April '84	300 00	5 Feb. '35	25 April '84
Benson, John Stafford, M.D. Chatham N.B.	Medical Officer	18 Mar. '93	100 00	10 May '38	11 Apr. '71

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—OUTSIDE SERVICE.

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES, MANITOBA AND KEEWATIN—Continued.

Name and P. O. Address.	Present Rank.	Date.	Present Salary.	Date of Birth.	Date of First Appointment.
			$ cts.		
McColl, Ebenezer..... Winnipeg, Man.	Insp. of Indian Agencies in charge of Manitoba Superintendency.	1 Sept. '77	2,400 00	13 Aug. '35	1 Sept. '77
Lévêque, Luc Joseph Arthur. Winnipeg, Man.	Clerk.....	28 Oct. '81	1,400 00	27 Nov. '46	28 Oct. '81
Jean, George Emile..... Winnipeg, Man.	do	10 Nov. '86	900 00	22 Sept. '65	10 Nov. '86
Orton, George Turner, M.D.. Winnipeg, Man.	Medical Officer.....	10 Feb. '88	800 00	19 Jan. '37	10 Feb. '88
Manitoba Superintendency.					
Treaty No. 1.					
Ogletree, Francis..... Portage la Prairie, Man.	Indian Agent.....	11 May '77	1,050 00	4 April '26	11 May '77
Muckle, Alexander Montgomery..... St. Peter's.	do	21 ~~23~~ April '81	900 00	3 Dec. '44	21 ~~23~~ April '81
Selkirk					
Treaty No. 2.					
Martineau, Herman ..... Manitoba House, Man.	do	1 Jan. '77	1,000 00	18 Aug. '45	1 Jan. '77
Treaty No. 3.					
Pither, Robt. John Nicholson Rat Portage, Ont.	do	— Jan. '70	1,000 00	29 Oct. '40	— Jan. '70
Cornish, Francis Cole, M.D. Fort Frances, Ont.	do	1 Aug. '87	1,000 00	9 Dec. '62	1 Aug. '87
McIntyre, John ..... Savanne, Ont.	do	25 Nov. '80	900 00	8 Aug. '18	25 Nov. '80
Treaty No. 5.					
McKay, Angus..... Grand Rapids, ~~Beren's~~ River, Keewatin.	do	10 Oct. '78	1,000 00	1 Nov. '36	10 Oct. '78
Berens					
Reader, Joseph..... The Pas, ~~N.W.T.~~	do	10 Dec. '83	1,000 00	3 Dec. '49	10 Dec. '83
Lash.					
North-west Superintendency.					
Treaty No. 4.					
Markle, John A..... Birtle, Man.	do	1 July '86	1,200 00	10 July '51	1 July '86
Jones, William Elias..... Coté, N.W.T.	do	7 Feb. '91	1,200 00	—— '39	7 Feb. '91
Campbell, John Joseph.... Cannington Manor.	do	9 June '86	1,200 00	9 Aug. '59	9 June '86
McDonald, Allan..... Broadview, N.W.T.	do	11 May '77	1,400 00	19 May '32	11 May '77
Lash, John Bean..... Muscowpetung, Regina, N.W.T.	do	9 Feb. '86	1,200 00	9 Nov. '47	9 Feb. '86
Anderson, William..... Muscowpetung, N.W.T.	Clerk.....	1 Feb. '81	720 00	8 April '28	1 Feb. '81
~~Finlayson, Joseph~~..... Kutawa, N.W.T.	Indian Agent	~~27 Oct. '87~~	1,000 00	~~10 Apr. '60~~	~~27 Oct. '87~~

16a—12

26 Oct. '94

Wright, John Philip

3 Sept. '51

28 Oct. '81

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—OUTSIDE SERVICE.

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES, MANITOBA AND KEEWATIN—Concluded.

Name.	Present Rank.	Date.	Present Salary.	Date of Birth.	Date of First Appointment.
North-west Superintendency—Concluded.			$ cts.		
Treaty No. 4—Concluded.					
Carruthers, Henry Atkinson. Katawa, N.W.T.	Clerk	30 Dec. '86	800 00	15 June '57	30 Dec. '86
Grant, William Samuel. Indian Head, N.W.T.	Indian Agent	1 July '86	1,200 00	8 May '45	1 July '86
McKenzie, Robert Sutherland Stobart, N.W.T.	do	27 Oct. '87	1,100 00	22 May '44	27 Oct. '87
Keith, Hilton. Aldina, N.W.T.	do	16 Oct. '86	1,200 00	12 Sept. '56	16 Oct. '86
Williams, Peter Job. Battleford, N.W.T.	do	1 July '86	1,200 00	12 April '41	1 July '86
McNeill, Alex. James. Battleford, N.W.T.	Clerk	31 Jan. '88	800 00	10 Mar. '53	31 Jan. '88
Mann, George Gwynne. Onion Lake, N.W.T.	Indian Agent	14 Dec. '86	1,200 00	— Nov. '43	14 Dec. '86
Carney, John. Onion Lake, N.W.T.	Storeman	5 Mar. '87	720 00	22 Jan. '31	5 Mar. '87
Ross, John. Pokan, N.W.T.	Indian Agent	5 Dec. '91	1,200 00	23 May '42	5 Dec. '91
De Cazes, Chas. Edmonton, N.W.T.	do	27 Jan. '90	1,200 00	11 Nov. '45	27 Jan. '90
Lake, Arthur Edward. Edmonton, N.W.T.	Clerk	30 Dec. '86	720 00	6 Nov. '61	30 Dec. '86
Clink, Daniel L.	Indian Agent	26 July '92	1,200 00	11 Dec. '41	26 July '92
Lucas, Samuel Brigham. Calgary, N.W.T.	do	1 Jan. '86	1,200 00	—— '44	9 Oct. '79
Begg, Magnus. Gleichen, N.W.T.	do	21 Sept. '84	1,200 00	20 Oct. '53	21 Sept. '84
Wilson, James Macleod, N.W.T.	do	1 Nov. '92	1,100 00	16 Feb. '50	1 Nov. '92
Girard, François-Xavier, M.D. Macleod, N.W.T.	Medical Officer	22 May '88	1,000 00	15 Dec. '41	18 May '83
Nash, Harry, H. Macleod, N.W.T.	Indian Agent	21 June '93	1,000 00		21 June '93

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—OUTSIDE SERVICE.

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES, MANITOBA AND KEEWATIN—Concluded.

Name.	Present Rank.	Date.	Present Salary.	Date of Birth.	Date of First Appointment.
North-west Superintendency—Concluded.			$ cts.		
Treaty No. 4—Concluded.					
Carruthers, Henry Atkinson, Kutawa, N.W.T.	Clerk	30 Dec. '86	800 00	15 June '57	30 Dec. '86
Grant, William Samuel, Indian Head, N.W.T.	Indian Agent	1 July '86	1,200 00	8 May '45	1 July '86
McKenzie, Robert Sutherland, Stobart, N.W.T.	do	27 Oct. '87	1,100 00	22 May '44	27 Oct. '87
Keith, Hilton, Aldina, N.W.T.	do	16 Oct. '86	1,200 00	12 Sept. '56	16 Oct. '86
Williams, Peter Job, Battleford, N.W.T.	do	1 July '86	1,200 00	12 April '41	1 July '86
McNeill, Alex. James, Battleford, N.W.T.	~~Clerk~~	~~31 Jan. '88~~ 2 Dec. '95	~~800 00~~ 1000 00	10 Mar. '53	31 Jan. '88
Mann, George Gwynne, Onion Lake, N.W.T.	Indian Agent	14 Dec. '86	1,200 00	— Nov. '43	14 Dec. '86
Carney, John, Onion Lake, N.W.T.	Storeman	5 Mar. '87	720 00	22 Jan. '31	5 Mar. '87
Ross, John, Pokan, N.W.T.	Indian Agent	5 Dec. '91	1,200 00	23 May '42	5 Dec. '91
De Cazes, Chas, Edmonton, N.W.T.	do	27 Jan. '90	1,200 00	11 Nov. '45	27 Jan. '90
Lake, Arthur Edward, Edmonton, N.W.T.	Clerk	30 Dec. '86	720 00	6 Nov. '61	30 Dec. '86
Clink, Daniel [illegible]	Indian Agent	26 July '92	1,200 00	11 Dec. '41	26 July '92
Lucas, Samuel Brigham, Calgary, N.W.T.	do	1 Jan. '86	1,200 00	—— '44	9 Oct. '79
Begg, Magnus, Gleichen, N.W.T.	do	21 Sept. '84	1,200 00	20 Oct. '53	21 Sept. '84
Wilson, James, Macleod, N.W.T.	do	1 Nov. '92	~~1,100 00~~ 1200 00	16 Feb. '50	1 Nov. '92
Girard, François-Xavier, M.D., Macleod, N.W.T.	Medical Officer	22 May '88	1,000 00	15 Dec. '41	18 May '83
Nash, Harry Edwards, Macleod, N.W.T.	Indian Agent	21 June '93	1,000 00	[illegible] '57	21 June '93

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—OUTSIDE SERVICE.

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES, MANITOBA AND KEEWATIN—Continued.

Name and P. O. Address.	Present Rank.	Date.	Present Salary.	Date of Birth.	Date of First Appointment.
			$ cts.		
McColl, Ebenezer..... Winnipeg, Man.	Insp. of Indian Agencies in charge of Manitoba Superintendency.	1 Sept. '77	2,400 00	13 Aug. '35	1 Sept. '77
Lévêque, Luc Joseph Arthur. Winnipeg, Man.	Clerk.....	28 Oct. '81	1,400 00	27 Nov. '46	28 Oct. '81
Jean, George Emile..... Winnipeg, Man.	do	10 Nov. '86	900 00	22 Sept. '65	10 Nov. '86
Orton, George Turner, M.D.. Winnipeg, Man.	Medical Officer.....	10 Feb. '88	800 00	19 Jan. '37	10 Feb. '88
Manitoba Superintendency.					
Treaty No. 1.					
Ogletree, Francis..... Portage la Prairie, Man.	Indian Agent.....	11 May '77	1,050 00	4 April '26	11 May '77
Muckle, Alexander Montgomery..... St. Peter's.	do	23 April '81	900 00	3 Dec. '44	23 April '81
Treaty No. 2.					
Martineau, Herman ..... Manitoba House, Man.	do	1 Jan. '77	1,000 00	18 Aug. '45	1 Jan. '77
Treaty No. 3.					
Pither, Robt. John Nicholson Rat Portage, Ont.	do	— Jan. '70	1,000 00	29 Oct. '40	— Jan. '70
Cornish, Francis Cole, M.D.. Fort Frances, Ont.	do	1 Aug. '87	1,000 00	9 Dec. '62	1 Aug. '87
McIntyre, John ..... Savanne, Ont.	do	25 Nov. '80	900 00	8 Aug. '18	25 Nov. '80
Treaty No. 5.					
McKay, Angus..... Grand Rapids, Beren's River, Keewatin.	do	10 Oct. '78	1,000 00	1 Nov. '36	10 Oct. '78
Reader, Joseph..... The Pas, N.W.T.	do	10 Dec. '83	1,000 00	3 Dec. '49	10 Dec. '83
North-west Superintendency.					
Treaty No. 4.					
Markle, John A..... Birtle, Man.	do	1 July '86	1,200 00	10 July '51	1 July '86
Jones, William Elias..... Coté, N.W.T.	do	7 Feb. '91	1,200 00	—— '39	7 Feb. '91
Campbell, John Joseph..... Cannington Manor.	do	9 June '86	1,200 00	9 Aug. '59	9 June '86
McDonald, Allan..... Broadview, N.W.T.	do	11 May '77	1,400 00	19 May '32	11 May '77
Lash, John Bean..... Muscowpetung, Regina, N.W.T.	do	9 Feb. '86	1,200 00	9 Nov. '47	9 Feb. '86
Anderson, William..... Muscowpetung, N.W.T.	Clerk.....	1 Feb. '81	720 00	8 April '28	1 Feb. '81
Finlayson, Joseph..... Kutawa, N.W.T.	Indian Agent	27 Oct. '87	1,000 00	10 Apr. '30	27 Oct. '87

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUTSIDE SERVICE.

Ontario.

Indian Superintendents, Edwin D. Cameron, Brantford; Benjamin W. Ross, , Manitowaning; ~~Thomas S. Wigmore, M.D.~~, Parry Sound.
Clerk, ~~Alexander G. Smith~~, Brantford.
Medical Officers, ~~Dr. M. Stephens, Mrd.~~., Manitowaning; ~~John Armstrong, M.D.~~, Ohsweken; F. H. Mitchell, M.D., Delaware.
Guardian of Islands, John G. Wallace, Ivy Lea.
Indian Lands Agents, Wm. Simpson, Wiarton; E. P. Watson, Sarnia; Wm. H. Price, Gore Bay; Samuel Hagan, Thessalon; Chas. J. Bloomfield, Lakefield; Wm. Van Abbott, Sault Ste Marie.

Indian Agents.

~~Bateman, Wm., Port Perry~~
~~Beattie, Jas, Highgate.~~
Bennett, E., Castile.
~~Cooper, Jr, Chippawa, Welld.~~
Donnelly, J. P., Port Arthur
~~Egan, Mr. Cly, Deseronto~~
English, A., Sarnia.
~~Jeffery, W. B., Cape Croker~~
~~Jones, D. E., M.D., Hagersville~~
McDougall, A. S., Melbourne
McKelvey, A., Wallaceburg.
McPhee, D. J., Atherley.
Thackeray, J., Roseneath.
Williams, A. W., Port Perry

Quebec—Indian Agents.

Bastien, A. O., Jeune Lorette
Brosseau, A., Caughnawaga
Desilets, C. O. H., M.D., Becancour.
Gagné, Rev. J., Maria.
LeBel, Narcisse, Cacouna.
Long, George, St. Regis.
~~Martin, James, Maniwaki~~
~~Mendon, John~~, Pierreville
~~Otis, L. B.~~, Pointe Bleue.
Venner, V. J. A., M. D., Campbellton, N.B.

Medical Officer, Ed. A. Mulligan, M.D., Maniwaki.

Nova Scotia—Indian Agents.

Beckwith, C. E., Steam Mills.
Butler, Rev. T. J., Caledonia.
Cameron, Rev. A., D. D., Christmas Island.
~~Campbell, J. E.~~, Baddeck.
~~Chisholm, Rev. J. C.~~, St. Peter's.
~~Chisholm, W. C.~~, Heatherton.
De Molitor, J. J. E., Shelburne.
~~Gass, James~~, Shubenacadie.
McDonald, Rev. R., ~~Pictou~~
~~McDonnell, Fr., Beas River~~
McIsaac, Rev. D., Glendale.
~~Meir, D. H., M.D.~~, Truro.
O'Sullivan, Rev. D., Sheet Harbour.
Rand, F. A., M.D., Parrsboro'.
Smith, Geo. R., Yarmouth.
Wells, George, Annapolis.

New Brunswick.

Indian Agents, Wm. D. Carter, Richibucto; James Farrell, Fredericton.
Medical Officers, John S. Benson, M.D., Chatham; Geo. C. Vanwart, M.D.

Prince Edward Island.

Indian Superintendent, John O. Arsenault, Higgins' Road.

British Columbia.

Indian Superintendent, A. W. Vowell, Victoria.
Clerks, Joseph W. Mackay, Victoria; William B. MacLaughlin, Victoria.
Indian Reserve Commissioner, P. O'Reilly, Victoria.

Indian Agents.

Bell, Ewen, Clinton.
Devlin, F., New Westmins'r
Galbraith, R. L. T., Fort Steele.
Guillod, H., Alberni.
Lomas, W. H., Quamichan.
Loring, R. E., Hazelton.
Pidcock, R. H., Alert Bay.
Todd, Chas., Metlakahtla.
~~Wood, W. P.~~, Kamloops.

~~North-west Territories~~, Manitoba and Keewatin.

Indian Commissioner, A. E. Forget, ~~Regina~~ ..... ~~Salary~~
~~Chief~~ *Inspector of Indian Agencies*, T. P. Wadsworth, ~~Regina~~ 2,200
Inspector of Indian Agencies, A. McGibbon, Regina 2,200
Surveyor in charge of Surveys, Reserves, A. W. Ponton, D.L.S., Regina 1,800
Inspector of R. C. Indian Schools, G. A. Betournay, M.A., Regina 1,200
~~Keeper of Stores, William R. Pockington, Regina~~ ..... ~~1,200~~
~~Clerks at Regina, E. E. Dewdney~~, J. A. Mitchell, ~~J. W. Jarrett, A. W. L. Campbell~~ ..... ~~900~~
Interpreter, Peter Hourie, ~~Regina~~ 900
Indian Superintendent for Manitoba, Ebenezer McColl, Winnipeg 2,400
~~Clerk at Winnipeg, L. J. A. Lacaque~~ ..... ~~1,400~~
~~Stores, Geo. E. Jean~~ ..... ~~900~~
~~Medical Officer, Geo. E. Orton, M.D., Winnipeg~~ ..... ~~900~~

Indian Agents.

Begg, Magnus, ~~Gleichen~~
~~Campbell, J. S., Cannington Manor.~~
~~Climie, D. L., Hollbrooke.~~
~~Cornish, F. Cy, M.D., Fort Pelly~~
De Cazes, C., Edmonton.
Grant, W. S., Indian Head.
Jones, W. E., Cote.
Keith, Hilton, Aldina.
Lash, J. B., Muscowpetung, Regina.
~~Livesay, S. B., Calgary.~~
Mann, G. G., Onion Lake.
Markle, J. A., Birtle.
~~McKay, A., Grand Rapids~~
~~Okeefe, Wm. Anthony~~, Muscowpetung
~~Sutherland~~, Kutawa; A. E. Lake, Edmonton
~~Stewart, John Calvey, Onion Lake.~~
~~Wright and Agent, E. Y. Girard, M.D., Macleod.~~
Martineau, H., Manitoba House.
McDonald, A., Broadview.
~~McIntyre, J. Savanne's.~~
McKenzie, R. S., Stobart.
McNeill, A. J., ~~Battleford~~
~~Mackie, A. M., Gleichen~~
Nash, Harry H., Macleod.
~~Ogilvie, Fr. Portage Prairie~~
~~Pither, F. J. N. Fort Pelly~~
Reader, J., The Pas.
~~Rees, John, Pakan~~
~~Williams, P. J., Battleford.~~
Wilson, James, Macleod.
Wright, J. P., ~~Battleford~~

PRINTING and PUBLISHING
SEP 10 1897

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*

Manitoba, Keewatin and North-west Territories.

Indian Commissioner,	A. E. Forget,	Winnipeg,		$3,200
Secretary to do	J. A. Mitchell	do		1,500
Clerk	N. McDonald	do		1,400
Inspector for Winnipeg Inspectorate,	E. McColl	do		2,400
do	Calgary	do	T. P. Wadsworth	Calgary 2,200
do	Qu'Appelle	do	A. McGibbon	Qu'Appelle 2,200
do	Battleford	do	W. J. Chisholm	Battleford 1,800
do	Rat Portage	do	L. A. Levesque	Rat Portage 1,800
do	Lake Manitoba	do	S. R. Marlatt	Portage la Prairie 1,800
Surveyor in charge			A. W. Ponton	D.L.S. Regina 1,800
Asst. do			Thos. D. Green	D.L.S. do 1,400
Inspector of R.C. Indian schools			G. A. Betournay	do M.A. 1,200
Interpreter			Peter Hourie	Regina 900
Medical Officers (2)			F. X. Girard	M.D. Macleod 1,000
do			A. D. Laporte	M.D. Gleichen 1,800

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153327

Canadian Almanac, 1898.

51ST YEAR OF PUBLICATION.

190526

Toronto, 1st September, 1897.

DEAR SIR,

Kindly make any necessary alterations to the annexed slip and return same to us at your earliest convenience, for insertion in the CANADIAN ALMANAC for 1898, and oblige,

Your obedient Servants,

The Copp, Clark Company, Limited.

106

Chief Clerk and Secretary --- J. D. McLean $2,000

and Accountant -- D. C. Scott

First Class Clerk and Asst. Secretary -- A. N. McNeill 1800

Frederick H. Paget, $1,400

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

INSIDE SERVICE.

Superintendent-General, Hon. Clifford Sifton	
Deputy Supt.-General, ~~Hayter Reed~~	3,200
Chief Clerk, ~~Duncan C. Scott~~	~~$1,850~~
~~Solicitor, E. L. Newcombe~~	~~400~~
First Class Clerks, ~~Wm. A. Austin, $1,800~~; ~~Allan N. McNeill, $1,800~~; ~~Jr. D. McLean, $1,800~~; ~~William McGirr, $1,800~~; F. W. Smith, $1,650; Samuel Stewart, $1,650; John McGirr, $1,650; Robert G. Dalton, $1,650; Wm. A. Orr, $1,650.	
Second Class Clerks, ~~Martin Hansen, $1,400~~; H. C. Ross, $1,400; Samuel Brav, D.L.S., $1,400; James A. J. McKenna, $1,400; James J. Campbell, $1,400; Edwin Rochester, $1,400; Hiram McKay, $1,150.	
Packer, Benjamin Hayter	490
Messenger, William Seale	390

OFFICERS OF OUTSIDE SERVICE AT HEADQUARTERS.

Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves, J. A. Macrae, $1,400.

Inspector of Timber, Geo. Lang Chitty, $1,000.

~~*Assistant Surveyor of Indian Reserves in Manitoba, Keewatin and North-west Territories*, Thos. D. Green, D.L.S., $1,400.~~

Jas. A. Smart

1,950

1,650

~~1,400~~ 1,650

1,400 1,500

1,200

PRINTING and TRANSLATION SEP 10 1897

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Manitoba, Keewatin and North-west Territories.

Indian Commissioner, A. E. Forget, Winnipeg ..$3,200
Secretary, J. A. Mitchell, Winnipeg 1,500
Clerk, A. McDonald, Winnipeg 1,400
" J. E. Jean " 700

Inspectors.

Winnipeg Inspectorate, E. McColl, Winnipeg..... 2,400
Calgary " T. P. Wadsworth, [redacted] 2,400
Qu'Appelle " A. McGibbon, Qu'Appelle 2,200
Battleford " W. J. Chisholm, Battleford 1,800
Rat Portage " L. J. A. Lévêque, Rat P't'ge. 1,800
Lake Manitoba " S. R. Marlatt, P. la Prairie 1,800
Surveyor in charge, A. W. Ponton, D.L.S., Regina 1,800
Assistant, Thos. D. Green, D.L.S., Regina 1,400
Inspector of R. C. Indian Schools, G. A. Betournay, M.A., Regina 1,200
[redacted] .....
Medical Officers, J. D. Lafferty, M.D., Gleichen....1,800
F. X. Girard, M.D., Macleod 1,000

Indian Agents.

Begg, Magnus, Fort Frances.
Daunais, C. M., Battleford.
[redacted]
Graham, W. M., Qu'Appelle.
Grant, W. S., [redacted]
Halpin, H. R., Cannington Manor.
Jones, W. E., Côté.
Keith, Hilton, [redacted]
Lash, J. B., Muscowpetung, Regina.
Mann, G. G., Onion Lake.
Markle, J. A., Birtle.
Martineau, H., Manitoba House.
McKenzie, R. S., Stobart.
McNeill, A. J., Calgary.
[redacted]
Sibbald, Wm., Saddle Lake.
Swinford, S., Kutawa.
Wheatley, W. H., Gleichen.
Wilson, James, Macleod.
Wright, J. P., Broadview.

Clerks, H. A. Carruthers, Kutawa; A. E. Lake, Edmonton; J. W. Jowett, Broadview.

Macleod
Prince Albert
J. Courtney The Pas
Hollbroke
J. W. Short Berens River
Mistawasis
R. N. Wilson Macleod
Farms in charge
E. J. Bangs. Morley
J. W. Aspden - Wolseley.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(111) 153327

Chief Clerk

A.C.R.

1170

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

INSIDE SERVICE.

Superintendent-General, Hon. Clifford Sifton....
Deputy Supt.-General, Jas. A. Smart.....
Chief Clerk and Secretary, J. D. McLean..... $2,000
Chief Clerk and Accountant, D. C. Scott..... 1,950
First Class Clerk and Asst. Sec., A. N. McNeill 1,800
First Class Clerks, F. W. Smith, $1,650; Samuel Stewart, [illegible]; John McGirr, $1,650; Robert G. Dalton, $1,400; Wm. A. Orr, $1,500.
Second Class Clerks, H. C. Ross, $1,400; Samuel Bray, D.L.S., $1,400; James A. J. McKenna, $1,400; James J. Campbell, $1,400; [illegible]; Edwin Rochester, $1,400; Hiram McKay, $1,200.
Packer, Benjamin Hayter..... 500
Messenger, William Seale..... 390
" [illegible] 300

OFFICERS OF OUTSIDE SERVICE AT HEADQUARTERS.

Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves, J. A. Macrae, $1,400.
Inspector of Timber, Geo. Lang Chitty, [illegible] $1200

OUTSIDE SERVICE.

Ontario.

Indian Superintendents, Edwin D. Cameron, Brantford; W. B. Maclean, Parry Sound; Benjamin W. Ross, Manitowaning.
Clerks, D. S. Hill, Brantford; A. M. Ironside, Manitown'g
Medical Officers, F. H. Mitchell, M.D., Delaware; L. Secord, M.D., Brantford.
[illegible] O. V. Goulette, Yanamoque
Indian Land Agents, Wm. Simpson, Wiarton; E. P. Watson, Sarnia; Wm. H. Price, Gore Bay; Samuel Hagan, Thessalon; Chas. J. Blomfield, Lakefield; Wm. Van Abbott, Sault Ste. Marie.

Indian Agents.

Anderson, Geo., [illegible]	McIver, J., Cape Croker.
Bennett, E., [illegible]	McKelvey, A., Wallaceburg.
[illegible]	McPhee, D. J., Atherley.
English, A., Sarnia.	Scoffield, J., Chippawa Hill
McDonald, A. R., Duart.	Stewart, Hugh, Hagersville
McDougall, A. S., Melbourne	Thackeray, J., Roseneath.
McFarlane, Wm., Keene.	Williams, A. W., Port Perry

Quebec—Indian Agents.

Bastien, A. O., Jeune Lorette	[illegible]
[illegible]	Long, George, St. Regis.
Brosseau, A., Caughnawaga	Marcotte, P. L., Pointe Bleue
Desilets, C. O. H., M.D., Becancour.	McCaffrey, W. J., [illegible]
Gagné, Rev. J., Maria.	[illegible]

Medical Officer, Ed. A. Mulligan, M.D., Maniwaki.

Nova Scotia—Indian Agents.

Beckwith, C. E., Steam Mills.	O'Sullivan, Rev. D., Sheet Harbour.
[illegible]	Rand, F. A., M.D., Parrsboro'.
Cameron, Rev. A., D. D., Christmas Island.	Smith, Geo. R., Yarmouth.
De Molitor, J. J. E., Shelburne.	Smith, T. B., Truro.
Fraser, Rev. J., St. Peter's.	Sullivan, Rev. J. J., St. Bernard.
Macdonald, A. J., Baddeck.	Wallace, A., Shubenacadie.
McDonald, J. R., Heatherton	Wells, George, Annapolis.
McDonald, Rev. R., Eureka	
McIsaac, Rev. D., Glendale.	

New Brunswick.

Indian Agents, Wm. D. Carter, Richibucto; James Farrell, Fredericton.
Medical Officers, John S. Benson, M.D., Chatham; Geo. C. Vanwart, M.D. Sobrique.

Prince Edward Island.

Indian Superintendent, John O. Arsenault, Higgin's Road.

British Columbia.

Indian Superintendent, A. W. Vowell, Victoria.
Clerks, Joseph W. Mackay, Victoria; William B. MacLaughlin, Victoria.
[illegible]
Surveyor.... A. H. Green
Indian Agents. Victoria

Bell, Ewen, Clinton.	[illegible]
Devlin, F., New Westmins'r	Lomas, W. H., Quamichan.
Galbraith, R. L. T., Fort Steele.	Loring, R. E., Hazelton.
Guillod, H., Alberni.	Pidcock, R. H., [illegible]
	Todd, Chas., Metlakatla.

Cape Mudge

Chief Clerk and Law Clerk
Reginald Rimmer — $200

Martin Benson — $1100
H. J. Brook $1150
Clerk in Accountants Branch
F. H. Paget... $1500.
A. E. Kemp $1100

Marysville
Corluac

River Desert
Jeremie Pitre
St Alexis de Metapedia

J. F. M. Hodder Port Arthur
A. O. Comire St François du Lac
Ed. Beaulieu, Cacouna
Charles Harlow Caledonia
Rev C. E. McManus Sheet Harbor

CONTRACTS - PRINTING
SEP 13 1898
SCHOOLS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

213875

Inspectors.

Winnipeg Inspectorate,	E. McColl, Winnipeg		$2,400
Calgary	"	T. P. Wadsworth, ~~Macleod~~	2,200
Qu'Appelle	"	A. McGibbon, Qu'Appelle	2,200
Battleford	"	W. J. Chisholm, Pr. Albert	1,800
Rat Portage	"	L. J. A. Lévêque, Rat P't'ge	1,800
Lake Manitoba	"	S. R. Marlatt, P. la Prairie	1,800
Surveyor in charge, A. W. Ponton, D.L.S., Regina			1,800
~~*Assistant*, Thos. D. Green, D.L.S., Regina~~			~~1,400~~
Inspector of R. C. Indian Schools, G. A. Betournay, M.A., Regina			1,200
Medical Officers, J. D. Lafferty, M.D., Gleichen			1,800
	F. X. Girard, M.D., Macleod		~~1,000~~

Indian Agents.

Begg, Magnus, Fort Frances.	Markle, J. A., Birtle.
Courtney, J., The Pas.	Martineau, H., ~~Manitoba House~~.
Daunais, C. M., Battleford.	McKenzie, R. S., ~~Stobart~~.
Graham, W. M., Qu'Appelle.	McNeill, A. J., Calgary.
Grant, W. S., Hollbroke.	Short, J. W., Berens River.
Halpin, H. R., Cannington Manor.	Sibbald, Wm., Saddle Lake.
Jones, W. E., Côté.	Swinford, S., ~~Kutawa~~.
~~Keith, Hilton, Mistawasis~~,	Wheatley, W. H., Gleichen.
~~Lash, J. B., Muscowpetung, Regina~~.	Wilson, James, Macleod.
Mann, G. G., Onion Lake.	Wilson, R. N., Macleod.
	Wright, J. P., Broadview.

Clerks, H. A. Carruthers, Kutawa; A. E. Lake, Edmonton; J. W. Jowett, Broadview.

Farmers in Charge.

Aspdin, T. W., Wolseley.	Bangs, E. J., Morley.

Calgary

1600

Mitchell J. A., Qu'Appelle

Portage la Prairie

Kutawa

Duck Lake

Portage la Prairie

G. N. Wheatley

Gibbons Jas. Edmonton

Goodfellow W. B. Mistawasis

Farmer-in-charge

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

213875

OUTSIDE SERVICE.

Ontario.

~~*Indian Superintendents*, Edwin D. Cameron, Brantford; W. B. Maclean, Parry Sound; Benjamin W. Ross, Manitowaning.~~

Clerks, D. S. Hill, Brantford; A. M. Ironside, Manitown'g

Medical Officers, F. H. Mitchell, M.D., Delaware; L. Secord, M.D., Brantford.

Guardian of Islands, O. V. Goulette, Gananoque.

Indian Lands Agents, Wm. Simpson, Wiarton; E. P. Watson, Sarnia; ~~Wm. H. Price, Gore Bay~~; ~~Samuel Hagan, Thessalon~~; Chas. J. Blomfield, Lakefield; ~~Wm. Van Abbott, Sault Ste. Marie~~.

Abbott, Wm Van Sault Ste Marie

Indian Agents.

Anderson, Geo., Marysville.	McIver, J., Cape Croker.
Bennett, E., Cormac.	McKelvey, A., Wallaceburg.
~~English, A., Sarnia.~~	McPhee, D. J., Atherley.
Hodder, J. F. M., Port Arthur	Scoffield, J., Chippawa Hill
McDonald, A. R., Duart.	Stewart, Hugh, Hagersville
~~McDougall, A. S., Melbourne~~	Thackeray, J., Roseneath.
McFarlane, Wm., Keene.	Williams, A. W., Port Perry

Quebec—Indian Agents.

Bastien, A. O., Jeune Lorette	Gagné, Rev. J., Maria.
Beaulieu, Ed., Cacouna.	~~Long, George, St. Regis.~~
Brosseau, A., Caughnawaga	~~Marcotte, P. L., Pointe Bleue~~
Comire, A. O., St. François du Lac.	McCaffrey, W. J., Riv. Desert
Desilets, C. O. H., M.D., Becancour.	Pitre, Jeremie, St. Alexis de Metapedia.

Medical Officer, Ed. A. Mulligan, M.D., Maniwaki.

Nova Scotia—Indian Agents.

Beckwith, C. E., Steam Mills.	McManus, Rev. C. E., Sheet Harbour.
Cameron, Rev. A., D. D., Christmas Island.	Rand, F. A., M.D., Parrsboro'.
De Molitor, J. J. E., Shelburne.	~~Smith, Geo. R., Yarmouth.~~
Fraser, Rev. J., St. Peter's.	Smith, T. B., Truro.
Harlow, Charles, ~~Caledonia~~	~~Sullivan, Rev. J. J., St. Bernard.~~
Macdonald, A. J., Baddeck.	Wallace, A., Shubenacadie.
McDonald, J. R., Heatherton	Wells, George, ~~Annapolis.~~
McDonald, Rev. R., Eureka	Whalen, Wm H.
McIsaac, Rev. D., Glendale.	

New Brunswick.

Indian Agents, Wm. D. Carter, Richibucto; James Farrell, Fredericton.

Medical Officers, John S. Benson, M.D., Chatham; Geo. C. Vanwart, M.D., Tobique.

Prince Edward Island.

Indian Superintendent, John O. Arsenault, Higgin's Road.

British Columbia.

Indian Superintendent, A. W. Vowell, Victoria.

Clerks, Joseph W. Mackay, Victoria; William B. MacLaughlin, Victoria.

Surveyor, A. H. Green, Victoria.

Indian Agents.

Bell, Ewen, Clinton.	Irwin, A., Kamloops.
Devlin, F., New Westmins'r	Lomas, W. H., Quamichan.
Galbraith, R. L. T., Fort Steele.	Loring, R. E., Hazelton.
Guillod, H., Alberni.	Pidcock, R. H., Cape Mudge
	Todd, Chas., Metlakatla.

Manitoba, Keewatin and North-West Territories.

Indian Commissioner, ~~A. E. Forget~~, Winnipeg	$3,200
Secretary, ~~J. A. Mitchell~~, Winnipeg	1,500
Clerk, A. McDonald, Winnipeg	1,400
" G. E. Jean, "	~~700~~ 900

Hagan, S., Thessalon
Cameron, E. D., Brantford
Maclean, W. B., Parry Sound
McGibbon, Chas. Penetanguishene
M.D.
nohue, W. T. H., Pointe Bleue
Caledonia Corner
J. B. Lash
Sims, Chas L. D., Manitowaning
Sinclair, Arch., Poplar Hill
Thorburn, John H., Gore Bay
Yates, John, Vachell
Gagnon, A., Bersimis
Ma Bride, A., N. Temiscaminque
Purdy, Jas. H., Digby
Mochelle
Yarmouth
Hon. D. Laird,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153327

Canadian Almanac, 1900.

53RD YEAR OF PUBLICATION.

~~213~~875

Toronto, 1st September, 1899.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. SEP 16 1899

DEAR SIR,

Kindly make any necessary alterations to the annexed slip and return same to us at your earliest convenience, for insertion in the CANADIAN ALMANAC for 1900, and oblige,

Your obedient Servants,

THE COPP, CLARK COMPANY, LIMITED.

H. C. ROSS SEP 18 1899

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

INSIDE SERVICE.

Superintendent-General, Hon. Clifford Sifton....	
Deputy Supt.-General, Jas. A. Smart.....	
Chief Clerk and Secretary, J. D. McLean.....	$2,000
Chief Clerk and Law Clerk, Reginald Rimmer..	2,000
Chief Clerk and Accountant, D. C. Scott.....	1,950
~~*Chief Clerk and Asst. Sec.*, A. N. McNeill.....~~	~~1,800~~
First Class Clerks, ~~Samuel Stewart, $1,700~~; F. W. Smith, $1,650; John McGirr, $1,650; Wm. A. Orr, $1,500; Robert G. Dalton, ~~$1,400~~.	
Second Class Clerks, H. C. Ross, $1,400; ~~Samuel Bray, D.L.S., $1,400~~; ~~James A. J. McKenna, $1,400~~; James J. Campbell, $1,400; Edwin Rochester, $1,400; Hiram McKay, $1,200; Martin Benson, ~~$1,100~~; H. J. Brook, $1,100; A. E. Kemp, $1,100.	
Packer, Benjamin Hayter.....	500
Messengers, William Seale, ~~$300~~; ~~P. J. O'Connor~~..	300

OFFICERS OF OUTSIDE SERVICE AT HEADQUARTERS.

Clerk in Accountant's Branch, F. H. Paget.....	1,500
Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves, J. A. Macrae.....	~~1,400~~
Inspector of Timber, Geo. Lang Chitty.....	1,200

Chief Clerk and Asst. Secretary, S. Stewart, 1800 $1,400

James A. J. McKenna, $1,400, Samuel Bray, D.L.S., $1,400,

$1150

J. H. Antliff, D.T.S., $1100

$420

John Ackland

J. D. Sutherland, $1100

1,600

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153,327 d.

Ottawa, 19th September, 1899.

Gentlemen:-

I beg to inclose herewith for publication in the Canadian Almanac for 1900 revised list of the officials of this Department.

I have to request that you will, as was done last year, forward me the first proof, which will be promptly returned. The advantage of this course was proved by the fact that the staff was published correctly in the Almanac for 1899, the first time for years.

Your obedient servant,

[redacted]

Secretary.

The Copp, Clark Company,
Toronto,
Ont.

mhb.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116

214481

Hon. D. Laird,

J. B. Lash

Manitoba, Keewatin and North-West Territories.

Indian Commissioner, ~~A. E. Forget~~, Winnipeg		$3,200
Secretary, ~~J. A. Mitchell~~, Winnipeg		1,500
Clerk, A. McDonald, Winnipeg		1,400
" G. E. Jean, "		~~700~~ 900

Inspectors.

Winnipeg Inspectorate,	E. McColl, Winnipeg	$2,400
Calgary "	T. P. Wadsworth, ~~Macleod~~ Calgary	2,200
Qu'Appelle "	A. McGibbon, Qu'Appelle	2,200
Battleford "	W. J. Chisholm, Pr. Albert.	1,800
Rat Portage "	L. J. A. Lévêque, Rat P't'ge.	1,800
Lake Manitoba "	S. R. Marlatt, P. la Prairie	1,800
Surveyor in charge,	A. W. Ponton, D.L.S., ~~Regina~~ Winnipeg	1,800
~~*Assistant*, Thos. D. Green, D.L.S., Regina~~		~~1,400~~
Inspector of R. C. Indian Schools,	G. A. Betournay, M.A., ~~Regina~~ Winnipeg	1,200
Medical Officers,	J. D. Lafferty, M.D., Gleichen	1,800
	F. X. Girard, M.D., Macleod	~~1,000~~ 1,600

Indian Agents.

Begg, Magnus, Fort Frances.	Markle, J. A., Birtle.
Courtney, J., The Pas.	Martineau, H., ~~Manitoba House~~.
Daunais, C. M., Battleford.	McKenzie, R. S., ~~Stobart~~ Kutawa
Graham, W. M., Qu'Appelle.	McNeill, A. J., Calgary.
Grant, W. S., Hollbroke.	Short, J. W., Berens River.
Halpin, H. R., Cannington Manor.	Sibbald, Wm., ~~Saddle Lake~~ Duck Lake
Jones, W. E., Côté.	Swinford, S., ~~Kutawa~~ Onion Lake
~~Keith, Hilton, Mistawasis.~~	Wheatley, W. H., Gleichen.
~~Lash, J. B., Muscowpetung, Regina.~~	Wilson, James, ~~Macleod~~ Portage la Prairie
Mann, ~~G. G., Onion Lake~~.	Wilson, R. N., Macleod.
	Wright, J. P., Broadview.

Clerks, H. A. Carruthers, Kutawa; A. E. Lake, Edmonton; J. W. Jowett, Broadview.

Farmers in Charge.

Aspdin, T. W., Wolseley.	Bangs, E. J., Morley.

Gibbons, Jas., Edmonton
Goodfellow, W. B., Mistawasis

Farmer in charge

Saddle Lake

Kutawa
Mitchell, J. A., Qu'Appelle
Duck Lake
Onion Lake
Portage la Prairie
G

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116 214481

H. O. ROSS
SEP19 1899

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

INSIDE SERVICE.

Superintendent-General, Hon. Clifford Sifton....	
Deputy Supt.-General, Jas. A. Smart.....	
Chief Clerk and Secretary, J. D. McLean.....	$2,000
Chief Clerk and Law Clerk, Reginald Rimmer...	2,000
Chief Clerk and Accountant, D. C. Scott.....	1,950
~~*Chief Clerk and Asst. Sec.*, A. J. McNeill~~.....	~~4,000~~
First Class Clerks, ~~Samuel Stewart, $1,800~~; F. W. Smith, $1,650; John McGirr, $1,650; Wm. A. Orr, $1,500; Robert G. Dalton, ~~$1,500~~;	
Second Class Clerks, H. C. Ross, $1,400; ~~Samuel Bray, D.I.S., $1,400~~; ~~James A. J. McKenna, $1,400~~; James J. Campbell, $1,400; Edwin Rochester, $1,400; Hiram McKay, $1,200; Martin Benson, ~~$1,200~~; H. J. Brook, $1,100; A. E. Kemp, $1,100;	
Packer, Benjamin Hayter.....	500
Messengers, William Seale, ~~$500~~; ~~P. J. O'Connor~~.....	300

OFFICERS OF OUTSIDE SERVICE AT HEADQUARTERS.

Clerk in Accountant's Branch, F. H. Paget.....	1,500
Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves, J. A. Macrae.....	~~1,400~~
Inspector of Timber, Geo. Lang Chitty.....	1,200

OUTSIDE SERVICE.

Ontario.

~~*Indian Superintendents*, Edwin D. Cameron, Brantford; W. B. Maclean, Parry Sound; Benjamin W. Ross, Manitowaning.~~

Clerks, D. S. Hill, Brantford; A. M. Ironside, Manitown'g

Medical Officers, F. H. Mitchell, M.D., Delaware; L. Secord, M.D., Brantford.

Guardian of Islands, O. V. Goulette, Gananoque.

Indian Lands Agents, Wm. Simpson, Wiarton; E. P. Watson, Sarnia; ~~Wm. H. Price, Goss. Bay~~; ~~Samuel Hagan, Thessalon~~; Chas. J. Blomfield, Lakefield; ~~Wm. Van Abbott, Sault Ste. Marie~~.

Indian Agents.

Anderson, Geo., Marysville.	McIver, J., Cape Croker.
Bennett, E., Cormac.	McKelvey, A., Wallaceburg.
English, A., Sarnia.	McPhee, D. J., Atherley.
Hodder, J. F. M., Port Arthur.	Scoffield, J., Chippawa Hill
McDonald, A. R., Duart.	Stewart, Hugh, Hagersville
~~McDougall, A. S., Melbourne~~	Thackeray, J., Roseneath.
McFarlane, Wm., Keene.	Williams, A. W., Port Perry

Quebec—Indian Agents.

Bastien, A. O., Jeune Lorette	Gagné, Rev. J., Maria.
Beaulieu, Ed., Cacouna.	Long, George, St. Regis.
Brosseau, A., Caughnawaga	~~Marcotte, P. L., Pointe-au-Lieue~~
Comire, A. O., St. François du Lac.	McCaffrey, W. J., Riv. Desert
Desilets, C. O. H., M.D., Becancour.	Pitre, Jeremie, St. Alexis de Metapedia.

Medical Officer, Ed. A. Mulligan, M.D., Maniwaki.

Nova Scotia—Indian Agents.

Beckwith, C. E., Steam Mills.	McManus, Rev. C. E., Sheet Harbour.
Cameron, Rev. A., D. D., Christmas Island.	Rand, F. A., M.D., Parrsboro'.
De Molitor, J. J. E., Shelburne.	~~Smith, Geo. R., Yarmouth~~
Fraser, Rev. J., St. Peter's.	Smith, T. B., Truro.
Harlow, Charles, ~~Caledonia~~	~~Sullivan, Rev. J. J., St. Bernard~~.
Macdonald, A. J., Baddeck.	Wallace, A., Shubenacadie.
McDonald, J. R., Heatherton	Wells, George, ~~Annapolis~~.
McDonald, Rev. R., Eureka	
McIsaac, Rev. D., Glendale.	

New Brunswick.

Indian Agents, Wm. D. Carter, Richibucto; James Farrell, Fredericton.

Medical Officers, John S. Benson, M.D., Chatham; Geo. C. Vanwart, M.D., Tobique.

Prince Edward Island.

Indian Superintendent, John O. Arsenault, Higgin's Road.

British Columbia.

Indian Superintendent, A. W. Vowell, Victoria.

Clerks, Joseph W. Mackay, Victoria; William B. MacLaughlin, Victoria.

Surveyor, A. H. Green, Victoria.

Indian Agents.

Bell, Ewen, Clinton.	Irwin, A., Kamloops.
Devlin, F., New Westmins'r	Lomas, W. H., Quamichan.
Galbraith, R. L. T., Fort Steele.	Loring, R. E., Hazelton.
Guillod, H., Alberni.	Pidcock, R. H., Cape Mudge
	Todd, Chas., Metlakatla.

Chief Clerk and Asst. Secretary J. Stewart

1800

Jas. A. J. McKenna, $1400;
Samuel Bray, D.I.S., $1400;

1450

$1150

$1420

John Eckland

L. D. Sutherland, $1100;
L. W. Shore, $1100;
J. N. Antliff, D.I.S., $1100

1600

Sims, Chas. J., Manitowaning
Sinclair, Arch., Poplar Hill

Abbott, Wm. Van, Sault Ste. Marie
Cameron, E. D., Brantford
Hagan, S., Thessalon

Fleetburn, John N., Gore Bay
Yates, John, Vachell

Maclean, W. B., Parry Sound
McGibbon, Chas., Penetanguishene (Jun. D.)

Gagnon, N., Bersimis
McBride, A., North Temiscamingue

Donohue, W. T. A., Pointe Fleue

Caledonia Corner

Purdy, Jas. H., Digby

Brockville

Whalen, Wm. H., Yarmouth

H. O. ROSS
OCT 5 1899

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

226586

Quebec—Indian Agents.

Bastien, A.O., Jeune Lorette	Gagné, Rev. J., Maria.
Beaulieu, Ed., Cacouna.	Gagnon, A., Bersimis.
Brosseau, A., Caughnawaga	Long, George, St. Regis.
Comire, A. O., M.D., St. François du Lac.	McBride, A., North Temiscamingue.
Desilets, C. O. H., M.D., Becancour.	McCaffrey, W.J., Riv. Desert
Donahue, W.T.A., Pte. Bleue	Pitre, Jeremie, St. Alexis de Metapedia.

Medical Officer, Ed. A. Mulligan, M.D., Maniwaki.

Nova Scotia—Indian Agents.

Beckwith, C.E., Steam Mills.	McIsaac, Rev. D., Glendale.
Cameron, Rev. A., Christmas Island.	McManus, Rev. C. E., Sheet Harbour.
De Molitor, J. J. E., Shelburne.	Purdy, Jas. H., Bear River.
Fraser, Rev. J., St. Peter's.	Rand, F. A., M.D., Parrsboro'.
Harlow, C., Caledonia Cor.	Smith, T. B., Truro.
Macdonald, A. J., Baddeck.	Wallace, A., Shubenacadie.
McDonald, J.R., Heatherton	Wells, George, Mochelle.
McDonald, Rev. R., Eureka	Whalen, Wm. H., Yarmouth

New Brunswick.

Indian Agents, Wm. D. Carter, Richibucto; James Farrell, Fredericton.
Medical Officers, John S. Benson, M.D., Chatham; Geo. C. Vanwart, M.D., Tobique.

Prince Edward Island.

Indian Superintendent, J. O. Arsenault, Higgin's Road.

British Columbia.

Indian Superintendent, A. W. Vowell, Victoria.
Clerks, Joseph W. Mackay, Victoria; William B. MacLaughlin, Victoria.
Surveyor, A. H. Green, Victoria.

Indian Agents.

Bell, Ewen, Clinton.	Irwin, A., Kamloops.
Devlin, F., New Westmins'r	Lomas, W. H., Quamichan.
Galbraith, R. L. T., Fort Steele.	Loring, R. E., Hazelton.
Guillod, H., Alberni.	Pidcock, R. H., Cape Mudge
	Todd, Chas., Metlakatla.

Manitoba, Keewatin and North-West Territories.

Indian Commissioner, Hon. D. Laird, Winnipeg	$3,200
Secretary, J. B. Lash, Winnipeg	1,500
Clerk, A. McDonald, Winnipeg	1,400
" G. E. Jean, "	900

Inspectors.

Winnipeg Inspectorate,		E. McColl, Winnipeg	$2,400
Calgary	"	T. P. Wadsworth, Calgary	2,200
Qu'Appelle	"	A. McGibbon, Qu'Appelle	2,200
Battleford	"	W. J. Chisholm, Pr. Albert.	1,800
Rat Portage	"	L. J. A. Lévêque, Rat P't'ge.	1,800
Lake Manitoba	"	S. R. Marlatt, P. la Prairie	1,800
Surveyor in charge, A. W. Ponton, D.L.S., Winnipeg			1,800
Inspector of R. C. Indian Schools, G. A. Betournay, M.A., Winnipeg			1,200
Medical Officers, J. D. Lafferty, M.D., Gleichen			1,800
		F. X. Girard, M.D., Macleod	1,600

Indian Agents.

Begg, Magnus, Fort Frances.	Markle, J. A., Birtle.
Courtney, J., The Pas.	Martineau, H., Kutawa.
Daunais, C. M., Battleford.	Mitchell, J. A., Qu'Appelle.
Gibbons, Jas., Edmonton.	McKenzie, R. S., Duck Lake
Goodfellow, W. B., Mistawasis.	McNeill, A. J., Calgary.
Graham, W. M., Qu'Appelle.	Short, J. W., Berens River.
Grant, W. S., Hollbroke.	Sibbald, Wm., Onion Lake.
Halpin, H. R., Farmer-in-charge, Cannington Manor	Swinford, S., Portage la Prairie.
Jones, W. E., Côté.	Wheatley, G. H., Gleichen.
Mann, G. G., Saddle Lake.	Wilson, James, Macleod.
	Wilson, R. N., Macleod.
	Wright, J. P., Broadview.

Clerks, H. A. Carruthers, Kutawa; A. E. Lake, Edmonton; J. W. Jowett, Broadview.

Farmers in Charge.

Aspdin, T. W., Wolseley.	Bangs, E. J., Morley.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FI

15332) 226586

Canadian Almanac, 1901.

54TH YEAR OF PUBLICATION.

ESTABLISHED CANADIAN ALMANAC 1847

H. O. ROSS SEP 27 1900

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. SEP 28 1900

TORONTO, 1st September, 1900.

DEAR SIR,

Kindly make any necessary alterations to the annexed slip and return same to us at your earliest convenience, for insertion in the CANADIAN ALMANAC for 1901, and oblige,

Your obedient Servants,

The Copp, Clark Company, Limited.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

INSIDE SERVICE.

Superintendent-General, Hon. Clifford Sifton....
Deputy Supt.-General, Jas. A. Smart.....
Chief Clerk and Secretary, J. D. McLean..... $2,000
Chief Clerk and Asst. Secretary, S. Stewart..... 1,800
Chief Clerk and Law Clerk, Reginald Rimmer.. 2,000
Chief Clerk and Accountant, D. C. Scott..... 1,950
First Class Clerks, F. W. Smith, $1,650; John McGirr, $1,650; Wm. A. Orr, $1,500; Robert G. Dalton, $1,450; Jas. A. J. McKenna, $1,400; Samuel Bray, D.L.S., $1,400.
Second Class Clerks, H. C. Ross, $1,400; James J. Campbell, $1,400; Edwin Rochester, $1,400; Hiram McKay, $1,200; Martin Benson, $1,150; H. J. Brook, $1,100; A. E. Kemp, $1,100; J. D. Sutherland, $1,100; J. W. Shore, $1,100; J. H. Antliff, D.T.S., $1,100.
Packer, Benjamin Hayter..... 500
Messengers, William Seale, $420; John Ackland.. 300

OFFICERS OF OUTSIDE SERVICE AT HEADQUARTERS.

Clerk in Accountant's Branch, F. H. Paget..... 1,500
Insp. Indian Agencies and Reserves, J. A. Macrae 1,600
Inspector of Timber, Geo. Lang Chitty 1,200

OUTSIDE SERVICE.

Ontario.

Clerks, D. S. Hill, Brantford; A. M. Ironside, Manitown'g
Medical Officers, F. H. Mitchell, M.D., Delaware; L. Secord, M.D., Brantford.
Guardian of Islands, O. V. Goulette, Gananoque.
Indian Lands Agents, Wm. Simpson, Wiarton; Chas. J. Blomfield, Lakefield.

Indian Agents.

Abbott, W. Van, Sault Ste. Marie.
Anderson, Geo., Marysville.
Bennett, E., Cormac.
Cameron, E. D., Brantford.
English, A., Sarnia.
Hagan, S., Thessalon.
Hodder, J. F. M., Port Arthur
Maclean, W. B., Parry Sound
McDonald, A. R., Duart.
McFarlane, Wm., Keene.
McGibbon, C., Penetang'ne.
McIver, J., Cape Croker.
McKelvey, A., Wallaceburg.
McPhee, D. J., Atherley.
Scoffield, J., Chippawa Hill
Sims, C. L. D., Manitowaning
Sinclair, A., Poplar Hill.
Stewart, Hugh, Hagersville
Thackeray, J., Roseneath.
Thorburn, J. H., Gore Bay.
Williams, A. W., Port Perry
Yates, John, Virginia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H.O.R.

1/24

Department of Indian Affairs.

Inside Service. 227162

Superintendent General, Hon. Cliffird Sifton.

Deputy Supt. General, Jas.A. Smart.

Chief Clerk and Secretary, J.D. McLean.....~~$2,000~~ 2,200

Chief Clerk and Asst. Secretary, S.Stewart...~~$1,800~~ 1,850

Chief Clerk and Law Clerk,Reginald Rimmer....$2,000

Chief Clerk and Accountant, D.C. Scott.....~~$1,950~~ 2,000

First Class Clerks, F.W. Smith,$1,650; John McGirr, ~~$1,650~~ 1,700; Wm.A. Orr,$1,500; Robert G. Dalton,~~$1,450~~ 1,500

Jas.A.J. McKenna,~~$1,400~~ 1450; Samuel Bray,D.L.S.,~~$1,400~~. 1,450

(and $600. as private secretary to the Supt. General)

Second Class Clerks, H.C. Ross,$1,400; James J. ~~Campbell~~ Campell,$1,400; Edwin Rochester,$1,400; Hiram McKay $1,200; Martin Benson,~~$1,150~~ 1,200; H.J. Brook,$1,100; A.E Kemp,$1,100; J.D. Sutherland,$1,100; J.W. Shore, $1,100; J.H. Antliff,D.T.S.,$1,100;

Packer, Benjamin Hater.....$500.

Messengers, William Seale,~~$420~~ 450; John Ackland,$300.

Officers of Outside Service at Headquarters.

Clerk in Accountant's Branch, F.H. Paget.....$1,500

Insp.Indian Agencies and Reserves,J.A. Macrae~~$1,800~~ 1,800

Inspector of Timber, Geo.Lang Chitty.....$1,200

Indian Agents.

Abbott,Wm.Van, Sault Ste.Marie; Anderson, Geo., Marysville; Bennett,E., Cormac; Cameron,E.D., Brantford; English,A., Sarnia; Hagan,S., Thessalon; Hodder, J.F.M., Port Arthur; Maclean,WB., Parry Sound; McDonald,A.R., Duart; McFarlane,Wm., Keene; McGibbon, C., Penetang'ne; McIver,J., Cape Croker; McKelvey,A., Wallaceburg; McPhee,D.J., Atherley; Scoffield,J.,Chippawa Hill; Sims,C.L.D.,Manitowaning; Sinclair,A., ~~Poplar Hill~~ Komoka; Stewart,Hugh, Hagersville; Thackeray,J., Roseneath; Thorburn,J.H., Gore Bay; Williams,A.W.,Port Perry; Yates, John, Virginia;

H. C. ROSS SEP 28 1900

H. C. ROSS OCT 11 1900

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Quebec--Indian Agents.

Bastien,A.O.,Jeune Loretta; Beaulieu,Ed., Cacouna; Brosseau, A., Caughnawaga; Buswash adam n. Temiscamingue Comire,A.O.,M.D.,St. Francois du Lac; Desilets,C.O.H.,M.D.,Becancour; Donohue,W.T.A.,Pte.Bleue; Gagne,Rev.J.,Maria; Gagnon,A.,Bersimis; Long,George,St. Regis; ~~McBride,A.,North Temiscamingue;~~ McCaffrey,W.J. ~~Rev.~~ ~~Desert~~; Pitre,Jeremie,St.Alexis de Metapedia; Medical Officer,Ed.A.Mulligan,M.D.,Maniwaki.

maniwaki Perillard Joseph, Oka.

Nova Scotia--Indian Agents.

Beckwith,C.E.,Steam Mills; Cameron,Rev.A.,Christmas Island; De Molitor,J.J.E.,Shelbourne; Fraser,Rev.J.,St.Peter's; Harlow,C.,Caledonia Cor; Macdonald,A.J.,Baddeck; McDonald, J.R.,Heatherton; McDonald,Rev.R.,Eureka; McIsaac,Rev.D., Glendale; McManus,Rev.C.E.,Sheet Harbor; Purdy,Jas.H.,Bear River; Rand,F.A.,M.D.,Parrsboro'; Smith,T.B Truro; Wells, George,Mochelle; Wallace,A.,Shubenacadie; Whalen,Wm.H., Yarmouth.

New Brunswick. Indian Agents.

~~Indian Agents~~, Wm.D.Carter,Richibucto; James Farrell,Fredericton.

Medical Officers, John S.Benson,M.D.,Chatham; ~~Geo.C.Vanwart,M.D.,Tobique~~.

Prince Edward Island.

Indian Superintendent,J.O.Arsenault,Higgin'sRoad.

British Columbia.

Indian Superintendent,A.W.Vowell,Victoria.

Clerks,JosephW.Mackay,Victoria; William B.MacLaughlin, Victoria.

Surveyor,A.H.Green,Victoria.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Agents.

Bell,Ewen,Clinton; Devlin,F.,New Westmins'r; Galbraith,R. L.T.,Fort Steele; Guillod,H.,Alberni; Irwin,A.,Savona; Loring.R.E.,Hazelton; Pidcock,R.H.,Cape Mudge; Robertson, W.R.,~~Cowichan~~ Tsamichan; Todd,Charles,Metlakatla.

Manitoba, Keewatin and North-West Territories.

Indian Commissioner,Hon.D.Laird,Winnipeg.
Secretary,J.B.Lash,Winnipeg.
Clerk,A.McDonald,Winnipeg.
" G.E.Jean, "

Inspectors.

Battleford Inspectorate,W.J.Chisholm,Battleford,Sask.
Calgary " T.P.Wadsworth,Calgary,Alta.
Lake Manitoba, " S.R.Marlatt,P.la Prairie,Man.
Qu'Appelle " A.McGibbon,Qu'Appelle,Assa.
Rat Portage " L.J.A.Leveque,Rat Portage,Ont.
Winnipeg " E.McColl,Winnipeg,Man.
Surveyor in charge,A.W.Ponton,D.L.S.,Winnipeg.
Inspector of R.C.Schools,G.A.Betournay,M.A. "
Medical Officers, J.D.Lafferty,M.D.,Glichen,Alta.;
F.X.Girard,M.D.,Macleod,Alta.

(125)

Indian Agents.

Aspdin,T.W,Wolseley,Assa(Farmer in charge); Begg,Magnus, Broadview,Assa; Courtney,J.,The Pas,Sask.; Daunais,C.M. Battleford,Sask.; Gibbons,Jas.,Edmonton,Alta.; Goodfellow, W.B.,Mistawsis,Sask.; Graham,W.M.,Qu'Appelle,Assa.; Grant, W.S.,Hollbroke,Alta.; Halpin,H.R.,(Farmer in charge) Cannington Manor,Alta.; Jones,W.E.,Duck Lake,Sask.; Mann,G.G., Saddle Lake,Alta.; Markle,J.A.,Gleichen,Alta.; Martineau, H.,Kutawa,Assa.; Mitchell,J.A.,Qu'Appelle,Assa.; McKenzie, R.S.,Cote,Assa.; McNeill,A.J.,Calgary,Alta.; Short,J.W., Berens River,Man.; Sibbald,H.E.,(Farmer in charge)Morley Alta.;

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Agents.

Sibbald,Wm.,Onion Lake,Sask.; Swinford,S.,Portage la Prairie,Man.; Wheatley,G.H.,Birtle,Man.; Wilson,James,Macleod,Alta.; Wilson,R.N.,Macleod,Alta.; Wright,J.P.Fort Frances,Ont.

Clerks,H.A.Carruthers,Edmonton,Alta.; ~~J.~~ W.Jowett,Broadview, Assa.; J.H.Gooderham,Kutawa,Assa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(1)

H. C. ROSS
FEB 19 1902
HeR

CANADIAN YEAR BOOK

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Inside Service.

Superintendent General, Hon. Clifford Sifton.....

Deputy Superintendent General, Jas. A. Smart.....

Chief Clerk and Secretary, J. D. McLean..... ~~2,200~~ 2,250

Private Secretary to the Superintendent-General, ~~J. A. J. McKenna~~..... ~~2,050~~ Jas. B. Harkin 1,400

Chief Clerk and Accountant, D. C. Scott..... ~~2,000~~ 3050

Chief Clerk and Asst. Sec., Samuel Stewart..... ~~1,850~~ 1900

Chief Clerk, Law Clerk, R. Rimmer..... 2,000

First Class Clerks—F. W. Smith, ~~$1,050~~ 1700; John McGirr, ~~$1,700~~ 1750; Robert G. Dalton, ~~$1,500~~ 1550; Wm. A. Orr, ~~$1,500~~ 1550; S. Bray, D.L.S., ~~$1,450~~ 1500

Second Class Clerks—H. C. Ross, $1,400; James J. Campbell, $1,400; Edwin Rochester, $1,400; Hiram McKay, ~~$1,200~~ 1250; M. Benson, ~~$1,200~~ 1250; H. J. Brook, ~~$1,100~~ 1150; A. E. Kemp, ~~$1,100~~ 1150; J. D. Sutherland, ~~$1,100~~ 1150; J. W. Shore, ~~$1,100~~ 1150; J. H. Antliff, M. A.Sc., D.T.S., ~~$1,100~~ 1150

Officers of Outside Service at Headquarters.

Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves, J. A. Macrae..... 1,800

Inspector of Timber, Geo. Lang Chitty..... 1,200

Frederick H. Paget..... 1600 ~~1,500~~

OUTSIDE SERVICE.

Ontario.

Indian Superintendent, Edwin D. Cameron, Brantford, $1,200; W. B. Maclean, Parry Sound, $900 and commission.

Clerks D. S. Hill, Brantford..... 900

Medical Officers, F. H. Mitchell, M.D., Delaware, $260; L. Secord, M.D., Brantford..... 2,850

Guardians of Islands, O. V. Goulette, Gananoque..... 150

A. McG. Ironside, Manitowaning

J. A. Gibson, Mallanytown 25.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2)

Indian Lands Agents, Wm. Simpson, Wiarton; Samuel Hagan, Thessalon; Chas. J. Blomfield, Lakefield; ~~Wm. Van Abbott, Sault Ste. Marie~~.

Indian Agents.

Anderson, George, Marysville....	500	
Bennett, E., Cormac....	60	
English, A., Sarnia.....	500	
Hodder, J. F. M., Port Arthur...	800	600
~~McDonald, A. R., Duart.....~~	500	
McFarlane, Wm., Keene.....	325	
McIver, J. Cape Croker.....	500	
~~McKelvey A.~~, Wallaceburg.....	500	
McPhee, D. J., Atherley.....	400	
Scoffield, J., Chippewa Hill.....	500	
Sims, C. L. D., Manitowaning....	800	
~~Stewart, Hugh, Hagersville.....~~	~~600~~	600
Thackeray, J., Roseneath.....	325	
Thorburn, Jas. H., Gore Bay....	600	
Williams, A. W., Port Perry.....	100	
Yates, John, ~~Virginia~~.....	350	Sutton West

Quebec—Indian Agents.

Bastien, A. O., Jeune Lorette....	300
Beaulieu, E., Cacouna...com. and	150
Brosseau, A., Caughnawaga.....	600
Comire, A. O., M.D., St. Francois du Lac.....	200
Desilets, C. O. H., M.D., Becancour.....	100
Gagne, Rev. J., Maria.....	100
Gagnon, A., Bersimis...	400
Long, George, St. Regis.....com.	
McCaffrey, W. J., Maniwaki.....	600
Pitre, Jerome, ~~St. Alexis de Metopedia~~. Pointe à la Garde	200
Medical Officer, Ed. A. Mulligan, M.D., Maniwaki.....	200
Missionary, Rev. G. Giroux, Lorette.....	$225.96

Nova Scotia—Indian Agents.

Beckwith, C. E., Steam Mills....	50
Cameron, Rev. A., D.D., Christmas Island.....	100
De Molitor, J. J. E., Shelburne....	50
Fraser, Rev. John, St. Peters....	100
Harlow, John, Caledonia Corner..	100
Macdonald, A. J., Baddeck.....	50
McDonald, Rev. R., Eureka.....	100
McDonald, J. R., Heatherton.....	100
McIsaac, Rev. D., Glendale.....	100
McManus, Rev. C. E., Sheet Harbor.....	50
Purdy, Jas. H., Bear River.....	50
Rand, F. A., M.D., Parrsborough.	50
Smith, T. B., Truro.....	50
Wallace, A., Shubenacadie.....	50
~~Wells, George, Mochelle.....~~	~~50~~
Whalen, Wm. H., Yarmouth.....	50

New Brunswick.

Indian Agents, Wm. D. Carter, Richibucto, $400; James Farrell, Fredericton...	500 ~~800~~
Medical Officer, John S. Benson, M.D., Chatham.....	100

D. J. Lynch, D. J. Hagersville 600

McDougall, J. B., Wallaceburg, 500

F. Sutherland, S. Delaware 600

Scott, W. D. B., ~~Bersimis~~ Mingan (Pitre), 400

John Lacy, Annapolis, 50

Rev. J. D. McLeod, New Glasgow 100

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(3)

Prince Edward Island.

Indian Superintendent, John C. Arsenault, Higgins Road	300

British Columbia.

Indian Superintendent, A. W. Vowell, Victoria	3,000
Clerks, ~~Joseph W. Mackay, Victoria, $1,000;~~ William B. MacLaughlin, Victoria	1,000

Indian Agents.

Bell, Ewen, Clinton	1,200
Devlin, F., New Westminster	1,200
Galbraith, R. L. T., Fort Steele	1,200
Guillod, H., Alberni	1,200
Irwin, A., Savona	1,200
Loring, R. E., Hazelton	1,200
Pidcock, R. H., Cape Mudge	1,200
Todd Charles, Metlakatla	1,800
~~Green, A. H., Surveyor, Victoria~~	~~1,800~~

Manitoba, Keewatin and Northwest Territories.

Indian Commissioner, Hon. D. Laird, Winnipeg	3,200
Secretary, J. B. Lash, Winnipeg	~~4,500~~ 1600
Clerks, ~~A. McDonald, $1,400;~~ J. E. Jean	~~1,400~~ 1,000

Inspectors.

Winnipeg Inspectorate, E. McColl, Winnipeg	2,400
~~Calgary Inspectorate, T. P. Wadsworth, Calgary~~	~~2,200~~
Qu'Appelle Inspectorate, A. McGibbon, Qu'Appelle	2,200
Battleford Inspectorate, W. J. Chisholm, ~~Brantford~~	1,800
Rat Portage Inspectorate, L. J. A. Leveque, Rat Portage, Ont.	1,800
Lake Manitoba Inspectorate. S. R. Marlatt, Portage la Prairie	1,800
Surveyor in Charge, A. W. Ponton, D.L.S., Winnipeg	1,800
~~Inspector of R. C. Indian Schools, G. A. Betourlay, M.A., Winnipeg~~	~~1,200~~

Indian Agents.

Begg, Magnus, ~~Fort Francis~~	~~1,000~~ 1100
~~Daunais, C. M., Battleford~~	~~900~~ 1000
Graham, W. M., Qu'Appelle	1200 ~~900~~
Grant, W. S., Hollbroke	1,000
~~Halpin, H. R., Cannington Manor~~	~~900~~
Jones, W. E., Duck Lake	1,000
Mann, G. G., Saddle Lake	1,000
Markle J. A., Gleichen	1400 ~~1,200~~
Martineau, H., Kutawa	1,200
McKenzie, R. S., Cote	1,000 1000
McNeill, A. J., Calgary	1,000
Sibbald Wm., Onion Lake	900 ~~720~~ 900
Swinford, S., Portage la Prairie	~~1,000~~ 1200
Wheatley, G. H., Birtle	1200 ~~1,000~~
Wilson, James, Macleod (Blood Indians)	1100 ~~1,000~~
Wilson, R. N., Macleod (Peigan Indians)	1,000
~~Wright, J. P., Broadview~~	~~1,000~~
Medical Officers, ~~P. X. Girard, M. D., Macleod, $1,600~~; S. T. Macadam, M.D., Battleford, $900.	660
Clerks, H. A. Carruthers, Kutawa; A. E. Lake, Edmonton; J. W. Jowett, Broadview, each $600.	

H. G. Dalby, Victoria 720
A. H. Green, Surveyor, Victoria, 1800

Asst. Indian Commr. and Chief Inspector, J. A. J. McKenna — Winnipeg 2400
G. A. Betourney, M. A., Winnipeg 1,200

Battleford

Man.

Asst Surveyor, J. L. Reid, Jr. D.L. Winnipeg, 1400

Aspdin, Thos. W., Sintaluta 900
J. P. G. Day, Battleford, Sask.
J. Courtney, The Pas, Sask. 1000
Goodfellow, W. B., Qu'Appelle Sask.
Gibbins, Jas. Edmonton 1000
Rev. J. Lemmens, Berens River Man.
H. E. Sibbald, Morley, Alta.

Broadview, Assa.

D. C. Edwards, M.D. Macleod, 1800

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicate for file 153327

H. C. ROSS
FEB 21 1902

H.C.R.

Canadian Year Book.

Department of Indian Affairs.

Inside Service.

Superintendent General, Hon. Clifford Sifton . . .

Deputy Superintendent General, Jas. A. Smart . . .

Chief Clerk and Secretary, J.D. McLean . . . . . $2250.

Private Secretary to the Superintendent General,

Jas. B. Harkin . . . . . .$1400.

Chief Clerk and Accountant, D.C Scott . . . . . $2050.

Chief Clerk and Asst. Sec'y, Samuel Stewart. . . . $1900.

Chief Clerk, Law Clerk, R. Rimmer . . . . . .$2000.

First Class Clerks--F.W. Smith, $1700; John McGirr, $1750; Robert G. Dalton, $1550; Wm. A. Orr, $1550; S. Bray, D.L.S.,$1500.

Second Class Clerks-- H.C. Ross, $1400; James J. Campbell, $1400; Edwin Rochester, $1400; Hiram McKay, $1250; M. Benson, $1250; H.J. Brook, $1150; A.E. Kemp, $1150; D. Sutherland, $1150; J.W. Shore, $1150; J.H. Antliff, M.A.Sc., D.T.S., $1150.

Officers of Outside Service at Headquarters.

Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves, J.A. Macrae. . . . . $1800.

Inspector of Timber, Geo. Lang Chitty . . . . . $1200.

Frederick H. Paget . . . . . .$1600.

Outside Service.

Ontario.

Indian Superintendents, Edwin D. Cameron, Brantford, $1200; W.B. Maclean, Parry Sound, $900. and commission.

Clerks, D.S Hill, Brantford. . . . . $900.

A McG. Ironside, Manitowaning —— —— 720

Medical Officers, F.H. Mitchell, M.D., Delaware, $260.; L. Secord, M.D., Brantford, $2850.

Guardians of Islands, O.V. Coulette, Gananoque. . .$150.

T. A. Gibson, Mallaytown —— 25.

Indian Land Agents, Wm. Simpson, Wiarton; Samuel Hagan, Thessalon; Chas. J. Blomfield, Lakefield.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicate for file 153327

H. C. ROSS
FEB 21 1902

H.C.R.

Canadian Year Book.

Department of Indian Affairs.

Inside Service.

Superintendent General, Hon. Clifford Sifton . . .

Deputy Superintendent General, Jas. A. Smart . . .

Chief Clerk and Secretary, J.D. McLean . . . . . $2250.

Private Secretary to the Superintendent General,
Jas. B. Harkin . . . . . .$1400.

Chief Clerk and Accountant, D.C Scott . . . . . $2050.

Chief Clerk and Asst. Sec'y, Samuel Stewart. . . . $1900.

Chief Clerk, Law Clerk, R. Rimmer . . . . . .$2000.

First Class Clerks--F.W. Smith, $1700; John McGirr, $1750; Robert G. Dalton, $1550; Wm. A. Orr, $1550; S. Bray, D.L.S.,$1500.

Second Class Clerks-- H.C. Ross, $1400; James J. Campbell, $1400; Edwin Rochester, $1400; Hiram McKay, $1250; M. Benson, $1250; H.J. Brook, $1150; A.E. Kemp, $1150; D. Sutherland, $1150; J.W. Shore, $1150; J.H. Antliff, M.A.Sc., D.T.S., $1150.

Officers of Outside Service at Headquarters.

Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves, J.A. Macrae. . . . . $1800.

Inspector of Timber, Geo. Lang Chitty . . . . . $1200.

Frederick H. Paget . . . . . .$1600.

Outside Service.

Ontario.

Indian Superintendents, Edwin D. Cameron, Brantford, $1,200; W.B. Maclean, Parry Sound, $900. and commission.

Clerks, D.S Hill, Brantford. . . . . $900.
A McG. Ironside, Manitowaning —— —— 720

Medical Officers, F.H. Mitchell, M.D., Delaware,$260.; L. Secord, M.D., Brantford, $2850.

Guardians of Islands, O.V. Goulette, Gananoque. . .$150.
T. A. Gibson, Mallorytown —— 25.

Indian Land Agents, Wm. Simpson, Wiarton; Samuel Hagan, Thessalon; Chas. J. Blomfield, Lakefield.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Outside Service.

Ontario.

Indian Agents.

Anderson, George, Marysville . . . . . $500.

Bennett, E., Cormac . . . . . $ 60.

English, A., Sarnia . . . . . $500.

Hodder, J.F.M., Port Arthur . . . . . $800.

Lynch, D.J., Hagersville . . . . . .$600.

McDonald, A.R., Duart . . . . . .$500.

McDougall, J.B., Wallaceburg . . . . . $500.

McFarlane, Wm., Keene . . . . . .$325.

McIver, J., Cape Croker . . . . . .$500.

McPhee, D.J., Atherley . . . . . .$400.

Scoffield, J., Chippewa Hill . . . . . $500.

Sims, C.L.D., Manitowaning . . . . . .$800.

Sutherland, S., Delaware . . . . . $600.

Thackeray, J., Roseneath . . . . . .$325.

Thorburn, Jas.H., Gore Bay . . . . . .$600.

Williams, A.W., Port Perry . . . . . .$100.

Yates, John, Sutton West . . . . . .$350.

Quebec-- Indian Agents.

Bastien, A.O., Jeune Lorette . . . . . $300.

Beaulieu, E., Cacouna...commission and . . . . . $150.

Brosseau, A., Caughnawaga,.. . . . . .$600.

Comiré, A.O., M.D., St. Francois du Lac . . . . . $200.

Desilets, C.O.H., M.D., Becancour . . . . . .$100.

Gagné, Rev. J., Maria . . . . . $100.

Gagnon, A., Bersimis . . . . . $400.

Long, Geo., St.Regis . . . . . .commission

McCaffrey, W.J., Maniwaki . . . . . $600.

Pitre, Jeremie, Pointe à la Garde . . . . . $200.

Scott, W.D.B., Mingan . . . . . $400.

Medical Officer, Ed.A. Mulligan, M.D., Maniwaki . .$200.

Missionary, Rev. G. Giroux, Lorette $225.96

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Outside Service.

Nova Scotia--Indian Agents.

Beckwith, C.E., Steam Mills . . . . . $ 50.

Cameron, Rev. A., [redacted]., Christmas Island . . . . .$100.

DeMolitor, J.J.E., Shelburne . . . . . .$ 50.

Fraser, Rev. John, St. Peters . . . . . $100.

Harlow, John, Caledonia Corner . . . . . .$100.

Lacy, John, Annapolis . . . . . $ 50.

Macdonald, A.J., Baddeck . . . . . .$ 50.

McDonald, Rev. R., Eure[illegible]ka . . . . . .$100.

McDonald, J.R., Heatherton . . . . . $100.

McLeod, Rev. J.D., New Glasgow . . . . . .$100.

McIsaac, Rev. D., Glendale . . . . . .$100.

McManus, Rev. C.E., Sheet Harbour . . . . . $ 50.

Purdy, Jas. H., Bear River . . . . . .$ 50.

Rand, F.A., M.D., Parrsboro . . . . . .$ 50.

Smith, T.B., Truro . . . . . .$ 50.

Wallace, A., Shubenacadie . . . . . $ 50.

Whalen, Wm.H., Yarmouth . . . . . $ 50.

New Brunswick-

Indian Agents, Wm.D. Carter, Richibucto, $400; James Farrell, Fredericton, ~~$300~~ 500.

Medical Officers, John S. Benson, M.D., Chatham, .$100.

Prince Edward Island.

Indian Superintendent, John O. Arsenault, Higgins Road . . . . . ~~$300~~ 500.

British Columbia.

Indian Superintendent, A.W. Vowell, Victoria. . .$3000.

Clerks, William B. McLaughlin, Victoria, ... $1500.

H.G. Dalby, Victoria . . . . . $ 720.

Surveyor, A.H. Green, ~~Surveyor~~, Victoria $1800

Indian Agents.

~~A.H. Green, Surveyor, Victoria~~

Bell, Ewen, Clinton . . . . . .$1200.

Devlin, F., New Westminster . . . . . .$1200.

Galbraith, R.L.T., Fort Steele . . . . . $1200.

Guillod, H., Alberni . . . . . $1200.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Outside Service.

British Columbia--Indian Agents.

Irwin, A., Savona . . . . . .$1200.

Loring,R.E., Hazelton . . . . . .$1200.

Pidcock, R.H., Cape Mudge . . . . . $1200.

Todd, Charles, Metlakahtla . . . . . .$1800.

~~Green, A.H., Surveyor, Victoria . . . . . $1800.~~

Manitoba, Keewatin and Northwest Territories.

Indian Commissioner, Hon. D. Laird, Winnipeg . . .$3200.

Asst. Indian Commissioner and Chief Inspector,

J.A.J. McKenna, Winnipeg $2400.

Secretary, J.B. Lash, Winnipeg,. . . . . $1600.

Clerk, J.E. Jean, Winnipeg . . . . . ~~$1400~~ 1000.

G. A. Betournay, M.A., Winnipeg, 1200

Inspectors.

Winnipeg Inspectorate, E. McColl, Winnipeg,. . . . $2400.

Qu'Appelle Inspectorate, A. McGibbon, Qu'Appelle .$2200.

Battleford Inspectorate, W.J. Chisholm, ~~Brandford~~ Battleford .$1800.

Rat Portage Inspectorate, L.J.A. Leveque, Rat

Portage, Ont. . . . . $1800.

Lake Manitoba Inspectorate, S.R. Marlatt, Portage

la Prairie, Man. . . . . .$1800.

Surveyor in Charge, A.W. Ponton, D.L.S., Winnipeg .$1800.

Asst. Surveys, J. E. Reid, Sr. D.L.S. " 1400

~~Inspector of N.W. Indian Schools, G.A. Betournay,~~

~~M.A., Winnipeg . . . . . $1200.~~

Indian Agent.

Aspdin, Thos.W., Sintaluta, Assa. . . . . $ 800.

Begg, Magnus, Broadview, Assa. . . . . .$1100.

Courtney, J. The Pas, Sask. 1000

Day, J.P.G., Battleford, Sask. . . . . .$1000.

Goodfellow W.B. Muskowekwan, Sask. 1000

Gibbons, Jas. Edmonton Alta. 1000

Graham, W.M., Qu'Appelle, Assa. . . . . .$1200.

Grant, W.S., Hollbroke, Alta. . . . . $1000.

Jones, W.E., Duck Lake, Sask.. . . . . .$1000.

Mann, G.G., Saddle Lake, Alta. . . . . .$1000.

Markle, J.A., Gleichen, Alta. . . . . .$1400.

Martineau, H., Kutawa, Assa. . . . . .$1200.

McKenzie, R.S., Cote, Assa. . . . . $1000.

McNeill, A.J., Calgary, Alta. . . . . .$1000.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Outside Service.

Manitoba, Keewatin and Northwest Territories — Cont'd

Indian Agents.

Semmens, Rev. J., Berens River, Man. . . . . .$1000.

Sibbald, H.E., Morley, Alta. . . . . .$ 900.

Sibbald, Wm., Onion Lake, Sask. . . . . $ 900.

Swinford, S., Portage la Prairie, Man. . . . . ~~$1000~~ 1200.

Wheatley, G.H., Birtle, Man. . . . . .$1200.

Wilson, James, Macleod, Alta.(Blood Indians). . . ~~$1000~~ 1100.

Wilson, R.N., Macleod, Alta.(Pelgan Indians). . . $1000.

Medical Officers, S.T. Macadam, M.D., Battleford Sask. 900
O.C. Edwards M.D. Macleod Alta 1,800

~~Sask. . . . . $ 900.~~

Clerks, H.A. Carruthers, Kutawa, $660; A.E. Lake, Edmonton, $600; J.W. Jowett, Broadview, Assa. . . $ 600.

SOW.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153327.

Ottawa, 21st Feb., 1902.

Sir,-

I transmit herewith a correct statement of the staff of this Department for publication in the Canadian Year Book.

Last year I suggested the advisability of sending this Department the first proof for correction. I beg to make the same request this year, and in proof of what was said last year, I may add that in revising the printed sheets transmitted for correction, so many mistakes have been observed that it is to be hoped that you will this year comply with this request, as this Department on account of its familiarity with its staff, is naturally more competent to read the proof and thus avoid errors.

I beg also to say that I shall be obliged if you will in future always address this Department direct on any matter concerning it, instead of through any other Department, such as the Interior.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd.) A. D. McLean

Secretary.

Alfred Hewett, Esq.,
Publisher of the
Canadian Year Book,
Toronto, Ont.

W.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

'Ottawa Directory'. HCR

Duplicate for file May 2, 1902

Department of Indian Affairs.

Superintendent General, Hon. Clifford Sifton, K.C.;

Private Secretary, J.B. Harkin;

Deputy Superintendent General, James A. Smart;

Secretary, J.D. McLean;

Asst. Secretary, Samuel Stewart;

Accountant, D.C. Scott;

Law Clerk, Reginald Rimmer;

W.A. Orr, First Class Clerk in charge of Lands and Timber Branch.

First Class Clerks—F.W. Smith, John McGirr, R.G. Dalton, S. Bray, D.L.S.

Second Class Clerks—H.C. Ross, E. Rochester, J.J. Campbell, H. McKay, M. Benson, H.J. Brook, A.E. Kemp, J.D. Sutherland, J.W. Shore, J.H. Antliff, M.A.Sc., D.T.S.

Junior Second Class Clerks—J. Delisle, F. Yeilding, C. Reiffenstein, L.A. Dorval, L.D. McMeekin, G.M. Matheson, E.H. Lyon, H.G. Ogilvy, F.K. Haracle, R.B.E. Moffat, M.D. Maxwell, F.R. Byshe, L.E. Dale, J. Guthrie, T.P.Moffatt, A.M.S. Graham, F.H. Byshe, E.S. Martin, C.A. Cooke, S.M. O'Grady, P.J. O'Connor, W.E. Allan, H.N. Awrey,

Temporary Clerks—M.H. Brennan, G.A. Gorrell, A.S. Jones, S.E. Whitehead, E.K. McLatchie.

Packer—Benjamin Hayter.

Messengers—Wm. Seale, John Ackland, David Morin.

Outside Officers stationed at Ottawa—James A. Macrae, Inspector of Indian Agencies; F.H. Paget, attached to Accountant's Branch; G.L. Chitty, Inspector of Timber.

W.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

251389

Canadian Almanac, 1903.

FIFTY-SIXTH YEAR OF PUBLICATION

Toronto, 1st September, 1902.

DEAR SIR,

Kindly make any necessary alterations to the annexed slip and return same to us at your earliest convenience, for insertion in the CANADIAN ALMANAC for 1903, and oblige,

Your obedient Servants,

The Copp, Clark Company, Limited.

Treaty No 8 — H. A. Conroy, Ottawa

(C) O. C. Edwards, M.D., Macleod, Alta.

J.P.G.

Carlyle

Macarthur, James — Qu'Appelle, Sask.

Surveyor, A. L. Reid, Winnipeg
S. T. Macadam, Asst. D., Battleford
J. R. Stacy, Asst. D., Winnipeg

Blood Agency,
Peigan Agency,

Inspectors.

Battleford Inspectorate,	"	W. J. Chisholm, Battleford, Sask.
Lake Manitoba	"	S. R. Marlatt, P. la Prairie, Man.
Qu'Appelle	"	A. McGibbon, Qu'Appelle, Assa.
Rat Portage	"	L. J. A. Lévêque, Rat P't'ge, Ont.
Winnipeg	"	E. McColl, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Surveyor in charge, A. W. Ponton, D.L.S., Winnipeg.
Medical Officers, J. D. Lafferty, M.D., Gleichen, Alta.

Indian Agents.

Aspdin, T. W., Sintaluta.
Begg, Magnus, Broadview.
Courtney, J., The Pas.
Day, ~~George~~, Battleford.
Gibbons, Jas., Edmonton.
~~Goodfellow, W. B., Miota.~~
Graham, W. M., Qu'Appelle.
Grant, W. S., Hollbroke.
Jones, W. E., Duck Lake.
Mann, G. G., Saddle Lake.
Markle, J. A., Gleichen.
Martineau, H., Kutawa.
Murison, W., ~~Cunnington Manors~~
McKenzie, R. S., Côté.
McNeill, A. J., Calgary.
Semmens, Rev. J., Berens River.
Sibbald, H. E., Morley.
Sibbald, William, Onion Lake.
Swinford, S., Portage la Prairie.
Wheatley, G. H., Birtle.
Wilson, James, Macleod.
Wilson, R. N., Macleod.
Wright, J. P., Fort Frances, Ont.

Clerks, H. A. Carruthers, ~~Edmonton, Alta.~~; J. W. Jowett, Broadview, Assa.; J. H. Gooderham, Kutawa, Assa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canadian Almanac, 1903.

251389

FIFTY-SIXTH YEAR OF PUBLICATION

Toronto, 1st September, 1902.

DEAR SIR,

Kindly make any necessary alterations to the annexed slip and return same to us at your earliest convenience, for insertion in the CANADIAN ALMANAC for 1903, and oblige,

Your obedient Servants,

The Copp, Clark Company, Limited.

OUTSIDE SERVICE.

Ontario.

Clerks, D. S. Hill, Brantford; A. M. Ironside, Manitown'g
Medical Officers, F. H. Mitchell, M.D., Delaware; L. Secord, M.D., Brantford.
Guardian of Islands, O. V. Goulette, Gananoque.
Indian Land Agents, W. H. Ferguson, Wiarton; ~~Chas. J. Blomfield~~, Lakefield.

Indian Agents.

~~Anderson, Geo., Muzzyville.~~
~~Bennett, E., Cormac.~~
Cameron, E. D., Brantford.
English, A., Sarnia.
Hagan, S., Thessalon.
Hodder, J.F.M., Port Arthur
Lynch, D. J, Hagersville
Maclean, W.B., Parry Sound
McDonald, A. R., Duart.
McFarlane, Wm., Keene.
McGibbon, C., Penetang'ne.
McIver, J., Cape Croker.
McKelvey, A., Wallaceburg.
McPhee, D. J., Atherley.
Scofield, J., Chippawa Hill
Sims, C.L.D., Manitowaning
~~Gingham, A., Komoka.~~
Thackeray, J., Roseneath.
Thorburn, J. H., Gore Bay.
Williams, A. W., Port Perry
Yates, John, Virginia.

Quebec—Indian Agents.

Bastien, A.O., Jeune Lorette
Beaulieu, Ed., Cacouna.
Brosseau, A., Caughnawaga
Burwash, Adam, N. Temiscamingue.
Comire, A. O., M.D., St. François du Lac.
Desilets, C. O. H., M.D., Becancour.
~~Donohue, W. A., Ste. Blanche~~
Gagné, Rev. J., Maria.
Gagnon, A., Bersimis.
Long, George, St. Regis.
McCaffrey, W. J., Maniwaki.
Perillard, Joseph, Oka.
Pitre, ~~Jeremie~~, St. Alexis de Matapedia.
Scott, W. D. B., —

Medical Officer, Ed. A. Mulligan, M.D., Maniwaki.

Nova Scotia—Indian Agents.

Beckwith, C.E., Steam Mills.
Cameron, Rev. A., Christmas Island.
De Molitor, J. J. E., Shelburne.
Fraser, Rev. J., St. Peter's.
Harlow, C., Caledonia Cor.
Macdonald, A. J., Baddeck.
McDonald, J.R., Heatherton
~~Malcolm, Rev. D., Glendale.~~
McLeod, Rev. J. D., New Glasgow.
McManus, Rev. C. E., Sheet Harbour.
Purdy, Jas. H., Bear River.
Rand, F. A., M.D., Parrsboro'.
Smith, T. B. C., Truro.
Wallace, A., Shubenacadie.
~~Weller, George, Mochelle.~~
Whalen, Wm. H., Yarmouth

New Brunswick—Indian Agents.

Wm. D. Carter, Richibucto; Jas. Farrell, Fredericton.
Medical Officer, John S. Benson, M.D., Chatham.

Prince Edward Island.

Indian Superintendent, J. O. Arsenault, Higgin's Road

British Columbia.

Indian Superintendent, A. W. Vowell, Victoria.
Clerk, William B. MacLaughlin, Victoria.
Surveyor, A. H. Green, Victoria.

Indian Agents.

Bell, Ewen, Clinton.
Devlin, F., New Westmins'r
Galbraith, R. L. T., Fort Steele.
Guillod, H., Alberni.
Irwin, A., Savona.
Loring, R. E., Hazelton.
~~Pidcock, R. H., Quathiaski Cove~~
Robertson, W R, Quamichan
~~Todd, Elmer, Metlakatla~~

Manitoba, Keewatin and North West Territories.

Indian Commissioner, Hon. D. Laird, Winnipeg.
Assistant Indian Commissioner, J. A. J. Mckenna, Winnipeg.
Secretary, J. B. Lash, Winnipeg.
Clerk, ~~A. McDonald~~, Winnipeg.
" G. A. Betournay, "
" G. E. Jean, "

R. W. Williams, M.D., Allenford.
Joshua Adams, Sarnia
Wm Graham
Mullin, Martin, Killaloe
Nichols, W. T., Sault Ste Marie
Sutherland, Samuel, Delaware
McDougall, Joseph B., Wallaceburg
Marcoux, Alphonse, Pointe Bleue
Pointe à la Garde
Mingan
MacPherson, Rev. D., Glendale
Facey, John, Annapolis
Mac Adam, Rev. D. M., Sydney
Henry Gage Dalby
De Beck, G. W., Alert Bay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153327 251389

Canadian Almanac, 1903.

FIFTY-SIXTH YEAR OF PUBLICATION

ESTABLISHED CANADIAN ALMANAC 1847

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 10 1902

Toronto, 1st September, 1902.

DEAR SIR,

Kindly make any necessary alterations to the annexed slip and return same to us at your earliest convenience, for insertion in the CANADIAN ALMANAC for 1903, and oblige,

Your obedient Servants,

The Copp, Clark Company, Limited.

H. C. ROSS SEP 12 1902

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

INSIDE SERVICE.

Superintendent-General, Hon. Clifford Sifton.

Deputy Supt.-General, Jas. A. Smart.....

Chief Clerk and Secretary, J. D. McLean..... ~~$2,250~~ 2400

Chief Clerk and Asst. Secretary, S. Stewart..... ~~1,900~~ 1950

Chief Clerk and Accountant, D. C. Scott..... ~~2,000~~ 2100

Chief Clerk and Law Clerk, Reginald Rimmer.. ~~2,000~~ 2050

First Class Clerks, ~~Faulk. Smith, $1,700~~; John McGirr, ~~$1,650~~; Wm. A. Orr, ~~$1,600~~; Robert G. Dalton, ~~$1,600~~; Samuel Bray, D.L.S., ~~$1,600~~; 1800 1600 1600 1550

Second Class Clerks, H. C. Ross, $1,400; James J. Campbell, $1,400; Edwin Rochester, $1,400; Hiram McKay, ~~$1,350~~; Martin Benson, ~~$1,350~~; H. J. Brook, ~~$1,150~~; ~~A. B. Ironside, $1,100~~; J. D. Sutherland, ~~$1,150~~; J. W. Shore, ~~$1,150~~; J. H. Antliff, D.T.S., ~~$1,150~~; 1300 1200 1200 1200 1200

Packer, Benjamin Hayter..... ~~$10~~ 590 ~~$360~~

Messengers, William Seale, ~~$360~~; John Ackland, ~~$360~~; David Morin, ~~$360~~ 330 390

OFFICERS OF OUTSIDE SERVICE AT HEADQUARTERS.

Clerk in Accountant's Branch, F. H. Paget..... ~~1,000~~ 1,650

Insp. Indian Agencies and Reserves, J. A. Macrae 1,800

Inspector of Timber, Geo. Lang Chitty 1,200

Private Secretary, Jas. B. Harkin 1700

Albert E. Kemp, $1400 - (First Class Clerk)

~~Jas. B. Harkin~~

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rand, F. A., M.D., Parrsboro'	50
Smith, T. B., Truro	50
Wallace, A., Shubenacadie	50
Whalen, Wm. H., Yarmouth	50

New Brunswick.

Indian Agents, Wm. D. Carter, Richibucto, $400; James Farrell, Fredericton, $500	
Medical Officer, John S. Benson, M.D., Chatham	100

Prince Edward Island.

Indian Superintendent, John O. Arsenault, Higgins Road	$300

British Columbia.

Indian Superintendent, A. W. Vowell, Victoria	$3,000
Clerks, William B. McLaughlin, Victoria, $1,500; H. G. Dalby, Victoria	750
Surveyor, A. H. Green, Victoria	1,800

Indian Agents.

Bell, Ewen, Clinton	$1,200
Devlin, F., New Westminster	1,200
Galbraith, R. L. T., Fort Steele	1,200
Guillod, H., Alberni	1,200
Irwin, A., Savona	1,200
Loring, R. E., Hazelton	1,200
~~Pidcock, R. H., Cape Mudge~~	~~1,200~~
~~Lodge, Charles, Metlakahtla~~	~~1,000~~

Manitoba, Keewatin and Northwest Territories.

Indian Commissioner, Hon. D. Laird, Winnipeg	$3,200
Asst. Indian Commissioner and Chief Inspector, J. A. J. McKenna, Winnipeg	2,400
Secretary, J. B. Lash, Winnipeg	1,000
Clerks, G. A. Betournay, M.A., Winnipeg, $1,200; J. E. Jean, Winnipeg, $1,000	

Inspectors.

~~Winnipeg Inspectorate, [illegible]~~	~~$2,400~~
Qu'Appelle Inspectorate, [illegible], Qu'Appelle	2,200
Battleford Inspectorate, W. J. Chisholm, [illegible]	1,800
~~Rat Portage Inspectorate, L. S. A. Leveque, Rat Portage, Ont.~~	~~1,800~~
Lake Manitoba Inspectorate, S. R. Marlatt, Portage la Prairie, Man.	1,800
Surveyor in Charge, A. W. Ponton, D.L.S., Winnipeg	1,800
Asst. Surveyor, J. L. Reid, Sr., D.L.S., Winnipeg	1,400

Indian Agents.

Aspdin, Thos. W., Sintaluta, Assa.	$800
Begg, Magnus, Broadview, Assa.	1,100
Courtney, J., The Pas, Sask.	1,000
Day, J. P. G., Battleford, Sask.	1,000
Gibbons, Jas., Edmonton, Alta.	1,000
~~Goodfellow, W. B., Mistawasis, Sask.~~	~~1,000~~
Graham, W. M., Qu'Appelle, Assa.	1,200
Grant, W. S., Hollbroke, Alta.	1,000
Jones, W. E., Duck Lake, Sask.	1,000
Mann, G. G., Saddle Lake, Alta.	1,000
Markle, J. A., Gleichen, Alta.	1,400
Martineau, H., Kutawa, Assa.	1,200
McKenzie, R. S., Cote, Assa.	1,000
McNeil, A. J., Calgary, Alta.	1,000
Semmens, Rev. J., Berens River, Man.	$1,000
Sibbald, H. E., Morley, Alta.	900
Sibbald, Wm., Onion Lake, Sask.	900
Swinford, S., Portage la Prairie, Man.	1,200
Wheatley, G. H., Birtle, Man.	1,200
Wilson, James, Macleod, Alta. (Blood Indians)	~~1,100~~ 1200
Wilson, R. N., Macleod, Alta. (Piegan Indians)	1,000

Medical Officers, O. C. Edwards, M.D., Macleod, Alta., $1,800; S. T. Macadam, M.D., Battleford, Sask.

	900

Clerks, H. A. Carruthers, Kutawa, ~~$600~~; A. E. Lake, Edmonton, $600; J. W. Jowett, Broadview, Assa.

	660
	600

Arthur

Macarthur, Jas., Mistawasis, Sask. — 1000

Peigan

De Back, C. W., Albert Bay — 1200

Robertson, W. R., Quamichan 1200

Wright, J. P., Fort Frances, Ont. 1200 (Couchiching)

J. D. Doherty, M.D., Gleichen, Alta. 1800

J. R. Steep, M.D., Winnipeg, Man. — 800

1700

Calgary Inspectorate Alex. McGibbon, Calgary 2200

L. S. A. Leveque, Regina — 1800

Prince Albert

Lake Winnipeg Inspectorate, S. J. Jackson, Stonewall, Man. — 2000

Treaty No 8, H. A. Conroy, Ottawa — 1800

H. C. ROSS
JAN 19 1903

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Inside Service.

Superintendent General, Hon. Clifford Sifton.

Deputy Superintendent General, ~~Jas. A. Smart~~. Francis Pedley $3[illegible]

Chief Clerk and Secretary, J. D. McLean..... $2400 ~~$2,250~~

Private Secretary to the Superintendent General, Jas. B. Harkin..... 1,400

Chief Clerk and Accountant, D. C. Scott..... $2100 ~~2,050~~

Chief Clerk and Asst. Secy., Samuel Stewart..... $1950 ~~1,800~~

2050 Chief Clerk, Law Clerk, R. Rimmer ~~2,000~~

First Class Clerks: [redacted] ~~$1,700~~; John McGirr, ~~$1,700~~; 1,800 Robert G. Dalton, $1,[illegible]; Wm. A. Orr, ~~$1,350~~; S. Bray, D.L.S., ~~$1,000~~. 1550

$1,600 1,600

Second Class Clerks: H. C. Ross, $1,400; James J. Campbell, $1,400; Edwin Rochester, $1,400; Hiram McKay, ~~$1,250~~; M. Benson, ~~$1,250~~; H. J. Brook, ~~$1,150~~; 1200 A. E. Kemp, ~~$1,150~~; D. Sutherland, ~~$1,150~~; J. W. Shore, ~~$1,150~~; 1200 J. H. Antliff, M.A.Sc., D.T.S., ~~$1,150~~. 1200

1,300 $1,300 1,400 1,200

J. D. Sutherland

Officers of Outside Service at Headquarters:—

Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves, J. A. Macrae..... $1,800

Inspector of Timber, Geo. Lang Chitty..... 1,200

Frederick H. Paget..... 1,650 ~~1,300~~

Outside Service.

Ontario.

Indian Superintendents, Edwin D. Cameron, Brantford, $1,200; W. B. Maclean, Parry Sound, $[illegible]00; [redacted]

Clerks, D. S. Hill, Brantford, $900; A. McG. Ironside, Manitowaning, $720.....

Medical Officers, F. H. Mitchell, M.D., Delaware, $260; L. Secord, M.D., Brantford, $2,850.....

Guardians of Islands, O. V. Goulette, Gananoque, $150; J. A. Gibson, Mallorytown $25.

R. W. Williams M.D. Allenford ~~300~~ 300

Indian Land Agents, ~~Wm. Simpson, Wiarton; Samuel Hagan, Thessalon; Chas. J. Blomfield, Lakefield~~..... Joshua Adams, Sarnia; W. H. Ferguson, Wiarton;

Indian Agents.

~~Anderson, George, Marysville.... $500~~

~~Bennett, E., Cormac..... 60~~

English, A., Sarnia..... 500

Hodder, J. F. M., Port Arthur... 800

Lynch, D. J., Hagersville..... 600

McDonald, A. R., Duart..... 500

McDougall, J. B., Wallaceburg... 500

McFarlane, Wm., Keene..... 325

McIver, J., Cape Croker..... 500

McPhee, D. J., Atherley..... 400

Scofield, J., Chippewa Hill..... 500

Sims, C. L. D., Manitowaning.... ~~800~~ 1000

Sutherland, S., Delaware..... 600

Thackeray, J., Roseneath..... 325

Thorburn, Jas. H., Gore Bay..... 600

Williams, A. W., Port Perry.... 100

Yates, John, ~~Sutton West~~..... 350

Hagan, Samuel, Thessalon 500

McGibbon, Chas., Penetanguishene, 500

Mullin, Martin, Killaloe, 60

Quebec—Indian Agents.

Bastien, A. O., Jeune Lorette.... ~~$800~~ 425 Virginia

Beaulieu, E. Cacouna, commission and..... 150

~~Bourseau, A., Caughnawaga..... 600~~

Comire, A. O., M.D., St. Francois du Lac..... 200

Desilets, C. O. H., M.D., Becancour 100

Gagne, Rev. J., Maria..... 100

Gagnon, A., Bersimis..... 400

Long, Geo., St. Regis, commission..

McCaffrey, W. J., Maniwaki..... 600

~~[illegible], Mallorytown..... 25~~

~~Pitre~~, Jeremie, Pointe a la Garde. 200

Scott, W. D. B., Mingan..... 400

Medical Officer, Ed. A. Mulligan, M.D., Maniwaki..... 200

Missionary, Rev. G. Giroux, Lorette..... $225.96

Burwash, A. N. Temiscamingue com. and 200

Marcoux, A., Pointe Bleue... 400

Perillard, Jos. Oka, - 200

Pitre

N. B west, then N.S., P.E.I.

Nova Scotia—Indian Agents.

Beckwith, C. E., Steam Mills.... $50

~~Cameron, Rev. A., Christmas Island 100~~

De Molitor, J. J. E., Shelburne.... 50

Fraser, Rev. John, St. Peters.... 100

Harlow, ~~John~~ Chas. Caledonia Corner... 100

Lacy, John, Annapolis..... 50

~~Macdonald, A. J., Baddeck..... 50~~ 100

~~McDonald, Rev. R., Eureka..... 100~~

McDonald, J. R. Heatherton..... 100

McLeod, Rev. J. D., New Glasgow. 100

~~McIsaac, Rev. D., Glendale..... 100~~

McManus, Rev. C. E., Sheet Harbor 50

Purdy, Jas. H., Bear River..... 50

Mac Adam, Rev. D. M., Sydney... 75.

Mac Pherson, Rev. D., Glendale... 100

H.C.R. Jan. 19

Department of Indian Affairs,

Inside Service.

Superintendent General, Hon. Clifford Sifton.

Deputy Superintendent General, Francis Pedley $3200

Chief Clerk and Secretary, John D. McLean $2400

Private Secretary to the Superintendent General,

Jas. B. Harkin $1400

Chief Clerk and Accountant, Duncan C. Scott $2100

Chief Clerk and Asst. Secy., Samuel Stewart $1950

Chief Clerk and Law Clerk, Reginald Rimmer $2050

First Class Clerks: John McGirr, $1800; Robert G. Dalton, $1600; Wm. A. Orr, $1600; Samuel Bray, D.L.S., $1550 Alfred E. Kemp, $1400.

Second Class Clerks: Henry C. Ross, $1400; James J. Campbell, $1400; Edwin Rochester, $1400; Hiram McKay, $1300 Martin Benson, $1300; Henry J. Brook, $1200; John D. Sutherland, $1200; John W. Shore, $1200; John H. Antliff, M.A.Sc., D.T.S., $1200.

Officers of Outside Service at Headquarters:-

Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves, J.A. Macrae, $1800

Inspector of Timber, Geo. L. Chitty, $1200.

Frederick H. Paget, $1650.

Outside Service.

Ontario.

Indian Superintendents, Edwin D. Cameron, Brantford, $1200; W.B. Maclean, Parry Sound, $900;

Clerks, D.S Hill, Brantford, $900; A. McG. Ironside, Manitowaning, $720.

Medical Officers, F.H. Mitchell, M.D., Delaware, $260; L. Secord, M.D., Brantford, $2850; R.W. Williams, M.D., Allenford, $300.

Guardian of Islands, O.V. Goulette, Gananoque, $150; J.A. Gibson, Mallorytown, $25.

Indian Land Agents, Joshua Adams, Sarnia; W.H. Ferguson, Wiarton.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H.C.R. Jan. 19

Department of Indian Affairs,

Inside Service.

Superintendent General, Hon. Clifford Sifton.

Deputy Superintendent General, Francis Pedley $3200

Chief Clerk and Secretary, John D. McLean $2400

Private Secretary to the Superintendent General,

Jas. B. Harkin $1400

Chief Clerk and Accountant, Duncan C. Scott $2100

Chief Clerk and Asst. Secy., Samuel Stewart $1950

Chief Clerk and Law Clerk, Reginald Rimmer $2050

First Class Clerks: John McGirr, $1800; Robert G. Dalton, $1600; Wm. A. Orr, $1600; Samuel Bray, D.L.S., $1550 Alfred E. Kemp, $1400.

Second Class Clerks: Henry C. Ross, $1400; James J. Campbell, $1400; Edwin Rochester, $1400; Hiram McKay, $1300 Martin Benson, $1300; Henry J. Brook, $1200; John D. Sutherland, $1200; John W. Shore, $1200; John H. Antliff, M.A.Sc., D.T.S., $1200.

Officers of Outside Service at Headquarters:-

Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves, J.A. Macrae, $1800

Inspector of Timber, Geo. L. Chitty, $1200.

Frederick H. Paget, $1650.

Outside Service.

Ontario.

Indian Superintendents, Edwin D. Cameron, Brantford, $1200; W.B. Maclean, Parry Sound, $900;

Clerks, D.S Hill, Brantford, $900; A. McG. Ironside, Manitowaning, $720.

Medical Officers, F.H. Mitchell, M.D., Delaware, $260; L. Secord, M.D., Brantford, $2850; R.W. Williams, M.D., Allenford, $300.

Guardian of Islands, O.V. Goulette, Gananoque, $150; J.A. Gibson, Mallorytown, $25.

Indian Land Agents, Joshua Adams, Sarnia; W.H. Ferguson, Wiarton.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Agents.

English, A., Sarnia,	$500.
Hagan, Samuel, Thessalon,	$500.
Hodder, J.F., Port Arthur,	$800.
Lynch, D.J., Hagersville,	$600.
McDonald, A.R., Duart,	$500
McDougall ,J.B., Wallaceburg,	$500
McFarlane, Wm., Keene,	$325
McGibbon, Chas., Penetanguishene,	$500
McIver, J., Cape Croker,	$500
McPhee, D.J., Atherley,	$400
Mullin, Martin, Killaloe,	$ 60
Scoffield, J.,,Chippewa Hill,	$500
Sims, C.L.D., Manitowaning,	$1000
Sutherland, S., Delaware,	$600
Thackeray, J., Roseneath,	$325.
Thorburn, Jas. H., Gore Bay,	$600
Williams , A.W., Port Perry,	$100
Yates, John, Virginia,	$350

Quebec-- Indian Agents.

Bastien, A.O., Joune Lorette,	$425
Beaulieu, E., Cacouna, commission and	$150
Burwash, A., N. Temiscaming, Commission and	$200
Comire, A.O., M.D., St. Francois du Lac,	$200
Desilets, C.O.H., Becancour,	$100
Gagne, Rev. J., Maria,	$100
Gagnon, A., Bersimis,	$400
Long, Geo., St. Regis, Commission.	
McCaffrey, W.J., Maniwaki,	$600
Marcoux, A., Pointe Bleue,	$400
Perillard, Jos., Oka,	$200
Pitre, Jeremie, Pointe à la Garde,	$200
Scott, W.D.B., Mingan,	$400
Medical Officer, Ed. A. Mulligan, M.D., Maniwaki,	
Missionary, Rev. G. Giroux, Lorette,	$225.96

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILM

Indian Agents.

English, A., Sarnia,	$500.
Hagan, Samuel, Thessalon,	$500.
Hodder, J.F., Port Arthur,	$800.
Lynch, D.J., Hagersville,	$600.
McDonald, A.R., Duart,	$500
McDougall ,J.B., Wallaceburg,	$500
McFarlane, Wm., Keene,	$325
McGibbon, Chas., Penetanguishene,	$500
McIver, J., Cape Croker,	$500
McPhee, D.J., Atherley,	$400
Mullin, Martin, Killaloe,	$ 60
Scoffield, J.,,Chippewa Hill,	$500
Sims, C.L.D., Manitowaning,	$1000
Sutherland, S., Delaware,	$600
Thackeray, J., Roseneath,	$325.
Thorburn, Jas. H., Gore Bay,	$600
Williams , A.W., Port Perry,	$100
Yates, John, Virginia,	$350

Quebec-- Indian Agents.

Bastien, A.O., Joune Lorette,	$425
Beaulieu, E., Cacouna, commission and	$150
Burwash, A., N. Temiscaming, Commission and	$200
Comire, A.O., M.D., St. Francois du Lac,	$200
Desilets, C.O.H., Becancour,	$100
Gagne, Rev. J., Maria,	$100
Gagnon, A., Bersimis,	$400
Long, Geo., St. Regis, Commission.	
McCaffrey, W.J., Maniwaki,	$600
Marcoux, A., Pointe Bleue,	$400
Perillard, Jos., Oka,	$200
Pitre, Jeremie, Pointe à la Garde,	$200
Scott, W.D.B., Mingan,	$400
Medical Officer, Ed. A. Mulligan, M.D., Maniwaki,	$200
Missionary, Rev. G. Giroux, Lorette,	$225.96

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

New Brunswick.

Indian Agent, Wm. D. Carter, Richibucto, $400; James Farrell Fredericton, $500.

Medical Officer, John S. Benson, M.D., Chatham, $100

~~Prince Edward Island.~~

~~Indian Superintendent, John O. Arsenault, Higgins Road $300~~

Nova Scotia-- Indian Agents.

Beckwith, C.E., Steam Mills,	$50
De Molitor, J.J.E., Shelburne,	$50
Fraser, Rev. John, St. Peters	$100
Harlow, Chas., Caledonia Corner,	$100
Lacy, John, Annapolis.	50
MacAdam, Rev. D.M., Sydney,	$ 75
Macdonald, A.J., Baddeck,	$100
McDonald, J.R., Heatherton,	$100
McLeod, Rev. J.D., New Glasgow,	$100
Mac-Pherson, Rev. D., Glendale,	$100
McManus, Rev. C.E., Sheet Harbour,	$ 50
Purdy, Jas. H., Bear River,	$ 50

* Rand, F.A., W.D., Parrsboro $50
Smith, T.B., Truro $50
Wallace, A., Shubenacadia $50
Whalen, Wm. H., Yarmouth $50

Prince Edward Island.

Indian Superintendent, John O., Arsenault, Higgins Road $300

British Columbia.

Indian Superintendent, Arthur W. Vowell, Victoria	$3000
Clerks, William B. McLaughlin, Victoria,	$1500
Henry G. Dalby, Victoria	$ 720
Surveyor, Ashdown A.H. Green, Victoria	$1800

Indian Agents.

Bell, Ewen, Clinton	$1200
DeBeck, G.W., Alert Bay	$1200
Devlin, F., New Westminster	$1200
Galbraith, R.L.T., Fort Steele	$1200
Guillod, H., Alberni	$1200
Irwin, A., Savona	$1200

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Cloumbia - Cont..

Loring, R.E., Hazelton	$1200
Robertson, W.R., Quamichan	$1200

Manitoba, Keewatin and Northwest Territories.

Indian Commissioner, Hon. D. Laird, Winnipeg	$3200
Asst. Indian Commissioner and Chief Inspector, J.A.J. McKenna, Winnipeg	$2400
Secretary, J.B. Lash, Winnipeg	$1700

Clerks, G.A. Betournay, M.A., Winnipeg, $1200; J.E. Jean, Winnipeg, $1000.

Surveyor in Charge, A.W. Ponton, D.L.S., Winnipeg	$1800
Asst. Surveyor, J.L. Reid, Sr., D.L.S., Winnipeg	$1400

Inspectors.

Calgary Inspectorate, Alex. McGibbon, Calgary,	$2200
Qu'Appelle Inspectorate, L.J.A. Leveque, Regina	$1800
Battleford Inspectorate, W.J. Chisholm, Prine Albert	$1800
Lake Manitoba Inspectorate, S.R. Marlatt, Portage la Prairie, Man.	$1800
Lake Winnipeg Inspectorate, S.J. Jackson, Stonewall, Man.	$2000
Treat No.8, H.A. Conroy, Ottawa	$1800

Indian Agents.

Aspdin, Thos. W., Sintaluta, Assa.	$ 800
Begg, Magnus, Broadview, Assa.	$1100
Courtney, J., The Pas, Sask.	$1000
Day, J.P.G., Battleford, Sask.	$1000
Gibbons, James, Edmonton, Alta.	$1000
Graham, W.M., Qu'Appelle, Assa.	$1200
Grant, W.S., Hollbroke, Alta.	$1000
Jones, W.E., Duck Lake, Sask.	$1000
Mann, G.G., Saddle Lake, Alta.	$1000

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Manitoba, Keewatin and Northwest Territories — Cont.

Indian Agents — Cont.

Markle, J.A., Gleichen, Alta.	$1400
Martineau, H., Kutawa, Assa.	$1200
Macarthur, Jas., Mistawasis, Sask.	$1000
McKenzie, R.S., Cote, Assa.	$1000
McNeill, A.J., Calgary, Alta.	$1000
Semmens, Rev. J., Berens River, Man.	$1000
Sibbald, H.E., Morley, Alta.	$ 900
Sibbald, Wm., Onion Lake, Sask.	$ 900
Swinford, S., Portage la Prairie, Man.	$1200
Wheatley, G.H., Birtle, Man.	$1200
Wilson, James, Macleod, Alta. (Blood Indians)	$1200
Wilson, R.N., Macleod, Alta. (Peigan Indians)	$1000
Wright, J.P., Fort Frances, Ont. (Couchiching)	$1200
Medical Officers, O.C. Edwards, M.D., Macleod, Alta.	$1800
S.T. Macadam, M.D., Battleford, Sask.	$900
J.D.Lafferty, M.D., Gleichen, Alta.	$1800
J.R. Steep, M.D., Winnipeg, Man.	$ 800
Clerks, H.A. Carruthers, Kutawa, Assa.	$ 660
A.E. Lake, Edmonton, Alta.	$600
J.W. Jowett, Broadview, Assa.	$600

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Nova Scotia—Indian Agents.

Beckwith, C.E., Steam Mills
Cameron, Rev. A., Christmas Island.
Fraser, Rev. J., St. Peter's.
Harlow, C., Caledonia, Queen's Co.
Irwin, R. G., Shelburne.
Lacy, John, Annapolis.
Macdonald, A. J., Baddeck.
MacPherson, Rev. D., Glendale.
McDonald, J. R., Heatherton
MacIntyre, D. K., M.D., Sydney, C.B.
McLeod, Rev. J. D., New Glasgow.
McManus, Rev. C. E., Sheet Harbour.
Purdy, Jas. H., Bear River.
Rand, F. A., M.D., Parrsboro'.
Smith, [illegible], Truro.
Wallace, A., Shubenacadie.
Whalen, Wm. H., Yarmouth.

Prince Edward Island.

Indian Superintendent, J. O. Arsenault, Higgins Road.

British Columbia.

Indian Superintendent, A. W. Vowell, Victoria.
Clerks, William B. MacLaughlin, Wm. Albert Stevens, Henry Gage Dalby, Victoria.
Surveyor, A. H. Green, Victoria.

Indian Agents.

Bell, Ewen, Clinton.
DeBeck, G. W., Alert Bay.
Galbraith, R. L. T., Fort Steele.
Irwin, A., Savona [illegible]
Loring, R. E., Hazelton.
McDonald, R.C., N. Wesmt'r.
Morrow, G. W. Metlakatla.
Neill, A. W. Alberni.
Robertson, W R, [illegible]

Manitoba, Keewatin and North-West Territories.

Indian Commissioner, Hon. D. Laird, Winnipeg.
Asst. Indian Commissioner, J. A. J. McKenna, Winnipeg.
Secretary, J. B. Lash, Winnipeg.
Clerks, G. A. Betournay, G. E. Jean, H. Richardson, Winnipeg.

Inspectors.

Alberta Inspectorate, J. A. Markle, Gleichen.
Battleford " W. J. Chisholm, Pr. Albert, Sask.
Lake Manitoba " S. R. Marlatt, P. la Prairie, Man.
Qu'Appelle " W. M. Graham, Qu'Appelle, Assa.
Lake Winnipeg " Rev. J. Semmens, West Selkirk, Man.
Treaty No. 8 " H. A. Conroy, Ottawa.

Surveyor, J. L. Reid, D.L.S., Winnipeg.

Medical Officers, O. C. Edwards, M.D., Macleod, Alta.
J. D. Lafferty, M.D., Gleichen, Alta., S. T. Macadam, M. D. Battleford, Sask., J. R. Steep, M.D., Winnipeg.

Indian Agents.

Aspdin, T. W., Shubenacadie
Carruthers, H. A. Kamsack Sask
Courtney, J. The Pas, Sask
Day, J. P. G., Battleford.
[illegible], S. M., Carlyle.
[illegible], Mistawasis
Fleetham, T. J., Morley.
Gibbons, Jas., Edmonton.
[illegible], Norway House, Keewatin.
Gooderham, J. H., Macleod
Gordon, W., Qu'Appelle.
Grant, W. S., Holbrooke.
Lewis, J. O., West Selkirk.
Logan, Robt., Portage la Pr.
Macarthur, Jas., Duck Lake.
McNeill, A. J., Calgary.
McKenzie, R. S., Rat Portage, Ont.
Mann, G. G., Saddle Lake.
Millar, Matthew, Broadview.
Murison, W., Kutawa.
Sibbald, H. E., Gleichen.
Sibbald, Wm., Onion Lake.
Wheatley, G. H., Birtle.
Wilson, R. N., Macleod.
Wright, J. P., Fort Frances, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

303441

DIAMOND JUBILEE OF THE CANADIAN ALMANAC

Canadian Almanac, 1907

SIXTIETH YEAR OF PUBLICATION

302784

TORONTO, 1st September, 1906.

DEAR SIR,

Kindly make any necessary alterations to the annexed slip and return same to us at your earliest convenience, for insertion in the CANADIAN ALMANAC for 1907, and oblige,

Your obedient Servants,

THE COPP, CLARK COMPANY, LIMITED

PRINTING AND TRANSLATION. OCT 1 1906

SEP 28 1906

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

INSIDE SERVICE.

Superintendent-General, Hon. Frank Oliver.....

Deputy Supt.-General, Frank Pedley..... 4,000

Chief Clerk and Secretary, J. D. McLean..... ~~2,500~~ 2700

Chief Clerk and Asst. Secretary, S. Stewart..... ~~2,100~~ 2150

Chief Clerk and Accountant, D. C. Scott..... 2,500

Chief Clerk, F. H. Paget..... ~~1,950~~

" Samuel Bray, D.L.S..... ~~1,900~~

First Class Clerks, Jas. B. Harkin, ~~$1,800~~; John McGirr, $1,900; ~~Wm. A. Orr, $1,750~~; ~~Robert O. Dalton, $1,750~~; Alfred E. Kemp, ~~$1,650~~; Hiram McKay, ~~$1,600~~

Second Class Clerks, ~~H. G. Ross, $1,500~~; ~~James A. Campbell, $1,500~~; ~~Edwin Rochester, $1,500~~; Martin Benson, ~~$1,450~~; J. D. Sutherland, ~~$1,350~~; J. W. Shore, ~~$1,350~~; G. M. Matheson, ~~$1,300~~; R. B. E. Moffat, ~~$1,300~~; J. Delisle, ~~$1,250~~; P. J. O'Connor, ~~$1,200~~; R. M. Ogilvie, ~~$1,200~~

Packer, Benjamin Hayter..... 700

Messengers, William Seale, ~~$700~~; Fred. Munro 600 ~~550~~

OFFICERS OF OUTSIDE SERVICE AT HEADQUARTERS.

Insp. Indian Agencies and Reserves, J. A. Macrae $1,800

J. K. McLean, D.L.S. ~~1,600~~ 1800

Inspector of Timber, Geo. Lang Chitty..... 1,500

" S. Swinford..... 1600 ~~1,500~~

Medical Inspector, Peter H. Bryce, M.D..... 1,000

OUTSIDE SERVICE.

Ontario.

Clerks, D. S. Hill, Brantford; A. M. Ironside, Manitown'g

Medical Officers, F. H. Mitchell, M.D., Delaware; C. U. Holmes, M.D., Brantford; R. W. Williams, M.D., Allenford; J. F. James, M.D., Melbourne.

Guardian of Islands, O. V. Goulette, Gananoque; J. A. Gibson, Mallorytown.

Indian Land Agents, Joshua Adams, Sarnia; W. J. Ferguson, Wiarton.

Indian Agents.

Aylsworth, W. R. Belleville.
Cameron, E. D., Brantford.
Cockburn, G. P., Sturgeon F.
English, A., Sarnia.
Hagan, S., Thessalon.
Maclean, W. B., Parry Sound
McDonald, A. R., Duart.
McDougall, J. B., Wallaceburg
McFarlane, Wm., Keene.
McGibbon, C., Penetanguishene.
McIver, J., McIver.
McPhee, D. J., Orillia.
Mullin, Martin, Killaloe.
Nichols, W. L., Sault S. Marie
Scoffield, J., Chippawa Hill
Sims, C. L. D., Manitowaning
Sutherland, S., Delaware.
Thackeray, J., Roseneath
Thorburn, Robt., Gore Bay.
VanLoon, W. C., Hagersville
Williams, A. W., Port Perry.
Yates, John, ~~Vashell~~ Virginia

Quebec—Indian Agents.

Bastien, A. O., Jeune Lorette.
Beaulieu, Ed., Cacouna.
Blain, J., Montreal.
Burwash, A., N. Timiskaming.
Comire, A. O., M.D., St. François du Lac.
Dubé, Jules R., Becancour.
Gagnon, A., Bersimis.
Long, George, St. Regis.
McCaffrey, W. J., Maniwaki
Marcoux, A., Pointe Bleue
Morin, Rev. J. D., G. Cascap'a
Perillard, Joseph, Oka.
Pitre, J., Pointe à la Garde
Scott, W. D. B., Mingan.

Medical Officer, Ed. A. Mulligan, M.D., Maniwaki.

New Brunswick—Indian Agents.

Wm. D. Carter, Richibucto; Jas. Farrell, Fredericton

Medical Officer, John S. Benson, M.D., Chatham.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kindly revise proof for

THE CANADIAN YEAR BOOK

and return at as early a date as convenient to

Alfred Hewett
Canadian Year Book
TORONTO - - ONT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Medical Officer, John S. Benson, M.D., Chatham.. 100

Prince Edward Island.

Indian Superintendent, John O. Arsenault, Higgins Road..... $300

British Columbia.

Indian Superintendent, A. W. Vowell, Victoria..... 3,200
Clerks, William, B. MacLaughlin, ~~$1,000~~ 1900; W. A. Stevens, $1,000; H. G. Dalby, Victoria 540 ..... ~~720~~
Surveyor, Ashdown H. Green, Victoria 1,800

Indian Agents.

Bell, Ewen, Clinton.. ..... $1,200
~~De Beck, G. W., Alert Bay ..... 1,200~~
Galbraith, R. L. T., Fort Steele. 1,200
Irwin, A., ~~Savona~~ Kamloops 1,200
Loring, R. E., Hazelton..... 1,200
McDonald, R. C., New Westminster 1,200
Morrow, G. W., Metlakatla..... 1,800
Neill, Alan W., Alberni..... 1,200
Robertson, W. R., ~~Quamichan~~.. 1,200

Manitoba, Keewatin and Northwest Territories.

Indian Commissioner, Hon. D. Laird, Winnipeg.... ..... $3,200
Asst. Indian Commissioner and Chief Inspector, James A. J. McKenna, Winnipeg... 2,600
Secretary, J. B. Lash, Winnipeg. 1,900
Winnipeg, $1,300; C. E. Jean, Winnipeg, $1,200; Hugh Richardson.. 1,000
Winnipeg. ~~1,000~~
Surveyor, J. L. Reid, Sr., D.L.S., Winnipeg..... 1,800

Inspectors.

Alberta Inspectorate, J. A. Markle, Gleichen 1,800
~~Qu'Appelle~~ Inspectorate, W. M. Graham, ~~Qu'Appelle~~ 1,800
~~Battleford~~ Inspectorate, W. J. Chisholm, Prince Albert, Sask.. 2,000
Lake Manitoba Inspectorate, S. R. Marlatt, Portage la Prairie, Man..... ... . 2200 ~~2,000~~
Lake Winnipeg Inspectorate, Rev. John Semmens, West Selkirk, Man..... 2,000
Treaty No. 8 Inspectorate, H. A. Conroy, Ottawa 2200 ~~2,000~~

Indian Agents.

~~Jardin, Thos. W., Sintaluta~~ ..... ~~900~~
Carruthers, H. A., Kamsack, Sask. 1,100
~~Courtney, J., The Pas, Sask.~~ ..... ~~1,000~~
Day, J. P. G., Battleford, Sask. 1,000
~~Charles Fisher, Mistawasis, Sask.~~ ..... ~~1,000~~
~~S. M. Dickinson, Carlyle, Assa.~~ ..... ~~900~~
Fleetham, T. J., Morley, Alta. 1100 ~~1,000~~
Gibbons, Jas., Edmonton, Alta. 1,000
~~Gilmore, Neil, Norway House, Keewatin~~ ..... ~~900~~

Gooderham, J. H., Peigan Indians, Macleod, Alta. ..... 1100 ~~1,000~~
~~William Gordon, Qu'Appelle, Sask.~~ 900
Grant, W. S., ~~Holbroke, Alta~~ 1,100
~~James O. Lewis~~, West Selkirk, Man 1,000
~~Robert Logan~~, Portage la Prairie, Man..... 1,000
Mann, G. G., ~~Saddle Lake, Alta~~.. 1,000
Macarthur, Jas., Duck Lake, Sask. 1,000
~~Matthew Millar~~, Broadview, Sask. 1,300
McKenzie, R. S., ~~Rat Portage, Ont.~~ 1,000
McNeill, A. J., Calgary, Alta..... 1,200
Murison, William, ~~Carlyle, Assa.~~ 1,000
Sibbald, H. E., Gleichen, Alta. 1,000 ~~800~~
Sibbald, Wm., Onion Lake, Sask.. ~~900~~ 1000
~~Swinford, S., Portage la Prairie, Man.~~ 1,200
Wheatley, G. H., Birtle, Man..... 1,200
Wilson, R. N., Macleod, Alta. 1800
~~Blood Indians~~ ..... ~~1,200~~
Wright, J. P., Fort Frances, Ont... 1,200
Medical Officers, O. C. Edwards, M. D., Macleod, Alta., $1,800; S. T. Macadam, M.D., Battleford, Sask..... 900
J. D. Lafferty, M.D., Gleichen, Alta 1,800
J. R. Steep, M.D., Winnipeg, Man. 800

Lewis, James O.
Logan, Robert
Gordon, Wm., Balcarres, Sask. 900
Sintaluta, Sask.
Ponoka, Alta. 1200
Kenora, Ont. 1200
Kutawa, Sask.
Blood Indians,
Halliday, W. May, Alert Bay, 1200
Duncan's Station
Clerks: G. A. Betournay,
South Saskatchewan
Balcarres, Sask.
North Saskatchewan
Batty, J., Saddle Lake, Alta. 900
Cory, Thos. (Farmer in charge) Carlyle, Sask. 720
Borthwick, Thos. A., Mistawasis, Sask. 1000
Calverley, C. E., Norway House, Keewatin 1000
Fischer, Chas., The Pas, Sask. 900

O. K.

Name

Address

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Will Mr. McLean
Kindly have revised

Kindly revise proof for

THE CANADIAN YEAR BOOK

and return at as early a date as convenient to *to oblige*

Alfred Hewett
Canadian Year Book
TORONTO - - ONT.

PRINTING AND
DEC 14 1906
TRANSLATION.

PRINTING AND
DEC 19 1906
TRANSLATION.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Inside Service.

Superintendent General, Hon. Frank Oliver.... ... ... [illegible]
Deputy Superintendent General, ~~Francis~~ Pedley 4,000
Chief Clerk and Secretary, John D. McLean..... ... ... 2700 ~~2,500~~
Chief Clerk and Asst. Secy., Samuel Stewart..... .... 2150 ~~2,100~~
Chief Clerk and Accountant, Duncan C. Scott.... 2,500
Chief Clerk, Chief Surveyor, Samuel Bray, D.L.S... ..... 1950 ~~1,000~~
Chief Clerk, Frederick H. Paget 2000 ~~2,000~~
Private Secretary to the Superintendent General, Jas. B. Harkin..... .... 1,650 ~~[illegible]~~
First Class Clerks: John McGirr, $1,900; ~~Robert G. Dalton, $1,750; Wm. A. Orr, $1,750~~; Hiram McKay, ~~$1,500~~; A. E. Kemp 1550 ~~1,650~~ ~~1,500~~
~~Second Class Clerks~~ Henry C. Ross, $1,500; James J. Campbell, ~~$1,500; Edwin Rochester, $1,500~~; Martin Benson, ~~$1,450~~; John D. Sutherland, ~~$1,350~~; John W. Shore, ~~$1,350~~; Geo. M. Matheson, ~~$1,300~~; R. B. E. Moffat, ~~$1,300~~; Robert M. Ogilvie, ~~$1,200~~; Peter J. O'Connor, ~~$1,200~~; Joseph Delisle 1400 1250 1400 1250 1350 1350 1250 ~~1,200~~
~~Surveyor, J. K. McLean, D.L.S.~~ ~~1,000~~

Officers of Outside Service at Headquarters:—
Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves, J. A. Macrae.. .....$1,800
Inspector of Timber, Geo. Lang Chitty..... 1,500
Medical Inspector, Peter H. Bryce, M.D. 1,000

Outside Service, Ontario.

Indian Superintendents, Edwin D. Cameron, Brantford ..... 1500 ~~1,400~~
~~W. R. McLean, Parry Sound, $900; [illegible] commission~~.....
Clerks, D. S. Hill, Brantford, $900; A. McG. Ironside, Manitowaning, $720.... ....
Medical Officers, J. F. James, M.D., Melbourne, $260; F. H. Mitchell, M. D., Delaware, $300; C. U. Holmes, M.D., Ohsweken, $2,850; R. W. Williams, M.D., Allenford. 300
Guardians of Islands, O. V. Goulette, Gananoque, $150; J. A. Gibson, Mallorytown, $25.
Indian Land Agents, Joshua Adams, Sarnia; W. J. C. Ferguson, Wiarton.... ... .

Indian Agents.

Cockburn, Geo. P., Sturgeon Falls.. 300
~~English, A., Sarnia~~..... 500
Hagan, Samuel, Thessalon..... 500
McDonald, A. R., Duart..... 500
Macdonald, D. F., Parry Sound, commission and 900

McDougall, J. B., ~~Wallaceburg~~ Walpole Island... 500
McFarlane, Wm., Keene.... 325
McGibbon, Chas., Penetanguishene 500
McIver, J., McIver..... 500
McPhee, D. J., ~~Atherley~~ Orillia 400
Mullin, Martin, Killaloe, ~~Ont.~~ 60
Nichols, William L., Sault Ste. Marie.... 825
Scoffield, J., Chippewa Hill..... 500
Sims, C. L. D., Manitowaning.. 1,000
Sutherland, S., Delaware..... ... 600
Thackeray, J., Roseneath.. 325
Thorburn, Robert, Gore Bay..... 600
Van Loon, W. C., Hagersville 600
Williams, A. W., Port Perry.... 100
Yates, John, ~~Yachell~~ Virginia.. 350

Quebec—Indian Agents.

Bastien, A. O., Jeune Lorette 425
Beaulieu, E., Cacouna, commission and..... 150
Blain, Jean, Montreal.... 600
Burwash, A., ~~N. Temiscamingue~~, commission and 200
Comire, A. O., M.D., St. Francois du Lac..... 300
Dube, Jules R., Becancour 100
Gagnon, A., Bersimis..... 400
Long, Geo., St. Regis, commission and..... 50
Marcoux, Alphonse, Pointe Bleue... 400
Rev. J. D. Morin, Grand Cascapedia.. 100
McCaffrey, W. J., Maniwaki..... 600
Perillard, Joseph H., Oka, ~~[illegible]~~..... 200
Pitre, Jeremie, Pointe la Garde.. 300
Scott, W. D. B., Mingan..... 400
Medical Officer, Ed. A. Mulligan, M.D., Maniwaki..... 200
Missionary, Rev. G. Giroux, Lorette..... .... $225.96

Nova Scotia—Indian Agents.

Beckwith, C. E., Steam Mills.... $50
Cameron, Rev. A., Christmas Island, ~~[illegible]~~..... 75
Fraser, Rev. John, ~~St. Peters~~.... 100
Harlow, Chas., Caledonia ~~[illegible]~~ 100
Lacy, John, Annapolis.. 50
Macdonald, A. J., Baddeck 100
McDonald, J. R., Heatherton.. 100
McIntyre, D. K., Sydney, C.B. 75
McLeod, Rev. J. D., New Glasgow. 100
~~McManus, Rev. C. E., Sheet Harbor~~ ~~50~~
MacPherson, Rev. D., Glendale.. 100
Purdy, Jas. H., Bear River..... 50
Rand, F. A., M.D., Parrsboro'.... 50
Smith, ~~T. B.~~, Truro..... 50
Wallace, A., Shubenacadie..... 50
Whalen, Wm. H., Yarmouth..... 50

New Brunswick.

Indian Agents, Wm. D. Carter, Richibucto, $500; James Farrell, Fredericton, $600.... .....

McDougall, Neil, Port Arthur, 800.
Chippawa
North Timiskaming
Chisholm, Daniel, Sheet Harbour, 50.
Brook Village
Hipson, John, Shelburne, 50.
Ra H.

Wm. A. Orr, 1500
Second Class Clerks
James Guthrie $1200
Mary D. Maxwell $1200
Thos. P. Moffatt $1200
Surveyor, J. K. McLean, D.L.S. $1800
Clerk in Accountant's Branch, S. Swinford $1600
Inspector for Treaty No 9, J. G. Ramsden, 1500.
Hylsworth, Wm. R. Belleville, 700

O. K.

Name

Address

/

Department of Indian Affairs.

Inside Service.

Superintendent General, Hon. Frank Oliver ..... (Holds this office combined with that of Minister of the Interior)

Deputy Superintendent General, Frank Pedley, ---$4,000

Chief Clerk and Secretary, John D. McLean -------- $3,700

Chief Clerk and Asst. Secretary, Samuel Stewart, - 2,150

Chief Clerk and Accountant, Duncan C. Scott, ------- 2,500

Chief Clerk, Frederick H. Paget ---------- 2,000

Chief Clerk, Chief Surveyor, Samuel Bray, D.L.S. --- I,950

Chief Clerk, Wm. A. Orr ---------- I,700

Private Secretary to the Superintendent General,

Jas. B. Harkin; ---------- I,650

First Class Clerks: John McGirr ---------- I,900
A. E. Kemp, I,650; ----------
Hiram Mackay, I,550; Jas. J. Cambell, I,500; Henry C. Ross, I,500.

Second Class Clerks: Martin, Benson, I,500; John D. Southerland, I,400; John, W. Shore, I,400; Geo. H. Matheson, I,350; R. B. E. Moffat, I,350; Robert, (3) M., Ogilvie, (Architect), I,350; Peter, J., (2) O'Connor, I,250; Joseph, (1) Delisle, I,250; James, Guthrie, I,200; Mary, D., Maxwell, I,200; Thos. P. Moffatt, I,200.

Officers of Outside Service at Headquarters.

Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves, J. A., Macrae, I,800

Surveyor; J. K., McLean, D.L.S.; ---------- I,800

Clerk in Accountant's Branch, S., Swinford; --------- I,600

Inspector of Timber, Geo. Lang, Chitty; ---------- I,500

Inspector for Treaty No. 9; J. G., Ramsden; --------- I,500

Medical Inspector; Peter, H., Bryce, M.D. ---------- I,000

Outside Service

Ontario.

Clerks: D. S., Hill, Brantford; 900. A. McG., Ironside, Manitowaning; 720.

Medical Officers: J. F., James, M.D., Melbourne; 360; F. H. Mitchell, M.D., Delaware, 300.; C. U., Holmes, M.D., Ohsweken, 2.850; R. W., Williams, M.D., Allenford, 300.

~~Guardian of Islands:~~

Guardians of Islands: O. V., Goulette, Gan[illegible]noque, ;150.;

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

J.A.,Gibson,Mallorytown;35.

Indian Land Agents: Jushua, Adams;Sarnia;W.J.C.Ferguson, Wiarton.

Indian Agents.

Aylsworth,Wm.R.,Belleville,700. ;Cameron,Edwin D.,Supt., Brantford,I.500;~~Macdonald~~, Cockburn,Geo.P.,Sturgeon Falls,30 . Hagan,Samuel, Thessalon,500. Macdonald,D.F.,Parry Sound; commission and 900. ;McDonald,A.R.,Duart,500. ;McDougall, J.B.,Walpole Island,500. ;McDougall,Neil,Port Arthur,800. McFarland,Wm.,Keene,325. McGibbin,Chas.,Penetanguishene, 500. ;McIver,J.,McIver,500. McPhee,D.J.,Orilla,400. Mullin,Martin,Killaloe,60. ;Nichols,Wm.L.,Sault ste.Marie; 825. ;Scoffield,J.,Chippawa Hill,500. ;Sims,C.L.D.,Manatou -waning,1000. ;Sutherland,S.,Deleware,600. ;Thackery,J., Rosenath,325.; Therburn,Robert,GoreBay,600.; VanLoon W.C.,Haggersville,600.; Williams,A.W.,Port Perry,100.; Yates,John,Virginia,350.

Quebec

Indian Agents.

Bastien,A.O.,Jeunne Lorette,435.; Beaulieu,E.,Cacouna;com -mission and 150. ; Blain,Jean,Montreal,600. Berwash,A., North Temiskaming,commission and 300.; Cemiré,A.O.M.D., St.Francois du Lac,300.; Dubé,Jules,R.,Becancour,100.; Gagnon,A.,Bersimis,400.; Long,Geo.,St. Régis,commission and 50.; Marceux,Alphonse,Pointe Bleue,400.; Merin,Rev. J.D.,Grand Cascaspedia,100.; McCaffery W.J.,Maniwaki,600.; Perillard,Jos.H.,Oka, 300.; Pitre,Jeremie,Pointe La Garde, 300. ;Scott,W.D.B.,Mingan,400.

Medical officer: Ed.A.Mulligan,M.D.,Maniwaki,300.

Missionary: Rev.G.,Lorette, 325.96

Nova Scotia.

Indian Agents

Beckwith,C.E., Steam Mills,50. ;Cameron,Rev.A.,Christmas Island,75.; Chisholm,Daniel, Sheet harbour,50.; Fraser, Rev.John,Brook village,100.; Harlow,Chas.,Caledonia,100.; Hipson,John,Shelbourn,50.; Lacy,John,Annapolis,50.

Macdonald,A.J.,Badbeck,100.; McDonald,J.R.,Heathertown,100.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

McIntyre, D.K., M.D., Sydney, C.B., 75.; McLeod Rev. J.D., New Glasgow, 100.; MacPherson, Rev. D., Glendale, 100.; Purdy, Jas. H., Bear River, 50.; Rand, F.A., M.D., Parrsboro, 50.; Smith, Robert H., Truro, 50.; Wallace, A., Shubenacadie, 50.; Whalem, Wm. H., Yarmouth, 50.

New Brunswick.

Indian Agents

Wm. D., Carter, Richibucto, 500.; Jas. Farrell, Frederictown, 600.

Medical Officer: John S., Benson, M.D., Chatham, 100.;

Prince Edward Island.

Indian Supt. John O., Arsennault, Higgins Road, 300.

British Columbia.

Indian Supt., A.W., Vowell, Victoria, 3,200; Clerks: Wm. B., MacLaughlin, I,900; W.A., Stevens, I,000; H.G., Dalby, Victoria; 840, Surveyor, Ashdown, H., Green, Victoria, I,800.

Indian Agents: Bell, Ewen, Clinton, I,200; Galbraith, R.L.T., Fort Steel, 1,200; Halliday, W.May., Albert Bay, I.200; Erwin, A., Kamloops, I,200; Loring, R.R., Hazeltown; I.200; Macdonald, R.C., New Westminster, I.200; Marrow, G.W., Matlacatla; I.800; Neill, Alan, W., Alberni, I.200; Robertson, W.R., Duncan's station, I.200.

Man. Keewatin and
North West Provinces and

Territories

Indian Commissioner; Hon. D., Laird, Winnipeg, 3,200; Asst. Indian Commissioner, and Chief Inspector, Jas. A.J., McKanna, Winnipeg, 2,600; Secretary, J.B., Lash, Winnipeg, I,900; Clerks: G.A., Beteurney, Winnipeg; I.300; C.E., Jean, Winnipeg; I,200; Hugh, Richardson, Winnipeg, I,000; Surveyor, J.L. Reid, Sr., D.L.S., Winnipeg; I,800;

Inspectors.

~~Alberta Inspectorate; J.A. Markle; Gleichen, I.800;~~

Lake Winnipeg Inspectorate: Rev. John, Semmons, West Silkirk, Man. 2,000; Lake Man. Inspectorate; S.R., Marlatt, Portage La. Prairie; 2,200; North Sask. Inspectorate, W.J. Chisholm, Prince Albert, Sask. 2,000; South Sask. Inspectorate; W.M., Graham, Balcarras, Sask., I,800; Alberta Inspectorate; J.A., Markle, Gleichen; I,800; Treaty No. 8, Inspectorate; H.A., Conroy, Otta

2,200.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Agents

Batty, J., Saddle Lake, Alta. 900. ; Borthwick, Thos. A., Mista-wasis, Sask. I,000 Calverley, C.C., Norway House, Keewatin, I,000 Carruthers, H.A., Kamsack, Sask. I,100; Cory, Thos., (Farmer in charge) Carlyle, Sask. 720. ; Day, J.P.G., Battleford, Sask. I,000; Fischer, Chas., The Pas, Sask. 900. ; Fleetham, T.J., Morley, Alta. I,100; Gibbins, James, Edmonton, Alta. I,000; Gooderham, J.H., Peigan Indians, Macleod, Alta. I,100; Gordon, Wm., Belcarras Sask. 900.; Grant, W.S., Sintaluta, Sask. I,100; Lewis, James O., West Silkirk, Man, I.000; Logan, Robt. Portage la Prairie, Man. I,000; Mann, G.G., Penoka, Alta. I,300; Macarthur, James, Duck Lake Sask; I,000; ~~Matthew~~ Millar, Matthew, Broad View, Sask. I,300; McKensie, R.S., Kenora, Ont. I,300; McNeill, A.J., Calgary, Alta. I,200; Murison, Wm., Kutawa, Sask. I,000; Sibbald, H.E., Gleichen, Alta. I,000; Sibbald, Wm., Onion Lake, Sask. I,000; Wheatley, G.H. Birtle, Man. I,300; WilsonR.N., Blood Indians, Macleod, Alta. I,300; Right, J.P., Fort Frances, Ont. I,300; Medical Officers: O.C., Edwards, M.D., Macleod, Alta. I,300; S.T. Macadam, M.D., Battleford, Sask. 900.

J.D. Lafferty, M.D., Gleichen, Alta. I,800; J.R. Steep, Winnipeg, Man. 800.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Inspector of Timber, Geo. Lang Chitty 1,500
~~Attached to Accountant's Branch, Ex Quebec~~ 1,000
Medical Inspector, Peter H. Bryce, M.D..... 1,000

OUTSIDE SERVICE.

Ontario.

Clerks, D. S. Hill, Brantford; A. M. Ironside, Manitown'g.
Medical Officers, F. H. Mitchell, M.D., Delaware; C. U. Holmes, M.D., Brantford; R. W. Williams, M.D., Allenford; J. F. James, M.D., Melbourne.
Guardian of Islands, O. V. Goulette, Gananoque; J. A. Gibson, Mallorytown.
Indian Land Agents, Joshua Adams, Sarnia; W. J. C. Ferguson, Wiarton.

Indian Agents.

Aylsworth, W. R. Belleville.	McIver, J., McIver.
[redacted]	McPhee, D. J., Orillia.
Cookburn, G. P., Sturgeon F.	Mullin, Martin, Killaloe.
[redacted]	Nichols, W. L., Sault S. Marie
Hagan, S., Thessalon.	Scofield, J., Chippawa Hill.
[redacted]	Sims, C. L. D., Manitowaning.
McDonald, A. R., Duart.	Sutherland, S., Delaware.
McDougall, J. B., Walpole Island	Thackeray, J., Roseneath.
McDougall, N., Port Arthur	Thorburn, Robt., Gore Bay.
McFarlane, Wm., Keene.	VanLoon, W. C., Hagersville.
McGibbon, C., Penetang'ne.	Williams, A. W., Port Perry.
	Yates, John, Virginia.

Quebec—Indian Agents.

Bastien, A. O., Jeune Lorette	Gagnon, A., Bersimis.
Beaulieu, Ed., Cacouna.	Long, George, St. Regis.
Blain, J., Montreal.	McCaffrey, W. J., Maniwaki.
Burwash, A., N. Timiskaming.	Marcoux, A., Pointe Bleue.
	Morin, Rev. J. D., G. Cascap'a.
Comire, A. O., M.D., St. François du Lac.	Perillard, Joseph, Oka.
Dubé, Jules R., Becancour.	Pitre, J., Pointe la Garde.
	[redacted]

Medical Officer, Ed. A. Mulligan, M.D., Maniwaki.

New Brunswick—Indian Agents.

Wm. D. Carter, Richibucto; Jas. Farrell, Fredericton.
Medical Officer, John S. Benson, M.D., Chatham.

Nova Scotia—Indian Agents.

Beckwith, C. E., Steam Mills.	McDonald, J. R., Heatherton.
Cameron, Rev. A., Christmas Island.	MacIntyre, D. K., M.D., Sydney, C.B.
Chisholm, D., Sheet Harb'r	McLeod, Rev. J. D., New Glasgow.
Fraser, Rev. J., Brook Vill.	Purdy, Jas. H., Bear River.
Harlow, C., Caledonia, Queen's Co.	Rand, F. A., M.D., Parrsboro'.
Hipson, John, Shelburne.	Smith, R. H., Truro.
Lacy, John, Annapolis.	Wallace, A., Shubenacadie.
Macdonald, A. J., Baddeck.	Whalen, Wm. H., Yarmouth.
MacPherson, Rev. D., Glendale.	

Prince Edward Island.

Indian Superintendent, J. O. Arsenault, Higgins Road.

British Columbia.

Indian Superintendent, A. W. Vowell, Victoria.
Clerks, William B. MacLaughlin, Wm. Albert Stevens, Henry Gage Dalby, Victoria.
Surveyor, A. H. Green, Victoria.

Indian Agents.

Bell, Ewen, Clinton.	Loring, R. E., Hazelton.
Calbreath, J. F., Telegraph Creek.	McDonald, R. C., N. Wesmt'r
Galbraith, R. L. T., Fort Steele.	Morrow, G. W., Metlakatla.
Halliday, W. H., Alert Bay.	Neill, A. W., Alberni.
Irwin, A., Kamloops.	Robertson, W. R., Duncan's Station.

Manitoba, Keewatin, Saskatchewan and Alberta.

Indian Commissioner, Hon. D. Laird, Winnipeg.
Asst. Indian Commissioner, J. A. J. McKenna, Winnipeg.
Secretary, [redacted], Winnipeg.
Clerks, G. A. Betournay, [redacted], H. Richardson, Winnipeg.

Inspectors.

Alberta Inspectorate,	J. A. Markle, Gleichen.	
N. Saskatchewan "	W. J. Chisholm, Prince Albert.	
Lake Manitoba "	[redacted]	P. la Prairie, Man.
S. Saskatchewan "	W. M. Graham, Balcarres.	
Lake Winnipeg "	Rev. J. Semmens, West Selkirk, M.	
Treaty No. 8 "	H. A. Conroy, Ottawa.	

Surveyor, J. L. Reid, D.L.S., Winnipeg.

Medical Officers, O. C. Edwards, M.D., Macleod. Alta.; J. D. Lafferty, M.D., Gleichen, Alta., S. T. Macadam, M. D. Battleford, Sask., J. R. Steep, M.D., Winnipeg.

Indian Agents.

Batty, J., Saddle Lake.	Macarthur, Jas., Duck Lake
Borthwick, T., Mistawasis.	McNeill, A. J., Calgary.
[redacted]	McKenzie, R. S., Kenora, Ont.
Cory, Thos., Carlyle, Sask.	Mann, G. G., Ponaka.
Day, J. P. G., Battleford.	Millar, Matthew, Broadview
Fischer, Fred, The Pas, Sask.	Murison, W., Kutawa.
Fleetham, T. J., Morley.	[redacted]
[redacted]	Sibbald, Wm., Onion Lake.
Gooderham, J. H., Macleod	Wheatley, G. H., Birtle.
Gordon, W., Balcarres, Sask.	Wilson, R. N., Macleod.
Grant, W. S., [redacted], Sask.	Wright, J. P., Fort Frances, Ont.
Lewis, J. O., West Selkirk.	
Logan, Robt., Portage la Pr.	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

317540

153327

ESTABLISHED CANADIAN ALMANAC 1847

PRINTING AND SEP 21 1907 TRANSLATION.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 19 1908

Canadian Almanac, 1908

SIXTY-FIRST YEAR OF PUBLICATION

318560

TORONTO, 1st September, 1907

DEAR SIR,

Kindly make any necessary alterations to the annexed slip and return same to us at your earliest convenience, for insertion in the CANADIAN ALMANAC for 1908, and oblige,

Your obedient Servants,

THE COPP, CLARK COMPANY, LIMITED

271

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

INSIDE SERVICE.

Superintendent-General, Hon. Frank Oliver	
Deputy Supt.-General, Frank Pedley	$4,000
Chief Clerk and Secretary, J. D. McLean	2,700
Chief Clerk and Asst. Secretary, S. Stewart 2200	[illegible]
Chief Clerk and Accountant, D. C. Scott	2,500
Chief Clerk, F. H. Paget 2050	[illegible]
" Samuel Bray, D.L.S. 2000	[illegible]
" Wm. A. Orr 1950	[illegible]
First Class Clerks, [illegible] John McGirr, $1,900; Alfred E. Kemp, [illegible]; Hiram McKay, [illegible]; James J. Campbell, [illegible]; Henry C. Ross [illegible] Marvin Benson 1,500	
Second Class Clerks, [illegible] J. D. Sutherland, [illegible]; J. W. Shore, [illegible]; G. M. Matheson, [illegible]; R. B. E. Moffat, [illegible]; J. [illegible]; P. J. O'Connor, [illegible]; R. M. Ogilvie, Architect, [illegible]; Jas. Guthrie, [illegible]; M. D. Maxwell 1250 T. P. Moffat 1250	
Packer, Benjamin Hayter	700
Messengers, Wm. Seale, $700; Fred. Munro, $600; M. S. McAllister 550	[illegible]

OFFICERS OF OUTSIDE SERVICE AT HEADQUARTERS.

Insp. Indian Agencies and Reserves, J. A. Macrae	1,800
" " " " J. G. Ramsden	1,500
Surveyor, J. K. McLean, D.L.S.	1,800

1600 1450 1400 1300 1300 de Lisle

~~1750~~ ~~1550~~ 1300 S. W. Hobart, $1200

~~T. P. Mr. 1250~~

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

353256

312

Doyle, Frank, Esquimaux Point ✓

Hare, H.M., M.D., Harrington Harbour ✓

Mc Dougall, C. A., M.D., Seven Islands ✓

Taillon, E.E., St Regis ✓

Quebec—Indian Agents.

Bastien, A.O., Jeune Lorette
Beaulieu, Ed., Cacouna.
Blain, J., Montreal.
Comire, A. O., M.D., St. François du Lac.
Gagnon, A., Bersimis.
Landry, V.P., M.D., Becau'r
Letourneau, L. (Asst.), St. Constant.
~~Long, George, St. Regis.~~
McCaffrey, W.J., Maniwaki.
Morin, Rev. J.D., G.Cascap'a
Perillard, Joseph, Oka.
Pitre, J., Pointe la Garde.
Renaud, Jos. A., North Timiskaming.
~~Tremblay, J. E., M.D., Esquimaux Point.~~
Tessier, A., N. Pointe Bleue.

Medical Officer, Ed. A. Mulligan, M.D., Maniwaki.

New Brunswick—Indian Agents.

Geo. E. Baxter, Andover; R. A. Irving, Buctouche; Jas. White, Centreville.
Inspector of Schools, Rev. John J. Ryan, St. Mary's.

Nova Scotia.

Indian Superintendent, A. J. Boyd, River Bourgeois.

Indian Agents.

Beckwith, C.E., Steam Mills.
Chisholm, D., Sheet Harb'r
Harlow, C., Caledonia, Queen's Co.
Hipson, John, Shelburne.
Lacy, John, Annapolis.
Macdonald, A. J., Baddeck.
MacPherson, Rev. D., Glendale.
McDonald, J.R., Heatherton
McMillan, Murdoch D., Johnstown, Richmond Co.
McIntyre, D. K., M.D., Sydney, C.B.
McLeod, Rev. J. D., New Glasgow.
~~McKinnon, John J.~~, Christmas Island, C.B.
Purdy, Jas. H., Bear River.
Rand, F. A., M.D., Parrsboro'.
Smith, R. H., Truro.
Wallace, A., Shubenacadie.
Whalen, Wm. H., Yarmouth

Mc Donald, Rev. A.R., Christmas Island C.B. ✓

Prince Edward Island.

Indian Superintendent, J. O. Arsenault, Higgins Road.

British Columbia.

~~Indian Superintendent, A. W. Vowell, Victoria.~~
~~Clerks, William R. MacLaughlin, Wm. Albert Stevens, Henry Gage Dalby, Victoria.~~

Inspectors.

Southeastern Inspectorate, K. C. McDonald, Vernon.
Southwestern " W. E. Ditcham, Victoria.
Northern " ~~T. G. Neelands, Vancouver.~~

A.M. Tyson, Vancouver ✓

Indian Agents.

Cox, G. D., Telegraph Cr'k
Dessy, Thos., Massett.
Fougner, Iver, Bella Coola.
Galbraith, R. L. T., Steele.
Halliday, W. M. H., Alert Bay.
~~Irwin, A., Kamloops.~~
Loring, R. E., Hazelton.
~~McDonald, R. C., New Westminster.~~
Neill, A. W., Alberni.
Ogden, Isaac, Lac la Hache
Perry, C., Clifton, Metl'katla
Robertson, W. R., Duncan's

Brown, J.R., Vernon ✓

Drummond, E.B., Lytton ✓

Byrne, P., New Westminster ✓

Mc Allen, W.J., Fraser Lake ✓

Neild, W., Kamloops ✓

Simpson, W.S., Telegraph Creek ✓

Manitoba, Keewatin, Saskatchewan and Alberta.

Inspector of R. C. Schools, J. A. J. McKenna, Winnipeg.
Clerks, G. A. Betournay, H. Richardson, Winnipeg.

Inspectors.

Alberta Inspectorate, J. A. Markle, Red Deer, Alta.
N. Saskatchewan " W. J. Chisholm, Prince Albert.
Lake Manitoba " S. J. Jackson, Stonewall.
S. Saskatchewan " W. M. Graham, Balcarres.
Lake Winnipeg " Rev. J. Semmens, Winnipeg.
Inspector of Indian Agency Accounts, S. Swinford.
Medical Officers, O. C. Edwards, M.D., Macleod, Alta., J. D. Lafferty, M.D., ~~Gleichen, Alta.~~, S. T. Macadam, M.D., Battleford, Sask., J. R. Steep, M.D., Winnipeg.

Calgary ✓

Indian Agents.

Batty, J., Saddle Lake.
Blewett, W. G., Kamsack.
Borthwick, T., Mistawasis.
Calverley, C. C., Norway House, Keewatin District.
Cory, Thos., Carlyle, Sask.
Day, J. P. G., Battleford.
Donald, W. B. L., M.D., Grouard.
Fischer, F., Hudson B. Jct.
Fleetham, T. J., Morley.
Gooderham, J. H., Gleichen
Grant, W. S., Sintaluta, Sask.
Laird, Harold (*Asst. Agent*), Grouard.
~~Lewis, J. G., West Selkirk.~~
Logan, Robt., Portage la Pr.
Macarthur, Jas., Duck Lake
McNeill, A. J., Calgary.
McKenzie, R.S., Kenora, Ont
Mann, G.G., Hobbema, Alta.
Millar, Matthew, Broadview
Murison, W., Kutawa.
Nichol, H., Balcarres.
Sibbald, Wm., Onion Lake.
Verreau, U., Edmonton.
Wheatley, G. H., Birtle.
Wilson, R. N., Macleod.
Wright, J.P., F't Frances, O
Yeomans, E. H., Brocket.

Bell, A.J., Fort Smith ✓

Card, ~~[illegible]~~ G., Fort Simpson ~~[illegible]~~ ✓

Hyde, W. J., Lethbridge ✓

Watson, John, Selkirk ✓

Lamothe, L. H., Clerk & Inspector, Treaty 8. ✓

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

393256

CANADIAN ALMANAC, 1912

SIXTY-FIFTH YEAR OF PUBLICATION

TORONTO, 1st September, 1911.

DEAR SIR,

Kindly make any necessary alterations to the annexed slip and return same to us at your earliest convenience, for insertion in the CANADIAN ALMANAC for 1912, and oblige,

Your obedient Servants,

THE COPP, CLARK COMPANY, LIMITED

311

Department of Indian Affairs,

Inside Service

Superintendent General, Hon. Robert Rogers.....
Deputy Supt. General, Frank Pedley.....$5000

First Division--Sub-division A.

Asst. Deputy Supt. General and Secretary, J. D. McLean.....3250
Chief Accountant and Supt. of Indian Education, D. C. Scott.....$3200
Indian Commissioner, Hon. D. Laird.....$3600

First Division--Sub-division B.

Assistant Secretary, S. Stewart.....2700
Accountant, F. H. Paget.....2550
Inspector Treaty 8, H. A. Conroy.....2650
Registrar of Lands Patents, W. A. Orr.....2450
Chief Surveyor, S. Bray.....2500
Surveyor, J. K. McLean.....2550
Law Clerk, A. S. Williams.....2300
Chief Inspector J. G. Ramsden.....2200

Second Division--Sub. A. John McGirr, $2100; A. E. Kemp, $2050; Asst. Accountant, H. McKay, $1950; H. C. Ross, $1900; M. Benson, $1850, J. W. Shore, $1700; G. E. Jean, $1700; [redacted] G. M. Matheson, $1700; R. B. Moffat, $1700; Timber Inspector, G. L. Chitty, $1700; P. J. O'Connor, $1700; Architect, R. M. Ogilvie, $1700; S. Hobart, $1700; W. R. White, D. L. S., $1600; J. D. Sutherland, $1600.

Second Division-Sub. B. H. Fabien, $1600; J. deLisle, $1600; T. P. Moffatt, $1600; D. Maxwell, $1600; P. Phelan, $900; A. F. Mackenzie, $1200 H. N. Awrey, $1200; G. A. Conley, $1200.

Third Division-Sub. A. F. Yeilding, $1200; H. G. Ogilvy, $1200; F. R. Byshe, $1200; S. M. O'Gready, $1200; C. A. Cooke, $1200; W. E. Allan, $1200 S. E. Sangster, $1200; E. S. Martin, $1200; D. Morin, $1200; H. O'Donahoe, $1200 J. Ackland, $1200; M. H. Brennan, $1200; G. A. Gorrell, $1200; R. Pringle, $1200 E. K. McLatchie, $1200; H. Hooper, $1200; M. M. McIntosh, $1150; H. M. Graham, $1100; E. I. Findley, $1100; R. G. Orr, $1000.

Third Division-Sub. B. H. G. Russell, $800; B. Phelan, $800; A. Doyle, $800; M. Back, $800; G. C. Caddy, $800; E. L. MacRitchie, $800; M. H. Coghlan; $600; N. E. Darby, $600; Anita B. Bailey, $550;

Packer. B. Hayter.....$800

Messengers. W. Seale, $800; F. Munro, $800; J. M. McAllister, $800; J. Bradley, $800; W. A. Downing.....$600.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

393256

500-8-11

CANADIAN ALMANAC, 1912

SIXTY-FIFTH YEAR OF PUBLICATION

TORONTO, 1st September, 1911.

DEAR SIR,

Kindly make any necessary alterations to the annexed slip and return same to us at your earliest convenience, for insertion in the CANADIAN ALMANAC for 1912, and oblige,

Your obedient Servants,

THE COPP, CLARK COMPANY, LIMITED

OUTSIDE SERVICE.

Ontario.

Medical Officers, F. H. Mitchell, M.D., Delaware; C. U. Holmes, M.D., Brantford; R. W. Williams, M.D., Allenford.
Guardian of Islands, [redacted], Gananoque; J. A. Gibson, Mallorytown.
Indian Land Agents, W. J. C. Ferguson, Wiarton.
Timber Inspector, Thos. Geo. Wigg, Gore Bay.

Indian Agents.

Cockburn, G. P., Sturgeon F.
[redacted]
Hagan, S., Thessalon.
McDonald, A. R., Duart.
Macdonald, D. F., Parry S'nd
McDougall, J. B., Walpole Is.
McFarlane, Wm., Keene.
[redacted]
Parke, C. E. E., Wiarton.
Scoffield, J., Chippawa Hill
Sims, C. L. D., Manitowaning
Smith, G. J., Brantford.
Stainton, J. R., Deseronto.
Sutherland, S., Delaware.
[redacted]
Thorburn, Robt., Gore Bay.
Todd, Hamilton, Christ'n Is.
VanLoon, W. C., Hagersville
West, H. A., Chapleau.
Williams, A. W., Port Perry
Yates, John, Suttton West.

J B. MacKenzie ✓

Lean, W. L. Roseneath ✓
MacKenzie, Murdoch, Rathburn ✓
Palmer, R. C., Sarnia ✓
MacLennan, M., Sault Ste. Marie ✓

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

393256

500-8-11

CANADIAN ALMANAC, 1912

SIXTY-FIFTH YEAR OF PUBLICATION

TORONTO, 1st September, 1911.

DEAR SIR,

Kindly make any necessary alterations to the annexed slip and return same to us at your earliest convenience, for insertion in the CANADIAN ALMANAC for 1912, and oblige,

Your obedient Servants,

THE COPP, CLARK COMPANY, LIMITED

after today

copy

OUTSIDE SERVICE.

Ontario.

Medical Officers, F. H. Mitchell, M.D., Delaware; C. U. Holmes, M.D., Brantford; R. W. Williams, M.D., Allenford.
Guardian of Islands, ~~C. V. Coulette~~, Gananoque; J. A. Gibson, Mallorytown. J. B. MacKenzie ✓
Indian Land Agents, W. J. C. Ferguson, Wiarton.
Timber Inspector, Thos. Geo. Wigg, Gore Bay.

Indian Agents.

Cockburn, G. P., Sturgeon F.
~~[illegible]~~
Hagan, S., Thessalon.
McDonald, A. R., Duart.
Macdonald, D. F., Parry S'nd
McDougall, J. B., Walpole Is.
McFarlane, Wm., Keene.
Mullin, Martin, Kinaloe.
~~[illegible]~~
~~[illegible]~~
Parke, C. E. E., Wiarton.
Scoffield, J., Chippawa Hill
Sims, C. L. D., Manitowaning
Smith, G. J., Brantford.
Stainton, J. R., Deseronto.
Sutherland, S., Delaware.
~~[illegible]~~
Thorburn, Robt., Gore Bay.
Todd, Hamilton, Christ'n Is.
VanLoon, W. C., Hagersville
West, H. A., Chapleau
Williams, A. W., Port Perry
Yates, John, Suttton West.

Lean, W. L., Roseneath ✓
MacKenzie, Murdoch, Rathburn ✓
Palmer, R. C., Sarnia ✓
MacLennan, M., Sault Ste. Marie ✓

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN ALMANAC, 1913

SIXTY-SIXTH YEAR OF PUBLICATION

TORONTO, 1st September, 1912.

DEAR SIR,

Kindly make any necessary alterations to the annexed slip and return same to us at your earliest convenience, for insertion in the CANADIAN ALMANAC for 1913, and oblige,

Your obedient Servants,

THE COPP, CLARK COMPANY, LIMITED

Indian Agents.

Cockburn, G. P., Sturgeon Falls.
Hagan, S., Thessalon.
Lean, W. T., Roseneath.
McDougall, J. B., Walpole Is.
McFarlane, Wm., Keene.
Palmer, R. C., Sarnia.
Scoffield, J., Chippawa Hill
Smith, G. J., Brantford.
Stainton, J. R., Deseronto.
Sutherland, S., Delaware.
VanLoon, W. C., Hagersville.
West, H. A., Chapleau.
Williams, A. W., Port Perry.

Quebec—Indian Agents.

Bastien, A. O., Jeune Loretto
Beaulieu, Ed., Cacouna.
Blain, J., Montreal.
Doyle, F., Esquimaux Pt.
Hare, H. M., M.D., Harrington Harbour.
Landry, V. P., M.D., Becan'r
Letourneau, L. (Asst.), St. Constant.
McCaffrey, W. J., Maniwaki
McDougall, C. A., M.D., Seven Islands.
Morin, Rev. J. D., G. Caapedia.
Perillard, Joseph, Oka.
Pitre, J., Pointe la Garde.
Renaud, Jos. A., North Timiskaming.
Taillon, F. E., St. Regis.
Tessier, A., St. Pointe Bleue.

Medical Officer, Ed. A. Mulligan, M.D., Maniwaki.

New Brunswick—Indian Agents.

R. A. Irving, Buctouche
Inspector of Schools, Rev. John J. Ryan, St. Mary's.

Nova Scotia.

Indian Superintendent, A. J. Boyd, River Bourgeois.

Indian Agents.

Beckwith, C. E., Steam Mills.
Chisholm, D., Sheet Harb'r
Harlow, C., Caledonia, Queen's Co.
Hipson, John, Shelburne.
MacPherson, Rev. D., Glendale.
McDonald, Rev. A. R., Christmas Island, C.B.
McDonald, J. R., Heatherton
McLeod, Rev. J. D., New Glasgow.
Smith, R. H., Truro.
Wallace, A., Shubenacadie
Whalen, Wm. H., Yarmouth

Prince Edward Island.

Indian Superintendent, J. O. Arsenault, Higgins Road.

British Columbia.

Inspectors.

Southeastern Inspectorate, W. E. Ditcham, Victoria.
Southwestern " A. M. Tyson, Vancouver.
Northern "

Indian Agents.

Brown, J. R., Vernon.
Byrne, P., N. Westminster.
Deasy, Thos., Massett.
Fougner, Iver, Bella Coola.
Galbraith, R. L. T., Steele.
Halliday, W. M. H., Alert Bay.
Loring, R. E., Hazelton
McAllen, W. J., Fraser Lake
Neill, A. W., Alberni.
Ogden, Isaac, Lac la Hache
Perry, C. Clifton, Metl'katla
Robertson, W. R., Duncan's
Simpson, W. S., Telegraph Creek.

Manitoba, Keewatin, Saskatchewan and Alberta.

Inspector of R. C. Schools, J. A. J. McKenna, Winnipeg.
Clerks, G. A. Betournay, H. Richardson, Winnipeg.

Inspectors.

Alberta Inspectorate, J. A. Markle, Red Deer, Alta.
N. Saskatchewan " W. J. Chisholm, Prince Albert.
Lake Manitoba " S. J. Jackson, Stonewall.
S. Saskatchewan " W. M. Graham, Balcarres.
Lake Winnipeg "
Inspector of Indian Agency Accounts, S. Swinford.
Medical Officers, O. C. Edwards, M.D., Macleod, Alta.; S. T. Macadam, M.D., Battleford, Sask., J. R. Steep, M.D., Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN ALMANAC, 1913

SIXTY-SIXTH YEAR OF PUBLICATION

TORONTO, 1st September, 1912.

DEAR SIR,

Kindly make any necessary alterations to the annexed slip and return same to us at your earliest convenience, for insertion in the CANADIAN ALMANAC for 1913, and oblige,

Your obedient Servants,

THE COPP, CLARK COMPANY, LIMITED

Indian Agents.

[redacted]	Hyde, W. J., Macleod, Alta
Bell, A. J., Fort Smith, Alta	Laird, Harold (*Asst. Agent*), Grouard, Alta.
[redacted]	Logan, Robt., Portage la Pr.
Borthwick, T., Mistawasis, Sask.	[redacted]
[redacted]	McKenzie, R. S., Kenora, Ont.
Card, G., Fort Simpson, N.W.T.	[redacted]
Cory, Thos., Carlyle, Sask.	Millar, M., Broadview, Sask.
[redacted]	Murison, W., Kutawa, Sask.
Donald, W. B. L., M.D., Grouard, Alta.	Nichol, H., Balcarres, Sask.
Fischer, F., [redacted]	Sibbald, Wm., Onion Lake.
Fleetham, T. J., [redacted], Alta.	[redacted]
Gooderham, J. H., Gleichen	Watson, John, Selkirk, Man.
[redacted]	Wheatley, G. H., Birtle, Man.
	[redacted]
	Wright, J. P., F't Frances, O.
	Yeomans, E. H., Brocket, Alta.

La Mothe, L. H., *Clerk to Inspector, Treaty 8.*

Butlin, Joseph, Wetaskiwin, Alta.

Coldengh, Fred. W. R., Selkirk, Man.

Donnelly, Thos. E., Sintaluta, Sask.

Le Pas, N.W.T.

Calgary

Fraser, David, Selkirk, Man.

McDonald, James, Griswold

[redacted]

Rowland, John A., Battleford, Sask.

Stewart, James G., West Selkirk, Man.

Waddy, John W., Morley, Alta.

Race, Geo. H., Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

no page

-1-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

305 HCR

414495

Indian Agents.

Baxter, Frank W., Gore Bay

Beattie, Edwin T., Highgate

Bourchier, John R., Sutton West

Cockburn, G.P., Sturgeon Falls

Duncan, Alex.J., McIver

Freeman, N.P., Bridgewater

Hagan, S., Thessalon

Lean, W.T., Roseneath

Logan, Alex., Parry Sound

McDougall, J.R., Walpole Island

McFarlane, Wm., Keene

McKnight, Richard, Port Arthur

McLeod, Wm., Manitowaning

McNabb, Alex.D., Sault Ste.Marie

Myers, Chas.W., Atherley

Palmer, R.C., Sarnia

Picotte, C.J., Bretanguishene

Rankins, Patrick, Killaloe Station

Scoffield, J., Chippawa Hill

(G.J.) Smith, G.J., Brantford

Stainton, J.R., Deseronto

Sutherland, S., Delaware

Van Loon, W.C., Hagersville

West, H.A., Chapleau

Williams, A.W., Port Perry

Quebec—Indian Agents.

Bastien, A.O., Jeune Lorette

Beaulieu, Ed., Cacouna

Blain, J., Montreal

Cote, Joseph, Pierreville

Doyle, F., Esquimaux Point

Hare, H.M., M.D., Harrington Harbour

Landry, V.P., M.P., Becancour

Letourneau, L(Asst) St.Constant

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

McCaffrey, W.J., Maniwaki

McDougal, C.A., M.D., Seven Islands

Morin, Rev.J.D., Grand Cascapedia

Perillard, Joseph, Oka

Pitre, J., Pointe la Garde

Renaud, Jos.A., North Timiskaming

Taillon, F.E., St.Regis

Tessier, A., Pointe Bleue

Medical Officer, Ed.A.Mulligan, Maniwaki.

New Brunswick--Indian Agents.

~~Geo.E.Baxter, Andover;~~ R.A.Irving, Buctouche; N.J.Smith, Fredericton; Stephen P.Waite, Andover.

Inspector of Schools, Rev.John J.Ryan, St.Mary's.

Nova Scotia.

Indian Superintendent, A.J.Boyd, River Bourgeois.

Indian Agents.

Beckwith, C.E., Steam Mills

Chisholm, D., Sheet Harbour

Chisholm, Wm.C., Heatherton

Harlow, C., Caledonia, Queen's Co.

Harris, Rupert A., Bear River

Hipson, John, Shelburne

Hoyt, Geo.S., Lequille

MacPherson, Rev.D., Glendale

McDonald, Rev.A.R., Christmas Island, C.B.

McDonald, J.R., Heatherton

McDonald, Rev.R.L., St.Peters

McLean, Alex.D., Baddeck

McLeod, Rev.J.D., New Glasgow

Smith, R.H., Truro

Sparrow, C.J., M.D., Sydney

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

305

Wallace,A., Shubenacadie

Whalen,Wm.H., Yarmouth

Prince Edward Island.

Indian Superintendent,J.O.Arsenault,Higgins Road.

British Columbia.

Inspectors.

Southeastern Inspectorate,		T.J.Cummiskey, Vernon.
Southwestern	"	W.E.Ditcham, Victoria.
Northern	"	A.M.Tyson, Vancouver.

Indian Agents.

Brown, J.R., Vernon.

Byrne, P., New Westminster.

Deasy, Thos., Massett.

Fougner, Iver, Bella Coola.

Galbraith, R.L.T., Steele

Graham H., Lytton

Halliday, W.M., Alert Bay

Loring, R.E., Hazelton

McAllen, W.J., Fraser Lake

Neill, A.W., Alberni

Ogden, Isaac, Lac la Hache

Perry, C.Clifton, Metlakatla

Robertson, W.R., Duncans

Simpson, W. S., Telegraph Creek

Smith, John F., Kamloops.

Manitoba, Keewatin, Saskatchewan and Alberta.

Inspector of R.C.Schools, J.A.J.McKenna,Winnipeg, Man.

Clerks, G.A.Betournay, H.Richardson, Winnipeg, Man.

Inspectors.

Chief Inspector, Glen Campbell, Winnipeg, Man.

Alberta Inspectorate,		J.A.Markle, Red Deer, Alta.
N.Saskatchewan	"	W.J.Chisholm, Prince Albert, Alta.
S. "	"	W.M.Graham, Balcarres, Sask.
Lake Manitoba	"	S.J.Jackson, Stonewall, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

305

~~S.Saskatchewan Inspectorate, W.M.Graham, Balcarres,~~ Sask.

Lake Winnipeg " John R.Bunn, Selkirk, Man.

Lake of the Woods " Rev.John Semmens, Winnipeg

Inspector of Indian Agency Accounts, S.Swinford, Winnipeg

Medical Officers, O.C.Edwards, M.D., Macleod, Alta., J.D.Lafferty, M.D., Calgary, Alta., S.T.Macadam, M.D., Battleford, Sask., J.R.Steep, M.D., Winnipeg.

Indian Agents.

Bell, A.J., Fort Smith, Alta.
Borthwick, T., Mistawasis, Sask.
Butlin, Joseph, Wetaskiwin, Alta.
Card, G., Fort Simpson, N.W.T.
Colclough, Fred.W.R., Selkirk, Man.
Cory, Thos., Carlyle,Sask.
Donald, W.B.L., M.D., Grouard, Alta.
Donnelly,Thos.E., Sintaluta, Sask.
Fischer, F., Le Pas, N.W.T.
Fleetham, T.J., Calgary, Alta.
Fraser, David, Selkirk, Man.
Gooderham, J.H., Gleichen, Alta.
Hyde, W.J., Macleod, Alta.
Laird, Harold(Asst.Agent)Grouard, Alta.
Logan,Robert, Portage la Prairie, Man.
McDonald, James, Griswold, Man.
McKenzie, R.S., Kenora, Ont.
Millar, M., Broadview, Sask.
Murison, W., Kutawa, Sask.
Nichol,H., Balcarres, Sask.
Race, Geo.H., Edmonton, Alta.
Rowland, John A., Battleford, Sask.
Sibbald, Wm., Onion Lake, Sask.
Stewart, James G., West Selkirk,Man.
Waddy, John W., Morley, Alta.
Watson, John, Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

305

Wheatley, G.H., Birtle, Man.

Wright, J.P., St. Frances, Ont.

Yeomans, E.H., Brocket, Alta.

LaMothe, L.H., Clerk to Inspector for Treaty 8.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153327 304

414495

6-8-12

ESTABLISHED CANADIAN ALMANAC 1847

CANADIAN ALMANAC, 1913

SIXTY-SIXTH YEAR OF PUBLICATION

411357

TORONTO, 1st September, 1912.

DEAR SIR,

Kindly make any necessary alterations to the annexed slip and return same to us at your earliest convenience, for insertion in the CANADIAN ALMANAC for 1913, and oblige,

Your obedient Servants,

THE COPP, CLARK COMPANY, LIMITED

PRINTING AND SEP 27 1912 TRANSLATION.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

INSIDE SERVICE.

Superintendent-General, Hon. Robert Rogers...
Deputy Supt.-General, Frank Pedley..... $5,000

FIRST DIVISION—SUBDIVISION A.

Asst. Deputy Supt.-General and Secretary, J. D. McLean..... 3350 ~~[illegible]~~
Chief Accountant and Supt. of Indian Education, D. C. Scott..... 3300 ~~3,200~~
Indian Commissioner, Hon. D. Laird..... 3700 ~~3,600~~

FIRST DIVISION—SUBDIVISION B.

Assistant Secretary, S. Stewart..... 2800 ~~2,700~~
Accountant, F. H. Paget..... 2650 ~~2,550~~
Inspector Treaty 8, H. A. Conroy..... 2750 ~~2,650~~
Registrar of Lands Patents, W. A. Orr..... 2550 ~~2,450~~
Chief Surveyor, S. Bray..... 2600 ~~2,500~~
Surveyor, J. K. McLean..... ~~2,500~~ 2650
Law Clerk, A. S. Williams..... 2400 ~~2,300~~
~~*Chief Inspector*, J. G. Ramsden..... 2,200~~ Inspector of Indian Agencies.. Chas McGibbon $2100

2100 *Second Division—Sub. A*, John McGirr, $2,100; A. E. Kemp, ~~$2,050~~; Asst. Accountant, H. McKay, ~~$1,800~~; H. C. Ross, ~~$1,700~~; M. Benson, ~~1,800~~; J. W. Shore, ~~$1,700~~; G. E. Jean, ~~$1,700~~; Registrar of Records, G. M. Matheson, ~~$1,700~~; R. B. E. Moffat, ~~$1,700~~; Timber Inspector, G. L. Chitty, ~~$1,700~~; P. J. O'Connor, ~~$1,700~~; Architect, R. M. Ogilvie, ~~$1,700~~; S. Hobart, ~~$1,700~~; W. R. White, D.L.S., ~~$1,600~~; J. D. Sutherland, ~~$1,600~~ 1950 1750 1750 1750 1750 1750 1650 Donald F. Robertson $1700 1650

Second Division—Sub. B, H. Fabien, $1,600; ~~J. [illegible], $1,300; T. P. Moffatt, $1,300~~; M. D. Maxwell, ~~$1,600~~; P. Phelan, ~~$800~~; A. F. Mackenzie, ~~$1,600~~; H. N. Awrey, ~~$1,600~~; G. A. Conley 1250 ~~1250~~ 950 1250 Elmer B. Cogswell $800

Third Division—Sub. A, F. Yeilding, $1,200; H. G. Ogilvy, $1,200; F. R. Byshe, $1,200; S. M. O'Gready, $1,200; C. A. Cooke, ~~$1,200~~; W. E. Allan, $1,200; S. E. Sangster, ~~$1,200~~; E. S. Martin, $1,200; D. Morin, $1,200; H. O'Donahoe, $1,200; J. Ackland, $1,200; M. H. Brennan, $1,200; G. A. Gorrell, $1,200; R. Pringle, $1,200; E. K. McLatchie, $1,200; H. Hooper, $1,200; M. M. McIntosh, ~~$1,200~~; H. M. Graham, ~~$1,200~~; E. I. Findley, ~~$1,200~~; R. G. Orr... 1050 ~~1,200~~ 1200 1150 a/

Third Division—Sub. B, H. G. Russell, ~~$800~~; ~~L. M. Whitten, $800~~; B. Phelan, ~~$800~~; A. Doyle, $800; M. Back, $800; G. C. Caddy, $800; E. L. MacRitchie, $800; M. H. Coghlan, ~~$800~~; N. E. Darby, ~~$800~~; Anita B. Bailey, ~~$550~~; ~~[illegible]~~ 650 650 600 Annie E. Sleeth $500 Winifred Church $500 Alphonse E. St. Louis $500 John H. Lee $500

Jessie C. Macfarlane 500 ~~500~~

Packer, B. Hayter..... 800

Messengers, W. Seale, $800; F. Munro, $800; J. M. McAllister, $800; J. Bradley $800; W. A. Downing..... 650 ~~600~~

OUTSIDE SERVICE.

Ontario.

Inspector of Indian Agencies, C. C. Barker, Ottawa.

Walter Davis *Medical Officers*, F. H. Mitchell, M.D., Delaware; ~~C. V. Holmes, M.D.~~, Brantford; R. W. Williams, M.D., Allenford.

Guardian of Islands, J. B. MacKenzie, Gananoque; J. A. Gibson, Mallorytown.
Indian Land Agents, W. J. C. Ferguson, Wiarton.
Timber Inspector, ~~Thos. Geo. Wigg, Gore Bay.~~

Geo. Shaw, Thessalon.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FETY ▲ FILM

New Brunswick—Indian Agents.

R. A. Irving, Buctouche; N. J. Smith, Fredericton; Stephen P. Waite, Andover.
Inspector of Schools, Rev. John J. Ryan, St. Mary's.

Nova Scotia.

Indian Superintendent, A. J. Boyd, River Bourgeois.

Indian Agents.

Beckwith, C.E., Steam Mills.
Chisholm, D., Sheet Harb'r
Chisholm, W.C., Heathert'n
Harlow, C., Caledonia, Queen's Co.
Harris, R. A., Bear River.
Hipson, John, Shelburne.
Hoyt, Geo. S., Lequille.
MacPherson, Rev. D., Glendale.
McDonald, Rev. A. R., Christmas Island, C.B.
McDonald, J. R., Heatherton.
McDonald, Rev. R. L., St. Peters.
McLean, A. D., Baddeck.
McLeod, Rev. J. D., New Glasgow.
Smith, R. H., Truro.
Sparrow, C. J., M.D., Sydney.
Wallace, A., Shubenacadie.
Whalen, Wm. H., Yarmouth

Prince Edward Island.

Indian Superintendent, J. O. Arsenault, Higgins Road.

British Columbia.

Inspectors.

Northern Inspectorate, A. M. Tyson, Vancouver.
Southeastern " T. J. Cummiskey, Vernon.
Southwestern " W. H. Ditchburn, Victoria.

Indian Agents.

Brown, J. R., Vernon.
Byrne, P., N. Westminster.
Deasy, Thos., Massett.
Fougner, Iver, Bella Coola.
Galbraith, R. L. T., Steele.
Graham, H., Lytton.
Halliday, W. M., Alert Bay.
Loring, R. E., Hazelton.
McAllen, W. J., Fraser Lake
Neill, A. W., Alberni.
Ogden, Isaac, Lac la Hache
Perry, C. Clifton, Metlakatla.
Robertson, W. R., Duncan's
Simpson, W. S., Telegraph Creek.
Smith, John F., Kamloops.

Manitoba, Keewatin, Saskatchewan and Alberta.

Inspector of R. C. Schools, J. A. J. McKenna, Winnipeg, Man.
Clerks, G. A. Betournay, H. Richardson, Winnipeg, Man.

Inspectors.

Chief Inspector, Glen Campbell, Winnipeg, Man.
Alberta Inspectorate, J. A. Markle, Red Deer, Alta.
N. Saskatchewan " W. J. Chisholm, P. Albert, Alta.
S. Saskatchewan " W. M. Graham, Balcarres, Sask.
Lake Manitoba " S. J. Jackson, Stonewall, Man.
Lake Winnipeg " John R. Bunn, Selkirk, Man.
Lake of the Woods " Rev. J. Semmens, Winnipeg.
Inspector of Indian Agency Accounts, S. Swinford, Winnipeg.
Medical Officers, O. C. Edwards, M.D., Macleod, Alta., J. D. Lafferty, M.D., Calgary, Alta., S. T. Macadam, M.D., Battleford, Sask., J. R. Steep, M.D., Winnipeg.

Indian Agents.

Bell, A. J., Fort Smith, Alta
Borthwick, T., Mistawasis, Sask.
Butlin, J., Wetaskiwin, Alta
Card, G., Fort Simpson, N.W.T.
Colcleugh, F.W.R., Selkirk, Man.
Cory, Thos., Carlyle, Sask.
Donald, W. B. L., M.D., Grouard, Alta.
Donnelly, Thos. E., Sintaluta, Sask.
Fischer, F., Pas, Sask.
Fleetham, T. J., Calgary, Alta.
Fraser, D., Selkirk, Man.
Gooderham, J. H., Gleichen, Alta.
Hyde, W. J., Macleod, Alta
Laird, Harold (*Asst. Agent*), Grouard, Alta.
Logan, Robt., Portage la Pr., Man.
McDonald, J., Griswold, Man.
McKenzie, R.S., Kenora, Ont
Millar, M., Broadview, Sask
Murison, W., Kutawa, Sask
Nichol, H., Balcarres, Sask
Race, G. H., Edmonton, Alta
Rowland, J. A., Battleford, Sask.
Sibbald, Wm., Onion Lake, Sask.
Stewart, James G., West Selkirk, Man.
Waddy, J. W., Morley, Alta
Wheatley, G. H., Birtle, Man
Wright, J. P., Fort Frances, Ont.
Yeomans, E. H., Brocket, Alta.

Clerk to Inspector for Treaty 8, L. H. LaMothe.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Second Division—Sub. A, John McGirr, $2,100; A. E. Kemp, $2,100; Asst. Accountant, H. McKay, $2,000; H. C. Ross, $1,950; M. Benson, 1,900; J. W. Shore, $1,750; G. E. Jean, $1,750; Registrar of Records, G. M. Matheson, $1,750; R. B. E. Moffat, $1,750; Timber Inspector, G. L. Chitty, $1,750; P. J. O'Connor, $1,750; Architect, R. M. Ogilvie, $1,750; S. Hobart, $1,750; Donald F. Robertson, $1,700; W. R. White, D.L.S., $1,650; J. D. Sutherland..... $1,650

Second Division—Sub. B, H. Fabien, $1,600; M. D. Maxwell, $1,650; P. Phelan, $950; A. F. Mackenzie, $1,250; H. N. Awrey, $1,250; G. A. Conley, $1,250; Elmer B. Cogswell..... 800

Third Division—Sub. A, F. Yeilding, $1,200; H. G. Ogilvy, $1,200; F. R. Byshe, $1,200; S. M. O'Gready, $1,200; C. A. Cooke, $1,200; W. E. Allan, $1,200; S. E. Sangster, $1,200; E. S. Martin, $1,200; D. Morin, $1,200; H. M. O'Donahoe, $1,200; J. Ackland, $1,200; M. H. Brennan, $1,200; G. A. Gorrell, $1,200; R. Pringle, $1,200; E. K. McLatchie, $1,200; H. Hooper, $1,200; M. M. McIntosh, $1,200; H. M. Graham, $1,200; E. I. Findlay, $1,150; R. G. Orr, $1,050; H. G. Russell, $950; B. Phelan 950

Third Division—Sub. B, A. Doyle, $800; M. Back, $800; G. C. Caddy, $800; E. L. MacRitchie, $800; M. H. Coghlan, $650; N. E. Darby, $650; Anita B. Bailey, $600; Jessie C. McFarlane, $500; Annie E. Sleeth, $500; Winifred Churchill, $500; Alphonse E. St. Louis..... 500

Packer, R. Hayter..... 800

Messengers, W. Seale, $800; F. Munro, $800; J. M. McAlister, $800; J. Bradley $800; W. A. Downing 650

OUTSIDE SERVICE.

Ontario.

Inspector of Indian Agencies, C. C. Parker, Ottawa.
Medical Officers, F. H. Mitchell, M.D., Delaware; Walter Davis, M.D., Brantford; R. W. Williams, M.D., Allenford.
Guardian of Islands, J. B. MacKenzie, Gananoque; J. A. Gibson, Mallorytown.
Indian Land Agent, W. J. C. Ferguson, Wiarton.
Timber Inspector, Geo. Shaw, Thessalon.

Indian Agents.

Baxter, F. W., Gore Bay.
Beattie, E. T., Highgate.
Bourchier, John R., Sutton West.
Cockburn, G. P., Sturgeon Falls.
Duncan, A. J., McIver.
Freeman, N. P., Bridgwater
Hagan, S., Thessalon.
Lean, W. T., Roseneath.
Logan, A., Parry Sound.
McDougall, J. R., Walpole Is.
McFarlane, Wm., Keene.
McKnight, R., Port Arthur
McLeod, W., Manitowaning
MacNabb, A. D., S. Ste. Marie
Myers, C. W., Atherley
Palmer, R. C., Sarnia.
Picotte, C. J., Penetanguishene
Rankins, P., Killaloe Sta.
Scoffield, J., Chippawa Hill
Smith, G. J., Brantford.
Stainton, J. R., Deseronto.
Sutherland, S., Delaware.
VanLoon, W. C., Hagersville
West, H. A., Chapleau.
Williams, A. W., Port Perry

Quebec—Indian Agents.

Bastien, A. O., Jeune Lorette
Beaulieu, Ed., Caconna.
Bertrand, C. F., Oka.
Blain, J., Montreal.
Cote, J., Pierreville
Doyle, F., Esquimaux Pt.
Hare, H. M., M.D., Harrington Harbour.
Landry, V. P., M.D., Becancour
Letourneau, L. (Asst.), St. Constant.
McCaffrey, W. J., Maniwaki.
McDougal, C. A., M.D., Seven Islands.
Morin, Rev. J. D., Grand Cascapedia.
Pitre, J., Pointe la Garde.
Renaud, Jos. A., North Timiskaming.
Taillon, F. E., St. Regis.
Tessier, A., Pointe Bleue.

Medical Officer, Ed. A. Mulligan, M.D., Maniwaki.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153327

CANADIAN ALMANAC, 1914

SIXTY-SEVENTH YEAR OF PUBLICATION

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 17 1913

433349 TORONTO, 1st September, 1913.

DEAR SIR,

Kindly make any necessary alterations to the annexed slip and return same to us at your earliest convenience, for insertion in the CANADIAN ALMANAC for 1914, and oblige,

Your obedient Servants,

THE COPP, CLARK COMPANY, LIMITED

RECEIVED
SEP 17 1913
PUBLICATIONS

Returned

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

INSIDE SERVICE.

Superintendent-General, Hon. W. J. Roche, M.D.
Deputy Supt.-General, Frank Pedley..... $5,000

FIRST DIVISION—SUBDIVISION A.

Asst. Deputy Supt.-General and Secretary, J. D. McLean..... 3,350
Chief Accountant and Supt. of Indian Education, D. C. Scott..... 3,300
Indian Commissioner, Hon. D. Laird..... 3,700

FIRST DIVISION—SUBDIVISION B.

Assistant Secretary, S. Stewart..... 2,800
Accountant, F. H. Paget..... 2,650
Inspector Treaty 8, H. A. Conroy..... 2,750
Registrar of Lands Patents, W. A. Orr..... 2,550
Chief Surveyor, S. Bray..... 2,600
Surveyor, J. K. McLean..... 2,650
Law Clerk, A. S. Williams..... 3,400
Inspector of Indian Agencies, Chas. McGibbon.. 2,100

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

309

Department of Indian Affairs

Inside Service

Superintendent-General, Hon. W.J. Roche, M.D.

Deputy Supt. General, Frank Pedley $5000.00

Private Secretary to Supt. General, C.J. Robins ---- 2100

First Division--Subdivision A.

Asst. Deputy Supt. General and Secretary, J.D. McLean ... $3450.00

Chief Accountant and Supt. of Indian Education, D.C. Scott $3400.00

Indian Commissioner, Hon. D. Laird 3800.00 .....

First Division--Subdivision B.

Assistant Secretary, S. Stewart $2800.00 .....

Accountant, F.H. Paget 2750.00 .....

Inspector Treaty 8, H.A. Conroy 2800.00 .....

Registrar of Lands Patents, W.A. Orr 2650.00 .....

Chief Surveyor, S. Bray 2700.00 .....

Law Clerk, A.S. Williams 2500.00 .....

Inspector of Indian Agencies, Chas. McGibbon 2200.00

Second Division--Subdivision A.

John McGirr 2100, A.F. Kemp 2100; Asst. Accountant, H. McKay 2050,
H.C. Ross, 2000; M. Benson $1950.00; J.W. Shore, 1800; G.E. Jean, 1800
Matheson, 1800; R.B.F. Moffat, 1800; Timber Inspector, G.L.
Chitty, 1800; P.J. O'Connor, 1800; Architect, R.M. Ogilvie, 1800
S.W. Hobart, 1800; ~~Donald~~ D F. Robertson, D.L.S. 1800; W.R. White, D.L.S. 1700
~~J.D. Sutherland 1700.~~

Second Division--Subdivision B.

H. Fabien, 1600; M.D. Maxwell, 1600; P.N.L. Phelan, 1000;
A.F. Mackenzie, 1300; H.N. Awrey, 1300; G.A. Conley, 1300
~~Elmer~~ E. B. Cogswell 850.

Third Division--Subdivision A.

H.G. Ogilvy, 1200; S.M. O'Gready 1200; C.A. Cooke, 1200; S.E.
Sangster, 1200; E.S. Martin, 1200; D. Morin, 1200 ;

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

310

H.M.O'Donahoe,1200 ; ~~J.Lockland,~~ ; M.H.Brennan,1200;
G.A.Gorrell,1200 ; R.Pringle,1200; E.K.McLatchie,1200 ;
H.Hooper,1200; M.M.McIntosh,1200 ; H.M.Graham,1200 ;
E.I.Findlay,1200; R.G.Orr,1100; H.G.Russell,1000 ;
B.Phelan,1000;

Third Division--Subdivision B.

A.Doyle,800; M.Back,800 ; G.C.Caddy,800 ; E.L.MacRitchie,800
J.H.Fee,800; M.H.Cochlan,700; N.E.Darby,700 ; Anita B.Bailey,650 ;
Jessie C.McFarlane,550 ; Annie E.Sleeth,550 ;
Winifred Churchill,550 ; Alphonse F.St.Louis.550.....

Packer, B.Hater, 800.

Messengers,W.Seale,800 ; F.Munro,800 ; J.M.McAllister,800;
J.Bradley,800 ; W.A.Downing.700.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H.C.R.

Outside Service 3/0

Ontario

Inspector of Indian Agencies, C.C.Parker,Ottawa

Medical Officers, Walter Davis, M.D.,Brantford; R.W. Williams, M.D.,Allenford; ~~W.H.Woods,M.D.,.....~~

Indian Land Agent, W.J.C.Ferguson, Wiarton.

Timber Inspector, Geo.Shaw, Thessalon.

Indian Agents.

Baxter,F.W.,Gore Bay

Beattie,E.,Highgate

Bourchier,John R.,Sutton West

Cockburn,Geo.P., Sturgeon Falls

Donnelly,Thos., Deseronto

Duncan, Alex.J. Cape Croker

Hagan, Samuel, Thessalon

Henry, Janes, Delaware

Lean,Walton, Roseneath

Logan, Alex., Parry Sound

McCamus,Robt.J., Keene

McDougall,J.B., Walpole Island

McLeod,Wm., Manitowaning

McKnight, Richard, Port Arthur

McNabb,Alex.D., Sault Ste Marie

Myers, Chas.W., Atherley

Palmer,R.C., Sarnia

Picotte,C.J., Penetanguishene

Rankins, Patrick, Ruby

Smith, Gordon J., Brantford

Stout, Thos.A., Port Elgin

Van Loon, Wm.C., Hagersville

West, H.A., Chapleau

Williams, A.W., Port Perry

Quebec—Indian Agents

Bastien,A.C., Jeune Lorette

Bertrand,C.F., Oka

Bosse,Jos.F.X.,M.D., Bersimis

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

310

Blain, J., Montreal

Côte,Joseph, Pierreville

Doyle,Frank, Esquimaux Point

Hare,H.M.,M.D., Harrington Harbour

Hebert,Denis, Becancour

LeBel,Narcisse, Cacouna

Letourneau,Lorenzo, (Asst. Agent) St.Constant

McCaffrey,Wm.J., Maniwaki

McDougal,C.A.,M.D., Seven Islands

Morin,Rev.J.D., Grand Cascapedia

Pitre,Jeremie A., Restigouche

Renaud, J.A., North Timiskaming

Taillon, Francis E., St.Regis

Jessier, Armand, - Pointe Blanche.

Medical Officer, Ed.A.Mulligan,M.D., Maniwaki

New Brunswick—Indian Agents

R.A.Irving, Buctouche; N.J.Smith,Fredericton;

Stephen P.Waite, Andover.

Inspector of Schools,Rev.John J.Ryan,St.Mary's.

Nova Scotia

Indian Superintendent,A.J.Boyd,River Bourgeois.

Indian Agents.

Beckwith,C.E.,Steam Mills

Chisholm, Daniel, Dutch Village

Chisholm,Wm.C., Heatherton

Freeman,N.P., Bridgewater

Harlow,Chas., Caledonia

Harris,Rupert A., Bear River

Hipson,John, Shelburne

Hoyt,Geo.S., Lequille

Johnson, J.A., Parrsboro

McDonald,Rev.A.R., Christmas Island

McDonald,Rev.Ronald L., St.Peters,C.B.

McIntosh,Rev.D.J., Baddeck

MacLeod, Rev.J.D., New Glasgow

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

310

MacPherson, Rev.D.M., Glendale, C.B.

Smith,Robt.H., Truro

Sparrow,C.J.,M.D., Sydney

Stephens,Joseph W., Windsor

Wallace,Alonzo, Shubenacadie

Whalen,Wm.H., Yarmouth

Prince Edward Island

Indian Superintendent, ~~J.D.Arsenault, Higgins Road.~~ Rev. John A. McDonald, Grand River P.O.

British Columbia

Inspectors

Northern Inspectorate,A.M.Tyson,Vancouver.

Southeastern " T.J.Cummiskey, Vernon.

Southwestern " W.E.Ditchburn, Victoria.

Indian Agents.

Brown,J.R., Vernon

Byrne,Peter, New Westminster

Cox,C.A., Alberni

Deasy,Thos., Massett

Fougner,Iver, Bella Coola

Galbraith,R.L.T., Steele

Graham,H., Lytton

Halliday,Wm.M., Alert Bay

Loring,R.F., Hazelton

McAllan,Wm.Jas., Fraser Lake

Odgen,Isaac, Lac la Hache

Perry,Charles C., Metlakatla

Robertson,W.R., Duncan

Simpson,W.S., Telegraph Creek

Smith,John F., Kamloops.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

310

Manitoba
Inspectors

Chief Inspector, Glen Campbell, Winnipeg

Lake Winnipeg Inspectorate, John R.Bunn, Selkirk.

Lake Manitoba " S.J.Jackson, Stonewall.

Lake of the Woods " Rev.J.Semmens, Winnipeg

Indian Agents.

Carter,T.H., Hodgson

Colcleugh,F.W.R., Selkirk

Logan,Robert, Portage la Prairie

McDonald, James, Griswold

McKenzie,R.S., Kenora,Ont.

Stewart,J.G., Norway House

Wheatley,G.H., Birtle

Wright,J.P., Fort Frances,Ont.

Inspector of R.C.Schools,J.A.J.McKenna, Winnipeg.

Clerks.G.A.Betournay, H.Richardson,Winnipeg.

Medical Officer,J.R.Steep,M.D.,Winnipeg

North West Territories.

Indian Agents

Bell,A.J., Fort Smith

Harris,T.W., Fort Simpson

Saskatchewan

Inspectors.

North Saskatchewan Inspectorate, W.J.Chisholm,Prince Albert.

South " " Wm.M.Graham,Balcarres

Indian Agents.

Blewett,W.G., Kamsack

Borthwick,Thos.A., Mistawasis

Cory,Thos., Carlyle

Donnelly,T.F., Sintaluta

Millar,Matthew, Broadview

Murison,W., Kutawa

Nichol,Horatio, Edgely

Rowland,J.A., Battleford

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

310

Schmidt,C.P., St.Louis

Sibbald,Wm., Onion Lake

Taylor,W.R., Le Pas,Man.

Turner,J.W.L., Onion Lake.

Medical Officer,S.T.Macadam,M.D.,Battleford.

Alberta

Alberta Inspectorate, J.A.Markle,Red Deer

Indian Agents

Butlin,Joseph, Hobbema

Donald,W.B.L.,M.D., Grouard

Fleetham,T.J., Calgary

Gooderham,J.H., Gleichen

Hughes,Chas.E., Saddle Lake

Laird,Harold, (Asst. Agent) Grouard

Race,Geo.H., Edmonton

Waddy,John W., Morley

Yeomans, E.H., Brocket

Medical Officers, O.C.Edwards,M.D.,Macleod; J.D. Lafferty,M.D.,Calgary;

Clerk to Inspector for Treaty 8, L.H.LaMothe .

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN ALMANAC, 1915

SIXTY-EIGHTH YEAR OF PUBLICATION

TORONTO, 1st September, 1914.

DEAR SIR,

Kindly make any necessary alterations to the annexed slip and return same to us at your earliest convenience, for insertion in the CANADIAN ALMANAC for 1915, and oblige,

Your obedient Servants,

THE COPP, CLARK COMPANY, LIMITED

319

Prince Edward Island.

Indian Superintendent, Rev. John A. McDonald, Grand River, Lot 14

British Columbia.

Inspectors.

Northern Inspectorate, A. M. Tyson, Vancouver.
Southeastern "
Southwestern " W. E. Ditchburn, Victoria.

Indian Agents.

Brown, J. R., Vernon
Byrne, P., New Westminster
Cox, C. A., Alberni
Deasy, Thos., Massett
Fougner, Iver, Bella Coola
Galbraith, R. L. T., Steele
Graham, H., Lytton
Halliday, W. M., Alert Bay
Loring, R. E., Hazelton
McAllen, W. J., Fraser Lake
Ogden, Isaac, Lac la Hache
Perry, Charles C., Metlakatla
Robertson, W. R., Duncan
Simpson, W. S., Telegraph Creek
Smith, John F., Kamloops

Manitoba.

Inspectors.

Chief Inspector, Glen Campbell, Winnipeg, Man.
Lake Winnipeg Inspectorate, John R. Bunn, Selkirk
Lake Manitoba " S. J. Jackson, Stonewall
Lake of the Woods " Rev. J. Semmens, Win'peg

Indian Agents.

Carter, T. H., Hodgson
Cololeugh, F. W. R., Selkirk
Logan, Robt., Portage la Pr.
McDonald, Jas., Griswold
McKenzie, R. S., Kenora, Ont
Stewart, J. G., Norway House
Wheatley, G. H., Birtle.
Wright, J. P., Fort Frances, Ont.

Inspector of R. C. Schools, J. A. J. McKenna, Winnipeg.
Clerks, G. A. Betournay, H. Richardson, Winnipeg.
Medical Officer, J. R. Steep, M.D., Winnipeg.

North West Territories.

Indian Agents.

Bell, A. J., Fort Smith
Harris, T. W., Fort Simpson.

Saskatchewan.

Inspectors.

N. Saskatchewan Inspectorate, W. J. Chisholm, P. Albert
S. Saskatchewan " W. M. Graham, Balcarres

Indian Agents.

Blewett, W. G., Kamsack
Cory, Thos., Carlyle
Donnelly, T. E., Sintaluta
Morison, W., Kutawa
Nichol, Horatio, Edgely
Rowland, J. A., Battleford
Schmidt, C. P., St. Louis
Sibbald, Wm., Onion Lake
Taylor, W. R., Le Pas, Man.

Medical Officer, S. T. Macadam, M.D., Battleford.

Inspector of Indian Agency Accounts for Saskatchewan and Alberta, S. Swinford, Winnipeg, Man.

Alberta.

Alberta Inspectorate, J. A. Markle, Red Deer.

Indian Agents.

Butlin, Joseph, Hobbema
Donald, W. B. L., M.D., Grouard
Fleetham, T. J., Calgary
Gooderham, J. H., Gleichen
Hughes, C. E., Saddle Lake
Laird, Harold (*Asst. Agent*), Grouard
Race, Geo. H., Edmonton
Waddy, John W., Morley
Yeomans, E. H., Brocket

Medical Officers, O. C. Edwards, M.D., Macleod;

Clerk to Inspector for Treaty 8, L. H. LaMothe.

Yukon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN ALMANAC, 1915

SIXTY-EIGHTH YEAR OF PUBLICATION

TORONTO, 1st September, 1914.

DEAR SIR,

Kindly make any necessary alterations to the annexed slip and return same to us at your earliest convenience, for insertion in the CANADIAN ALMANAC for 1915, and oblige,

Your obedient Servants,

THE COPP, CLARK COMPANY, LIMITED

316

Third Division—Sub. A, H. G. Ogilvy, $1,200; S. M. O'Gready, $1,200; C. A. Cooke, $1,200; S. E. Sangster, $1,200; E. S. Martin, $1,200; D. Morin, $1,200; H. M. O'Donahoe, $1,200; M. H. Brennan, $1,200; G. A. Gorrell, $1,200; R. Pringle, $1,200; E. K. McLatchie, $1,200; H. Hooper, $1,200; M. M. McIntosh, $1,200; H. M. Graham, $1,200; E. L. Findlay, $1,200; R. G. Orr, [illegible]; H. G. Russell, [illegible]; B. Phelan, [illegible]; M. Back, [illegible]; G. C. Caddy, [illegible]; [illegible] MacRitchie, [illegible]; N. E. Darby, [illegible]; A. E. St. Louis.....

Third Division—Sub. B, A. A. Doyle, $800; M. H. Coghlan, [illegible]; Anita B. Bailey, [illegible]; Jessie C. McFarlane, [illegible]; Annie E. Sleeth, [illegible]; Winifred Churchill, [illegible]; L. E. Langdon, $550; G. G. McDonald.....$550.....

Packer, B. Hayter.....

Messengers, W. Seale, $800; F. Munro, $800; J. McAllister, $800; J. Bradley, $800; W. A. Downing.....

OUTSIDE SERVICE.

Ontario.

Inspector of Indian Agencies, C. C. Parker, Ottawa.
Medical Officers, Walter Davis, M.D., Brantford; R. W. Williams, M.D., Allenford.
Indian Land Agent, W. J. C. Ferguson, Wiarton.
Timber Inspector, Geo. Shaw, Thessalon.

Indian Agents.

Baxter, F. W., Gore Bay
Beattie, E., Highgate
Bourchier, John R., Sutton West
Cockburn, G. P., Sturgeon Falls
[illegible], Toronto
Duncan, A. J., Cape Croker
Hagan, Samuel, Thessalon
Janes, Henry, Delaware
Lean, Walton, Roseneath
Logan, Alex., Parry Sound
McCamus, Robt. J., Keene
[illegible], Peterboro
McLeod, Wm., Manitowaning
McLeod, Wm. Chapleau
[illegible], Port Arthur
MacNabb, A. D., S. Ste. Marie
Myers, C. W., Atherley
[illegible], Sarnia
Picotte, C. J., Penetanguishene
Rankins, Patrick, Ruby
Smith, G. J., Brantford
Stout, Thos. A., Port Elgin
VanLoon, W. C., Hagersville
[illegible], Muncey

Quebec—Indian Agents.

Bastien, A. O., Jeune Lorette
Bertrand, C. F., Oka
Bosse, Jos. F. X., M.D., Bersimis
Blain, J., Montreal
Cote, Joseph, Pierreville
Doyle, F., Esquimaux Pt.
Hare, H. M., M.D., Harrington Harbour
Hebert, Denis, Becancour
LeBel, Narcisse, Cacouna
[illegible], Restigouche
[illegible], Gaspe
[illegible], Maniwaki
McDougal, C. A., M.D., Seven Islands
Morin, Rev. J. D., Grand Cascapedia
Pitre, Jeremie A., Restigouche
Renaud, J. A., North Timiskaming
Taillon, Francis E., St. Regis
Tessier, Armand, Pointe Bleue

Medical Officer, Ed. A. Mulligan, M.D., Maniwaki.

New Brunswick—Indian Agents.

R. A. Irving, Buctouche; N. J. Smith, Fredericton; Stephen P. Waite, Andover.
Inspector of Schools, Rev. John J. Ryan, St. Mary's.

Nova Scotia.

Indian Superintendent, A. J. Boyd, River Bourgeois.

Indian Agents.

Beckwith, C. E., Steam Mills
Chisholm, Daniel, Dutch Village
[illegible], Port Hawkesbury
Freeman, N. P., Bridgewater
Harlow, Chas., Caledonia
Harris, R. A., Bear River
Hipson, John, Shelburne
Hoyt, Geo. S., Lequille
Johnson, J. A., Parrsboro
McDonald, Rev. A. R., Christmas Island
McDonald, Rev. R. L., St Peter's, C.B.
McIntosh, Rev. D. J., Baddeck
McLeod, Rev. J. D., New Glasgow
MacPherson, Rev. D. M., Glendale, C.B.
Smith, R. H., Truro
Sparrow, C. J., M.D., Sydney
Stephens, Jos. W., Windsor
Wallace, A., Shubenacadie
Whalen, Wm. H., Yarmouth

1150 1050 950 950 900 600 600 1050 950 950 700 600 800

Ada Tenant $550
Alice Masta $550
E. J. Morgan 550
G. Armstrong 500

Brown, Wm R, Port Arthur
Campbell, Guy, Cobourg
Croker, J. W., Sarnia
McCallum, Thos. A., Gombeira
Maxwell, Timothy, Sarnia
Grenier, E. S., Maniwaki
Brosseau, J. M., St. Constant (Coast)
Campbell, J. E., Baddeck
Cameron, John, Antigonish
do W. H. Foster, Halifax

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Oct 29) 153327

CANADIAN ALMANAC, 1915

SIXTY-EIGHTH YEAR OF PUBLICATION

CANADIAN ALMANAC 1847

PRINTING AND OCT 5 1914 TRANSLATION.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 2 1914

TORONTO, 1st September, 1914.

DEAR SIR,

Kindly make any necessary alterations to the annexed slip and return same to us at your earliest convenience, for insertion in the CANADIAN ALMANAC for 1915, and oblige,

455285

Your obedient Servants,

THE COPP, CLARK COMPANY, LIMITED

PRINTING AND OCT 9 1914 TRANSLATION.

318

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

INSIDE SERVICE.

Superintendent-General, Hon. W. J. Roche, M.D.
Deputy Supt.-General, Duncan Campbell Scott.. $5,000 — 2250
Private Secretary to Supt.-General, S. J. Robins ~~[illegible]~~

FIRST DIVISION—SUBDIVISION A.

Asst. Deputy Supt.-General and Secretary, J. D. McLean..... ~~[illegible]~~ — 3550
~~*Indian Commissioner*, Hon. D. Laird..... [illegible]~~

FIRST DIVISION—SUBDIVISION B.

Assistant Secretary, S. Stewart..... 2,800
Accountant, F. H. Paget..... 2900 ~~[illegible]~~
Inspector Treaty 8, H. A. Conroy..... 2,800
Registrar of Lands Patents, W. A. Orr..... ~~[illegible]~~ — 2800 — 2600
Chief Surveyor, S. Bray..... 2800 ~~[illegible]~~
Law Clerk, A. S. Williams..... ~~[illegible]~~ — 2200
Inspector of Indian Agencies, Chas. McGibbon, ~~[illegible]~~ — R. M. Ogilvie, Architect, 2100
G. E. Matheson, ~~[illegible]~~; W. R. White, *D.L.S.* ~~[illegible]~~ — D. F. Robertson, D.L.S., 2100
Second Division—Sub. A, John McGirr, $2,100; — 2200
A. E. Kemp, $2,100; ~~Asst. Accountant, H. McKay, [illegible]~~; H. C. Ross, ~~[illegible]~~; ~~[illegible]~~ — 2050 — 1850
~~[illegible]~~; J. W. Shore, ~~[illegible]~~; ~~R. B. E. Moffat, [illegible]~~; G. E. Jean, ~~[illegible]~~; Timber Inspector, G. L. Chitty, ~~[illegible]~~; P. J. O'Connor, ~~[illegible]~~; — 1850 — 1850
~~Architect, [illegible]~~; S. W. Hobart, ~~[illegible]~~; ~~[illegible]~~; J. D. Sutherland, ~~[illegible]~~; A. F. Mackenzie..... ~~[illegible]~~ — 1650 — G. A. Conley, 1650
Second Division—Sub. B, H. Fabien, $1,600; — 1050
M. D. Maxwell, $1,600; P. N. L. Phelan, ~~[illegible]~~; ~~[illegible]~~; H. N. Awrey, ~~[illegible]~~; — 1350
E. B. Cogswell, ~~[illegible]~~; J. H. Fee..... ~~[illegible]~~

Asst. Accountant, H. McKay 2200 — M. Benson 2200 — 1850 — 1850 — 1850 — 1750 — 900 — 850

G. Davies, 800
T. R. L. McInnes, 850
A. S. Bourinot 800

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3 2 7

Manitoba.

Inspectors.

Chief Inspector, Glen Campbell, Winnipeg, Man.
Lake Winnipeg Inspectorate, John R. Bunn, Selkirk
Lake Manitoba " S. J. Jackson, Stonewall
Lake of the Woods " Rev. J. Semmens, Win'peg

Indian Agents.

Carter, T. H., Hodgson
Colclough, F. W. R., Selkirk
Logan, Robt., Portage la Pr.
McDonald, Jas., Griswold
McKenzie, R. S., Kenora, Ont
Wheatley, G. H., Birtle
Wright, J. P., Fort Frances, Ont.

Inspector of R. C. Schools, J. A. J. McKenna, Winnipeg.
Clerks, G. A. Betournay, H. Richardson, Winnipeg.
Medical Officers, O. I. Grain, M.D., J. R. Steep, M.D., Winnipeg.

Northwest Territories.

Indian Agents.

[redacted], Fort Smith
Harris, T. W., [redacted] Simpson

Saskatchewan.

Inspectors.

N. Saskatchewan Inspectorate, W. J. Chisholm, P. Albert
S. Saskatchewan " W. M. Graham, Balcarres

Indian Agents.

Cory, Thos., Carlyle
Donnelly, T. E., Sintaluta
Milligan, S. A., Mistawasis
Murison, W., [redacted]
Nichol, Horatio, Edgely
Rowland, J. A., Battleford
Schmidt, C. P., St. Louis
Sibbald, Wm., Onion Lake
Taylor, E., Broadview
Taylor, W. R., LePas, Man.

Medical Officer, S. T. Macadam, M.D., Battleford.
Inspector of Indian Agency Accounts for Saskatchewan and Alberta, S. Swinford, Winnipeg, Man.

Alberta.

Alberta Inspectorate, J. A. Markle, Red Deer.

Indian Agents.

Butlin, Joseph, Hobbema
Dilworth, W. J., [redacted]
Donald, W. B. L., M.D., Grouard
Fleetham, T. J., Calgary
Gooderham, J. H., Gleichen
Gunn, H. A., Brocket
Hughes, C. E., Saddle Lake
Laird, Harold (*Asst. Agent*), Grouard
Race, Geo. H., Edmonton
Waddy, John W., Morley
Yeomans, E. H., [redacted]

Medical Officer, [redacted], Macleod.
Clerk to Inspector for Treaty 8, L. H. LaMothe.

Yukon.

Indian Superintendent, John Hawksley, Dawson.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

321

OUTSIDE SERVICE.

Ontario.

Inspector of Indian Agencies, C. C. Parker, Ottawa.
Medical Officers, Walter Davis, M.D., Brantford; R. W. Williams, M.D., Allenford.
Indian Land Agent, W. J. C. Ferguson, Wiarton.
Timber Inspector, Geo. Shaw, Thessalon.

Indian Agents.

Baxter, F. W., Gore Bay
Beattie, E., Highgate
Brown, W. R., Port Arthur
Bourchier, John R., Sutton West
Campbell, J. M., [redacted]
Cockburn, G. F., Sturgeon Falls
Crozier, J. W., Scugog
Duncan, A. J., Cape Croker
Hagan, Samuel, Thessalon
Janes, Henry, Delaware
[redacted]
Logan, Alex., Parry Sound
McCallum, Thos. A., Sombra
McCamus, Robt. J., Keene
McLeod, Wm., Manitowaning
McLeod, Wm., Chapleau
MacNabb, A. D., S. Ste. Marie
Maxwell, Timothy, Sarnia
Myers, C. W., Atherley
Picotte, C. J., Penetanguishene
Rankins, Patrick, Ruby
Smith, G. J., Brantford
Stout, Thos. A., Port Elgin
VanLoon, W. C., Hagersville

Quebec—Indian Agents.

Bastien, A. O., Jeune Lorette
Bertrand, C. F., Oka
Bosse, Jos. F. X., M.D., Bersimis
[redacted]
Brosseau, J. M., St. Constant [redacted]
[redacted]
Doyle, F., Esquimaux Pt.
Gauthier, E. S., Maniwaki
Hare, H. M., M.D., Harrington Harbour
Hebert, Denis, Becancour
LeBel, Narcisse, Cacouna
McDougal, C. A., M.D., Seven Islands
Morin, Rev. J. D., Grand Cascapedia
Pitre, Jeremie A., Restigouche
Renaud, J. A., North Timiskaming
Taillon, Francis E., St. Regis
Tessier, Armand, Pointe Bleue

Medical Officer, Ed. A. Mulligan, M.D., Maniwaki.

New Brunswick—Indian Agents.

[redacted] Buctouche; [redacted], Fredericton; [redacted], Andover.
Inspector of Schools, Rev. John J. Ryan, St. Mary's.

Nova Scotia.

Indian Superintendents: A. J. Boyd, River Bourgeois; W. G. Foster, Halifax.

Indian Agents.

Beckwith, C. E., Steam Mills
Cameron, John, Heatherton
Campbell, J. E., Baddeck
Chisholm, Daniel, Dutch Village
Freeman, N. P., Bridgewater
Harlow, Chas., Caledonia
Harris, R. A., Bear River
Hipson, John, Shelburne
Hoyt, Geo. S., Lequille
Johnson, J. A., Parrsboro
McDonald, Rev. A. R., Christmas Island
McDonald, Rev. R. L., St. Peter's, C.B.
[redacted]
McLeod, Rev. J. D., New Glasgow
MacPherson, Rev. D. M., Glendale, C.B.
Smith, R. H., Truro
Sparrow, C. J., M.D., Sydney
Stephens, Jos. W., Windsor
Wallace, A., Shubenacadie
Whalen, Wm. H., Yarmouth

Prince Edward Island.

Indian Superintendent, Rev. John A. McDonald, Grand River, Lot 14.
Asst. Superintendent—J. O. Arsenault, Higgins Road.

British Columbia.

Inspectors.

Northern Inspectorate, A. M. Tyson, Vancouver.
Southeastern " A. Megraw, [redacted]
Southwestern " W. E. Ditchburn, Victoria.

Indian Agents.

Brown, J. R., Vernon
Byrne, P., New Westminster
Cox, C. A., Alberni
Deasy, Thos., Massett
Fougner, Iver, Bella Coola
Galbraith, R. L. T., Steele
Graham, H., Lytton
Halliday, W. M., Alert Bay
Loring, R. E., Hazelton
McAllen, W. J., [redacted]
Ogden, Isaac, Lac la Hache
Perry, Charles C., Metlakatla
Robertson, W. R., Duncan
Simpson, W. [redacted], Telegraph Creek
Smith, John F., Kamloops

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153327

Canadian Almanac, 1916

SIXTY-NINTH YEAR OF PUBLICATION

OCT 1 1915

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 30 1915

73888

TORONTO, 1st October, 1915.

DEAR SIR,

Kindly make any necessary alterations to the annexed slip and return same to us at your earliest convenience, for insertion in the CANADIAN ALMANAC for 1916, and oblige,

Your obedient Servants,

THE COPP, CLARK COMPANY, LIMITED

321

OCT 2 1915

Proof Returned 24/11/15 L. McI.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

INSIDE SERVICE.

Superintendent General, Hon. W. J. Roche, M.D.
Deputy Supt. General, Duncan Campbell Scott.. $5,000
Private Secretary to Supt. General, S. J. Robins ~~[illegible]~~ 2300

FIRST DIVISION—SUBDIVISION A.

Asst. Deputy Supt. General and Secretary, John D. McLean..... ~~[illegible]~~ 3650
Accountant, F. H. Paget..... 3000 ~~[illegible]~~
Registrar of Lands Patents, W. A. Orr..... ~~[illegible]~~ 2900

FIRST DIVISION—SUBDIVISION B.

Assistant Secretary, S. Stewart..... 2,800
Inspector Treaty 8, H. A. Conroy..... 2,800
Chief Surveyor, S. Bray..... 2,800
Law Clerk, A. S. Williams..... ~~[illegible]~~ 2700
Inspector of Indian Agencies, Chas. McGibbon.. 2,200
G. E. Matheson, ~~[illegible]~~; W. R. White, *D.L.S.* 2,200
Assistant Accountant, R. McKay 2300 ..... ~~[illegible]~~ 2300
M. Benson, ~~[illegible]~~; R. M. Ogilvie, Architect, 2,200; D. F. Robertson, *D.L.S.*..... ~~[illegible]~~
Second Division—Sub. A. John McGirr, ~~[illegible]~~; A. E. Kemp, $2,100; H. C. Ross, $2,100; J. W. Shore, ~~[illegible]~~; R. B. E. Moffat, ~~[illegible]~~; ~~[illegible]~~; Timber Inspector, G. L. Chitty, ~~[illegible]~~; P. J. O'Connor, ~~[illegible]~~; S. W. Hobart, ~~[illegible]~~; J. D. Sutherland, ~~[illegible]~~; A. F. MacKenzie, ~~[illegible]~~; G. A. Conley $1700. ~~[illegible]~~
Second Division—Sub. B. H. Fabien, $1,600; M. D. Maxwell, $1,600; P. N. L. Phelan, ~~[illegible]~~; ~~[illegible]~~; E. B. Cogswell, ~~[illegible]~~; J. H. Fee, ~~[illegible]~~; T. R. L. McInnes, ~~[illegible]~~; G. Davies, ~~[illegible]~~; A. S. Bourinot 850 ..... ~~[illegible]~~
Third Division—Sub. A. H. G. Ogilvy, $1,200; S. M. O'Gready, $1,200; ~~[illegible]~~; ~~[illegible]~~; E. S. Martin, $1,200; D. Morin, $1,200; H. M. O'Donahoe, $1,200; M. H. Brennan, $1,200; G. A. Gorrell, $1,200; R. Pringle, $1,200; E. K. McLatchie, $1,200; H. Hooper, $1,200; M. M. McIntosh, $1,200; H. M. Graham, $1,200; E. I. Findlay, $1,200; R. G. Orr, ~~[illegible]~~; H. G. Russell, ~~[illegible]~~; B. Phelan, ~~[illegible]~~; M. Back, ~~[illegible]~~; G. C. Caddy, ~~[illegible]~~; E. L. MacRitchie, ~~[illegible]~~; N. E. Darby, ~~[illegible]~~; ~~[illegible]~~; M. H. Coghlan, $950 ~~[illegible]~~
Third Division—Sub. B. A. Doyle, $800; Anita B. Bailey, $700; ~~[illegible]~~; Annie E. Sleeth, ~~[illegible]~~; Winifred Churchill, ~~[illegible]~~; L. E. Langdon, ~~[illegible]~~; ~~[illegible]~~; Ada Tench, ~~[illegible]~~; Alice Masta, ~~[illegible]~~; E. J. Morgan, ~~[illegible]~~; G. Armstrong 550 ..... ~~[illegible]~~
Packer, B. Hayter..... 800
Messengers, W. Seale, $800; F. Munro, $800; J. M. McAllister, $800; J. Bradley $800; W. A. Downing..... $800 ~~[illegible]~~

$2300 $2300 $1900 $1900 $1900 $1700 $900 $850 $1200 $1100 $1000 $1000 $750 $650 $600 $550

C. A. Cooke, $1300.

G. E. Jean $2200

H. N. Aurey, $1650

A. E. St. Louis $1000

Thos. H. Ogilvie $800

Chas. A. O'Reilly $500

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE IMPERIAL YEAR BOOK for CANADA.

When revised please return to :-

The Editor,
880 Dorchester Street, West.
MONTREAL P.Q.

INDIAN AFFAIRS.

This department, which was formed by Act of Parliament in 1880, administers the annual grants made by the Dominion Parliament for the Indians. It manages their trust funds and superintends the sale of their lands and is generally responsible for the wellbeing of the Indians scattered over the whole Dominion.

~~The cost of administration for the year 1917 is estimated at $1[illegible].~~

The Minister of the Interior is also the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

Superintendent-General:—Hon. W. J. Roche, M.D., LL.D., M.P.
Private Secretary:—S. J. Robins.
Deputy Superintendent-General:—Duncan Campbell Scott.
Asst. Deputy Superintendent-General and Secretary:—John D. McLean.
~~*Registrar of Lands Patents—*~~

Asst. Secretary — Samuel Stewart.
Accountant — Fred. H. Paget.
Registrar of Land Patents — Wm. A. Orr.
Law Clerk — Angus S. Williams

Enlisted — 30
Killed — 1
Wounded — unknown
Prisoners — 4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-53 27

Imperial Year Book
for
Canada

OCT 26 1916

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 25 1916

A. E. SOUTHALL,
EDITOR.

580 Dorchester St. West,
Montreal. Octr. 23rd, 1916.

487495

Duncan Campbell Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Indian Affairs, O t t a w a.

Dear Sir,

Will you kindly have the items on the enclosed form revised and returned at your early convenience?

Thanking you in anticipation,

Yours very truly,

Albert E. Southall

P.S. Would it be possible for you to give me an idea of the War Services of your staff, as under?

Enlisted	30
Killed	1
Wounded	unknown
Prisoners	"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs.

This Department, which was formed by Act of Parliament in 1880, administers the annual grants made by the Dominion Parliament for the Indians. It manages their trust funds and superintends the sale of their lands and is generally responsible for the well-being of the Indians scattered over the whole Dominion.

The Minister of the Interior is also the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Superintendent General.--Hon.W.J.Roche,M.D.,LL.D.,M.P.

Private Secretary.--S.J.Robins.

Deputy Superintendent General.--Duncan Campbell Scott.

Asst.Deputy Superintendent General and Secretary.--John D. McLean.

Asst. Secretary.--Samuel Stewart.

Accountant,--Fred.H.Paget.

Registrar of Land Patents.--Wm.A.Orr.

Law Clerk.--Angus S.Williams.

Enlisted.-- 30

Killed.-- 1

Wounded.-- unknown

Prisoners.-- "

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

314

Summerland

Prince Rupert

Indian Agents.

Brown, J. R., ~~Vernon~~
Byrne, P., New Westminster
Cox, C. A., Alberni
Deasy, Thos., ~~[illegible]~~
Fougner, Iver, Bella Coola
Galbraith, R. L. T., Steele
Graham, H., Lytton
Halliday, W. M., Alert Bay
Loring, R. E., Hazelton
McAllen, W. J., Fort Fraser
Ogden, Isaac, Lac la Hache
Perry, Charles C., Metlakatla
Robertson, W. R., Duncan
Simpson, W. S., Telegraph Creek
Smith, John F., Kamloops

Manitoba.

Inspectors.

Chief Inspector, Glen Campbell, Winnipeg, Man.
Lake Winnipeg Inspectorate, John R. Bunn, Selkirk
Lake Manitoba " S. J. Jackson, Stonewall
Lake of the Woods " Rev. J. Semmens, Win'peg

Indian Agents.

Carter, T. H., ~~[illegible]~~
Colcleugh, F. W. R., Selkirk
Jones, Joseph, Norway House
~~[illegible]~~
McDonald, Jas., Griswold
~~[illegible]~~
Wheatley, G. H., Birtle
~~[illegible]~~

The Halfway P.O.
Ogletree, Arch., Portage la Prairie
Tate, R. (Overseer) Grandview
Taylor, Wm. R., The Pas

tr. *Inspector of R. C. Schools*, J. A. J. McKenna, Winnipeg. tr.
Clerk, G. A. Betournay
Medical Officers, O. I. Grain, M.D., J. R. Steep, M.D., Winnipeg.

Northwest Territories.

Indian Agents.

Card, Gerald, Fort Smith
Harris, T. W., Simpson

Saskatchewan.

Inspectors.

N. Saskatchewan Inspectorate ~~[illegible]~~ Crombie W. B., Prince Albert
S. Saskatchewan " ~~W. M.~~ Graham, Balcarres W. M.

Indian Agents.

Christianson, M., Kamsack
Cory, Thos., Carlyle
~~Donnelly, T. E.~~, Sintaluta
Milligan, S. A., ~~[illegible]~~
Murison, W., Punnichy
Nichol, Horatio, Edgely
Rowland, J. A., Battleford
Schmidt, C. P., St. Louis
Sibbald, Wm., Onion Lake
Taylor, E., Broadview
~~Taylor, W. R., Le Pas, Man.~~

Leask

tr. *Medical Officer*, S. T. Macadam, M.D., Battleford.

Inspector of Indian Agency Accounts for Saskatchewan and Alberta, S. Swinford, Winnipeg, Man. tr.

Alberta.

Alberta Inspectorate, J. A. Markle, Red Deer.

Indian Agents.

Butlin, Joseph, Hobbema
Dilworth, W. J., Macleod
Fleetham, T. J., Calgary
Gooderham, J. H., Gleichen
Gunn, H. A., Brocket
Hughes, C. E., Saddle Lake
Laird, Harold (*Act. Agent*), Grouard
Race, Geo. H., Edmonton
Waddy, John W., Morley
Yeomans, E. H., (~~Act.~~ *Agent*), Lethbridge Act.

tr. *Accountant*, J. W. Jowett, Gleichen. tr.
Clerk to Inspector for Treaty 8, L. H. LaMothe. tr.

Yukon.

Indian Superintendent, John Hawksley, Dawson. tr.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

313

Third Division—Sub. B. A. Doyle, $800; Anita B. Bailey, $[illegible]0; Annie E. Sleeth, $[illegible]0; Winifred Churchill, $[illegible]0; L. E. Langdon, $6[illegible]0; Ada Tench, $6[illegible]0; ~~[illegible]~~ (650) J. Morgan, $550; G. Armstrong, $550 ..... ~~$550~~
Packer, B. Hayter 800
Messengers, W. Seale, $800; F. Munro, $800; J. M. McAllister, $800; J. Bradley $800; W. A. Downing 800

V. E. Hood, 600;
K. E. Boast, 500, M. O. Neilson, 500
H. McVity, 500.

OUTSIDE SERVICE.

Ontario.

Inspector of Indian Agencies, C. C. Parker, Ottawa.
Medical Officers, Walter Davis, M.D., Brantford; R. W. Williams, M.D., Allenford; Wm. H. Woods, M.D., Mt. Brydges.
Indian Land Agent, W. J. C. Ferguson, Wiarton.
Timber Inspector, Geo. Shaw, Thessalon.

Indian Agents.

Baxter, F. W., Gore Bay
Beattie, E., Highgate
Bourchier, John R., Sutton West
Brown, W. R., Port Arthur
Campbell, G. M., Deseronto
Cockburn, G. P., Sturgeon Falls
Coyle, Wm. R. ~~Rosegrath~~ Hastings
Crozier, J. W., Scugog
~~[illegible]~~
Hagan, Samuel, Thessalon
Janes, Henry, Delaware
Logan, Alex., Parry Sound
McCallum, Thos. A., Sombra
McCamus, Robt. J., Keene
McLeod, Wm., Chapleau
MacNabb, A. D., S. Ste. Marie
Maxwell, Timothy, Sarnia
Myers, C. W., Atherley
Picotte, C. J., Penetanguishene
Rankins, Patrick, Ruby
Smith, G. J., Brantford
Stout, Thos. A., Port Elgin
VanLoon, W. C., Hagersville

Lennox, Isaac, Wiarton
Lewis, R. J., Manitowaning
McGregor, J. Russell, Gore Bay
McKenzie, R. S., Kenora
Wright, John P., Fort Frances

Quebec—Indian Agents.

Bastien, A. O., Jeune Lorette
Bertrand, C. F., Oka
Bosse, Jos. F. X., M.D., Bersimis
Brosseau, J. M., St. Constant
Doyle, F., Esquimaux Pt.
Gauthier, E. S., Maniwaki
Hebert, Denis, Becancour
LeBel, Narcisse, Cacouna
McDougal, C. A., M.D., Seven Islands
Morin, Rev. J. D., Grand Cascapedia
Niquet, Henri, Pierreville
Pitre, Jeremie A., Restigouche
Renaud, J. A., North Timiskaming
Taillon, F. E., St. Regis
Tessier, A., Pointe Bleue

Medical Officer, Ed. A. Mulligan, M.D., Maniwaki.

New Brunswick—Indian Agents.

B. J. Griffiths, Fredericton; Col. John Sheridan, Buctouche; ~~[illegible]~~
Inspector of Schools, Rev. John J. Ryan, St. Mary's.

tr
tr
tr
tr.

Wootten, N. J., Perth

Nova Scotia.

Indian Superintendents: A. J. Boyd, River Bourgeois; W. G. Foster, Halifax.

tr.

Indian Agents.

Beckwith, C. E., Steam Mills
Cameron, John, Heatherton
Campbell, J. E., Baddeck
Chisholm, Daniel, Dutch Village
Freeman, N. P., Bridgewater
Harlow, Chas., Caledonia
Harris, R. A., Bear River
~~Hipson, John, Shelburne~~
Hoyt, Geo. S., Lequille
Johnson, J. A., Parrsboro
McDonald, Rev. A. R., Christmas Island
McDonald, Rev. R. L., St. Peter's, C.B.
McLeod, Rev. J. D., New Glasgow
~~MacPherson, Rev. D. M., Glendale, C.B.~~
Smith, R. H., Truro
~~[illegible], M.D., Sydney~~
Stephens, Jos. W., Windsor
Wallace, A., Shubenacadie
Whalen, William H., Yarmouth

McLennan, Rev. J. N., Glendale, C.B.

Coutanche, Chas., Shelburne
Egan, W. J., M.D., Sydney

Prince Edward Island.

Indian Superintendent, Rev. John A. McDonald, Grand River, Lot 14.
Asst. Superintendent—J. O. Arsenault, Higgins Road.

tr.
tr.

British Columbia.

Inspectors.

Northern Inspectorate, A. M. Tyson, Vancouver.
Southeastern " A. Megraw, Vernon
Southwestern " W. E. Ditchburn, Victoria.
Inspector of Indian Schools R. H. Cairns, Vancouver.

tr
tr.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153327 486109

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 26 1916

CANADIAN ALMANAC, 1917

SEVENTIETH YEAR OF PUBLICATION

TORONTO, 1st October, 1916.

DEAR SIR,

Kindly make any necessary alterations to the annexed slip and return same to us at your earliest convenience, for insertion in the CANADIAN ALMANAC for 1917, and oblige,

Your obedient Servants,

THE COPP, CLARK COMPANY, LIMITED

313

SEP 27 1916

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

INSIDE SERVICE.

Superintendent General, Hon. W. J. Roche, M.D.
Deputy Supt. General, Duncan Campbell Scott.. $5,000
Private Secretary to Supt. General, S. J. Robins 2,3[illegible]0

FIRST DIVISION—SUBDIVISION A.

Asst. Deputy Supt. General and Secretary, John D. McLean..... 3750 ~~3,650~~ ~~3750~~
Accountant, F. H. Paget..... ~~3,000~~ 3100
Registrar of Lands Patents, W. A. Orr. 3,000 ~~2,[illegible]~~

FIRST DIVISION—SUBDIVISION B.

Assistant Secretary, S. Stewart..... 2,800
Inspector Treaty 8, H. A. Conroy..... 2,800
Chief Surveyor, S. Bray..... 2,800
Law Clerk, A. S. Williams..... 2,[illegible]00
Inspector of Indian Agencies, Chas. McGibbon.. 2,[illegible]00
Assistant Accountant, H. McKay, $2,[illegible]00; G. M. Matheson, $2,[illegible]00; W. R. White, *D.L.S.*, $2,[illegible]00; M. Benson, $2,[illegible]00; R. M. Ogilvie, Architect, $2,[illegible]00; G. E. Jean, $2,[illegible]00; D. F. Robertson, *D.L.S.*..... 2,[illegible]00
Second Division—Sub. A. John McGirr, $2,100; A. E. Kemp, $2,100; H. C. Ross, $2,100; J. W. Shore, $1,9[illegible]0; R. B. E. Moffat, $1,9[illegible]0; P. J. O'Connor, $1,9[illegible]0; S. W. Hobart, $1,900; J. D. Sutherland, $1,8[illegible]0; A. F. MacKenzie, 1,7[illegible]0; G. A. Conley, $1,7[illegible]0; H. N. Awrey..... 1700 ~~1,[illegible]~~ H. J. Bury, Timber Inspector, 1600
Second Division—Sub. B. H. Fabien, $1,600; M. D. Maxwell, $1,600; P. N. L. Phelan, $1,1[illegible]0; C. A. Cooke, $1,3[illegible]0; A. E. St. Louis, $1,0[illegible]0; E. B. Cogswell, $950; J. H. Fee, $9[illegible]0; T. R. L. MacInnes, $9[illegible]0; G. Davies, $850; A. S. Bourinot, $850; Thos. H. Ogilvie..... 850 ~~[illegible]~~
MacInnes
Third Division—Sub. A. H. G. Ogilvy, $1,200; S. M. O'Gready, $1,200; E. S. Martin, $1,200; H. M. O'Donahoe, $1,200; M. H. Brennan, $1,200; G. A. Gorrell, $1,200; R. Pringle, $1,200; E. K. McLatchie, $1,200; H. Hooper, $1,200; M. M. McIntosh, $1,200; H. M. Graham, $1,200; ~~E. I. Findlay, $1,200~~; R. G. Orr, $1,200; H. G. Russell, $1,1[illegible]0; B. Phelan, $1,1[illegible]0; M. Back, $1,[illegible]0; G. C. Caddy, $1,0[illegible]0; E. L. MacRitchie, $1,0[illegible]0; N. E. Darby, $1,0[illegible]0; M. H. Coghlan 1000..... ~~[illegible]~~ ~~[illegible]~~

A. F. Masta —— 900

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

345

EDUCATION, MARCH 31, 1914.

There are ~~325~~ Indian schools in operation, conducted under the following auspices:

269

Undenominational, ~~48~~ day and ~~2~~ industrial; Roman Catholic, 81 day, 30 boarding, 9 industrial; Church of England, 74 day, 15 boarding, 4 industrial; Methodist, 37 day, 4 boarding, 4 industrial; Presbyterian, 7 day, 8 boarding; Salvation Army, 2 day schools.

12.799 6,528 6,271

CANADIAN INDIANS—Education—*continued.*

The number of pupils is ~~14,714 - 5,903~~ boys, and ~~5,803~~ girls. The enrolment is distributed: 7,638 in day schools, 2,114 in boarding schools, and 1,662 in industrial schools.

Av attend. no. on roll 8070 - 63.5%

173198 2139804 131805 6451 45,356,045

INDIAN STATISTICS, MARCH 31, 1914.

Land cleared not in cultivation	Acres	~~2,228,160~~	Total Value of Land in Reserve	$	~~46,530,829~~ 11348
Land under cultivation	"	~~102,487~~	Value of Crops	$	~~1,647,910~~ 2,246,507
" " crop	"	~~87,866~~			
Yield	Bush.	~~1,784,979~~			
" Hay	Tons	~~122,826~~			
OCCUPATIONS:—			WAGES AND EARNINGS:—		
Engaged in Farming	No.	~~6,725~~	Agriculture	$	~~1,054,782~~
" " Hunting, Trapping and Fishing	"	~~9,814~~	" Wages	$	1,724,292
Engaged in Stock raising	"	~~5,551~~	Fishing	$	658,424
" " other industries	"	~~4,754~~	Hunting	$	1,176,541
VARIOUS:—					
Value of Public Property	$	~~38,189,970~~	Value of Live Stock and Poultry, &c.	$	~~4,102,101~~ 3,680,092
" " Private Fencing and Building	$	~~5,503,451~~	Real and Personal Estate	$	~~68,462,865~~ 59436089
Value of Implements and Vehicles	$	~~1,254,715~~	New Land Improvements and Buildings	$	~~426,203~~
			Total Income of Indians	$	~~6,872,130~~ 340526

For particulars of the distribution of the Indians throughout the Dominion see under each province.

73716 2349882 4122 6964

$6,691,993.41

Bldgs 1,211,722 1,471,302

5592370

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153327

125800 - 220.

file

Ottawa, December 28, 1916.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 23rd. instant, I have pleasure in sending you statistics brought up to date.

EDUCATION: March 31, 1915.

There are 345 Indian schools in operation, conducted under the following auspices: Undenominational, 53 - 51 day and 2 industrial; Roman Catholic 133 - 93 day, 32 boarding, 8 industrial; Church of England, 96 - 77 day, 16 boarding 3 industrial; Methodist, 49 - 41 day, 3 boarding 4 industrail; Presbyterian, 13 - 5 day 8 industrial; Salvation Army, 2 day.
The number of pupils is 12,799 - 6528 boys and 6271 girls. The enrolment is distributed: 8138 day school pupils, 2854 boarding and 1807 industrial.
The average attendance is 8070, or 63.5%

INDIAN STATISTICS, March 31, 1915.

Land cleared but not cultivated,	acres	2139804
Land under cultivation	"	173198
Land under crop	"	73716
Yield,	bus.	2349882
" Hay	tons	131805
OCCUPATIONS:		
Engaged in farming		6451
" " hunting and trapping		11348
" " other industries		6964
VARIOUS:		
Value of public buildings	$	1,211,722
" "private fencing & buildings		5,592,370
" " implements & vehicles		1,471,302
Total value of land in reserves		45,356,045
Value of crops		2,246,507
WAGES AND EARNINGS:		
Agriculture		2,614,286
Wages		1,530,373
Fishing		655,528
Hunting & trapping		790,886
Value of live stock & poultry		3,680,092
Value of real & personal estate		59,436,089
New land improvements & buildings		340,526
Total income of Indians		6,691,993.41
Per capita value of income	$66.74	
Per capita value real & personal property	$ 593.79	

Your obedient servant,

Imperial Year Book of Canada,
560 Dorchester St.,
Montreal, P. Q.

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Qu'Appelle

Duck Lake
Walls, J. H., Kamsack

Gadon, Wm. Calgary

Indian Agents.

Christianson, M., [redacted]	Rowland, J. A., Battleford
Cory, Thos., Carlyle	Schmidt, C. P., [redacted]
Donnelly, T. E., Sintaluta	Sibbald, Wm., Onion Lake
Milligan, S. A., Leask	Taylor, E., Broadview
Murison, W., Punnichy	Wilson, R. D. (Acting), Edgeley.

Medical Officer, Macadam, S. T., M.D., Battleford
Inspector of Indian Agency Accounts for Saskatchewan and Alberta, S. Swinford, Winnipeg, Man.

Alberta.

Alberta Inspectorate, Markle, J. A., Red Deer.

Indian Agents.

Butlin, Joseph, Hobbema	Laird, Harold (*Act. Agent*), Grouard
Dilworth, W. J., Macleod	Race, Geo. H., Edmonton
Gooderham, J. H., Gleichen	Yeomans, E. H. (Acting), Morley
Gunn, H. A., Brocket	
Hughes, C. E., Saddle Lake	
[redacted], Gleichen.	

Clerk to Inspector for Treaty 8, La Mothe, L. H.

Yukon.

Indian Superintendent, Hawksley, John, Dawson.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Quebec—Indian Agents.

Bastien, Maurice, Jeune Lorette
Bertrand, C. F., Oka
Bosse, Jos. F. X., M.D., Bersimis
Brosseau, J. M., St. Constant
Doyle, F., Esquimaux Pt.
Gauthier, E. S., Maniwaki
Hebert, Denis, Becancour
LeBel, Narcisse, Cacouna
McDougal, C. A., M.D., Seven Islands
Morin, Rev. J. D., Grand Cascapedia
Niquet, Henri, Pierreville
Pitre, Jeremie A., Ristigouche
Renaud, J. A., North Timiskaming
Taillon, F E., St. Regis
Tessier, A., Pointe-Bleue
West, J. H., M.D., Harrington Harbour

Medical Officer, Ed. A. Mulligan, M.D., Maniwaki.

New Brunswick—Indian Agents.

Griffiths, B. J., Fredericton; Sheridan, Col. John, Buctouche; Wootten, N. J., Perth.
Inspector of Schools, Ryan, Rev. John J., St. Mary's.

Nova Scotia.

Indian Superintendent: Boyd, A. J., River Bourgeois.

Indian Agents.

Beckwith, C. E., Steam Mills
Cameron, John, Heatherton
Campbell, J. E., Baddeck
Chisholm, Daniel, Dutch Village
Coutanche, C., Shelburne
~~Egan, T. J., M.D. (Acting), Sydney~~
Freeman, N. P., Bridgewater
Harlow, Chas., Caledonia
Harris, R. A., Bear River
~~Hoyt, Geo. S., Lequille~~
Johnson, J. A., Parrsboro
McDonald, Rev. A. R., Christmas Island
McDonald, Rev. R. L., St. Peter's, C.B.
McLennan, Rev. J. N., (Acting), Glendale, C.B.
McLeod, Rev. J. D., New Glasgow
~~Smith, R. H., Truro~~ Sparrow, C. J., M.D. Sydney
Stephens, Jos. W., Windsor
Wallace, A., Shubenacadie
Whalen, William H., Yarmouth

Harnish, Mrs A. H. (act) Annapolis Royal -

Prince Edward Island.

Indian Superintendent, McDonald, Rev. John A., Grand River, Lot 14.
Asst. Superintendent—Arsenault, J. O., Higgins Road.

British Columbia.

Inspectors.

~~*Northern Inspectorate*, Tyson, A. M., Vancouver~~ (chief Inspr.)
Southeastern " Megraw, A., Vernon
Southwestern " Ditchburn, W. E., Victoria.
Inspector of Indian Schools Cairns, R. H., Vancouver.

Indian Agents.

Brown, J. R., Summerland
Byrne, P., New Westminster
Cox, C. A., Alberni
Deasy, Thos., Massett
Fougner, Iver, Bella Coola
Galbraith, R. L. T., Steele
Graham, H., Lytton
Halliday, W. M., Alert Bay
Loring, R. E., Hazelton
McAllen, W. J., Fort Fraser
Ogden, Isaac, Lac la Hache
Perry, Charles C., ~~Metlakatla~~ Prince Rupert
Robertson, W. R., Duncan
Simpson, W. S., Telegraph Creek
Smith, John F., Kamloops

Manitoba—Inspectors.

Lake Winnipeg Inspectorate, Bunn, John R., Selkirk
Lake Manitoba " Jackson, S. J., Stonewall
Lake of the Woods " Semmens, Rev. J., Win'peg

Indian Agents.

Carter, T. H., The Halfway P.O.
Colcleugh, F. W. R., Selkirk
McDonald, Jas., Griswold
Macdonald, S. L. ~~(Acting)~~, The Pas
Ogletree, Arch., Portage la Prairie
Norquay, H. C., M.D. ~~(Acting)~~ Norway House
Tate, R. (O'seer), Grandview
Wheatley, G. H., Birtle

~~*Inspector of R. C. Schools*, McKenna, J. A. J., Winnipeg~~
Clerk, Betournay, G. A. Winnipeg
Medical Officers, Grain, O. I., M.D., Steep, J. R., M.D., Winnipeg.

Northwest Territories.

Indian Agents.

Card, Gerald, Fort Smith
Harris, T. W., Simpson

Saskatchewan—Inspectors.

N. Saskatchewan Inspectorate, Crombie, W. B., Prince Albert
S. Saskatchewan " Graham, W. M., Balcarres

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN ALMANAC, 1919

EDITED BY ARNOLD W. THOMAS

SEVENTY-SECOND YEAR OF PUBLICATION

TORONTO, 1st October, 1918

DEAR SIR,

Kindly make any necessary alterations to the annexed slip and return same to us at your earliest convenience, for insertion in the CANADIAN ALMANAC for 1919, and oblige,

Your obedient Servants,

THE COPP, CLARK COMPANY, LIMITED

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

INSIDE SERVICE.

Superintendent General, Hon. Arthuf Meighen.
Deputy Supt. General, Duncan Campbell Scott.. $5,000
Private Secretary to Supt. General—S. J. Robins ~~2,400~~ 2500

FIRST DIVISION—SUBDIVISION A.

Asst. Deputy Supt. General and Secretary, John D. McLean..... ~~3,250~~ 3950 3300
Accountant, F. H. Paget..... ~~3,000~~ 3200
Registrar of Lands Patents, W. A. Orr..... ~~3,100~~ 2900

FIRST DIVISION—SUBDIVISION B.

Assistant Secretary, S. Stewart..... 2,800
Inspector Treaty 8, H. A. Conroy..... 2,800
Chief Surveyor, S. Bray..... 2,800
Law Clerk, A. S. Williams..... ~~2,600~~
~~Inspector of Timber, Lands, Chas. McGibbon~~ 2,000
Assistant Accountant, H. McKay, ~~$2,500~~; C. H. Matheson, Registrar of Records, ~~$2,600~~; W. R. White, *D.L.S.*, ~~$2,600~~; M. Benson, ~~$2,600~~; R. M. Ogilvie, Architect, ~~$2,100~~; G. E. Jean, ~~$2,100~~; D. F. Robertson, *D.L.S.*..... ~~2,400~~
Second Division—Sub. A. ~~John McClair, $2,100~~; A. E. Kemp, $2,100; J. W. Shore, ~~$2,050~~; R. B. L. Monas, ~~$2,050~~; P. J. O'Connor, ~~$2,050~~; S. W. Hobart, ~~$2,050~~; J. D. Sutherland, ~~$1,950~~; A. F. MacKenzie, ~~$1,950~~; G. A. Conley, ~~$1,950~~; R. N. Awrey, ~~$1,900~~; H. J. Bury, Timber Inspector, ~~$1,700~~; T. R. L. McInnes..... ~~1,800~~
Second Division—Sub. B. H. Fabien, $1,600; M. D. Maxwell, $1,600; C. A. Cooke, ~~$1,450~~; F. N. L. Phelan, ~~$1,450~~; H. M. O'Donahoe, ~~$1,350~~; H. M. Graham, ~~$1,350~~; A. E. St. Louis, ~~$1,150~~; E. B. Cogswell, ~~$1,100~~; J. H. Fee, ~~$1,100~~; G. Davies, ~~$1,100~~; A. S. Bourinot, ~~$1,100~~; Thos. H. Ogilvie..... 1,100
Third Division—Sub. A. H. G. Ogilvy, ~~$1,050~~; L. S. Martin, ~~$1,050~~; M. H. Brennan, ~~$1,050~~; G. A. Gorrell, ~~$1,000~~; R. Pringle, ~~$1,050~~; E. R. McLaughlin, ~~$1,000~~; H. Hooper, ~~$1,050~~; M. McKeough, ~~$1,050~~; R. G. Orr, ~~$1,050~~; H. G. Russell, ~~$1,000~~; B. Phelan, ~~$1,000~~; M. Beck, ~~$1,100~~; G. C. Caddy, ~~$1,100~~; E. L. MacRitchie, ~~$1,100~~; N. E. Darby, ~~$1,100~~; E. H. Coghlan, ~~$1,050~~; A. F. Maata, ~~$1,050~~; A. E. Bailey, ~~$1,050~~; Annie E. Sleeth, ~~$1,050~~; Wm. Fred Churchill..... ~~1,000~~
Third Division—Sub. B. A. Doyle, ~~$900~~; L. E. Langdon, ~~$900~~; A. M. Tench, ~~$900~~; V. E. Hood, ~~$900~~; E. J. Morgan, ~~$850~~; G. Armstrong, ~~$850~~; A. E. Hoast, ~~$750~~; M. O. Neilson, ~~$750~~; ~~Beattie~~..... 700
Packer, B. Hayter..... ~~600~~
Asst. Packer, Wm. Scott..... ~~600~~
Messengers, W. Seal, ~~$650~~; F. Munro, ~~$650~~; J. M. McAllister, ~~$650~~; J. Bradley ~~$650~~; W. R. Downing..... ~~950~~

OUTSIDE SERVICE.

Ontario.

Inspector of Indian Agencies, C. C. Parker, Ottawa.
Medical Officers, Walter Davis, M.D., Brantford; R. W. Williams, M.D., Allenford; Wm. H. Woods, M.D., Mt. Brydges.
Indian Land Agent, ~~Wm. G. Sampson~~, Wiarton.
Timber Inspector, Geo. Shaw, Thessalon.

Indian Agents.

Beattie, E., Highgate	McCamus, Robt. J., Keene
Bourchier, John R., Sutton West	McGregor, J. Russell (Acting), Gore Bay
Brown, W. R., Port Arthur	McKenzie, R. S., Kenora
Campbell, G. M., Deseronto	McNabb, A. D., S.Ste.Marie
Cockburn, G. P., Sturgeon Falls	Maxwell, Timothy, Sarnia
Coyle, Wm. R., Hastings	Myers, C. W., Atherley
Crozier, J. W., Scugog	Picotte, C. J., ~~Sandy~~ Saleboose
Godfrey, T. J., Chapleau	Rankins, Patrick, Ruby
Hagan, Samuel, Thessalon	Smith, G. J., Brantford
~~Jones, Peter, Muncey~~	Stout, Thos. A., ~~Post Elgin~~
Lennox, Isaac, Wiarton	Vanloon, W. C., Hagersville
Lewis, R. J., Manitowaning	Wright, John P., Fort Frances
Logan, Alex., Parry Sound	
McCallum, T. A., Sombra	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

306a

Indian Agents.

Carter, T. H., Hodgson	Ogletree, Arch., Portage la Prairie
Colcleugh, F. W. R., Selkirk	~~Norquay, H. C., M.D., Norway House~~
McDonald, Jas., Griswold	Taylor, W. R. Norway House
Macdonald, S. L., The Pas	Tate, R. (O'seer), Grandview
	Wheatley, G. H., Birtle

Clerk, Betournay, G. A., Winnipeg.
Medical Officer, ~~Grain, O. L., M.D.~~, Steep, J. R., M.D., Winnipeg.

Northwest Territories.

Indian Agents.

Card, Gerald, Fort Smith	Harris, T. W., Simpson

Saskatchewan—Inspectors.

N. Saskatchewan Inspectorate, Crombie, W. B., Prince Albert
S. Saskatchewan " ~~Graham, W. M., Balcarres~~ — M. Christianson, Regina

Indian Agents.

~~Christianson, M., Qu'Appelle~~	~~Rowland, J. A., Battleford~~ — Rowland, J. A., Leask
Cory, Thos., Carlyle	Schmidt, C. P., Duck Lake
Donnelly, T. E., Sintaluta	Sibbald, Wm., Onion Lake
~~Milligan, S. A., Leask~~	~~Stanton, J. B.~~ (Acting), Balcarres — E. C. Dyer
Murison, W., Punnichy	Taylor, E., Broadview
	Walls, J. H., ~~Kamsack~~ — Qu'Appelle

Medical Officer, Macadam, S. T., M.D., Battleford
Inspector of Indian Agency Accounts for Saskatchewan and Alberta, S. Swinford, Winnipeg, Man.

Alberta.

Alberta Inspectorate, Markle, J. A., Red Deer.

Indian Agents.

Butlin, Joseph, Hobbema	Hughes, C. E., Saddle Lake
Dilworth, W. J., Macleod	Laird, Harold (*Act. Agent*), Grouard
Gooderham, J. H., Gleichen	Race, Geo. H., Edmonton
Gordon, Wm., Calgary	Yeomans, E. H. (Acting), Morley
Graham, Thos. (Acting), Brocket	

~~Clerk to Inspector for Treaty 8, La Mothe, L. H.~~
Commissioner for the Provinces of Manitoba, Sask. and Alberta, — Graham W. M. Regina.

Yukon.

Indian Superintendent, Hawksley, John, Dawson.

Bradbrooke, Maj. Chas. A., Kamsack

McDonald, S. L., Battleford

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

306

Indian Agents.

Beattie, E., Highgate	McGregor, J. Russell (Acting), Gore Bay
Bourchier, John R., Sutton West	McKenzie, R. S., Kenora
Brown, W. R., Port Arthur	McNabb, A. D., S.Ste.Marie
Campbell, G. M., Deseronto	Myers, C. W., Atherley
Cockburn, G. P., Sturgeon Falls	Picotte, C. J., Christian Island
Coyle, Wm. R., Hastings	Paul, Thos., Sarnia
Crozier, J. W., Scugog	Rankins, Patrick, Ruby
Godfrey, T. J., Chapleau	Smith, G. J., Brantford
Hagan, Samuel, Thessalon	Stout, Thos. A., Chippewa Hill
~~Lennon, Isaac, Cape Croker~~	
Lewis, R. J., Manitowaning	VanLoon, W.C., Hagersville
Logan, Alex., Parry Sound	Wright, John P., Fort Frances
McCamus, Robt. J., Keene	

Capt. R.G. Garland
Cape Croker

Quebec—Indian Agents.

Bastien, Maurice, Jeune Lorette	McDougal, C. A., M.D., Seven Islands
Bertrand, C. F., Oka	Morin, Rev. J. D., Grand Cascapedia
Bosse, Jos. F. X., M.D., Bersimis	Niquet, Henri, Pierreville
Brosseau, J. M., St. Constant	Pitre, Jeremie A., Restigouche
Doyle, F., Esquimaux Pt.	Renaud, J. A., North Timiskaming
Gauthier, E. S., Maniwaki	
Hebert, Denis, Becancour	Taillon, F E., St. Regis
LeBel, Narcisse, Cacouna	Tessier, A., Pointe Bleue

Medical Officer, Ed. A. Mulligan, M.D., Maniwaki.

New Brunswick—Indian Agents.

Griffiths, B. J., Fredericton; Sheridan, Col. John, Buctouche; Wootten, N. J., Perth.
~~Inspector of Schools~~ Ryan, Rev. ~~John J.~~, St. Mary's.

2nd. — F.C.

Nova Scotia.

Indian Superintendent: Boyd, A. J., River Bourgeois.

Indian Agents.

Beckwith, C.E., Steam Mills	McDonald, Rev. A. R., Christmas Island
~~Chenevert, Dougald (Asst. Inds. Head Office)~~	McDonald, Rev. R. L., St. Peter's, C.B.
Campbell, J. E., Baddeck	McLennan, Rev. J. N., (Acting), Glendale, C.B.
Chisholm, Daniel, Sheet Harbour	McLeod, Rev. J. D., New Glasgow
Coutanche, C., Shelburne	Smith, R. H., Truro
Freeman, N P., Bridgewater	Sparrow, C.J., M.D., Sydney
Harlow, Chas., Caledonia	Stephens, Jos. W., Windsor
Harris, R. A., Bear River	Wallace, A., Shubenacadie
Johnson, J. A., Parrsboro	Whalen, Wm. H., Yarmouth

Cameron, W. J.
Heatherton

Prince Edward Island.

Indian Superintendent, McDonald, Rev. John A., Grand River, Lot 14.
Asst. Superintendent—Arsenault, J. O., Higgins Road.

British Columbia.

Inspectors.

Southeastern Inspectorate, Megraw, A., Vernon.
Southwestern, Chief Insp., Ditchburn, W. E., Victoria.
Inspector of Indian Schools Cairns, R. H., Vancouver.

?

Indian Agents.

~~Brown, J. R., Summerland~~	Loring, R. E., Hazelton
Byrne, P., New Westminster	McAllen, W. J., Fort Fraser
Cox, C. A., Alberni	~~Ogden, Isaac, Lac la Hache~~
Deasy, Thos., Massett	Perry, Charles C., Prince Rupert
Fougner, Iver, Bella Coola	Robertson, W. R., Duncan
Galbraith, R. L. T., Steele	Simpson, W. S., Telegraph Creek
Graham, H., Lytton	Smith, John F., Kamloops
Halliday, W. M., Alert Bay	

Lieut. F.J.C. Ball, Box 193 Vernon.
A. O'N. Daunt, 150 Mile House B.C.

Manitoba—Inspectors.

Lake Winnipeg Inspectorate,	Bunn, John R., Selkirk
Lake Manitoba	"	Jackson, S. J., Stonewall
Lake of the Woods	"	Semmens, Rev. J., Win'peg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153327

305c

CANADIAN ALMANAC, 1920

EDITED BY ARNOLD W. THOMAS

SEVENTY-THIRD YEAR OF PUBLICATION

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 4 1919
RECORDS

TORONTO, 1st October, 1919

DEAR SIR,

Kindly make any necessary alterations to the annexed slip and return same to us at your earliest convenience, for insertion in the CANADIAN ALMANAC for 1920, and oblige,

Your obedient Servants,

THE COPP, CLARK COMPANY, LIMITED

530677

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

INSIDE SERVICE.

Superintendent General, Hon. Arthur Meighen.
Deputy Supt. General, Duncan Campbell Scott.. ~~$5,000~~ 6000.00
Private Secretary to Supt. General—~~S. J. Robins, $2,500~~ J. C. Caldwell 2500.00

FIRST DIVISION—SUBDIVISION A.

Asst. Deputy Supt. General and Secretary, John D. McLean..... ~~3,000~~ 4000.00
Accountant, F. H. Paget..... ~~3,000~~ 3400.00
Registrar of Lands Patents, W. A. Orr..... ~~3,000~~ 3300.00
Law Clerk, A. S. Williams..... ~~3,000~~ 3000.00

FIRST DIVISION—SUBDIVISION B.

~~*Assistant Secretary*, S. Stewart~~..... ~~2,800~~
Inspector Treaty 8, H. A. Conroy..... 2,800
Chief Surveyor, S. Bray..... 2,800 2700
Assistant Accountant, H. McKay, ~~$2,700~~; G. M. Matheson, Registrar of Records, ~~$2,700~~; W. R. White, *D.L.S.*, ~~$2,600~~; ~~M. Benson, $2,600~~; R. M. Ogilvie, Architect, ~~$2,600~~; G. E. Jean, ~~$2,600~~; D. F. Robertson, *D.L.S.*..... 2,600 2700 2700 M. Benson 2700.00 2600
Second Division—Sub. A. A. E. Kemp, $2,100; J. W. Shore, $2,100; R. B. E. Moffat, $2,100; P. J. O'Connor, $2,100; S. W. Hobart, $2,100; J. D. Sutherland, ~~$2,100~~; A. F. MacKenzie, ~~$1,950~~; G. A. Conley, ~~$1,950~~; H. N. Awrey, ~~$1,900~~; H. J. Bury, Timber Inspector, ~~$1,850~~; T. R. L. MacInnes.. H. Fabien..... 1,700 2050.00 2000.00 L. H. Lamothe 1900.00 1950.00
Second Division—Sub. B. ~~H. Fabien, $1,600~~; M. D. Maxwell, $1,600; ~~G. A. Cooke, $1,550~~; P. N. L. Phelan, ~~$1,450~~; H. M. O'Donahoe, ~~$1,350~~; H. M. Graham, $1,350; A. E. St. Louis, $1,350; E. B. Cogswell, ~~$1,300~~; J. H. Fee, $1,300; G. Davies, $1,300; A. S. Bourinot.. ~~1,200~~ 1300 1450 1800.00 1450 1300 G. A. Cooke 1700.00
Third Division—Sub. A. ~~H. G. Ogilvy, $1,300~~; E. S. Martin, $1,300; M. H. Brennan, $1,300; G. A. Gorrell, $1,300; R. Pringle, $1,300; E. K. McLatchie, $1,300; H. Hooper, $1,300; M. M. McIntosh, $1,300; R. G. Orr, $1,300; ~~H. G. Russell, $1,300~~; B. Phelan, ~~$1,300~~; ~~H. Back, $1,300~~; G. C. Caddy, ~~$1,300~~; E. L. MacRitchie, ~~$1,300~~; N. E. Darby, ~~$1,300~~; M. H. Coghlan, ~~$1,150~~; A. F. Masta, ~~$1,150~~; ~~A. B. Bailey, $1,150~~; Annie E. Sleeth, ~~$1,150~~; Winifred Churchill..... 1,150 1300 1300 H. G. Ogilvy 1300.
Third Division—Sub. B. A. Doyle, ~~$1,000~~; ~~L. E. Langdon, $850~~; A. M. Tench, ~~$850~~; V. E. Hood, ~~$850~~; E. J. Morgan, ~~$850~~; G. Armstrong, ~~$850~~; ~~R. E. Boast, $850~~; M. O. Neilson... ~~750~~ 1200 1200 1150 1150 1150 1200 1200 1150 1150 1150 900 850 850 R. Richter 700.00 L. L. Shane 650.
Packer, B. Hayter..... 1,000
Asst. Packer, Wm. Scott..... ~~700~~ 700
Messengers, ~~W. Seal, $1,000~~; F. Munro, $1,000; ~~J. M. McAllister, $1,000~~; J. Bradley $1,000; W. A. Downing..... 1,000

OUTSIDE SERVICE.

Ontario.

Inspector of Indian Agencies, C. C. Parker, Ottawa.
Engineer, D. Chene, C.E., Ottawa.
Medical Officers, Walter Davis, M.D., Brantford; R. W. Williams, M.D., Allenford; Wm. H. Woods, M.D., Mt. Brydges.
Indian Land Agent, J. E. Sutherby, Wiarton.
Timber Inspector, Geo. Shaw, Thessalon.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153327

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 4 1920
RECORDED

CANADIAN ALMANAC, 1921

EDITED BY ARNOLD W. THOMAS

SEVENTY-FOURTH YEAR OF PUBLICATION

TORONTO, 1st October, 1920

DEAR SIR,

Kindly make any necessary alterations to the annexed slip and return same to us at your earliest convenience, for insertion in the CANADIAN ALMANAC for 1921, and oblige,

Your obedient Servants,

THE COPP, CLARK COMPANY, LIMITED

54554

Hon Sir James Lougheed

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

INSIDE SERVICE.

Superintendent General, ~~Hon. Arthur Meighen~~ Hon Sir James Lougheed
Deputy Supt. General, Duncan Campbell Scott.. $6,000
Private Secretary to Supt. General—J. C. Caldwell 2,500

~~Head Division—Subdivision A.~~

Asst. Deputy Supt. General and Secretary, ~~John~~ D. McLean 4,000
Accountant, F. H. Paget 3,400
Registrar of Lands Patents, W. A. Orr 3,300
Law Clerk, A. S. Williams 3,000

~~Head Division—Subdivision B.~~

Inspector Treaty 8, H. A. Conroy 2,800
Chief Surveyor, S. Bray 2,800
Assistant Accountant, ~~D. McKay, $2,700~~; G. M. Matheson, Registrar of Records, $2,700; W. R. White, *D.L.S.*, $2,700; M. Benson, $2,700; R. M. Ogilvie, Architect, $2,600; G. E. Jean, $2,600; D. F. Robertson, *D.L.S.* 2,600
Second Division—Sub. A. A. E. Kemp, $2,100; J. W. Shore, $2,100; R. B. E. Moffat, $2,100; P. J. O'Connor, $2,100; ~~S. W. Mohart, $2,100~~; J. D. Sutherland, $2,100; ~~A. E. MacKenzie, $2,050~~; G. A. Conley, $2,050; H. N. Awrey, $2,000; H. J. Bury, Timber Inspector, $1,950; L. H. LaMothe, $1,900; T. R. L. MacInnes, $1,800; H. Fabien, $1,700; C. A. Cooke 1,700
Second Division—Sub. B. M. D. Maxwell, $1,600; P. N. L. Phelan, $1,450; ~~H. M. Gilmour, $1,400~~; H. M. Graham, $1,450; A. E. St. Louis, $1,350; E. B. Cogswell, $1,300; J. H. Fee, $1,300; G. Davies, $1,300; A. S. Bourinot.. 1,300
Third Division—Sub. A. H. G. Ogilvy, $1,300; E. S. Martin, $1,300; M. H. Brennan, $1,300; G. A. Gorrell, $1,300; R. Pringle, $1,300; E. K. McLatchie, $1,300; H. Hooper, $1,300; M. M. McIntosh, $1,300; R. G. Orr, $1,300; H. G. Russell, $1,300; B. Phelan, $1,300; M. Back, $1,200; G. C. Caddy, $1,200; E. L. MacRitchie, $1,200; N. E. Darby, $1,200; M. H. Coghlan, $1,150; A. F. Masta, $1,150; A. B. Bailey, $1,150; Annie E. Sleeth, $1,150; Winifred Churchill $1,150; L. E. Langdon 1,050
Third Division—Sub. B. A. Doyle, $1,000; A. M. Tench, $900; V. E. Hood, $900; E. J. Morgan, $850; G. Armstrong, $850; K. E. Boast, $850; M. O. Neilson, $850; R. Richter, $700; L. L. Shane 650
Packer, B. Hayter 1,000
Asst. Packer, Wm. Scott 700
Messengers, F. Munro, $1,000; J. Bradley $1,000; W. A. Downing 1,000

28333
56 666
83 33
339976

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3

Indian Commissioner Wm Graham
Regina

Indian Agents—Northwest Territories.

Card, Gerald, Fort Smith | Harris, T. W., Simpson

Saskatchewan—Inspectors.

N. Saskatchewan Inspectorate, Christianson, M., Regina
S. Saskatchewan " Murison, W., Regina

Indian Agents—Saskatchewan.

Bradbrooke, Chas. A., Kamsack
Cory, Thos., Carlyle
Deacon, F. L. (~~Act. Agent~~), Balcarres
Hardinge, J. B. (Acting Agent), Punnichy
McDonald, S. L. Battleford
Schmidt, C. P., Duck Lake
Turner, L. ~~[illegible]~~, Onion Lake
Taylor, E., Broadview
Walls, J. H., Qu'Appelle
Weir, John, Leask
Wilson, R. D. (Act. Agent), Sintaluta

Alberta.

Alberta Inspectorate, ~~Markle, J. A., Red Deer.~~ vacant

Indian Agents—Alta.

~~Butlin, Joseph~~, Hobbema
Faunt, T. J. (~~Act. Agent~~), Macleod
Gooderham, G. H., Gleichen
~~Gordon, Wm.~~, Calgary
Graham, Thos. (Acting), Brocket
~~Hughes, C. E.~~, Saddle Lake
Laird, Harold (*Act. Agent*), Grouard
Race, Geo. H., Edmonton
Yeomans, E. H. (Acting), Morley

Yukon.

Hawksley, Rev. John, Dawson.

C. W. Kirby

G. S. Dodd

J. F. Murray M. D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Agents - Nova Scotia

Inspector ~~Indian Superintendent~~: Boyd, A. J., River Bourgeois.

~~E. F. Burchell~~
W. S. Prince

~~Beckwith, C. E.~~, Steam Mills
~~Cameron, W. D.~~, Heatherton
Campbell, J. E., Baddeck
Chisholm, D., Sheet Harbo'r
Coutanche, C., Shelburne
~~Freeman, Mrs. N. P.~~, Bridgewater
~~Harlow, Chas.~~, Caledonia
Harris, R. A., Bear River
Davidson, C., Halfway Riv'r
McDonald, Rev. A. R., Christmas Island

ok stet

C. N. Cochrane M.D.
vacant

McDonald, Rev. R. L., St. Peter's, C.B.
McLennan, Rev. J. N., (Acting), Glendale, C.B.
McLeod, Rev. J. D., New Glasgow
Nicholl, A. A., Lequille
(Vacant), Truro
~~Mack, L. W. W.~~, Windsor
~~Spencer, J. A., M.D.~~, Sydney
Wallace, A., Shubenacadie
~~Whalen, William H.~~, Yarmouth

R. H. Kennedy
C. H. Babine
vacant
E. F. Burchell

Agent

Prince Edward Island.
Indian ~~Superintendent~~, McDonald, Rev. John A., Grand River, Lot 14.
Asst. ~~Superintendent~~—Arsenault, J. O., Higgins Road.

Agent

British Columbia.
Inspectors.
~~Southerstone, Chief Insp.~~, Ditchburn, W. E., Victoria.
~~Southerstone, Inspectorate~~, Megraw, A., Vernon.
Inspector of Indian Schools Cairns, R. H., Vancouver.

Chief Inspector
Inspector

Indian Agents, B.C.

E. Hyde

Ball, F. J. C., ~~[illegible]~~ Vernon
Byrne, P., New Westminster
Collinson, W. E., Kincolith
Daunt, A. O'N. 150 Mile House, B.C.
Deasy, Thos., Massett
Fougner, Iver, Bella Coola
~~Galbraith, R. L. T.~~, Steele
Graham, H., Lytton

A. H. Lomas

Halliday, W. M., Alert Bay
~~Loring, R. E.~~, Hazelton
McAllen, W. J., Fort Fraser
Perry, Charles C., Prince Rupert
~~Robertson, W. R.~~, Duncan
Simpson, W. S., Telegraph Creek
Smith, John F., Kamloops

H. P. Helmsing

~~Indian Commissioner [illegible], W. M.~~, Regina, Sask.

Manitoba—Inspectors.
Lake Winnipeg Inspectorate, Bunn, John R., Selkirk
~~*Lake Manitoba* " Jackson, S. J., Stonewall~~
~~*Lake of the Woods* " Sommers, Rev. J., Win'peg~~

Indian Agents—Manitoba.

W. Gordon ?

?

~~Carter, T. H.~~, Hodgson
Latulippe, H. O., Selkirk
McDonald, Jas., Griswold
Ogletree, Arch., Portage la Prairie

~~[illegible] W. R.~~ Norway House
Port Nelson, ~~E. H. L. Thompson, (Act. Agent)~~
Waddy, J. W., The Pas
Wheatley, G. H., Birtle

vacant

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Departmental Solicitor

INDIAN AFFAIRS.

INSIDE SERVICE.

Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, Hon. Sir James A. Lougheed, K.C.M.G., K.C., Minister of the Interior ..... F.R.S.C., Litt. D.
Deputy Supt. General, Duncan C. Scott .....
Asst. Deputy and Secretary, John D. McLean...
~~*Solicitor*~~, A. S. Williams.....
Chief Accountant, F. H. Paget.....
~~*Clerk of Records*~~, G. M. Matheson.....
Chief of Lands Branch, ~~[illegible]~~..... φ vacant
Chief Surveyor, S. Bray.....
~~*Chief Architect*~~, ~~[illegible]~~..... φ vacant

Supt of Indian Education R.T. Ferrier

Registrar φ

OUTSIDE SERVICE.

Ontario.

Medical Officers, A. B. Greenwood, M.D., Brantford; R. W. Williams, M.D., Allenford; Wm. H. Woods, M.D., Mt. Brydges.
Indian Land Agent, J. E. Sutherby, Wiarton.
Timber Inspector, Geo. Shaw, Thessalon.

Indian Agent - Ontario

W. J. Kay

Beattie, E., Highgate
~~[illegible]~~, Sutton West
Brown, W. R., Port Arthur
Campbell, G. M., Deseronto
Cockburn, G. P., Sturgeon Falls
Coyle, Wm. R., Hastings
Crozier, J. W., Scugog
Garland, R. G., Cape Croker
Godfrey, T. J., Chapleau
C. F. Rothera
[redacted], Thessalon
Lewis, R. J., Manitowaning
Logan, Alex., Parry Sound
McCamus, Robt. J., Keene

F. Edwards

McGregor, J. Russell (Acting), Gore Bay
~~[illegible]~~, Kenora
McNabb, A. D., S. Ste. Marie
Myers, C. W., Atherley
Paul, Thos., Sarnia
Picotte, C. J., Christian Island
Rankins, Patrick, Ruby
Smith, G. J., Brantford
Stout, Thos. A., Chippewa Hill
VanLoon, W. C., Hagersville
Wright, John P., Fort Frances

Indian Agents - Quebec

W. H. Lewis

Bastien, Maurice, Jeune Lorette
Bertrand, C. F., Oka
Bossé, Jos. F. X., M.D., Ristigouche
Brosseau, J. M., St. Constant
Doyle, F., Esquimaux Pt.
Gauthier, E. S., Maniwaki
Hebert, Denis, Becancour
LeBel, Narcisse, Cacouna

Powers, P. J., M.D. (~~[illegible]~~), Bersimis
McDougal, C. A., M.D., Seven Islands
(Vacant), Grand Cascapedia
~~[illegible]~~, North Timiskaming
~~[illegible]~~, Pierreville
Taillon, F. E., St. Regis
Tessier, A., Pointe Bleue

B. Moreault

Indian Agents - New Brunswick

Indian Agents—New Brunswick.

Griffiths, B. J., Fredericton; Sheridan, John Buctouche, Wootten, N. J., Perth.
Inspector of Schools, Ryan, Rev. F. C., St. Mary's.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Agents - Nova Scotia

Inspector ~~Indian Superintendent~~: Boyd, A. J., River Bourgeois.

~~E. F. Burchell~~
W. S. Prince

~~[illegible]~~ ok stet
~~Cockwith, C. E.~~, Steam Mills
~~Cameron, W. D.~~, Heatherton
Campbell, J. E., Baddeck
Chisholm, D., Sheet Harbo'r
Coutanche, C., Shelburne
~~Freeman, Mrs. N. P.~~, Bridgewater
C. N. Cochrane Mt
vacant ~~[illegible], Chas.~~, Caledonia
Harris, R. A., Bear River
Davidson, C., Halfway Riv'r
McDonald, Rev. A. R., Christmas Island

McDonald, Rev. R. L., St. Peter's, C.B.
McLennan, Rev. J. N., (Acting), Glendale, C.B.
McLeod, Rev. J. D., New Glasgow
Nicholl, A. A., Lequille
(Vacant), Truro
~~[illegible], L. W. W.~~, Windsor
~~[illegible], M.D.~~, Sydney
Wallace, A., Shubenacadie
~~Whalen, William H.~~, Yarmouth

R. H. Kennedy
C. H. Babine
vacant
E. F. Burchell

Agent
Prince Edward Island.
Indian ~~Superintendent~~, McDonald, Rev. John A., Grand River, Lot 14.
Asst. ~~Superintendent~~—Arsenault, J. O., Higgins Road.

Agent
British Columbia.
Inspectors.
Chief Inspector ~~*Southeastern, Chief Insp.*~~, Ditchburn, W. E., Victoria.
~~*Southeastern, Inspectorate*~~, Megraw, A., Vernon.
Inspector ~~*Inspector of Indian Schools*~~ Cairns, R. H., Vancouver.
Indian Agents, B.C.

E. Hyde

Ball, F. J. C., ~~[illegible]~~ Vernon
Byrne, P., New Westminster
Collinson, W. E., Kincolith
Daunt, A. O'N. 150 Mile House, B.C.
Deasy, Thos., Massett
Fougner, Iver, Bella Coola
A. H. Lomas ~~Galbraith, R. L. T.~~, Steele
Graham, H., Lytton

Halliday, W. M., Alert Bay
~~Loring, R. E.~~, Hazelton
McAllen, W. J., Fort Fraser
Perry, Charles C., Prince Rupert
~~Robertson, W. R.~~, Duncan
Simpson, W. S., Telegraph Creek
Smith, John F., Kamloops

H. P. Helmsing

~~*Indian Commissioner, [illegible], W. M.*~~, Regina, Sask.
Manitoba—Inspectors.
Lake Winnipeg Inspectorate, Bunn, John R., Selkirk
~~*Lake Manitoba* " Jackson, S. J., Stonewall~~
~~*Lake of the Woods* " Sommers, Rev. J., Winnipeg~~
Indian Agents—Manitoba.

W. Gordon ?

? ~~Carter, T. H.~~, Hodgson
Latulippe, H. O., Selkirk
McDonald, Jas., Griswold
Ogletree, Arch., Portage la Prairie

~~[illegible], W. R.~~ Norway House
Port Nelson, ~~R. H. L. Thompson, (Act. Agent)~~
Waddy, J. W., The Pas
Wheatley, G. H., Birtle

vacant

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3

Indian Commissioner Winnipeg
Regina

Indian Agents—Northwest Territories.

Card, Gerald, Fort Smith | Harris, T. W., Simpson

Saskatchewan—Inspectors.

N. Saskatchewan Inspectorate, Christianson, M., Regina
S. Saskatchewan " Murison, W., Regina

Indian Agents—Saskatchewan.

Bradbrooke, Chas. A., Kamsack
Cory, Thos., Carlyle
Deacon, F. L. (~~Actr Agent~~), Balcarres
Hardinge, J. B. (Acting Agent), Punnichy
McDonald, S. L. Battleford
Schmidt, O. P., Duck Lake
Turner, L. ~~(Actr Agent)~~, Onion Lake
Taylor, E., Broadview
Walls, J. H., Qu'Appelle
Weir, John, Leask
Wilson, R. D. (Act. Agent), Sintaluta

Alberta.

Alberta Inspectorate, ~~Meekis, J. A., Red Deer~~

Indian Agents—Alta.

~~Battle, Joseph~~, Hobbema
Faunt, T. J. (~~Actr Agent~~), Macleod
Gooderham, G. H., Gleichen
~~Graham, Wm.~~, Calgary
Graham, Thos. (Acting), Brocket
~~Hughes, G. E.~~, Saddle Lake
Laird, Harold (*Act. Agent*), Grouard
Race, Geo. H., Edmonton
Yeomans, E. H. (Acting), Morley

Yukon.

Hawksley, Rev. John, Dawson.

vacant

G. S. Dodd

C. W. Kirby

J. F. Murray M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Outside Service.

ONTARIO.

Medical Superintendent.	A.D.	Greenwood, M.D., Brantford, Ont.
Medical Officers	R.W.	Williams, M.D., Allenford, Ont.
	Wm. H.	Woods, M.D., Mt. Brydges, Ont.
Indian Land Agent,.	J.F.	Sutherby, Wiarton, Ont.
Timber Inspector, ...	George	Shaw, Thessalon.

Indian Agents.

Beattie, E.	Highgate,
Brown, W.R.	Port
May, W.J., ...	Su
Campbell, G.M., ...	
Cockburn, G.P., ...	
Coyle, Wm. R., ...	
Cronier, J.W., ...	
Garland, R.G., ...	
Godfrey, T.J., ...	
Rothera, C.F., ...	
Lewis, R.J., ...	
Logan, Alex, ...	
McCanus, Robt. J.	
McGregor, Russell J..	
Edwards, Frank, ...	
McCabb, A.D., ...	
Myers, C.W., ...	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Outside Service.

ONTARIO. (Cont'd.) Indian Agents.

Paul, Thos.	Sarnia,
Picotte, C.J.	Christian Island,
Rankins, Patrick.	Ruby,
Smith, G.J.	Brantford,
Stout, Thos. A.,	Chippewa Hill,
VanLoon, W.C.,	Hagersville,
Wright, John P.,	Fort Frances.

QUEBEC.

Bastien, Maurice,	Jeune Lorette,
Bertrand, C.E.,	Oka,
Bouse, Jos. F.X., M.D.,	Restigouche,
Bronsseau, J.M.,	St. Constant,
Doyle, P.,	Roquemaur Pt.,
Gauthier, E.E.,	Maniwaki,
Robert, Denis,	Becancour,
Lefal, Narcisse,	Caccuna,
Powers, P.J., M.D.,	Dorsinin, (Acting).
McDougal, C.A., M.D.,	Seven Islands.
(V a c a n t)	Grand Cascapedia,
Lewis, W.H.	North Temiscaming.
Moreault, D.,	Pierreville,
Taillon, P.E.,	St. Regis,
Tessier, A.,	Pointe Bleue.

NEW BRUNSWICK.

Griffiths, E.J.,	Fredericton,
Sheridan, John,	Eustouche,
Wootton, H.J.,	Perth,

Ryan, Rev. F.C., - INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS . . . . . St. Mary's.

NOVA SCOTIA. Indian Agents.

[illegible] INSPECTOR	River Bourgeois.
[illegible]	Stone Mills,
Cameron, W.D.	Southerton,
Campbell, J.E.	Paddock,
Chisholm, D.	Shoot Harbour,
Coutanche, C.	Shelburne,
Cosburne, C.E. M.D.	Bridgewater,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS.

NOVA SCOTIA (Cont'd.)

(V a c a n t)	Caledonia,
Harris, R.A.,	Dour River,
Davidson, C.,	Halfway River,
McDonald, Rev. A.H.,	Christmas Island.
McDonald, Rev. R.L.,	St. Peter's, C.B.
McLennan, Rev. J.H.	Glendale, C.B. (Act'g).
McLeod, Rev. J.D.,	New Glasgow,
Nicholl, A.E.,	Lequille,
Kennedy, R.H.	Truro,
Marshall, H.F.	Windsor,
(V a c a n t).	Sydney,
Wallace, A.,	Sinkamcadie,
Robins, C.H.,	Yarmouth.

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND. Indian Agents.

McDonald, Rev. John A.,	Grand River, Lot 14.
Arsenault, J.O., ASSISTANT AGENT.	Higgins Road.

INSPECTORS.

BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Ditchburn, W.E., CHIEF INSPECTOR.	Victoria, B.C.,
Hagrew, A. Inspector	Vernon, B.C.,
Cairns, R.H., Inspector of Indian Schools	Vancouver.

INDIAN AGENTS.

Ball, F.J.C.,	Vernon,
Byrne, P.,	New Westminster,
Collinson, W.E.	Kincolith,
Daunt, A. O'H.,	150 Mile House, B.C.
Deasy, Thos.,	Beaver,
Fougner, Ivor	Bella Coola,
Lomas, A.E.,	Fort Steele,
Orchard, H.	Lytton,
Halliday, W.M.	Alert Bay,
Hyde, F.,	Lacolton,
McMillan, W.E.	Fort Fraser,
Perry, Charles, C.	Prince Rupert,
Holmsing, H.P.,	Duncan,
Simpson, W.S.,	Telegraph Creek,
Smith, John F.,	Ewelcope,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS.

INSPECTORS.

MANITOBA.

Dunn, John H., ...Lake Winnipeg Inspectorate..... Selkirk,

Indian Agents.

Vacancy, ...Hodgson, (X).
Latalippe, H.C. . . . . .Selkirk,
McDonald, Jas., ...Griswold,
Ogletree, Arch., ...Portage la Prairie,
Gordon, W., ...Norway House, (X).
(V a c a n t) . . . . . .Port Nelson,
Waddy, J.W., ...The Pas,
Wheatley, C.H., ...Birtle,

NORTH WEST TERRITORIES.

Card, Corald, ...Fort Smith,
Harris, T.W., ...Simpson,

SASKATCHEWAN.

Graham, W.M., ...Indian Commissioner.....Regina,

Inspectors.

Christianson, H.....H. Saskatchewan Inspectorate,.....Regina,
Morison, W.....S. " ,.....Regina.

Indian Agents.

Broadbrooks, Chas. A., ...Nanaimo,
Cory, Thos. . . . . .Carlyle,
Deacon, F.A. . . . . .Balcarres,
Hardinge, J.D., ...Punnichy, (Act'g).
McDonald, S.L., ...Battleford,
Schmidt, C.P., ...Duck Lake,
Turner, L., ...Onion Lake,
Taylor, E., ...Broadview,
Wells, J.R. . . . . .Qu'Appelle,
Weir, John, ...Leask,
Wilson, W.D., ...Sintaluta, (Act'g).

Norquay, N.L. M.D. Medical Supt. Battleford

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS.

ALBERTA.

(V a c a n t) . . . . .(Alberta Inspectorate. . . . . Red Deer.

Indian Agents.

Kirby, C.T., ... Hobbema,
Trant, T.J., ... Macleod,
Cooderham, C.H., ... Gleichen,
Murray, F.E., M.D., ... Calgary,
Graham, Thos. . . . . Brocket, (Act'g.)
Dodd, C.S., ... Saddle Lake,
Laird, Harold, ... Cromard, (Act'g.)
Page, Geo. H . . . . . Edmonton,
Yeomans, E.H. . . . . Morley, (Act'g.)
M: Donald. Ah. M.D. Medical Supt. . . . . Fort Smith.

YUKON

Mansfield, Rev. J., ... Dawson.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Inside Service

Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, Hon. Sir James A. Lougheed, K.C.M.G., K.C.

Deputy Superintendent General, Duncan C. Scott, F.R.S.C., Litt.D. 6000.

SECRETARY'S BRANCH.

Asst. Deputy and Secretary	John D. McLean.	.....	4200.
Departmental Solicitor,	A. S. Williams,	.....	3400.
Secretary Clerk,	J. C. Caldwell,	.....	3000.
Senior Assistant Engineer,	J. D. Chene,	.....	2940.
Inspector (Grade 2),	H. A. Conroy,	.....	2880.
Head Clerks,	A. F. Macdonald,	.....	2640.
Head Clerk,	L. H. LaNothe,	.....	2640.
Head Clerk,	R. B. H. Hoffet,	.....	2640.
Inspector (Grade 2),	C. C. Parker,	.....	2640.
Head Clerk,	T. R. L. MacInnes,	.....	2400.
Senior Translator,	H. Fabien,	.....	2040.
Secretary to Executive,	H. M. O'Donahoe,	.....	1740.
Senior Supplies Clerk,	J. A. Gorrell,	.....	1500.
Senior Clerk-Bookkeeper,	H. C. B. Morris,	.....	1380.
Law Clerk-Stenographer,	E. McKirahie,	.....	1320.
Clerk-Stenographer,	M. B. Brennan,	.....	1300.
Clerk-Stenographer,	B. Phelan,	.....	1300.
Clerk-Stenographer,	W. Churchill,	.....	1260.
Clerk-Stenographer,	E. Meitz,	.....	1020.
Clerk-Stenographer,	I. M. Greene,	.....	960.
Junior Clerk-Stenographer,	(Vacancy),	.....	600.
Packer and Helper,	B. Hayter,	.....	1020.
Messenger Clerk,	F. Munroe,	.....	1000.
Messenger Clerk,	W. A. Downing,	.....	1000.

ARCHITECT'S BRANCH

Architect, (Indian Affairs)	(Vacancy)	.....	2700.
Junior Architect,	R. G. Orr,	.....	1520.
Clerk-Stenographer,	R. Richter,	.....	1020.
Junior Clerk-Typist,	A. Doyle,	.....	1000.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH.

Accountant and Purchasing Agent,	F.H. Paget,	$4020.
Accountant (Grade 3),	E. Jean,	2820.
Accountnant(Grade 2),	G.A. Conley	2340.
Principal Account Clerk,	H.N. Avrey,	2200.
Accountant (Grade 1),	J.W. Shore,	2100.
Accountant (Gradel)	H.H. Graham,	1740.
Senior Clerk-Stenographer,	M. Maxwell,	1600.
Senior Clerk-Bookkeeper,	J.H. Fee,	1500.
Senior Clerk-Stenographer,	E.K. McLatchie.	1500.
Clerk-Typist,	M. McIntosh,	1300.
Clerk-Typist,	G.C. Caddy,	1300.
Clerk-Bookkeeper,	A.F. Masta,	1260.
Clerk-Stenographer,	M. Coghlan,	1260.
Clerk-Bookkeeper,	V.E. Hood,	1140.
Jr. Clerk Typist,	L.E. Langdon.	1150.
Clerk Bookkeeper,	G. Armstrong.	1020.
Clerk-Typist,	A.M. Tench,	1080.
Clerk-Stenographer,	L.L. Shane,	960.
Messenger-Clerk,	F. Johnston	900.
Messenger-Clerk,	W. Scott,	860.

LANDS BRANCH.

Chief Clerk,	(V a c a n c y)	3000.
Head Clerk,	A.E. Kemp,	2760.
Supervisor of Indian Timber Lands,	H.J. Bury,	2340.
Principal Account Clerk,	P.J. O'Connor.	2280.
Senior Clerk,	H.G. Ogilvy	1500.
Senior Clerk,	E.S. Martin	1500.
Clerk-Stenographer,	H.C. Russell	1300.
Engrosser,	J. Bradley,	1200.

SCHOOLS BRANCH.

Superintendent of Indian Education,	R.T. Perrier	3000.
Head Clerk,	J.D. Sutherland.	2640.
Principal Clerk,	P. Phelan,	2040.
Clerk-Stenographer,	M. Beck,	1300.
Clerk-Stenographer,	(V a c a n c y).	960.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RECORDS BRANCH.

Registrar,	G.M. Mathoson, ...	$2000.
Principal Clerk,	C.A. Cooke, ...	2040.
Senior File Clerk,	A.E. St. Louis	1550.
File Clerk,	H. Hooper, ...	1300.
File Clerk,	E. McBride	1020.
File Clerk,	E. Morgan, ...	1020.
File Clerk,	A.E. Bristow	960.
Messenger Clerk,	W. Adkins, ...	900.
Junior Clerk-Typist,	A. Smith, ...	600.

SURVEYS BRANCH.

Chief Surveyor,	S. Bray, ...	3000.
Chief of Party - General Surveys,	W.R. White.	9. per day
Chief of Party - " " ,	D.F. Robertson.	9. " "
Assistant Engineer,	H. Fairchild, ...	2340.
Senior Map Draftsman,	C. Patrick, ...	1680.
Clerk-Stenographer,	K.E. Boast, ...	1080.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Approximate Population of Indians in Northern Ontario.

Kenora & Savanne Agencies.....			2,201	(
Less Shoal Lake No.39 (Man.)	93			(
" " " " 40 "	116			(1,992
	209	Less	209	(
Fort Frances Agency (Rainy River Dist.)				868
Thessalon Agency	611	(Algoma District		1,510
Sault Ste Marie Agency	899	(		
Fort William Agency (Thunder Bay District)				1,454
Chapleau				670
Sturgeon Falls Agency				638
Albany River District				1,334
James Bay District				1,443
District of Patricia				1,273
Clandeboye Agency;-				
Fekangekum Res.	255	)		
Deer Lake "	176	)		431
			Total.....	11.613

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIANS

In the Province of Ontario are found parts of the Six Nations, Wyandote, Chippewas, Munsees, Mississaugas, and others of Algonquin stock. It has been the continuous policy of the British and Canadian Governments to recognize aboriginal title rights and to purchase their land from the Indians in return for yearly grants of money and supplies, hunting and fishing privileges, etc. The tribes are placed upon reservations, which are forbidden ground for Whites. In the district of Patricia there are yet areas to be acquired by the Government.

In the 1924 Census the Indian population of Ontario is placed at 26,706; the Indians in Northern Ontario were estimated at 11,613.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2766, File 153,327)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2767)

File		
153,373	MANITOWANING AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF LAND TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MARINE AND FISHERIES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF TWO LIGHTHOUSES ON THE SOUTH BAY RESERVE	1894-1896
153,375	GORE BAY AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JAMES H. THORBURN TO PURCHASE LAND IN ROBINSON TOWNSHIP	1894
153,376	MANITOWANING AGENCY - CANCELLATION OF SALE OF LOT 1, CON. 6 IN CARNARVON TOWNSHIP	1894
153,377	MANITOWANING AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF LOTS 21 AND 22, CON. A TO DONALD GALBRAITH AND LOTS 21 AND 22, CON. B TO WILLIAM DUXBURY, BOTH IN CARNARVON TOWNSHIP	1894-1898
153,379	GORE BAY AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JOHN KENNEDY AND DUNCAN ORR FOR PATENTS TO LOT 1, CON. 14, GORDON TOWNSHIP AND LOT 19, CON. 16, IN ALLAN TONWSHIP NOT GRANTED	1894
153,388	MORAVIANS OF THE THAMES - REQUEST FOR PERMISSION TO EXHIBIT AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS AT THE WESTERN FAIR	1894-1895
153,450	GORE BAY AGENCY - APPLICATION OF ALEXANDER SLATER AIKIN FOR A PATENT TO LOT 10, MAIN STREET IN GORE BAY	1894
153,500	MANITOWANING AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING PATENTS TO LOTS IN THE VILLAGE OF SHEGUIANDAH ISSUED TO ADAM H. TROTTER	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153373 RED

FILE NO [redacted]

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT MANITOULIN Is. SOUTH BAY. TENKUMMAH LAND - LIGHTHOUSE PURPOSES

VOLUME

FROM 1894

TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

RED 153373 FILE NO.

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.	No. 153373	ACTION.	ACTION.—Continued.
[illegible] 96	DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, 1894		
[illegible] 12.2.95			
[illegible] 13 - 2 - 95 21.2.95			
[illegible] 22 - 2 - [illegible]			
[illegible] 26 - 3 - 95			
[illegible] 17.4.95 [illegible] 5.4.95	Dept of Marine & Fisheries.		
[illegible] 5.95	5/8 Sept.	19/34	
	For information re land required for two light houses at the entrance to South Bay Manitoulin Isld. Tp of Tehkummah. L 11 Con 13		
	Twpt of South Bay mouth.		

ENGINEER'S OFFICE
6030
SEP 7 1894
OTTAWA, CANADA.
DEPARTMENT OF MARINE.

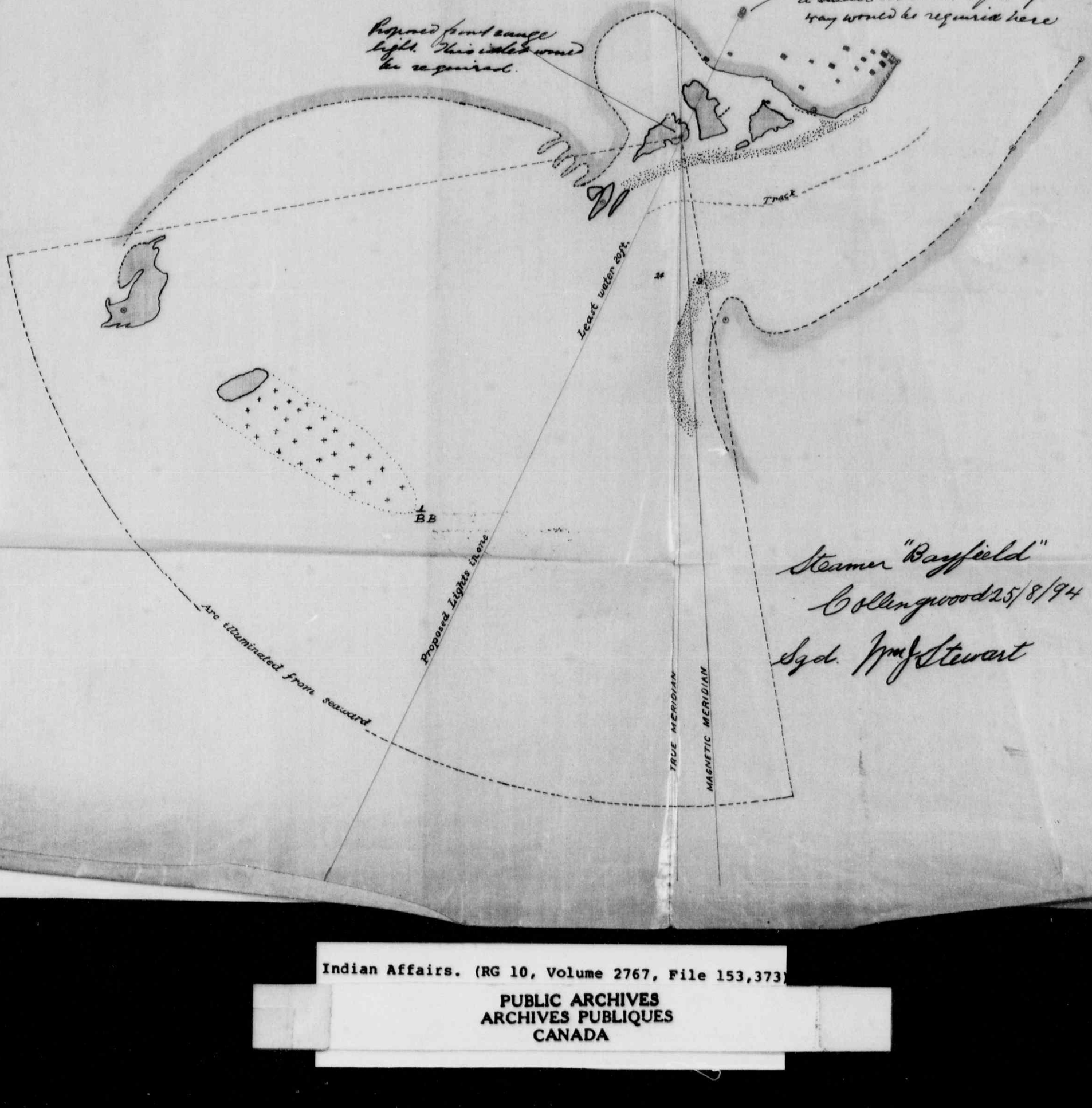
Wm. P. Anderson
Chief Engineer

Sketch of

ENTRANCE TO SOUTH BAY
Manitoulin Island

shewing positions of proposed lights

Scale 1 Inch = 507 Ft.



Steamer "Bayfield"
Collingwood 25/8/94
Sgd. Wm J Stewart

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153373

ADDRESS REPLY TO
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF MARINE,
OTTAWA.

MARINE & FISHERIES
CANADA

REFER TO No. 6928.

Ottawa, 5th Sept. 1894.

LAND BRANCH
SEP 8 1894

Sir,

I enclose herewith a sketch showing the position of two
Enc. range lights which this Department proposes to erect at the entrance to South Bay, Manitoulin Island, in the township of Tehkummah.

I understand that the land in question is under your control; that a certain quantity was set apart as a town plot at this point, but had never been sub-divided.

Will you be good enough to give me any information in your possession with regard to these points to enable the Department to make a more precise application for the sites required.

I have the honour to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant

L. Wm. Smith

Deputy Minister of
Marine and Fisheries.

The Superintendent
General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 373-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 11th September 1894-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 5th instant No 6928 I beg to inform you that there will be no objection to the transfer to your Department of land in the South Bay Reserve Manitoulin Island ,upon your furnishing a Plan and description thereof showing the quantity required and upon payment therefor at a fair valuation.

Your obedient servant

for Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

Wm. Smith,Esq-
Deputy Minister of Marine and Fisheries.
Ottawa-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153,373.

8.1.96

Ottawa, May, 17th, 1895.

Sir,

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 13th inst., enclosing a cheque for $25.00, in payment of land required for Range Lights in South Bay Indian Reserve, Manitoulin Island; and to inform you that an Order in Council issued on the 15th inst., transferring the title to the said lands to your Department. I have asked the Clerk of the Privy Council to furnish you with a copy of the Order.

Yoursobedient servant,

H.R.

Deputy Supt. Genl.

of Indian Affairs.

Deputy Minister of Marine and Fisheries,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FETY ▲ FILM ●

154335

153373

MEMORANDUM.

To Mr. Austin

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa. 4 Oct 1894

QUERY.

Tech

The Department of Marine and Fisheries proposes to erect range lights at the mouth of South Bay Manitoulin Island, on the Town Plot shown in the Ip. of ~~Tl~~ Tehkummah. For survey purposes it is necessary to know

1. Whether the town plot has been subdivided, and if so we would require a plan of the plot so as to locate the sites on it.

2. If it has not been subdivided can we be furnished with plan & field notes of the boundaries of the town plot, x or of the nearest lines run so as to refer our survey to existing monuments.

W. M. P. Anderson
Chief Engineer M & F.D.

ANSWER.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(153373) Immediate

MEMORANDUM.

To The Deputy Minister of Dept of Marine & Fisheries Ottawa

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 5th October 1894

CORRESPONDENCE OCT 6 1894 BRANCH

Sir,

In reply to the Query of Mr. Chief Engineer Anderson of your Dept. I beg to forward to you the information as far as this Dept affords i.e. small tracing of the Town Plot at the mouth of South Bay and also a Tracing of Field notes Page 20 from ~~from~~ Field Book in this Department. The Town Plot has never been subdivided

I have the honour &c

D. Supt General of Indian Affairs

Mr. McNeill Please write as ady

Two

Dept Draft

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153,373

Ottawa 6th October 1894

Sir,

With reference to the enquiries made in the memorandum of the 4th Instant for the Chief Engineer of your Department, I enclose herewith a tracing of the Town plot at the mouth of South Bay, Manitoulin Island, together with a tracing of the Field notes from page 20 of Survey of Tehkummah. These tracings contain all the information this Department is able to afford you. The Townplot has now been xxxxxxxxx.sub-divided.

Your obedient servant

Acting Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs,

Wm Smith Esq.,

Deputy Minister of Marine & Fisheries,

OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum

Department of Indian Affairs,

To W. M. McLean — Ottawa, 4 Oct 1894

Will you kindly answer the query on this & return file to me

W. A. A.

So far as I am aware this Township has not been subdivided. There is no record of subdivision in the Lands Branch

W. M. McLean

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153373

158724

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 6 1895

MARINE & FISHERIES
CANADA

REFER TO No. 6928.

Ottawa, Feb.5th, 1895.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 11th September last, I have now the honour to transmit plan and description of the lighthouse site required in the South Bay Reserve, Manitoulin Island, and have to request that you will inform me what the valuation therefor will be, when arrangements will be completed for the transfer to this Department.

Enc.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

The Deputy Surintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Acting Deputy Minister of Ma rine, &c.

OTTAWA CANADA 6-2-95

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153873

MEMORANDUM.

To The Deputy Minister Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 12 Feby 1895

LAND BRANCH
FEB 12 1895

With reference to the Deputy Minister's letter of 5th inst - I would state that I have examined the plan & description of the light House site required by that Dept, at the entrance of South Bay Manitoulin Island, and find them correct.

W. J. J. Patton O.L.S. who made the survey has tied his work onto the N.W. Corner ~~angle~~ of Lot No.11 Con. 13. Tp. of Tehkummah, which Corner is not shown on our Office plans as the Reserve for Townplat has not so been divided - but this will not vitiate the position of the Light House reserve Required.

Respectfully submitted

W. D. Lesueur

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153373

MEMORANDUM.

1st To Surveys Br. 21.2.95

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 12 Feby. 1895.



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. SURVEY BRANCH. 13.2.95 OTTAWA, CANADA.

To prepare Copy of Plan of Survey of Sites for Light House Purposes at South Bay, by the Marine Dept.; dated the 4th inst.

Q. Lands Br.

H.M.

D.M.

Wad

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To The Acting Deputy

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 21st Feby 1895

Have forward Tracing of Plan for Light House purposes at the Entrance of South Bay Manitoulin Island



N. O. Austin

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 373-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 21st February 1895-

Sir-

Referring to your letter of the 5th instant No 6928 enclosing Plan and Description of the Light-house site required in the South Bay Reserve, Manitoulin Island, I have to inform you that the local Agent of this Department has been asked for a valuation thereof, upon receipt of which you will be advised.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

W 200

William Smith, Esq-
Deputy Minister Marine & Fisheries,
Ottawa-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1 ● 373-

Mind Special Notice 16-3-95.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN COPIED

Ottawa 21 February 1895-

Sir-

I have to enclose you a Tracing showing two Islands A and B and right of way on the Mainland required by the Marine Department for Light-house purposes and I have to request that you will be good enough to furnish the Department with a report thereon and the value which this Department should charge there for. Kindly return Tracing with your report.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

WAD

E.W.Ross,Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Manitowaning,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

160163

Distrit of Manitoulin
To wit

I Robert Russell of the Township of Tehkumah in the Distrit of Manitoulin Forest Bailiff make oath and say.

1st That under instructions from B. W. Ross Visiting Supt. of Indian affairs I have examined the two Islands marked A & B. also the portion of Lot as staked out on a certain Map or tracing Made for a Range Light at the Entrance of South Bay Manitoulin Island and I find the two Islands and piece of Land or Lot to be all Rock and of no value for farming purposes and there is no timber of any value upon either Islands or Lot.

2nd That there can be no price put upon either Islands or lot except a Nominal Sum of Five dollars

Sworn before me at Manitowaning in the Distrit of Manitoulin this 9th day of March A.D. 1895

A Hughson J P

Robert Russell
Forest Bailiff

Copy retained
C.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153373

160163

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 26 1895

Indian Office, Manitowaning.
March 25th 1895.

53 373
714

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Official Letter of date 21st ult, enclosing Tracing, herewith returned, of two Islands A and B at entrance of South Bay and right of way on the mainland required by the Marine Department for Light-house purposes, and instructing me to report thereon.

In reply I beg to enclose herewith Com. Forest Bailiff Robert Russell's sworn report of examination

To the Dep. Supt. General of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
27-3-95
OTTAWA, CANADA

Sup't Reserves etc to be advised
Agent Shingwauk Home
Agent Spanish River
Agent Sheguiandah
Agent Manitowaning
Agent Sucker Creek
Agent Whitefish River
Agent Parry Island
Agent Shawanaga
Agent Naiscoot
Agent Wikwemikong
Agent Cockburn Island
Agent Fort William
Agent Rama
Agent Rice Lake
Agent Scugog
Agent Alnwick
Agent Mohawks Bay of Quinte
Agent Tyendinaga
Agent Grand River
Agent Muncey
Agent Sarnia
Agent Walpole Island
Agent Kettle Point
Agent Saugeen
Agent Cape Croker
Agent Owen Sound
Agent Christian Island
Agent Parry Sound
Agent Moose Deer Point
Agent Golden Lake
Agent Maniwaki
Agent Gibson
Agent Rama
Agent Oshawa
Agent Mississauga
Agent Alderville
Agent Curve Lake
Agent Hiawatha
Agent Six Nations
Agent Tuscarora
Agent Brantford
Agent Oneida
Agent Munsee
Agent Caradoc
Agent Moravians
Agent Chippewas
Agent Delaware

160163

of said areas, and as the land is valueless for farming purposes and no timber of any account thereon, would respectfully recommend sale of sites to the Marine Department at the Bailiffs' nominal valuation, viz. $5 00/100.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedt. servant,
R. A. Ross,
U.S.I.A. Jr. C.I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153373

160272

Indian Office, Canada,
March 23rd 1895.

153.373

714

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Official Special Justice Letter under date 16th inst. calling my attention to Departmental Letter dated 21st ult. (No. 153.373) re two Islands N° 9 & 10 and right of way on mainland required by Marine Department and in reply beg to state that the Department was written to on the 25th inst. in regard to the matter.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedt. servant
D. M. Ross
U. I. C. A.

The Depy. Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153373

MEMORANDUM.

To Vice Deputy Minister

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 5th March 1895

With reference to the Islands A & B shown on the Plan under.

I beg to state that the Islands so lettered do in all intents & purposes belong in my Consideration to the Treaty known as the Manitoulin Island Treaty (see Page 310 - 4th Clause Treaties of Canada), where it is shown that all adjacent Islands were included, & these are immediately land locked.

W. L. Austin

2nd Lands Branch

LAND BRANCH
APR 6 1895

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 373-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 6th April 1895-

Sir-

With reference to letter to you of the 21st February last respecting the land desired by your Department on the South Bay Indian Reserve, Manitoulin Island, I beg to inform you that upon receipt of the sum of $25.00, being the value the Department places upon the land, an Order in Council will be asked for transforming the same to your Department.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs-

William Smith, Esq-

Deputy Minister Marine & Fisheries,

Ottawa-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153373

160946

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 16 1895

ADDRESS REPLY TO
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF MARINE.
OTTAWA.

MARINE & FISHERIES
CANADA

REFER TO No. 6928

Ottawa, 13th April 1895

Sir;

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 6th instant in regard to the land required by this Department on the South Bay Indian Reserve, Manitoulin Island, and in reply I enclose herewith a cheque for the sum of $25.00, in payment of the land referred to, and you will be good enough to have the necessary action taken to transfer the ownership to this Department.

I am

Sir

Your obedient Serfant

John Hardie

Acting Deputy Minister of Marine &o.

INDIAN BRANCH
25 APR 1895

Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum

McN

Department of Indian Affairs,

1. To Secy. BN

Ottawa, 26. April 1895.

For preparation of necessary recommendation to Council under Sec 35. Indian Act as amended by 50 & 51 Vic chap. 33. Sec 5 for taking and also for transfer of land required by Dept of Marine

HN

DM

WAD 2. Lands BN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CORRECTION:

Roll # 8.

Vol: 2767

File: 153-373.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 373-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 6th April 1895-

Sir-

With reference to letter to you of the 21st February last respecting the land desired by your Department on the South Bay Indian Reserve, Manitoulin Island, I beg to inform you that upon receipt of the sum of $25.00, being the value the Department places upon the land, an Order in Council will be asked for transferring the same to your Department.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

Sale
3540 1/2

William Smith, Esq-
Deputy Minister Marine & Fisheries,
Ottawa-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153373

160946

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 16 1895

ADDRESS REPLY TO
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF MARINE.
OTTAWA.

MARINE & FISHERIES
CANADA

REFER TO No. 6928

Ottawa, 13th April 1895

Sir;

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 6th instant in regard to the land required by this Department on the South Bay Indian Reserve, Manitoulin Island, and in reply I enclose herewith a cheque for the sum of $25.00, in payment of the land referred to, and you will be good enough to have the necessary action taken to transfer the ownership to this Department.

I am

Sir

Your obedient Serfant

John Hardie

Acting Deputy Minister of Marine &o.

INDIAN BRANCH
25 APR 1895

Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum

McN

Department of Indian Affairs,

1. To Secy. BN

Ottawa, 26. April 1895.

For preparation of necessary recommendation to Council under Sec 35. Indian Act as amended by 50 & 51 Vic chap. 33. Sec 5 for taking and also for transfer of land required by Dept of Marine

H.B.

D.M.

WAD 2. Lands BN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

161605

Ottawa, 2nd May, 1895.

His Excellency,

The Governor General in Council,

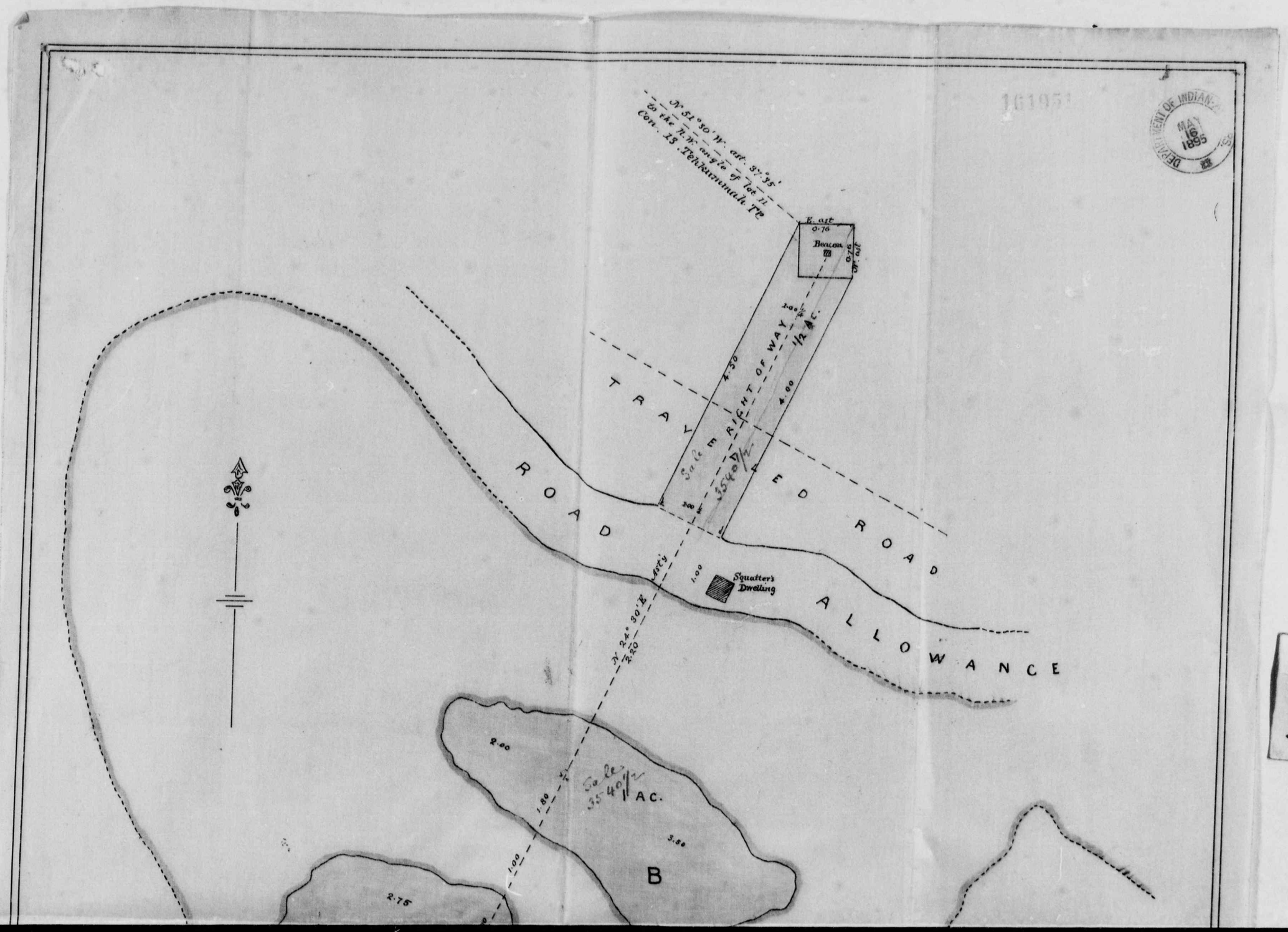
The undersigned has the honour to report that the Department of Marine & Fisheries has paid to the Department of Indian Affairs the sum of $25.00 for the land comprised in the two islands in the South Bay, Manitoulin Island, (and marked "A" and "B" on the attached plan) and one half acre of land on the Manitoulin Island which is shown on the same plan and marked "Right of Way," the same being required for range lights.

The undersigned would respectfully recommend that the title to the said land, which is more particularly described in the Surveyor's Description herewith attached, be transferred to the Department of Marine & Fisheries.

(Sgd) A. Maurice Dorey
S.G. of Ga

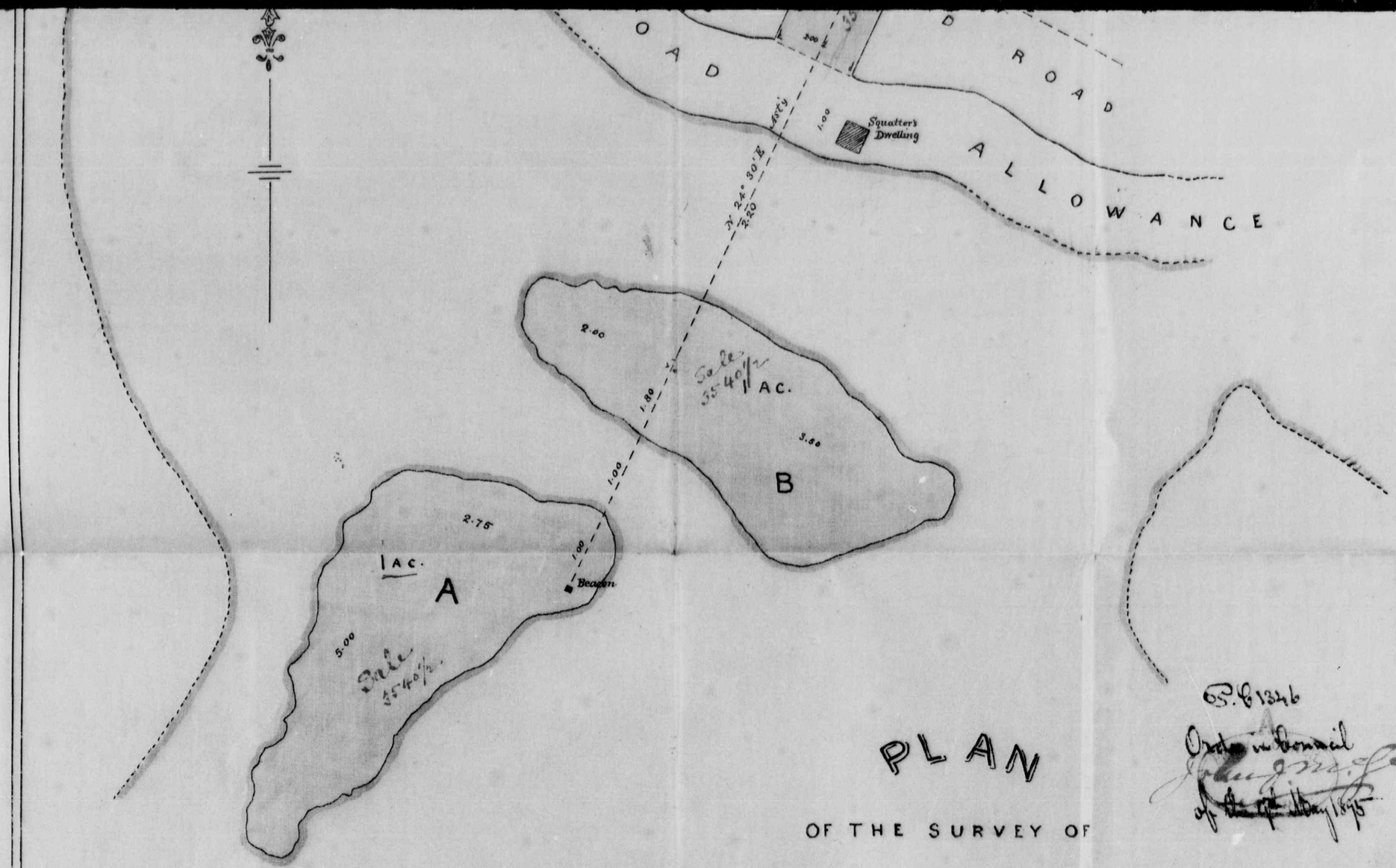
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM



161951
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 16 1895

1. of



PLAN

OF THE SURVEY OF

SITES FOR RANGE LIGHTS

AT THE ENTRANCE TO

SOUTH BAY

MANITOULIN ISLAND

— Scale: One inch to one chain. —

P.C. 1346
Order in Council
John J. McGee
of the 9th May 1895

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2 of 2.

161951

DESCRIPTION OF SITES FOR RANGE LIGHTS AT ENTRANCE TO SOUTH BAY, MANITOULIN ISLAND.

All and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate lying and being the reservation for a town plot at the entrance to the South Bay, Manitoulin Island, Province of Ontario. Containing by admeasurement (together with islands "A" and "B" mentioned below) two and one half acres, be the same more or less, as shown in pink on a plan of survey made by T.J. Patten O.L.S., dated Jan. 23rd. 1895, which parcel may be better described as follows:- that is to say. Commencing where a cedar post has been planted distant thirty seven (37) chains and thirty five (35) links, more or less, and measured on a course South fifty one (51) degrees and thirty (30) minutes east, astronomically, from the North West angle of lot number eleven (11) in the thirteenth concession of the Township of Tehkummah, thence east, astronomically, Seventy six (76) links to a post, thence south twenty four (24) degrees and thirty (30) minutes west, astronomically parallel to a line drawn from the centre of the beacon in the northly part of the property herein described to the centre of the beacon situate on island "A" as shown in aforesaid plan of survey (which line from beacon to beacon forms a centre line of right of way to the northerly beacon from the shore) four chains, more or less to the northerly limit of the road allowance one chain in width, along the waters of Lake Huron, thence

North

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

North Westerly along the said north limit of road allowance, a sufficient distance to mak[illegible] the said right of way one chain and one quarter of a [illegible]k in width, measured at right angles to the said centre line thence north twenty four (24) degrees and thirty (30) mimutes east astronomically, parallel to the said centre line, four chains and fifty (50) links, more or less to the place of beginning.

Also the islands marked "A" and "B" on said plan of survey, and suitate on the line of production of the said right of way.

T. J. Patten,

O. L. Surveyor.

Chief Engineer's Office,

Department of Marine & Fisheries,

Ottawa, Canada.

1st. February, 1895.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

161951

1346.

Extract from a Report of the Committee of the Honourable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency on the 9th. May, 1895.

/:/:/:/:/:/:/:/:/:/:/:/:/:/:/:/:/

On a Memorandum dated 2nd, May, 1895, from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, stating that the Department of Marine and Fishries has paid to the Department of Indian Affairs the sum of $25.00 for the land comprised in the two islands in the South Bay Manitoulin Island, (and marked "A" and "B" on the attached plan) and one half acre of land on the Manitoulin Island which is shown on the same plan and marked "Right of Way" the same being required for range lights

The Minister recommends that the title to the said land, which is more particularly described in the Surveyor's Description herewith attached, be transferred to the Department of Marine and Fisheries.

The Committee submit the above recommendation for Your Excellency's approval.

John J. McGee

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

161951

DESCRIPTION OF SITES FOR RANGE LIGHTS AT ENTRANCE TO SOUTH BAY, MANITOULIN ISLAND.

All and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate lying and being the reservation for a town plot at the entrance to the South Bay, Manitoulin Island, Province of Ontario. Containing by admeasurement (together with islands "A" and "B" mentioned below) two and one half acres, be the same more or less, as shown in pink on a plan of survey made by T.J. Patten O.L.S., dated Jan. 23rd. 1895, which parcel may be better described as follows:- that is to say. Commencing where a cedar post has been planted distant thirty seven (37) chains and thirty five (35) links, more or less, and measured on a course South fifty one (51) degrees and thirty (30) minutes east, astronomically, from the North West angle of lot number eleven (11) in the thirteenth concession of the Township of Tehkummah, thence east, astronomically, Seventy six (76) links to a post, thence south twenty four (24) degrees and thirty (30) minutes west, astronomically parallel to a line drawn from the centre of the beacon in the northly part of the property herein described to the centre of the beacon situate on island "A" as shown in aforesaid plan of survey (which line from beacon to beacon forms a centre line of right of way to the northerly beacon from the shore) four chains, more or less to the northerly limit of the road allowance one chain in width, along the waters of Lake Huron, thence

North

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

North Westerly along the said north limit of road allowance, a sufficient distance to mak[illegible] the said right of way one chain and one quarter of a [illegible]k in width, measured at right angles to the said centre line thence north twenty four (24) degrees and thirty (30) minutes east astronomically, parallel to the said centre line, four chains and fifty (50) links, more or less to the place of beginning.

Also the islands marked "A" and "B" on said plan of survey, and situate on the line of production of the said right of way.

T. J. Patten,

D. L. Surveyor.

Chief Engineer's Office,

Department of Marine & Fisheries,

Ottawa, Canada.

1st. February, 1895.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KO

161951

1346.

Extract from a Report of the Committee of the Honourable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency on the 9th. May, 1895.

/:/:/:

Y ▲ FILM ●

ADDRESS REPLY TO TH
RETARY, DEPT. OF INDIA
OTTAWA

Ottawa 27th January 1896-

THIS LE[illegible] BEEN SENT

Sir,

With further reference to the two Islands in South Bay, marked "A and B" as per Tracing Enclosed, herewith, I have to inform you that a Sale has been made to the Department of Marine and Fisheries of the two Islands and strip of land referred to for the sum of $25.00, Cash. You will be good enough to have the Sale (3540 1/2) entered in your Sales Book and place the accompanying Tracing on file in your Office for future reference.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

B.W.Ross Esq.
Indian Superintendent,
Manitowaning,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,373)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

File	(RG 10, Volume 2767)	
153,373	MANITOWANING AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF LAND TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MARINE AND FISHERIES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF TWO LIGHTHOUSES ON THE SOUTH BAY RESERVE	1894-1896
153,375	GORE BAY AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JAMES H. THORBURN TO PURCHASE LAND IN ROBINSON TOWNSHIP	1894
153,376	MANITOWANING AGENCY - CANCELLATION OF SALE OF LOT 1, CON. 6 IN CARNARVON TOWNSHIP	1894
153,377	MANITOWANING AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF LOTS 21 AND 22, CON. A TO DONALD GALBRAITH AND LOTS 21 AND 22, CON. B TO WILLIAM DUXBURY, BOTH IN CARNARVON TOWNSHIP	1894-1898
153,379	GORE BAY AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JOHN KENNEDY AND DUNCAN ORR FOR PATENTS TO LOT 1, CON. 14, GORDON TOWNSHIP AND LOT 19, CON. 16, IN ALLAN TONWSHIP NOT GRANTED	1894
153,388	MORAVIANS OF THE THAMES - REQUEST FOR PERMISSION TO EXHIBIT AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS AT THE WESTERN FAIR	1894-1895
153,450	GORE BAY AGENCY - APPLICATION OF ALEXANDER SLATER AIKIN FOR A PATENT TO LOT 10, MAIN STREET IN GORE BAY	1894
153,500	MANITOWANING AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING PATENTS TO LOTS IN THE VILLAGE OF SHEGUIANDAH ISSUED TO ADAM H. TROTTER	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,375)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,375)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Lds. 10. 9. 94
" 20. 9. 94
" 13. 10. 94

No. 153375

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1894

W. H. Price.

5/8 Sept

Appⁿ from J.H. Thorburn to purchase lot 43 Con 6, lots 40. 43 Con 7 & 36 Con 9 Gordon.

ACTION.

RED

153375

19/34-2

ACTION.—*Continued.*

153375

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 8 1894

Indian Lands Office
Gore Bay
Sept 5th 1894

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that James H. Thoburn of Gore Bay has applied to purchase, Lots 43 on the 6th con. 40, 43 on 7th con. and 34 on the 9th con. of the Township of Gordon, under sub-section 6. And reports that said lots are not fit for farming purposes.

Under the circumstance I would recommend that the Forest Bailiff be instructed to value the lots and report there on

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obt Servant

Thos. Price
Indian Land Agent

The Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

LAND BRANCH
SEP 10 1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,375)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153375

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

W. H. Price. Esq
Ind. Lands Dpt.
Gore Bay. Ont

13th Sept. 1894

Sir,

I have to ack. the receipt of yr. let. of the 5th Inst reporting the application of Jas. H. Thorburn to purchase Lots 42 & 43, Con 6, 40 & 43, Con 7, & 36 Con 9, all in the Tp. of Gordon & in reply I have to inform you that these Lots are not to be found on the Office Plan of the Tp. of Gordon, as the Lots in this Tp. only range as high as 31, & there must be some mistake either in the numbers of the Lots, or in the name of the Township.

Yours &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,375)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153375

153790

Reply to
No 153375.

Indian Head Office
Qu'Appelle
Sept 17th 1894

Sir

In reply to yours of the 13th instant No 153375 referring to the application of James H. Thorburn for "Lots 43 con 4 and 43 & 43 con 7 and 34 con 9 in the Township of Gordon". In writing you on my letter of the 5th an error was made in naming the Township as Gordon, instead of Robinson, in which the lots are located. I exceedingly regret the mistake on my part.

The lot are the lots and concessions as before stated in the Township of Robinson

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obt Servant
Chas. Pratt

The Deputy Superintendant General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Unsold
File Noted
Not under T. L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,375)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 375-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 21st September 1894-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th instant and to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine Lots 43,Con 6,40 & 43,Con 7,and 36 Con 9,Township of Cordon,provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant.

Your obedient servant

Sd. D.C.R.

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

W.H.Price,Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Gore Bay,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,375)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154756

Province of ontario
District of manitoulin
To wit

I W.H. Baxter of the Town of Gore Bay in the District of Manitoulin Forest Bailiff Make oath and Say that in accordance with the instructions of W.H. Price Esq Indian land agent Gore Bay I have examined lot no 43 con 6 Robinson township it has on it about 25000 feet of Pine Board Measure Value about $25.00 — 25.00
Value of land about 10¢ Per acre — 10.00
the total Value of land and timber about — $35.00

Sale 62nd

I have also examined lot no 40 con 7 of the Township of Robinson and I find on the said lot about 40 000 feet of Pine Board Measure Value about — $40.00
land Value about 10¢ Per acre — 10.00
the total Value of land and timber about — $50.00

I have also examined lot no 43 con 7 of the Township of Robinson and I find on the said lot about 25000 feet of Pine board Measure Value about — $25.00
land Value about 10¢ per acre — 10.00
the total Value of land and timber about — $35.00

Sale 62nd

I have also examined lot no 36 con 9 of the Township of Robinson and I find on the said lot about 15000 feet of Pine board Measure Value about — $15.00
land Value about 10¢ per acre — 10.00
total Value of land and Timber about — $25.00
the above lands are unfit for cultivation
I make the above statement Believing it to be just and true to the best of my knowledge and belief

Sighed by W.H. Baxter
Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,375)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154756

Province of Ontario
District of Manitoulin
Towit

I W H Baxter of the town of Gore Bay in the district of Manitoulin Forest Bailiff make oath and say that in accordance with the instructions of W. H. Price Indian land agent of Gore Bay I have examined the annexed lots and the annexed Statement is just and true to the best of my knowlege and belief the annexed lots are not fit for cultivation —

Sworn before me at Gore Bay in the district of Manitoulin this 28th day of September 1884
D. R. Spring
A Commissioner &c

W. H. Baxter
Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,375)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

312

Ld 153,375

154756

Indian Lands Office
Gore Bay
Oct 8th 1894

LAND BRANCH
OCT 13 1894

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 13 1894

Sir

I have the honor to inclose you report of Wm Baxter Forest Bailiff on lots 43 on 6th con. 40 & 43 on 7th con. and 36 on 9th con of the township of Robinson, I which I concur

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obt servant
Wm Price
Indian Lands Agent

The Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,375)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 375-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 17th October 1894-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th instant enclosing Mr. Forest Bailiff Baxter's report on and valuation of certain Lots in the Township of Robinson, in which you concur, and in reply I have to inform you that you may now sell them at the valuations placed thereon as follows-

Sale 622 Lot 43, Con 6, $35.00 cash,

Sale 1242 Lot 40, Con 7, $50.00 cash

Sale 622 Lot 43, Con 7, $35.00 cash

Sale 1243 Lot 36 Con 9, $25.00 cash, the land, in each case, to be sold without any conditions as to settlement and the timber free of dues.

Your obedient servant

Sd. [signature]

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

HJ

W.H. Price Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Core Bay,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,375)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2767)

File		
153,373	MANITOWANING AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF LAND TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MARINE AND FISHERIES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF TWO LIGHTHOUSES ON THE SOUTH BAY RESERVE	1894-1896
153,375	GORE BAY AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JAMES H. THORBURN TO PURCHASE LAND IN ROBINSON TOWNSHIP	1894
153,376	MANITOWANING AGENCY - CANCELLATION OF SALE OF LOT 1, CON. 6 IN CARNARVON TOWNSHIP	1894
153,377	MANITOWANING AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF LOTS 21 AND 22, CON. A TO DONALD GALBRAITH AND LOTS 21 AND 22, CON. B TO WILLIAM DUXBURY, BOTH IN CARNARVON TOWNSHIP	1894-1898
153,379	GORE BAY AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JOHN KENNEDY AND DUNCAN ORR FOR PATENTS TO LOT 1, CON. 14, GORDON TOWNSHIP AND LOT 19, CON. 16, IN ALLAN TONWSHIP NOT GRANTED	1894
153,388	MORAVIANS OF THE THAMES - REQUEST FOR PERMISSION TO EXHIBIT AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS AT THE WESTERN FAIR	1894-1895
153,450	GORE BAY AGENCY - APPLICATION OF ALEXANDER SLATER AIKIN FOR A PATENT TO LOT 10, MAIN STREET IN GORE BAY	1894
153,500	MANITOWANING AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING PATENTS TO LOTS IN THE VILLAGE OF SHEGUIANDAH ISSUED TO ADAM H. TROTTER	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,376)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,376)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

MEMO.

Oct 10. 9. 91

No. 153376

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

189 4

B. W. Ross.

5th Sept.

With affidavit re lot 1 Con 6 Carnarvon

ACTION.

ACTION.—*Continued.*

RED

153376

19/34-2

153376 Sale 1524

14139/86

Province of Ontario
district of Manitoulin
Towit

We John N. Galbraith of the township of carnarvon Farmer
and Samuel Jenkins of the same Place Farmer

Each for himself make oath and Say that we are well aquanted with lot no 1 con 6 of the township carnarvon and there is no improvements made on the said lot also it has never been occupied also never been any Road Worke done for said lot also there has never been any tales Paid on the said lot and we would ask the department to cancile the Sale of said lot for the none fulfilment of conditions of Sale also the owner has been dead for the last ten years

we make the above affidavit believing it to be Just and true

Sworn before me at the township of carnarvon in the district of Manitoulin
this 18th day of June 1894
W H Baxter com in H.C.J.
for district of Manitoulin

John N Galbraith
Samuel Jenkins

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,376)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153376

Indian Office, Sanitowaning,
86 2
Sept. 5th 1894

LAND BRANCH
SEP 10 1894

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith, Affidavit of the non performance of Settlement Duties on Lot Sw. 1 Con. 6, Carnarvon, and would respectfully recommend the Cancellation of sale of said lot on grounds of non-fulfilment of conditions of sale. As the purchaser has been notified three times to pay up.

Sale 1524

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedt. servant
B. W. Ross
U. S. I. A.

The Depy. Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,376)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153376

MEMORANDUM.

To Actg. D.M. Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa 13 Sept. 1894

Lands

Cancel

Sale 1524

Lot 1 con. 6, Carnarvon, was sold 11 Sept. 1877 to John Walden who assigned to J. H. Tinkis in whose name it now stands:-

100 Acres @ 50¢ P. A.	$50.00
Paid at date of Sale	$20.00
Bal. Princ. due	$30.00

and int. at 6% from date of Sale until paid.

Regular notices were sent for Sept. 1889-90-91 & 93 - no reply -

An affidavit, under, by John N. Galbraith & Saml. Jenkins, states that there are no improvts. on the lot; that it has never been occupied and no road-work has ever been done or Taxes paid thereon.

Mr. Supt. Ross, in letter of the 5th inst., recommends cancellation of the Sale. Under the Circumstances, I would also recommend that the Sale be cancelled and the land again placed in the Market at the upset price and subject to the usual conditions, under the Regulations of the Dept.

A.E.K.

J. D. Lean

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,376)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 153376
Sale 1524
vol. ~~1524~~ 2767

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa 15 Sept. 1894

1. Entd in Canc^n Reg.
2. Ruled off Plan
3. Ruled off Plan
A.E.W.

Whereas Lot 1, Con 6, Carnarvon, was sold on 11 September, 1877, to John Walden, and by him assigned to J. H. Tinkis, in whose name it stands subject to the conditions of actual occupation, the performance of certain settlement duties, and the payment of equal annual instalments,

And Whereas it has been represented and established to my satisfaction that the said conditions under which the said sale was made have been violated,

Now Therefore by and in virtue of the powers and duties vested in the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs by the Indian Act, Chap. 43, Sec. 46, Revised Statutes of Canada, I hereby Cancel the said sale and resume the said land.

D. C. Scott
Acting Deputy Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs.

The original of this Document has been removed for retention in the Records of the Indian Land Registry.
REG. NO. X019281
Ronald French
Signature
Nov. 26 1973

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,376)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 376-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 19th September 1894-

Sir,

Sale
35-06

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant and to inform you that the sale of Lot 1, Con 6, Carnarvon, has been cancelled and the land is again placed in your hands for disposal at the upset price and upon the usual conditions as to occupation and settlement duties.

Your obedient servant

Sd. I.R.

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

R.W. Ross, Esq-
Indian Superintendent
Manitowaning,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,376)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

File (RG 10, Volume 2767)

File		
153,373	MANITOWANING AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF LAND TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MARINE AND FISHERIES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF TWO LIGHTHOUSES ON THE SOUTH BAY RESERVE	1894-1896
153,375	GORE BAY AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JAMES H. THORBURN TO PURCHASE LAND IN ROBINSON TOWNSHIP	1894
153,376	MANITOWANING AGENCY - CANCELLATION OF SALE OF LOT 1, CON. 6 IN CARNARVON TOWNSHIP	1894
153,377	MANITOWANING AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF LOTS 21 AND 22, CON. A TO DONALD GALBRAITH AND LOTS 21 AND 22, CON. B TO WILLIAM DUXBURY, BOTH IN CARNARVON TOWNSHIP	1894-1898
153,379	GORE BAY AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JOHN KENNEDY AND DUNCAN ORR FOR PATENTS TO LOT 1, CON. 14, GORDON TOWNSHIP AND LOT 19, CON. 16, IN ALLAN TONWSHIP NOT GRANTED	1894
153,388	MORAVIANS OF THE THAMES - REQUEST FOR PERMISSION TO EXHIBIT AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS AT THE WESTERN FAIR	1894-1895
153,450	GORE BAY AGENCY - APPLICATION OF ALEXANDER SLATER AIKIN FOR A PATENT TO LOT 10, MAIN STREET IN GORE BAY	1894
153,500	MANITOWANING AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING PATENTS TO LOTS IN THE VILLAGE OF SHEGUIANDAH ISSUED TO ADAM H. TROTTER	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,377)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 153377

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

189 4

ACTION.

ACTION.—Continued.

RED

19/3 153377

B.W. Ross.

5/8 Sept

With affidavit re lots 21 & 22 Range A Carnarvon.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,377)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153377

14402
862

Province of Ontario
To wit

We Nathan John Duxbury and William John Patterson both of the Township of Carnarvon in the District of ~~Manitoulin~~ Farmers. each for himself Make oath and say.

1st That we are well acquainted with Lots Nos 21 and 22. Government Road Range A. in the Said Township of Carnarvon.

2nd That the said lots were taken out of the office a number of years since and that a small Chopping was done on one of the lots and a small Shanty erected thereon, but for many years No person has resided there nor on the premises. and the Shanty has now become rotten. We would therefore ask that the sale of said lots be cancelled for nonfulfilment of the Conditions of Sale and the land again brot into Market

Sworn before me at Manitowaning in the District of Manitoulin this 4th day of September 1894
B.W. Ross
a Com in H.C.I. for Manitoulin being first read over and explained

Nathan J. Duxbury
William J his x mark Patterson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,377)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153377

Indian Office, Manitowaning,
Sept. 5th 1894.

86²

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith, affidavit of the non performance of Settlement Duties on Lots Nos. 21 and 22 Range A. Carnarvon, and would respectfully recommend Cancellation of sales of said lots, on the grounds of non fulfilment of conditions of sale. The purchaser has been notified several times to pay up.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedt. servant
B. W. Robb
U. S. C. A.

The Depy. Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

LAND BRANCH
SEP 10 1894

Sale
1324 & 1325

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,377)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153377

MEMORANDUM.

To Acting D.N.A. Department of Indian Affairs,

Approved DCL N.A. Acty Dtn 13/9/94

Ottawa, 13 Sept. 1894

Sales 1324 & 1325

Lots 21 & 22 Con A, Carnarvon, were sold 2nd April 1877, to Jas Burnett in whose name it stands:-

200 acres @ 50¢ P. A.	$100.00
Paid at date of sale	$40.00
Bal. Princ. due	$60.00

and int. at 6% from date of sale until paid.

Regular Notices sent for April 1889-90-91-93 & 94 - no reply.

In the Affidavit, under, by Nathan J. Duxbury and Wm J. Patterson, it is stated - lots not occupied - not improved - and cancellation of the sales ~~is~~ asked for. Besides the above Wm. Supt. Ross recommends cancellation of the sales. I would also recommend that the sales be cancelled, and the land again placed in the

A.E.K.

market

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,377)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To.....

Department of Indian Affairs,

.....

Ottawa,.....189...

Market at the upset price and upon the usual conditions, under the Regulations of the Dept.

D. W. Laurie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,377)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 153377
Sales 1324
" 1325

1. Entd in Concn Reg
2. Ruled off Plan
3. Ruled off Sales Bk.
A.E.K.

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa 15 Sept. 1894

Whereas Lots 21 & 22 Con A, Carnarvon, were sold on 2nd April, 1877, to James Burnett in whose name they stand, subject to the conditions of actual occupation, the performance of certain settlement duties, and the payment of equal annual instalments,

And Whereas it has been represented and established to my satisfaction that the said conditions under which the said sales were made have been violated,

Now Therefore, by and in virtue of the powers and duties vested in the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, by the Indian Act, Chap. 43, Sec. 46, Revised Statutes of Canada, I hereby Cancel the said sales, and resume the said lands.

D C Scott
Acting Deputy Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs.

The original of this Document has been removed for retention in the Records of the Indian Land Registry.
REG. No.
X019282 Ronald French
Signature
Nov. 26 19 73

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,377)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 377-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT.

Ottawa 19th September 1894-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant and to inform you that the sales of Lots 21 and 22, Con "A", Carnarvon, have been cancelled and these lands are again placed in your hands for disposal at the upset price and upon the usual conditions as to occupation and settlement duties.

Your obedient servant

Sd H.R.

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

R.W.Ross, Esq-
Indian Superintendent,
Manitowaning,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,377)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153377

Sign[illegible] Oct 8th 1894

154743

LAND BRANCH OCT 12 1894

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 12 1894

Immediate

To the Supt-General of Indian Affairs

Sent

I write you concerning My 2 Lots in Carnarvon Township Manitoulin Island

Sale 1324 Lots 21, 2, 22 range A

As I understand that Parties are trying to Cancell said lots which would be a great hardship to me as I never was Notified as regards any Step in that Direction and have had this land occupied for 4 years Besides am Now going to occupy it at once and Pay out for it. the improvements are all Made and I will at once apply for deed.

I have been a Settler on the Island for 22 years or More and have been reserving this land for My Son

Please write at your earliest Convenience

Yours Truly

James Burnett

Shegwiandah

P.O.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,377)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILM

153377

Immediate

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

B. W. Ross Esq
Indian Supt.
Manitowaning, Ont.

Oct - 13th 1894

Sir

I enclose, herewith, a copy letter from Jas. Bennett, owner of lots 21 & 22 Con 4, Carnarvon, at the time the sales were cancelled, and have to request that you will be good enough to report fully upon the matter, and at as early a date as possible.

Yours &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,377)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

That it is nothing but fare to give
me the first chance off the Lots
It is nothing but fair that I
should have one lot anyway
I will be satisfied if get one
providing that I get my pick
I remains yours truly servant
John Galbraith

Please Notify Mr B. W. Ross
of Manitowaning if I am
to get them
I remains yours obedient
servant

Carnarvon
October th 15th
1894

153377
N 55034

Lands
To the Superentandant
General of Indian
Affairs
Ottawa
Ont

Sir
I write to you inquiring
about Lot 21 & 22 Range A
in the Township of Carnarvon
I wrote Mr J. C. Phipps in
April last & stated in my letter
to him that afore said Lots were
unoccupied for a period of teen
years & that None performance
of settlement duties had been
done & that said Lots were
in a wild state Neither Road
work nor taxes had been performed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,377)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

& I beged of him to let me know if said lots coued be cancelled
& Mr Allan Ironside informed me by return of mail that said
lots coued not be cancelled for aff a dwids had been filed & were
lying in the office that Settlement duties had been performed
& that nothing coued be don towards cancelling them. So I
dropped the matter then until Mr B. W. Ross came to
Manitowaning & I then got aff a dwids taken & made application
to Mr Ross at Manitowaning and stated to him the same as
I did to Mr Phipps and he wrote to me stating that aff as
had been taken a few days before that & that the same had
been forwarded to Ottawa & that my aff a dwid was of no
use that I was not in time. Finely word came back that said
lots were cancelled & that the man that made applications
after I did was to have the first chance. Now I think
that this is not square deal when my money is the same
as his to the department & now I humbly ask of you to think of
the matter & to decide fairly who should have the first chance
of the Lots Me or the man that applied after I did. I believe

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,377)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153377

Indian Office, Manitowaning.
Oct. 17/94.

155035

86.

Sir:-

I have the honor to state that on the 28th November last one Rodger Galbraith of Mindemoya, applied to purchase Lots Nos. 21 & 22 Con. A. Carnarvon under Sect. 6. He was written to in reply to the effect that Affdt. of S.D. covering said lots had been filed, & in consequence no action would as yet be taken towards cancelling. Subsequently Mr. Galbraith's agent - Mr. H. H. Price made similar enquiry on Galbraith's account, and was likewise advised.

On the 4th ult. Mr. Geo. A. Amer of Manitowaning sent in Affidt. of non performance of S.D. on the lots which Affdt. was forwarded to Dept., and Lots were cancelled in view of sworn statements made therein. On the 3rd ult. Mr. Jno. Galbraith of Mindemoya had a similar Affdt. sworn to which was recd at this office the day following that on which Mr. Amer's was handed in.

Mr. Galbraith's

The Depy. Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

LAND BRANCH
OCT 20 1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,377)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155035

Jno. Galbraith's Affdt. was returned to him, as Jno. Amer's being first received, was accepted, and Lots cancelled thereon.
Now Jno. Galbraith (Jno.) claims that he should have the first chance of purchase as he had been the first to move in the matter as represented above; and Jno. Amer asks that he be given the preference as his Affdt. was first received, and action taken thereon.
I also beg to state that Jno. Rodger Galbraith and Jno. Jno. Galbraith are father and son, and are acting in each others interests.

I would respectfully ask the Department to decide as to which claimant shall receive the preference.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedt. servant
B. W. Ross
U. S. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,377)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 377-

Special Notice
Sent 12th Nov 1894.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 22nd October 1894-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 17th instant respecting Lots 21 and 22, Con "A", Carnarvon, I have to request that you will report why you recommended cancellation of the sales of these Lots in your letter of the 5th September last when you had in your Office, as indicated in your letter of the 17th instant, Affidavit showing that settlement duties had been performed thereon.

Before taking any further action in this matter you will be good enough to reply to letter of the 13th instant and report fully thereon.

Your obedient servant

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

E.W. Ross, Esq-
Indian Superintendent,
Manitowaning,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,377)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153,377

155882

Indian Office, Manitowaning
November 8/94.

153.377
86/2

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Official Letters of dates 13th & 22nd Oct. ult, in re cancellation of Lots Nos. 21 and 22, Con. "A" Carnarvon, and asking me to report thereon and in reply beg respectfully to state that on the 1st inst. Forest Bailiff was instructed to examine said lots and make sworn statement as to occupation and improvements, upon receipt of which full report will be furnished the Department.

I have the honor to be,
Sir
Your obedt. servant
B.W. Ross
U.S.I.A.
for A.M. Bonsetto

The Depy. Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

LAND NOV 14 1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,377)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

156170

Minidemoya Nov 13th 1894

I hereby certify that I have this day Examined the Books of this Municipality and find the Sum of $24.00 Standing as arrears of Taxes against Lots 21 & 22 Range A. respectively. and also that it is Eight years since there has been any taxes paid on or Statute Labor performed for the above Mentioned Lots

Wm Vincer Clerk
of the Municipality of Carnarvon
Manitoulin Island
Ont

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,377)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153377

156170

Providence Bay Nov. 15th 1894.

The Honourable Suptndt. Gen. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

LAND BRANCH NOV 21 1894

Sir,

We applied some time since Re Lots numbers 21 and 22 Range A. Township of Carnarvon. We also forwarded affidavits of non performance of Settlement duties being performed or taxes paid 86. I enclose certificate of Municipal Clerk stating that Taxes are unpaid. Kindly let Mr. Ross Agent at Manitowaning know at once who is to get the lots as it is now time to commence taking out timber.

Yours respectfully
John Galbraith.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,377)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 377-

Ottawa 23 November 1894-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 15th Instant with reference to Lots 21 and 22, Range A, Carnarvon, I have to inform you that the Department is in communication with Mr. Superintendent Ross and upon receipt of the information required you will be further advised.

A.E.K.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,

John Galbraith Esq.,
Providence Bay,
Ontario,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,377)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

156193

Affidavits concerning lots Number
S. 1324 Twentyone and Twenty Two Concession
" 1325 A in the Township of Carnarvon
Manitoulin Island.
Mr John Sinnott and Donald
Alonzo Chisholm both of Michaels Bay
Township of Tehkummah Manitoulin Island,
being duly sworn make oath and say
(1) that we have seen the said Lots 21 and
22 and that there are Fifteen acres
cleared thereon and a log house built
thereon being Eighteen feet wide by
Twenty four feet long. also one barn
built thereon
(2) That we know the said Lots to have been
occupied for a term not less than
Five Years.
(3) That we know the owner Mr James
Burnett, in whose name the said
Lots stand

Sworn before me
this Fifth day of
March A.D. 1885

John Sinnott
Donald Alonzo His Chisholm
Sworn Before Mark me
John W Chisholm JP

T Ouellin 3 yrs
J Dusbury 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,377)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5th March 1885

Affidavit of Settlers
duties
Lots 21 & 22 Conc A
Township of Harmerston
E 1224
W 1225

Patent wanted by
James Burnett
of Township of Portland
Farmer.

Not paid up

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 23 1884

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,377)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

156193

14748
86

Province of Ontario
To wit

I Robert Russell of the Township of Tehkummah in the District of Manitoulin Forest Bailiff Make Oath and say.

1st That under instructions from B. W. Ross Supt Indian affairs. I have looked over Lots Nos. 21 and 22 con. A Township of Carnarvon.

2nd That I find the lots are not occupied and there is about 4 acres cleared and a Shanty erected thereon 14 ft By 18½ ft with scoop roof. There is also ~~another old~~ the walls of another old building almost rotten.

The improvements have been made by Thomas Melia

3rd I make the above declaration believing the same to be just and true.

Sworn before me at Tehkummah in the District of Manitoulin this 8 day of November 1894

Robert Russell
Forest Bailiff

William Hopkins J. P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,377)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153,377

156193

86

Indian Office
Manitowaning
November 19th 1894

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of yours of 22nd ultimo No 153377 also Special Notice of 12th inst same No. and would respectfully say that upon the receipt of the former, I wrote Forest Bailiff Russell to report upon Lots Nos 21 & 22 Con A. Carnarvon, and herewith enclose you his report thereon, I also send you the Affidavit received by Mr Phipps in 1885 - which was found in the office after a general search was made for it among old papers & under the circumstances of Mr Burnett being an old settler and has valuable improvements and the Lots having been purchased prior to Septr 15th 1888 I would respectfully advise that he be allowed to hold the lots provided he pays up in full and

The Deputy Supt General
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

(1)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,377)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

156193

and files affidavits of having entered into possession of the lots within three months

I would remark that the difference between the area of clearing in the two affidavits might arise from the fact that a portion might have grown up with underbrush and I have since instructed the Bailiff that such could not be called a clearing but I also instructed him to report the fact in this instance he has omitted to do so.

I have the honour
To be
Sir
Your obedient
B. W. Rae

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,377)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 377-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 28th November 1894-

Sir-

In reply to your letter of the 19th instant with reference to Lots 21 and 22, Range "A", Carnarvon, the sales of which were cancelled upon the 15th September last upon your recommendation, which would appear to have been made without the knowledge of the contents of the Affidavit filed with Mr. Phipps in 1885, showing the improvements, I have to request that you will be good enough to inform the owner, James Burnett that, under the circumstances, the cancellation of the sales of these Lots will be revoked, provided he pays, within two months the balance, Principal and Interest, due thereon.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

B.W. Ross, Esq-
Indian Superintendent,
Manitowaning,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,377)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153377

MEMORANDUM.

To The Deputy

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 30 March 1895

Sales 1324 & 1325

Approved H.H.

With reference to lots 21 & 22 Range 4 Carnarvon, the sales of which were cancelled in Sept. last upon the recommendation of Mr Supt. Ross without the knowledge of the contents of an affidavit filed with his predecessor Mr Phipps, in 1885 showing that the improvts. had been made, I beg to state that, in letter of the 28th Nov. last, Mr Ross was instructed to inform the owner, Mr Jas. Bennett, that, upon payt. by him within two months, the bal., Princ. & Int., due thereon, the cancellation of the sales would be revoked. Mr Bennett has paid the balance, which Mr Ross forwards with his Land Ret. for Feby. In view of the facts I would recommend that the sales be revoked and the bal. of the purchase money with Int., as paid by Mr Bennett, be accepted and credited upon the lots.

J. W. Lean

vide query on margin last ltr. H.H.

yes.

Cancellation of the sales

A.E.W.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,377)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 153377
Sale 13247 1325.

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, 1st April 1895

Whereas, the Sales of lots 21 & 22 Range A, Carnarvon, were cancelled for non-fulfilment of the conditions of the said Sales.

New Sale 35-14 1/2

And Whereas, it has since been established to my satisfaction that the Conditions of said sales have been complied with, Now Therefore, by and in virtue of the powers and duties vested in the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs by the Indian Act 1886, Revised Statutes of Canada, I hereby Revoke the Cancellation of said Sales and order the same to be re-entered in the name of James Burnett with all money heretofore paid thereon placed to the credit of the same.

Hayter Reed
Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs

WW

The original of this Document has been removed for retention in the Records of the Indian Land Registry.
Reg. No. X019283 Ronald French
Signature
Nov. 26 1973

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,377)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

194767

The Toronto General Trusts Company.

Offices & Safe Deposit Vaults.

John Hoskin Esq. Q.C. LL.D. President.
E. A. Meredith Esq. LL.D. } Vice Presidents.
W. H. Beatty Esq. }

J. W. Langmuir. Managing Director.

Corner Yonge and Colborne Streets.

Toronto, Jan. 18th, 1898.

LAND BRANCH JAN 27 1898

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 1898

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Dear Sir;- Re Wm. Duxbury.

Wm. Duxbury is at present an inmate of the London Asylum for the Insane, and the Provincial Inspector of Prisons and Public Charities, for whom this Company acts as agent, is Statutory Committee of his person and estate.

We understand that Mr. Duxbury is the owner of Lots 21 & 22, Ranges 'A' & 'B' in the Township of Carnarvan, Manitoulin Island, containing 200 acres. Mrs. Duxbury in a letter which we recently received from her states that she believes there is a balance owing to the Government by her husband. Will you please let me know whether this is the case, and if so what the balance is, and when it is payable.

Sales 1324 1025 Sales 1691 + 1381

Yours truly,

J. W. Langmuir

Managing Director.

A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,377)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I94 767

Exd.

Ottawa 24th January,I898

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the I8th Instant, asking for certain information in regard to Lots 2I & 22, Ranges A & B,in the Township of Carnarvon,which you state are owned by William Duxbury,I have to inform you that Lots 2I & 22, Con A never stood in the name of William Duxbury, on the Books of the Department. They stand,at present,in the name of Donald Calbraith,and are paid for in full.

Lot 2I,Con.B,Carnarvon,however,stands in the name of William John Duxbury,paid for in full,and Lot 22,Con.B, Carnarvon,also stands in the name of William John Duxbury,but with an unpaid balance against it of $II.46 Principal,and Interest thereon @ 6 % from the I8th June, I877,until paid. This amount ,the Department expects to be paid at as early a date as possible , the Sale has been a long time on the Books of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

T. N. McNEILL,

Asst.Secretary-

J.W.Langmuir,Esq,
Corner Yonge &Colborne Sts.
Toronto,
Ont

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,377)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2767)

File		
153,373	MANITOWANING AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF LAND TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MARINE AND FISHERIES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF TWO LIGHTHOUSES ON THE SOUTH BAY RESERVE	1894-1896
153,375	GORE BAY AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JAMES H. THORBURN TO PURCHASE LAND IN ROBINSON TOWNSHIP	1894
153,376	MANITOWANING AGENCY - CANCELLATION OF SALE OF LOT 1, CON. 6 IN CARNARVON TOWNSHIP	1894
153,377	MANITOWANING AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF LOTS 21 AND 22, CON. A TO DONALD GALBRAITH AND LOTS 21 AND 22, CON. B TO WILLIAM DUXBURY, BOTH IN CARNARVON TOWNSHIP	1894-1898
153,379	GORE BAY AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JOHN KENNEDY AND DUNCAN ORR FOR PATENTS TO LOT 1, CON. 14, GORDON TOWNSHIP AND LOT 19, CON. 16, IN ALLAN TONWSHIP NOT GRANTED	1894
153,388	MORAVIANS OF THE THAMES - REQUEST FOR PERMISSION TO EXHIBIT AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS AT THE WESTERN FAIR	1894-1895
153,450	GORE BAY AGENCY - APPLICATION OF ALEXANDER SLATER AIKIN FOR A PATENT TO LOT 10, MAIN STREET IN GORE BAY	1894
153,500	MANITOWANING AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING PATENTS TO LOTS IN THE VILLAGE OF SHEGUIANDAH ISSUED TO ADAM H. TROTTER	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,379)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,379)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Ltds. 10.9.94

No. 153379

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

189 4

W. N. Price.

5/8 Sept.

With affidavits re Lot 19 Con 16 Allan.

ACTION.

ACTION.—*Continued.*

RED

153379

19/34-2

153379

Ontario
District of Manitoulin
To Wit

I Duncan Orr
of the Township of Gordon in
the District of Manitoulin
farmer and I John Kennedy of the
same place farmer do solemnly
make oath and say

1 That he is well acquainted with lot Number
Nineteen in the Concession of the
Township of Allan in the District of Manitoulin

2 That on account of it being flat rock and
shallow land it is unfit for agricultural purpo-
and only fit for pasture and not worth improving
or building upon

3 That Alexander McDougall is the owner
of lot No 1 Con 14 Gordon by Deed from the Patentee
upon which he resides and has about forty acres
cleared and a house 18 feet by 24 feet and other buil-
and stables erected thereon

Sworn before me at the
Town of Gore Bay in
the District of Manitoulin
this 23rd day of January 1894

James M Fraser
J.P.

John Kennedy
Duncan Orr

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,379)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153379

Indian Land Office
Gore Bay
Sept. 5th 1894

Sd

Sir

1027 — I have the honor to inclose you the Affidavits of John Kennedy and Duncan Orr concerning Lot number Nineteen on the Sixteenth concession of the Township of Allan, on behalf of Alexander McDougall, said to reside and own Lot number one on the 14 concession of the Township of Gordon.

As is set forth in declaration, Mr McDougall claims sufficient improvements on Lot one 14 con. of Gordon to justify the Department in issuing Patent for Lot 19 on 16 of Allan, he is willing to pay balance due on said lot if the Department will comply with his request.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obt Servant

[illegible]
Indian Lands Agent

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

LAND BRANCH
SEP 10 1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,379)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 379-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 10th September 1894

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 5th Instant enclosing Affidavit showing improvements on Lot 1,Con 14,Gordon,and that Lot No 19,Con 16,Allan,is unfit for Agricultural purposes and asking if Patent would issue for the latter Lot on the strength of improvements done on the former,I have to inform you that as these Lots are not contiguous,being situate in different Townships and at a great distance from each other Mr. McDougall's request cannot be granted.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

W.W.Price,Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Gore Bay-
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,379)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2767)

File		
153,373	MANITOWANING AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF LAND TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MARINE AND FISHERIES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF TWO LIGHTHOUSES ON THE SOUTH BAY RESERVE	1894-1896
153,375	GORE BAY AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JAMES H. THORBURN TO PURCHASE LAND IN ROBINSON TOWNSHIP	1894
153,376	MANITOWANING AGENCY - CANCELLATION OF SALE OF LOT 1, CON. 6 IN CARNARVON TOWNSHIP	1894
153,377	MANITOWANING AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF LOTS 21 AND 22, CON. A TO DONALD GALBRAITH AND LOTS 21 AND 22, CON. B TO WILLIAM DUXBURY, BOTH IN CARNARVON TOWNSHIP	1894-1898
153,379	GORE BAY AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JOHN KENNEDY AND DUNCAN ORR FOR PATENTS TO LOT 1, CON. 14, GORDON TOWNSHIP AND LOT 19, CON. 16, IN ALLAN TONWSHIP NOT GRANTED	1894
153,388	MORAVIANS OF THE THAMES - REQUEST FOR PERMISSION TO EXHIBIT AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS AT THE WESTERN FAIR	1894-1895
153,450	GORE BAY AGENCY - APPLICATION OF ALEXANDER SLATER AIKIN FOR A PATENT TO LOT 10, MAIN STREET IN GORE BAY	1894
153,500	MANITOWANING AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING PATENTS TO LOTS IN THE VILLAGE OF SHEGUIANDAH ISSUED TO ADAM H. TROTTER	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

10. 9. 94
1. 12. 94
29. 4. 95.

No. 153388

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1894

Jno Beattie.

7/10 Sept.

Re appln of the Moravians of the Thames for permission to exhibit at the Western Fair.

ACTION.

15/28-7

ACTION.—Continued.

RED

153388

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,388)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAF

$40.00 Moravian town 26th Nov 1894

156454

Required for the use of the Moravians of the Thames the sum of Forty dollars to pay Chief Albert Tobias for expenses for himself and John B Nash for making an exhibit of the products of the Moravian Reserve at the Western Fair held in the City of London in September last-

Chief Albert Tobias

Walter Tobias.
Jonathan Hill.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mor an[illegible]64489 Town 22nd July. 96

At a general council of the Moravians of the Thames held in their council Hall on the above date the question of the Band making an exhibit at the Western Fair to be held in the city of London from the 12th to 21st Sept 1896 came before the council. It was moved by John Kennedy Snake and seconded by Isaac Hill that this Band be represented and make an exhibit at the Western Fair — carried It was again moved by William. R. Snake and seconded by Isaac Hill that the expenses incured in conveying the exhibits to the Fair and expenses of caretakers during the Fair shall be paid from the general funds of the Band and that the Department of Indian affairs be asked to sanction the same carried.

Chief Albert Hair
Washington Jacobs
Isaac Hill
Moses Pheasant

A.J. E. Hampson
Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3388

Ottawa 30th July, 1895.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sir,

I beg to inform you that the Department experienced great pleasure upon receiving your letter of the 26th instant, enclosing a Resolution of Council ,passed by the Moravians of the Thames ,on the 22nd instant, asking for authority to expend ,from the funds of the Band,a sum sufficient to enable them to make an exhibit of agricultural products, etc, at the Western Fair , which you state is to be held at London, in Sept next ; and I may add that the Department is very glad indeed to sanction the outlay of $40.00 to defray the necessary expense of shipping the articles to the Fair Grounds and employing some competent person to look after them while on exhibtion.

The receipted shipping bills should be forwarded here ,together with an account made out in duplicate and in detail ,on the regular forms ,for whatever other outlay is incurred.

Your obedient servant.

Acting Deputy Supt Genl.
of Indian Affairs.

John Beattie Esqr,
Indian Agent,
Highgate,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,388)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2767)

File		
153,373	MANITOWANING AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF LAND TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MARINE AND FISHERIES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF TWO LIGHTHOUSES ON THE SOUTH BAY RESERVE	1894-1896
153,375	GORE BAY AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JAMES H. THORBURN TO PURCHASE LAND IN ROBINSON TOWNSHIP	1894
153,376	MANITOWANING AGENCY - CANCELLATION OF SALE OF LOT 1, CON. 6 IN CARNARVON TOWNSHIP	1894
153,377	MANITOWANING AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF LOTS 21 AND 22, CON. A TO DONALD GALBRAITH AND LOTS 21 AND 22, CON. B TO WILLIAM DUXBURY, BOTH IN CARNARVON TOWNSHIP	1894-1898
153,379	GORE BAY AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JOHN KENNEDY AND DUNCAN ORR FOR PATENTS TO LOT 1, CON. 14, GORDON TOWNSHIP AND LOT 19, CON. 16, IN ALLAN TONWSHIP NOT GRANTED	1894
153,388	MORAVIANS OF THE THAMES - REQUEST FOR PERMISSION TO EXHIBIT AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS AT THE WESTERN FAIR	1894-1895
153,450	GORE BAY AGENCY - APPLICATION OF ALEXANDER SLATER AIKIN FOR A PATENT TO LOT 10, MAIN STREET IN GORE BAY	1894
153,500	MANITOWANING AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING PATENTS TO LOTS IN THE VILLAGE OF SHEGUIANDAH ISSUED TO ADAM H. TROTTER	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,450)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Sd 12.9.94

No. 153450

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1894

W. H. Price

11/6/Sep.

Application of Alex. Slater Aibrin for patent for Lot 10 Main St. Gore Bay on improvements on pt. of lot 10 Hall St.

ACTION.

ACTION.—Continued.

RED

153450

19/34-2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,450)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153450

Indian Land Office
Gore Bay
Sept. 6th 1894

Sir

I have the honor to report the application of Alexander Slater Aitkin of the town of Gore Bay. Mr Aitkin wishes to obtain Patent for Lot number ten Main Street Gore Bay on improvements done on a subsection of Lot No. ten Hall Street adjoining, owing to the frontage on this being almost wholly on Water Street which at that point is low and marshy, and the approach would be practicle impossible.

At Mr. Aitkins request I examined the Lot and the adjoining lot No ten Hall Street with the improvements on, above referred to. On Lot ten Hall Street there is a dwelling on an a half stories high 20+29 feet also an addition two stories high 12+25 feet. I also found the approach to said Lot as above stated.

I have the hon to be
Sir
Your Obt. Servant

W. H. Price
Indian Land Agent

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

D. BRANCH
SEP 12 1894

Sales
270
989

Tax Deed. Sale Aug 7. 93

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,450)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 450-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 12th September 1894-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 6th instant in regard to application by Mr. Alexander S.Aikin for Patent covering Lot 10 Main Street, Gore Bay, I have to inform you that there will be no objection to the issue of Patent as requested upon the usual Declarations being filed showing sufficient improvements on the adjoining Lot but in no case can the Patent issue before the 7th August 1895 being two years from the date of Tax Sale at which Mr. Aikin acquired this Lot.

Your obedient servant

See affid Settlement "
with "Reg" for Patent "
for Month of March 1898
File 144197 -

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

W.W.Price,Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Gore Bay,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,450)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2767)

File		
153,373	MANITOWANING AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF LAND TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MARINE AND FISHERIES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF TWO LIGHTHOUSES ON THE SOUTH BAY RESERVE	1894-1896
153,375	GORE BAY AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JAMES H. THORBURN TO PURCHASE LAND IN ROBINSON TOWNSHIP	1894
153,376	MANITOWANING AGENCY - CANCELLATION OF SALE OF LOT 1, CON. 6 IN CARNARVON TOWNSHIP	1894
153,377	MANITOWANING AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF LOTS 21 AND 22, CON. A TO DONALD GALBRAITH AND LOTS 21 AND 22, CON. B TO WILLIAM DUXBURY, BOTH IN CARNARVON TOWNSHIP	1894-1898
153,379	GORE BAY AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JOHN KENNEDY AND DUNCAN ORR FOR PATENTS TO LOT 1, CON. 14, GORDON TOWNSHIP AND LOT 19, CON. 16, IN ALLAN TONWSHIP NOT GRANTED	1894
153,388	MORAVIANS OF THE THAMES - REQUEST FOR PERMISSION TO EXHIBIT AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS AT THE WESTERN FAIR	1894-1895
153,450	GORE BAY AGENCY - APPLICATION OF ALEXANDER SLATER AIKIN FOR A PATENT TO LOT 10, MAIN STREET IN GORE BAY	1894
153,500	MANITOWANING AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING PATENTS TO LOTS IN THE VILLAGE OF SHEGUIANDAH ISSUED TO ADAM H. TROTTER	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,500)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Toronto 12.9.94

No. 153500

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

189 4

Jones McKenzie
& Leonard.

11/12 Sept

For information re
Park Lots 5.6 & 7 North
Dupont St & 4.5.6 & 7
South Talford St. village
of Shequiandah.

ACTION.

ACTION — Continued

RED

153500

19/34-2

JONES, MACKENZIE & LEONARD,
BARRISTERS ATTORNEYS AND SOLICITORS,
Nos 5 & 6, CANADA PERMANENT BUILDINGS.
Clarkson Jones. Beverley Jones.
Geo. A. Mackenzie. Charles J. Leonard.
TELEPHONE 1370.
New York Agent. W. Leton Gordon, 46 Wall St

153500

Toronto, 11th-Sept- 1894

Re Adam H. Trotter

The Superintendent of Indian Affairs

OTTAWA- ONT.

Dear Sir ;-

Will you kindly advise us in whose name the following Lots stand; whether there is anything due with respect to the same; whether affidavit of settlement duties has been filed and whether anything more is required before the issue of the Patent ? The Lots are, Park Lots 5, 6 and 7 on the North side of Dupont Street, and Park Lots 4, 5, 6 and 7 on the South side of Talford Street, all in the Village of Sheguiandah.

Yours truly,

Jones Mackenzie & Leonard

H. Trotter 10964
" 5
" 11

LAND BRANCH
SEP 13 1894

Patented in Conf. & Patent mailed to Supt Mass Manitoulin on 11 mark

3256 Pat'd to
2257
3290
3258
3259
2260
3270

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,500)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 500-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 13th September 1894-

Gentlemen-

In reply to your letter of the 11th instant in relation to Park Lots 5,6,and 7 on the North side of Dupont Street and Park Lots 4,5,6 and 7 on the South side of Talford Street in the Village of Shequiandah I have to inform yount hat all these Lots have been patented to Mr.Adam H.Trotterand the Patents were forwarded on the 11th instant to Mr. Superintendent Ross of Manitowaning.

Your obedient servant

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs

W 240

Messrs Jones,MacKenzie & Leonard,
Barristers &c-
Toronto,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,500)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2767)

File		
153,522	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - DISPOSAL OF UNSOLD BLOCKS OF LAND IN THE SAUGEEN PENINSULA UNFIT FOR SETTLEMENT	1894-1917
153,551	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE LEASE OF THE WEST 1/2 OF THE N 1/2 OF LOT 16, CON. 3, IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP TO DANIEL BERGIN	1894-1900
153,552	MANITOWANING AGENCY - SALE OF LOT 3, CON. 4, TO WILLIAM LEESON AND LOT 4, CON. 4 TO HUGH BOYD, BOTH LOTS IN TEHKUMMAH TOWNSHIP	1894-1899
153,553	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - PERMIT ALLOWING GEORGE BREEN TO LOCATE ON AND WORK THE LAND OF THE SW 1/4 OF LOT 3, CON. 3 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE INFANT CHILD OF ELIZABETH MIKE AND THE LATE THOMAS WOODRUFF	1894
153,554	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM GUNLEY TO PURCHASE LOT 5, CON. 2 EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.	No. 153522	ACTION.	ACTION.—Continued.
Ld 3.10.94 " 18.9.94 " 4.10.94 " 5-10-94 23.10.94 " 15 [illegible] 94 D.M. 11.1.95 Lan. 28.2.95 " 8.3.95 Ld. 12-3-95 " 19.3.95 " 16.5.95 Aug 21.9.95 " 2.10.95 Lan. 7.11.98 " 14.12.98	DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, 1894 Wm Simpson 12 Sept		RED 153522 8/34-2
	Let to:- for report on proposed sale of land in large blocks & otherwise		

153522

Ottawa 18th September 1894-

Sir,

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

With reference to the conversation had with you by me when recently at the Saugeen Peninsula respecting the question of the disposition in large blocks of the land ~~unfit for settlement for grazing purposes &c~~ and otherwise I have to request that you will report on the subject at an early day with a view to such action being taken in the premises as may be considered advisable.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

Wm. Simpson, Esq
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153522

153688

Indian Lands Office
Wiarton 15th Sept 1894

Sir

Re your letter dated 14th Sept 1894, No 153,522-

Yours of the 14th Instant No 153,522- With reference to the Conversation had with me when recently at the Saugeen Peninsula respecting the question of the disposition in large blocks and otherwise of the land unfit. I have to request that you will report on the subject at an early day with a view to such action being taken in the premises as may be considered advisable.

Received

In reply I have the hon to say,- that I would most respectfully recommend that such action as above intimated in reference to the disposal of the unsold lands on the Saugeen Peninsula be taken. The burnt and partly burnt rocky land be assorted in blocks of 1000 to 2000 acres as could be most conveniently got together and in unbroken lots, as much as posible.

The lands that are timbered with hardwood and some cedar with in a few cases of an odd pine be laid out in small blocks of say from 2 to 4 lots. such would realize more than if laid out in larger blocks for this reason

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

LAND BRANCH
SEP 18 1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153688

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 18 1894

reason - that poor settlers could then compeat for them and would give them and their sons employment at, or near home for a few years any way - wherein if laid out in large blocks they could not compeat with the recher timber men

In this connection I would include all the unsold lands for the following reasons - 1st There is so very little good farming lands on the Penensula, Outsiders that wants good farming lands will not purchase here but will, and are going to Manatoba and the North West were any amount of good land - ready cleared can be be got. Again this plan would have the tendency of settling any fairly good land in the Country - A poor man with several sons getting 2-3 or 4 lots in a block got work at home and so bettered their condition and if there was, or is 40 or 50 acres of fairly good land it would be cleared and cultivated, and the rough land would be an outlet for them.

And again, the longer the land on this Penensula is left in its present state the more it will, and is decreasing in value on account of the fier that destroys more, or less timber every year. After you were here the fier in several paces was making great headway untill the late heavy rains put it out.

All of which is most respectfully submitted.

Your Obdt Servant
Wm Simpson
L. L. Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 522-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 18th September 1894-

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant suggesting a scheme for the disposal of the unsold lands in the Saugeen Peninsula and have to point out that the same would involve an inspection and re-valuation of all the unsold lands as well as a change in the present Regulations whereas if the scheme were confined to the land which is unfit for settlement the same could be disposed of under Section 6 of the existing Regulations.

I shall be glad to hear from you further on the subject.

Your obedient servant

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

Wm. Simpson, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153.522

154328

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 4 1894

Indian Lands Office
Alberton 2nd October 1894

LAND BRANCH
OCT 5 1894

Re your letter dated 18th September 1894.
No 153.522-

Yours of the 18th Ultimo No 153.522- Acknowledging the receipt of mine of the 15th Ultimo suggesting a scheme for the disposal of the unsold lands in the Saugeen Peninsula and have to point out that the same would involve an inspection and revaluation of all the unsold lands as well as a change in the present Regulations whereas if the scheme were confined to the land which is unfit for settlement the same could be disposed of under Section 6 of the existing Regulations.

I shall be glad to hear from you further on the subject.

Received.

In reply I have the honor to say - that by laying out the unsold lands on the Saugeen Peninsula just as they come in regular rotation, the bound lands by themselves, and the lands that are timbered and partly timbered in small blocks together. Read not necessarily involve involve an immediate inspection and valuation - but could be classified and valued the same as at the present time when they are applied for. When a Block was applied for the Forest Bailiff could be instructed

The Deputy Sup't General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be instructed to examine classify and value. Whereas if the lands that are fit for settlement were set apart for that purpose it would involve an inspection and revaluation - and the whole ground would have to be travelled over picking out a few lots here and there (the are few indeed) and setting them apart for settlement, and being so little lands fit for settlement the cost would be proportionately large.

In taking the former course to lay out the unsold lands in blocks out of a place - Considerable could be done by by Consulting the Forest Bailiffs in their respective divisions to help to classify, and single out any lands that is fit for farming purposes. And beside when a block was applied for the Forest Bailiff could be instructed to examine, classify and value the land; the same as at the present time at the cost of the Applicant.

All of which is most Respectfully Submitted.

Your Obd't Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 522-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT.

Ottawa 8th October 1894-

Sir,

In reply to your le ter of the 2nd instant I beg to inform you that it is understood therefrom that you recommend the Department to dispose in blocks of the land which is unfit for settlement under Section 6 of the existing Regulations. As however, there would be cases in which farming lands would intervene and so prevent the selling en bloc of land unfit for settlement, it might be advisable to do away altogether with settlement duties as regards the Saugeen Peninsula . If this were done, there would be no difficulty in disposing of large blocks for sheep pasture or other purposes.

I shall be glad to have your views further on this phase of the question.

Your obedient servant

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153522

155098

LAND BRANCH NOV 20 1894

LAND BRANCH OCT 23 1894

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 23 1894

Indian Lands Office
Wiarton 20th October 1894

Sir

Re your letter dated 8th October 1894, No 153,522

In reply to your letter of the 2nd Instant I beg to inform you that it is understood therefrom that you recommend the Department to dispose in blocks of the land which is unfit for settlement under Section 6 of the existing Regulations. As however there would be cases in which farming lands would intervene and so prevent the selling en bloc of land unfit for settlement it might be advisable to do away altogather with settlement duties as regards the Saugeen Peninsula. If this were done, there would be no difficulty in disposing of large blocks for sheep pasture or other purposes.

~~Further~~

I shall be glad to have your views further on this phase of the question.

Received.

In reply I have the honor to say - that I would most respectfully recommend - for the above mentioned purpose, and to further the disposal of the unsold lands, to do away altogather with the Regulation of settlement duties on the Saugeen Peninsula. there are so very little land unsold that is fit for settlement

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Your Obdt Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

This 10th Dec 94 Sec 6 of Land Regulations Compl. 21 Oct 94

Hdsw 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To Dlle. Bring a plan

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 5th Nov 1894

With regard to Agent Simpson's letter of the 20th Ultimo & previous correspondence on the subject of the disposal of the land on the Saugeen Peninsula remaining unsold, & which is unfit for settlement, in large blocks, - it would seem advisable to instruct the Agent that such sales may hereafter be made under Section 6 of the Land Regulations. When an application is recd. by him for a large block, he can report the fact to the Dept. & obtain permission where the land examined under Section 6 & if found in whole or in part unfit for farming purposes, the land could be sold at a valuation without any conditions as to settlement.

In 1886 the Dept. undertook to sell the land unfit for settlement in the Saugeen Peninsula in Blocks of from 200 to 500 acres, but the sale was a failure.

Up to the present no application has been recd. by the Dept. for the purchase of large blocks for sheep pasture, &c

J. D. McLean

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 522-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 10th December 1894-

Sir-

With reference to previous correspondence on the subject of the disposal of the land on the Saugeen Peninsula remaining unsold in large blocks, I beg to inform you that it is observed that a large quantity of this land is being rapidly sold under Section 6 of the Land Regulations, and the question suggests itself, whether the Department should not receive a larger price than it has been receiving for this land owing to the demand therefor.

It would appear that the largest quantity of land remaining unsold in the Saugeen Peninsula is situated in the Township of St. Edmund, and it might be disposed of to advantage in large blocks as before suggested, but I should like that you would indicate some of the blocks that could be so sold and the price which you consider the Department should receive for each block.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-3522 157098

~~157048~~

Indian Lands Office
Wiarton 14th December 1894

LAND DEC 27 1894

Sir

Re your letter dated 10th December 1894, No 153522

LAND BRANCH DEC 18 1894

Yours of the 10th Instant No 153-522 With reference to previous Correspondence on the subject of the disposal of the Land on the Saugeene Tenensula remaining unsold in Large Blocks, I beg to inform you that it is observed that a large quantity of this land is being rapidly sold under Section 6 of the Land Regulations, and the question suggests itself, whether the Department should not receive a larger price than it has been receiving for this land owing to the demand therefor.

It would appear that the largest quantity of land remaining unsold in the Saugeen Tenensula is situated in the Township of St. Edmund and it might be disposed of to advantage in large blocks as before suggested, but I should like that you would indicate some of the blocks that could be so sold for sheep ranching and the price which you consider the Department should receive for each block, Received.

LAND BRANCH JAN 7 1895

In reply I have the honor to say - that in reference to the land being rapidly sold under Section 6 of

The Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

157098 157048

of the Land Regulations [illegible]
whether the Department should not receive
a larger price than it has been receiving,
[illegible] This demand is chiefly
caused by the settlers themselves to give
themselves and their sons employment
and has the tendency to keep their
sons at home (there are a large number
of young men on the Peninsula) It takes a
number of Lots to keep them going there
is so little merchantable timber on
any of the Lots remaining unsold, it is
doubtfull if any more can be realized
for the land than what it is selling for
as far as I can ascertain. In all of
my instructions to each Bailiff when au-
thorized to examine the lands are in each
case is to place a fair just value
thereon, and as far as I can manage
it none of the lands will be sold under
a fair value. The settlers are anxi-
ous to secure all the land they can and
are borrowing money for that purpose.

In reference to the laying
the unsold lands in St Edmund in large
blocks and placing a value thereon I
would be very much helped in the
valuation by having the Forest Bailiff
of St Edmund to consult in the matter
under your instructions, I will attend
to the laying out of the Blocks as soon
as I can.

Your Obt Servant
Wm Simpson
S. L. Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

D. H.

Plans re Enclosure

11.6.95

LAND BRANCH
JAN 11 1895

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

K

153,522 157920

Wiarton

DM 9th Jany/94

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 11 1895

Dear Mr. Reed,

I deferred replying to your letter of 28th ult. in order that I might have an opportunity of talking the matter it refers to over with Mr. Simpson. I went to see him at his own house after office hours and was

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

unfortunate enough to find him from home, the first day I called - otherwise you ~~will~~ have heard from me sooner.

So far as my judgement goes - and I have given a great deal of consideration to the subject for many years - I wo. say "let well enough alone." The present regulations were arrived at after a great deal of anxious consideration. They seem to me fair both to red and white man, and they have without doubt materially aided many a poor settler in the struggle for existence. A struggle for existence it literally is in many cases in the northern townships of this Constituency, as you know. If the timber land is being sold reasonably

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Quickly under the ex-
isting regulations.
I can really see no good
reason for interfering
with them.

There are some ex-
tensive burns covering
areas on wh there is rei-
ther timber nor land-
nothing but rock &
scrubby undergrowth -
which might be dis-
posed of for sheep runs.
— Runs, very decidedly
I shr say. At least there

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

157920

must be a good deal
of Running done for a
very little Grass. I fear
the purchasers will
be disappointed. For,
during the dry weather,
I take it, the vegetation
suitable for Sheep will
become parched and
withered. But I un-
derstand that there
are people who are
quite willing to buy it,
and others who will pur-
chase it even pre-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Survey for deer. This
last is without doubt
what these Terms are
best suited for. Because
the natural food of the
deer seems to grow there
luxuriantly and is com-
paratively little affected
by the drought. The
preserving the deer is
however quite another
matter. But that is
fortunately not the
business of the Dept!

If in the one case we
have regard to the scanty
and precarious sustenance
for sheep that these
Terms will afford, and
on the other bear
in mind that the pos-
sibility of preserving
deer at any reasonable
expense is very problem-
atical, it becomes evi-
dent, I think, that these
Terms ~~Ought~~ be dis-
posed of as very low

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

figures.

Wishing you a very
Happy New Year
I remain
Yours very truly
Alex. McNeill

The Deputy
Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs

P.S. I hope an act legalizing reductions made in prices of lands & taking powers to make other reductions will be passed this Session.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 522-

Special Notice
4-2-95

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 12th January 1895-

Sir-

Since the receipt of your letter of the 14th ultimo respecting the disposal of the land in the Saugeen Peninsula which is unfit for settlement in large blocks, the Department has been in correspondence with Mr. McNeill, M.P., who seems to be satisfied as to the manner in which the land is, at present being disposed of, under the existing Regulations of the Department. As, however, there are some extensive "burns" covering areas on which there is neither timber nor land, nothing but rock, I should like to know from you whether you still consider that some of these areas should be disposed of in large blocks and, if so, that you will kindly indicate the blocks without going to the expense of employing a Forest Bailiff.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson, Esq.,
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153522

159373

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 28 1895

Indian Lands Office
Wiarton 21st February 1895

Sir

Re your letter dated 12th January 1895, No 153,522-
and Special Notice dated 4th February 1895

Yours of the above Mentioned dates - respect-
ing the disposal of the land in the Saugeen
Peninsula which is unfit for settlement in large
Blocks, the Department has been in Correspon-
-dence with Mr. McNeill, M.P. who seems to
be satisfied as to the Manner in which the
land is, at present being disposed of, under the
existing Regulations of the Department. As how-
-ever, there are some extensive "bluffs" covering
areas on which there is neither timber nor
land, nothing but rock, I should like to know
from you whether you still consider that
some of these areas should be disposed of in
large blocks and, if so, that you will kindly
indicate the blocks without going to the
expence of employing a Forest Bailiff.
Received.

In reply I have the honor to
say - that I am still of the opinion that
a large quantity of the lands remaining
unsold should be disposed of in large blo-
-cks, in fact in my opinion can not be dis-
-posed of otherwise - as a large areas is not
fit for cultivation in fact can not be culti-
-vated, and is only fit for Ranches ~~for~~ to
keep Sheep and Young Cattle on, for a num-

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

to

LAND BRANCH
FEB 28 1895

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to be shure an odd Lot might be sold here and there, but this would in a measure spoil the sale of blocks for Ranching purposes

I send herewith for your consideration a list of a large quantity of the unsold lands on the Saugeen Peninsula laid out in blocks. in laying out these blocks I had a due regard to have them laid out - each block inside of the road allowances so that there would be free ingress and egress to each block, also in the Blocks neare the Lake that they had an inlet and outlet &, and from the water,

On further examination if it was found that there was some good land contained in the smaler blocks they could be disposed of otherwise, but even so the good land would sell the bad.

The blocks laid out in the township of Eastnor are altogather in an old burn, with a very small exception.

There are some of the blocks laid out in Lindsay that are not altogather in a burn but a large portion of them are - and what is not the land is rocky and not fit for cultivation except small portions here and there through them little pockets. - The acreage is given in each case.

All of which is Most respectfully Submitted.

Your Obd't Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

List of unsold lands in Eastnor laid out in Blocks

159373

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 28 1895

No. of Block	Con	Lots	Acres	Remarks
1	1, W.B.R. 2, " "	29, 30-31 & 32 28-29-& 30	700-ac	
2	4, W.B.R.	36 & 37	62-ac	
3	6, W.B.R. 7, " "	14-15-16-17-18-19 & 20 14-15-16-17-18-& 19	901-ac	
4	5. W.B.R. 6, " "	19-20-21-& 22 21 & 22	456-ac	

The above Lots are Mostly in the old town (if not altogether)

Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

List of unsold lands in Lindsay laid out in Blocks.

159373

No of Block	Can	Lots	Acres	
1	1, E.B.R. 1, W.B.R.	16-17-18-19 16-17-18-19	800-ac	
2	2, W.B.R	10 & 11	200-ac	
3	3, W.B.R.	24 & 25	197-ac	
4	4 W.B.R	1-2-&3	800-ac	
5	4, W.B.R 5, " "	8-&9 7-8-9-&10	600 ac	Most of these Lots are applied for, and this will answer the applicant.
6	5, W.B.R	26 & 27-	200	
7	6, W.B.R 7, " "	1-2-3-4-&6 1-2-3-4-&5	848-ac	

Wm Simpson
D.L. Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-1-

List of Unsold lands in St Edmund laid out in Blocks

159373

No of Block	Can	Lots	Acres	Remarks
1	1,E,B,R. 2,E,B,R.	2-3-4-&5 1-2-&8	700-ac	
2	1,E,B,R. 2.-.-.	8-9-&10 8-9&10	603-ac	
3	1,E,B,R. 2.-.-.	11.12.13,14&15 11-12-13-14&15	1003-ac	
4	1,E,B,R. 2.-.-.	16.17-18-&20 16-17-18-&20	810-ac	
5	1,E,B,R. 2.-.-.	21-22-23-24,&25 22-23-24&25	911-ac	
6	1,E,B,R 2.-.-.	26-27-28-29&30 26-27-28-&29	981-ac	
7	3,E,B,R. 4.-.-.	6-7-8-9&10 5-7-9-&10	997-ac	
8	3,E,B,R. 4.-.-.	11-12-13-14-&15 11-12-13-14-&15	962-ac	
9	3,E,B,R. 4.-.-.	16-17-18-19-&20 16-17-18-19-&20	999-ac	
10	3,E,B,R. 4.-.-.	21-24-25 22-23-24&25	692-ac	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

159373

List of unsold lands in St Edmund laid out in Blocks Continued

No. of Block	Con	Lots	Acres	Remarks
11	3, E.B.R. 4 " " "	26-27-28, 29 & 30 26-27-28-29 & 30	998-ac	
12	5, E.B.R.	1-2-3 & 4	237-ac	
13	5, E.B.R 6, " " "	7-8-9 & 10 7-8-9 & 10	793-ac	
14	5, E.B.R. 6, " " "	11-12-13-14 & 15 11-12-13-14 & 15	824-ac	
15	5, E.B.R 6, " " "	16-17-19 & 20 16-18 & 19	675-ac	
16	5, E.B.R. 6, " " "	22-23-24 & 25 21-22-23-24 & 25	899-ac	
17	5, E.B.R. 6, " " "	26-27-29 & 30 26-27-28 & 29	656-ac	
18	7, E.B.R 8, " " "	~~6-7-8~~ 9 & 10 ~~6~~-7-8-9 & 10	976-ac	
19	7, E.B.R. 8, " " "	11 & 12 11	196-ac	196
20	7, E.B.R 8, " " "	19 & 20 18-19 & 20	335-ac	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

List of Unsold lands in St Edmund laid out in Blocks Continued

159373

No of Block	Con	Lots	Acres	
21	7, E, B.R, 8, " " "	23-24 & 25 21-22-23 & 24	309-ac	
22	7, E, B, R	26-27-28-29 & 30	154-ac	
23	10, E, B, R. 11, " " "	2-3-4-5-6 & 7 5-7-8	793-ac	
24	1, W. B. R	2-3-4-5	800-ac	
25	1, W. B. R. 2, " " "	6-7-8-9 & 10 6-7-8-9 & 10	997-ac	
26	1, W. B. R. 2, " " "	11-12-13-14 & 15 11-12-13-14 & 15	1000-ac	
27	1, W. B. R 2, " " "	16-17-18 16-17-18-19 & 20	793-ac	
28	1, W. B. R. 2. " " "	24, & 25 21-22-23-24 & 25	708-ac	
29	1, W. B. R. 2, " "	26-28-29 & 30 27-29 & 30	687-ac	
30	1, W. B. R. 2, " "	31 31-32-33 & 34	315-ac	
31	2, W. B. R.	36-37 & 38	301-ac	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

159373

List of unsold lands in St. Edmund laid out in Blocks Continued

No. of Block	Con	Lots	Acres	Remarks
32	3, N.B.R	8-9-10	298-ac	
33	3, N.B.R. 4, " " "	11-12-13-14-15 11-12-13-14-15	1001-ac	
34	3, N.B.R. 4, " " "	16-17-18-19-20 16-17-18-19-20	994-ac	
35	3, N.B.R. 4, " " "	21-22-24-25 21-22-23-24	802-ac	
36	3, N.B.R. 4, " " "	29-30 26-28-29	403-ac	
37	3, N.B.R 4, " " "	33.34-35-36-37-38 39-40 35-36-37-39-40	945-ac	This Block is applied for by Dr Fisher for a Deer Park
38	4, N.B.R.	49-50	200	
39	3, N.B.R. 4, " " "	52-53-54-55 51-52-53-55	920-ac	
40	3, N.B.R 4, " " "	56-57 56-57-58-59	408-ac	
41	5, N.B.R. 6, " " " 7, " " "	12-13-14-15 11-12-13 12-13	711-ac	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

159373

List of Unsold lands in St. Edmund laid out in Blocks Continued

No of Block	Con	Lots	Acres	Remarks
42	5, W.B.R 6. " " 7. " "	16-17-18-19 & 20 16. 17-18-19 & 20 16-18 & 19	918-ac	
43	5, W.B.R 6. " "	21-22-23-24 & 25 21	440-ac	
44	5, W.B.R.	26-27-28 & 29	310-ac	
45	5, W.B.R.	41-42-43 & 44	334-ac	
46	5, W.B.R. 6. " "	47-48 & 49 49 & 50	329-ac	
47	5, W.B.R. 6. " " 7. " "	51-52 & 53 52-54 & 55 51-52 & 53	459-ac	
48	5, W.B.R. 6. " "	57-58-59 & 60 57-59-& 60	492-ac	

Wm Simpson
D.L. Agent
Wiarton Office

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 522-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 1st March 1895-

Sir-

In reply to your letter of the 21st ultimo, I have to request that you will state whether you consider the Blocks of land as given in the list which accompanied your letter should be examined as required by Section 6 of the Land Regulations, and, if not, at what price per acre you would recommend that this land should be sold.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153522 153617

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 8 1895

Indian Lands Office
Wiarton 6th March 1895.

Sir

Re your letter dated 1st March 1895. N° 153,622-

Yours of the 1st Instant in reply to mine of the 21st Ultimo I have to request that you will state whether you consider the Blocks of Land as given in the List which accompanied your letter should be examined as required by Section 6 of the Land Regulations, and, if not, at what price per acre you would recommend that this land should be sold. Received

In reply I have the honor to say- that I consider that the Blocks of Land as given in the List referred to, should be examined as required by Section 6 of the Land Regulations. As different blocks will not have the same value per acre.

Your Obd't Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

The Deputy Sup't General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153522 ~~159647~~

159632

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 8 1895

Indian Lands Office
Wiarton 6th March 1895.

Sir

Re List of Lands in Blocks

I find in the list of unsold lands in the Township of Lindsay laid out in Blocks sent under Cover of letter dated the 21st February 1895. I made a Mistake. In Block No 6. Con 5. W.B.R. Lots 26 and 27. these Lots are not for sale so an error in entering them on the List refered to. I send herewith a Corrected List of the Blocks laid out in Lindsay

your Obdt Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

LAND BRANCH MAR 8 1895

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

159632

Unsold Lands in Lindsay laid out in Blocks

No. of Block	Con	Lots	Acreage	
1	1, E.B.R. 1, N.B.R.	16-17-18 & 19 16-17-18-19	800-ac	See Ct. Return for Oct. 98 File 144448
2	2, N.B.R.	10 & 11	200-ac	
3	3, N.B.R.	24 & 25	197-ac	
4	4, N.B.R.	1-2 & 3	300-ac	
5	4, N.B.R. 5, N.B.R.	8 & 9 7-8-9 & 10	600-ac	
6	6, N.B.R. 7, N.B.R.	1-2-3-4 & 6 1-2-3-4 & 5	848-ac	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

N O T I C E -

The Department of Indian Affairs has decided to dispose of a considerable quantity of land in the Townships of Eastnor, Lindsay and St. Edmund in the Saugeen Peninsula in large blocks for sheep and cattle ranges and without the requirement of any conditions as to settlement. These blocks can be ascertained on application to Mr. William Simpson, Indian Lands Agent, Wiarton, Ontario, Before a block is sold it will be examined by a competent man at the expense of the applicant and the price therefor determined by the examination.

LANDS
MAR 11 1895

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa 9th March 1895-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 522-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 9th March 1895-

Sir-

In reply to your letters of the 6th instant enclosing an amended list of unsold lands in the Township of Lindsay and recommending that the land laid out by you in blocks should be examined by the Forest Bailiff in accordance with Section 6 of the Land Regulations before a sale thereof is made, I beg to inform you that as soon as any of the Blocks are applied for you may have the same examined under Section 6 and report the result to the Department. If a sale should be made to the applicant he, will, of course, be required to pay the price of the land given by the Forest Bailiff and concurred in by you, and also the expense of the Forest Bailiff's examination.

You should endeavour to make it known as much as possible that the Department is willing to sell this land in large Blocks, free of settlement duties, but as it does not appear that there will be much demand for the same at present it is not considered advisable to incur any expense in advertizing. — The Enclosed Notices should be ~~placed~~ posted by you in conspicuous places & sent to those whom you would think likely to purchase

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson, Esq-.,
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15952 2

159945

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 19 1895

Indian Land Office
Wiarton 16 March 1895.

Sir

Re your letter dated 14th March 1895, N° 153,522

INDIAN BRANCH
MAR 18 1895

Yours of the 14th Instant N° 153,522 In reply to mine of the 6th Instant enclosing an Amended List of unsold Lands in the Township of Lindsay and recommending that the land laid out by me in blocks should be examined by the Forest Bailiff in accordance with Section 6 of the Land Regulations before a sale thereof is made, I beg to inform you that as soon as any of the Blocks are applied for you may have the same examined under Section 6 of the Land Regulations, and report the result to the Department. If a sale should be made to the Applicant he, will, of Course, be required to pay the price of the land given by the Forest Bailiff and concurred in by you, and also the expence of the Forest Bailiff's examination

Received

In reply I have the honor to say - that by the above, am I to understand that as soon as I receive an Application to purchase one, or More Blocks of the unsold lands in this Agency I am to instruct a Forest Bailiff to examine the land, without first advising you of the Application, this Course would save time and a good deal of time and Correspondence, each way.

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Your Obdt Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 522-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 20th March 1895-

Sir-

In reply to your letter of the 16th instant I beg to inform you that, as stated, in my letter to you of the ~~the~~ 9th instant as soon as a Block is applied for, you may have it examined under Section 6 of the Land Regulations. This, of course may be done without your first submitting the application to the Department.

Your obedient servant

JLL

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs

Wm Simpson Esq.,
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ripley Ont May 14th 1895

161926

James Rowand Esq MP

Ottawa

153522

LAND BRANCH
MAY 16 1895

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 16 1895

Dear Sir.

I Beg to State. that I am informed ~~that~~ that the Department of Indian Affairs is going to lease or sell large tract of burnt or grazing lands in the Saugeen Peninsula of Bruce Co for grazing purposes

Will you please enquire of the Dept what is the best arrangement. I can make with them. for say a few thousand acres to lease

I would put some capital in sheep in that county provided I could get a suitable location and a large track of land - But as you see it would take so much money to start put up buildings and fences that unless the Govt would be willing to rent the land for a nominal sum at least for the first few years or sell it cheap at a low rate of int and only int or very small portions of principal to be paid for the first few years until a flock gets mightly started. Unless I could make some favorable arrangements of this kind I could not take hold of it -

Be kind enough to find out for me the best arrangements I could make with them, and if favorable I could invest about $10,000 in stocking the place

I am now intending to go out to the N. W.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in about a week to look for a location
But if I can make a satisfactory arrangement
with the Dept. I would prefer settling in the
Peninsula.

I trust you will let me know at your
earliest convenience and state the best they will
do. I sold all my lands here now and
I want to get a suitable new location to settle
in and that is the reason I write you this

I trust you are well.

With best regards from
Yours, Obt. Servt.
Norman McLeod
Box 24,
Ripley
Ont

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 522-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 17th May 1895-

Sir-

In reply to letter of the 14th Instant addressed to you by Mr. Norman McLeod of Ripley, Ontario, asking for information respecting the disposal by this Department of Blocks of land in the Saugeen Peninsula for grazing purposes, I beg to inform you that the land in question can only be sold by the Department at a valuation to be placed thereon after the same has been examined by a competent person at the expense of the applicant. It is then disposed of without any conditions as to settlement and the purchaser receives his Patent therefor immediately upon payment of the value of the land which is sold at almost a nominal consideration.

Mr. Agent Simpson of Wiarton, will, upon application, furnish intending purchasers with information in regard to the Blocks of land which he has recommended should thus be disposed of.

~~Under existing Regulations the Department is precluded from leasing the land and can only sell the same in the manner indicated.~~

If, however, Mr McLeod prefers to lease the land for a term of years, ~~[illegible]~~ the Dept would be willing to entertain ~~[illegible]~~ application from him at a rental to be agreed upon

Your obedient servant.

James Rowand, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa-

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK

153 522-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 17th May 1895-

Sir-

I enclose copy of letter of this date addressed to Mr. Rowand M.P.,in answer to information asked for by Mr. Norman McLeod of Ripley,Ontario,respecting the disposal by the Department of land on the Saugeen Peninsula for grazing purposes. If Mr. McLeod makes application to you for information in regard to the land you will be good enough to furnish the same, and should he decide on leasing instead of purchasing,you will be good enough to report to the Department the rental you would recommend should be charged and the length of time you consider the Lease should run.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson,Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153522

Extract (original on 203510)

Cape Croker

203558 Oct 27/1898

LAND BRANCH

Bandin Council

* * *

Moved by John Akewenze and Jas Solomon that the Band in Council beg to request the Dept to again make an effort to sell lands in the Saugeen Peninsula either by single lots or larger parcels to be used as hunting grounds or grazing pastures & that the Saugeen band be notified to make the same request or the two Bands jointly make the application

Car^d

a true copy

(sgd) Fred Khamorandiere

(Forwarded by John McIver under letter of 1st Nov 98)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 522-

Exd.

Ottawa 8th November 1898-

Sir-

Referring to resolution of the Cape Croker Band forwarded under cover of your letter of the 1st Instant, requesting the Department to make an effort to sell lands in the Saugeen Peninsula, either by single Lots or larger parcels, to be used as hunting grounds or grazing pastures, I beg to inform you that, under the provisions of Section 6 of the Land Regulations, the local Agent has authority to receive applications for land required for the above mentioned purposes, which are unfit for settlement.

I may say that the Department is disposing of a large number of Lots, which are unfit for settlement for cash, without any conditions as to occupation and improvement, under the conditions of the above mentioned Section of the Regulations.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary-

John McIvor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cape Croker,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1535-22

Extract- Original on 204701)

Sangeen Dec 8th 1898

At a General Council held jointly at the Sangeen Indian Reserve on the 8th day of December 1898 for the purpose of making certain representations to the department of several items submitted for consideration.

× × ×

Moved by Moses Nackack and David Rood- that in view of the fact of the slow disposal of the Islands and the lands in the peninsula and the several complaints coming to the ears of the Indians that buyers cannot obtain large areas either for pasture land, hunting grounds and timber limits. That the Department be requested to sell both Islands and lands by public auction and that the Land Agent get instructions to that effect at once.

× × ×

A true Copy (sgd) W.B. McGregor Chief
(sgd) Fred T Lamorandiere.

(sgd) Chief Thomas Solomon Mandowash

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 522-

Ottawa 15th December 1898.

Sir-

In relation to resolution passed at the joint Council of the Saugeen and Cape Croker Indians held on the 8th Instant, in relation to the disposal of Islands and lands in the Saugeen Peninsula by public auction, I beg to request that you will explain to the Indians of your Agency that every effort is at present being made by the Department to dispose of the Islands and lands in question to the best possible advantage in the interests of the Indian Bands.

You will be good enough also to explain to the Indians that under the recent inspection and valuation made of the unsold lands in the Saugeen Peninsula, it is confidently expected that large tracts will be disposed of for ranching purposes and for timber limits, and in view of this fact it is not considered advisable to incur the extra expense that would be involved in offering the lands for sale by public auction, and more so, in view of the fact, that it is not thought that even if this mode of disposition were adopted, that any large quantities of land would thereby be disposed of, than by private sale.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary-

John McIvor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Saugeen,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 522-

Exd.

Ottawa 15th December 1898-

Sir-

In relation to resolution passed at the joint Council of the Saugeen and Cape Croker Indians held on the 8th Instant in relation to the disposal of Islands and lands in the Saugeen Peninsula by public auction, I beg to request that you will explain to the Indians of your Agency that every effort is at present being made by the Department to dispose of the Islands and lands in question to the best possible advantage in the interests of the Indian Bands.

You will be good enough also to explain to the Indians that under the recent inspection and valuation made of the unsold lands in the Saugeen Peninsula, it is confidently expected that large tracts will be disposed of for ranching purposes and for timber limits, and in view of this fact it is not considered advisable to incur the extra expense by public auction, and more so, in view of the fact that it is not thought that even if this mode of disposition were adopted, that any larger quantities of land would thereby be disposed of than by private sale.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary-

John Scoffield, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Saugeen,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lot No.1.

E W. of Bury Road.

52	115 Acres
53	126 "
54	135 "
55	145
56	75
57	13
6	608 Acres.

Lot No 2.

E'W' of Bury road.

36	100 Acres
37	100 "
38	100 "
3	300. Acres

Lot No.3.

E W. of Bury Road.

31.	3 Acres
32	35 "
33	85
34	100

W. of Bury Road.

31.	98
5	311.

Lot No.4.

E W. of Bury Road

26	100
27	100
28	100
29	100
30	100

E.W. of Bury Road.

26	100
27	100
28	100
29	100
30	100

E.W. of Bury Road.

28	100 Acres
11.	1085 Acres

Lot No 5.

E W. of Bury Road.

11	100
12	100
13	100
14	100
15	100

4 W. of Bury Road.

11	100
12	100
13	100
14	100
15	100

5 W. of Bury Road.

12	100
13	100
14	100
15	100

Lot No.5.

6 W. of Bury Rd.

11	80
12	96
13	100

7 W. of Bury Rd.

15.	6 Acres
16.	1682Acres

My holdings of 4000 acres in Bruce Co.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WILLIAM E. D[illegible],
BUILDER—OFFICE
608 TEMPLE BUILDING
TORONTO, CANADA
PHONE A[illegible]

IN HONOUR BOUND

BUILDINGS ERECTED
"MIDMAPLES GROUP" 1912-1916
156 TO 162 HURON ST.
"ALLAN GARDENS" 1914-1916
121 CARLTON STREET
TORONTO, CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 3 1917

"Studied preparation of detail produces residence propositions renting at business office rates."
Over 250 young people happily housed in "Midmaples Group" and "Allan Gardens."

608 Temple Bldg.,
January 27,1917.

Mr. Duncan C. Scott,
Supt. Indian Affiars,
Booth Building,
Ottawa, Canada.

491295

Dear Sir:

A client of mine is seriously considering acquiring several tracts or selected parts from as listed on the enclosed memo of Bruce County lands, and I am anxious to get as complete a report as is possible to secure regarding same.

If it is not convenient for you to report on the individual sections, I will be glad if you will give as complete a statement as possible regarding the several lots which are known as lot #1, 2, 3, and as Lots #4 and 5, which contain over one thousand acres. Perhaps yous would be good enough to cover approximately the areas in five hundred acre blocks.

WEDCO
INVESTMENT
PAYS 7%
DURING
—WAR—
PARTICULARS
ON REQUEST

I am sorry to trouble you for the preparation of such a lengthy report as this may have to be, but it is very important that I should have the information as correct as possible, and the Parliament Buildings in this City have given me your address in the matter.

I would like also to know approximately when this land was sold, and the timber rights, etc., were sold for, and if you have any printed memoranda of the form of agreement entered into in the selling of the timber rights therefrom, which will give us a correct statement of the possible timber to be left on the property, and the date when the present timber rights expire, the same will be much appreciated.

There is considerable talk about an electric or steam car road being run up through this Peninsula to Tobermory. Do you know if there is any probability of anything of this nature being done through the information at Ottawa?

Yours very truly,

W. E. Dyer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, Jan. 30 1917

Mr. [illegible]

Please report on attached letter and return it to the office of the Deputy Superintendent General.

[redacted]

DM
It will be necessary for applicant to give name of Township in which each lot situated
[illegible]

dian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,52

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153522

February 1st, 1917.

Dear Sir -

I have your communication of the 27th ultimo, regarding lots in the County of Bruce. Before the Department can deal with this matter it will be necessary for you to name the township in which each lot of this land is situated.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

William E. Dyer, Esqr.,
608 Temple Building,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2767)

File		
153,522	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - DISPOSAL OF UNSOLD BLOCKS OF LAND IN THE SAUGEEN PENINSULA UNFIT FOR SETTLEMENT	1894-1917
153,551	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE LEASE OF THE WEST 1/2 OF THE N 1/2 OF LOT 16, CON. 3, IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP TO DANIEL BERGIN	1894-1900
153,552	MANITOWANING AGENCY - SALE OF LOT 3, CON. 4, TO WILLIAM LEESON AND LOT 4, CON. 4 TO HUGH BOYD, BOTH LOTS IN TEHKUMMAH TOWNSHIP	1894-1899
153,553	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - PERMIT ALLOWING GEORGE BREEN TO LOCATE ON AND WORK THE LAND OF THE SW 1/4 OF LOT 3, CON. 3 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE INFANT CHILD OF ELIZABETH MIKE AND THE LATE THOMAS WOODRUFF	1894
153,554	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM GUNLEY TO PURCHASE LOT 5, CON. 2 EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,551)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,551)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.	No. 153551	ACTION.	ACTION.—Continued.
Lds. 13 9 94 " 12 10 94 " 26 10 - 95 - 26 " 95	DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, 189 4 E. D. Cameron 12/13 Sept Appln for a lease between Phoebe Vanevery & Daniel Bergin for W½ N½ lot 16 Con 3 Tuscarora.	153551 32/32	RED

153551

This Indenture made this 5th
day of September 1894
Between
Phoebe Vanevery
of the Township of Tuscarora in
the County of Brant Widow
of the First Part
and
Daniel Bergin of
the same place farmer
of the Second Part

Witnesseth. that the party of the
First Part, a member of the Six
Nations Indians holding under
duly enfranchised title the land
hereinafter mentioned, for and
in consideration of the rents,
covenants and conditions here-
inafter reserved and leased
unto the said party of the Second
part the W½ of N½ of lot 16 Con
3. Tuscarora containing fifty
acres more or less, for the term
of five years from the first
day of October 1894.
In consideration whereof the
said party of Second part hereby
covenants and agrees with the
said party of the first part that
he

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,551)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153551

he will occupy, till, manure and in all respects cultivate the premises before mentioned, during the said term in a husband like and proper manner, and will spend use and employ in a husband like manner, upon the said premises, all the straw and dung which shall from arise or be made thereupon, And shall do all Shall not cut or allow to be cut any wood or timber, or sell or otherwise dispose of any wood or timber, tree or part of a tree standing or lying upon the said premises, unless under written authority from the duly appointed agent for the Reserve and that he the said party of the second part will deliver to the said party of the first part his or her order one third of all the proceeds and crops produced on the said farm and premises of every nature kind and description (except the straw) to be divided on the premises as follows:-

all grain to be divided as it comes from the Threshing machine, and the balance of the proceeds to the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,551)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153551

to be divided during the month of September in each and every year. The first distribution to be in the fall of 1895.

The party of the first part relieves the party of the second part from securities, and accepts all responsibility.

The party of the second part agrees to deliver the 1/3 of the grain and proceeds of said farm belonging to party of first part any place on the reserve when ~~requested~~ requested by said party of first part.

In witness whereof the parties set their hands and seals

~~In~~ presence of having been first read, over and explained to parties hereto.

Wm Reeps

Phoebe Vanevery

Daniel his X mark Benjamin

The original of this Document has been removed for retention in the Records of the Indian Land Registry.

B. Brant
Signature

REGISTRATION NO. X017495

Aug 27 19 77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,551)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153551

Indian Office
Brantford
Sept 12th 1894

LAND BRANCH
SEP 14 1894

Sir.

I beg to enclose lease and shares entered into between Phoebe Vanevery of this reserve a widow and Daniel Burgin a white for the term of five years, and beg to recommend that you approve of same and grant Mr Burgin permission to reside on this reserve during the term of lease, and I beg to ask that you return lease to me, so same can be filed here, and referred to at any time by either parties.

I am
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
E. D. Cameron
Supt.

H. Reed Esq
Deputy Supt Gen
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Trespasser

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,551)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153.551

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

E. D. Cameron Esq -
Indian Supt.
Brantford
Ont.

Sept 28th 1894

3.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Lease in Triplicate in favour of Mrs O. Bergin for W½ of N½ of Lot 16 Con. 3 Tp. Tuscarora for signature by said Lessee & to be returned to the Dept with the least possible delay for final execution.

Yr &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,551)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153,551

154733

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 12 1894

Indian Office
Brantford
October 10th 1894

Sir.

No 15-3-5-6-1

As instructed by your letter of 28th September last I beg to return Lease in triplicate in favour of Mr S. Burgin for W1/2 of N1/2 Lot 16 Con 3. Indorsement executed by said Lessee for final execution by you.

I am
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
E.D. Cameron
Supt

H. Reed Esq
Deputy Supt-Gen
Indian affairs
Ottawa

LAND BRANCH
OCT 12 1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,551)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 551-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 22nd October 1894-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 10th instant I beg to enclose you Duplicate and Triplicate of Lease No 38, duly executed by the Department.

Your obedient servant

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

E.D.Cameron, Esq-
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,551)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

214379

This agreement entered into this 29th day of September 1899

Between

William Fisheries of the township of Oneida in the county of Haldimand farmer. (Lessor)

of the First Part

and

Daniel Burger of the township of Tuscarora in the County of Brant farmer, (Lessee)

of the Second Part

Witnesseth the Lessor agrees to Lease to Lessee the W 1/2 of N 1/2 Lot 16 Con 3 in the said Township of Tuscarora containing fifty acres more or less for the term of Five years from the 1st day of October 1899 on shares as follows:

The Lessee to occupy, till, manure and in all respects cultivate the land during said term in a husband like and proper manner, and to Spend, use

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,551)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and employ in a husband-like manner upon the said land, all the Straw and dung which shall grow, arise or be made thereupon.

The said Lessee also agrees to do all repairs, and not to cut or allow to be cut any wood or timber, or sell or otherwise dispose of any wood or timber, tree or part of a tree standing or lying upon the said land, unless under proper written authority from the duly appointed agent for the Reserve.

The said Lessee to deliver to the said Locotee or to his order, one third of all the proceeds and crops produced on the land hereby leased of every name, kind and description (except the Straw) to be divided on the premises as follows. All grain to be divided as it comes from the threshing machine, and the balance of the proceeds to be divided when ready in each and every year

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,551)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

214379

The first distribution to be made in the fall of ~~189~~ 1900.

The said lessee to deliver the share or shares of the Locatee at any place on the reserve when requested by Locatee or his order.

The Locatee desires to relieve Lessee from Sureties and accepts full responsibility.

Witness

William Fishcarrier

David Hill

his
Daniel × Bergin
mark

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,551)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153,551

214379

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. OCT 1899

Indian Office, Brantford.

September 30th, 1899

Sir.

Mrs. Phoebe Vanevery having sold her improvements on the W½ of the N½ Lot No. 18, Concession 3, in the township of Tuscarora, to William Fishcarrier, a member of the Lower Cayuga band of the Six Nations, with the approval of the Chiefs in Council, desires to lease the same to Mr. Daniel Bergin upon the enclosed agreement.

LAND BRANCH OCT 3 1899

Mr. Bergin is at present the Lessee under Official Lease No. 38, dated the 27th September 1884 and expires this fall.

Mr. Fishcarrier is in very poor health and unable to work any land himself. I beg to recommend that you approve of same and have a Lease granted upon the enclosed agreement.

I am

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

E. D. Cameron

Supt.

The Secretary-

Dept. of Indian Affairs-

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,551)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 153 551-

Approved
Jos. Lean

MEMORANDUM.

Ottawa 27th October 1899-

To the Secretary,

I beg to recommend the issue of a lease of the W½ of the N½ of Lot 16, Con.3, Tuscarora, 50 acres, to Mr.Daniel Bergin for 5 years from 1st October 1899 on shares as follows:- The Lessee to deliver to the Locatee or to his order one-third of all the proceeds and crops produced on the land of every kind and description(except the straw) to be divided on the premises as follows:- all grain to be divided as it comes from the threshing machine and the balance of the proceeds to be divided when ready in each and every year. The first distribution to be made in the Fall of 1900.

The Lessee to deliver the share or shares of the Locatee at any place on the Reserve when requested by the Locatee or his order.

No Bond to be given as land is leased on shares.

The above lot now belongs to William Fishcarrier who is in very poor health and unable to work any land.

Mr.Cameron recommends that a lease be granted to Mr.Bergin on the above terms.

The land has been under lease to Mr.Bergin for the past 5 years.

W. Ridge

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,551)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 551-

DIT Ottawa 6th November 1899-

Sir,

3/1 I enclose herewith Lease in triplicate in favour of Mr.Daniel Bergin covering the W½ of the N½ of Lot 16, Con.3,Tuscarora, for signature by said Lessee, and to be returned to the Department with the least possible delay for final execution.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

Asst. Secretary.

E. D. Cameron,Esq-
Indian Agent-
Brantford-
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,551)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

217419 15-35-5-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS DEC 26

Indian Office, Brantford.

December 23rd. 1899.

Sir.

I beg to return Lease in triplicate in favour of Mr. Daniel Bergin covering the W½ of the N½ of Lot No. 16, Con. 3, Tuscarora, duly executed as requested by Official letter of the 6th November last, File No. 153 551.

I am

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

LAND BRANCH DEC 26 1899

E. D. Cameron

Supt.

The Secretary-

Dept. of Indian Affairs-

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,551)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 551-

H 26.

Ottawa 13th January 1900-

Sir,

I enclose herewith Duplicate and Triplicate copies of Lease No.98, duly executed, Duplicate to be retained by you in your office and Triplicate given to the Lessee, Mr.Daniel Bergin.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

E. D. Cameron,Esq-
Indian Agent-
Brantford-
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,551)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2767)

File		
153,522	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - DISPOSAL OF UNSOLD BLOCKS OF LAND IN THE SAUGEEN PENINSULA UNFIT FOR SETTLEMENT	1894-1917
153,551	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE LEASE OF THE WEST 1/2 OF THE N 1/2 OF LOT 16, CON. 3, IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP TO DANIEL BERGIN	1894-1900
153,552	MANITOWANING AGENCY - SALE OF LOT 3, CON. 4, TO WILLIAM LEESON AND LOT 4, CON. 4 TO HUGH BOYD, BOTH LOTS IN TEHKUMMAH TOWNSHIP	1894-1899
153,553	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - PERMIT ALLOWING GEORGE BREEN TO LOCATE ON AND WORK THE LAND OF THE SW 1/4 OF LOT 3, CON. 3 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE INFANT CHILD OF ELIZABETH MIKE AND THE LATE THOMAS WOODRUFF	1894
153,554	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM GUNLEY TO PURCHASE LOT 5, CON. 2 EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,552)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Ldd 15 9 94
19.11.98
27.12.98
20.2.99

No. 153552

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1894

B.W. Ross.

10/13 Sept.

With affidavit re lots 3 & 4 con 4 Tehkummah.

ACTION.

N.—Continued.

RED
153552

19/34-2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,552)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153552

Province of Ontario
To Wit

We John McGauley of the Township of Tehkumah in the District of Manitoulin Millar and David Pyett the Younger of the Same Place Farmer each for himself make oath and say.

1st That we are well acquainted with Lots nos 3 and 4, in 4th Con of the Township of Tehkumah in said District.

2nd That the Lots have been taken out of the Office for a number of years.

3rd That up to the present time no improvement have been made upon either of the Lots. and we would respectfully ask the Department of Indian affairs to Cancel the sale of said Lots for non-fulfilment of of the conditions of of sale, and again bring the land into Market.

Sworn before me at Manitowaning in the District of Manitoulin this 8th day of September 1894.

B. W. Ross

A Comr in H. C. I. Manitoulin

John McGauley
David Pyette Jr

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,552)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153552

Indian Office, Manitowaning.
Sept. 10/94.

298

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith affidavit of non improvements on Lots Nos. 3 & 4 Con. 4 Tehkummah, and would respectfully recommend cancellation of the sales of said lots on the grounds of non fulfilment of the conditions of sale. The owners of these lots have been notified several times to pay up, without effect.

Sales 2934 & 1868

LAND BRANCH SEP 14 1894

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedt. servant
B. W. Ross
U. S. I. A.

The Depy. Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,552)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153552

MEMORANDUM.

To Actg. D. M. Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 14 Sept. 1894

Lands Cancel DC 14/9/94

Sale 2924

Lot 3 Con 4, Tehkummah, was sold 28 Jany 1880 to Jas Johnston who Assigd to John Kirk in whose name it stands:-

87 acres at 50¢ P.A.	$43 50/"
Paid at date of sale	$17 40/"
Bal. Princ. due	$26 10/"

and int: @6% from date of sale until pd

Notices were sent for Jany 1889-90-91 & 94 - No reply.

In the

Sale 1868

Lot 4 Con. 4, Tehkummah, was sold 22 April 1878 to Andrew Mitchell in whose name it stands

57 acres @ 50¢ P.A.	$28 50/"
Paid at date of sale	$11 40
Bal. Princ. due	$17 10/"

and int: @6% from date of sale until paid. Notices were sent for April 1889-90-91-and 94 - No reply -

In Affts, under, Messrs J. McGauley and D. Pyette state that no improvts

have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,552)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To.....

Department of Indian Affairs,

.....

Ottawa,.....189...

have been made thereon, and, ask that the sale be cancelled. Wm Supt. Ross, in letter of the 10th inst., recommends cancellation of the sales of both these lots and, in view of the facts I would also recommend that the sales be cancelled and the land again placed in the Market at the upset price and subject to the usual conditions, under the Regulations of the Dept.

A.E.K.

F. D. Lawe

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,852)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 153552

1. Entd in Canc^n Reg.
2. Ruled off Plan +
3. Ruled off Sales Bk.

A.E.K.

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa 15 Sept. 1894

Whereas the Lots standing in the names of the undermentioned parties were sold to them subject to the conditions of actual occupation, the performance of certain settlement duties, and the payment of equal annual instalments,

And Whereas it has been represented and established to my satisfaction that the said conditions under which the said sales were made have been violated,

Now Therefore, by and in virtue of the powers and duties vested in the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, by the Indian Act. Chap. 43, Sec. 46, Revised Statutes of Canada, Thereby Cancel the following sales, and resume the said lands.

Sale	Lot	Con or St.	Town or Tp.	Name of Owner
✓ 2934	3	4	Tehkummah	John Kirk
✓ 1868	4	4	do.	Andrew Mitchell

D.C.N.
Acting Deputy Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs

The original of this Document has been removed for retention in the Records of the Indian Land Registry.
REG. No.
XC19284 Ronald French
Signature
Nov. 26 1973

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,552)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 552-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 19th September 1894-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th instant and to inform you that the sale of Lots 3 and 4 Con 4, Tehkummah, have been cancelled and these lands are again placed in your hands for disposal at the upset price and upon the usual conditions as to occupation and settlement duties.

Your obedient servant

Sd. LFR

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs-

P.W.Ross, Esq-
Indian Superintendent,
Manitowaning,
Ont

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,852)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

183706

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 27 1897

Indian Office, Manitowaning,
24th February, 1897.

805

LAND BRANCH
MAR 1 1897

Sir:-

I have the honor to state that Mr. William Leeson has applied to purchase Lot No. 3, Con. 4, Twp. Tehkummah, under Section 6 of the Land Regulations, and has deposited the sum of $3.00 to cover Forest Bailiffs' charges. I would respectfully recommend that authority be given to have the necessary examinations made.

8 acres

Unsold
Not under IL
File noted
HJO

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
B.W. Ross
T. Supt. I.A.

The Depy. Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,852)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Exd

185 706-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 6th March 1897-

Sir-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th Ultimo, stating that Mr. William Leeson has made application to purchase Lot 3, Con 4, Tehkummah, under Section 6 of the Land Regulations, and in reply have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine this Lot, the cost of such examination having been despoited with you.

DCS

Your obedient servant

(SGD) D. C. SCOTT

Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs-

WAD

B.W.Ross, Esq-

Indian Superintendent,

Manitowaning-

Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,852)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA:
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,
DISTRICT OF MANITOULIN.
TO WIT:

185359

I. Robert Russell of the Township of Tehkummah in the District of Manitoulin, Forest Bailiff, make oath and say:

That in accordance with the instructions of B. W. Ross, Indian Superintendant, Manitowaning, I have examined Lot 3 Concession 4 Township of Tehkummah, and find on the said Lot:

1000 ft of red oak board measure Value $2.00

60 cords of Maple at 15 cts per cord Value 9.00

Value of timber — — $11.00

About 25 acres rough & stony unfit for cultivation, worth say 20cts per acre 5.00

Balance Rock worth say 5 cts per acre 3.10

Total Value of land & timber $19.10

There is about 10 acres of Maple bush & about 5 of cedar and Balsam of no value. Balance of lot burnt over

The land is unfit for farming purposes.

I make the above statement believing it to be just and true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Sworn before me at Tehkummah in the District of Manitoulin this 1st day of April A.D. 189 T. R. McEwen J.P.

Robert Russell
Forest Bailiff

~~Com. in H.C.J. &c.~~

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,852)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

185359

183706

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS APR 13 1897

Indian Office, Manitowaning.
7th April, 1897.

183.706
805

LAND BRANCH APR 16 1897

Sir:-

Referring to Official Letter of date 6th ~~[illegible]~~ Ult., I have the honor to enclose herewith Mr. Forest Bailiff Robert Russell's sworn report of examination of Lot No. 3, Con. 4. Sehkummah, and would respectfully recommend sale thereof at the valuation, viz. $19.10.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
B.W. Ross
V. Supt. C.A.

The Depy. Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,852)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

183 706

Ottawa 17th April, 1897-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 7th Instant, enclosing the Forest Bailiff's report on and valuation of Lot 3, Con. 4, Tehkummah, I have to inform you that you may sell this Lot to the applicant, Mr. William Leeson, for the sum of $19.10, the land without conditions as to settlement, and the timber free of dues.

Sale 3598

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Acting Secretary-

B.W. Ross, Esq,

Indian Superintendent,

Manitowaning.

Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,852)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-35-5-2

204035

Indian Dpt. Manitowaning,
16th Nov, 1898.

864

Sir :-

I have the honor to state that Hon. Hugh Boyd has applied to purchase Lot No. 14, Con. 11, Tehkummah, under Section 6 of the Land Regulations and has deposited the sum of $2.25 to cover cost of examination.

I would respectfully recommend that authority be given to have Forest Ridout make the necessary examinations and Sworn report thereon.

Unsold
File noted
Not under T.L
E.L.M

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
D. F. Ross
Supt. for C.I.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Manitowaning P.O.

LAND BRANCH NOV 21 1898
DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 19 1898

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,852)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 852- Exd.

Ottawa, 30th November, 1898-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th Instant, stating that Mr. Hugh Boyd has applied to purchase Lot 4, Con. 4, Tehkummah, under Section 6 of the Land Regulations.

In reply I have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine and value this Lot, the cost of such examination having been deposited with you in advance by the applicant.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary-

W. W. Ross, Esq-
Indian Superintendent,
Manitowaning,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,852)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA:
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,
DISTRICT OF MANITOULIN.
TO WIT:

I. Robert Russell of the Township of Ichkumunah in the District of Manitoulin, Forest Bailiff, make oath and say:

That in accordance with the instructions of B. W. Ross, Indian Superintendant, Manitowaning, I have examined Lot 14 Concession 14 Township of Ichkumunah, and find on the said Lot:

about 200 cedar ties at 3 cts per tie 6.00

The lot is principally rock with a few small pieces of land covered with very large stones, worth say 2 cts per acre 11.40

Total value of land and timber $17.40

2

19.40

There is about 10 acres of bush on the lot being principally cedar & maple.

The maple being of no value.

The lot is unfit for farming purposes.

5.7
20
114.0

I make the above statement believing it to be just and true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Sworn before me at Manitowaning,
in the District of Manitoulin
this 17th day of December,
A.D. 1898.

Robert Russell
Forest Bailiff

Com. in H.C.J. &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,852)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-3552

205089

Indian Office, Manitowaning
21st Dec., 1898.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 21 1898

15-3, 5-5-2

864

LAND BRANCH
DEC 27 1898

Sir :-

Referring to Circular Letter of date 30th ult., authorizing examination of Lot No. 4, Con. 4, Ichkummah, under Section 6 of the Land Regulations, I have the honor to enclose herewith Hon. Forest Bailiff Robert Russell's sworn report of examination of said Lot, and would respectfully recommend sale thereof at the valuation of $17.40 for land and timber.

I have the honor to be, 5-7
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

D. M. Ross.
Supt. per C. I.
Manitowaning P.O.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,852)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I53 552-

Exd.

Ottawa,4th January,1899-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st Ultimo,enclosing the Forest Bailiff's report on and valuation of Lot 4,Con.4,Tehkummah,under Section 6 of the Land Regulations.

In reply I have to inform you that it is thought the cedar Ties should be worth 4¢ each,instead of 3¢,and you may therefore,sell this Lot to the applicant, Mr.Hugh Boyd for the sum of $19.40 Cash,being an advance of $2.00 on the price recommended by the Forest Bailiff.

The land is to be sold without conditions as to settlement,and the timber free of dues.

Your obedient servant,

S.STEWART

Asst.Secretary-

B.W.Ross,Esq-
Indian Superintendent,
Manitowaning,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,852)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15353 206750

[illegible] Tehkanmuah

[illegible] Wilson Feb 6 [illegible]

[illegible] Secretary dep [illegible]

[illegible] affairs Ottawa [illegible]

[illegible] if lot 4 on con 4

[illegible] ton of Tehkanmuah

[illegible] cancelled and ban

[illegible] from the dep if it can

[illegible] would like to buy it as

it would be handy to me for

pasture for sheep it is very

stony and ruff but would

be good for sheep it has been

burnt with the fires and it

is growing up with dust

and will you be so kind

as to let me know as soon as

possible an oblige W. Wilson

Tehkanmuah [illegible]

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 18 1899

LAND BRANCH FEB 20 1899

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,852)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15353 206750

[illegible]

[illegible]

Secretary dep[illegible]

[illegible] Ottawa [illegible]

[illegible] lot 4 on [illegible]

[illegible] of Ahkamunah

[illegible] cancelled and [illegible]

[illegible] the dep[illegible] if it can

[illegible] like to buy it is

it would be handy to me for

[illegible] for sheep it is very

stony and [illegible] but would

[illegible] for sheep it has been

burnt with the fire and it

is growing up with dust

and will you be so kind

[illegible] let me know as soon as

possible an oblige W. Wilson

Ahkamunah [illegible]

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 18 1899

LAND BRANCH FEB 20 1899

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,852)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 552-

Ex C.

Ottawa 20th February 1899-

Sir-

In reply to your letter of the 6th Instant in relation to Lot 4,Con 4,Tehkummah,I beg to inform you that this Lot has been valued by a Forest Bailiff under instructions given to the late Superintendent,Mr.Ross,who was authorized on the 4th Ultimo to sell the same to Mr.Hugh Boyd,the applicant therefor.

Your obedient servant

D. McLEAN

Secretary-

W.Hilson,Esq.,

Tehkummah,

Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,852)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2767)

File		
153,522	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - DISPOSAL OF UNSOLD BLOCKS OF LAND IN THE SAUGEEN PENINSULA UNFIT FOR SETTLEMENT	1894-1917
153,551	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE LEASE OF THE WEST 1/2 OF THE N 1/2 OF LOT 16, CON. 3, IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP TO DANIEL BERGIN	1894-1900
153,552	MANITOWANING AGENCY - SALE OF LOT 3, CON. 4, TO WILLIAM LEESON AND LOT 4, CON. 4 TO HUGH BOYD, BOTH LOTS IN TEHKUMMAH TOWNSHIP	1894-1899
153,553	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - PERMIT ALLOWING GEORGE BREEN TO LOCATE ON AND WORK THE LAND OF THE SW 1/4 OF LOT 3, CON. 3 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE INFANT CHILD OF ELIZABETH MIKE AND THE LATE THOMAS WOODRUFF	1894
153,554	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM GUNLEY TO PURCHASE LOT 5, CON. 2 EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,553)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,553)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

[illegible] 13. 9. 94
20. 9. 94
1-10. 94

No. 153553

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

189 4

E. D. Cameron

12/18 Sept

With agreement between Elizabeth Mike & Geo Breen for a lease of S W 1/4 lot 3 Con 3 Tuscarora

ACTION.

ACTION.—Continued.

RED

153553

32/32

153553

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 13 1894

Indian Office
Brantford
Sept 12th 1894

Sir,

I beg to enclose agreement between Elizabeth Mike and George Breen to lease on shares the S W 1/4 lot 3 Con 3 Ins for the term of five years, and beg to recommend that you approve of same and grant permission to Mr George Breen to reside on this reserve during the term of enclosed lease.

I beg to ask that the enclosed agreement be returned to me so same can be filed here, and referred to at any time by either party.

I am
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
E. D. Cameron
Supt

LAND BRANCH SEP 14 1894

H. Reed Esq
Deputy Supt Gen
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,553)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153.553

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

E. D. Cameron Esq.
Indian Supt.
Brantford
Ont.

Sept. 18th 1894.

Sir.

In reply to your letter of the 12th inst. I have to request that you will kindly indicate in what manner you consider the case of Elizabeth Mike can be brought under the provisions of Sec. 3 Cap. 32, 57. 58 Vic. which repeals the 38th section of the Indian Act.

I beg to refer you to previous correspondence on the subject of Wm Mike, who it was understood had agreed to leave the Reserve.

Yours &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,553)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153767

Indian Office
Brantford Ont
Sept. 19th 1894

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th inst. No. 153,553 requesting me to state how the case of Elizabeth Mike can be brought under the provisions of Sec. 3 Chap. 32-57. 58 Vic, which repeals the 38th Sec of The Indian Act &c.

In reply I beg to state that I have not received any notice of the repealing of the 38th Sec, of the Indian Act.

It was not my intention to ask for a Departmental lease, but simply for permission for Mr George Breen to reside ~~on the Reside~~ on the Reserve. Mrs Mike will not receive the profits for herself, but for her infant child, whom she supports and who is the heir to this property ~~as~~ explained in agreement forwarded you on

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,553)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 20 1894

153767

on the 12th instant.

When Mr Reed was here last Spring he said that land could be worked on shares. so I forwarded a copy to you in order that you would be aware of the bargain, and I asked that same be returned to me. Elizabeth Mike and her husband Wm Mike are residing in Hagersville off the Reserve.

I hope you will consent to Mr Beem residing on the Reserve. I have known him for some years, and can recommend him as a good and proper person to reside among the Indians.

I am
Sir
Your obedient servant
E. D. Cameron
Supt

Hayter Reed Esq
Deputy Supt Gen
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,553)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFE

153553

E. D. Cameron Esq
Ind. Supt.
Brantford Ont

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

21st Sept. 1894

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 19 Inst., I beg to refer you to my letter of the 2 May last, No 142990[4], in which you were advised that the Dept. had no objection to the Inds. of the Six Nation Res. leasing their land on shares, but under the law as it stood, it should be done in a regular way, either by Lease under the 38 Sec. of the Ind. Act. or by Lease under 39 Sec. after a Surrender ~~has~~ had been duly obtained.

I may state, however, that the Dept. is willing to grant a Lease under the Commandment to the Indian Act last Session for the benefit of the infant child of the late Thos. Woodruff, on the terms indicated in the agreement forwarded ~~under~~ with

1 Mrs Lyon Lease ascending
2 Mrs Martin to note.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,553)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~cover of~~ with yr. let. of the 12 Inst., but of course Elizabeth Mike can have no interest in the land, under the law, as she married a white man.

Your &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,553)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153.553

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

E. D. Cameron Esq
Indian Supt.
Brantford
Ont.

Sept. 24th 1894

Sir,

With further reference to letter to you of the 21st inst. stating that Elizabeth Mike can have no interest in the leasing of S½ W¼ of Lot 3 Con. 3. Tuscarora, enclose herewith agreement for lease of said land in order that a new agreement may be drawn in favour of the infant child of ~~Elizabeth Mike~~ the late Thos. Woodruff-

Yrs &c-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,553)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153553

154150

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 1

Indian Office
Brantford Ont,
Sept. 28th 1894

LAND BRANCH
OCT 1 1894

LAND BRANCH
OCT 1 1894

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th inst No 153,553 returning an agreement for lease of the S.W. 1/4 of Lot No 3 Con. 3. Tuscarora in order that a new agreement may be drawn in favor of the infant child of the late Thomas Woodruff for whose benefit you informed me on the 21st inst. an official lease would be granted under chap. 32 sec. 3.-57-58 Vic.

In reply I beg to state that I am at a loss to know how an agreement can be drawn, as it requires two persons to an agreement and the infant child of the late Thomas Woodruff is but 7 years of age, and I beg to ask how an official lease can be granted when the child is neither an orphan nor neglected. By the agreement I sent you it is clear-

ly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,553)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ly set out that Mrs Mike has no interest whatever in the land she has left the Reserve in accordance with the notice served last spring and simpley asks that she receives profits of her infant chiefs farm whom she supports, until he can do something for himself. I am sure that the amount she will receive from her chiefs farm will not be sufficient to repay her. On the land register I have entered the Chief as owner, so his mother Elizabeth Mike cannot dispose of the property or have any interest in it.

The property is in a bad shape and had considerable difficulty in getting any person to work it. In the agreement I sent you Mrs Mike was bound to make certain improvements, but of course understands that she is no way can claim any interest in the property

If you cannot grant a lease, I beg to suggest that permission be granted Mr. Breen

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,553)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154150

Breen to reside on the lot and work the land for the child's benefit during the term as you permitted Daniel McCloy to do by your letter of 31st May last No 149576 - and under the circumstances I think a permit for Mr Breen to reside thereon will be more satisfactory

I am
Sir
Your obedient servant
E. D. Cameron
Supt

H. Reed Esq
Deputy Supt Gen
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,553)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To remain on file

File 153,553

- P E R M I T -

WHEREAS the Indian Locatee of S W ¼ of Lot 3, Concession 3, Township of Tuscarora is an infant and unable to work his land, and Whereas this Land cannot be leased under the 38th Section of the Indian Act.

AND WHEREAS George Preen, a farmer, agrees to work said land on shares for the benefit of said Locatee according to terms of agreement entered into by said George Preen and Elizabet Mike, mother of the Locatee.

THEREFORE as Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs I hereby give unto the said George Preen, permission to remain on the said Land for the term of five years from 1st October 1894.

GIVEN under my hand and seal at Ottawa this 3rd day of October in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-four.

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,553)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153.553

E. D. Cameron Esq.
Indian Supt.
Brantford.
Ont.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Oct. 4th 1894.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 28th Ultimo, I enclose herewith Permit allowing Mr. George Breen to live on Six Nations Reserve and work the S. W. 1/4 of Lot 3 Con. 3 Tp. Tuscarora for the benefit of the infant child of the late Thomas Woodruff.

Yr. &c.

Permit for Signature

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,553)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

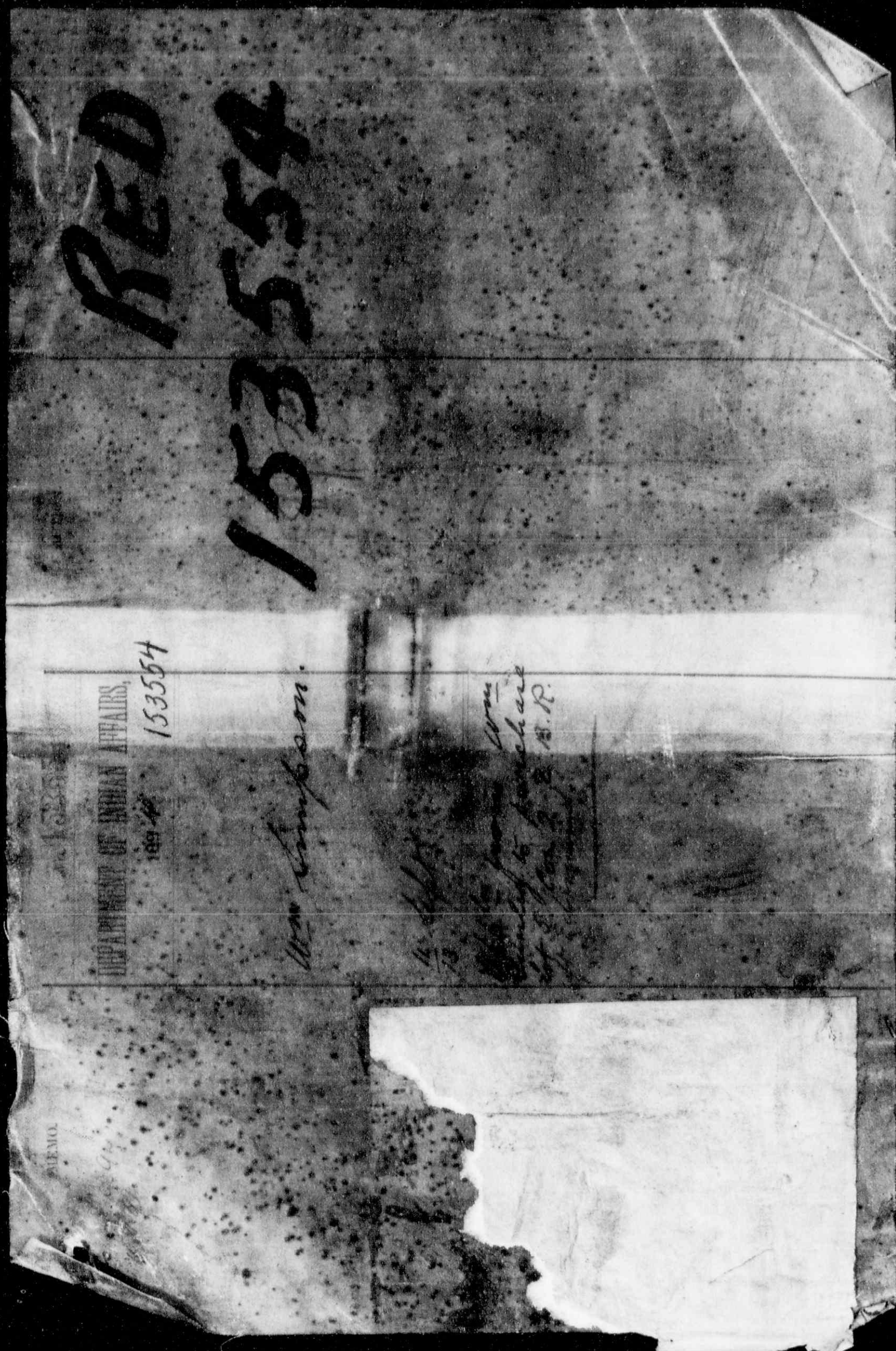
Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2767)

File		
153,522	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - DISPOSAL OF UNSOLD BLOCKS OF LAND IN THE SAUGEEN PENINSULA UNFIT FOR SETTLEMENT	1894-1917
153,551	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE LEASE OF THE WEST 1/2 OF THE N 1/2 OF LOT 16, CON. 3, IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP TO DANIEL BERGIN	1894-1900
153,552	MANITOWANING AGENCY - SALE OF LOT 3, CON. 4, TO WILLIAM LEESON AND LOT 4, CON. 4 TO HUGH BOYD, BOTH LOTS IN TEHKUMMAH TOWNSHIP	1894-1899
153,553	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - PERMIT ALLOWING GEORGE BREEN TO LOCATE ON AND WORK THE LAND OF THE SW 1/4 OF LOT 3, CON. 3 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE INFANT CHILD OF ELIZABETH MIKE AND THE LATE THOMAS WOODRUFF	1894
153,554	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM GUNLEY TO PURCHASE LOT 5, CON. 2 EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS.
153564

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153554

St Edmunds Sep 7th 1894

Wm Simpson Esq

Indian Land Agent

Wiarton Dear Sir I beg leave to offer $20 00 cash for Lot No 5 Con 2 E B R Township of St Edmunds

William Curley

P.S.

Meant Unconditional

MS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153554

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 18 1894

Indian Lands Office
Wiarton 11th Sept 1894

Sir

Re Lot 5, Con 2, E.B.R. St Edmund

LAND BRANCH
SEP 14 1894

I send herewith for your consideration an Application from one William Gunley for purchase Lot 5, Con 2, E.B.R. St Edmund for which he offers the sum of $20.00 cash free of all conditions.

I would most respectfully recommend that the Forest Bailiff be instructed to examine and value the above Mentioned Lot, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the Applicant.

Your Obdt Servant
Wm Simpson
I.L. Agent

The Deputy Supt-General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

P.S.
The application is from Mr William Gunley. WS

Unsold
File Noted
Not Under I.L.
E.T.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,554)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 554-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 17th September 1894-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th instant enclosing an application from Mr. William Cunley to purchase Lot 5, Con 2, E.B.R., St. Edmund, and in reply to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine this lot provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant.

Your obedient servant

Sd. D.C.D.

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

Wm. Simpson, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155925

DOMINION OF CANADA,
COUNTY OF Bruce
TO WIT:

In the mater of lot 5 con 2 E B R

TO Michael Belrose Forest Bailiff, of the Township of St Edmond in the County of Bure

DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE that I have carfely Examined the above lot and find That it has been striped of all the Timber by cokwal and Grant a long Time ago fore I helped to cut the pine and seader and the fier has run over the hole lot and left it worth very littel as it is not fit fore farming purperes and thare is no sailabl Timber on the lot and I belive that fifteen 15 dolars is all ~~to~~ it is worth in cash fore The land and timber free of dues

AND I MAKE THIS SOLEMN DECLARATION, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act of 1893.

DECLARED BEFORE ME, at Tp St. Edmund in the County of Bruce this 8th day Nov A.D. 1894

Michael Belrose
Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,554)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dated _____ 189

In the Matter of

Lot — 5
Con — 2. E. B. R.
St Edmund

Statutory Declaration.

(WIARTON CANADIAN PRINT.)

Valuation by
Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155925

No 153554

Indian Lands Office
Wiarton 12th Nov 1894

Sir

Re your letter dated 17th September 1894
No 153,554-

Yours of the 17th September last No 153,554- acknowledging the receipt of mine of the 11th of the same Month (Sept) enclosing an application from Mr William Tinsley to purchase Lot 5, Con 2, E.B.R. St. Edmund, and in reply to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine this Lot provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant.

Received

In reply I have the honor to say, that I send herewith the Forest Bailiff's report on and valuation of the above Mentioned Lot, under Section 6 of the Land Regulations, said valuation being the Sum of $15 00/100. Cash free of conditions. I concur in this valuation. I am well acquainted with the Lot in question and it in my opinion even worse than the Bailiff represents it to be.

Your Obd't Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

The Deputy Sup't General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

102 acres -

LAND BRANCH NOV 14 1894

INDIAN NOV 1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 6544

Ottawa 14 November 1894-

Sir-

Sale 6635

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th Instant, enclosing Mr. Forest Bailiff Delrose's report on and valuation of Lot 5, Con 2, E.B.R., St. Edmund, in which you concur, and in reply I have to inform you that you may sell this Lot at the valuation placed thereon, viz $15.00 cash, the land without any conditions as to settlement and the timber free of dues.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson, Esq

Indian Lands Agent,

Wiarton,

Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2767, File 153,554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2768)

File		
153,669	HURONS OF LORETTE - RESOLUTIONS TO PAY FOR RECONSTRUCTION OF THE MOUNT FOR A CANNON PLACED AT THE ENTRANCE TO THE VILLAGE IN MEMORY OF MEN OF THE BAND	1894-1915
153,716	GORE BAY AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF LOTS IN ROBINSON TOWNSHIP	1894-1915
153,717	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF R.E. MOORE TO PURCHASE LOT 2, CON. 6, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
153,753	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - AGREEMENT TO LEASE LOTS 3 AND 4, CON. 3 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP TO JOHN COPELAND BY MARGARET LATHAM WIDOW OF THE LATE JOHN LATHAM	1894
153,761	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A LEASE OF PARTS OF LOTS 20 AND 21, CON. 5 IN TUSCARORA TONWSHIP BETWEEN JACOB S. JOHNSON OF THE RESERVE AND GEORGE McDONALD OF TOWNSEND TOWNSHIP	1894
153,762	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - AGREEMENT TO LEASE THE WEST 1/2 OF SOUTH 1/2 OF LOT 5, CON. 5 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP TO ROBERT SIMS BY ELIZABETH JOHNSON, WIDOW, OF THE LOWER CAYUGA BAND	1894
153,789	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - INVESTIGATION REGARDING THE CLAIM OF JEMIMA PARKER TO THE EAST 1/2 OF THE SOUTH 75 ACRES OF LOT 17, CON. 5 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP FORMERLY OWNED BY HER MOTHER ELLEN WILLIAMS	1894-1895

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,669)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Rec'd 18 Sept 94

Sent 24 Sept 94

No. 153669

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

189 4

A.O. Bastien

11 Sept
17

For a grant of $8.00 to repair an old cannon belonging to the Hurons of Lorette.

ACTION.

ACTION.— Continued.

RED

153669

17/12

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,669)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153669

Les Chefs de la tribu Huronne de la Jeune Lorette, régulièrement assemblés, par leur résolution expose très respectueusement:

Que depuis très longtemps, ils ont toujours possédés un Canon (artilleur) à l'entrée de leur Village et qu'aux Jours de fêtes, lors des visites distinguées, faits au Village, ils ont toujours été fiers de saluer par la voix du canon, les personnages éminents qui les visitaient.

Que par vétusté la monture du dit Canon est complètement détruite et qu'il serait nécessaire de la réparer sans délai

Que les réparations requises pour refaire la monture du dit Canon ne couterait que ($8.00) huit piastres.

Pourquoi les Chefs par leur résolution, demandent que la somme de ($8.00) huit piastres, soit payée à Daniel Groslouis, pour rencontrer les frais de réparations susdites, dont le dit Daniel Groslouis est Chargé de faire

Et les Chefs ne cesseront de prier.

Jeune Lorette 11 Septembre 1894

Maurice Bastien Ahgmionlen Grand Chief
Philippe Vincent Teahs atasta 2nd Chief
Francis Groslouis Sassenio Chief
Gaspard Picard Ondiaraté Chief

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,669)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153669

Jeune Lorette 11 Sept. 1894

Hayter Reed, Ecr.
Député Surt. Général
des affaires des sauvages,
Ottawa.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 17 1894

Monsieur,

J'ai l'honneur de vous transmettre une résolution des Chefs de la tribu Huronne demandant au Département d'octroyer la somme de huit piastres (8$.00) pour reconstruire la monture en bois du canon que, de temps immémorial, les Hurons gardent à l'entrée de leur Village et dont ils se servent aux grands jours de fêtes.

Le canon est maintenant par terre; la Stalle étant complètement pourrie.

Cette somme de huit piastres ne sera que le Coût exact des travaux de réparations qui, une fois faites, seront un ornement pour le Village des Hurons.

Je ne puis m'empêcher de recommander spécialement la requête des chefs afin qu'à la prochaine occasion, les sauvages puissent saluer dignement leurs distingués visiteurs.

J'ai l'honneur d'être, Monsieur,
Votre obéissant serviteur,
Antoine O. Bastien
Agent des sauvages

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,669)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153669

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 18th Sept., 1894.

Sir,

Referring to you letter of the 11th instant, and the Resolution therewith forwarded from the Huron Council of Lorette, I beg to inform you that the sum of $8.00 may be expended in making the necessary repairs in connection with the cannon alluded to.

Your obedient servant.

Acting Deputy Supt Genl.
of Indian Affairs.

A.O.Bastien Esqr,
Indian Agent,
Jeune Lorette,
P.Q.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,669)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. of Acct.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

154103

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Daniel Sioslouis

DATE.			AMOUNT.
Sept.	24	Pour reconstruction de la monture du canon du Village Huron de la Jeune Lorette	8.00

44

725 $8.00

3-10-94

I hereby certify that ~~the articles have been received,~~ the services performed and that the prices are fair and just.

Antoine O. Beslien Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,669)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Jeune Lorette, 25 Mai 1908

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 5 1908
PRINTING AND
TRANSLATION,

J.D. McLean Ecr., Sécrétaire,

Département des Affaires des Sauvages

328669 OTTAWA.

Monsieur,

De temps immémorial, à l'entrée du Village des Hurons de Lorette, en face de l'église, la tribu a toujours possédé un canon dont les Sauvages se servent aux grands jours de fêtes. Ce canon est maintenant par terre, la monture en bois étant complètement pourrie. Cette Stalle du canon, de mémoire des anciens de la tribu, a toujours été fournie ou renouvellée par le Département.

Les chefs m'ont consulté à ce propos et de leur part, j'ai [redacted] cru faire au Département, la demande des frais de cette monture du canon.

Vu les grandes fêtes qu'il y aura à Québec, en Juillet prochain, à l'occasion du III Centenaire de la ville, le missionnaire les chefs et moi même se proposent de tenir le Village dans une grande propreté, c'est pourquoi ils demandent au Département de leur faire la faveur de faire les frais d'une nouvelle monture du canon afin de le faire fonctionner pour saluer dignement les distingués personnages qui visiteront la tribu à cette époque.

Je n'ai aucun doute que le Département satisfera à cette ligitime demande faite, évidemment, dans un but de loyauté et de patriotisme.

Le missionnaire et les chefs seraient heureux d'avoir une réponse favorable aussi prompte que possible.

J'ai l'honneur d'être, etc

Antonio O. Bastien

Agent des Sauvages

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,669)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153665

Translation

H.C.R. June 2.

328669

Acct

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 2 1908

Jeune Lorette, May 25, 1908.

J.D.McLean, Esq.,
Secretary,
Dept. of I.A.,
Ottawa.

ACCOUNTANTS JUN 3 1908 BRANCH

Sir,-

From time immemorial, at the entrance of the village of the Hurons of Lorette, facing the church, the band has always possessed a cannon, of which the Indians make use on great occasions. This cannon is now on the ground, the wooden mount being completely decayed. This stand for the cannon, in the memory of the old men of the band, has always been supplied or renewed by the Department.

The chiefs have consulted me in this matter, and I think it right to ask the Department to pay the expense of this mounting of the cannon.

In view of the great celebration that will take place at Quebec in July next on the occasion of the Tercentenary of the town, the missionary, the chiefs and myself propose to put the village into a very nice tidy condition; that is why they ask the Department to do them the favour of paying the cost of a new mount for the cannon in order that it may be used to salute in a worthy manner the distinguished persons who may visit the band on that occasion.

I have no doubt that the Department will accede to this legitimate request, made evidently with the object of loyalty and patriotism.

The missionary and the chiefs will be glad to have a favourable reply as promptly as possible.

I have, &c., A.O.Bastien, I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,669)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153669

Ex'd.

Ottawa, 3rd June, 1903.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 25th ultimo in which you ask that a new mount be supplied for the cannon which is placed at the entrance to the village of the Hurons of Loretto, I have to request that you will kindly inform the Department what such a mount would cost. It seems strange that you did not give this information when writing the Department.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

A.O.Bastien, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Jeune Lorette, P.Q.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,669)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY

No 153669 PRINTING AND JUN 22 1908 TRANSLATION.

329678

INDIAN AFFAIRS. JUN 22 1908 DEPARTMENT OF

H.R.

Jeune Lorette 6 Juin 1908.

J.D. Mc. Lean Ecr. Sécrétaire,

Département des Affaires des Sauvages

OTTAWA.

Monsieur,

En réponse à votre lettre du 3 courant laquelle vous me demandez d'informer le Département du coût de la monture du canon, j'ai pris au près de l'ouvrier les renseignements nécessaires. Le meilleur marché pour faire cet ouvrage est de $12.00.

J'aurais dû prendre cette information lorsque je vous ai écris ma lettre du 25 Mai dernier . Mais mieux vaut tard que jamais, et j'espère que le Département m'autorisera sans retard vu que le temps presse à faire cette légère Dépense.

J'ai l'honneur d'être

Votre obéissant serviteur

Antoine Bastien

Agent des Sauvages,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,669)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Translation

153669

329678

Jeune Lorette, June 6, 1908.

J.D.McLean, Esq.,
Secretary,
Dept. of I.A.,
Ottawa.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 3rd inst. in which you ask me to inform the Department of the cost of mounting the cannon, I have obtained the necessary information from a workman. The lowest price to do this work is $12.00.

I ought to have got this information when I wrote my letter of May 25, last; but better late than never, and I hope the Department will authorize me without delay to incur this small expense, as time presses.

I have, &c.,
A. O. Bastien,
I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,669)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Translation

153669

329678

Jeune Lorette, June 6, 1908.

J.D.McLean, Esq.,
Secretary,
Dept. of I.A.,
Ottawa.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 3rd inst. in which you ask me to inform the Department of the cost of mounting the cannon, I have obtained the necessary information from a workman. The lowest price to do this work is $12.00.

I ought to have got this information when I wrote my letter of May 25, last; but better late than never, and I hope the Department will authorize me without delay to incur this small expense, as time presses.

I have, &c.,

A. O. Bastien,

I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,669)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153669

DXH

Ottawa 24th June, 1908.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 6th inst nt, and previous correspondence, I beg to say that you may have the cannon referred to mounted at a cost of $12.00.

Your obedient servant.

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

A.O. Bastien,Esqr,

Indian Agent,
Jeune Lorette, P.Q.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,669)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. of Account 44

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs, 33,832

To Gaudiose Perret

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
1908 Juillet	6	Pour la confection, à l'entreprise (Job) de la Monture du canon de la Reserve de Lorette	$ 12	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Antoine O. Bastien
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,669)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 153669

Jeune Lorette, 28 Septembre 1908.

334852

J.D. McLean Ecr., Sécrétaire

Département des Affaires des Sauvages,

O T T A W A,

PRINTING AND
OCT 12 1908
TRANSLATION.

Monsieur,

Conformément à votre lettre du 24 Juin dernier, me disant que je pouvais faire faire une nouvelle monture pour le Canon du Village Huron de Lorette, je vous transmets pour paiement le compte de $12.00 de Mr. Gaudiose Verret qui a construit cette monture, sur laquelle il a donné deux couches de peinture et une couche de goudron, L'ouvrage a été très bien fait.

J'ai l'honneur d'être

Votre obéissant serviteur,

Antoine O. Bastien

Agent des Sauvages.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,669)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Translation

H.C.R. Oct. 12.

153669

334852

Acct

Jeune Lorette, Sept. 28, 1908.

J.D.McLean, Esq.,
Secretary,
Dept. of I.A.,
Ottawa.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. OCT 13 1908

ACCOUNTANTS OCT 15 1908 BRANCH

Sir,-

In accordance with your letter of June 24, last, in which you informed me that I might make a new mounting for the cannon of the Huron village of Lorette, I transmit herewith for payment the account of $12.00 in favour of Mr. Gaudiose Verret who constructed this mounting on which he put two coats of paint and one coat of tar. The work has been very well done.

I have, &c.,

A. O. Bastien,

I. A.

a/c 44

Recommended for Payment

Approved. Accountant

D.S.G. of I.A.

JWS 16/10/08

3207

Ck. Sent Oct-21st

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,669)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. of account 44

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Charles Groslouis

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
		Authorized by Dept. Letter No. ..... dated		
1915 Août	6	Pour la Construction et l'érection d'un mât sur la Réserve de Lorette, en face de la Chapelle du Village.	50	00
		Pour la construction d'un affût pour l'antique Canon de la Tribu.	5	00
			$ 55	00

2928

Issue. Sept. 9/15

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Antoine O. Bastien Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,669)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SEP 2 1915

A un conseil de la tribu huronne de Lorette, tenu le 19 Août 1915, il a été résolu que le Département des Affaires des Sauvages est autorisé à payer à Mr. Charles Groslouis la somme de cinquante piastres ($ 50.00) pour la construction et l'érection d'un mât sur la réserve de Lorette, en face de la chapelle, ainsi que la somme de cinq piastres ($ 5.00) pour la construction d'un affût pour l'antique canon de la tribu.

Maurice Bastien Grand Chef
Ludger Bastien Chef
Charles Groslouis "
Moise (sa marque) Picard "

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,669)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

SEP 2 1915

JEUNE LORETTE

26 Aout 1915 ~~191~~

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

J'ai l'honneur de vous transmettre pour paiement un compte en duplicata de Mr.Charles Gros Louis ,au montant de $55.00 ,dont $50.00 pour la construction et l'érection d'un mat sur la réserve de Lorette ,en face de la Chapelle du Village Huron,et $5.00 pour la construction d'un affut pour l'antique canon de la tribu. Les chefs ont pris sur eux de faire ériger ce mat pour remplacer l'ancien qui était tombé.

Je vous inclus en même temps une résolution signée par les chefs ,qui espèrent que le Département s'empressera de solder ce compte de $55.00 de Monsieur GrosLouis.

J'ai bien l'honneur d'être,

Votre obéissant serviteur,

Antoine O. Bastien

Agent des Sauvages.

J.D.Mc.Lean,ecr,Secrétaire,
Département des Affaires des Sauvages,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,669)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Translation

H.O.D. Dept. I.

At a meeting of the Huron band of Lorette held on Aug.19,1915, it was resolved that the Department of Indian Affairs be authorized to pay to Mr.Charles Groslouis the sum of $50.00 for making and erecting a flag-pole on the Lorette reserve opposite the chapel, and also the sum of $5.00 for making a stand for the old cannon of the band.

Maurice Bastien, grand chief

Ludger Bastien, chief

Charles Groslouis "

his
Moise x Picard "
mark

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,669)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153669

Translation

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 3 1915

Hobbs Dept. 1

Jeune Lorette, Aug.26,1915.

The Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Sir,-

I have the honour to transmit herewith for payment an account in duplicate from Mr.Charles Grouslouis amounting to $55.00, of which $50.00 is for the building and erection of a flag-pole on the Lorette reserve, opposite the chapel in the Huron village, and $5.00 for making a stand for the old cannon of the band. The chiefs undertook to have this flag-pole erected to replace the old one, which had fallen down.

I inclose at the same time a resolution signed by the chiefs, who hope that the Department will hasten to settle this account for $55.00 of Mr.Groslouis.

I have,etc.,

A. O. Bastien,

Indian Agent.

ACCOUNTANTS BRANCH SEP 4 1915

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
Accountant.
APPROVED.
D. S. G. of I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,669)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2768)

File		
153,669	HURONS OF LORETTE - RESOLUTIONS TO PAY FOR RECONSTRUCTION OF THE MOUNT FOR A CANNON PLACED AT THE ENTRANCE TO THE VILLAGE IN MEMORY OF MEN OF THE BAND	1894-1915
153,716	GORE BAY AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF LOTS IN ROBINSON TOWNSHIP	1894-1915
153,717	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF R.E. MOORE TO PURCHASE LOT 2, CON. 6, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
153,753	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - AGREEMENT TO LEASE LOTS 3 AND 4, CON. 3 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP TO JOHN COPELAND BY MARGARET LATHAM WIDOW OF THE LATE JOHN LATHAM	1894
153,761	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A LEASE OF PARTS OF LOTS 20 AND 21, CON. 5 IN TUSCARORA TONWSHIP BETWEEN JACOB S. JOHNSON OF THE RESERVE AND GEORGE McDONALD OF TOWNSEND TOWNSHIP	1894
153,762	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - AGREEMENT TO LEASE THE WEST 1/2 OF SOUTH 1/2 OF LOT 5, CON. 5 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP TO ROBERT SIMS BY ELIZABETH JOHNSON, WIDOW, OF THE LOWER CAYUGA BAND	1894
153,789	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - INVESTIGATION REGARDING THE CLAIM OF JEMIMA PARKER TO THE EAST 1/2 OF THE SOUTH 75 ACRES OF LOT 17, CON. 5 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP FORMERLY OWNED BY HER MOTHER ELLEN WILLIAMS	1894-1895

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,716)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2768)

File		
153,669	HURONS OF LORETTE - RESOLUTIONS TO PAY FOR RECONSTRUCTION OF THE MOUNT FOR A CANNON PLACED AT THE ENTRANCE TO THE VILLAGE IN MEMORY OF MEN OF THE BAND	1894-1915
153,716	GORE BAY AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF LOTS IN ROBINSON TOWNSHIP	1894-1915
153,717	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF R.E. MOORE TO PURCHASE LOT 2, CON. 6, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
153,753	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - AGREEMENT TO LEASE LOTS 3 AND 4, CON. 3 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP TO JOHN COPELAND BY MARGARET LATHAM WIDOW OF THE LATE JOHN LATHAM	1894
153,761	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A LEASE OF PARTS OF LOTS 20 AND 21, CON. 5 IN TUSCARORA TONWSHIP BETWEEN JACOB S. JOHNSON OF THE RESERVE AND GEORGE McDONALD OF TOWNSEND TOWNSHIP	1894
153,762	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - AGREEMENT TO LEASE THE WEST 1/2 OF SOUTH 1/2 OF LOT 5, CON. 5 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP TO ROBERT SIMS BY ELIZABETH JOHNSON, WIDOW, OF THE LOWER CAYUGA BAND	1894
153,789	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - INVESTIGATION REGARDING THE CLAIM OF JEMIMA PARKER TO THE EAST 1/2 OF THE SOUTH 75 ACRES OF LOT 17, CON. 5 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP FORMERLY OWNED BY HER MOTHER ELLEN WILLIAMS	1894-1895

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,716)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Lon 18-9-94
10-10 94
L 19-12-00
" 15-1-01
[illegible]
[illegible]
L 3-5-01
L 11-5-01
" 17 11 01

No. 153716

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

189 4

W. H. Price

14/18 Sept. 1894

Adam Cassen has made appn. to purchase Lots 28. 29 & 30 Con 12 & Lot 29 Con 12. Robinson

ACTION.

Y

153716

19/34-2

ACTION.—Continued.

RED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,716)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153716

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 19 1894

Indian Land Office
Gore Bay
Sept. 14th 1894

Lds

Sir

I have the honor to report that Mr Adam Lasson has applied to purchase Lots 28. 29, & 30 on the eighth Concession of the Township of Robinson Also Lot 29 on the 12th Concession of the said Township of Robinson, under sub section 6 of the Indian Lands Act, and reports that the Lots are not fit for agricultural purposes, and that he wishes to have them valued by the Forest Bailiff and have him report thereon.

LAND BRANCH SEP 19 1894

You will be kind enough to advise me in this matter at your earliest convenience and oblig.

I am Yours Obt Servant

W. H. Price
Indian Lands Acpt

The Deputy Superintendant General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Unsold
File Noted. Lot 29 Con 12
Under Timber License No. 42
E. T. M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,716)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 716-

ANSWER REQUIRED
THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 3rd October 1894-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th ultimo stating that Mr. Adam Casson has applied to purchase Lots 28,29 and 30,Con 8,and Lot 29,Con 12,Robinson, under Section 6 of the Land Regulations;and in reply I have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine these Lots,provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant.

Your obedient servant

Sd. D. McLean

for Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

W.H.Price,Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Gore Bay,
Ont-

1492

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,716)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154752

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 13 1894

Province of ontario
District of manitoulin
Town

I W.H. Baxter of the town of Sore Bay in the district of Manitoulin Forest Bailiff make oath and Say, that in accordance with the instructions of

W.H. Price Esq

Indian land agent Sore Bay I have examined lot no 28 con 8 of the township of Robinson and I find on the said lot about 10000 feet of Pine board measure Value about . $16.00
the land would do for Pasture Value about 20¢ per acre 14.80
the Value of land and timber is about $24.80

I have also examined lot no 29 con 8 of the township of Robinson and I find on the said lot about 40000 feet of Pine board Measure Value about 40.00
the land would do for Pasture Value about 20¢ per acre 24 00
the total Value of land and timber is about 64. 00

I have also examined lot no 30 con 8 of the township of Robinson and I find on the said lot about 5000 feet of Pine Board Measure Value about $5.00 $5.00
the lot is nearly all Rock burnt over Value about 10.00
10¢ Per acre total Value of land and timber about $15.00
the above lots are unfit for cultivation I make the above Statement believing it to be just and true to the best of my knowlge and belife

Sworn Before me at Sore Bay in the District of Manitoulin this 9 day of october 1894
L M Spencer
A Commissioner &c

W. H. Baxter
Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,716)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN LANDS OFFICE,
GORE BAY, ONT.

154752

Gore Bay, Ont., Oct 9th 1894

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 13 1894

Sir

I have the honor to indorse report of Wm H. Baxter Forest Bailiff, on lots 28. 29 & 30 on the 8th con. of the Township of Robinson. in which I concur

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obt Servant

Wm H Price

LAND BRANCH
OCT 13 1894

The Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,716)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 716-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 19th October 1894-

Sir,

Sale 1246 Sale 1254

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant, enclosing Mr. Forest Piliff Paxter's report on and valuation of Lots 28, 29 and 30, Con 8, Robinson, in which you concur; and in reply I have to inform you that you may sell these Lots at the valuation placed thereon, viz $24.80, $64.00 and $15.00 cash, respectively, the land without any conditions as to settlement and the timber free of dues. Sale 1246

Your obedient servant

L. S. D. E. J.

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

W.H.Price, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Gore Bay,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,716)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153716

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 19 1900

229125

Indian Agency
Fort Bay Dec 15th 1900

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that Thomas M Lloyd asks to have Pcls Nos 16 Conc. 9. 5 Conc. 10 and 17 & 30 Conc. 5 Robinson Valued under Sec. 6 of the Land Regulations for him

LAND BRANCH
DEC 30 1900

I have the honor to be
Sir Your obt Servt
James A Thorburn
Indian Agt

The Secy Dept
Indian Affs
Ottawa

16 & 9
104 120

	17	30	16 & 9
5 & 10			
66	100	100	100

Unsold
File noted
Not under T. L.
E. J. M

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,716)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I53 7I6-

Ottawa,22nd December,I900-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the I5th Instant,stating that Thomas W.Lloyd has applied to purchase Lots I6,Con.9,5,Con.I0,and I7 & 30, Con.8,Robinson,under Section 6 of the Land Regulations.

In reply I have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine and value these Lots,provided the cost of such examination is deposited with you in advance by the applicant.

Your obedient servant,

S.STEWART

Asst.Secretary-

Jas.H.Thorburn,Esq.
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,716)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1901 ~~11~~
Jan 8

Silver Water

229997

J. H. Thorburn Esq

Gore Bay

Dear Sir

the valuation I set on lot no 17 con 8 Robinson T.F. is $25

I remain yours —

John Duncanson Jr

Silver water

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,716)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153716

229997

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 15 1901

hold

Indian Agency
Gore Bay Jany 10th 1901

Sir

I have the honor to Enclose you the offer of John Duncanson Jr. of $25.00 for lot No 17 Cons. 8 ~~Dawson~~ Robinson under sec 6 of the Land regulations

LAND BRANCH JAN 16 1901

I have the honor to be
Sir your obt servt
James H Thorburn
Indian Agt

The
Secy
Dept Indian Affs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,716)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-3716 230257

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 23 1901

Indian agency
Gore Bay Jany 21st 1901

Sir

I have the honor to reply to your letter of 17th inst No 104120. and would most respectfully call your attention to your letter of 22nd Dec 1900 No 15-3716 in which you authorize me to have lot 16 Con 9 Robinson valued for Thos Lloyd and I have notified him to that effect and so far no word has been returned to me but I fully expect he will forward the necessary valuation fees. Mr. John Duncanson is aware of Mr Lloyd having applied for this lot but will bid against him when the time arrives and the lot put up for sale to the buyer who will give the most for it. I would also inform you that my letter of 10th to which you refer was intended to convey that Mr. John Duncanson would pay $25-00 for lot 16 Con 9 Robinson over and above the valuation fees

I have the honor to be
Sir your obt Servt
James F Thorburn
Indian agt

The Secy Dept
Indian affs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,716)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153716

231355

Indian Agency
Gore Bay Feby 26 1901

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. FEB 28 1901

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that John Duncanson Jr asks to have lot No 17 Cons^n 8 Robinson valued for him under sec^n 6 of the Timber regulations

LAND BRANCH. MAR 1 1901

I have the honor to be
Sir your obt servt
James H Thorburn
Indian agt

The Secy Dept Indian Affs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,716)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 716- Ex'd.

Ottawa 2nd March 1901-

Sir-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letters of the 10th January, 21st January and 26th February, relative to the applications of Mr. John Duncanson, Jr., to purchase Lots 17 Con 8 and 16 Con 9, Robinson, under Section 6 of the Land Regulations.

In reply, I would refer you to Official Letter of the 22nd December last, in which the examination of these two Lots, together with several others, was authorized, on behalf of the then applicant, Mr. Thomas M. Lloyd, also to Official letter of the 17th January last, in which the examination of Lot 16 Con 9, was authorized, on behalf of Mr. John Duncanson, Jr.- If the prior applicant, Mr. Thomas M. Lloyd, is not desirous of completing purchase, you may now have both the Lots referred to examined, on behalf of Mr. Duncanson, the cost of such examination to be deposited with you.

file 104120-
Lot 16 Con 9 Robinson

Your obedient servant

D. C. MCLEAN

Asst. Secretary-

James H. Thorburn, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,716)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY

233673

Dominion of Canada
District of Manitoulin
To Wit:

In the matter of Lot No. 5 Cons.n 10 in the Township of Robinson in the District of Manitoulin, Ontario.

I Wm Henry Farthing of the Township of Robinson in the District of Manitoulin Forest Bailiff. Do Solemnly Declare that I have examined Lot No. 5 Cons.n 10 in the Township of Robinson and that the land and timber thereon I value as follows.

1st. That the Land is unfit for farming that it is only fit for grazing and that I place the value at 10 cts. per Acr. 60 00

2nd. That I found Soft Wood which will measure 50 cords, which I value at 20 cts. per cord. 10 00

3rd. That there is no other timber on said Lot of any commercial value.

16 00

And I make this Solemn Declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of "The Canada Evidence Act, 1893."

Declared before me at Silver Water in the District of Manitoulin this 29th. day of April, 1901.

John Edmunds J. P.

W. H. Farthing
Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,716)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153716

233673

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 2 1901

Indian Agency
Gore Bay May 1st 1901

Sir

I have the honor to enclose you Forest Bailiff W. H. Farthings report of the value of lot No 5 Cond^n 10 Robinson the Land and the timber he places at 16^00 and I consider he has placed a fair valuation on the lot and I therefore reccomend the sale to Thos M Lloyd at the figures placed upon it

I have the honor to be
Sir Your obt Servt
James H Thorburn
Indian Agt

The Secy
Dept Indian Affs
Ottawa

MAY 8 1901

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,716)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 716-

Ottawa 4th May 1901-

Sir-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st Instant, enclosing Mr. Forest Bailiff Farthing's report on and valuation of Lot 5, Con 10, Robinson, in which you concur, and in reply to inform you that you may sell this Lot to the applicant, Mr. Thomas M. Lloyd, at the price placed thereon, viz $16.00 cash, the land without any conditions as to settlement and the timber free of dues.

Your obedient servant

S. STEWART

Asst. Secretary.

James H. Thorburn, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,716)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

233993

Dominion of Canada
District of Manitoulin
To Wit.

In the matter of Lot 14 Cons^{n} 8 in the Township of Robinson in the District of Manitoulin, Ontario.

I Wm Henry Farthing of the Township of Robinson in the District of Manitoulin, Forest Bailiff- Do Solemnly Declare that I have examined Lot No 14 Cons^{n} 8 in the Township of Robinson and that the land and timber thereon I value as follows.

1st. That the land is unfit for farming purposes that it is only fit for grazing and that I place the value at 10 cts. per Acr. 10 00

2nd. That I found Pine timber which will measure 1,500 Ft. which I value at $ 4.00 Per M., Soft wood which will measure 40 Cords which I value at 20 cts. per Cord. 6 00

3rd. That there is no other timber on said Lot of any commercial value. 8 00

24 00

And I make this Solemn Declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of "The Canada Evidence Act, (1893."

Declared before me at Silver Water in the District of Manitoulin this 6 th. Day of May, 1901.

John Edmonds J. P.

W. H. Farthing
Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,716)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153716

233993

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 11 1901

Indian Agency
Gore Bay May 8th 1901

Sir

I have the honor to enclose you Forest Bailiff W H Farthings report of the value of lot No 17 Cond^n 8 Robinson the Land and the timber he places at 24^00 and I consider he has placed a fair value on the lot and I therefore recommend the sale to Thos M Lloyd at the price put upon it

I have the honor to be
Sir Your obt Servt
James H Thorburn
Indian Agt

The Secy Dept
Indian Affs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,716)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

234017

Dominion of Canada
District of Manitoulin
To Wit.

In the matter of Lot No. 30 Cons. 8 in the Township of Robinson in the District of Manitoulin, Ontario.

I Wm. Henry Farthing of the Township of Robinson in the District of Manitoulin, Forest Bailiff.

Do Solemnly Declare that I have examined Lot No. 30 Cons. 8 in the Township of Robinson and that the land and timber thereon I value as follows.

1st. That the land is unfit for farming purposes that it is only fit for grazing and that I place the value at 10 cts. per Acr. 100 00

2nd. That I found Soft Wood which will measure 55 Cords, which I value at 20 cts. per Cord. 11 00

3rd. That there is no other timber on said Lot of any commercial value.

21 00

And I make this Solemn Declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of "The Canada Evidence Act, 1893."

Declared before me at Silver Water in the District of Manitoulin this 6th. day of May, 1901.

John Edmonds J. P.

W. H. Farthing
Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,716)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153716

234017

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 11 1901

Indian Agency
Gore Bay May 8th 1901

Sir

I have the honor to Enclose you Forest Bailiff W. H. Farthings report of the value of lot No 30 Cons^n 8 Robinson the Land and the timber he values at $21.00 and I consider he has placed a fair value on the lot and I therefore recc-omend the sale to Thos. M Lloyd at the figures set upon it.

AND BRANCH.
MAY 11 1901

I have the honor to be
Sir your obt servt
James H Thorburn
Indian Agt

The Secy Dept
Indian Affs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,716)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 716-

Ottawa 14th May 1901-

Sir-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th Instant, enclosing Mr. Forest Bailiff Farthing's reports on and valuations of Lots 17 and 30 Con 8, Robinson, in which you concur, and in reply to inform you that you may sell these Lots to the applicant, Mr. Thos, M. Lloyd, at the prices recommended, viz $24.00 and $21.00 cash, respectively, the land, in each case, without any conditions as to settlement and the timber free of dues.

Your obedient servant

S. STEWART

Asst. Secretary

James H. Thorburn, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,716)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153716

242475

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 27 1901

Lots

Indian Agency
Gore Bay Dec 24th 1901

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that Capt R. L. Graham asks to have lot 5 Con 10 Robinson Sound for him under sec 6 of the Land Regulations

to acres

LAND BRANCH
DEC 27 1901

I have the honor to be
Sir your obt Servt
James A Thorburn
Indian Agt

The Secy Dept of
Indian Affs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,716)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 716-

Ex'd.

Ottawa 28th December 1901-

Sir-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th Instant, stating that Captain R.L. Graham has made application to purchase Lot 5, Con 10, Robinson, under Section 6 of the Land Regulations, and in regard thereto would beg to call your attention to Official letter to you of the 4th May last, in which the sale of this Lot was authorized to Mr. Thomas M. Lloyd, based on a valuation of Mr. Forest Bailiff Farthing, dated 29th April 1901.

If Mr. Lloyd is not desirous of completing the purchase of this Lot, you may now sell it at the valuation placed thereon under the report above referred to, namely $16.00 cash, the land without any conditions as to settlement and the timber free of dues, unless you know of some reason why a fresh valuation should be made. Mr. Graham will, of course, be required to pay the cost of the Forest Bailiff's examination, in addition to the cost of the land.

Your obedient servant

S. STEWART

Asst. Secretary.

James H. Thorburn, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,716)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153716

302726

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Gore Bay

25 sept 1906

Lds

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 28 1906

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO 2
No. 656-4
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Ref.: Your Letter ..... 190 No. .....

SIR:

I have the honor to inform you that Mr John M Fraser has made application to purchase under sect 6 Lot 30 con 8 Robinson Township

LAND BRANCH SEP 28 1906

Your obedient Servant

R Thorburn
Agent

Secy Dept Ind affr 2
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,716)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 716-

D.I.A.

OTTAWA, 1st October, 1906-

Sir-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th Ultimo, stating that Mr. John M. Fraser has made application to purchase Lot 30, Con 8, Robinson, under Section 6 of the Land Regulations, and in reply to say that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine the Lot, the cost of such examination to be deposited with you in the usual way.

Your obedient servant

J.D. McLEAN

SECRETARY.-

Robert Thorburn, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay,
Ont.-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,716)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153716

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 27 1912

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Gore Bay

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 288
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Nov 25 1912

415061

Sir,—

I have the honor to inform you that I have received an application from John H. Williams Elizabeth Bay for Lot number 5 Concession 10 Township of Robinson under section six of the Land Regulations

Noted on Plan

LANDS BRANCH NOV 27 1912

your obedient servant
F. W. Baxter
Indian Agent

The Asst Deputy & Secretary
Dept of Indian affairs
Ottawa

Not Covered by
Timber License
[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,716)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153716

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 26 1913

426525

Elizabeth Bay

The Secty
The Dept of Indian affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir

I have the honor to inform you that some ago I made application for lot 5 con 10 Robinson township under sect 6 this lot is only a piece lot but the land is arable taken in connection with 4 and 5 con 9 the three lots will make a good farm situated as they are lots 4 + 5 long. they are distant from the Governant wharf at Cooks dock about one and a half miles the side road runs through a beaver meadow and unless i can get this lot and get access to the bay to the north i have to either drive out around the point on lake shore a distance of about 2¼ miles to get to a distance or point about 40 rods from concession where i would be nearest to lake shore to get to Cooks Dock and to go out to the south the only road around the Diamond Lot Length is about 8½ miles i may say that I have lived here as a pionie settler i have

180,661 2-
See 18

LANDS BRANCH
JUN 2 1913

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,716)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

426525

improved and cleared up a good farm
and i have nine sons to get homes for.
the Department should be able to help and assure
me that my afflictions is being entertained as
it has ben represented to the settlers that certain
Speculaters are using influence to their
Petriment and I would ask the Department
to consider my affliction either under sec 6
or location to assist me in providing a
farm for my first sons

I have the honor to be
Sir
your obediant Servent

John Williams
Elizabeth Bay P.O

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,716)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153,716

Ottawa, June 2, 1913.

Sir;-

In reply to your letter (not dated), applying for lot 5, Con. 10, Robinson, under section 6 of the regulations, I have to inform you that all the unsold lands in the Manitoulin Island are now being examined and revalued by special valuators recently appointed by the Department, with a view to the disposition thereof as may be considered most advisable.

I may say that upon completion of the examination, and a decision arrived at as to the mode of sale, full information in regard to the matter will be given through the local agent.

Your obedient servant,

J. STEWART

for Assistant Deputy and Secretary

John Williams, Esq.,
Elizabeth Bay,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,716)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

414167

153716

Elizabeth Bay

The Secty
Dept of Indian affairs
Ottawa

DEPARTMENT OF IND
OCT 9 1915

Dear Sirs I have the honor to inform you that some time agoe i made application for a five acre licence on Lot 5 Con 10 Robinson Township and i have not yet get eny answer from thy agent at gore Bay and as i would like to cleare and improve this land i would like to get to work at it as some as possible and i do not like to burn up the little bit of timber that is on it Instead of burning it up let me make it and turn it into money and you will do me a great favour and i will always be thankful for your kindness

I have the honor to be
Sir
your Obedient Servent
John Williams
Elizabeth Bay P.O
Manitoulard

S. 204 D

LANDS BRANCH OCT 11 1915

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,716)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153,716.

Ottawa, October 11, 1915.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that Mr. Williams, the purchaser of lot 5, Con. 10, township of Robinson, under settlement conditions, has complained that he is unable to obtain a five acre license from you in accordance with the Regulations, and I have to request that you will be good enough to give this matter prompt attention and issue the license under section 9 of the Regulations, upon a written declaration being furnished by the purchaser as required thereby.

Your obedient Servant,

W. A. Orr.

In Charge Lands & Timber Branch.

F. W. Baxter, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,716)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153,716.

Ottawa, October 11, 1915.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter in regard to your application to the local Agent for a five acre license on lot 5, Con. 10, Robinson, and in reply to say that the agent has been written in the matter.

Your obedient Servant,

W. A. Orr.

In Charge Lands & Timber Branch.

John Williams, Esq.,
Elizabeth Bay,
Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,716)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2768)

File		
153,669	HURONS OF LORETTE - RESOLUTIONS TO PAY FOR RECONSTRUCTION OF THE MOUNT FOR A CANNON PLACED AT THE ENTRANCE TO THE VILLAGE IN MEMORY OF MEN OF THE BAND	1894-1915
153,716	GORE BAY AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF LOTS IN ROBINSON TOWNSHIP	1894-1915
153,717	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF R.E. MOORE TO PURCHASE LOT 2, CON. 6, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
153,753	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - AGREEMENT TO LEASE LOTS 3 AND 4, CON. 3 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP TO JOHN COPELAND BY MARGARET LATHAM WIDOW OF THE LATE JOHN LATHAM	1894
153,761	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A LEASE OF PARTS OF LOTS 20 AND 21, CON. 5 IN TUSCARORA TONWSHIP BETWEEN JACOB S. JOHNSON OF THE RESERVE AND GEORGE McDONALD OF TOWNSEND TOWNSHIP	1894
153,762	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - AGREEMENT TO LEASE THE WEST 1/2 OF SOUTH 1/2 OF LOT 5, CON. 5 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP TO ROBERT SIMS BY ELIZABETH JOHNSON, WIDOW, OF THE LOWER CAYUGA BAND	1894
153,789	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - INVESTIGATION REGARDING THE CLAIM OF JEMIMA PARKER TO THE EAST 1/2 OF THE SOUTH 75 ACRES OF LOT 17, CON. 5 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP FORMERLY OWNED BY HER MOTHER ELLEN WILLIAMS	1894-1895

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,717)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Lin 18.9.94
5.10 Q4

No. 153717

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1894

Wm. Simpson

15/18 Sept. 1894

Appn from R. E. Moore
to purchase Lot 2 Con 6
C.B.R. St Edmund

ACTION.

8/14

ACTION.—Continued.

RED

153717

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,717)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dear Sir

I hereby make application for Lot Two Concession 6 S.B. R in the Township of St Edmunds, for which I agree to pay you the sum of Twenty Dollars in Cash & free of any condition as to dues or settlement.

Yours respectfully

R. E. Moore

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,717)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153717

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 19 1894

Indian Lands Office
Minton 15th Sept 1894

Re Lot 2, Con 6, E.B.R. St Edmund

I send herewith for your Consideration an Application from Wm R. E. Braane to purchase Lot 2, Con 6. E.B.R. St Edmund for which he offers the sum of $25.00 Cash - free of any Conditions as to dues or Settlement.

I would most respectfully recommend that the Forest Bailiff be instructed to examine and value the above Mentioned Lot - provided the cost of such examination is paid in Advance by the Applicant.

Your Obd't Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

The Deputy Sup't General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

LANDS BRANCH
SEP 19 1894

Unsold
File Noted
Norman I.L.
E. I. M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,717)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 717-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 21st September 1894-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant, enclosing an application from Mr. R.E. Moore to purchase Lot 2, Con 6, E.F.R., St. Edmund, under Section 6 of the Land Regulations; and in reply I have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine this Lot provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant.

Your obedient servant

Sd. D.C.D.

for Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs-

Wm. Simpson, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Wyarton,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,717)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154431

Dominion of Canada,
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO.
County of Bruce
TO WIT:

In the matter of Lot 2 Con 6 E B R
Township of St Edmund County of Bruce
Province of Ontario.

I, Michael Bebrose Forest Bailiff
of the Township of St Edmund
in the County of Bruce
Do solemnly declare that I have carefully examined the above lot and find that the timber has bee cut of this lot some long time ago Before I was a Bailiff and the fire has ran over a part of the lot and Burned the balance of the timber and there is about twelve or fourteen acors of good land on one corner of the lot and the balance of the lot is no good fore nothing no pine or other timber fit fore market on the lot and I believe 20 or 25 dolars in cash fore land and timber is all it is worth at most

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true, and by virtue of the "ACT RESPECTING EXTRA-JUDICIAL OATHS."

DECLARED before me at Lobanning
in Up St Edmund
in the —— County of Bruce
this 28 day of September
in the year of our Lord 1894

Michael Bebrose
Forest Bailiff

~~A Commissioner, Etc.~~

Sol Spears J.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,717)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In The Matter of

SALE.....

LOT.....2.....

CON.....6. E.B.R.

TP.....St Edmund

Statutory Declaration.

ECHO PRINT.

Valuation by
Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,717)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154431

15-3,717

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 5 1894

Indian Lands Office
Alnton 3rd October 1894

Re Lot 2. Con 6. E.B.R. St Edmund
re your letter dated 21st Sept 1894, No 153,717-

Yours of the 21st Ultimo No 153,717- Acknowledging the receipt of mine of the 15 ultimo, enclosing an application from Mr R. E. Brown to purchase Lot 2 Con 6. E.B.R. St Edmund under Section 6 of the Land Regulations; And in reply I have to inform you that you may Authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine this Lot provided the Cost of such examination is paid in advance by the Applicant. Received.

In reply I have the honor to say- that I send herewith the Forest Bailiff's report on and valuation of the Above Mentioned Lot the Valuation being the sum of $25.00/100 Cash. in which I Concur.

The 12 or 14 Acres of good land supposed to be on the Lot in question would not be sufficient for Settlement.

Your Obd't Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

The Deputy Sup't General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,717)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

153 717-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 8th October 1894.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant enclosing Mr. Forest Bailiff Pelrose's report on and valuation of Lot 2, Con 6, E.P.R., St. Edmund, in which you concur and in reply I have to inform you that you may sell this Lot at the valuation placed thereon, viz $25.00 cash, the land without any conditions as to settlement and the timber free of dues.

Sale 6552

Your obedient servant

Sd. W. McGirr

for Acting Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs-

Wm. Simpson, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,717)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2768)

File		
153,669	HURONS OF LORETTE - RESOLUTIONS TO PAY FOR RECONSTRUCTION OF THE MOUNT FOR A CANNON PLACED AT THE ENTRANCE TO THE VILLAGE IN MEMORY OF MEN OF THE BAND	1894-1915
153,716	GORE BAY AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF LOTS IN ROBINSON TOWNSHIP	1894-1915
153,717	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF R.E. MOORE TO PURCHASE LOT 2, CON. 6, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
153,753	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - AGREEMENT TO LEASE LOTS 3 AND 4, CON. 3 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP TO JOHN COPELAND BY MARGARET LATHAM WIDOW OF THE LATE JOHN LATHAM	1894
153,761	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A LEASE OF PARTS OF LOTS 20 AND 21, CON. 5 IN TUSCARORA TONWSHIP BETWEEN JACOB S. JOHNSON OF THE RESERVE AND GEORGE McDONALD OF TOWNSEND TOWNSHIP	1894
153,762	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - AGREEMENT TO LEASE THE WEST 1/2 OF SOUTH 1/2 OF LOT 5, CON. 5 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP TO ROBERT SIMS BY ELIZABETH JOHNSON, WIDOW, OF THE LOWER CAYUGA BAND	1894
153,789	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - INVESTIGATION REGARDING THE CLAIM OF JEMIMA PARKER TO THE EAST 1/2 OF THE SOUTH 75 ACRES OF LOT 17, CON. 5 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP FORMERLY OWNED BY HER MOTHER ELLEN WILLIAMS	1894-1895

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,753)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.	No. 153753	ACTION.	ACTION.—Continued.
Ld. 20.9.94 1.10.94	DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, 1894		RED
	3 D Cameron	153	753
	18/19 Sep.	32/32	
	Agreement for lease Margt. Latham & John Copeland of lots 3 & 4 Con. 3 Tuscarora.		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,753)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153753

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 29 1894

This memorandum of agreement entered into this 18th. day of September 1894.

Between

Margaret Latham

of the Township of Tuscarora in the County of Brant widow of the late John Latham deceased.

of the First Part

and

John Copeland of the same place farmer

of the Second Part

Witnesseth the party of the First part a member of the Delaware Band of the Six Nations, a minor, agrees to let to the said party of the Second part, and the said party of the Second part agrees to let from the said party of the First part the North part of Lots 3 and 4 in the 3rd Concession of Tuscarora containing 40 acres more or less for three years from the first day of October 1894 at the clear yearly rent of forty dollars for each and every year during the said term payable on the first day of October - The first payment to become due and payable on the first

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,753)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153753

first day of October 1895.

The party of Second part not to cut any trees, standing or lying timber or said premises for any purpose whatever, except under proper written authority.

The party of Second part to do repairs.

The lease to be subject to the terms of the ordinary departmental lease.

The party of Second part proposes as his sureties.

Nelles Montour of the township of Tuscarora in the County of Brant farmer with Hagersville his post Office address and Robert Sims of the same place farmer, with Willowgrove his post Office address.

Witness

Having been first read over and explained

Nelles Montour

Margaret her mark Latham

John his mark Copeland

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,753)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153753

Indian Office
Brantford
Sept 18th 1894

Sir.

I beg to enclose application for a departmental lease from Margaret Latham a widow to John Copeland of parts of lots 3 & 4 Con 3 Ins. and beg to recommend that same be granted on the terms of the enclosed agreement.

I am
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
E. D. Cameron
Supt

H. Reed Esq
Deptg Supt Gen
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Trespasser

LAND BRANCH SEP 20 1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,753)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153.753

E. D. Cameron Esq.
Indian Supt.
Brantford
Ont.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sept. 24th 1894

Sir,

I enclose herewith Lease in Triplicate in favour of Mr. John Copeland for Northparts of Lots 3 & 4 Con. 3 Tp Tuscarora for signature by said Lessee together with Bond for the sum of $240.00 for signature & attestation & to be returned to the Dept. with the least possible delay for final execution

Yr &c

4

DC

WPO

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,753)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-3-75-3

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

E. D. Cameron Esq.
Indian Supt
Brantford
Ont.

Oct. 9th 1894

2

Sir

I return herewith Duplicate & Triplicate of Lease No. 36 duly executed. Duplicate to be retained by you in your office & Triplicate given to the Lessee Mr Copeland

Yr &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,753)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2768)

File		
153,669	HURONS OF LORETTE - RESOLUTIONS TO PAY FOR RECONSTRUCTION OF THE MOUNT FOR A CANNON PLACED AT THE ENTRANCE TO THE VILLAGE IN MEMORY OF MEN OF THE BAND	1894-1915
153,716	GORE BAY AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF LOTS IN ROBINSON TOWNSHIP	1894-1915
153,717	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF R.E. MOORE TO PURCHASE LOT 2, CON. 6, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
153,753	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - AGREEMENT TO LEASE LOTS 3 AND 4, CON. 3 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP TO JOHN COPELAND BY MARGARET LATHAM WIDOW OF THE LATE JOHN LATHAM	1894
153,761	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A LEASE OF PARTS OF LOTS 20 AND 21, CON. 5 IN TUSCARORA TONWSHIP BETWEEN JACOB S. JOHNSON OF THE RESERVE AND GEORGE McDONALD OF TOWNSEND TOWNSHIP	1894
153,762	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - AGREEMENT TO LEASE THE WEST 1/2 OF SOUTH 1/2 OF LOT 5, CON. 5 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP TO ROBERT SIMS BY ELIZABETH JOHNSON, WIDOW, OF THE LOWER CAYUGA BAND	1894
153,789	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - INVESTIGATION REGARDING THE CLAIM OF JEMIMA PARKER TO THE EAST 1/2 OF THE SOUTH 75 ACRES OF LOT 17, CON. 5 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP FORMERLY OWNED BY HER MOTHER ELLEN WILLIAMS	1894-1895

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,761)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,761)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.	No. 153761	ACTION.	ACTION.—Continued.
Sds 20 9 94 " 28 11 94	DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, 1894		RED
	E. D Cameron	153	761
	12/19/Sep.	32/32	
	Agreement for lease Jacob S. Johnson to Geo. McDonald lots 20 & 21 Con. 5 Tuscarora.		

153761

This Memorandum of Agreement entered into this 12th day of September 1894,

Between

Jacob S. Johnson of the township of Innisman in the County of Bruce, Merchant,

of the First Part

and

George McDonald of the township of Innisman in the County of Norfolk farmer

of the Second Part

Witnesseth the party of the First part a member of the Oneida Band of the Six Nations agrees with the party of the Second part, and the said party of the Second part agrees to let from the said party of the First part the South half of Lot No 20 and the South east 40 acres of the South half of Lot 21, all in the 5th Concession of the township of Innisman containing One hundred and forty acres, for the term of five years from the first day of October 1894 at the clear yearly rent of One hundred and fifty dollars for each

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,761)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

each and every year during the said term, payable on the first day of October. The first payment to become due and payable on the 1st day of October 1895.

The party of the second part not to cut any trees or standing timber for any purpose whatever except under proper written authority.

The party of the second part to do repairs.

The lease to be subject to the terms of the ordinary departmental lease.

The party of the second part proposes as his sureties

David Hendershot of the township of Townsend in the County of Norfolk farmer, with Wilsonville his post Office address and Charles Maitland McDonald of the same place farmer with Wilsonville his post-Office address.

Witness
Having been first read over and explained
Wm Reep

George his mark McDonald
J. S. Johnson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,761)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153761

Indian Office
Brantford
Sept 12th 1894

LAND BRANCH
SEP 20 1894

Sir,

I beg to enclose agreement for official lease from Jacob S. Johnson, to George McDonald of part of lots 20 and 21 Con 5 Tus for 5 years and to recommend that same be granted on terms of the enclosed agreement.

I am
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
E. D. Cameron
Supt.

H. Reed Esq
Deputy Supt Gen
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

See let. of 14th Sept. 1894
File 153.394 for approval
of issue of lease
leased to pay late Isaac
Duncan's debts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,761)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153.761

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

E. D. Cameron Esq.
Indian Supt.
Brantford
Ont.

~~Sept~~ 1st Oct. 1894

Sir,

I enclose herewith Lease in Triplicate in favour of Mr George McDonald for parts of Lots 20 & 21 Con. 5 Tp. Tuscarora, for signature by said Lessee together with Bond for the sum of $1500.00 for signature & attestation & to be returned to the Dept with the least possible delay for final execution.

Yr &c

4

Wm

Jos. L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,761)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Original

156377 File 153.761

This Indenture made in Triplicate

this Twenty-sixth day of September in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-four

BETWEEN The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of the First Part Jacob S. Johnson an Indian of the Six Nations Reserve of the Second Part and George McDonald of the Township of Townsend, Farmer of the Third Part.

WHEREAS it is in and by the 38th Section of "The Indian Act, 1886," amongst other things in effect provided, that in cases of aged, sick and infirm Indians, and widows or children left without a guardian, the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs shall have the power to lease the lands to which they may be entitled for their support and benefit.

AND WHEREAS the said Jacob S. Johnson is a Merchant within the meaning of the said Section, and the said Superintendent General has agreed to lease the lands hereinafter mentioned belonging to the said Jacob S. Johnson to the said lessee upon the terms and conditions hereinafter contained for the support and benefit of the said Jacob S. Johnson

WITNESSETH that in consideration of the rents, covenants and conditions hereinafter contained the said Superintendent General of Indian Affairs doth hereby demise and lease unto the said party of the Third Part all those parcels or tracts of land situated in the Township of Tuscarora in the County of Brant in the Dominion of Canada, containing by admeasurement One Hundred and Forty Acres be the same more or less being composed of the South half of Lot Number Twenty and the South East forty acres of the South half of Lot Twenty-one, all in the Fifth Concession of the said Township of Tuscarora,

[Form No. 64.]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,761)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the said Lessee for and during the term of Five years, to be computed from the First day of October, eighteen hundred and ninety-four.

And the parties hereto hereby respectively covenant and agree each with the other, as follows:—

That the Lessee shall pay to the said party of the first part yearly and every year during the said term for the support and benefit of the said Jacob S. Johnson the clear yearly rent or sum of One Hundred and Fifty Dollars payable on First day of October at the end of each year.

The first yearly payment of rent as aforesaid to be due and payable on the First day of October one thousand eight hundred and ninety-five.

That the said Lessee shall well and sufficiently repair and keep repaired the erections and buildings, fences and gates, erected or to be erected upon the said premises; and also shall and will, at the expiration or other sooner determination of this lease, peaceably and quietly surrender the premises hereby leased in such good and sufficient repair as aforesaid, reasonable wear and tear being allowed.

That the said Lessee shall, during the said term, cultivate, till, manure and employ such part of the said demised premises as is now or shall hereafter be brought under cultivation in a good husband-like and proper manner, so as not to impoverish or injure the soil, and at the end of the said term will leave the said land so manured as aforesaid, and will crop the same during the said term by a regular rotation of crops in a proper farmer-like manner, and will use his best and earnest endeavours to rid the said land of all docks, wild mustard, thistles and other noxious weeds, and will preserve all orchard and fruit trees (if any) on the said premises from waste, damage or destruction; and will spend, use and employ, in a husband-like manner, upon the said premises, all the straw and dung which shall grow, arise or be made thereupon; nor shall he, except under the license of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs or the duly appointed Agent of the Reserve of which the lands hereby leased form a part, cut, or allow to be cut, any wood or timber, ~~except for fuel or fencing of lands covered by this lease,~~ or sell or otherwise dispose of any wood or timber standing or lying upon the said lands.

And the said Lessee covenants to pay the said yearly rent on the days and times the same shall respectively become due as aforesaid, and also well and truly to pay all taxes and charges, dues and duties whatsoever which now are, or hereafter shall, during the said term, be payable in respect of the aforesaid premises, whether the same be rated or assessed on the landlord or the tenant thereof; and shall not, nor will sell or permit or suffer to be sold or used on said premises any spirituous liquors, ale, beer, or intoxicating beverage whatever.

The said Lessee agrees not to cut any trees or standing timber for any purpose whatever except under proper written authority.

The said Lessee to do all repairs and to return all straw each year to the land hereby leased.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,761)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The said Lessee shall be governed during the term of the present lease by the provisions of Section 33 of the "Indian Act, 1886," which shall apply to the said Lessee so long as he holds the lease of the above described premises as if he were an Indian of the Six Nations Reserve.

The said Lessee covenants with the said party of the First Part, that he will not, at any time during the said term, assign, transfer, or sublet the said premises hereby demised, or any part thereof, without the consent in writing of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs first had and obtained, which said consent in writing, it is also declared and agreed, shall be necessary to a second and subsequent assignment or transfer of the premises or any part thereof, or any interest therein, nor shall he do or suffer any act or deed whereby the said term or interest therein or any unexpired part thereof shall or may be taken in execution, seized or sold.

PROVIDED ALWAYS that if the said yearly rent hereby reserved or any part thereof shall be in arrear for forty days after any one of the days appointed for payment thereof, as aforesaid, whether the same be demanded or not, or in case of breach of any of the covenants herein contained, then and in every such case it shall be lawful for the party of the First Part, his successors or assigns, into and upon the said premises or any part thereof in the name of the whole to re-enter and the same to have again, re-possess and enjoy as if this lease had never been made, and the said Lessee and all persons claiming under him to expel, put out and remove, anything hereinbefore contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

PROVIDED ALWAYS that if any portion of the tenements or hereditaments hereby demised shall be under a lease to any other person, then this lease shall be considered as excluding such land without thereby causing any diminution of rent.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above mentioned.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered,
IN THE PRESENCE OF

As to the Signature of the Deputy Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs.

Deputy Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs.

AS TO THE SIGNATURE
OF
George McDonald

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,761)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dated 26th Sept 1894

THE SUPT. GENL. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TO

George McDonald

LEASE

OF

parts of Lots 20 & 21 Con. 5
Tp. Tuscarora
for 5 years
from 1st Oct. 1894.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,761)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

156377

153761

No
153.761

Indian Office
Brantford Ont.
November 26th 1894

Sir.

I beg to return lease in triplicate in favor of Mr. George McDonald for parts of Lots 20 and 21, Con. 5, Tuscarora together with bond not Exeecuted.

Mr McDonald refuses to execute lease on account of the bad state of repairs of the buildings and fences on the property.

He says that the floor of the barn has been removed and the rails of the back fences have been taken away since he agreed to lease the property.

I will fully report to you the action of the Chiefs concerning This property under separate cover it is a portion of the Estate of the late Isaac Duncan deceased.

I am Sir
Your obedient Servant
E.D. Cameron
Supt.

Hayter Reed Esq
Depty. Supt. Gen
Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,761)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2768)

File		
153,669	HURONS OF LORETTE - RESOLUTIONS TO PAY FOR RECONSTRUCTION OF THE MOUNT FOR A CANNON PLACED AT THE ENTRANCE TO THE VILLAGE IN MEMORY OF MEN OF THE BAND	1894-1915
153,716	GORE BAY AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF LOTS IN ROBINSON TOWNSHIP	1894-1915
153,717	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF R.E. MOORE TO PURCHASE LOT 2, CON. 6, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
153,753	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - AGREEMENT TO LEASE LOTS 3 AND 4, CON. 3 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP TO JOHN COPELAND BY MARGARET LATHAM WIDOW OF THE LATE JOHN LATHAM	1894
153,761	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A LEASE OF PARTS OF LOTS 20 AND 21, CON. 5 IN TUSCARORA TONWSHIP BETWEEN JACOB S. JOHNSON OF THE RESERVE AND GEORGE McDONALD OF TOWNSEND TOWNSHIP	1894
153,762	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - AGREEMENT TO LEASE THE WEST 1/2 OF SOUTH 1/2 OF LOT 5, CON. 5 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP TO ROBERT SIMS BY ELIZABETH JOHNSON, WIDOW, OF THE LOWER CAYUGA BAND	1894
153,789	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - INVESTIGATION REGARDING THE CLAIM OF JEMIMA PARKER TO THE EAST 1/2 OF THE SOUTH 75 ACRES OF LOT 17, CON. 5 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP FORMERLY OWNED BY HER MOTHER ELLEN WILLIAMS	1894-1895

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,762)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

[illegible] 20-9.94
20 10 94

No. 153762

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1894

E. J. Cameron

10/
19 Sep.

Agreement for lease
Elizabeth Johnson to
Rbt. Sims W. 1/2 of S 1/2
Lot 5 Con. 5 Tuscarora.

ACTION.

ACTION.—*Continued.*

RED
153762
32/32

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,762)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153762

This Indenture made this 18th day
of September 1894

Between

Elizabeth Johnson
of the township of Tuscarora in the
County of Brant widow
of the First Part
and
Robert Sims of
the same place farmer
of the Second Part

Witnesseth that the said party of
First part a member of the Lower
Cayuga band of the Six Nations, widow
and owner of the Land hereinafter
described, for and in consideration
of the rents covenants and conditions
hereinafter mentioned, doth demise
and lease unto the said party of
the Second part the West half of
South half of Lot 5 Con 5 in the
Township of Tuscarora containing
fifty acres more or less, for the
term of five years from the first
day of October 1894. in consideration
whereof the said party of the Second
part hereby covenants and agrees
with the said party of the first part
that he will occupy, till, manure
and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,762)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 10 1934

153762

and in all respects cultivate the premises before mentioned during the said term in a husband like and proper manner, and will spend use and employ in a husband like manner upon the said premises all the straw and dung which shall from arise and be made thereupon.

And shall do all repairs.

And shall not cut or allow to be cut any wood or timber, or sell or otherwise dispose of any wood or timber, tree or part of a tree standing or lying upon the said premises, unless under proper written authority from the duly appointed agent for the Reserve.

And that he the said party of the second part will deliver to the said party of the first part or to his order one third of all the proceeds and crops produced on the said farm and appurtenances of every name kind and description except the straw, to be divided on the premises as follows:

All grain to be divided as it comes from the Threshing machine and the balance of the said proceeds to be divided during the month of September

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,762)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153762

September in each and every year. The first division to be made in the fall of 1895.

The party of second part to properly stack the hay for the party of first part, and to deliver the 1/3 of the grain and proceeds of said farm belonging to said party of first part any place on the said reserve when requested by said party of first part.

The said party of the second part to feed and maintain and take care of one cow for the party of the first part.

The party of the first part releases the party of the second part from securities and accepts all responsibility.

In witness whereof the parties hereto set their hands and seals.

In presence of having been first read over and explained to parties hereto

Elizabeth her X mark Johnson

Robert his X mark Sims

Wm Reep

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,762)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153762

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
RECEIVED
SEP 20 1894

Indian Office
Brantford
Sept 18th 1894

Sir.

I beg to enclose agreement between Elizabeth Johnson and Robert Sims to lease on shares W1/2 of S1/2 Lot 5 Con S Tuscarora for 5 years, and beg to recommend that you approve of same, and grant permission to the Sims to reside on premises during the terms of the lease.

The Sims is the farm you mentioned in your letter to me dated 2d June last No 142.990/4—

I beg to request that you return enclosed agreement to me, so it can be filed here, and referred to at any time required by either party.

I am
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
E. D. Cameron
Supt

H. Reed Esq
Deputy Supt Genl
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Enclosure

LAND BRANCH
SEP 20 1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,762)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153.762

E. D. Cameron Esq.
Indian Supt.
Brantford
Ont.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sept. 27th 1894

Sir,

I enclose herewith Lease in Triplicate in favour of Mr. R. Sims for W½ of S½ of Lot No. 5 Con. 5. Tp. Tuscarora for signature by said Lessee & to be returned to the Dept. with the least possible delay for final execution.

Yr. &c.

3

W.M.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,762)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 762-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 2nd November 1894-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 27th ultimo I have to enclose you Duplicate and Triplicate of Lease No 40 in favour of R.Sims for West Half of South Half of Lot 5,Con 5, Tuscarora,duly executed by the Department.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

E.D.Cameron,Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,762)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2768)

File		
153,669	HURONS OF LORETTE - RESOLUTIONS TO PAY FOR RECONSTRUCTION OF THE MOUNT FOR A CANNON PLACED AT THE ENTRANCE TO THE VILLAGE IN MEMORY OF MEN OF THE BAND	1894-1915
153,716	GORE BAY AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF LOTS IN ROBINSON TOWNSHIP	1894-1915
153,717	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF R.E. MOORE TO PURCHASE LOT 2, CON. 6, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
153,753	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - AGREEMENT TO LEASE LOTS 3 AND 4, CON. 3 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP TO JOHN COPELAND BY MARGARET LATHAM WIDOW OF THE LATE JOHN LATHAM	1894
153,761	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A LEASE OF PARTS OF LOTS 20 AND 21, CON. 5 IN TUSCARORA TONWSHIP BETWEEN JACOB S. JOHNSON OF THE RESERVE AND GEORGE McDONALD OF TOWNSEND TOWNSHIP	1894
153,762	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - AGREEMENT TO LEASE THE WEST 1/2 OF SOUTH 1/2 OF LOT 5, CON. 5 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP TO ROBERT SIMS BY ELIZABETH JOHNSON, WIDOW, OF THE LOWER CAYUGA BAND	1894
153,789	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - INVESTIGATION REGARDING THE CLAIM OF JEMIMA PARKER TO THE EAST 1/2 OF THE SOUTH 75 ACRES OF LOT 17, CON. 5 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP FORMERLY OWNED BY HER MOTHER ELLEN WILLIAMS	1894-1895

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 153789

ACTION.

ACTION.—Continued.

20/9 04
14. 2 95
cd 12 3-98

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1894

E F Cameron

13/
21 Sep.

Report of investigation held in reference to South 7 & Area lot 17 Con. 4 Inscarora.

RED

153789

32/33

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,789)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153789

LAND BRANCH SEP 20 1894

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 20 1894

Indian Office
Brantford Ont
Sept 13th 1894

Sir

I beg to report investigation held by me on 7th inst in reference to the South 75 acres of lot 17 Con, 5 Tuscarora, and to enclose evidence taken under oath.

The Chiefs at their Council meeting held on 8th August last decided that "this property be divided between James Longfish and his sister Mrs Esther Joseph they being the lawful heirs of the late Mrs Ellen Williams." From this decision Mrs Jemima Parker appeals. She claims the property under an agreement as well as a quit claim Deed dated the 27th of October 1892 and which was confirmed by the Chiefs on the 6th day of September 1893.

The evidence shew that Mrs Ellen Williams was owner of this property. The claimant Jemima Parker is her daughter and

2 Oct 1894

I concur in Mr Lee's Conclusion arrived at by Mr Cameron in this case. I think that the claim of Mrs Parker will be found to be unfounded. Tuscarora fail in the proof of the marriage with a non-Indian. Mrs Parker had been allowed in the Res. & that the forfeited camp rights of Mrs. Esther Joseph & Mrs. James Longfish to be placed in possession. Chief Jacob Williams

Findings as to the 75 acres concurred in but it is doubtful whether Mrs Joseph can be forced to pay Mrs Parker the $30

24 Oct 94 H.H.

153789

and some twelve years ago left this Reserve and secured employment in the United States, and in about a year afterwards she married her husband Frank Parker a non-treaty Indian residing and a member of the Seneca Band Tanawanda Reserve, New York State.

Shortly before her marriage her mother wrote her asking that she and her husband come to this Reserve and that they all live together. One week after their marriage Mrs Parker and her husband came to this Reserve and first resided on lot 18 Con 5 Tuscarora which was owned by Jacob Williams father of Mrs Parker. After a few days Mrs Williams who owned the lot now in dispute together with Mr and Mrs Parker moved and took possession of said lot 17. There was no bargain as stated on page 4 of evidence except Mrs Williams' request that Mrs Parker and her husband

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153789

husband to support her and assured them they would lose nothing by it, to this Mrs Parker swears, that she did not know what she meant until the writings were drawn some years afterwards.

The Quit Claim was executed by Mrs Williams dated 27th October 1892, consideration being long and faithful service in lodging, boarding and clothing Mrs Williams by Mrs Parker. This Quit Claim was confirmed by the Council on the 6th of September 1893.

Mrs Williams died on the 17th August previous. By Section 12 of the Indian Act, Mrs Parker ceased to be a member of the Band when she married Mr Parker. She therefore cannot acquire any land on the Reserve, and I submit cannot claim ownership of property.

Section 16 of the Indian Act provides that no Indian shall be dispossessed of any land on which he has improve-

ments

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ments without receiving compensation therefor. It is claimed by Mrs Parker that she and her husband have made improvements on this property and cannot be dispossessed without compensation. By the interpretation clause of the Indian Act "Indian" means any person of Indian blood reputed to belong to a particular Band. 2ndly Any child of such person. 3rdly Any woman married to such person. And the expression Band in the interpretation clause, means any tribe band or body of Indians who own the Reserve &c. Therefore the word "Indian" in Section 16 of the Indian Act does not apply to Mr Parker and therefore his claim for compensation for the improvements must fail, and as Mrs Parker was married before she claimed or had any interest whatever in this property by Section 12 of the Indian Act her claim

must

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153789

must fail also.-

Again on the other hand. If you decide that Mr & Mrs. Parker should be paid for improvements before they be ejected, then the question to decide is what amount should they be paid.

They have been in occupation of this land for over 11 years, and by Mr Parker's evidence he completed a log house which was partly built, cleared 4 acres, of which two has been ploughed and repaired the old fences, but did not build any new ones. Surely such cannot be considered improvements sufficient to demand compensation, after so many years residing there without ever building a barn which would be most necessary.

I submit that Mr & Mrs Parker from the evidence were supported by Mrs Williams and not Mrs Williams by them.

The property was rented on shares, so how can Mr Parker claim he supported Mrs Williams.

If

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

If he made the bargain to rent on shares he did so as agent for Mrs Williams, and during Mrs Williams' life time neither Mr nor Mrs Parker did any act of ownership over this property

The evidence shows that Mrs Parker paid Mrs Esther Joseph one of the claimants herein $30 ×× for 3 acres of this property. I think that Mrs Joseph should repay this amount to Mrs Parker, and that Mr & Mrs Parker's claim fail and Mr Longfish and Mrs Joseph be placed in possession as decided by the Chiefs

I am
Sir
Your obedient Servant
E. D. Cameron
Supt

Hayter Reed Esq
Deputy Supt Gen of
Indian Affairs
Ottawa Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153789

In the matter of the claim of S½ of Lot 17 Con 5 Tuscarora.

Evidence

Jemima Parker sworn saith. I am a member of the Seneca Band and on the pay list of the Six Nation, I live on the lot in dispute. I have resided there for over eleven years. It was about 12 years ago since I left for the United States and succeeded in getting employment as a domestic. After being there for about a year my late mother Ellen Williams owner of the property in dispute wrote to me, to come home and that we meanng my husband and me could all live together on the property and support her. I have not that letter in my possession. My husband is a member of an Indian Band in the States when I was in the United States of the said year

I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153789

I met my husband for the first time and we were married on Wednesday and received a letter from my mother ~~referred~~ to on the following Saturday and my husband and I came over to Canada on the following Wednesday. We were married in the month of December, but I cannot tell the year. My late mother was not acquainted with my husband until we came here. My mother frequently wrote to me while I was in the States, she could not write herself but she got some one to write for her. Mr David Helge did most of the writing for my late mother. I frequently sent letters to my late mother getting some one to write for me as I could not write myself. I wrote my mother about 6 months before I was married and told my mother about it. I got my husband's sister to write for me when I informed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153789

informed my mother of my intended marriage.

My husband and I were keeping company for about 3 months before we were engaged to be married. I met my husband about 2 weeks after I was in the States. My husband and I were married by a Baptist Minister by the name of the Rev. Mr Griffin. When my mother asked me to come home with my husband shortly after we were married she did so for the first time - my husband's sisters name was Laura Doctor. She wrote for me more than once. The people where I was working wrote more letters for me than my husband's sister. When I and my husband came over here ~~on~~ we lived a few days at my fathers then we went over and lived on the property in question

My

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153789

My husband is a mechanic and did not altogether get our living off the farm in question. I claim the property because my late mother gave me a Quit claim of the property as a compensation for my supporting her. When I came over with my husband my late mother and I did not make any bargain except that my late mother requested me and my husband to support her and assured us that we would lose nothing by it I did not then know what she meant. I did not know what she meant until she gave me writings and said that she had the property in question secured to me so that I would not be disturbed. There were two writings made one by Chief Josiah Hill and the other by Mr David Hall, the one drawn up by

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153789

by Mr David Hill was confirmed by the Council but the other was never submitted to them. My late mother died about a year ago, and was living with me and my husband up to the time of her death. She made no will. My father died a short time before my late mother. My late mother owned the property in dispute at the time of her death. I do not know how my mother came by this property. Mother had the property in question before she married my late father Williams. My mother was first married to a man by the name of Longfish and had three children by him one of whom died in infancy and unmarried and two are now living viz: James Longfish and Hester Joseph both members of the Reserve. And by my father Williams my mother had

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153789

five children. 2 died without leaving issue and two are now living and one died leaving issue.

I paid my mother no consideration for the property in question, Esclept for her support. Hester Joseph one of the heirs of my late Mothers first husband conveyed to me 3 acres of the lot in dispute for which I paid her $30 xx. This was never brought before the Council. My late mother had sold this 3 acres to Hester Joseph from whom I purchased it. My father and mother were living together on Lot 18 being my late father's property when my husband and I came from the States. After we took possession of Lot 17 my late mother came and lived with us and we supported her. I own no other property on the Reserve esccept this in question The Chiefs decided that Lot

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7

153789

Lot 18 should go ~~H~~ to the children ~~of his~~ my fathers first wife. who was not my mother

Jemma her X mark Parker

Witness
A. G. Smith

Wm Reid Interpreter

Frank Parker sworn saith, I am the husband of the previous witness. I am member of the Seneca Band in the United States and draw interest money from that Band. I came here about 11 years ago with my wife as stated in her evidence. I supported the late Mrs Williams when I took possession of this property about 11 years ago. I had 75 acres of which 25 were improved. The improvements amounted to an old house, which is still on the property. and a very poor fence which enclosed the whole of the South half. there were about 50 acres of bush on the property. The improvements

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,789)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

provements ~~now~~ now amount to a log house which was partly built when I came there and which I completed and in which we are now living. being 24 x 18 feet and the old house which is still on the property. I have cleared about 4 acres 2 of which has been ploughed and 2 is yet unbroken. I prepared the old fences but did not build any new ones. There is no barn on the property and there never was to my knowledge. I value the log house at $125 ± I mean I could build the house, and supply the material for $125 ± I got none of the material for the house off the property. My wifes father gave her a cow and with this cow I purchased the logs for the house I built. I now own one horse & 1 cow, which was given to my wife by her late mother. I have no plough

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,789)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153789

harrows, or any farming implements. I worked the farm the ferst year myself. I had in Oats peas corn and Potatoes, After that I used to rent it on shares, and I would only put in a few vegetables myself. I received ½ of what was raised. I am a Carpenter by trade and got employment on the Reserve, I was paid cash and orders on the stores for my work. I worked at whatever I could get to do. I received very little for my share of the place. I own no land on this Reserve, but I own 30 acres in the States which I rent. When Mrs Williams died we buried her, by selling a cow that she owned. The time my wife's mother died she had a cow, which I sold for funeral Expenses. I paid Mrs Williams nothing for the place, I received every thing

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153789

for the place and simply boarded Mrs Williams. I value the logs in the house before I commenced about 5^{xx}.

Frank. Parker

John Hill sworn saith, I am a Chief of the Seneca Band of the Six Nations and reside on the Six Nation Reserve, and a brother of the late Mrs Ellen Williams mother of Mrs Jemima Parker the present claimant. I have heard read the Evidence of Frank Parker and corroborate the same as to the improvements and ~~a~~ his supporting her. I know that Frank Parker has cut some of the bush on the property since he went there but can not say what he did with it. I consider that 25 acres of cleared land and $\frac{25}{75}$ acres bush if ~~well~~ worked properly is a living for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for 3 persons. My sister was aged and infirm, being over 72 years of age when she died and she required a great deal of attention. I do not think that any person could be boarded for less than $100 ±± per year. I consider that the land which is cleared would be worth $2 ±± per acre per annum. I consider that the farm would be worth about $400 ±±, that is the 75 acres. The fences on the same would be worth about $100 ±±. The bush on the property is so thick that it is not fit for pasture. The property in question formerly belonged to my late father, before his death he sold it to my late sister Ellen Williams. I lay no claim to it whatever. I was present as one of the Chiefs on the 8th of August when they decided that this property in question be divided between James Longfish and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,789)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153789

and his sister Hester Joseph and I told the Chiefs that the Council had already confirmed the Quit Claim of Ellen Williams to Jemima Parker and that I considered the property belonged to Jemima Parker, so I dessented from the decision of the Council

D McGill

David S. Hill sworn saith I am a member of the Seneca Band of the Six Nations. I recognize the Quit claim deed of Ellen Williams to Jemima Parker dated 4th October 1892 I drew the Quit claim at the request of Mrs Williams who was then living on the property in question with Mrs Jemima Parker and am one of the subscribing witnesses. She did not die for nearly a year afterwards. I believe

DL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153789

Langrill was attending her. I used to write letters for the late Mrs Williams. I did not know that Jemima Parker and her husband were coming over to live on the property in question I knew that Jemima Williams was to be married to Mr Parker. I do not distinctly recollect whether I wrote the letter inviting Jemima Parker and her husband to come and live with her on this property

David Hill

Isaac Kick sworn saith. I am a member of the Seneca Band of the Six Nations and reside on the Reserve. I am a carpenter by trade, I was employed by Frank Parker on the building he put up on the lot in question at $1.00 per day. Frank Parker paid me himself. I cannot say how much he paid me, he may have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153789

paid me $5.00 in all but I can not remember as it so long ago.

Isaac his x mark Kick

Witness
A.G. Smith

Levi Jonathan sworn saith, I am a member of the Onondaga Band of the Six Nations and a Chief of that Band.

No import Evidence

Abram Henry sworn saith, I am a member of the Tuscarora Band of the Six Nations. Mrs Ellen Williams engaged me to finish and complete the log house on the property in question for the sum of $70.xx now occupied by Jemima Parker. I half completed the work Mrs Williams told me she was unable

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,789)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153789

unable to pay me so I left the material there, and received a cow valued at 30^{xx} ~~cash~~ and 10^{xx} cash for my work and material in the house. I Employed Isaac Kick to put the roof on for which Mrs Williams agreed to pay him 6^{xx} which she did.

his
Witness Abram × Henry
A.G. Smith mark

Isaac Douglass sworn saith I am a member of the Tuscarora Band of the Six Nations I Not important

Jemima Parker recalled. Saith.

The 10^{xx} paid to Abram Henry by my mother was repaid by me & my late mother out of my husbands interest money from the United States

Witness Jemima her × Parker
E.D. Cameron mark

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 789-

File

vide File 156,862
Chiefs decided
money to be pd

Ottawa 24th September 1894-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 13th instant I beg to inform you that from the evidence submitted the Department considers that the claim of Mr. & Mrs. Parker to the South 75 acres of Lot 17, Con 5, Tuscarora, must fail on the ground that Mrs. Parker's marriage with a non-treaty Indian caused her to forfeit any right she had to land on the Reserve; and that Mrs. Esther Joseph and Mr. James Longfish should be placed in possession as decided by the Cheifs on the 18th August last .

The Department considers, however, that it is doubtful whether Mrs. Joseph can be forced to pay Mrs. Parker the $30.00 for the 3 acres which Mrs. Parker purchased from her but an effort should be made to have the same paid

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

E.D. Cameron, Esq-
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,789)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

159015

Ohsweken Feb 7th 1895

Mr E. D. Cameron

Dear Sir

Will you be kind enough to send notice to Mrs Frank Parker to leave my place on lot no 17 con 5 as they have destroyed a cow shed also a hen coop cut them all into fire wood and even they have started cutting up rails I expected to have saw you yesterday about the smaller but I could not arrive home in time however I'll trust that you will take proceedings to have them removed off from that place yours truly

F Johnson.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lett
7/8 July 95

Festus Johnson

Re
Jamieson Parker

Wants her ejected
from lot 17 Con 5
Tno

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 14 1895

159015

153789

Indian Office
Brantford
February 13th 1895

Sir.

I received the attached letter from Mr Festus Johnson a member of this reserve, asking me to eject Mr and Mrs Frank Parker from the E½ of the South 75 acres of lot 17 Con 5 Tuscarora.

I reported to you on 13th Sept last the investigation held by me under oath in reference to the claim of Mr and Mrs Frank Parker to the South 75 acres of lot 17 Con 5 Mrs. You notified me by your letter of 24th September last No 153.789 that Mr and Mrs Frank Parkers claim to said property must fail on the grounds that Mrs Parker's marriage with a non treaty Indian caused her to forfeit any right she had to land on the Reserve, and that Mrs Esther Joseph and Mr James Longfish should be placed in possession as decided by the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,789)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

159015

the Chiefs on 18th August last,

You also informed me by letter of 17th December last No 156.862 that you approved of Chiefs decision locating James Longfish to W 1/2 and Esther Joseph to E 1/2 of said South 75 acres of lot.

James Longfish by Quit claim deed dated 6th October last and confirmed by the Chiefs in Council on 4th December last conveyed his interest in said W 1/2 of South 75 acres of said lot to Mr Festus Johnson who is now the recognized owner of said property.

I have requested Mrs Parker to quit and give up possession of said property, but she refuses and in fact defies any person interfering with her. They are doing considerable damage and should be ejected.

Will you consent to my ejecting Mr and Mrs Parker from said property.

Mr Parker is a non treaty Indian and owns property on the Tonawanda Reserve. New York state.

I am Sir
Your Obedient Servant
E. D. Cameron
Supt.

H. Reed Esq
Deputy Supt Gen
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,789)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 789-

Ottawa 16th February 1895-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 13th Instant I beg to inform you that you may take the necessary proceedings to eject Mr. and Mrs. Frank Parker from the E½ of the South 75 acres of Lot 17, Con. 5, Tuscarora. It is observed, however, that you do not state in your letter whether Mrs. Joseph has paid Mrs. Parker the $30.00 for the three acres which Mrs. Parker purchased from her.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

E. D. Cameron Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,789)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

159728 No. of Acct.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs

To David Garlow Constable

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
1895				
March	4	Notified Frank and Jemima Parker to quit and give up possession of South part Lot 17 Con 5th Dun, Travelled 2 miles	1	20
	5th	Returned to Col, found Parker still in possession and refused to go. they offered violence I returned to Chamberlain to obtain help and summoned Constable Abram Garlow fees including 2 miles	1	20
		G A Martin -	1	20
		Self	1	20
		Note attended.		
		33		
		2303 84 80		
		18-3-95		
			$4	80 ✓

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed, and that the prices are fair and just.

E D Cameron
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153789

159728

Indian Office
Brantford
March 11th 1895

ACCOUNTANTS MAR 18 1895

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 12 1895

Sir,

I beg to enclose account of Constable David Garlow for the sum of $4.80 being costs ejecting Mr and Mrs Frank Parker from the South part of lot 17 Con 5 Tuscarora, as instructed by your letter of 16th February last.

I directed my warrant to Constable David Garlow and instructed him to first call on the Parkers and show them his authority, and ask them to leave, This he did taking one Festus Johnson with him, Parkers refused to go saying they owned the property. Garlow told them he would return next day and eject them, if not away. When he returned the following day he found them still there, and offered resistance he secured aid, and ejected them. They are now living in Ohsweken.

I beg to recommend that the enclosed account be paid, and I be instructed to deduct amount from Mrs Frank Parkers interest money.

I am Sir
Your obedient Servant
E. D. Cameron

33
pay 230 $4.80
18-3-95
pr acct
say to return from Int
+ refund to Dept

H. Reed Esq
Deptg Supt Genl
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,789)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153739

With Cheque.

Ottawa 19th March, 1895.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 11th instant, I enclose herewith cheque No 2303 for $4.80 in favour of Constable David Garlow, being costs in connection with the ejection Mr and Mrs Frank Parker from part of Lot 17, Con. 5, Tuscarora.

This amount should, as suggested by you, be retained from Mrs Parker's interest money, and refunded to the Department.

Your obedient servant.

Deputy Supt Genl.
of Indian Affairs.

E.D.Cameron Esqr,
Indian Supt.,
Brantford,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2768)

File		
153,802	CANADA - LIST OF AGENTS, SUPERINTENDENT, VISITING SUPERINTENDENTS, LAND AGENTS AND OTHER OFFICIALS OF THE INDIAN DEPARTMENT, BONDS POSTED AND ALL PERTINENT INFORMATION	1894-1896
153,979-1	SAUGEEN AGENCY - GENERAL ADMINISTRATION AND CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SAUGEEN INDIAN VILLAGE SCHOOL	1894-1911
154,012	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF PETER McVICAR TO PURCHASE LAND IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,013	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JAMES BRYAN TO PURCHASE LOTS 31 AND 32, CON. 9, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,066	WALPOLE ISLAND AGENCY - ACCOUNTS FOR REPAIRS TO BRIDGE AND FENCES PAID BY THE POTAWATOMI BAND	1894
154,069	WALPOLE ISLAND AGENCY - RESOLUTION OF THE CHIPPEWA BAND TO PAY ACCOUNTS OF DR. WILLIAM LOGIE	1894
154,070	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM STODART TO PURCHASE LOT 39, CON. 4 AND LOT 21, CON. 5, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,080	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF DAVID SCOTT TO PURCHASE LOT 2, CON. 8, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TONWSHIP	1894
154,081	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - SALE OF LOTS 6 AND 7, CON. 9, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP TO WILLIAM VICKERS	1894-1895
154,082	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF J.C. HOPKINS TO PURCHASE LOT 42, CON. 4, WEST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153802

No. 153802

MEMO.

21-9-94

Cor. 21-9-94
[illegible] 9 94
HCR 3 10 94
[illegible]
Cor. 6-9-95
HCR 17 9 95
[illegible] 2 11 95
HCR 23 11 95
25 11 95
Acd. 25 11 95
HCR 15-2-96

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1894

Dept. of Secy. of State

Letter to: asking to be furnished with list of names of Indian Agents who have furnished Bonds.

ACTION.

ACTION.—Continued.

RED

153802

1/1-2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155802

L. A. Catellier, Esq.,
Under Secretary of State,
Ottawa.

CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH
SEP 21 1894

22nd Sept. 1894

Sir:-

This Dept. is desirous of ascertaining whether any of its Agents have neglected ~~to furnish bonds either at the time of their appt.~~ to furnish bonds at the time of their appt. in all cases or on a change of appt. in ~~some~~ some instances.

As it would be difficult, if at all possible, to determine the point in some cases from the papers on file in this Dept., I write to ask as the bonds are registered and kept in your ~~office~~ Dept. that you will be good enough to cause me to be furnished with ~~of~~ a list of the names of all Indian Agents who have furnished bonds, also giving the date of bonds, since the year 1870.

I have, &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

file 153802
154247

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 3 1894

List of all Indian Agents, Superintendents and Visiting Superintendents who have furnished Bonds since 1870.

Bond No.	Name	Office	Date of Bond	
231127	Arcenault John Oliver $2000	Indian Superintendent for Prince Edward Island	5 Oct. '78	Egmont Bay, Co. Prince P.E.I.
280926	Allen Edwin $8000	" Agent	2 Sept. '80	Fort Walsh, N.W.T.
406226	Allen James $11.000	" " for Chippewa Indians of Saugeen, with jurisdiction in Indian matters within the Cos. of Grey & Bruce, Ont.	8 Dec. '87	Village of Allenford, Ont
8	Abbott (under Plympton Taker)			
510429	Allen James $11.000	Indian Agent for Chippewa Indians of Saugeen, Co. Bruce, Ont	29 Aug. '93	Chippewa Hill, Ont.
2322	Becklith James E. $250	" " Kings Co. N.S.	— '78	Sp. Cornwallis, Kings Co. N.S.
2653	Boucher Louis $3000	Supt. to all the Indians who frequent the coast of Lower St. Lawrence N.E. of the River Saguenay	31 Oct. '79	Saguenay, P.Q.
3270	Bull William $13000	Ind. Agent for Chippewa Band of Rawash or Cape Croker	21 June '85	Village of Wiarton, Ont.
356720	Brosseau Alexander $2000	" on the Caughnawaga Reserve	10 Sept. '84	Laprairie, P.Q.
392724	Bastien Antoine C. $1000	" for the Huron Band of Lorette	19 Feb. '87	Vill. of La Jeune Lorette, P.Q.
397727	Bennett Edmund $400	" to the Band of Algonquin Indians whose Reserve is situated in Sp. South Algonquin, Renfrew Co. Ont	19 May '87	Vill. of Castle, Ont
4147 88	Beckwith Charles Eugene $70.	Ind. Agent for Kings Co. N.S.	30 July '88	Vill. of Kentville, N.S.
4299	Boggs George W. $250	Indian Agent	26 Nov '89	Parrsboro, N.S.
5153 186	Bateman William $1000	" for Mississagua Indians of Scugog with Juris. in so far as offences against Indian Act are concerned over the Cos. of Ontario, Durham, Victoria & York	5 Apl. '94	Port Perry, Ont
5208 189	Bell Ewen $1000 (Asst. Co. of N.A.)	Ind. Agent, Williams Lake Agency, Clinton, B.C.	12 Apl '94	
201	Colquhoun Walter $3000	" St. Regis	11 Apl. '71	No residence given
1910	Chevrier George Edouard $2000	" Caughnawaga	- Feb. '77	Parish of Laprairie, P.Q.
2214	Clarke William Palmer $6000	" for Treaty No. 5	12 July '78	City of Winnipeg
2287	Clarke A.J. $250	" for Cumberland Co.	18 July '78	Parsboro, Cumberland Co.
2437	Craig Moses $250	" for Victoria & Maskinonge Cos. N.B.	5 Feby '79	Parish of Perth, N.B.
3254	Creighton, John $11000	" to Chippewa Band of Saugeen, on Saugeen Peninsula	13 Oct. '82	Owen Sound, Ont
3527	Chisholm Rev. John J. $200	" for Antigonish & Guysboro Cos. N.S.	31 May '84	Heatherton N.S.
3639	Chisholm John $200	" " " "	9 Dec. '84	Vill. of Antigonish N.S.
3711	Conaway James Telfer $11,000	" for Chippewas of Saugeen on Saugeen Peninsula	28 May '85	Southampton, Ont.
3787	Chisholm Rev. Joseph $200	" for Antigonish & Guysboro Cos.	22 Mar. '86	Tompnet N.S.
385579	Chisholm William C. $200	" " " N.S.	8 Oct '86	Heatherton N.S.
4824	Cameron Edwin Duncan $10,000	Visiting Supt. of the Six Nations Indians (Renewal)	2 Apl. '92	Brantford, Ont.
4858	Chisholm Rev. John C. $250.	Ind. Agent for Richmond Co. N.S.	18 Feb '92	St. Peters, N.S.
5102	Cameron Edwin Duncan $2500	Agent for sale of Ind. Lands in Brant & Haldimand Cos. Ont.	28 Aug. '93	City of Brantford, Ont
5111	Carter Rev. William Doherty $400	Ind. Agent & Supt. for N.E. portion of N.B. with jurisdiction in respect to offences against the Ind. Act to extend over the Cos. of Restigouche, Gloucester, Northumberland, Kent & Westmorland, N.B.	3 Nov. '93	Richibucto N.B.
202	Davidson John $2000	Ind. Agent, Sault St. Marie	7 May '70	Sault St. Marie
1007	Deschenes George $2000	" Lands Agent at Fraserville, P.Q.	3 Feb. '74	St. Stephane P.Q.
1688	Davidson John $3000	" Agent to the Iroquois of St. Regis, P.Q.	2 Mar '76	Dumpt Vendee, P.Q.
1769	De Blois Louis Alphonse $2000	" " at St. François du Lac, P.Q.	28 Aug. '76	St. François du Lac, P.Q.
2018	Day John J. $2000	Agent for disposal of lands in Thessalon River Ind. Reserve.	— 187-	Bruce Mines, Ont.
3288	Donnelly John Patrick $2000	Ind. Agent, Ojibeway Indians of Lake Superior	29 Mar. '83	P.A. Sanding Ont.
4408	Desilets Rev. Honore $500	" at Becancourt P.Q.	13 Aug. '90	Becancourt, Nicolet Co. P.Q.
4508	de Cazes Charles $5000	" Edmonton Agency, N.W.T.	30 Mar. '91	No residence given
5081	de Molitor John J. E. $400	" for Shelburne Co. N.S. with Juris. for offences against Ind. Act over Shelburne, Annapolis, Digby & Yarmouth Cos. N.S.	28 July '93	Town of Shelburne, N.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154247

Bond No.	Name	Office	Date of Bond	
3369	English 19 Adam $7000	Ind. Ag.t Jp. of Sarnia, Kettle Point & Pur. Sable Reserves, Lambton Co.	16 Oct '83	Sarnia, Ont.
5076	Egan 109 William George $6000	Ind. Ag.t & Ind. Lands Agt for Mohawks of Bay of Quinte, Hastings Co, with juris.n for offences against Ind. Act over the Cos of Frontenac, Addington, Lennox & Hastings, Ont	18 July '73	Desoronto, Ont.
204	Frizzell Wellington $2000	Agent & Commr for the protection of Ind. Lands & Timber	27 Jan. '72	County of Hastings
587	Frizzell Wellington $4.000	" " " " " "	12 Jan '72	" "
688	Fisher William $2000	Visiting Supert & Agent of Indian Affairs N. B.	1 Mar. '72	Woodstock, Co. Carleton N.B.
3533	Farrell 74 James $730	Indian Superintendent at Fredericton N. B.	11 June '84	City of Fredericton, N. B.
4134	Finlayson 83 Joseph $10.000	" Agent for Carleton Agency in N. W. T.	26 Mar. '88	Snake Plain, N. W. T.
4288	Ferguson Edward J. $400	" " for Shelburne Co, with juris.n for offences against Ind. Act over Shelburne, Queens, Digby & Yarmouth, N.S.	7 Aug. '89	Jp. Barrington N. S.
522	Gill Louis $1400	Agent of Indian Affairs	8 Jan. '72	Pierreville, P. Q
1863	Gordon Thomas $2000	Ind. Agent, Oneida, Chippewas & Munsee Indians of the Thames	22 Nov. '76	Ville of Longwood, Ont.
2142	George Henry $400	Indian Agent	——	Eganville, Ont
3873	Grant 58 William S. $2400	" at Indian Head, N. W. T.	6 Nov. '86	Indian Head, N. W. T.
5205	Galbraith 87 Robert L. J. $1000	" for Kootenay, B. C.	18 May '94	Fort Steele, B. C.
642	Hill Matthew $2000	Indian Lands Agent	29 Oct '72	Town.p Tyendinaga.
2342	Herchmer Lawrence W. $500	Ind Agent & Instructor in Farming Sioux Inds on the Assiniboine	—— '78	Winnipeg, Man.
3265	Harris Edwin $1500	" for the Mississaguas of Rice & Mud Lakes	8 Mar. '83	Gores Landing, Ont.
4834	Hagan 110 Sr Samuel $2000	Ind. Lands Agt for Jp. of Thessalon & Townplot of Thessalon	5 Mar. '92	Thessalon Ont
3724	Jermyn 111 John Webb $13.000	Ind. Agent for Cape Crocker Band	9 June '85	Vill.e of Wiarton, Ont
4085	Jones 4 Peter E. $9000	" "	27 Jan. '88	Vill.e of Hagerville, Ont.
4444	Jones Jr. Peter Edmund $9000	" " at Hagerville, Ont, for Mississagua Band	28 Oct. '90	" " "
4246	Keith 67 Hilton $5750	" " for Touchwood Hills Dist. N. W. T.	12 June '89	Touchwood Hills. N W. T.
666	Livingston William $2000	" "	1 Sept '73	Town.p of Delaware, Ont.
1340	Le Bel Jr. Antoine $2000	" Lands agent for Jp. of Viger, Temiscouata Co. P. Q.	18 Sept '75	Parish Riviere du Loup. P. Q.
2528	Logue Charles $2000	Indian Agent at Village of River Desert	23 Aug. '79	Vill.e of Maniwaki P. Q.
3920	Cash 57 John B $5000	" " on Muscowpetungs Reserve, Qu Appelle Valley N.W.T.	9 June '86	Muscowpetungs Reserve, N.W.T.
3992	Long 29 George $2000	" "	7 July '87	Vill.e of St. Regis, P. Q.
4117	Le Bel 28 Narcisse $2000	" " at Riviere du Loup, with juris.n for offences against the Indian Act over the Co. of Temiscouata & Kamouraska, P. Q.	29 May '88	Cacouna P. Q.
1326	Moore Patrick $2000	Indian Agent provisionally	20 Aug. '75	Town.p of Egan, P. Q.
2082	Miller Bryce Burgess $5.000	" Lands Agent	8 Dec '77	Town of Wiarton, Ont
2138	Mc Pherson, Sr George $2500	" Agent	28 June '77	Newcastle District
2306	Mc Isaac 41 Donald $250	" " for County of Inverness	23 Sept '78	Pet. Inhabitants, Inverness, N. S.
2438	Mc Kay 50 Angus $15.510	" "	14 Mar '79	Par.h St. Jno. Xavier, Man
2737	Mathews R. H. $4000	" " at Lac des Mille Lac, &c	—— '79	Fort Francis, Ont.
2767	Miller Bryce Burgess $5000	" Lands Agent at Wiarton	20 Sept '80	Wiarton "
2971	Mc Intyre 52 John $4000	" Agent at Savanne, Ont.	- Feb. '81	Fort William, Ont.
3228	Mc Dermond 66 Freeman $200	" Agent for Digby & Yarmouth Cos. N. S.	30 Oct '82	Bear River, Digby, N. S.
3279	Mc Phee Wm $2700	" " for Chippewas of Rama, Co. Ont, Ont	30 apl '83	Uptergrove, Ont.
3355	Mc Kelvey 18 Alexander $3200	" " on Walpole Island, Kent Co. Ont	12 Sept '83	Wallaceburg, Ont
3357	Mc Dermot George Burton $2000	" " on Beugog Island, Ontario Co. Ont	4 Sept '83	Port Perry "
3674	Martin 22 James $2000	" " at River Desert	9 Mar '85	Town.p of Lowe, P. Q.
3924	Mitchell 71 John A. $5500	" " at Victoria, N. W. T.	7 Feb '87	Victoria, N. W. T.
4048	Mann 64 George Gwinne $6800	" " at Onion Lake, Dist of Saskatchewan, N. W. T.	5 Sept '87	Onion Lake, Saskatchewan
4079	Mar[illegible]6 59 John A $9000	" "	18 Jan. '88	Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154247

Bond No.	Name	Office	Date of Bond	
4128	Mc Kenzie Robert Sutherland $10000	Indian Agent at Duck Lake, Dis. of Saskatchewan, N. W. T.	- June '88	Ottawa, Ont.
4142	Mc Cracken James $6000	" " at Port Francis, Dist. of Algoma.	29 Mar '88	Rat Portage "
4381	Mc Kenzie, J.J. Rev. M. $250	" " for Richmond Co. with juris^{n} for offences against Ind. Act over Richmond, Inverness and Cape Breton.	3 June '90	St. Peters & Pic Bourgois N.S.
4524	Mobbs John $2500	Indian Lands Agent re Six Nations Indians	14 May '91	Dunnville Ont.
5068	Mc Neil J.J., Rev. Frederick $175	" Agent for Victoria Co., N. S.	24 June '93	Iona, Victoria Co. N.S.
5077	Mc Phee Duncan Joshua $3350	" " for Chippewas of Rama & Chippewas of Snake & Georgina Islands, with juris^{n} for offences against Ind. Act over the Coo. of York, Ontario, Simcoe, Islands in Lake Simcoe & the Dist of Muskoka, Ont.	14 July '93	Athely, Ont
651	Otis Ladislas Eucher $1000	Agent of Indian affairs Lac St. Jean, Que.	7 Mar '73	Joint Tribe, Lac St Jean
4814	O'Sullivan Rev. D. $250	Indian Agent for Halifax Co. N.S.	20 Jan. '92	Sheet Harbor, N.S.
646	Powell Israel Wood $4000	Visiting Superin^{t} & Agent of Indian Affairs	10 Mar. '73	Victoria, B.C.
648	Provencher Jos. Alfred Norbert $4000	Ind. Comm^{r} for Prov. of Manitoba & N. W. T.	16 Apl '73	Montreal, P.Q.
657	Phipps James C. $5000	Visiting Superi^{t} Comm^{r} Indian Affairs at Manitowaning, Ont.	30 June '73	Sault St. Marie, Ont.
658	Pinsonnault Joseph E. Jr. $2000	Indian Agent for St. Louis Seigniory & Lake of Two Mountains, Que.	3 June '73	St. Jacques le Mineur, Que.
667	Plummer William $8000	Visiting Superintendent of Indians	13 Aug. '73	Toronto, Ont.
1989	Phipps James Charles $5000 (Can: Guar Co)	Visiting Superi^{t} to Indians of North shore Lake Huron & Manitoulin Is^{ds}	20 June '77	Manitowaning, Ont
2084	Pile Thomas Gibbs $2000	Indian Lands Agent	11 Dec. '77	Mill Point, "
2163	Pile Thomas G. $2000	" " "	28 May '78	" "
3067	Paul James $400.	" Agent for Algonquin Band	27 Dec. '81	Golden Lake, "
4175	Poirier Simon $1000	" " " Restigouche Indians	27 Oct '88	Parish St. Bonaventure, Que.
4419	Phipps James Charles $5000 (Can: Guar^{t} Lace^{t} Co	" Superintendent	1 June '90	Manitowaning, Algoma,
5211	Price Williams Herbert $3000 (Can: Guar & Lace^{t} Co	" Land Agent, Gore Bay, Ont.	15 July '94	" "
2546	Ross Benjamin Walker $3000	Agent for sale of land on Colborn & 2 most Westerly Is^{ds} Manitoulin Is^{ds}	18 Aug. '79	Gravenhurst Ont.
3608	Ross Benjamin Walker $3000 (Guar. Co: of N.A.)	Ind. Land Agent at Colborn Is^{ds} Algoma, Ont.	1 Aug. '84	Colborn Is^{ds} "
4049	Reader Joseph $8000	Indian Agent	7 May '85	Cumberland Dist. N.W.T.
4259	Robillard Pierre Emile $1000	" " for Abenakis Band of St. François du Lac	5 Aug '89	Pierreville Que.
4525	Rand D. A. $250	" " " Cumberland Co. N. S.	18 May '91	Parrsboro, N.S.
4835	Ross Johns $3600	" " at Saddle Lake, N. W. T.	7 Mar. '92	Saddle Lake, N.W.T.
5212	Ross Benjamin Walker $5000 (Guar. Co: of N.A.)	Supt. of Indians, Manitoulin Is^{ds} & North shore Lake Huron	1 Aug. '94	Gore Bay, Ont.
637	Sargeant Charles $2000	Visiting Supt & Agent Indian Depart N. B.	30 May '72	Chatham Head N.B.
1006	Shene Charles $2000	" Indian Superi^{t} &c.	30 Jan. '74	Parry Sound, Ont
1023	Stewart Theophilus $2000	" " " Charlottetown, P. E. I.	31 Mar. '74	Charlottetown, P.E.I.
1303	Sargeant Charles $2000	" " " N. B.	15 June '72	Chatham Head N.B.
2288	Savage Charles Bullon $2000	Indian Lands Agent	22 July '78	Gore Bay, Manitoulin Is^{ds}
2477	Savage Charles B. $3000	" " " at Gore Bay	— '79	" "
2548	Stewart James Grein $12000	" Agent at Edmonton N. W. T.	25 Aug '79	Parish St. Paul, Man.
3264	Stevenson James Richard $650.	" " Chippewa Band on Snake & Georgina Is^{ds}, Lake Simcoe	5 Mar. '83	Georgina, Ont.
4073	Smith George J. $400	" " at Yarmouth N.S. with juris^{n} in the Coo. of Yarmouth, Shelburne, Digby & Annapolis	22 Mar. '88	Yarmouth, N.S.
3266	Thompson Henry Horace $1500	Ind. Ag^{t} Chippewa Bend residing on Christian Is^{ds}, Georgian Bay	14 Mar '83	Penetanguishene, Ont.
3271	Thackeray John $2250	" " for Mississaguas of Alnwick	21 Mar '83	Roseneath, "
3597	Tyre Robert $3000	" " " Iroquois of St. Regis	— Oct '84	St. Regis, Que.
5159	Thackeray John $3000	" " " Mississagaas of Alnwick Tp., & Pic & Mud Lakes	3 Apl '94	Roseneath, Ont.
649	Vassal Henri $2100	" " " Province of Quebec	1 May '73	Pierreville & Yamaska, Que.
656	Van Abbott William $2000	Agent for Indian Lands & Timber	10 June '73	Sault St. Marie, Ont.
2810	Vassal Henry $1000	Indian agent	4 Jan. '81	Pierreville, Que

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154247

Bond No.	Name	Office	Date of Bond	
4312	Vowell, 92 Arthur Wellesley $5000	Visiting Indian Superintendent for Prov. of B. C.	6 Jan. '90	Victoria, B. C.
4917	Venner, 12 Victor John A. $1000	Indian Agent for Reserves in Bonaventure Co. Que, with juris. for offences against the Ind. Act over the Cos of Bonaventure, Restigouche Co. N. B.	21 July '92	Campbellton N. B.
1299	Wright Amos $ 2000	Indian Agent Thunder Bay, Lake Superior	23 apl '75	Town of Caledon, Ont
3269	Wells 75 George $200	" " for Cos of Annapolis & Shelburne N. S.	13 Mar. '83	Annapolis, N S.
3515	Walton 17 Thomas Smith $12000	(Lon. Guar & Acc Co) "	1 apl. '84	Parry Sound, Ont.
3982	Walton 17 Thomas Smith $10000	" Superintendent for Parry Sound Dist. Ont	7 June '87	" "
4034	Walton 17 Thomas S. $8000	(Lon. Guar & Acc Co) " Agent at Parry Sound	12 May '87	" "
4490	Watson 113 Ebenezer Poole $5000	" Lands Agent at Sarnia	22 Jan —	Sarnia "
2396	Young David $ 5000	Indian Agent	18 June '77	Parish St. Andrews, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153802

L. A. Catellier Esq;
Under Secretary of State,
Ottawa.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT TO CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH OCT 2 1894

Oct 3rd 1894.

To Govr. Pr.

Sir:-

I have the honour to ack with thanks the rect. of your letter of the 2d inst. transmitting a statement containing the names of all Indian Agents and Superintendents who have furnished bonds since 1870 as well as the dates of their bonds.

The statement will be of great convenience to this Dept.

I have &c

H.E.R.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Note

Although C. J. Blomfield's name does not appear in list of Agents that have supplied bonds, the Acting Under Secretary of State acknowledged receipt of Blomfield's bond on 21st Oct. 1887 (file 97,223) in his letter 3526-3906.

H. C. Ross.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PRINTING and TRANSLATION
JUL 2 1895

Amounts of Bonds given by Indian Agents in Nova Scotia.

Geo. Wells	salary $50, amount of bond	$200 ✓
A. Cameron	100	— ✓
D. H. Muir	50	— ✓
F. A. Rand	50	250 ✓
F. McDormand	50	200 ✓
W. C. Chisholm	100	200 ✓
D. O'Sullivan	50	250 ✓
Jas. Gass	50	— ✓
D. McIsaac	100	250 ✓
C. E. Beckwith	50	70 ✓
T. J. Butler	100	(asked for, but never given ~~250~~) ✓
R. McDonald	100	— ✓
J. C. Chisholm	100	250 ✓
J. J. E. de Molitor	50	400 ✓
R. McNeil (succeeded by J. E. Campbell)	50	175 ✓
G. R. Smith	50	400 ✓
J. E. Campbell	50	— ✓

D. M. decided that no more bonds will be asked from Agents in N. S.
H. C. R. 9 July 95

All joint bonds of Agents and sureties — none given by Guarantee companies in the above cases.

H. C. Ross

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PRINTING and TRANSLATION
AUG 17 1895

Copy
H.E.R.

List of Bonds supplied by Guarantee Companies on behalf of Indian Agents.

Bond No. 5208, Ewen Bell, $1,000, Guar. Co. of N.A., 12 Apr. '94

do 1989, Jas. Chas. Phipps, $5,000, Can. Guar. Co, 20 June '77
do 4419 do do Lon. Guar. & Acc. Co, 1 June '90

do 5211, Wm H. Price, $3,000, ~~Lon. & Guar. & Acc. Co. 15 July '94~~ ~~Guar. Co N.A., 1 Aug. 94~~

do 3608, Benj. W. Rosa, $3,000, Guar. Co. N.A., 1 Aug. '94
do 5212 do $5,000 do 1 Aug. '94

do 3515, Thos. S. Walton, $12,000, Lon. Guar. & Acc., 1 Apr. '94
do 4034 do $8,000 do 12 May '87

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PRINTING and TRANSLATION
AUG 17 1895

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

L. A. Catellier, Esq.,
Under Secretary of State,
Ottawa.
19 Augt/95

Sir:-

As it appears advisable to keep a record of the dates of all bonds furnished by guarantee companies on behalf of Indian Agents in order ~~that~~ they may not be allowed to lapse for want of renewal, I should be obliged if you would have the enclosed list of such bonds examined, and, if this list should not include all bonds of this nature now in the custody of your Dept., I should be glad to be supplied with a list of any such bonds as are not included in the list now enclosed.

As these bonds now stand, they appear to have lapsed with the exception of ~~that~~ on behalf of Mr. Wm H. Price,

~~Your obt. servant~~

the renewal receipt for which I sent you under another cover.

Your obt servant-

DCS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicate
HCR

Alphabetical List of Indian Agents and Superintendents.

Abbott, William Van
Arsenault, John Oliver

Bastien, Antoine Oscar
Bateman, William
Beattie, John
Beckwith, Charles Eugene
Begg, Magnus
Bell, Ewen
Bennett, Edmund
Blomfield, Charles James
Brosseau, Alexander
Butler, Rev. Thomas J.

Cameron, Rev. Angus, D.D.
Cameron, Edwin Duncan
Campbell, John Edward
Campbell, John Joseph
Carney, John
Carter, William D.
Chisholm, Rev. John Clement
Chisholm, William Colin
Clink, Daniel Livingston

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Cornish, Francis Cole, M.D.
Crowe, John

de Cazes, Charles
de Molitor, John James Edmond
Desilets, Charles Auxime Honoré, M.D.
Devlin, Frank
Donnelly, John Patrick

Edgar, William George
English, Adam

Farrell, James

Gagné, Rev. Jacob
Galbraith, Robert Leslie Thomas
Gass, James
Grant, William Samuel
Guillod, Harry

Hagan, Samuel

Jermyn, John Webb
Jones, Peter Edmund, M.D.
Jones, William Elias

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Keith, Hilton

Lash, John Bean
LeBel, Narcisse
Lomax, William Henry
Long, George
Loring, Richard Ernest
Lucas, Samuel Brigham

Mackay, Angus
McColl, Ebenezer
McDonald, Alan
McDonald, Rev. Roderick
McDormand, Freeman
McDougall, Alexander Seaton
McGibbon, Charles
McIntyre, John
McIsaac, Rev. Donald
McKelvey, Alexander
McKenzie, Robert Sutherland
McPhee, Duncan Joshua

Mann, George Gwynne
Markle, John A.
Martin, James
Martineau, Herman

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Moondoy, Joseph Archie Alberic, M.D.
Muckle, Alexander Montgomery
Muir, David Holmes, M.D.

Nash, Harry Holdsworth

Ogletree, Francis
O'Sullivan, Rev. Daniel
Otis, Ladislas Eucher

Pidcock, Richard Heber
Pither, Robert John Nicholson
Price, William Herbert

Rand, Frederick Augustus, M.D.
Reader, Joseph
Ross, Benjamin Walker
Ross, John

Simpson, William
Smith, George Roland

Thackeray, John
Todd, Charles

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vennor, Victor John A., M.D.
Vowell, Arthur Wellesley

Walton, Thomas Smith
Watson, Ebenezer Poole
Wells, George
Williams, Peter Job
Wilson, James
Wood, Wentworth Fletcher
Wright, John Philip

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153802

PRINTING and TRANSLATION
SEP 5 1895

L. A. Catellier, Esq.,
Under Secretary of State,
Ottawa.

Sept. 7th 1895.

SEP 6 1895
BRANCH
THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sir:-

Referring to my letter to you of the 19th ult. on the subject of bonds furnished by guarantee companies on behalf of Indian Agents, I beg now to enclose a complete list of Indian Agents and Superintendents in order that this Dept. may be furnished with the dates of all ~~bonds given by guarantee companies on behalf of Indian Agents~~ such bonds and so be in a position to prevent any lapses through want of renewal.

I return herewith ~~the~~ my previous letter on this subject and the papers attached to it.

Your obt. servant

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

* Abbott, Wm Van 165936 by mistake placed and in this list by Secy of State Dept. H.C. Ross

17 Sept. 1895

No. of Bond.	Name of Principal.	Office or Appointment.	Names of Sureties.	Residence.	Penalty.	Liber.	Folio.	Date of Bond.
2311	Arsenault John Oliver	Indian Supt. for Prince Edward Island file 8748 old 1A St. Chrysostom Higgins Road		Egmont Bay, Co Prince P.E.I.	$2000			
			Joseph Placide Arsenault	" " " "	1000	64	94	5 Oct. 1878
*			Joseph Arsenault	" " " "	1000			
3927	Bastien Antoine O.	Indn. Agt. for the Huron Band of Lorette		Vil: of La Jeune Lorette P.Q.	$1.000.			
			W. E. Brunet	St. Sauveur "	500	111	487	19 Feb: 1887
			Maurice Bastien Jr.	Jeune Lorette "	500			
5153	Bateman William	" " Mississagua Indians of Scugog with jurisdiction &c... over Cos. of Ontario, Durham Victoria & York, Ont.		Port Perry Ont.	$1.000			
			James Carnegie	" "	500	141	406	5 Apl. 1894
			James Laing	Prince Albert "	500			
5372	Beattie John	Indn. Agent to the Delaware Band of Inds. (Commonly known as moravians of the Thames)		Vil: of Highgate Ont	$3500			
			John Lee	Tp. of Orford "	1750	146	234	15 " 1895
			John Thos. Brook Haywood	" " "	1750			
4147	Beckwith Chas. Eugène N.S. Bond not required	Indn. Agent for Co. of Kings, N.S.		Vil. of Kentville N.S.	$70			
			Joseph E. Beckwith	" " "	35	122	245	30 July 1888
			William Edwin Wordman	" " "	35			
	Begg Magnus	(No bond on record)						
5208	Bell Ewen B.C. Bond not required	Indn. Agt. Williams Lake Agency at Clinton B.C.		———	$1.000.			
			Guarantee Company of North America	———	1.000.	141	439	12 Apl. 1894
3977	Bennett Edmund file 29482	Indn. Agt. to Band of Algonquin Inds. whose Res: is situated in Tp. South Algoma; Co. Renfrew, Ont.		Vil: of Castile Ont.	$400			
			Michael Roche	" "	200	122	40	19 May 1887
			Thos. McGrath	Ruby "	200			
4283	Blomfield Chas. Jas.	Agt. for Sale of Islands belonging to Mississaguas of Rice & Mud Lakes, sit. in waters of River Trent		Vil. of Lakefield Ont.	2000.			
			James Moore Irwin	Town of Peterboro "	1.000.	108	411	5 Sept 1887
			Wm. Hy. L. Gordon	City of Toronto "	1.000			
3567	Brosseau Alexander	Indn. Agent on the Caughnawaga Reserve New bond (see file 48697) Oct. Apr. 97		Laprairie P.Q.	2.000.			
			Léon B. A. Charlebois	" "	1.000.	111	133	10 " 1884
			Aime J. A. Roberge	" "	1.000.			

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. of Bond.	Name of Principal	Office or Appointment.	Names of Sureties.	Residence.	Penalty.	Liber.	Folio.	Date of Bond.
	Butler Rev. Thomas J.	(No bond on record)						
	Cameron Rev Angus	(" ")						
4854	Cameron Edward Duncan	Visiting Supt. of the Six Nations Indians		City of Brantford Ont.	$10.000.			✓
			Frederick Alexr Nelles	York "	5.000	146	56	2 April 1892
			William Sampson Nelles	Beachville "	5.000			
	Campbell John Edward	(No. Bond on record)						
	No. Bond required							
	Campbell John Joseph	(" " ")						
4026	Carney John	Storeman in the service of the		Town of Battleford N.W.T.	$1.000.			
	Dismissed	Dept of Indian Affairs at Battleford N.W.T.	Frank Wolrush Otton	Town of Battleford N.W.T.	500.	108	254	✓ 24 June 1887.
			John Horace Selby	" " "	500			
5111	Carter William Doherty	Ind. Agt & Supt. for the N.E. portion of N.B. with juris-		Richibucto N.B.	$400			✓
		diction in respect to offences against the Indian Act to	Robert Phinney	" "	200	141	377	3 Nov 1893
		extend over the Co: of Restigouche, Gloucester, Northumberland	George Valentine McInerney	" "	200			
		Kent & Westmorland N.B.						
4858	Chisholm Rev John Clement	Indian Agent for the Co: of Richmond N.S.		St Peters N.S.	$250			✓
	Resigned		Joseph A. Gillies	" "	125	146	60	18 Feb 1892
			John Morrison	" "	125			
3865	Chisholm William C.	" " Co: of Antigonish		Heatherton N.S.	$200	P.79		~~P.79~~ ✓
	Dismissed	& Guysboro' N.S.	Alexander Chisholm	" "	100	108	143	8 Oct 1886
			John Cameron,	" "	100			
5230	Clerk Daniel Livingston	Ind Agt for the Ind: of Peace Hills N.W.T.		Holbrooke N.W.T.	$3000	P.104		
			Colin F. Strang	Edmonton "	1500	141	467	1 ✓ " 1894
			John Cameron	" "	1500			
	Cornish Frances Mrs. Clerk at Duck Lake	(No bond on record)						
5478	Crowe John	Ind Agt for the Chippewa Ind's of Saugeen, with jurisdiction		Chippewa Hill. Ont	$4000	P. 195		
	Dismissed	over the Co: of Grey & Bruce. Ont	Wm John Chalmers Chambers	Tiverton "	2000	141	498	✓ 29 June 1895
			William Wray.	Belgrave "	2000			

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

165936

No. of Bond.	Name of Principal	Office or Appointment.	Names of Sureties.	Residence.	Penalty.	Liber.	Folio.	Date of Bond.
4508	Delages Charles	Ind. Agt. for the Edmondton Agency N.W.T.			$5000	p. 100		
			Charles James George Griffin	Qu'Appelle Valley. N.W.T.	2500	141	32	30 March 1891
			Philip Daly	Edmondton "	2500			
5081	deMolitor John J. E. N.S. Bond not required	" for the Co. of Shelburne N.S. with jurisdiction in so far as offences against the Indian act are concerned over the Co. of Shelburne, Annapolis, Digby & Yarmouth N.S.		Town of Shelburne N.S.	$400	p. 118		
			John Alex. McGowan	J " "	200	146	148	28 July 1893.
			Jonathan Baldwin Holden	" "	200			
4408	Désilets Dr. Honoré	Indian Agent at Becancourt, Que.		Vil. of Becancourt PQ	$520	p. 102		
			Antoine Onesime Desilets	" "	250	108	508	13 Aug. 1890
			Joseph Achille Blondin	" "	250			
5222	Devlin Frank B.C. Bond not required	Ind. agent for the Lower Fraser River B.C.		New Westminster B.C.	$1000	p. 106		
			Joseph M. McDonald	" "	500	141	460	10 July 1894.
			William Downie	Vancouver "	500			
3288	Donnelly John Patrick	" to the Ojibeway Ind. of Lake Superior		Prince Arthur's Landing	$2000		53	
		file 36072	James Isbester Ottawa	~~Rat Portage~~, Kenora	1000	81	353	29 March 1883
			Alexander Matheson	Nipigon " Kenora	1000			
5076	Egar William George	Ind. Agent & Ind. Lands Agt. for the Mohawks of the Bay of Quinté, with jurisdiction &c over the Co. of Frontenac, Addington, Lennox & Hastings, Ont.		Desoronto . Ont	$6000	109		
			William C. Rathburn	" "	3000	146	143	18 July 1893
			George Stewart	" "	3000			
3369	English Adam	Ind. Agt for the Reserve Tp of Sarnia, & for the Reserve at Kettle Point & River Sable, Co. of Lambton, Ont.		Town of Sarnia, Ont	$7000	19		
			James S. Laughead	" "	3500	81	457	16 Oct 1883.
			Thomas Kenney	" "	3500			
5533	Farrell James	Ind. Supt at Fredericton N.B.		City of Fredericton N.B.	$730	74		
		file 12376	Owen Sharkey,	" "	365	111	109	11 June 1884.
	Gagne Rev. Jacob	(No bond on record.	John Owens	" "	365			
5205	Galbraith Robt. Leslie Ths. (B.C. Bond not required	Ind. Agt for Kootenay B.C.		Fort Steele B.C.	$1000	187		
			William Wrench	" "	500	146	181	18 May 1894.
			David Griffith	Mid Horse Creek "	500			

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

165936

No. of Bond.	Name of Principal	Office or Appointment.	Names of Sureties.	Residence.	Penalty.	Liber.	Folio.	Date of Bond.
	Gass James Dismissed	(No bond on record)						
3873	Grant William S	Indn Agt at Indn Head N.W.T. file	Robt. Crawford William Dell Perley	Indn Head N.W.T " " Wolesley "	$2400 1200 1200	58 108	~~35~~ 156	6th Nov 1886.
5269	Guillod Harry B.C. Bond not required	" of the N.W. Coast of Vancouver Island B.C.	John Howitt G. A. Huff	Alberni B.C " " " "	$1000 500 500	146	56 214	9 Jany 1895
4834	Hagan Sr. Samuel	Indn Lands Agt for the Tp of Thessalon, & Townplot of Thessalon. Ont	Charles Ansley William Bowers	Thessalon Ont " " " "	$2000 1000 1000	141	110 254	5 March 1892
3724	Jermyn John Webb Dismissed	Indn Agent for the Cape Croker Band.	David Porter John W. Scott	Vil. of Wiarton Ont " " " Tp of Keppel "	$13000 6500 6500	111	111 261	9 June 1885
4444	Jones Mr. Peter Edmund Dismissed	Indn Agt at Hagarsville, Ont for Mississagua Band.	George F Howard	Vil of Hagarsville Ont Tp: of Walpole "	$9000 4500	108	4 523	28 Oct 1890
	Jones Wm. Elias	(No bond on record)						
4246	Keith Hilton	Indn Agt for the Touchwood Hills Dist N.W.T	Wm. Cruickshank Robt. Green	Touchwood Hills N.W.T Regina " " "	$5750 2875 2875	122	67 338	12 June 1889
3920	Lash John B. file 24,888	Ind Agt on Muscowpetung's Reserve, in the Qu'Appelle Valley N.W.T	J. A Lash Wm. Miller deceased	Muscowpetungs Res. N.W.T. Toronto Ont Galt "	$5000 2500 2500	108	57 191	9 " 1886.
4117	LeBel Narcisse	Indn Agt at Rivière du Loup, with Jurisdictn &c in the Co. of Temiscouata & Kamouraska PQ	George Lebel Benjn Lebel.	Vil: of Cacouna PQ " " Parish " "	$2000 1000 1000	122	28 212	29 May 1888

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

165936

No. of Bond.	Name of Principal	Office or Appointment.	Names of Sureties.	Residence.	Penalty.	Liber.	Folio.	Date of Bond.
	Lomas Wm Henry	(No bond on record)						
3992	Long George	Indn Agt. New bond file 53494 dead	James Timlin Thos. W. Fraser	Vil: of St. Regis RQ Tp of Dundee " " "	$3000 1500 1500	122	29 65	7 July 1887
	Loring Richd Ernest B.C. Bond not required	(No bond on record)						
	Lucas Saml. Brigham	(" ")						
2438	McKay Angus Dismissed	Indn Agt	A. H. Bertrand Maxime Lepine	Parish of St Francois Xavier, Man City of Winnipeg " St Francois Xavier "	$15,510 7755 7755	64	50 124	14 March '79
5338	McColl Ebenezer.	Insp of Ind agencies & ~~Supt~~ in Charge of the Manitoba Superintendency	James Fisher Alexr. Jas. Belch	Winnipeg Man " " " "	$1000 500 500	151	38 55	18 " '95
5533	McDonald Alan	Indn Agt, Crooked Lake Dist: of Assiniboia	London Guarantee & Accident Co	Crooked Lake, Dist: of Assn. ————	$3245 3245	xx	46 xxx	10 Apl "
	McDonald Rev. Roderick N.S. Bond not required	(No Bond on record)						
3228	McDormand Freeman N.S. Bond not required	Indn Agt for Co. of Digby & Yarmouth N.S.	Robt J. Ellison Thos H Miller	Bear River, Digby NS " " " "	$200 100 100	81	76 274	30 Oct 1882
5267	McDougall Alexr Seaton	Indn Agt to the Chippewas, Munsees & Oneida's of the Thames,	Daniel C. McLean Alexr P. McDougall	Melbourne, Ont " " " "	$2000 1000 1000	146	192 209	7 Jany 1895
5502	McGibbon Charles	Indian Agt.	London Guarantee & Accident Co	Penetanguishene Ont ————	$1500 1500	146	193 244	1 Dec "
2971	McIntyre John	" at Savanne. Out file 25,000	S.W. Ray Neil Macdougall	Fort William Ont Prince Arthurs Landing ~~Fort William Ont~~ Port Arthur	$4000 2000 2000	81	52 40	– Feb 1880

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

165936

No. of Bond.	Name of Principal	Office or Appointment.	Names of Sureties.	Residence.	Penalty.	Liber.	Folio.	Date of Bond.
	Lomas Wm Henry	(No bond on record)						
3992	Long George	Indn Agt. new bond file 53494 dead	James Timlin Thos. W. Fraser	Vil: of St. Regis RQ Tp of Dundee " " "	$3000 1500 1500	122	29 65	7 July 1887
	Loring Richd Ernest B.C. Bond not required	(No bond on record)						
	Lucas Saml. Brigham	(" ")						
2438	McKay Angus Dismissed	Indn Agt	A. H. Bertrand Maxime Lepine	Parish of St Francois Xavier, Man City of Winnipeg " St Francois Xavier "	$15,510 7755 7755	64	50 124	14 March '79
5338	McColl Ebenezer.	Insp of Ind agencies & ~~Supt~~ in Charge of the Manitoba Superintendency	James Fisher Alexr. Jas. Belch	Winnipeg Man " " " "	$1000 500 500	151	38 55	18 " '95
5533	McDonald Alan	Indn Agt, Crooked Lake [illegible] Dist: of Assiniboia	London Guarantee & Accident Co	Crooked Lake, Dist: of Assn ————	$3245 3245	[illegible]	46	10 Apl "
	McDonald Rev: Roderick N.S. Bond not required	(No Bond on record)						
3228	McDormand Freeman N.S. Bond not required	Indn Agt for Co. of Digby & Yarmouth N.S.	Robt J. Ellison Thos H Miller	Bear River, Digby NS " " " "	$200 100 100	81	76 274	30 Oct 1882
5267	McDougall Alexr Seaton	Indn Agt to the Chippewas, Munsees & Oneida's of the Thames,	Daniel C. McLean Alexr P. McDougall	Melbourne, Ont " " " "	$2000 1000 1000	146	192 209	7 Jany 1895
5502	McGibbon Charles	Indian Agt.	London Guarantee & Accident Co	Penetanguishene Ont ————	$1500 1500	146	193 244	1 Dec "
2971	McIntyre John	" at Savanne. Out file 25,000	S.W. Ray Neil Macdougall	Fort William Ont Prince Arthurs Landing ~~Fort William Ont~~ Port Arthur	$4000 2000 2000	81	52 40	– Feb 1880

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. of Bond.	Name of Principal	Office or Appointment.	Names of Sureties.	Residence.	Penalty.	Liber.	Folio.	Date of Bond.
2306	McIsaac Rev Donald. N.S. Bond not required	Ind^{n} Agt for the Co: of Inverness.						
			Duncan Campbell	Resident Inhabitant, N.S.	$250		41	
			John McKay.	Port Hood "	125	64	85	23 Sept 1878
				" "	125			
3355	McKelvey Alexander	" on Walpole Island, Ont.						
			Daniel Johnson	Wallaceburgh Ont	$3200		18	
			Harvey Morris	" "	1600	87	435	12 " 1883
				" "	1600			
4128	McKenzie Robert S.	" at Duck Lake, dist of Saskatchewan, N.W.T.						
			Gavin S. Macfarlane	Ottawa, Ont	$10000		84	
			George A. Harris	" "	5000	122	224	— June 1888
				" "	5000			
5077	McPhee Duncan J.	" for the Ind^{n} Res^{s} of the Chippewas of Rama, & the Chippewas of Snake & Georgina Isl^{ds} with jurisdiction &c. over the Co^{s} of York, Ontario, Simcoe, the Isl^{ds} in Lake Simcoe, & the Dist of Muskoka Ont						
			Peter Thomson	Atherley Ont	$3350		21	
			H.S. Mulvihill	Tp of Mara "	1675	141	356	14 July 1893.
				" "	1675			
4048	Mann George Grayme	Ind^{n} Agent at Orion Lake, N.W.T. file 27,115 Prince Albert						
			Alex^{r} Macdonald	Orion Lake N.W.T	$6800		64	
			Wm McKay	Winnipeg Man	3400	108	274	5 Sept 1887.
				~~Battleford N.W.T~~	3400			
4079	Markle John A.	" "						
			John S. Crawford	Birtle Man	$9000		59	
			Henry A Markwaring	" "	4500	122	170	18 Jany 1888
				" "	4500			
3674	Martin James Dismissed	" " at River Desert,						
			Wm Farrell	Tp of Lowe R.D.	$2000		22	
			Jos P Farrell	Upper Wakefield "	1000	111	225	9 March 1885
				Tp of Lowe "	1000			
5254	Martineau Herman	" " for the Ind^{n} Bands on Lake Manitoba						
			Francis J. Lundy	Manitoba House Man	$4500		44	
			Maxime Goulet	Lundyville "	2250	146	197	27 Novr 1894
				Minnewakan "	2250			
5340	Mondon, Albenic Archie ~~Abbess~~ Dismissed	Agent for the Abenakis Ind^{s} of St François du Lac. P.Q.						
			Eusèbe Mondon	Pierreville P.Q.	$1000		131	
			Rufus G. Kimpton	St François du Lac "	500	141	494	26 March 1895
				" "	500			
5286	Muckle Alex^{r} Montgomery	Ind^{n} Agt for Ind^{s} of St Peters, Fort Alexander & Broken Head River Reserves.						
			Wm H Eaton	Clandeboye Man	$10000		42	
			Reuben Comber	Town of Selkirk "	5000	144	482	6 Feb "
				" "	5000			

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

165936

No. of Bond.	Name of Principal	Office or Appointment.	Names of Sureties.	Residence.	Penalty.	Liber.	Folio.	Date of Bond.
	Muir, Md. David Holmes N.S. Bond not required	(No bond on record)						
	Nash Harry H	(" ")						
5262	Agletree Francis	Indn Agt for Ind. of Portage La Prairie Agency in Treaty No 1 Man	James Cowan Thos. Wm. Boddy	Portage La Prairie Man " " " "	$2910 1455 1455	146	43 203	20 Dec 1894
4814	O'Sullivan Revd D. N.S. Bond not required	Indn Agt for Co Halifax N.S.	John F. MacKenzie Edwd. Quillinan	Sheet Harbour, N.S. " " " "	$250 125 125	"	114 27	20 Jany 1892
1022	Otis Ladislas Eucher Dismissed	Agt of Ind. affairs at Lac St Jean P.Q.	Hubert Tremblay Louis Tremblay	Point Bleu, Lac St John Que Tp of Roberval " " "	$1000 500 500	22	6 56	23 March '74
	Pidcock Richd Heber B.C. Bond not required	(No Bond on Record)						
5266	Pither Robt. John N.	Indn Agt for the Ind. of the Lake of the Woods Dist	Simmons S. Scovil Angus Carmichael	Rat Portage Ont " " " "	$6000 3000 3000	146	45 207	4 Jany 1895
5211	Price Wm Herbert	Land Agent Gore Bay, Ont,	London Guarantee & Accident Co.	Manitowaning Ont ————	$3000 3000	141	190 442	15 July 1894
4525	Rand Fredk Augustus	Indn Agt for the Co of Cumberland N.S.	David Layton C. S. Muir	Pansboro N.S. " " " "	$250 125 125	108	115 549	18 May 1891
4049	Reader Joseph	"	Lawrence Clarke Horace Bélanger	Cumberland Dist N.W.T. Prince Albert " Cumberland House "	$8000 4000 4000	122	73 134	7 " 1885
5212	Ross Benjn Walker	Supt of Ind. on Manitoulin Isld. & the North Shore of Lake Huron.	Guarantee Co. of North America	Gore Bay Ont ————	$5000 5000	141	11 444	1 Augt 1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. of Bond.	Name of Principal	Office or Appointment.	Names of Sureties.	Residence.	Penalty.	Liber.	Folio.	Date of Bond.
4835	Ross John	Ind. Agent at Saddle Lake N.W.T.	John Norris Colin J. Strang	Saddle Lake N.W.T. Edmonton "	$3600 1800 1800	146	133 44	7 March 1892
5251	Simpson William	Ind. Lands Agent at Marton Ont	John Philp Wm Hamilton	Marton Ont Tp of Amabel " " "	$5000 2500 2500	"	16 194	15 Nov 1894
4093	Smith George Roland N.S. Bond not required	Ind. Agt at Yarmouth N.S. with jurisdiction in Co of Yarmouth, Shelburne, Digby & Annapolis N.S.	Jacob Brigay John McKellam	Yarmouth N.S " " " "	$400 200 200	122	90 185	22 March 1888
5159	Thackeray John	Ind. Agt for the Reserves of Missaguas Ind. of Alnwick Tp. Rice Lake & Mud Lake (No bond on record	Eldridge Thackeray Elizabeth Thackeray	Vil. of Roseneath Ont Tp of Alnwick " " " "	$3000 2000 2000	141	15 412	3 April 94
	Todd Charles B.C. Bond not required							
4917	Venner Victor John a	Ind. Agt for Res. in the Co Bonaventure with jurisdiction &c, over the Cos of Bonaventure Temiscouata, & Rimouski P.Q. & Restigouche Co. N.B.	Wm Murray Allen Adams	Campbellton N.B " " " "	$1000 500 500	146	12 76	21 July 1892
4312 656	Vowell Arthur W.	Visiting Ind. Supt for the Prov of B.C. (See Last name on list)	Forbes G. Vernon Robt Ward.	Victoria B.C " " " "	$5000 2500 2500	22	92 401	6 June 1890
4034	Walton Thos Smith	Ind. Agt at Parry Sound.	London Guarantee & Accident Co.	Parry Sound Ont ———	$5000 5000	108	17 262	12 May 1887
4490	Watson Ebenezer Poole	Ind. Lands Agent at Sarnia, Ont	James S. Loughead Randall Kenny	Sarnia Ont " " " "	$5000 2500 2500	142	113 49	22 Jany 1891

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

165936

No. of Bond.	Name of Principal	Office or Appointment.	Names of Sureties.	Residence.	Penalty.	Liber.	Folio.	Date of Bond.
3269	Wells George N.S. Bond not required	Ind^n Agt for Co. of Annapolis & Shelburne N.S.	George E. Corbitt Alex Shearer	Annapolis N.S. " " " "	$200 100 100	81	75 319	✓ 13 March 1893
	Williams Peter Job	(no Bond on record)						
	Wilson James	(" " ")						
5274	Wood Wentworth F. B.C. Bond not required	Ind^n Agt for the Kamloops & Okanagan Band of Ind^s	John R Hull Robt H Smith	Kamloops B.C " " " "	$2000 1000 1000	141	125 477	✓ 11 Jany 1895
	Wright John Philip	(No bond on record.)						
656	Van Abbott William Abbott, Wm. Van	Agent of Indian Lands & Timber See file 4472 do	Donald Ross Gilbert Scott	Sault Ste. Marie Ont. Montreal P.Q. " "	$2000. 1.000. 1.000	D	8 223	✓ 10 June 1873

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

165933

4712

List of Bonds supplied by Guarantee Companies on behalf of Indian Agents.

Bond No. 5208, Ewen Bell, $1,000, Guar. Co. of N.A., 12 Apr. '94

* { do 1989, Jas. Chas. Phipps, $5,000, Can. Guar. Co., 20 June '77
  { do 4419, do do Lon. Guar. & Acc. Co., 1 June '90

✓ do 5211, Wm. H. Price, $3,000, Lon. Guar. & Acc. Co., 15 July '94

✓ do 3608, Benj. W. Ross, $3,000, Guar. Co. N.A., 1 Aug. '84
✓ do 5212 do $5,000 do 1 Aug. '94

✓ do 3515, Thos. S. Walton, $12,000, Lon. Guar. & Acc. Co., 1 Apr. '84
✓ do 4034 do $8,000 do 12 May '87

* As Mr. Phipps is now superannuated, his bond is no longer required.

5533 Alan McDonald $3245 Lon. Guar. & Acc. Co. - 10 Apr. 1895

H.C.R.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PRINTING and TRANSLATION
OCT 1 1895

To the
Deputy Minister.

With reference to your decision that Agents in British Columbia shall not be required to give security, I beg to report that the following officers in British Columbia have supplied bonds:-

A. W. Vowell, $5,000, by bondsmen
W. E. Wood, $2,000 do
Frank Devlin, $1,000 do
Ewen Bell, $1,000, Guar. Co.
R. L. T. Galbraith, $1,000, by bondsmen
H. Guillod, $1,000 do

Agents Lomas, Loring, Pidcock and Todd are not under bonds.

As Agent Bell is under expense to a guarantee company, would it not be proper to notify him that he need not renew his bond?

H. C. Ross

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PRINTING and TRANSLATION
OCT 24 1896

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN STAMPED

E. L. Newcombe, Esq;
Deputy Minister of Justice,
Ottawa.

October 25 1895-

Sir:-

It has been the custom of this Dept. to require its Agents to furnish security bonds for the proper performance of their duties, the amount of security to be given depending on the amount of money passing through the hands of each Agent. In a few cases where Agents receive very small salaries and either no money or handle only very small amounts of money, and these only occasionally, the Dept. has not exacted security.

I should be glad to receive the opinion of the Solicitor of Indian Affairs as to whether this Dept. is legally at liberty to use its own discretion in the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

matter or is it compulsory that security should be furnished by every Indian Agent. Some of the Agents, finding it very difficult to obtain bondsmen, owing to being forced to live in isolated localities have been obliged to give ~~gone to the expense of giving~~ the bond of a guarantee company, and they complain of being put to this yearly expense.

As the Dept. is at present in communication with its Agents on the subject, I should be glad to receive a reply at your early convenience.

Your obt. servant

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PRINTING and TRANSLATION
NOV 8 1895

153802

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 2 1895

187550

987/95.

Ottawa, 28th October 1895

S i r;-

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th instant - No.153802 - on the subject of the security to be given by Indian Agents,and in reply I beg to state that in the absence of any provision by statute or Order-in-Council regulating such matters,and so far as such provision does not extend,it is competent for the head of your Department to decide as to what Indian Agents shall furnish security. I do not know of any statute or Order-in-Council laying down rules on this subject,although,of course, there may be such Orders-in-Council of which I am not aware. The Act respecting Public Officers (R.S.C.,cap.19) merely regulates the form and manner of security to be furnished by such officers as are aliunde required to give it,the registration of bonds,the penalties for not providing the security so required,and so on.

I am,

S i r,

Your obedient servant,

J Mewcombe

Deputy Minister of Justice.

The Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs,

O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PRINTING and TRANSLATION
NOV 18

P. H. Bryce, Esq., M.D.,
Deputy Registrar General,
Toronto, Ont.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Nov 19th/89.

Jos. Boivin, Esq.,
Deputy Provincial Registrar,
Quebec, P.Q.

Nov 19th/89.

Sir:-

This Dept. has been informed ~~that it is the custom of some~~ of the Provincial Govts. ~~to dear the expense of security bonds~~ given by guarantee companies on behalf of Govt. officials.

As this Dept. is considering the question of relieving its Agents of such expense, I should esteem it a favour if you would kindly inform me whether the statement made to this Dept. in regard to the practice of the Ontario Govt. is correct. Quebec

Your obt. servant

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153802

Quebec 23rd.November, 1895

Hayter Reed Esq. 168372

Deputy Supt.General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 19th instant,addressed to the Deputy Provincial Registrar,and referred to this Department,I beg to say that it is not the custom of this Government to bear the expense of security bonds given by guarantee companies on behalf of Government Officials.

In two cases of officials,owing to particular circumstances,the Government is,for the present,paying the premium on their security bonds,but it has never done so in the case of any Government Agents or Revenue Officers.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

[signature]

Asst.Treasurer P.Q.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK S

PRINTING and TRANSLATION
FEB 1 1896

Geo. E. Lumsden, Esq.,
Asst. Provincial Secretary,
Toronto, Ont.

CORRESPONDENCE
FEB 1 189
BRANCH

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

3 Feby 1896.

Sir:-

On the 19th Nov: last the following letter was addressed to Dr. P. H. Bryce as Deputy Registrar General; but on the 22d of the same month Dr Bryce replied ~~to the effect~~ that he had transfered the letter to your Dept. As no further advice has been received in regard to the matter, I beg to repeat ~~the substance of~~ my letter as follows and would kindly seek a reply. This Dept. has been informed that it is the custom of some of the Provincial Govts. to bear the expense of security bonds given by guarantee companies on behalf of Govt. officials.

As this Dept. is considering the question of relieving its Agents of such expense, I would esteem

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153802

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 4th Feby 1896

MEMO. The Deputy Minister.

With reference to security bonds furnished by Indian Agents, in the case of the bond of a guarantee company so long as the policy is renewed the security remains good, and by keeping a record of the dates of such bonds, hereafter these ought not to be allowed to lapse; but in the case of the joint bond of two sureties, one or both of the bondsmen might be dead after a period of 10 years or might have removed to another county and his or their whereabouts become unknown, and then, in the event of any default on the part of the Agent, the Department might have no recourse for its loss.

Would it not be well in the case of bonds that have been in existence for 10 years or longer to ask the Agents on whose behalf they were given whether their bondsmen are still living and what is their present address?

Respectfully submitted,
H. E. Ross.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

170853

153802

Further letters on this subject should be addressed to the Provincial Secretary, and should refer to

No. 5045.

Toronto, February 5th, 1896.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant in which you refer to your letter of the 19th of November last addressed to Dr.P.H.Bryce respecting information desired by you while considering the question of relieving the Agents of the Department of Indian Affairs of expense attending the giving of security bonds by Guarantee Companies, and to inform you that your letter was handed to me by Dr.Bryce, and was on the 25th of November sent forward to the Assistant Treasurer, who was desired to communicate to you such information as was in his possession regarding the practice of his Department, his Department being the only one of which I have any knowledge, where officers are or have been assisted in meeting premiums on their policies. I have accordingly written to the Assistant Provincial Treasurer desiring him to give your letter his early attention.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Assistant Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

171163 153802

PRINTING and TRANSLATION
FEB 20 1896

TREASURY DEPARTMENT ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 14 1896

Toronto, Feb. 13th. 1896.

Dear Sir:-

In reply to a recent communication, addressed by you to the Assistant Provincial Secretary enquiring whether the Ontario Government assists some of its Officials to bear the expense of Security Bonds I have to state that I know of only two instances in which this Government has paid a portion of the premium on bonds of Employees.-

I must apologise for the delay that has occurred in replying to your letter.

I have the honour to be,

Dear Sir:-

Your obedient servant.

W. R. Anderson

Assistant Treasurer.

Hayter Reed Esqr.

Deputy Superintendent of General Indian Affiar's

Parliament Buildings,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,802)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2768)

File		
153,802	CANADA - LIST OF AGENTS, SUPERINTENDENT, VISITING SUPERINTENDENTS, LAND AGENTS AND OTHER OFFICIALS OF THE INDIAN DEPARTMENT, BONDS POSTED AND ALL PERTINENT INFORMATION	1894-1896
153,979-1	SAUGEEN AGENCY - GENERAL ADMINISTRATION AND CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SAUGEEN INDIAN VILLAGE SCHOOL	1894-1911
154,012	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF PETER McVICAR TO PURCHASE LAND IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,013	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JAMES BRYAN TO PURCHASE LOTS 31 AND 32, CON. 9, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,066	WALPOLE ISLAND AGENCY - ACCOUNTS FOR REPAIRS TO BRIDGE AND FENCES PAID BY THE POTAWATOMI BAND	1894
154,069	WALPOLE ISLAND AGENCY - RESOLUTION OF THE CHIPPEWA BAND TO PAY ACCOUNTS OF DR. WILLIAM LOGIE	1894
154,070	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM STODART TO PURCHASE LOT 39, CON. 4 AND LOT 21, CON. 5, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,080	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF DAVID SCOTT TO PURCHASE LOT 2, CON. 8, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TONWSHIP	1894
154,081	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - SALE OF LOTS 6 AND 7, CON. 9, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP TO WILLIAM VICKERS	1894-1895
154,082	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF J.C. HOPKINS TO PURCHASE LOT 42, CON. 4, WEST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1

RED

FILE NO. 153979

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT Saugeen Village School

VOLUME

FROM

TO

FILE NO. 153979

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For C.R. Use
		Correspondence					

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

MEMO.

No. 153979'

Department of Indian Affairs.

190

Village
Saugeen School

Correspondence

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

James Allen Esq
Indian Agt
Chippewa Hill
Ont

March 8th 94

Sir,

I have to ack the rect of your report on the schools in your Agency & in reply I have to request that in future you will ~~make~~ report on a separate form for each schools using the forms enclosed herewith

1st / It is thought the white pupils attending the Schools in your Agency should be required to pay a tuition fee of 50¢ a month which should be collected by the teachers & sent to you for transmission to the Dept for the credit of the Band.

The Teachers should advise you of any neglect on the part of the Indians to supply the Schools with fire wood. The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the necessary quantity of wood for each
should be requisitioned for when the purchase
will be authorized & the amt paid charged
against the funds of the Band

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-
1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

146963 147953

Sangeen Mission

Mch 9th 94

B. A. APR 4 1894 SCH

James Allen Esq

Dear Sir/

Inasmuch as the Indian Department will pay the salary of Teacher of the Sangeen School for the quarter ending this month - I wish you would kindly secure payment of $10.00 (Ten dollars) for my son who taught for eight days prior to the coming of Miss Dingman.

And oblige

Yours Sincerely

J. T. Smith

Missionary

Regd for and deer Smith for [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I46 963

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 5th April,1894

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your reports on the three schools in your Agency for the month of March last; and in reply I have to inform you that the question of supplying wood for these and other Indian Day Schools will receive the attention of the Department and arrangements will be made which will prevent these schools being closed for want of wood in future. With regard to the application of Mr Smith for remuneration for having taught the Saugeen School for eight days, prior to the arrival of Miss Dingman, I beg to say that Miss Dingman will be paid from the date on which she took charge of the school and it would be well for you to forward a requisition for the amount to which Mr Smith is entitled.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

Jas. Allen, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Chippewa Hill, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

146,963 146,963 148279

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 12 1894

Chippawa Hill April 10th 1894

Sir,—

I have the honor to reply to your letter of the 5th inst to enclose herewith a requisition in favor of Charles Smith for having taught the Sawyer School for eight days prior to the arrival of Miss Dingman who took charge of the school on the 16th Jan. last.

SCHOOL
APR 12 1894

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant.
Jas. Allen
Indian Agent

To
T. Reed Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154194

Mabel Smith..	Age.	Days Present.	Days Absent
	12.	14.	16.
Edna Smith	6.	22.	8.

The above named are the only white children attending the Indian Village School.

Laura Allen.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154194

School

15-3979

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 2 1894

Chippawa Hill Sept 29th 1894.

Sir,—

I have the honor to state that the teacher Laura Allen who has charge of the Indian Village school asks only for the salary due since the summer holidays and leaves it to the Dept to decide whether she should receive the salary for the first two months of the Sept Quarter, as in the case of yearly appointed teachers.

Whatever view the Dept takes of it will be accepted as fair and satisfactory.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Jas. Allen

Agent

H. Reed Esq.

Deputy Supt. General

of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa, October 11th, 1894.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 29th ultimo I beg to inform you that Miss Laura Allen, Teacher of the Saugeen Indian School is only entitled to pay for the actual time she taught the school, and a cheque for this amount will be sent her.

The summer vacation is only paid for in the case of a teacher who has been in charge of a school for a whole year.

Your obedient servant

Acting Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

Jas. Allen, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Chippewa Hill,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa, November 9th, 1894.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your Report on the Saugeen Indian School for the month of October last, and in reply I beg to say that the Department would like to know what quantity of firewood is required for this school for the winter and at what price per cord it can be purchased.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

James Allen, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Chippewa Hill,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

County Inspector's Office

155933

W. S. CLENDENING

Pt. [illegible]H. INSP.

East Bruce.

Schools 153979

WALKERTON Nov. 8, 1894

Dear Sir,

Two days ago I inspected the Saugeen Indian School on the Saugeen Reserve, Miss Laura Allen is teacher, I understand being recognized by the Indian Department. Her term expires Nov. 20th. I would recommend that her services be retained until the end of the year.

I was much pleased with the work she has done. Her pupils stood one of the best examinations I have ever held in an Indian School.

I believe teachers with certificates can be obtained for next year otherwise I would be much pleased to see her stay and I think but few of them will do better work if my one inspection is a correct estimate of her ability.

Your humble servant,

W. S. Clendening

Sup. Ind. Aff.,

Ottawa.

BRANCH NOV 14 1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I53979/I

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 15th November 1894

Sir,

With reference to Departmental letter to you of the 20th July last by which Miss Laura Allen was provisionally engaged to teach the Saugeen Indian School for three months, I beg to inform you that, Miss Allen having given ~~great~~ satisfaction to the Department, she may be re-engaged to teach this school till the end of the current school year.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs

James Allen, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Chippewa Hill, Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

156019

Moved by Ralph Johnston
2nd " John George

That Laura Allen be advis
-ed to continue her School after the expir
-ration which she is now engaged -
untill the Male Teacher is secured

Carried

The 15th November 1894

W. Elias.
acting Sec.

John George
R- Johnston
Thomas Solomon

To the Hon. Supt. Gen. I. A Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Schools 153979 (1)

156019

Chippawa Hill Nov. 15th 1894

Sir,—

I have the honor to enclose herewith a resolution from the trustees of the Saugeen Indian Village School, Recommending that Miss Laura Allen continue as teacher of the said school until the services of a competent male teacher can be procured.

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant
Jas. Allen
Agent.

H. Reed Esq
Deputy Supt. General,
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979/1

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 21st November 1894

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant enclosing a Resolution from the Trustees of the Saugeen Village School recommending that Miss Laura Allen's services be retained until a competent male teacher can be secured; and in reply I beg to say that Miss Allen may be retained as recommended.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

James Allen,Esq:
Indian Agent,
Chippewa Hill,Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I52979

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 15th May 1895.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th instant asking that $50 may be added to your salary as teacher of the Saugeen Indian School for services as caretaker; and in reply I beg to say that your letter is returned herewith in order that it may be transmitted to the Department through Mr John Crowe, our local Agent at Chippewa Hill, through whom all communications addressed to the Department should be sent/ as in any event it would have to referred to that gentleman for his report.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

Mr A.J.Latornell,
Teacher Saugeen Indian School
c/o Indian Agent,
Chippewa Hill, Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

162638

131 Moved by John Lameroy
Seconded by Ralph Johnston
That the agent be requested to forward this Resolution to the Department respectfully requesting that A. J. Latornell be payed at the rate of fifty Dollars $50.00 per annum for his services as Care taker of the Saugeen Indian School.
Carried

This is to certify that the above Resolution was passed on the 3rd June 1895-
John Crowe (per M.C.)
Agent

1st Chief Geo. W. Madwayosh
2nd Chief John Groves

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

161800

Saugeen Reserve, May 10/ 95.

15-3979-1

Mr. Haytee R...

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 13 1895

SCHOOL BRANCH
MAY 13 1895

12638

Dear Sir:

Would you kindly bring the following request before the consideration of the Department. My request is that an additional $50.00 be added to my salary for services as caretaker. I would ask that $25.00 be paid me at the end of the present quarter and $12.50 each succeeding quarter. I may state that since taking charge of the school I have performed all the duties of caretaker outside of the regular school hours. Considering the size of the school and the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

161800

fact that the other teachers on the Reserve enjoy advantages which I do not I think you will admit that I am entitled to some compensation for these duties.

On taking charge of the school, the Indian Trustees promised to consider the matter of appointing a caretaker, and as they have done nothing in the matter, I venture to present this request, hoping that the Department, after duly considering my claims, will see

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

161800

fit to grant it.
Your obedient-servant,
A. J. Latornell
Teacher

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

162638 153979

Acd

Chippewa Hill June 4th 1895

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 7 1895

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith a resolution passed June 3rd 1895, by the Saugeen Band of Indians regarding payment to Mr A. J. Latornell for services as caretaker of the Saugeen Indian School. Also I enclose Mr A. J. Latornell's letter which was returned to him May 15 by the Dept. with the request that it should be transmitted through the agent.

I have the honor to be Sir,
Your Obedient Servant
John Crowe
Agent.

H. Reed Esq.
Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

ask from what time he is to be paid if from ~~July~~ 1st his name should be included in requisition for quarterly salaries

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Volume 2768, File 153,979-
11)

CHIVES
QUES

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH,

153979

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 10th June, 1895.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 4th instant, and the Resolution therewith forwarded ,as passed by the Saugeen Indian Council ,requesting that Mr A.J.Latornell be paid the sum of $50.00 per annum for his services as Caretaker of the Saugeen India School ,I have to request that you will be good enough to advise me as to the date from which this payment is to be made . If from the 1st January 1895 ,which it would appear Mr Latornell expects ,from his request that he be paid $25.00 at the end of the current quarter ,and $12.50 thereafter quarterly, his name should appear on the current Quarter's salary Pay List for that amount ($25.00) ,and on subsequent Pay Lists for $12.50 each quarter.

John Crowe. Esqr,
Acting Indian Agent,
Chippewa Hill,
Ont.

Your obedient servant.

Deputy Supt Genl.
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

164878

Moved by Councillor Kahbeeje
Seconded by Councillor Henry.
That the agent be requested to ask the Departments approval to at least $25.00 Twenty Five Dollars be expended for prize for the schools.
Carried.

Chief John George
Chief Thomas Solomon

This is to certify that the above resolution was passed at the regular council meeting held Aug 6th 1895.

John W. Crowe
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

164878 153979 1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 9 1895

Sch

EXTRACT from letter dated Chippewa Hill August 6th 1895

SCHOOL BRANCH
AUG 9 1895

Original on x

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of July re prizes for schools and agricultural pursuits.

Respecting schools, I would suggest that a prize for good attendance, good conduct and Scholarship be given for each class in each of the three schools. Prizes to consist of Bibles, Story books, pocket knives &c

X X X X X X X X X X X X X X

(sgd) John Crowe

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH

Ottawa 20th August 1895.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant; and in reply to that portion thereof which refers to the proposed granting of prizes for regular attendance, good conduct and scholarship to pupils of the Saugeen Indian School, I beg to say that the Department approves of resolution of the Council for a grant of $25:00 for this purpose but the prizes should not be awarded until the close of the school year or when the yearly Examinations are held.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

John Crowe, Esq:
Indian Agent,
Chippewa Hill, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rec'd $5.00 [illegible]

Acknd 19 Feb

133487

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 20 1897

Chippewa Hill Feb 15/97

Sir

I beg to forward the sum of $5.00/100. this being the amount retained from those Indians who failed to supply their share of wood for the different schools on the reserve last year.

The understanding was that should they bring in their wood their money would be returned to them. 4 ft wood is required for the village school and 2 ft for the other schools which will explain the difference in the sum kept off different Indians.

Jno Noon	1 cord	4 ft wood	2.00
Frank Otter	1/2 cord	2 ft "	50
David Ritchie		do	50
Sampson Ritchie		do	50
Thos Wabbuge		do	50
James Jones		do	50
Joseph James		do	50
			$5.00

Your Obedient Servant
Jno Crowe
M.C.

Deputy Supt General
Of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 26 1899

215353

Chippewa Hill Oct 23rd 1899.

Sir,

I have the honor to inform the Dep't that Miss Allie Miller Teacher of the Sangeen Indian Village School has resigned her situation as Teacher of the above named School.

I would recommend that her resignation be accepted by the Dep't.

I may say that Miss Miller intends to leave the profession otherwise I would like to retain her.

Will the Dep't kindly advise me at their earliest convenience in the above matter.

SCHOOLS.
OCT 27 1899.

I have the honor to be Sir
Your Obe't Serv't
John Scoffield
Ind'n Agent.

Secretary Dep't
of Ind'n Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I53979

OTTAWA,27th October,I899

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant reporting the resignation of Miss Ollie Miler,teacher of the Saugeen Indian Village school;and in reply I beg to say that her resignation may be accepted but the Department would like her to keep on teaching until a successor is appointed .

You should communicate with the Public School Inspector for your district and ask him to suggest the name of a duly qualified person holding a teacher's certificate who would be willing to take charge of this school at the same salary paid Miss Millar,-namely $300 per annum.Be good enough to submit any applications received with recommendations and certificates of qualification to the Department .

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

John Scoffield,Esq.

Indian Agent,

Chippewa Hill,Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1

153979-1

Mr McLean

215768

To the Hon. Mr. Clifford Sifton
Minister of the Interior.
Ottawa.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. NOV 7 1899

ACCOUNTANTS NOV 8 1899 BRANCH.

Sir.

Sch

At a meeting of the council called by the Chief Mr. Thomas S. Mandowob it was unanimously passed that the next School Teacher employed on this Reserve in the school section at Chippawa Hill Indian Village be a member of the Methodest Church carried unanimously there being a Quorum of councilors present.

SCHOOLS. NOV 10 1899.

Our agent objects wishing to put his own son in the School who is not a member of the Methodest church. and whose habits are objected to by the people. We think according to the Indian act Chapter 44 Sec. 10 we have a legal right to demand that our resolution in Council be complied with and thus our religious convictions be respected and carried out. The vast majority of our people on the Reserve being Methodest.

We —

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2

215788

We remain to be
Your Obedient Servants.

. Thomas. S. Mandamale Chief.

. Cephas Kahbeeje. Councilor.

. David Root. Councilor.

. Peter Henry. Councilor.

. John Nashkawaich. Councilor.

. John George & Chief.

Saugeeng Indian Reserve.

Chippawa Hill.

October. 28th

1899.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Nov 8

Sangeen Indian Mission
Chippawa Hill
Nov 4th 1899

At the Quarterly Official Board of the Sangeen Indian Methodist Mission, held in this place today it was unanimously resolved — That the Indian Agent Mr John Scoffield for this Reserve be requested as to the next school teacher to be engaged to teach the Indian School in the place of Miss Miller the present teacher, that the said teacher be a member of the Methodist Church, and thus be in harmony with the Indian Act Chap 44 —

That a copy of said resolution be sent to Mr John Scoffield the Agent — and also to the Secretary of the Missionary Society of the Methodist Church —

Sr B. Danard
Meth Minister
in Charge

215891

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-
)1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-3979-1

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER, AND ADDRESS THE GENERAL SECRETARY, Methodist Mission Rooms, TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

215891

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 10 1899

(Dictated.) Toronto, 9th Nov., 1899.

SCHOOLS. NOV 11 1899

Sir,-

I have the honor to enclose herewith a resolution passed by the Quarterly Official Board of the Saugeen Indian Methodist Church in reference to the appointment of a teacher to succeed Miss Miller, who retires at the end of the current year. I am informed that the Indian Council has passed a similar resolution, which has been forwarded to the Department. By that same mail I received a letter from the Rev W.B.Danard, missionary to the Saugeen Indians, from which I make the following extract:

"The present school teacher will be leaving at the end of this year. The Council of the Reserve has passed a resolution to the same effect. The Trustee Board is of the same mind, and the people also. The last two teachers were not members of the Methodist Church. According to the Indian Act they should be,- see Vic. Chap.44. Not to be a member of the Methodist Church is a hindrance to the work of the Church in regard to the children as to their religious training and advancement in ~~xxxxx~~ English, and Denominational oneness.

"The Agent has said that he will put in his own son (I think a member of no Church so far as I know) in opposition to Council, Church, Trustees, and people."

Commending the matter to the favorable consideration of the Superintendent General,

I am, Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

The Honorable the
Super't General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I53979

OTTAWA, I4th November, I899

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of a letter of the 28th October last, signed by yourself, the ex-chief and the Councillors of the Saugeen Band, stating that at a meeting of the Council of the Band it was unanimously passed that the next teacher of the Village school be a member of the Methodist Church. In reply I beg to say that this matter is receiving consideration, and the Department will endeavor to comply with the wishes of the Band, if possible.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

Secretary

Thos. S. Mandowab,
Chief of the Saugeen Band,
Chippewa Hill, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-3979

216318

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 23 1899

Chippewa Hill Nov 21st 1899.

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge letter dated 27th ultimo No. 153979 and in answer would say that Miss Miller intends to keep on teaching the Saugeen Indian Village School till the end of the present year.

As instructed by the Dept. I have communicated with the Inspector for this District W.S. Clendening and he has suggested the name of my son John Scoffield Jr. as being well adapted for work among the Indians

I may inform the Dept. that my son has lived with me since I came to this Reserve and has helped me some in the office is now teaching a school just across the road from the Reserve which is 10 or 15 rods from the Agency and has attended the Indian Church & Sabath School nearly every Sabath in this way he has obtained some knowledge of Indian Children & their ways, which in my opinion is essential to progress in Indian Schools

I would therefore recommend the acceptance of his application by the Dept. and would request the Dept. to answer at their earliest convenience as my son would require to give one month's notice to the Trustees of the School where he is teaching at present. which would be the 1st of Dec. providing the Dept. favored his application

I herewith enclose his application, Recommendations, & Certificate of Qualification which the Dept will kindly return

Secretary Dept.
of Indian affairs Ottawa

Your Obedient Servt.
John Scoffield
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979-1

Mo Mr Dean

Immediate School

Saugeen Indian Reserve
Chippawa Hill
Nov. 20th 1899

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 23 1899

216319

To the Hon.
Mr. C. Sifton
Minister of the Interior.
Domin. of Canada.

Sir.

At a meeting of the Trustees of the Indian School Chippawa Hill Novr 18th ult. It was unanimously resolved that we ask you for information on the following point, Vis. Have we or the Agent authority to advertise for a teacher or teachers for our School. We will be happy to learn from you soon as convenient. We received your reply to our communication concerning the action of our Council respecting to teachers for this Band. And expecting our approvals will certainly be granted by the Department.

Thomas S. Mandowabe Trustee
Cephas Kahbeeje "
Peter Henry "

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I53979

OTTAWA,24th November,1899

Rev.Sir,

In reference to previous correspondence respecting the appointment of a teacher to replace Miss Miller at the Saugeen Indian school,I beg to say that the Department would be glad if you could suggest the name of a duly qualified person to take charge of this school after the Ist January next.

As the salary paid is $300 per annum,it is thought that some person holding a professional third class certificate at least,could be obtained.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN

Secretary

Rev.A.Sutherland D.D.

Methodist Mission Rooms,

Toronto

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 115,
12

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I53979

With Enclosures

OTTAWA 24th November, 1899

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of mth the 21st instant, recommending the appointment of your son, John Scoffield, Jr. for the position of teacher of the Saugeen Indian Village school; and in reply I beg to say that since the letter of the 27th ultimo, in which you were instructed to communicate with the Public School Inspector for your district with a view to securing the services of a properly qualified person holding a teacher's certificate for this school, you were informed of the wish of the Band to have a teacher of the Methodist denomination appointed to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of Miss Miller.

You have apparently overlooked the directions contained in the letter last referred to, and the Department would like you to consult with the Methodist Missionary on the Reserve, as well as the Public School Inspector with a view to carrying out the wishes of the Band.

Your son's application, certificates and testimonials

John Scoffield, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Chippewa Hill, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

testimonials are returned herewith as requested, a note having been made of them.

If necessary you may advertise for a teacher of the Methodist persuasion, holding a professional certificate.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

216363

METHODIST INDIAN SCHOOLS.

TEACHER'S APPLICATION.

NOTE.—The Applicant is expected to answer fully and explicitly the Questions below, and to forward this Application promptly, with Testimonials, to "The General Secretary, Methodist Mission Rooms, Toronto."

To the General Secretary, Toronto:—

I hereby make application for the position of Teacher of the Indian Day School at Saugeen, Ont. If appointed I will discharge the duties involved to the best of my ability, and will conform to the Regulations of the Missionary Society and of the Indian Department respecting Indian Schools.

Name Lillian B. Edwards *Post Office Address* Fergus Ont.
Sex female *Age* 23. *Health* good *Nationality* Canadian.
How long resident in this country 23 years. *Married or Unmarried* Unmarried.
If married, give the sex and age of each child, if any

Grade and date of Certificate Junior Leaving 1894; Professional Third 1897.
From what Institution Orangeville M.S. *How long have you taught* 1898 Easter to Xmas.
In what Schools S.S. No 7&8 E. Luther & E. Garafraxa. Dufferin Cy.
Can you lead or instruct in singing yes. *Can you play on any instrument* yes.
Have you taught in Sunday School yes. *How long* seven years.
Of what Church are you a member The Methodist Church.
Name and Address of present and previous Pastor Rev. Mr. Harvey, Fergus.
Rev. E. L. Flagg, Belwood.
Name and Address of References as to character and ability Rev. E. L. Flagg Belwood
Rev. G. Lounds, Niagara, Mr P. Perry M.A., P. Fergus H.S.
Mr Jas. Degenmore Sec. Treas. of School I taught.
If appointed, when can you be ready At any time.
Any additional facts or circumstances My father was the late Rev W. W. Edwards the son of Mr Wm Edwards sec. of P. Works Toronto for many years and now consulting officer in that department. Address 19 Russel St Toronto

Signed Lillian B. Edwards.

Date Nov. 18 1899

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

These blanks will be filled at the Mission Rooms.

INDIAN SCHOOLS.

TEACHER'S APPLICATION.

Name Lillian B. Edwards

Address Fergus, Ont

When Received Nov. 21

Accepted

When Appointed

To what School

Salary, $ ..... *per* .....

Began work .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy.)

"High School, Fergus, Ont.
"Sept. 24th, 1897.

"I beg to certify that I have known Miss Lillien Edwards for the past three years; that during that thime she has been a student in the High School here, and that in her daily work she has given me entire satisfaction.

"Miss Edwards is a young woman of exceptionally fine character; her attainments, too, are very good, and she should prove a most capable and efficient teacher. I am quite positive on one point, viz, that under her charge children could not help forming ideas commensurate with the highest aims in life.

" I beg to recommend her in the highest terms for position as teacher.

(Signed) "P.Perry,
"Principal of High School."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy.)

216363

"This is to certify that Miss Lillien Edwards, of Bellwood, taught in S.S. No 23 E.Garafraxa and 8 E.Luther, during the past year. She is a very careful, industrious, and conscientious young lady. Very attentive to her school, and kind and loving to the children. Miss Edwards bears an excellent character, and we believe her to be sincere in her endeavor to lead a Christian life, and as such we cheerfully recommend her to any Board of Trustees who desire the services of a true lady.

(Signed,) "James Densmore, Trustee
" "Robt McDonald, "
" "William Irvine, Trustees."

"E.Luther, December 29th, 1898."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy.)

216363

To Whom it may Concern:-

"I have great pleasure in bearing testimony to the worth of Miss Lillien Edwards. She is a young woman of force of character, and sterling principles.

"She is a member of the Methodist Church, and an active Christian worker. The influence of her life and character cannot but be helpful to children under her charge.

"Most Cordially

(Signed) "E.L.Flagg,
"Methodist minister."

"Bellwood, Nov. 3rd, 198.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-3979-1

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER, AND ADDRESS THE GENERAL SECRETARY Methodist Mission Rooms, TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

216363

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 29 1899

(Dictated.)

Toronto, 23rd Nov., 1899.

Sir,-

Referring to previous correspondence respecting the schools at Saugeen Reserve, I beg to enclose herewith an application of Miss Lillien B. Edwards, of Fergus, Ont., for appointment as teacher of the school at Saugeen. I also enclose copies of three testimonials, one from the Principal of the High School at Fergus, one from the Rev E.L.Flagg, and one from the Trustees of a school taught by Miss Edwards. I could submit other names, but as Miss Edwards seems to possess the necessary qualifications, I will not trouble you with additional names unless you so request.

Hoping that Miss Edwards may receive the appointment to succeed Miss Miller, who I understand retires at the New Year,

I am, Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

SCHOOLS. 27 1899

The Sevretary of the
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979 216573

SCHOOLS. DEC 2 1899

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. DEC 1 1899

Chippawa Hill Nov 29th 1899.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge letter of the 24th inst 153979. and in reply would say that I did not overlook directions contained in Official letter dated the 14th inst No 153979. as I had not read it until after I had written my letter of the 21st inst, but it made no material difference as the Dep't had informed me in letter of the 6th inst No 153979. in referring to Teacher for French Bay School you informed me that the Teacher was to be a Methodist if possible this I believed to include Teachers for both schools

I therefore in my letter to the Inspector said that ~~teachers~~ of the Methodist denomination were preferred

In answer he sent the letter I submitted to the Dep't recommending my son without reference to his religion

Since that time he has written recommending a Mr Cruikshank for French Bay School. and has not referred to what denomination he belongs. as Mr Cruikshank has not made application for the position. I have not submitted, to the Dept the Inspectors recommendation

As to consulting with the Methodist Missionary on the Reserve. I am of opinion that it will be a difficult matter to obtain a recommend from him & the Inspector for the one teacher although they are both of the Methodist denomination

The

Secrtary Dep't
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Missionary wishes to obtain a teacher who will give Religious instruction & teach Methodist Doctrine in the day School also to superintend the Sabbath School.

While the Inspector appears to consider the best qualified person for Teacher in the Indian School is one who will not neglect the intellectual training of the Children which the Dep't supplies they shall receive in the day School. irrespective of doctrine.

It is not my wish to say anything disparaging of the Methodist Missionary but as the Dep't has referred me to him on the Choice of a Teacher. I would inform it that he wishes to have religion taught in the day School one hour every day or half a day every week. and has asked me to use my influence with a view to have this done

The Schools on the Reserve are opened by reading the Scripture & prayer & Closed with prayer The 10 Commandments & the Lord's prayer are taught, one hour each Friday afternoon is devoted to the study of the International Sabath Sch lesson & Singing which I think is sufficient Religious instruction in the day School

These arrangements have been adhered to by Miss Miller & Mr. Burr Miss Cameron Teacher at French Bay whom the Missionary could influence. followed his instructions. Invisiting her school at half

Secretary Dep't
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK S

at half past ten o'clock. I found her & all the Scholars who could read engaged in reading a continued story in their Sunday school paper. Several times I have found them engaged in Singing hymns from their Sabath Sch Hymn Book The result of taking so much time from the other studies in my opinion interrupts the progress of the day school.

Will the Dept kindly forward to me a copy of Advertisement for teachers & inform me what paper they wish to have the Advertisement inserted in at their earliest Convenience

I have the honor to be Sir
Your obe't Servant
John Scoffield
Agent

Secretary Dep't.
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I53979

OTTAWA, 4th December, 1899

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd ultimo, enclosing the application of Miss Lillian B. Edwards, of Fergus, Ont. for appointment as teacher of the Indian school at Saugeen, together with testimonials as to her efficiency, and in reply I beg to say that the Department approves of the appointment of Miss Edwards to this position, and it would like her to be in readiness to take charge of the school immediately after the Christmas holidays.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

Rev. A. Sutherland D.D.
Methodist Mission Rooms,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OTTAWA, 4th December, 1899

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 29th ultimo, and previous correspondence relative to the appointment of a teacher for the Saugeen Village school, I beg to say that Miss Lillian B. Edwards, of Fergus, Ont who was nominated by Rev. Dr Sutherland of the Methodist Missionary Society, has been appointed to take charge of this school after the Christmas holidays.

I may add that this appointment has been made in compliance with the express wish of the Indians that the teacher for this school shall be a member of the Methodist Church.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

John Scoffield, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Chippewa Hill, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979-1

Immediate

Fergus, Dec. 12th 1899

217054

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. DEC 14 1899

SCHOOLS. DEC 15 1899

Secretary, Indian Depart't.
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,—

It was my pleasure to learn through Dr. Sutherland, of my appointment to the position of the "Saugeen Indian Day School". As you wish, I can be in readiness to commence my duties at the beginning of the New Year.

Under the impression, that word through some written agreement, would immediately reach me from the Ottawa Department, I have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

hitherto sent you no acknowledgement of my accepted application.

217054

Indirectly, I heard the salary would be $300 a year, but that as other details will be settled later on.

Promising to faithfully fill the position.

I remain,

Yours respectfully,

Lillien B. Edwards.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I53979

DZH

OTTAWA, 15th December, 1899

Madam,

In reply to your letter of the 12th inst. I beg to say that the Rev. Dr Sutherland was authorized by the Department to advise you of your appointment as teacher of the Indian school at Saugeen and to instruct you to take charge immediately after the Christmas holidays. Your salary will be $300.00 per annum, payable quarterly upon receipt of attendance returns.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN,

Secretary

Miss Lillien B. Edwards,
Fergus,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA POST CARD

THE ADDRESS TO BE WRITTEN ON THIS SIDE

CHIPPAWA
AP 6
00
ONT.

Secretary of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Saugeen Indian School).
Chippawa Hill, Ont.
April 6, 1920

153979-1
220982

Secretary Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,

The government register states 149 days is the limit of the holidays for the year. School law for white people says the teacher may with the sanction of the municipality take Easter holidays at another time. Measles at home prevent me going there Easter. Is it allowable for me to take Easter holidays in the summer?

Yours truly
Lillian Edwards

INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 6 1920
SCHOOLS
APR 10 1920

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

OTTAWA, 10th April, 1900

Madam,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your post-card of the 6th instant; and in reply to your enquiry I beg to say that the Ontario School Law has nothing to do with the Departmental regulations regarding holidays for Indian schools. The only days the Department requires the school to be closed at Easter are Good Friday and Easter Monday.

Your obedient servant,

J. Lowart

Asst. Secretary.

Miss Lillian Edwards,
Teacher of Saugeen Indian school,
Chippewa Hill
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979-1

225989

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 1900

Chippawa Hill Ont.
Sep., 4, 1900.

Dear Sir,

So far as I am aware my services in the Sangeen Indian school have been considered satisfactory.

Desirous of remaining teacher in the school for the year 1900 I hereby send you my application for the position.

Hoping to hear of its acceptance,

I remain,

Yours truly,
Lillian B. Edwards,

Mr. J. D. McLean,
Secretary, Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SCHOOLS
SEP 8 1900

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

OTTAWA, 10th September, 1900.

Madam,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th instant applying for re-engagement as teacher of the Saugeen school; and in reply I beg to say that the Department will be glad to retain your services for the current year.

The stamps enclosed by you are returned herewith.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary

Miss Lillien B. Edwards,
Teacher of Saugeen Indian school
Chippewa Hill, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-3979-1

240945

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 16 1901
RECEIVED

St/

Chippawa Hill Ont. Nov. 14, 1901.

Mr. J. D. McLean.
Secretary Ind. Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

SCHOOLS
NOV 18 1901

Dear Sir,

Please accept this notification as my resignation as teacher for the Sarigeen Village Indian School.

The Trustees still wish you to leave the nomination of a new teacher to the Methodist Mission Board. The difficulty of securing a boarding place near the school makes it inconvenient for a lady teacher in the winter.

Yours respectfully,
Lillian Edwards.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

OTTAWA, 18th November, 1901

Madam,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th instant advising the Department of your intention to resign your position as teacher of the Saugeen Village school; and in reply I beg to say that your resignation cannot be accepted before the end of the current quarter.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

Miss Lillian Edwards,
Teacher Saugeen Indian school
Chippewa Hill
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

D.I.A.H

OTTAWA, 18th November, 1901.

Sir,

I have to inform you that Miss Lillian Edwards, teacher of the Saugeen school, has advised the Department of her wish to resign her position and had been informed in reply that her resignation cannot be accepted before the end of the current quarter.

The Department would like you to make arrangements to have another teacher in readiness to take charge of this school after the Christmas holidays, kindly consulting Rev. Dr Sutherland, General Secretary of the Methodist Missionary Society in the matter and submitting applications with testimonials to the Department.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary

John Scoffield, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Chippewa Hill, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

341255

Nov. 21st 1901

Chippawa Hill

Spetial Meeting of the Saugeeng Indian Village School Trustee Board.

Moaved by Cephas Kahbuje
Seconded by Peter Henry
That we hereby request the Department of Indian Affairs to place the Nominating of a teacher for our school in the hands of Inspector W. S. Clendening for the reason he knows the requirements of the School.

Carried

Trustees { Chief T. S. Mandowale
Cephas Kahbuje
Peter Henry

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

241255

Nov. 21st 1901

Chippawa Hill

Spetial Meeting of the Saugeeng Indian Village School Trustee Board.

Moaved by Cephas Kahbuje
Seconded by Peter Henry
That we hereby request the Department of Indian Affairs to place the Nominating of a teacher for our school in the hands of Inspector W. S. Clendening for the reason he knows the requirements of the School.

Carried

Trustees { Chief T. S. Mandowale
Cephas Kahbuje
Peter Henry

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

31

241255

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 26 1901

Chippawa Hill Nov. 22nd 1901

School

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge official letter of the 18th inst- No 153979. referring to the wishes of Miss Lillian Edwards Teacher of the Sangeen Indian Village School

She said letter instructs me to make arrangements, to have another teacher in readiness to take charge of the school after the X mas holidays also to consult- The Rev. Dr. Sutherland in the matter

Will the Dept- kindly inform me definately, upon what point they wish me to consult- the Rev Dr. Sutherland

I herewith enclose a resolution passed by the Trustee Board of the Sangeen Indian Village School and would recommend it to the consideration of the Dep't-

SCHOOLS.
NOV 27 1901

I have the honor to be sir
your obe't Servant-
John Scoffield
Agent-

Secretary Dep't-
of Indian affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

D.X.H

OTTAWA, 27th November, 1901:

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd instant enclosing a resolution of the board of trustees of the Saugeen village school relative to the appointment of a teacher to succeed Miss Lillian B.Edwards; and in reply I beg to say that you may, in accordance with the wishes of the Indians, communicate with Mr Inspector Clendenning in regard to the nomination of a new teacher, who should be of the Methodist faith if possible and should also be in readiness to begin work immediately after the Christmas holidays.

Kindly submit applications with testimonials to the Department.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

John Scoffield, Esq:
Indian Agent,
Chippewa Hill, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

39

153979-1

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
[redacted]odist Mission Rooms,
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 30 1901

(Dictated.)

Schools

SCHOOLS
DEC 3 1901

Toronto, 29th Nov., 1901.

241396

Sir,-

I am informed that Miss L.B.Edwards, the teacher of the Indian school at Chippawa Hill, has resigned, but am not yet aware whether the resignation takes effect at once or at the close of the callendar year.

I write now to say that with the concurrence of the Indian Department, we will endeavor to submit the name of some suitable person to succeed Miss Edwards. I am informed that Mr John Burr, who has been teacher of the school at Scotch Settlement for the past nine or ten years, would be willing to assume charge of the school at Chippawa Hill, but whether this would simplify matters at all I am unable to say.

I am, Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

The Secretary of the
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

OTTAWA, 3rd December, 1901.

Rev. Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 29th ultimo with reference to the appointment of a teacher for the Saugeen Village school, I beg to say that when the Department was notified of Miss Edwards' resignation instructions were given our Agent to consult with Mr Public School Inspector Clendinning in regard to the nomination of a new ~~teacher~~ teacher, the Saugeen Band in Council having requested this action to be taken.

Your obedient servant

D. M. McLEAN

Secretary

Rev. A. Sutherland D.D.
General Secretary
Methodist Missionary Society
Methodist Mission Rooms
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

241517

153979-1

Sch 3/12/1901

Chippawa Hill. Ont.
Nov. 25, 1901.

Hon. G. W. Sifton,
Ottawa, Ont.

DEC 3 1901

SCHOOLS
DEC 4 1901

Dear Sir,

Would it be out of place for me to solicit your attention to the Sangeen Indian Village School, respecting the securing of a new teacher for it.

Owing to the advisability of my going to Normal, I sent my resignation to the Secretary of Indian Affairs. His reply was, that the resignation could not be accepted until the close of the current year. Mr. Mac Lean I have heard, generally does what the Indian Agent, Mr. Scoffield wishes. If such be the case, if he has the power to do so he will grant the request of the Indian Trustees, who are being bribed in some way (if signs are proofs) by the agent.

For after accepting my resignation,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

241517

they placed the matter in the hands of our missionary here, Rev. E. A. Taylor asking him to have Dr. Sutherland of the Meth. Mission Board to secure a gentleman teacher, willing to do church work in S.S. and Epworth League.

The agent was not at this trustee meeting, but called another at his own house, not asking Mr. Taylor to attend, and at this last meeting they passed the resolution to ask the government to place the responsibility of securing the new teacher, in the hands of the trustees and the Inspector. They say the Inspector is a Methodist and will get a Methodist teacher, even if the teacher is not a church worker, the Trustees seem to hold the fact in a very second any light.

The missionary needs help here in the S.S. and E. League and would not you kindly refuse to allow the Trustees and Inspector the nominating power and still have it with Rev. Dr. Sutherland as it was two years ago? In all probability, the agent's

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

241517

daughter might obtain the position. But no personal feelings of resentment towards her, prompt me thus writing; it is entirely because of the church work needing aid, as well as the school. The S.S is so closely connected with the P.S.

Trusting you may so bring about such a state of affairs.

I remain,

Yours respectfully,

Lillian R. Edwards

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

OTTAWA, 6th December, 1901.

Madam,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo relative to the appointment of a teacher to take charge of the Saugeen school after the Christmas holidays; and in reply I beg to say that the Department has made all necessary arrangements to procure a teacher to succeed you in charge of this school.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

Miss Lillian B:Edwards
Teacher Saugeen Indian school
Chippewa Hill, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-3979-1

39

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER, AND ADDRESS THE GENERAL SECRETARY METHODIST MISSION ROOMS, TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

241667

(Dictated.)

Toronto, 5th Dec., 1901.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS DEC 1901 RECEIVED

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of December 3rd, No. 153979, respecting the appointment of a teacher for the Saugeen village school, I beg to say that there seems to be some misapprehension in the matter. When the Indian schools, formerly under the direction of the Missionary Society of the Methodist Church, were surrendered to the Department, we were informed that the Superintendent General would be glad to receive nominations from us when any of the schools were vacant, and that it was the custom of the Indian Department to appoint teachers in harmony with the wishes of the majority of the people on the various Reserves. This being the case, it struck us as being unusual that the Agent should have been instructed to consult with the Public School Inspector in regard to the nomination of a new teacher. It is stated in the letter above referred to that the Saugeen Band in Council requests this action to be taken, but the Missionary in chrage, and the Trustees themselves, appear to be entirely ignorant of such a request having emanated from the Council. In a letter from the Missionary dated Nov. 28th, he states that he has "learned that the Trustees of the Saugeen school have had another meeting at the Agent's office, and have asked the Indian Department to allow them and the school Inspector to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

241667

enagage a teacher without any referenced to you",(that is to the Missionary Society,). We have known for a long time past that the Agent was very desirous of having his son or daughter appointed teacher of the village school, and had we thought they were suitable persons for the position, we would not have interposed any objection merely because they did not belong to the Methodist Church; but we are convinced that such an appointment will not be in the interests of the school,or of the people generally. Another letter from the Missionary, the Rev Mr Taylor, a few days earlier contains the following: "Miss Edwards, the teacher at Saugeen, has "sent in her resignation, and the Trustees have asked me to "write to you re another teacher. They wish to get a good "teacher with not less than a second class certificate, and "prefer a young man. They desire a devoted Christian and "one who would work in the Sunday School and Epworth League. "Kindly take the necessary steps to secure a good teacher "for us". It will be seen from the foregoing that the request of the Trustees that the matter be left to them and the School Inspector,is an after thought, and quite different from their former action. I sincerely hope that the Department will allow us,as in other cases,to nominate a teacher. Should we be unable within reasonable time to secure another satisfactory supply, the Department may then take action independently.

I am, Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

The Secretary of the
Dep't of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

OTTAWA, 6th December, 1901:-

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant with further reference to the appointment of a teacher for the Saugeen Village school; and in reply I beg to say that as the Chippewas of Saugeen have always paid the salary of the teacher of this school, it seems only fair that their wishes should be consulted in the matter of the appointment so long as a duly qualified and proper person is obtained. When writing to the Agent in this connection, he was informed that selection should be made of a teacher belonging to the Methodist Church and that all applications with testimonials were to be submitted to the Department before the appointment was made.

17960 You will see by reference to official letter of the 30th May, 1901 that this school is not included in those taken over by the Department as your Society had never contributed anything towards its maintenance.

Rev. A. Sutherland D.D.
Methodist Mission Rooms
Toronto

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFE

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER, AND ADDRESS GENERAL SECRETARY Methodist Mission Rooms TORONTO.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT

(Dictated.)

Immediate

Schools

Toronto, 11th Dec., 1891.

24/1891

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th inst., No 153979, referring to the appointment of a teacher for the Saugeen village school. I am quite in accord with your judgment that as the Chippawas of Saugeen pay the salary, it is only fair that their wishes should be consulted in the matter of the appointment of a teacher, and we would not think of urging an appointment that would not be satisfactory to them. But inasmuch as the Agent has been instructed that selection should be made of a teacher belonging to the Methodist Church, it seemed to me that the most natural way of reaching this result would be to allow us to submit one or more names, as was done in the case of the French Bay school, and also in the appointment of the teacher who is now leaving the Chippawa Hill school. I find on referring to the records that the Chippawa Hill school was under our jurisdiction until December 1893, at which time the Indians assumed the entire sypport. Up till that date we contributed one-hald of the teacher's salary.

I understand by a letter from Miss Edwards that she desired her resignation would take effect at the latter

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

24183

part of December. If this is the case, there are several weeks' time in which to secure a successor.

I am, Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

A. Bruneau

General Secretary.

The Secretary of the
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

20th 1901

Chippawa Hill. Decr.

To the Department of Indian Affairs. Ottawa.

Gentlemen

We the undersigned trustees of the Saugeen Indian Village School. Would ernistly request you to sanxion R. H. Watson's appointment as teacher of our School for the year 1902. As we believe that he is a fit and proper person for the position.

T. S. Mandowale, Chairman.
C. Kahbeje Sec.
Peter. Henry

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Burlington 2 Jan 1901

I have known Wm R. H. Waboo in his capacity of Teacher for the past eight or ten years. I have always found him courteous and gentlemanly in my intercourse with him.

His moral character is above reproach.

Signed.

R. H. Abraham
Presbyterian Minister
Burlington.
Ont.

Copy

To whom it may concern. Burlington 2 Jan 1901

This certifies that I have been intimately acquainted with Wm R H Waboo for the last three years and I can testify to his excellent moral character and to the fact that he is very popular in the village as Principal of the Public school here.

Signed
Rev. R. J. Elliott
Methodist Church
Burlington
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Milton 27 Dec 1900

This certifies that Mr R. H Watson has taught in my Inspectorate during the past fifteen years: five as teacher in S.S. No. 2 Trafalgar: and ten years as Principal of Burlington public School. He is a gentleman of good ability agreeable in manner and prepossessing in appearance. His professional record is a good one.

I cordially recommend him to the favorable consideration of any Board of Trustees as a Zealous and progressive teacher.

J. S. Dracon
P. S. Inspector
for Co. Halton,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Burlington Jan 1/1901

To whom it may Concern.

This certifies that Mr R.H. Watson has taught as Principal of the Public School here for the past ten (10) years and that during that time he has proved himself an Earnest, painstaking and Efficient teacher.

Mr Watson is a gentleman whose character is above reproach and he is thoroughly devoted to his profession. We have therefore much pleasure in recommending him as a First Class teacher who will always have the moral as well as the mental interests of his pupils at heart.

Burlington School Board

O. J. Springer, chairman
H. S. Hurd, sec.
W. E. Tuck.
J. S. Allen
L. Lowe
P. Haney

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Jno Scoffield Esq
Indian Agt.

Toronto 18 Dec 1901

Dear Sir - Your favor of 16th to hand. In reply I forward copies of testimonials and recommendations, also references.

Yours

R. H. Watson
230 Adelaide St West.
Toronto

P.S. I can refer you to

H. J. Hurd. Sec School Board Burlington.
Edward Sheridan, Merchant, Palermo.
David Allan - farmer Winona.
W. J Stuart: Blacksmith. Dundas

Each of these gentlemen represent district in which I have taught and lived.

Yours R. H. W.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2421
242406

Jno Scoffield Esq.
Indian Agt.

Toronto 12 Dec 1901

Dear Sir. Permit me to make application for the position as advertised for in Globe of to-day. I hold a Second Class Professional Certificate. Have taught 16 years. was 5 years in S S No 2 Trafalgar township. and 10 years as Principal of the Public School in the Village of Burlington Resigned the last position in April 1900 to spend some time in visiting the North West Territories. while there I taught 12 months in a rural school. Have just returned and am open for a situation. Am a Methodist. If favored with your choice I shall do my utmost for the welfare of your school. I may add that I am a widower.

Yours faithfully

R. H. Watson
230 Adelaide St West
Toronto.

P.S. Does the Agency provide Board for the teacher in addition to $300 Salary?

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979 S.1

242406

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 31 1901

DEC 27 1901
SCHOOLS

Sch

Chippawa Hill, Dec. 24th 01.

Sir:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Off. Letter of 27th ultimo No. 53979.

As instructed I communicated immediately with Inspector Clendening requesting him to nominate a teacher for the Saugeen Indian School. As I received no answer for about two weeks I put an advertisement in the "Globe (Toronto)

On the 16th inst. I received a letter from the Inspector nominating his own daughter but as Miss Clendening has not made application I thought it best to ~~nomoo~~ request the Indian Trustees to nominate some one from the applications received. I enclose herewith the Inspector's letter with the resolution of the Trustees favoring R.H. Watson, and I know of no objection why this appointment should not be made.

I also enclose all the applications which I received.

Secretary Dept of Indian Affairs. Ottawa.

I have the honor to be Sir Your obedient Servt.

John Scoffield
Indian Agt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

Deputy Minister

Department of Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA, 28th December, 1901.-

The Secretary:-

Re appointment of a teacher for the Saugeen Village school.

As stated in my previous memorandum of the 13th instant on this subject, Rev. Dr Sutherland claims on behalf of the Methodist Missionary Society the privilege of nominating teachers for this school, while the Indians who have a regularly appointed Board of School Trustees and who pay all expenses in connection with this school, think that they should have some say in the matter.

On the advice of the Public School Inspector, Mr Clendening, Agent Scoffield advertised for a teacher for this school and he now forwards twenty-seven applications, one of which, made by Mr R.H. Watson, has been approved by the Trustees, who request his appointment to the position, which is worth $300.00 a year. Mr Watson has all the necessary qualifications as would appear by the copies of testimonials submitted by him and he is also a member of the Methodist Church.

Dr Sutherland has addressed a private letter to the Minister and I think that the request of the school board for the appointment of Mr Watson should also be brought to the Minister's notice.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY,
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS,
TORONTO.

242791

The Methodist Church.
Department of Missions.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 1902

(Dictated.)

REV. A. SUTHERLAND, D.D., GENERAL SECRETARY.
REV. JAS. HENDERSON, D.D., ASSOCIATE SECRETARY.
HON. J. C. AIKINS, L.L.D. / REV. A. SUTHERLAND, D.D. } TREASURERS.
33 RICHMOND ST. WEST,

Toronto, 5th December, 1901.

Hon Clifford Sifton,
Ottawa, Ont.

My Dear Mr Sifton,-

Recently we were notified that the teacher of the Indian school at Saugeen village had resigned. I supposed that in this, as in other similar cases, we would have the privilege of nominating a successor, to be appointed by the Department if qualifications were entirely satisfactory. In a letter from the Department, I am informed that instructions have been given to the Agent to consult with Mr Public School Inspector Clendinning with regard to the nomination of a new teacher, "the Saugeen Band in Council having requested this action to be taken". Letters from Saugeen indicate that there is no knowledge of such action by the Council; but it is stated that the Trustees had a meeting at the Agent's office where it was decided to ask the Indian Department to allow them and the School Inpsector to engage a teacher. This would seem to be an after thought, as previous to this I had received a letter from the Missionary in charge, Mr Taylor, in which he says, "The Trustees have asked me to get you re another teacher." . . . . "Kindly take the necessary steps to secure a good teacher for us." We have known for some

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

time past that the Agent was desirous to have a member of his family appointed to the school, and if we thought the person referred to was suitable for the work, we would have raised no objection, but I fear such an appointment would be unfortunate, and sincerely hope that in this case the assurance given us by the Department that we would be at liberty to nominate teachers when vacancies occurred, will be adhered to. You can readily see how disagreeable it would be to have a teacher in the Ssugeen school who would not work in harmony with the Missionary in charge; and as the Agent, for some reason or other, seems to be always antagonistic to our Missionaries, we deprecate an arrangement that may only intensify the friction. If you ~~xx~~ can give a moment's personal attention to this matter you will oblige,

Yours Faithfully,

A. Sutherland

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Clarendon Hotel, Winnipeg.
December 9th 1901.

Dear Mr Smart ;-

Please note Mr Sifton's memo on the enclose letter.

Yours faithfully,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, 13th December, 1901.

The Secretary:

Memo. re appointment of a teacher for the Saugeen Village school.

With reference to the letter of Dr Sutherland, General Secretary of the Methodist Missionary Society, addressed to the Minister on the 5th instant I beg to report as follows:-

On the 14th ulto. Miss Lillian Edwards, the present teacher of this school sent in her resignation, assigning as her reason for doing so the difficulty of securing a boarding place near the school. In her letter of resignation she stated that the Trustees still wished to leave the nomination of a new teacher to the Methodist Mission Board. This letter came direct to the Department and was not forwarded through the Agent.

On the 18th ulto. Mr Agent Scoffield was notified of Miss Edwards resignation and told that it could not be accepted before the end of the current quarter, which terminates on the 31st instant. He was requested to make arrangements to have a new teacher to take charge of this school after the Christmas holidays and instructed to consult with Rev. Dr Sutherland in the matter and submit applications with testimonials to the Department.

On the 22nd ulto the Agent forwarded a resolution passed by the Trustees of this school requesting the Department to place the nomination of

SCHOOLS
JAN 2 1902

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

teacher in the hands of the Public School Inspector, stating as their reasom for doing so that he knows the requirements of the school.

In compliance with the request of the trustees Mr Scoffield was informed that he might communicate with Mr Inspector Clendenning in regard to the nomination of a new teacher,who should be of the Methodist faith,if possible,all applications and testimonials to be submitted to the Department and on the 3rd instant Rev.Dr Sutherland was informed to the above effect.He replied on the 5th instant that there seems to be some misapprehension in regard to this matter as when the Indians schools formerly under the direction of the Methodist Missionary Society were surrendered to the Department in June last he was informed that the Department would be glad to receive nominations from them when any of the schools were vacant,and that it was the custom of the Department to appoint teachers in harmony with the wishes of the majority of the people on the various reserves. Such being the case Dr Sutherland considered it unusal that the Agent should have been instructed to consult with the Public School Inspector with regard to the nomination of a new teacher.Dr Sutherland further states that he has information from the Missionary that the trustees met in the Agent's office and asked that the Inspector be authorized to engage a new teacher without any reference to the Missionary Society. This action of the trustees he said,was not in accordance with the information he had previously received from his missionary,w ho has stated that the Indians desired a devoted Christian and one who would work in Sunday School and Epworth League. The action of the Trustees he con-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-siders as an afterthought taken at the suggestion of the Agent,who for a long time,has been known to desire the appointment of his son or daughter to the Village school.

On the 6th instant,in replying to the letter above referred to,Dr Sutherland was informed that as the Chippewas of Saugeen have always paid the salary of the teacher of this school,it seemed only fair that their wishes should be consulted in the matter of the appointment of a teacher so long as a duly qualified and proper person were obtained. Dr Sutherland was also informed that this was not one of the schools taken over by the Department on the 30th June last and that the Methodist Missionary Society had never contributed anything towards its maintenance.

In acknowledging this communication on the 11th instant states that he is quite in accord with the judgment of the Department that as the Chippewas of Saugeen pay the salary,it is only fair that their wishes should be consulted in the matter of the appointment of a teacher and his xpp Society would not think of urging an appointment that would not be satisfactory to them,but as the selection should be made of a teacher belonging to the Methodist Church,it seemed to him that the most natural way of reaching this result would be to allow the Missionary Society to submit one or more names as formerly.

The above is a resume of the correspondence on fyle and this is the way the matter stands at present.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The different school sections on this reserve have regularly appointed Boards of Trustees and while their resolution is this case is entitled to consideration, there would be no objection that I could see to Dr Sutherland's also submitting names for the position.

With regard to the concluding paragraph of Dr Sutherland's letter, I beg to say that the correspondence on fyle goes rather to show that the missionaries are antagonistic to the Agent, than otherwise.

See fyle 59273

Martin Benson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

OTTAWA, 2nd January, 1902

Rev. Sir,

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th ultimo respecting the appointment of a teacher for the Saugeen Village school and to inform you in reply that the Superintendent General would be pleased if you would submit the name of a teacher with evidences of qualification.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

Rev. A. Sutherland D.D.
General Secretary
Methodist Missionary Society
Methodist Mission Rooms
Toronto

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, 11th January, 1902

The Secretary:-

Referring to Mr Agent Scoffield's letter hereunder as to the appointment of a new teacher for the Saugeen Village school, I beg to say that Rev. Dr Sutherland was asked to submit the name of a teacher for this school on the 2ne inst. Twenty-seven applications have already been received through the Agent, one of which was approved of by the Boardoof Trustees of the school.

The school is still closed and the appointment should be made as soon as possible.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, 20th January, 1902

The Secretary:-

Re appointment of teacher for the Saugeen Village school.

As directed by the Superintendent General Rev. Dr Sutherland was requested to submit the name of a teacher for this school with evidences of qualification on the 2nd instant, and up to this date nothing has been heard from him in reply. In this connection I beg to refer you to my memorandum of the 28th ultimo submitting twenty-seven applications for this position, one of which, that of Mr Watson, who possessed the necessary qualifications, was approved by the board of school trustees, and to the marginal note made by the Deputy Minister thereon.

This school should be re-opened as soon as possible and it is a question of how long the Department should await Dr Sutherland's reply.

I may add that Mr Watson is a member of the Methodist Church.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER, AND ADDRESS THE GENERAL SECRETARY METHODIST MISSION ROOMS, TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

24339

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 21 1902

(Dictated.)

Toronto, 20th Jan., 1902.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 14th inst., No.153979, respecting the appointment of a teacher for the Saugeen village school, I am sorry to have to say that we have not yet found any one that we would be willing to recommend to the Department. We are now advertising for a teacher through our Church papers, and hope to be able to submit a name in the near future.

SCHOOLS.
JAN 22 1902

I am, Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

A. Sutherland
General Secretary.

The Secretary of the
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153575-1

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER, AND ADDRESS GENERAL SECRETARY METHODIST MISSION ROOMS, TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

243612

(Dictated.)

Toronto, 24th Jan., 1902.

SOHO ST JAN 27 1902

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 28 1902

Sir,-

It is with much pleasure that I nominate Miss Mary Vallentyne to fill the position of day school teacher in the Indian school at Chippawa Hill. Miss Vallentyne was for several years teacher in the Brandon Indian Institute, and fulfilled her duties to the enture satisfaction of all concerned, and hence we have no hesitation recommending her to fill the vacancy before mentioned. She holds a sceond class Certificate, and is well qualified for the duties required of her. Hoping the Department of Indian Affairs will see its way to accept this nomination,

I am, Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

The Secretary of the
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

OTTAWA, 27th January, 1902

Rev. Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 24th instant recommending Miss Mary Vallentyne for the position of teacher of the Saugeen Village school, I beg to say that the Department will be pleased to engage Miss Vallentyne at the salary of $300.00 per annum, commencing from the date she takes charge of the school.

The Department would be glad if you would request Miss Vallentyne to lose not time in re-opening the school. Mr Agent Scoffield will be advised of her appointment and instructed to give her all the assistance in his power to make the school successful.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

Rev. A. Sutherland D.D.
General Secretary
Methodist Mission Rooms,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

OTTAWA,27th January,1902

Sir,

In connection with previous correspondence relative to the appointment of a teacher for the Saugeen Village school,I beg to inform you of the selection of Miss Mary Vallentyne who possesses the proper qualifications and has nad previous experience in Indian school work,for the position at the salary of $300.00 per annum.

Miss Vallentyne has been instructed to proceed to Saugeen and re-open the school as soon as possible and the Department would like you to give her all the assistance in your power to make the school a success.

Your obedient servant

J.D.McLEAN

John Scoffield,Esq.
Indian Agent,
Chpiiewa Hill,
Ont.

Acting Deputy Supt.Genl.
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979-1

Immediate Schools

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 30 1902

Chippawa Hill 27th Jan'y 1892.

243636

Sir:-

I have the honor to state that the Indian council for the Reserve and the Trustees of the Saugeen Indn Village School came to my office to inquire why a teacher has not been provided for the Village School

The Dept is aware that I cannot supply the information asked for

I may also state that the Indians wish me to request that if possible, the Dept provide a teacher to commence work a week from to-day that is the 3rd Feb next

I have the honor to be Sir
Your obe't Servt
John Scoffield
Agent.

Secretary Dept
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 979-1

253927

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 28 1902

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
Methodist Mission Rooms,
TORONTO.

(Dictated.)

Toronto, 28th Nov., 1902.

Sir,-

I have to report that Miss Mary Vallentyne, teacher of the Indian day achool on the Saugeen Reserve, is compelled on account of ill health to resign her position, of which, in all probability, you have been informed. If necessary Miss Valentyne will supply a substitute for the month of December.

As the Department kindly allows us to nominate teachers for Indian schools on Methodist Missions, we will endeavor to submit one or more suitable names in time to have an appointment made for the New Year.

I am, Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

A. Sutherland

SCHOOLS.
DEC. 1 1902.

The Secretary of the
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

Exd

OTTAWA, 2nd December, 1902

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th ulto. reporting that Miss Vallentyne teacher of the Saugeen school, is compelled to resign her position on account of ill-health; and in reply I beg to inform you that this is the first intimation the Department has received of her intention to retire.

With regard to the appointment of a successor, I beg to say that the Department will be pleased to receive your nomination of a suitable person to fill the vacancy. It is not considered necessary to appoint a substitute in case Miss Vallentyne leaves before the end of the current month.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN

Secretary

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.
General Secretary
Methodist Mission Rooms,
Toronto, Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFET

153979

OTTAWA, 15th January, 1903

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 2nd instant I beg to say that the Department would like you to consult with the Public School Inspector with a view to obtaining the services of a properly qualified teacher to take charge of the Saugeen Village school. Please submit all applications with testimonials to the Department with your recommendation.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

John Scoffield, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Chippewa Hill

Ont:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

OTTAWA, 29th January, 1903

Sir,

I beg to call your attention to official letter of the 15th instant with reference to the appointment of a teacher for the Saugeen Village school and in ~~xxxxx~~ this connection I have to request that you will be good enough to advise the Department what prospect there is of obtaining a teacher for this school as it is desirable that it should be re-opened at once.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary

John Scoffield, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Chippewa Hill, Ont:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979-1

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS,
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

255728

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 16 1903

(Dictated.)

Toronto, 15th Jan., 1903.

Sir,

Referring to your communication of the 7th inst., No. 153979, respecting the appointment of a teacher to succeed Miss Vallentyne in charge of the Saugeen Indian day School, I regret to say that I am unable as yet to submit the name of a suitable person to take charge of the School. We had two or three applications, but they were from persons whom we could not confidently recommend. I am still endeavoring to find the right kind of supply, but if it is important that the vacancy be filled at once, and the Department has a suitable person in view, we cannot object to the appointment being made.

I am Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

The Secretary of the
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

JAN 19 1903

Woodstock, Jan. 17. 1903.

Rev. A. Sutherland,
Toronto,

Dear Sir.

Having noticed your advertisement in the "Guardian" for a teacher in an Indian school, I hereby make application for the position.

I attended Woodstock Collegiate Institute and passed the Model school examination here. I hold a second-class professional certificate, having attended Toronto Normal School and have taught in a rural school in York county and at Ethel. I enclose copies of testimonials. I ask a salary of $325.00 per. year.

Sincerely Yours
Berta Clarkson.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Don, Dec. 18. 1901.

To Trustees requiring a teacher for an ungraded school, I should say that Miss Clarkson has taught our school for the last eighteen months. During that time, she has proved herself an industrious, thorough, pains-taking teacher. She is kindly and thoughtful towards her pupils and never fails to win their respect and good-will. I have every confidence in recommending her and am certain she will continue to prove herself worthy of her high profession.

Sincerely Yours
Geo. S. Henry
Sec.-Treas. S.S. #1. York.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ethel, Ont. June 27. 1902.

To whom it may concern -

We, the trustees of S. S. # Grey, in the county of Huron, have much pleasure in saying that Miss Berta Clarkson has taught our school most successfully for some time. She has raised it from a low to a high standard of order.

We are sorry we cannot retain her services longer as she is going to attend Toronto Normal School. She has fulfilled her duties in a faithful, efficient, pains-taking manner, and we conscientiously recommend Miss Clarkson to any board of trustees as a competent teacher.

S. Chambers (Chairman)
C. Bernath. (Sec.-Treas)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

255863

Lansing, Dec. 19. 1901.

To whom it may concern-

This is to certify that having visited the school taught by Miss Berta Clarkson in East York during the last eighteen months, I can most cheerfully testify to her successful management of the school: her efficiency as a teacher: her kindliness of heart and manner winning the affection and good-will of her pupils and I am sure the school-section securing her services will have no cause to regret their choice of a teacher.

G. W. Stevenson.

(an ex-teacher) Pastor of Newtonbrooke Ct. of Meth. Church.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

34

153575-1

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GEN'RAL SECRETARY
[redacted]t Mission Rooms,
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

255863

Toronto, 30th Jan., 1903.

DEPARTMENT JAN 1903 RS

Sir,- Referring to our correspondence respecting the filling the vacancy in connection with the Saugeen Indian day school I do not know whether a teacher has yet been appointed; but think it well to send on the enclosed application with testimonials, which seems to us satisfactory so far as qualifications are concerned. Whether the Department will be willing to give the salary asked, of course I cannot say. I have written to Miss Berta Clarkson informing her that we have forwarded her letter on to Ottawa, as the appointment of teachers for Indian day schools rests with the Indian Department, we simply making nominations.

I am, Sir,

Your Obedient Servant.

SCHOOLS JAN 30 1903

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

To the Secretary of the
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3A 153575-1 256050

Algoma Mills.

Jan. 21st 1903.

To the Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 27 1903

Sir:-

Hearing that the services of a teacher are required for Saugeen Indian village school, Bruce Co., I beg leave to offer myself as an applicant for the position. I have had five years' experience as teacher, and as to character

SCHOOLS.
FEB 3 1903

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

256050

and ability, I refer you to Mr. H. Houston B.A. Inspector of Public Schools, Toronto, or Rev. Wm. Mowat Allenford, Bruce Co. Ont. Should you honor me with the position I shall endeavor to do my utmost to advance the interests of the pupils committed to my care.

I remain,

Yours respectfully,

Belle McLeod

Algoma District. Algoma Mills, Ontario

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

OTTAWA, 3rd February, 1903

Rev. Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th ultimo, submitting an application from Miss Berta Clarkson for the position of teacher of the Saugeen school; and in reply I beg to inform you that the Department will be pleased to obtain the services of Miss Clarkson, provided she is willing to accept the salary available, namely $300.00. Kindly advise the Department as soon as possible whether this arrangement is satisfactory.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

...utherland, D.D.
...General Secretary
Methodist Mission Rooms,
Toronto

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

[redacted] Burwell Road P. O.

To whom it may concern: 256392

This is to certify that Miss Marion Sutherland taught in S. S. No. 14, Caradoc for three years the full term of her third class certificate giving entire satisfaction to parents and trustees.

Miss Sutherland is energetic painstaking and conscientious in her work making the school a pleasant work room for the children.

She is a young lady of good moral character, sociable and agreeable in her manner. winning friends where ever she goes and I can heartily recommend her to any Board of trustees

W. J. Reilly
Sec. Treas. S. S. No. 14. Caradoc

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Public School Inspector's Office

[redacted] Strathroy, 15th Nov. 1902.

To whom it may concern,

This is to certify that Marion Sutherland taught the school in S.S. No. 14, Caradoc for a period of about three years with good success and to the satisfaction of both Trustees and parents.

From what I saw of her work in the school-room at each of my visits, I have much pleasure in recommending her to Trustees as a good, faithful teacher thoroughly devoted to the welfare of her pupils.

H. D. Johnson.
Inspector Public Schools
West Middlesex.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Woodstock, Jan. 28th 1903

256392

Mr. John Scoffield,
Indian Agent
Chippawa Hill,
Ontario

Dear Sir,

Seeing in the Toronto Globe your advertisement for a teacher I hereuith offer my services at the salary mentioned in the advertisement - $300.

I hold a Second Class Certificate from the Normal School at London and have taught four years. Testimonials are enclosed

If desirable, I am capable

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of teaching music in connection with the school work.

Should you see fit to engage me I will put forth every effort to further the best interests of the school.

Hoping you will give my application your favorable consideration,

I am,

Respectfully yours.

Marion Sutherland

Care of W. H Sutherland, Woodstock Ont,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Essex. Jan. 26th 1903.

School Board. Chippawa Hill. 256392

Gentlemen:-

Having read your advertisement, I herein make application for the position of teacher in your school for the year 1903.

As to my qualifications for teaching, I hold a Second Class Certificate and have had two years successful experience in a rural school. Inclosed you will find copies of recommends from my school principals.

For my services in your school, I would accept the salary you offer, Three Hundred Dollars per annum. If my application is accepted, as I trust it will be, I assure you I will do all in my power to promote the interests of your school. Trusting to hear from you at an early date. I am.

Respectfully.

Susie Wilson.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

256392

Essex. Nov. 9th 1900.

This is to certify that Miss Susie Wilson was a student of Essex High School for five years, leaving last summer, after gaining her Junior Leaving Certificate.

While here, she has always shown herself a steady and industrious student, attending strictly to her school work and never gave cause for complaint.

C. L. Crapswelller.
Prin. Essex High School.

Windsor. Dec. 19th 1900.

This is to certify that Miss Susie Wilson attended Windsor Model School and has been successful in passing her examination.

While here, she has shown herself a diligent and faithful student and by her hard work would no doubt succeed in her own school as she has done here.

Les. W. Chisholm.
Model School Master.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

School Inspector's Office.

W. S. CLENDENING,
PUB: SC[redacted]NSP.
East [redacted].

256392

Walkerton, Ont. Jan. 20, 1903.

Dear Sir;

It seems to me the best way would be to advertise the school. The Indian Department will I believe recognize any person who holds, or has held, a Third Class certificate.

I do not know of any married man. The following are willing to teach and might take your school:-

Miss Martha Broadfoot — Allenford.
" Annie Dandy — Chesley
" A. E. Crowe — Mount Hope.

I trust you will succeed in getting a good supply.

Your humble servant,
W. S. Clendening.

The 3 persons I have named hold expired Certs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979
256392

Immediate

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 5
1903

Chippewa Hill 3rd Feb 1903.

Sir.-

I have the honor to state that I received on the 17th Official letter dated Jan 15th No 153979 acc. of the 29

I wrote to Insp Clendenning on the same day and received from him the enclosed letter

As advised by him I advertised in the Toronto Globe and as the result I received the two enclosed applications

I wrote to each person named by Mr. Insp. Clendenning and have only received one reply declining to accept the position

I did hope to receive a favorable reply from some one recommended by Mr Clendenning so that I would be in a position to recommend

The enclosed applicants are strangers to me as much so as to the Dept I therefore would not make a choice

I would recommend the Dept to accept one of the two applicants at its earliest convenience

I have the honor to be Sir
Your Obt Servt
John Scoffield
Agt

Secretary Dept
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

OTTAWA, 11th February, 1903

Rev. Sir,

I must apologize for again troubling you with reference to a teacher for the Saugeen Indian school, but as several applications have been received for the position by the Department since you were written to on the 3rd instant, it is anxious to know whether Miss Clarkson will take the salary offered or not.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary

Rev. A. Sutherland D.D.
General Secretary
Methodist Mission Rooms,
Toronto.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979-1

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
Mission Rooms,
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

256827

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 18 1903

Toronto, 17th Feb., 1903.

SCHOOLS FEB 19 1903

Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 11th inst., I regret to have to say that we have not succeeded in securing a teacher for the Saugeen Indian School. Miss Clarkson wrote that she had been forced to asked to be relieved owing to illness. Since the receipt of her letter we have written to two other persons who made application for the position, but have received no answer. Regretting our inability to nominate a suitable person for the position,

I am, Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

The Secretary of the
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

OTTAWA, 19th February, 1903

Madam,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo applying for the position of teacher of the Saugeen Indian school; and in reply I beg to inform you that this vacancy has been filled.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

Miss Belle McLeod,

Aylmond Mills,

Ont:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

OTTAWA,19th Fenruary,1903:-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant enclosing two applications for the position of teacher of the Saugeen Indian school; and in reply I beg to say that you are hereby autorized to appoint Miss Marion Sutherland of Woodstock, Ont. to this position at a salary of $300.00 per annum.Kindly notify Miss Sutherland accordingly at once and make arrangements to have her assume her duties as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

J.D.McLEAN

Secretary

John Scoffield,Esq.

Indian Agent,

Chippewa Hill,Ont:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

Hxd

OTTAWA, 19th February, 1903

Rev.Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th instant stating that you have been unsuccessful in securing a teacher for the Saugeen school; and in reply I beg to say that the Department has appointed Miss Marion Sutherland of Woodstock, Ont. to this position.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary

Rev.A.Sutherland D.D.
General Secretary
Methodist Mission Rooms,
Toronto.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 4 1903

Chippewa Jnc. Mar. 2nd 1903

Sir

257183

I have the honor to acknowledge official letter of 19th ulto. N° 153979 regarding the engagement of a teacher for the Saugeen Indian Village School.

In reply, I would inform the Dept. that as instructed I engaged Miss M. Sutherland, Woodstock, Ont. that her application for position of teacher in the above named school had been accepted by the Dept. I asked her to make arrangements to have the school opened on March 2nd 1903. if possible. Up to date I have had no reply from her, and as my letter to her was dated 21st ulto. I consider she has had reasonable time to answer in.

The school referred to having been so long without a teacher I am anxious that one should be engaged at the first opportunity with the least possible delay. As teachers generally accept the first suitable offer, and as the delay caused by communication with the Dept. gives them the opportunity of procuring other situations before their application for this school is accepted by the Dept. I would therefore request the Dept. that they authorize

Secretary Dept.
of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa

INDIAN SCHOOLS MAR 5 1903

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

257183

authorize me to engage a suitable teacher, who has the approval of Inspector Clendenning, at the time when the application is made.

I think that were I vested with this authority I could have the vacant position filled within a few days of receiving such authority. Will the Dept. kindly answer this letter at their earliest convenience.

I have the honor to be Sir
Your obedient servant
John Scaffield
Indian Agt.
P. J.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

Extd

OTTAWA, 6th March, 1903

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 2nd instant I beg to say that if Miss Marion Sutherland has not signified her intention of accepting the appointment as teacher of the Saugeen Indian school, you may consult with the Public School Inspector with a view to securing the services of a duly qualified teacher to fill the vacancy.

The Department is not prepared to authorize you to make any other appointments should vacancies occur, without its being consulted as suggested by you.

Your obedient servant,

[redacted]

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs

John Scoffield, Esq.
Indian Agent
Chippewa Hill,
Ont:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY

153979-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 30 1903

Chippawa Hill Mar 27th 1903.

Sir:-

257909

I have the honor to acknowledge official letter of the 6th inst. No 153979 re engaging Teacher for the Saugeen Indian Village School

In reply I would inform the Dept that I had a letter from Miss Marion Sutherland stating she had been engaged, and had been teaching for two weeks.

As instructed I consulted with the Public School Inspector, He recommended to engage Martha Broadfoot of the Township of Amable. who holds an expired 3rd class certificate whom he had previously recommended in his letter which was enclosed in my letter of 3rd Feb last

SCHOOLS
MAR 31 1903

I engaged Miss Broadfoot at the Salary of $ 300 per year. She opened the School on the 16th inst; and has given satisfaction so far

I would recommend that the Dept fill out the enclosed Agreement engaging Miss Martha Broadfoot at the above named Salary and the notice to terminate the engagement be at least one month.

I have the honor to be
Your Obt Servt
John Scoffield
Agent

Secretary Dept
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

OTTAWA, 3rd April, 1903

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th ultimo reporting the appointment of Miss Beafoot as teacher of the Saugeen Indian school; and in reply I beg to say that the Department approves of your action in this matter.

The form of agreement enclosed by you is returned herewith as the Department does not enter into any such contracts with teachers, whose engagement runs during during behaviour and the pleasure of the Department.

Form 10

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN

Secretary

John Scoffield, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Chippewa Hills, Ont:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Province Of Ontario "Copy"

Public School Teacher's Third-Class Certificate.

258250

This is to Certify that Martha Broadfoot having attended the prescribed time at the County Model School, and passed the examinations required by the Education Department, has been awarded a Third-Class Certificate of Qualification, as a Public School Teacher, said Certificate to be valid for Three Years from the date hereof, in any County of the Province. Dated at Owen Sound, this twenty-third day of December One Thousand Eight Hundred and Ninety-Eight

Board Of Examiners { H. H. Burgess — Thos. Gordon. Saml. Huff — N. W. Campbell. A. Grier.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"Copy"

Park Head May 10th 08.

The Trustees of S.S. No. 5
Amabel and Keppel

We recommend Miss Martha Broadfoot very highly, as she taught in our Section three years. We would have kept her longer but her Certificate expired at that time. She was a successful Teacher here, and we think her capable of Teaching in any School.

Trustees and Secy-Tres.

Robert Miller
Joseph Warmington
Richard J. Evans
Richard Miller, Secy-Tres.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153575-1

258250

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 7 1903

Chippewa Hill 3rd Apl 1903.

Sir:-

I have the honor to state in reference to my letter of the 27th ultimo re-teacher for the Saugeen Indian Village School- that- I herewith enclose Copy of Miss Martha Broadfoots' Certificate and recommend which I trust will be satisfactory to the Dept

SCHOOLS.
APR 8 1903

I have the honor to be Sir
Your Obt Servt
John Scoffield
Agt.

Secretary Dept
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

Exd.

OTTAWA, 8th April, 1903

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant enclosing a copy of the Certificate of Miss Martha Broadfoot, teacher of the Saugeen school together with a copy of a testimonial from the Trustees of the Park Head school; and in reply I beg to say that the same are satisfactory.

Your obddient servant,

D. D. McLEAN

Secretary

John Scoffield, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Shippewa Hill, Ont:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979-1

263616

Chippawa Hill Aug 29. 1903.

To
The Indian Department.
Ottawa
Canada.

Gentlemen.

We the undersigned teachers on the Sangeen Indian Reserve respectfully make application for a higher salary. Teachers' salaries have increased about 15% during the past three years, and we feel certain that you will be willing to give us the same remuneration for teaching as others are getting. We want Four Hundred Dollars per year.

Hoping that this will receive your honorable approval,

We have the honor to be
Gentlemen.
Your obedient servants

$300 Teacher at Serpent Settlement — John Burr.
300 " " French Bay — J. J. Wallace
300 " " Sangeen. — Martha Broadfoot.

Bad

DEPARTMENT OF SEP 11 1903

SCHOOLS SEP 14 1903

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153,979 - 1

Exd.

Ottawa, 14th September, 1903.

Gentlemen:-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 29th August last, applying for an increase of salary as teachers of the Indian schools under your charge and in reply I beg to inform you that the Department regrets that it cannot meet with your wishes at present as the current year's estimates are all closed. Your application will however, receive due consideration and you will be further advised.

Your obedient servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs

John Burr Esq. and others

Teacher of Indian School,

Chippewa Hill,

Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
237660 ½

153979-1

Ottawa 25th May 1904

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 7 1904

Schools Saugeen 27941

x x x

SAUGEEN VILLAGE SCHOOL:- This splendid building is in excellent order. At the time of my visit the children excepting two of the older ones had left, school hours being over. The attendance here, like that at French Bay School, might be very much improved by the assertion of the authority of the truant officers. One or two examples of those who disobey them should be made by the Agent. At present it is said that when they speak to the Indians they are laughed at.

SCHOOLS
JUN 9 1904

The

The vane upon the School spire should be straightened, both it and the one upon the Council-house were of too light material to stand wind pressure and in consequence are in a state that mars the appearance of these two fine buildings, lying over at a most unfortunate angles.. I spoke of this a year ago but nothing has been done, and, as the main roads pass here ~~around~~ the ~~xxxxx~~ Village has many visitors, the matter should be attended to at once.

x x x

The Agent should be advised

x x x

12. To accompany truant officers on one or two rounds and if they are not obeyed make a few examples.

x x x

(sgd) J.A. Macrae.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

Rxd.

OTTAWA, 9th June, 1904:-

Sir,

You will be good enough to notify the Indians that unless the attendance at the Saugeen Village school is more regular after the summer holidays, the Regulations for compulsory attendance of their children will be enforced, and you should instruct the truant officer to notify you of all cases of unauthorized absences of pupils.

The vane upon the school spire should be straightened.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

J.D. McLEAN
Secretary

John Scoffield, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Chippewa Hille, Ont

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153975

274481

Chippawa Hill 9th July 1904.

Sir:—

I have the honor to state that Miss Martha Broadfoot. Teacher Sangeen Indian Village School informed me that she is going to attend the Collegiate Institute Owen Sound after the summer holidays She has asked me to inform the the Dept, that she wishes to resign the position of Teacher of said School

Another Teacher therefor, will have to be provided to fill the Vacancy

Will the Dept kindly inform me of its wishes in this matter at its earliest convenience

SCHOOLS. JUL 14 1904.

I have the honor to be Sir
Your Obt Servt
John Scoffield
Agent.

Secretary Dept
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

OTTAWA,14th July,1904:-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant stating that Miss Martha Broadfoot has resigned her position as teacher of the Saugeen Village school; and in reply I beg to say that her resignation is accepted.

The Department will make arrangements for procuring another teacher.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

John Scoffield,Esq.

Indian Agent,

Chippewa Hille,Ont

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA POST CARD

THE ADDRESS TO BE WRITTEN ON THIS SIDE



WALLACETOWN PM AU 12 04 ONT.

Mr. J. Scoffield
Indian Agent
Chippawa Hill

SOUTHAMPTON AUG 04 ONT.

CHIPPAWA HILL AU 3 04 ONT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

275637

WALKERTON, Aug 1904.

DEAR SIR: I have endeavored to get you a teacher, but hitherto without success. I sought Miss Hales but she did not consent.
I shall write to-morrow to a Miss McKay, but I expect she will have a school on the Indian Peninsula.
I shall keep your letter on file, and if I can do anything further I shall let you know. The salary is no inducement at the present time.

Your Humble Servant,
W. S. Clendening.
SCH. INSP. E. BRUCE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979-1

275637

Immediate

Chippawa Hill Aug. 19th 1904.

Sir

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge official letter dated 2nd Inst. No 153979 respecting a teacher for the Indian Village School. I received this letter on the 5th Inst. and wrote to Inspector Clendenning on the 6th Inst. and have just received the Enclosed card from him.

As will be seen no teacher has up to the present time been secured. As teachers salaries are advancing I think it will be a very difficult matter to obtain a teacher with a professional certificate for less than $400.00 per annum. The teachers named in the Inspectors card have not professional certificates but are teaching on permits. I think it may be possible to obtain a teacher such as the Inspector mentions for a salary of from $350.00 to $400.00 per year.

I am anxious to have the school opened as soon as possible and request the Dept to authorize the engaging of a teacher immediately naming the salary to be offered.

I have the honor to be sir
Your obedient servant
John Scoffield
Indian Agent.

Secretary Dept.
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs,

Yrs Dcl

Ottawa, 20 - 8 - 1904

Acct.

Can the Sangeen Band stand an Extra $50.00 for Salary of Teacher for the Sangeen Village School -

You will see for the Agt's letter under, & the Inspectors post card that the present aint paid. $300.00 is no inducement - No one has applied for the position at $300.00 & unless we can offer $350.00 at the least there is no prospect of obtaining a teacher with any qualifications. even at this rate the Agt Expresses doubts about securing one - The school should be reopened by the 29th inst at the latest

Frederick B Smith

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

OTTAWA, 20th August, 1904:-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt on the 19th instant of your letter, not dated with reference to the engagement of a teacher for the Saugeen Village school; and in reply I beg to say that in view of the difficulty of obtaining one at the salary offered, you are hereby authorized to increase the salary to $350.00 per annum for a suitable teacher.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN

Secretary

John Scoffield, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Chippewa Hille, Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA POST CARD

THE ADDRESS TO BE WRITTEN ON THIS SIDE



HALIBURTON AU 17 04 ONT.

J. Scoffield, Esq.
Ind. Agent
Chippawa Hill

SOUTHAMPTON AUG 04 ONT.

CHIPPAWA HILL AU 18 04 ONT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

There is a Miss Jessie Cotton, Colpoys Bay, has no certificate, taught a year, I think a Methodist, and I think will suit.

The following persons have been asked today to apply for your School [illegible] salary not less than $300 per annum. If none of them apply within a reasonable time, or if they ask much more salary, let me know.

When you engage a teacher, inform me at once, so as to aid me in supplying other Schools.

(1) Annie Dandy (P.O.) Chesley
(2) Jennie Boyd (P.O.) "
(3) Jessie Cotton ✓ (P.O.) Colpoys Bay

Should you not adoptive Dandy & Boyd are expired Thirds.

Walkerton, Aug. 17, 1904.

W. S. Clendening,
Sch. I. S. E. Bruce.

275952

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Chesley, Aug. 22nd/1904.

School Board of Ind. School.
Saugeen.

Gentlemen:

Having heard of the vacancy of your school thought I would apply.

I have taught school for five years.

275932

I was the owner of a Third Class Certificate. It has expired and the Inspector Mr. W. S. Clendening has granted me a Temporary Certificate.

I will teach your pupils and do all that is in my power to promote the interests of your school for $125.00 beginning Sept. 1st. and ending Dec. 22nd. 1904.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I will assist in your Sabbath School work or any religious meeting you may have in your neighborhood.

Should I be fortunate in securing the school would you kindly tell me the average attendance; what is the price of board per wk.; is there a convenient boarding-house; and how I would reach my destination?

Hoping to hear from you soon providing you accept my application.

I remain,

Yours truly,

Jennie Boyd.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Tolpoys Bay Aug 19-04

Mr J. Scofield-

Dear Sir -

I have received notice from the Inspector to apply for your school. If you have not secured a teacher I would like you to consider my application.

I am willing to teach until the end of the year for $36.00

Kindly let me know if this is satisfactory to you.

Should I be successful I will do all I can to advance the interests of your school.

Kindly reply as soon as possible oblige.

Yours truly
Jessie Cotton

275932

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Calpoy's Bay Aug 24-4

Mr J. Scoffield -

Dear Sir -

In writing to you I think I neglected saying that I have taught school before, on a Special Certificate, last year and part of 1902.

Would you kindly reply as soon as possible as there are two other schools which I have been asked to accept.

It may be necessary to say that I am a Methodist and would be willing to assist in Church & Sunday School work.

Resp. Your

Jessie Cotton

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Port Elgin, Aug 25/04

Mr. Schofield

Dear Sir —

Enclosed you will please find references which I hope you will find satisfactory.

I have just called at the Office on my way to the train as I leave for Toronto to-day. I find that one of my references and my certificate have been omitted but if necessary can send them to you.

Should more recent

25932

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Will you kindly return references after reading and oblige

A.M.J.

references be required I can obtain them in Toronto. I might also state that since teaching I have attended the Owen Sound Collegiate Institute for one year.

Should my application meet with favor I shall endeavor to give satisfaction.

My home address is

Miss May Johns.
10 Shauren Ave
Parkdale
Toronto.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Allenford, Aug. 19. 1904.

M[illegible] F. Scoffield.
Chippewa Hill. Ont.

Dear Sir:—

Knowing that the Indian School under your agency is vacant. I submit my application.

I took Part I of the Junior Leaving at seven sounds and after a term spent at the work of Part II, I attended the Parry Sound Model School from

275932

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

teacher in the Indian
School, I shall expect
a salary of three hundred
and fifty dollars per year,
and in return will
endeavor to do my duty
at all times.

waiting your early
reply

I am
Yours sincerely
Annie Kennedy.

which I now hold a
Professional third Class
Certificate for the Districts
of Ontario. My experience
is a year and a half
teaching in an ungraded
school. I enclose a
letter from Inspector
Grant, and for further
recommendation, I refer
you to Mr. J. Rous
Wahnapitae, secretary
of my previous school.

Should I have the
privilege of becoming

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY

153979-1 ~~275932~~

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. AUG 29 1904

Chippewa Hill August 26th 1904.

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge official letter of the 2nd and 20th inst. No 163979. re supplying teacher for the Saugeen Indian School.

According to my instructions in the matter I have communicated with Inspector Clendenning and herewith enclose a card from him requesting three teachers.

I herewith enclose all applications received by me. I understand from a letter subsequently received from her which I herewith enclose that Miss Colton has been accepted by two other schools and should she accept one of these in the meantime a longer delay would be entailed if her application be accepted by the Dept. I enclose application from two teachers who have not been teaching in this County. I think that either would be competent for the position as I have had personal applications from both of them but as they have received their education outside of this County they are unknown to the Inspector.

I might state that as all these teachers are strangers to me I do not feel able to recommend any one in particular to the Dept. Will the Dept. kindly return all certificates and recommendations enclosed.

I have the honor to be sir

Your obedient servant

John Scoffield

Indian Agent.

Secretary Dept.
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

Ex'd.

OTTAWA, 31st August, 1904:-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th instant regarding the appointment of a teacher for the Saugeen Village school, and in reply I beg to say that the Department has decided to accept the services of Miss Annie Kennedy of Allenford at a salary of $350.00 per annum, and you will be good enough to notify her accordingly. The Cerificates forwarded by Miss Mary Johns are returned herewith as requested. Miss Kennedy's certificate is also enclosed and you will be good enough to return it to her.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

John Scoffield, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Chippewa Hille, Ont:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153575-1

279515

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 10 1904
OTTAWA

Chippewa Hill Dec 8th 1904.

Sir:-

I have the honor to state that on the 6th inst- Miss Annie Kennedy Teacher at the Sangeen Indian Village School, informed me that it was her intention to resign the ~~the~~ position ~~in~~ the school at the end of the present term, The 23rd inst.

Her reason for resigning is that She cannot secure a boarding house convenient ~~to~~ the school

I would recommend that Miss Kennedy resignation be accepted and that the Dept Authorize The engaging of a qualified Teacher to fill the vacancy at its earliest convenience

I would say in connection with the Sangeen Indian Village School that it is difficult to keep a Teacher, because they cannot get board convenient.

It is a very great hardship for a female to travel a mile or mile & quarter morning & night- in winter she would need to be very strong to do it.

It requires a male teacher to stand the hardship of the long walk

I think it would be much better if the Band erected a dwelling convenient to the School for a Teacher, and engage a married man to teach the School as in

INDIAN SCHOOLS
DEC 14 1904

Secretary Dept
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the other his Schools on the Reserve
A Married man is more likely to stay for a length of time when once Settled

In my opinion the changing of Teachers so frequently is against the progress of the pupils

There is a Lady Teacher whose home is about three quarters of a mile from the School referred to, who possibly might take the School, if it was offered to her before she engaged elsewhere

She is well acquainted with the Indians and I think would give satisfaction as a Teacher

I hope the Dept will secure a Teacher for this School so that it can be opened after the Xmas holidays

I have the honor to be Sir
Your Obt Servt
John Scoffield
Agent,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

Mx'd.

OTTAWA, 16th December, 1904

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th instant has resigned her position as teacher of the Saugeen school; and in reply I beg to say that her resignation is accepted to take effect on the 23rd instant.. If, in the meantime, you can secure the services of the lady teacher referred to by you, you may do so. ~~temporarily~~ In view of the difficulty of obtaining suitable accommodation for a teacher in the neighborhood, the Department would like you to submit a proposal to the Indian Council to grant sufficient funds from their capital to erect a teacher's dwelling. If they agree to this proposition, the Department will take steps to secure a properly qualified teacher.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary

John Scoffield, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Chippewa Hill, Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Immediate

153979-1 280053

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 26 1904

Chippawa Hill 23 Dec 1904.

Sir:—

I have the honor to acknowledge official letter of the 16th inst No 153979 re the resignation of the Teacher on the Indian village School

I am sorry to inform the Dept that the lady Teacher referred to in my letter of the 8th inst. has made other arrangements and cannot accept the position.

I would advise the Dept to advertise at once in the Globe for a Teacher to fill the vacancy I think it is the most likely way to procure one with the least delay. I will wait further instructions

I have the honor to be Sir
Your Obdt Servant
John Scoffield
Agent.

Secretary Dept
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

Mix'd.

OTTAWA, 3rd January, 1905

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd ulto. asking for authority to advertise in the Globe for a teacher for the Saugeen school and i n reply I beg to say that in view of the present lack of accommodation for a teacher in the neighborhood, it is not considered advisable to advertise, but if you can secure the services of any person living within a reasonable distance to take temporary charge of the school, you may do so. Xs In the meantime you should submit the proposition to erect a suitable teacher's dwelling to the Indians.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN

Secretary

John Scoffield, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Chippewa Hill, Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

School Inspector's Office.

280733

W. S. CLENDENING,
PUB. SCHOOL INSP.
EAST BRUCE.

Walkerton, Ont. Jan. 10 1905.

Dear Sir:

My plans have failed and the lady I had in view had to be sent to Tobermory (Miss E. Clarke of Hanover).

So far as I can judge I think your son will get along nicely with the Indians, and his education will I think serve the purpose.

The last other person I can mention is Miss J. Cotton of Colpoys Bay, whose name was mentioned to you before.

Your humble servant,

W. S. Clendening

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA POST CARD

THE ADDRESS TO BE WRITTEN ON THIS SIDE

WALKERTON JAN 9 05 ONT.

SOUTHAMPTON ONT. JA 5 05

J. Scoffield, Esq.
Ind. Agent
Chippawa Hill

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WALKERTON, Jan. 28 1905.

Dear Sir: Leave your school an open question until to-morrow. I have a lady in view of Third Class standing, and several years experience as a teacher, and well adapted to teach Indian children, if she will consent. I shall know after to-day's mail, and will write to you to-morrow.

CHIPPAWA-HILL
JA 9 05
ONT.

Your Humble Servant,
W. S. Clendening,
Sch. Insp. E. Bruce.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153975 - 1 280735

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 18 1905

Chippawa Hill 12 Jan 1904.

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge official letter of the 3rd inst- No. 163979. referring to the last paragraph of said letter I would inform the Dept: That I telephoned to Inspector W. S. Clendenning on the 7th inst:-

He replied that he could not say just then what could be done to secure a Teacher for the Sangeen Indian Village School

I received a card on the 9th & a letter on the 10th inst; from him which I herewith enclose

I would say in regard to Miss Cotton that the same dificulty would prevent her from accepting the position as did the other Lady Teachers viz- a convenient boarding house besides she is not as well qualified, not having attended any school since she passed the Entrance examination

My son W. B Scoffield recommended by the Inspector is 20 years of age, he always attended an ungraded rural School, therefore understands arranging the time table &c. He was awarded an Entrance certificate in July 1901. Since then he has attended High School where he finished the work of the Second form and stood high in the monthly exams.

I have decided to engage him according to Mr Clendenning's advice and have had the School opened today. Hoping this will be satisfactory to the Dept.

I have the honor to be
Your Obt. Serv.
John Scoffield
agent.

Secretary Dept
of Indn Affairs
Ottawa.

SCHOOLS JAN 17 1905

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

Hx'd.

OTTAWA, 18th January, 1905

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th instant relative to the appointment of a teacher for the Saugeen school; and in reply I beg to say that the Department approves of the temporary appointmen of Mr W.B.Scoffield to this position. Should he wish to remain after the 30th June next, it will be necessary for him to obtain Provincial qualifications.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary

John Scoffield, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Chippewa Hill, Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

286861

Agent's Report respecting Day *School on Reserve

for the month of June 1905

Name of Band	Chippewas of Saugeen	Is Register properly kept	Yes
Name of School	Saugeen Village	Time Table posted up	Yes
Denomination	Methodist	Programme of Studies followed	Yes
Name of Teacher	W. B. Scoffield	Discipline	Good
Qualification	Permit of Inspector	Care of school material	Good
Number that should attend	26	Care and arrangement of furniture	Good
Number on Roll	21	Cleanliness of Pupils	fair
Average Attendance	15	Cleanliness of School	Good
Punctuality	Fair	What Industries Taught	none

Date of Visit.	Pupils Present. Boys.	Girls.	GENERAL REMARKS.
June 29	5	7	Refering to the attendance of the above-named school I would say that at the census taking of June 1904 I found 26 children of School age in the section. For the number of days during which the school was provided with a teacher there has been an average attendance for the year of 14½. This shows that the pupils of this section are most irregular, and the attendance is not much of an improvement on that of last Year. This I attribute mainly to the carelessness of Parents.

Number of Pupils in 1st Standard. 13
do do in 2nd do 5
do do in 3rd do 3
do do in 4th do
do do in 5th do
do do in 6th do

Agency Dated 190

N.B.—A separate form to be used for each school.
*State whether "day" "boarding" or "industrial."

John Scoffield
Indian Superintendent or Agent

Form No. 19.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153 979

286861

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. JUL 5 1905

Chippewa Hill July 3rd, 1905

Sir

I have the honor to refer the Dept. to official letter of June 7th 1904 No 153979 re the attendance of pupils at the Saugeen Village School. In reply I would inform the Dept. that I have complied with all instructions given in said letter and in the section referred to little or no benefit has resulted. This the Dept. will observe by reference to the enclosed report and remarks on same.

SCHOOLS JUL 10 1905

I have the honor to be sir
Your obedient servant

Indian Agent

Secretary Dept.
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

OTTAWA,13th July,1905

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your unsigned letter of the 3rd instant forwarding your report on the Saugeen Village school for last month,in which you call attention to the unsatisfactory attendance at this school,and in reply I beg to say that the Department would like to know whether you can make any suggestion in the direction of remedying this state of affairs.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN

Secretary

John Scoffield,Esq.

Indian Agent,

Chippewa Hill,Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153575.1

287320

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 12 1905

Chippawa Hill July 10 1905

Sir
Schools

I have the honor to state that the Saugeen Indian School is now without a teacher and would refer the Dept to official letter of the 18th January last and previous correspondence in connection with this school. I would request the Dept to inform me what steps I must take to secure a teacher to begin next term.

I have the honor to be sir
Your obedient servant
John Scoffield
Indian Agent

Secretary Dept.
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

173979

Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, 25th July, 1905

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

A teacher is required for the Saugeen Indian school and the Agent asks what steps to take to secure one. These Indians are all Methodists and Dr Sutherland claimed the privilege of nominating the teacher when a vacancy occurred in Dec. 1901. Mr Siftom recognized this claim as you will see from his memorandum turned out herewith. Shall he now be asked to nominate a teacher for this school ?

The Band pays all expenses connected with this school and in the former case referred to, claimed that the nomination of the teacher should be placed in the hands of the Public School Inspector.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

173979

OTTAWA,26th July,1905

Rev.Sir,

Our Agent at Saugeen has notified the Department that the Village school is without a teacher and has asked what steps he should take to secure a new teacher in time for the re-opening of school after the summer holidays. As the Indians of this Band are nearly all Methodists,the Department would be pleased if you would furnish it with the name of a duly qualified teacher at your earliest possible convenience . Be good enough to notify the Department in case you are unable to furnish this information so that other steps may be taken to secure a teacher.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary

Rev.A.Sutherland,D.D.

General Secretary

Methodist Mission Rooms,

Toronto.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

173979 F-1

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
Mission Rooms,
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church, 288286

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

Dictated - Dr. S.

Toronto, August 11th, 05.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of July 26th #173979.

I am instructing our missionary at Saugeen to confer with the agent as to whether a male or female teacher is best suited for that place, and as quickly as I get the information I will endeavor to submit one or more names to the Department.

Your obedient servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary,

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

SCHOOLS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY. 1.

288969

Chippawa Hill, Sept 1, 1905.

Dear Sir,-

Rev. Mr. Taylor spoke to me about applying for the school at Saugeen. This evening he said I should send my application to you.

I hold a second class non-professional certificate and have taught three years in my home school. The school in which I taught being about half a mile from the Indian school.

The Indian Department, I understand, pays a salary of $350. If you wish me to undertake the work in connection with the Sunday School I would ask $50 extra. I am a teacher in the Sabbath School at Chippawa Hill, and would willingly work in the other Sabbath School. The entertainment which they hold in the church every Christmas takes up a great deal of time and most of the expense must be borne by the teacher. I have lived here all my life and know quite a bit about the work to be done.

I enclose some testimonials regarding my character and ability. Should you see fit to engage me, I shall serve you and those I work among to the best of my ability.

Yours sincerely,

(signed) Helen D. Ruston

Chippawa Hill.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D. D.,

The General Secretary,

Methodist Mission Rooms, Toronto.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY. #3.

288969

Port Elgin, Nov. 28th 1901.

This is to certify that in the two years course of Miss Helen D. Ruxton, in the Port Elgin High School, I always found her industrious and a thoroughly capable student. She received her part II Junior Leaving certificate last July, and I have good reason to believe that she will continue to do credit to the training she received here.

She is a young lady of good personal address and bearing. She possesses many admirable traits of disposition and character and is endowed with first class natural abilities.

She deserves success.

(signed) J. G. Lillie, B. A.,
Principal of the Port Elgin
High School.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY. #3.

288669

To whom it may concern:-

I take much pleasure in certifying to the ability, scholarship and moral rectitude of Miss Helen D. Ruxton.

She attended the High School here for two years to prepare herself for the teaching profession, and during that attendance she proved herself to be a most careful, studious and successful student.

At the close of her first year's attendance here she passed Form II Departmental Examination, and at the close of her second year's attendance she passed the Form III or Junior Leaving Examination.

In the different branches of Mathematics and Science, the subjects that I taught her, I found her to possess more than the average ability. Besides having this ability and being faithful, diligent, earnest, neat and careful in her work, her conduct both in and out of school was most exemplary during her whole course in the school. In short she proved herself to be such a student that it is always a pleasure to teach.

Besides these characteristics as a student, I believe Miss Ruxton possesses in a high degree that tact, amiableness and strength of character that are so essential to a successful teacher.

I therefore confidently recommend Miss Ruxton to any Board in need of a good teacher.

(signed) A. R. Innes, Math & Sc. Master
Port Elgin, Nov. 1st, 1905. Port Elgin H. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY #4.

288969

To whom it may concern,-

This is to certify that Miss H. D. Ruxton has taught our school for the past three years during which time she has discharged her duties as teacher to our entire satisfaction.

We believe her to be a thoroughly competent teacher, faithful and conscientious in the discharge of her duties.

She is a young lady of good moral character, and we have no hesitation in recommending her to any Board of School Trustees who may see fit to employ her.

David Kennedy)
)
Andrew Ruxton) Trustes S. S. No. 13 Amabel.
)
James P. Dier.) August 31st, 1905.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
[redacted]T Mission Rooms,
[redacted]TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

153979 1
258369

DEPARTMENT OF SEP 6 1905 SCHOOLS

Dictated - Dr. S.

Toronto, September 5th, 1905

Schools

Dear Sir,-

I have received an application from Miss Helen D. Ruxton, of Chippawa Hill, Ontario, for the position of teacher in the Saugeen Indian School. I send herewith a copy of her letter of application, also copies of certain testimonials.

You will observe that Miss Ruxton thinks the salary is three hundred and fifty dollars ($350) and asks under certain contingencies for fifty dollars ($50) extra. Formerly I believe the salary was three hundred dollars ($300), but I do not know how much the Department has been paying in recent years.

INDIAN SCHOOLS SEP 7 1905

As it is past the time when the school should be reopened, I send forward this application, being the only one in my possession, but if for any reason the Department does not think it advisable to concur in the appointment, I hope to be able very soon to submit other names.

I am your obedient servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian

Affairs, Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

OTTAWA, 11th September, 1905

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th inst. forwarding a copy of an application addressed to you by Miss Helen D. Ruxton of Chippewa Hill for the position of teacher of the Saugeen Indian school, together with copies of testimonials; and in reply I beg to say that the Department will be pleased to appoint Miss Ruxton to this position at a salary of $350.00 per annum, which is all that is available for this school. If Miss Ruxton is willing to accept this salary from the Department, it would like her to enter upon her duties at once.
If she accepts this offer be good enough to wire the Department so that instructions may be given our Agent

Your obedient servant,

D. C. McLEAN

Secretary

Rev. A. Sutherland D.D.

General Secretary

Methodist Mission Rooms,

Toronto.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1539

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on the Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions

B. S. JENKINS, Gen. Supt., Winnipeg, Man.
J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B.C.
A. W. BARBER, Supt., Toronto, Ont.
JNO. F. RICHARDSON, Supt., Montreal, Que.
P. W. SNIDER, Supt., St. John, N.B.

JAS. RENT, Manager Telegraphs, Montreal

REC'D NO.	OFS. FROM	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME.	DATE.	SENT NO.	OFS. TO	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME	DATE.
81	Rn	Ro	ac	3.50p							

Received at

Check 13 From Toronto Ont 3 Sept 190

To The Secy. Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Miss Ruxton accepts saugeen school at three hundred & fifty can begin immediately

A. Sutherland

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

OTTAWA, 15th September, 1905

Rev. Sir,

In reply to your telegram of the 15th inst. I beg to say that Mr Agent Scoffield has been notified of Miss Ruxton's appointment to the position of teache of the Saugeen Indian school and she may enter upon her duties at once.

Form 12
MVS

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN

Secretary

Rev. A. Sutherland D.D.
General Secretary
Methodist Mission Rooms,
Toronto.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FI

153979

OTTAWA, 15th September, 1905

Sir,

I have to inform you that the Department has appointed Miss Helen D. Ruxton of Chippewa Hill to the position of teacher of the Saugeen Indian school at a salary of $350.00 per annum. Miss Ruxton holds a Second Class non-professional certificate and has had three years experience in teaching. She is prepared to take charge of the school at once and you will be good enough to make the necessary arrangements for placing her in control and notify the Indians accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

D. C. McLEAN

Secretary

John Scoffield, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Chippewa Hill, Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-3979-1

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER ADDRESS THE GENERAL SECRETARY METHODIST MISSION ROOMS, TORONTO.

The Methodist Church.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 15 1905

289313

Dictated - Dr. S. Toronto, Sept 14th, 05.

M & O.

Sir,-

Confirming my telegram to you of yesterday, re the appointment of a teacher for the Saugeen Indian School, I beg to say that I have just received a letter from the Rev. Mr. Taylor, missionary in charge, saying that he had seen Miss Ruxton on the previous evening, and that she was willing to take charge of the school for the salary offered by the Department, namely three hundred and fifty dollars ($350), and she is ready to begin the work at any time.

Your obedient servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

Secretary, Department

of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

Hx'd

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, March 16, 1906.

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

With reference to Mr. School Inspector Chisholm's letter of the 13th inst. I beg to say that, if Mr. Inspector Clendening has resigned and his inspectorate has been divided, the Saugeen schools would naturally come under the jurisdiction of Mr. Chisholm, while the Cape Croker schools would be assigned to Mr. McCool, but as the inspection of the Indian schools in Ontario is fixed by order in council, the Minister of Education is the proper person to assign the inspectoral districts to his officers.

When a similar application was made by Mr. Green, who was appointed Inspector for a portion of Algoma district, we wrote to the Deputy Minister of Education asking him to instruct that gentleman to make semi-annual inspections of our schools in his inspectorate. This course, I think, should be pursued in regard to the Saugeen and Cape Croker schools, and Mr. Chisholm might be informed that the Department of Education for Ontario will be communicated with in regard to his application.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979-1

303357

Chippawa Hill 18 Oct 1906.

Acct

Sir:-

I have the honor to forward resolution passed by the Indian Council on the 8 Dinst at a Band meeting

Moved by Wm Johnston Sec.d by Jesse Root-

That Joshua Midwishmeend be appointed Truant Officier for the Indian Village School in place of Solomon. E. James.

That Rich Noon be Truant Officier in place of Matt Mashkamedong for Scotch Settlement School and that Wm Ahkewenzie be appointed Care taker of the Indian Village school in place of Ed. J. Madwishmeend These appointments to date from the 1st Oct. 1906 and to receive the same amount of Salary as their predecessors, viz Truant Officers $24.00 per annum Care-taker $50.00/100 per annum.

Certified Correct-

Carried

I would recommend that these appointments be authorized by the Dept-

The change of these officiers has been made, because the former occupants are a great part of the time employed away from the Reserve, and were not able to attend to there duties

Approve Hmd

I have the honor to be Sir
Your Obit Servant
John Scoffield
Agent.

Secretary Dept
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979/1

Ottawa, 30th October, 1906.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 10th instant, with enclosure, I beg to say that the Department approves of the proposed appointment of Joshua Midwishmund as truant officer for the Indian Village School in the room of Solomon E. James, and of the appointment of Richard Noon in the place of Matthew Mashkanedong as truant officer for the Scotch Settlement School, and also of the appointment of Wm. Ahkewenze as care taker of the Indian Village School. The appointments are to take effect from the 1st of October, and the truant officers are to be paid $24.00 per annum each, and the caretaker $50.00 per annum.

Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

John Scoffield, Esqr.,
Indian Agent,
Chippewa Hill, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN A
FEB 28 1907

Chippawa Hill, Te

308894

Dear Sirs.

I have been informed that Mr Wallace and Mr Burr, the other two teachers on Saugeen Reserve, have applied for, and have been granted an increase of $50 on salary.

I have taught 1½ years in this school and am doing the same work as the others and I think I am entitled to the same salary.

Trusting you may see fit to grant me this favor.

I am,

Yours Respectfully.

Helen Ruston

Teacher of Saugeen School.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAR 1 1907

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153978/1

Ottawa, March 5, 1907.

Madam,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th ult. applying for an increase of salary as teacher of the Saugeen Indian Village school, and in reply I beg to say that the Department regrets that it cannot at present grant your request.

The other two teachers to whom you refer have both been for many years in the service of the Department, and it was largely in view of this long service that increases in their salaries were granted.

Your obedient Servant,

D. McLean

Secretary.

Miss Helen Ruxton,
Teacher,
Chippawa Hill, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. FEB 25 1908

Chippawa Hill, Feb. 21/08

323039

Dear Sir

A year ago the other teachers on this reserve were given an increase of $50 per annum. This increase was refused me. The salaries of other teachers are being raised and I think I am intitled to $400 per year.

When I started teaching here the salary given in the white school in the section adjoining the Saugeen Reserve was $225. It has been increased to $325. and the attendance there is no higher than at my school. I consider it is worth more to teach an Indian school than a white school.

Hoping you may consider this request favorably

I remain

Yours Sincerely
Helen Ruxton
Teacher of Saugeen Indian School

SCHOOLS BRANCH FEB 27 1908

The Sec Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

5000 Ind.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979/1

Ottawa, March 2, 1908.

The Deputy Superintendent General,-

Miss Helen Ruxton, teacher of the Saugeen Indian school, has applied for an increase in salary from $350 to $400 per annum. The other two teachers on the reserve are receiving the latter amount, but they have been longer in the service and have a larger attendance and both are married men, with families.

Miss Ruxton, although doing satisfactory work, is not possessed of qualifications which would entitle her to take charge of a white school, as she has only a non-Professional certificate.

However, as a change of teachers is not advantageous to the progress of Indian pupils and it might be difficult to secure anyone else to take charge of the school on the same terms, I think she might be offered an increase of $25, as the band can well stand it and as she has put in three years' satisfactory service.

D.M.

Martin Benson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979/1

Ottawa, March 5, 1908.

Madam,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st ult., applying for an increase of $60 in your salary as teacher of the Saugeen day school.

In reply I beg to say that the Department has decided to grant you an increase of $35 per annum, making your salary $375, to take effect from the first of the current quarter, January 1, last.

Your obedient Servant,

D. STEWART

Asst. Secretary.

Miss Helen Ruxton,

Teacher,

Chippawa Hill, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153579-1

325096

REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER AND ADDRESS
THE [redacted] SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 21 1908

Dictated - Dr. S. Toronto, March 20th, 1908.

Dear Sir,-

I have just learned that it is the intention of the teacher of the Indian Day School at Saugeen to retire, I presume at the end of the present school year. As the Department kindly allows us to nominate teachers for schools located at our Indian Missions, I beg to say that in due time we will submit one or more names for the position.

I have the honor, Sir, to be,

Your obedient servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

Secretary, Department of
Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAR 23 1908

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAR 23 1908

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979/1

Hix'a

Ottawa, March 24, 1908.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th inst., advising the Department that it is the intention of Miss Ruxton, teacher of the Saugeen Indian day school, to retire at the end of the present school year.

In reply I beg to say that all applications received by you for the position should be forwarded to the Department, together with testimonials, for its consideration. A teacher with proper certificates should be secured for the salary paid at this school.

Your obedient Servant,

D.C. Scott

Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,
General Secretary,
Methodist Missionary Society,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153575 1

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER AND ADDRESS "THE GENERAL SECRETARY Methodist Mission Rooms TORONTO.

The Methodist Church.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS APR 7 1908

Dictated - T.E.E.S. Toronto, April 4th, 1908.

DXH 32086

Dear Sir,-

In the absence of the General Secretary I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of March 24th requesting Dr. Sutherland to forward the Department of Indian Affairs all applications with testimonials, etc. in connection with the position of teacher of the Saugeen Indian Day School. Your communication will have the attention of Dr. Sutherland on his return.

Yours faithfully,

J. E. Egerton Shore

Assistant Secretary.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

SCHOOLS BRANCH APR 11 1908

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153575-1

329961

Chippawa Hill June 27th/98.

Sir

Sir:-

I have the honor to state that Miss A. Ruyton Teacher for the Indian Village School has requested me to inform the Department of Indian Affairs that she will be unable to assume the duty as Teacher after the end of the present Term. Will the Dept. kindly inform me what I should do to have the vacancy filled at the end of the Summer holidays

I would strongly advise the Dept. to make an effort to secure a male Teacher, my reason is that we have not been able to secure as good an average attendance of the number that should attend, and not often as good discipline with a female Teacher as we have under the male Teachers

I have the honor to be Sir
Your obedient Servant
John Scoffield.
Agent.

Secretary Dept
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979/1

Ottawa, July 7, 1908.

Rev. Sir,-

Mr. John Scoffield, Indian Agent, Chippawa Hill, has officially notified the Department of the resignation of Miss Ruxton as teacher of the Saugeen Village school, and in this connection I beg to refer you to ~~all~~ correspondence had with yourself in March, last, with reference to the appointment of a new teacher for this school.

The Department would like you to submit the names of prospective teachers, stating qualifications and fitness.

Your Obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,
General Secretary,
Methodist Missionary Society,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979/1

2 letters

DXH

Ottawa, July 7, 1908.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th ult., advising the Department of the resignation of Miss Ruxton, teacher of the Saugeen Village school, and in reply I beg to say that the Rev. Dr. Sutherland, General Secretary of the Methodist Missionary Society, has been communicated with and asked to submit the names of prospective teachers to the Department.

Your remarks with regard to the attendance are noted, and the Department considers that, when the school reopens, the regulations should be rigidly enforced. If the truant officer on the reserve does his duty, an improvement should take place in this respect.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

John Scoffield, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Chippawa Hill, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979-1

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER, AND ADDRESS THE GENERAL SECRETARY [redacted] METHODIST MISSION ROOMS TORONTO.

The Methodist Church.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,



Dictated - Dr. S. *Toronto,* July 15th, *190* 8.

153977

Dear Sir,-

Referring to your communication of the 7th instant #153979/1 respecting the resignation of the teacher at the Saugeen Village School, I beg to say that while we have received one or two applications for the position they were not as satisfactory as we could desire, and I am delaying a little with the hope of having in the near future some name or names that I can confidently recommend.

I have the honor, Sir, to be,

Your obedient servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary

Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Schools ~~175756~~

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 25 1908

551253

Stratford, July 1908.

To Deputy Supt. of Indian Affairs, Ottawa

Sir:-

I am a Public School teacher and have been informed through Dr. Sutherland Methodist Minister that such is required to fill the double position of teacher, and religious instructor on the sabbath; as I have had considerable to do along both these lines I thought it not amiss to make application for the position through Dr. Sutherland.

Possibly the main objection you might have to the appointment would be my age which is 65 but I wish to state that I am and have been in good health and vigor.

I am a Methodist Local Preacher and in Politics a Liberal.

Should you see fit to favor the appointment I shall fill the position to the best of my ability. In the meantime please send Regulations in reference to Indian School

Yours Respectfully
Thomas Murch
3 McKenzie Street
Stratford

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUL 25 1908

N.B. Inspector's testimonial just received enclosed (copy)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy) 351253

July 20th 1908

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. Thomas Murch taught the Public School in S. S. No 2. Howlett for thirteen years and that he gave excellent satisfaction to all concerned.

He is a careful, conscientious and industrious teacher, and loved and respected by his pupils.

He is a man of excellent moral character, strictly temperate habits and of good standing in religious society.

D. Robb
Insp. of Schools

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979/1

OXH

Ottawa, July 37, 1908.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the current month, applying for the position of teacher in an Indian school, and in reply I beg to say that your application will receive consideration when received through Dr. Sutherland.

The testimonual from Mr. School Inspector Robb, inclosed with your letter, has been noted.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Thomas Murch, Esq.,

3 McKenzie St.,

Stratford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 153979/1 July 7th/08

153975. 1

Chippawa Hill
29 July 1908

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

331533

Sir:—

I have the honor to state in reference to official letter re Teacher for Saugeen Village School. that if the Dept. cannot secure a suitable male Teacher for said School. There is available a Miss Spurrell who has successfully passed the Provincial examinations.

Her home is with her parents who live about two and a half miles from the School

Miss Spurrell is writing to the Rev. Dr. Sutherland and if he approves of her engagement, it relieves us of the dificulty of securing a boarding house for her

I would be in favor of considering her application

SCHOOLS BRA... AUG 7 1908

I have the honor to be Sir
Your obedient Servant
John Scoffield
Agent

Secretary Dept
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I53979-I

Ottawa Aug 8th,1908

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo relating to the vacancy in the teachership in the Saugeen School, and in reply I beg to say that the Department will await communication from the Reverend Dr.Sutherland regarding Miss Spurrell's application before making the appointment.

Your obedient servant

D. McLEAN

Secretary.

John Scoffield,Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Chippawa Hill,

Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153575-1

332020

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 12 1908

Elsinore, Aug. 10, 1908.

To The Secretary of The Indian Department,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir—

About two weeks ago I applied to Rev. A. Sutherland for the position of teacher in the Indian School at Saugeen. Since the time of writing I have obtained the enclosed reference from the trustees of the section in which I have been teaching. By the advice of Mr. Scoffield, the agent of the Indian Reserve here, I am sending it direct to the Department, as the time of the re-opening of the schools is so close at hand.

Yours Respectfully,
Margaret Spurrell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

332020

Elsinore, Aug. 10, 1908.

We take pleasure in recommending Miss Margaret Spurrell as a school teacher. She has taught in our school the past six months and while here gave good satisfaction. She is a strict disciplinarian and took a deep interest in the scholars furthering their education in the best possible way.

H. H. Rushton Truste
Jno. H. Doll "
J. Gingrich "

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

332020

earnest student or a harder working student than Miss Spurrell was.

Besides scholarship and, moral rectitude she possesses that tact, diligence, earnestness, love for work, sympathetic kindness, and great desire for success that cannot fail to ensure success in the Teaching Profession.

She is also a young lady of excellent habits whose influence will be for good wherever her lot may be cast.

I confidently recommend her to any position of trust, believing that she will disappoint neither me nor those who engage her.

Signed A. K. Innes
Math. & Sc. Master
Port Elgin H.S.

Port Elgin, Oct. 10, 1907.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To whom it may concern:

I take much pleasure in testifying to the ability, scholarship and moral rectitude of Miss Maggie Spurrell of Elsinore.

She attended our High School for three years to prepare for the Profession of teaching, and during the whole of that time she uniformly conducted herself with the utmost propriety, both in and out of school, gave the very best attention to all her studies, and made such satisfactory progress that, at close of last term, she was fittingly rewarded by receiving a Junior Teacher's or Second Class Certificate with Honors.

In my long experience as Teacher I have never known a more

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This is to certify that Miss Margaret Spurrell of Elsinore in the County of Bruce was a pupil in attendance at Port Elgin High School for three years and that I found her possessed of ability tact and perseverance. Her application while she was with us was satisfactory and the progress in her studies marked. At the Departmental Examinations in 1907 Miss Spurrell won a Junior Leaving Certificate with Honors. Her character too is beyond reproach. I believe that Miss Spurrell will be a faithful and successful teacher and that she will justify any confidence a Board of Trustees may repose in her. W. T. Bald, B.A. L.L.B
Port Elgin Dec. 27, 1907 Principal H.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FIL

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
Methodist Mission Rooms
T[illegible] O.

The Methodist Church.
MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

332062

153579

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 15 1908

Dictated - Dr. S. Toronto, August 12th, 1908.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to report that I have received an application from Miss Mary E. Bowerman, of Elgin, Ontario, for the position of Teacher in the Sarnia Indian School. Miss Bowerman holds a second-class certificate obtained in 1889 from the Ottawa Normal School, and has been engaged in teaching the greater part of the time since then, partly in Ontario and partly in the North West.

SCHOOLS AUG 14 1908

As to Miss Bowerman's character and qualifications there can be no doubt, but I find that she is forty-eight years of age and fear that this might be regarded by the Department as a serious objection. I am holding the matter in abeyance until I hear from Ottawa. It is very desirable the school should have a teacher from the beginning of the term, and while I have received several applications none of them appears to possess the requisite qualifications except Miss Bowerman. In case a younger teacher cannot be secured in time would the Department consent to Miss Bowerman's appointment for the present year?

Hoping for a favorable reply.,

Your obedient servant,

A. Sutherland
General Secretary.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979/1

Ottawa, August 14, 1908.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th inst., recommending the appointment of Miss Bowerman as teacher of the Saugeen Indian school.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is in receipt of a letter from Miss Margaret Spurrell, of Elsinore, in which she states that she has applied to you for this Position. The Department will, therefore, await further word from you before making a final choice.

Your obedient Servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,
General Secretary,
Methodist Missionary Society,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

332290

COPY.

Dictated - Dr. S. *Toronto,* August 5th, *1908.*

Miss Margaret Spurrell,
Elsinore, Ont.

Dear Miss Spurrell,-

I am in receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo applying for the position of teacher in the Indian School at Saugeen. I may say by way of explanation that these schools are all under the control of the Indian Department at Ottawa, and by the Department the salaries and fixed and paid. The amount you ask is higher than the Department is in the habit of paying to teachers of longer experience and higher educational standing than you appear to possess. Where schools are located on any of our missions we are allowed to nominate the teachers, but we do it with the understanding that they must be persons holding second-class professional certificates besides which some importance is attached to their age and experience in the profession. I would be glad to open your way to congenial and satisfactory employment if I could, but for the reasons given above I doubt much if the Department would regard your application favorably.

Hoping that conditions may be different at some future time, I am,

Yours sincerely,

(Signed) A. Sutherland.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RECEIVED
AUG - 1 1908
Ansd

2325

Elsinore, July 28, 1908.

Rev. A. Sutherland,
Toronto.

Dear Sir,

Hearing that there is a vacancy in the school at the Indian Village on this Reserve and that a teacher has not yet been appointed I now offer myself for the position at a salary of Three hundred and Seventy-five Dollars ($375) per year.

I received my Junior Teachers Certificate (Second Class) at the Departmental Examinations in 1907 but as I am not the required age I am prevented from attending Model School. I have Six months experience in Teaching, having been granted a permit for that time by the Inspector.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have always been accustomed to the Indians and I am quite willing to aid in church or Sunday School work as I understand that that is regarded as part of the Teacher's duty.

Enclosed you will find recommends from High School Teachers. Should you honor me with the appointment rest assured that I would try to discharge my duties faithfully. As the time is very short would you kindly reply as soon as possible.

Yours Sincerely,
Margaret Spurrell.
Elsinore, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

332290

COPY.

Toronto, ... 190

To whom it may concern:

I take much pleasure in testifying to the ability scholarship, and moral rectitude of Miss Maggie Spurrell of Elsinore.

She attended our High School for three years to prepare for the Profession of Teaching, and during the whole of that attendance she uniformly conducted herself with the utmost propriety, both in and out of school, gave the very best attention to all her studies, and made such satisfactory progress that, at the close of last term, she was fittingly rewarded by receiving a Junior Teacher's or Second Class Certificate with honors.

In my long experience as teacher I have never had a more earnest student or a harder working student than Miss Spurrell was.

Besides scholarship and moral rectitude she possesses that tact, diligence, earnestness, love for work, sympathetic kindness and great desire for success that cannot fail to ensure success in the Teaching Profession.

She is also a young lady of excellent habits whose influence will be for good wherever her lot may be cast.

I confidently recommend her to any position of trust, believing that she willl disappoint neither me nor those whp engage her.

(Signed) A.R.Innes,
Math. & Sc Master,
Port Elgin H.S.

Port Elgin, Oct 10th, 1907.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

332290

Toronto, ... 190

COPY.

This is to certify that Miss Maggie Spurrell of Elsinore in the County of Bruce was a pupil in attendance at Port Elgin High School for several years and that I found her possessed of ability, tact and perseverance. Her application while she was with us was satisfactpry and the progress in her studies marked. At the Departmental examinations in 1907 Miss Spurrell won a Junior Leaving (Second Class) certificate with honors. Her character too is beyond reproach. I believe that Miss Spurrell will be a faithful and successful teacher and that she will justify any confidence that a Board of Trustees may repose in her.

(Signed) W. F. Bald, B.A., L.L.B.,
Principal Port Elgin H.S.

December 27th, 1907.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153575-1

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
Methodist Mission Rooms
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 19 1908

332290

Dictated - Dr. S. Toronto, August 17th, 1908.

Dear Sir,-

I am in receipt of your letter of the 14th instant #153979/1 referring to the case of Miss Spurrell who has made application for the position of teacher of the Indian School at Saugeen. I enclose Miss Spurrell's letter with copy of my reply, also copies of two testimonials which she sent. These documents will put you in possession of the facts of the case so far as they are known to me.

Awaiting your judgment in the case, I am,

Your obedient servant,

A. Sutherland
General Secretary.

Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 153979-1 Aug 8th 08.

153575-1 332740

Chippawa Hill
Aug 28th 08.

Sir:—

I have the honor to state in reference to the Indian Village School that the rural Schools in Ontario has been open for about two weeks and Miss Spurrell is anxious to hear from the Dept. She has the offer of another School, but would rather accept the Indian School, it being so near her home.

I would request the Dept to let me know at it's earliest convenience, whether Miss Spurrell has been chosen for the Indian Village School or not.

I have the honor, to be Sir,
Your Obedient Serv't.
John Scoffield
Agt Ind.

Secretary Dept
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979/1

Ottawa, September 1, 1908.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 28th ult. I beg to say that Miss Spurrell may be appointed teacher of the Saugeen Village Indian school at a salary of $375.00 per annum.

You will be good enough to notify her accordingly, give her the necessary instructions and see that the school is reopened at once.

A.F.M.

Your obedient Servant,

D. McLEAN

Secretary.

John Scoffield, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Chippawa Hill, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979/1

Ottawa, September 1, 1908.

Rev. Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 17th ult. I beg to say that the Department has decided to accept the services of Miss Spurrell as teacher of the Saugeen Village Indian school at a salary of $375.00 per annum.

The local Agent has been advised accordingly and instructed to notify Miss Spurrell to reopen the school at once.

Your obedient Servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,
General Secretary,
Methodist Missionary Society,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153575-1

REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER, AND ADDRESS THE GENERAL SECRETARY METHODIST MISSION ROOMS TORONTO.

The Methodist Church. 333172

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 8 1908 BRANCH

Dictated - Dr. S. Toronto, September 8th, 1908.

Hx'd

Dear Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 1st instant intimating that the Department would accept the services of Miss Spurrell as teacher of the Saugeen Indian Day School at a salary of $375 (Three Hundred and Seventy-Five Dollars) per annum. This is probably the best arrangement that is practicable under the circumstances.

As Miss Spurrell is young and somewhat inexperienced I will request the missionary in charge to give her all possible encouragement and moral support in the discharge of her duties, and I trust results will justify the action that has been taken.

SCHOOLS BRANCH SEP 11 1908

Your obedient servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

The Secretary, Department
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153575-1

338053

Elsinore, Dec 22, 1908.

Secretary Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir—

During the past term the salary paid me by the Department, as teacher in the Saugeen Indian School at the Indian Village, has been at the rate of $375.00 per year.

Owing to the nature of the work, which is much more laborious than teaching white children; and to many inconveniences, such as securing a suitable boarding place, I have decided to ask Twenty-five Dollars ($25.00) increase in my salary for the year 1909.

Kindly inform me as soon as possible if this is satisfactory.

Yours Respectfully,

Margaret Spurrell

Parents live 2½ miles from school
No Professional Certificate

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979/1

OXH

Ottawa, December 28, 1908.

Madam,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd inst., applying for an increase in your salary as teacher of the Saugeen Village Indian school, and in reply I beg to say that the Department regrets that it cannot at present grant your request.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Miss Margaret Spurrell,
Teacher,
Elsinore, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979-1.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 30 1909

Chippawa Hill
35359 Ex'd Oct- 28th /09.

Sir:—

I have the honor to state that the enclosed resignation of the Teacher of the Sangeen Indian Village School was handed to me yesterday.

Although Miss Spurrell has been talking of going West, I was not sure that she would go until now.

I regret that she has decided to leave, as she was getting on very nicely in the Village School.

I know of no teacher in the profession but who is engaged at present that could be secured to fill or complete the term. And I do not think it would be wise to allow the school to be closed on the 1st of December.

There is a lady Miss Isebella Rupton who holds a II Class Certificate, but has not been in the profession for some years. She is considered a good business woman having held the position of Business Editor in a Printing firm in Berlin She lives less than half a mile from the School. and could be got to take the School for the month of Dec. or longer if desired.

I would therefore recommend that the Dept authorize me to engage her to complete Miss Spurrel's term if the Dept has not secured a Teacher to take the position by the 1st Dec—

SCHOOLS BRANCH
NOV 2 1909

Secretary Dept
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

I have the honor to be Sir
Your obt Servt
John Duffy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979/1

Ex'd

Ottawa, November 2nd, 1909.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo, enclosing the resignation of Miss Margaret Spurrell, Teacher of the Saugeen Village Indian School, and in reply I beg to say that this resignation is accepted to take effect on the 30th instant.

In reference to the temporary engagement of Miss Ruxton I beg to say that should it not be possible to obtain the services of a teacher before December 1st you will be again advised.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

John Scoffield, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Chippawa Hill, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979/1

2 letters

Ottawa, November 2nd, 1909.

Rev. Sir,

I beg to advise you that the Department has received the resignation of Miss Margaret Spurrell, Teacher of the Saugeen Village Indian School, to take effect on the 30th instant, and has accepted it. I have to ask you to be good enough to take the necessary steps to obtain the services of a qualified teacher to take charge of this school by December 1st, if possible. Should you not be able to obtain one by that date the Department can make arrangements to have the school kept open during the month of December.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN
Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,
General Secretary,
Methodist Missionary Society,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979-1

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER, AND ADDRESS THE GENERAL SECRETARY METHODIST [redacted] ROOMS TORONTO.

The Methodist Church.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 9 1909

Dictated - Dr. S.

Toronto, November 5th, 1909.

RECD
353940

Dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant No. 153979 - 1 respecting the resignation of Miss Margaret Spurrell, teacher of the Saugeen Indian School. I will take immediate steps to find a qualified teacher for the place, and in the meantime will be glad to learn the limit as regards salary.

I am,

Your obedient servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

NOV 9 1909

Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979/1

Returns to Schools

EX 3

Ottawa, November 10th, 1909.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant, in reference to the appointment of a teacher for the Saugeen Indian School to succeed Miss Margaret Spurrell, and in reply to your inquiry in regard to salary I beg to say that the Department will be prepared to pay $400.00 for a teacher with professional qualifications.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,
General Secretary,
Methodist Missionary Society,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979/1

Ottawa, November 19th, 1909.

Rev. Sir,

Referring to official letter of the 2nd instant in regard to filling the vacancy at the Saugeen Village Indian School I beg to remind you that the Department is prepared to place a qualified teacher in the school for the month of December, provided you are not able before that time to nominate any one for the position.

Be good enough to let the Department know your wishes in this matter at an early date.

Your obedient servant,

[illegible] MCLEAN

Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,
General Secretary,
Methodist Missionary Society,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 23 1909

Ex'd

Burgoyne, Nov. 22 [illegible]09

Secretary of the Department
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

Miss Spurrell, the present teacher in the school at Chippewa Hill, has informed me of her resignation and advised me to apply for the position. I secured my Entrance to Normal Certificate last July and on account of not being eighteen till the beginning of January would not be permitted to attend Normal this year.

But owing to the scarcity of teachers thought you might prefer to hire one, though not

55419

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a professional to having the school vacant

Re my ability would refer you to Mr. W. H. Bald, Principal of Port Elgin High School

Yours Very Sincerly
Cora A. Robertson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979

Chippewa Hill, Ont.
Nov. 24, 1909

355009

Dear Sir

Understanding that Miss Cora Robinson of Burgoyne has applied for the position as teacher in the Saugeen Indian Village School I am pleased to recommend her as a suitable person to fill the vacancy.

I have known her for three years and during that time have neither known nor heard anything to her discredit but on the contrary have found to be a young lady of excellent character. She is industrious, tactful, and perservering and possesses a firm, yet kind and sympathetic manner, an important and necessary quality in a teachers character. I think she would justify any confidence the Department might repose in her and would labor earnestly and steadily in the interests of the school and the Department.

Your obdient Servant
Margaret Sprowell

SCHOOLS BRANCH
NOV 29 1909

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153977 Chippewa

Nov. 22, 1909

Secretary of the Indian Department,
Ottawa, Ont.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV
1909

354917

Dear Sir—

As I have resigned my position as te
in the Saugeen Indian Village school, I would ver
much like to have a testimonial from the Depart
There are no Board of Trustees to whom I can app
for a testimonial and, after I attend Normal Sc
it might make it awkward for me in secur
a school had I nothing to testify as to my tea
ability.

I, therefore, take the liberty of applying
recommend to the Department which engaged
and has had Reports from time to time as
quality of my work.

Thanking you for past favors, I am

Yours Respectfu
Margaret Sp
Chippewa Hil

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-
)1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979/1

Ottawa, November 29th, 1909.

Madam,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd instant asking the Department for a testimonial with reference to your work as teacher of the Saugeen Village Indian School.

In reply I beg to enclose herewith such testimonial which I trust will be satisfactory.

I have also to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th instant recommending Miss Cora I. Robertson, Burgoyne, for the position made vacant by your resignation.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Miss Margaret Spurrell,
Teacher,
Chippewa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979-1

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

355139

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 11 1909

Dictated - Dr. S.

Toronto, November 29, 1909.

Immediate

Dear Sir,-

In your letter of the 19th instant #153979/1 you reminded me that in case we were unable to nominate a qualified teacher for the Indian School at Saugeen, the Department would be prepared to place a teacher for the month of December.

I regret to say that thus far I have been unable to find a suitable teacher for the place, but will continue my efforts and notify the Department as soon as possible. In the meantime I will be glad if the Department can place a qualified teacher at Saugeen for the time being.

Your obedient servant,

A. Sutherland
General Secretary.

Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979/1

Ottawa, December 2nd, 1909.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of October 28th, last, I beg to say that the authorities of the Methodist Church have not up to the present time been able to nominate a teacher for the Saugeen Village School, and you are hereby authorized to engage Miss Isabella Ruxton for the balance of the current quarter. Be good enough to advise the Department when Miss Ruxton takes charge. Her salary will be at the rate of $300 per annum.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

John Scoffield, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Chippawa Hill, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FI

153979/1

7 letters

EXD

Ottawa, December 2nd, 1909.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo, and in reply I beg to say that the Department has authorized the engagement of Miss Isabella Ruxton to take charge of the Saugeen Village School till the end of the current quarter. The Department trusts that by that time you will be in a position to nominate a teacher for this school.

Your obedient servant,

Sgl. J.D.McLean

Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,
General Secretary,
Methodist Missionary Society,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

St. Thomas, Nov. 27th. 1909.

Mr. John Scoffield,
Indian Agent,
Chippewa Hill.

355146

Dear Sir:-

Having learned that the school in your section is to be vacant soon, I beg leave to tender an application for the position of teacher.

Have had over three years' active experience in the public schools of Ontario. My last school was in S. S. 1 Bangor. My salary there was $400.00 per annum and I stayed two years. Can truthfully and without reserve say that my work there was a success. You may refer to the secretary, Mr H. C. Blaney (Combermere P.O.), to the inspector, Mr W. Mackintosh (Madoc) or to any resident of the section.

In addition to being a teacher, I am an experienced book-keeper and stenographer. Have taken short courses in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

55146

the following educational institutions :-

London Normal School (Summer Session)
St. Thomas Business College
Best's
Provisional School of Infantry

At the St. Thomas Collegiate Institute I obtained my Junior Leaving certificate in 1900. My Third Class Professional certificate has expired but your inspector, Mr J. McCool, advises that he will grant me the necessary authority to teach upon your request.

I am willing to take the school at a salary of $400.00 per annum, payable quarterly. This salary will not, of course, cover janitor work of any kind.

I feel sure that you many depend upon me and humbly trust that you will give this your kind consideration.

Very Sincerely Yours,

Geo. A. Metcalfe

No. 2 Centre St.,
St. Thomas,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y.

355146

St.Thomas, Ont., Oct.3rd, 1906.

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:-

This is to certify that Mr. George Metcalfe was stenographer and clerk in this office for about eight months, and, during that time, he proved himself to be an honest, straightforward, and competent employee. It was with sincere regret that we were, (owing to his ill health) obliged to accept his resignation. It is with pleasure that I can recommend his services to whom he may have occasion to apply.

Yours very truly,

C. BERNARD NEW,

Chief Clerk to the
Pere Marquette Ry. Storekeeper

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

355146

Madoc, Ont., July 3rd, 1909.

I have pleasure in stating that Mr Geo. A Metcalfe taught the public school in S.S. 1 Sangor for about two years.

In the discharge of the duties of that position he manifested zeal, energy and skill.

In his dealings with pupils, trustees and people, he gave proof of good judgment and tact.

From what I have seen of him, I am led to believe that in any work which he may undertake, he will be conscientious and industrious.

W. Mackintosh

Public School Inspector,
North Hastings.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 153979/1 Nov 2/09. 153979-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 2 1909

Chippawa Hill Nov 30/09

38514

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith application of Geo. A. Metcalfe of St Thomas for the position of Teacher for the Saugeen Indian Village School together with recommendations

Mr John McCool Inspecter of East-Bruce Public Schools, has spoken to me, favourably of Mr Metcalfe

Miss Margaret Spurrell leaves to-morrow for the West. I trust the vacancy will be filled at an early date.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC 3 1909

I have the honor to be Sir
Your obedient Servant-
John Scoffield.
Agent.

Secretary Dept
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979/1

Ottawa, December 3rd, 1909.

Rev. Sir,

The Department is in receipt of an application from Mr. George A. Metcalfe of St. Thomas for the position of teacher of the Saugeen Village Indian school. Mr. Metcalfe is the holder of a second class non-professional certificate and a third class professional, although the latter has expired. He is also a graduate of St. Thomas Business College and attended a summer session at the London Normal School. He forwards very satisfactory testimonials from a chief clerk of the Pere Marquette Railway, under whom he worked, and also from Mr. W. Mackintosh, Public School Inspector for North Hastings, where he taught for two years.

Owing to the scarcity of teachers and the extreme difficulty met with in some cases in getting one with the necessary qualifications and experience the Department is disposed to engage Mr. Metcalfe for this school at a salary of $400.00 per annum, but wished to refer the matter to you before taking final action.

I should be glad to hear from you at your earliest convenience with reference to this application.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,
General Secretary,
Methodist Missionary Society,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 13 1909
RECEIVED

Chippawa Dec 1 1909

355315

Sir:— I have the honor to state that the application for the position of Teacher for the Sangeen Indian Village School by Geo. A. Metcalfe has been withdrawn

I herewith enclose his letter

P.X.E.

I have the honor to be Sir
Your Obedient Servant
John Scoffield
Agent.

Secretary Dept.
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979/1

Ottawa, December 4th, 1909.

Rev. Sir,

Referring to official letter of yesterday's date advising you of Mr. Metcalfe's application for the position of teacher at the Saugeen Village Indian School I beg to inform you that the Department has received a communication from its Agent enclosing the withdrawal of Mr. Metcalfe's application.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,
General Secretary,
Methodist Missionary Society,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have known Miss Cora Robertson of Port-Elgin for some time, she having been a pupil of Port. Elgin High School. I can therefore testify to her ability and success as a pupil from actual experience. I have learned to form a very favorable opinion of Miss Robertson's character. She has good ability, application and determination Consequently her progress in her studies was marked and she won a Junior Teacher's Certificate under unfavorable advantages and in less than three yeár's work, a fact that speaks eloquently of her worth I have no doubt that Miss Robertson will succeed as a teacher and will justify any confidence that may be reposed in her. for she has tact perseverence and ambition

W. J. Bald. BA & LLB
Principal of Port. Elgin H.S.

Port. Elgin Nov. 27th 1909.

355260

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Methodist Church
Port-Elgin, Onto
Rev. J. W. Cooley Pastor.

Port-Elgin, Nov. 27th 1909.

I beg to state that I know Miss Cora Robertson of this place and believe her to be a person of good moral character. She is a member of the Presbyterian Church of this place, and has lived here for some years so that she is very well known and highly respected. In any position such as that of a teacher I feel quite sure she would justify confidence and prove herself worthy of having responsibility placed on her

John W. Cooley
Pastor Methodist Church
Port Elgin, Onto.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Port-Elgin, Nov. 27th 1909.

355260

To whom it may concern

It gives me very great pleasure to write a line or two of recomendation for Miss Cora Robertson.

I have known Miss Robertson since her infancy and can therefore unreservedly speak of the excellend character she has borne

Her naturally kind and unselfish disposition will win her friends wherever her lot may be cast

G. McLaren

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Burgoyne Nov. 30th 1909.

Mr. John S coffield,
Chippewa Hill,
Ont.

355260

Dear Sir :-

You will be thinking me very negligent for not writing you before this but I just received word from Mr. McCool to-day. In his reply he said he would grant me a permit without any hesitation if he had any authority to do so in the matter. He also said that he was quite willing for me to teach and he would recomend me to the Indian Department when he would visit the school. He said that he was satified that the Indian Department would

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

raise no objection to my teaching
in Chippewa if you be satfied.
Also find inclosed copies
of recomends which I have
in my possession.
Hoping this is satisfactory
I remain, Yours Sincerly
Cora Robertson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 153979/ Nov 2/09

153979-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 1909

Chippawa Hill Dec 2nd 09
355260

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith the application of Miss Cora Robertson to fill the vacancy of Teacher for the Saugeen Indian Village School

I would recommend it- to the consideration of the Department-

SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC 7 1909

Ex'd

I have the honor to be sir
Your obedient Servant
John Scoffield
Agent.

Secretary Dept.
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979/1

Ottawa, December 7th, 1909.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant, enclosing an application from Miss Cora Robertson for the position of teacher of the Saugeen Indian Village School.

In reply I beg to say that an application was sent direct to the Department by Miss Robertson on the 22nd of last month and on the 29th she was written to and asked to forward her application through the Rev. Dr. Sutherland, General Secretary, Methodist Missionary Society, Toronto, with whom rests the nomination of a teacher for this school. The Department is not aware whether she has done so, but, if not, you will be good enough to ask her to send her application through that channel as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

John Scoffield, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Chippawa Hill, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979/1

The Methodist Church.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS
TORONTO.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 9 1909

Dictated - Dr. S. Toronto, December 7, 1909.

355466

Dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of December 3rd, #153979/1, stating that an application had been received from Mr. George A. Metcalfe of St. Thomas, for the position of teacher at the Saugeen Indian School, also your letter dated December 4, #153979/1 stating that Mr. Metcalfe's application had been withdrawn.

Your obedient servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979-1

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 24 1910

Dictated - Dr. S. Toronto, January 20, 1910.

357970

P.Y.S.

Dear Sir,-

I have just received a letter from the Rev. T. J. Smith, our missionary on the Saugeen Indian Reserve, in which he writes as follows:-

> "I am pleased to state that Miss Ruxton is getting along very nicely as teacher in our Saugeen School. The Indian children we understand are quite delighted over the change and are anxious that Miss Ruxton remain with them. She is a good Christian girl, living right in the neighborhood, and has had some experience in teaching some while ago, but not qualified as regards the certificate. She is only temporarily engaged until the place can be filled."

SCHOOL JAN 24 1910

I informed Mr. Smith some time ago that the Department had suggested the possibility of appointing a married teacher to the Saugeen School, and enquired if there was a house suitable for a teacher to occupy in the event of such an appointment being made. In regard to this Mr. Smith writes as follows:-

> "There is a vacant lot, with a house unfinished on it, next to the church, which could be made quite comfortable for a small family, and which the owner would rent or possibly sell."

I send the above for the information of the Department and remain,

Your obedient servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

Secretary, Department of
Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979/1

Ottawa, January 25th, 1910.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th instant in reference to the employment of a teacher on the Saugeen Indian reserve.

In reply I beg to say that, as Miss Ruxton is apparently doing good work at this school, the Department is quite willing that she should remain in charge temporarily.

With reference to the appointment of a married man as teacher you will recollect that the suggestion was made that Mr. Prosser be transferred to that school, if necessary arrangements could be made, but the Department did not have in view the engagement of any other married man. In the course of a few months the Department will be in a position to judge whether Miss Ruxton is capable of doing effective work at this school and, with your concurrence, would propose, as stated above, that she be allowed to remain in charge temporarily.

Your obedient servant,

D. STEWART

Asst. Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,
General Secretary,
Methodist Missionary Society,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979/1

Mr Sutherland

Ottawa, March 31st, 1910.

EX'G

Sir,

I beg to refer you to official letter of December 2nd, last, in which you were authorized to engage Miss Isabella Ruxton temporarily as teacher of the Saugeen Village school at a salary of $300.00 per annum. The voucher for the current quarter, which has just come to hand, is made out at the rate of$375.00 per annum, and, in view of the satisfactory services being performed by Miss Ruxton, the Department has decided to pay her at this rate from January 1st, last, and you will be good enough to advise her accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

John Scoffield, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Chippawa Hill, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979-3

Chippawa [redacted] Ont.
June 29/10

Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 2 1910

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUL 5 1910

66509

Gentlemen.-

I address you herewith re. salary.

Have been teaching in the Indian school here since the closing month of '09 at the small salary of $375.

Teachers all around are commanding salaries of $500

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

teaching white children.

Considering the fact that the teacher has difficulties to meet in an Indian school that are not met in white schools and that the teacher is exposed to different diseases, &c, the salary is altogether too meagre.

The other teachers on the reserve are also receiving larger salaries.

I would therefore respectfully request that my salary be raised to at least $450.00 for fall term. Anticipating a favorable reply, I remain,

Yours Truly.

(Teacher Sanpoil School.) J. Ruxton.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979/1

Ottawa, July 6, 1910.

EXD.

Madam,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo applying for an increase in your salary as teacher of the Saugeen Indian village school.

In reply I beg to say that in view of the satisfactory reports received regarding your work it has been decided to grant you an increase of ~~$12.00~~ 75.00, making your salary $450.00 commencing after the summer holidays.

It is trusted that you will take charge of the work with renewed vigour and that future reports will show decided progress. The Department will be glad to hear from you personally shortly after the reopening of the school in regard to your work in the class-room and on the reserve.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Miss I. Ruxton,
Teacher,
Chippawa Hill, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

42 Adelaide St.,West.

TORONTO, March 30th, 1911.

[illegible]gald McCallum,

S.S. No. 6 Brant, Elmwood, Ont.

In Account with

McCLELLAND & GOODCHILD LIMITED

Publishers and Wholesale Booksellers

1	Bible	.60
1	Pilgrim's Progress	.18
1	How Canada is Governed	.80
1	Man without a Country	.25
1	Set High Roads of History 6 vols.	2.00
1	Deeds that Won the Empire	.25
1	Romance of Canadian History	.60
1	Stories of Indian Chieftians	.45
1	do Children	.45
1	do English History	154
1	Fifteen Decisive Battles	.25
1	Two Years before the Mast	.25
1	Martin Rattler	.18
4	/Companion Series/ Youth .25	1.00
1	Alice in Wonderland	.25
1	Arabian Nights	125
1	Wonder Book	.25
1	Aesops Fables	.25
1	Flower Fables	.25
1	Old Greek Folk Stories	.23
1	Bird World	.60
1	Birds,Bees and Sharp Eyes	.36
1	Walden	.25
1	Flowers and Their Friends	.50
1	Jungle Book	1.13
1	Guide to Wild Flowers	1.45
1	Mother Nature's Children	.60
1	Ways of Wood Folk	.50
1	Nature Study in Life	1.20
1	Bright Boys	.64
1	Poor Boys	1.05
1	Girls Who became Famous	1.05
1	Alfred the Great	.25
1	Autobiography of Franklin	.25
8	Black Beauty .20	1.60
1	Tales from Shakespeare	.25
1	Story of a Bad Boy	.60
1	Golden Treasury	.25
1	Eugene Field Book	.45
1	Songs of the Comedy	.94
1	Poems. e.c.s.k.	.68
1	Fairy Tales	.68
1	Myths	.68
1	Songs	.68
1	Legends	.68
x 1	Heroes	.68
1	Birds	1.00
1	Water Wonders	.90
1	Famous Stories	.68
1	Hymns	.68
1	- 1001 Gems of Poetry	.25
6	Puss in Boots $	.30
6	Grimm's Fairy Tales $	.30
6	Shepard's Psalm $	.30
1	Set Text Book of Art Education, 7vols	2.70
1	Makers of History	.32
		34.71

x includes Lincoln

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

	Brought Forward - - - - - - - -	34.71
	Wellington's Men - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	.60
6	Miss Alcott's Girls - - - - -.5 - - - - - - -	.30
10	Bob the Cat - - - - - - - - .5 - - - - - -	.50
10	Stories about Birds - - - - .5 - - - - - -	.50
6	Lady of the Lake - - - - - -.15 - - - - - -	.80
6	Deserted Village - - - - - -.12 - - - - - -	.72
1	Story of the British People - - - - - - - -	.50
1	[illegible]'s Story - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	.75
1	History of Canada - - - - - - - - - - - - -	.22
1	Set Gilbert Readers. 6 Vols. - - - - - - - -	2.00
14	Nelson & Goodchild's Supp. Readers .12.	1.68
	By Balance - - - - - - - - - -	45.08
		45.08 45.08

Shipped to Mr. Geo. Craig.

Selwyn, G. T. R. to Walkerton.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LIST OF BOOKS RECOMMENDED FOR INDIAN S[CHOOLS]

FRENCH BAY, SCOTCH SETTLEMENT AND SAUG[EEN]

SAUGEEN RESERVE.

10	Stories about Birds @ .05 - - - - - - -	.50
8	By Pond and River @ .12 - - - - - - -	.96
8	Birds of the Air @ .12 - - - - - - -	.96
6	Brownie Primer @ .25 - - - - - - -	1.50
10	The Sheperd's Psalm @ .05 - - - - - - -	.50
6	The Story of a Donkey @ .12 - - - -	.72
	Highroads of History 6 volumes - - -	2.00
	Prang's Art Series 7 " - - -	2.70
	Pilgrim's Progress - - -	.18
3	Stories of Indian Chieftains @ .45 —	1.35
3	" " " Children @ .45 —	1.35
	Alice in Wonderland - - - - - - - - -	.25
	Arabian Nights - - - - - - - - - - - —	.25
	Aesop's Fables - - - - - - - - - - - —	.25
	Flower Fables - - - - - - - - - - - -	.25
	Poems every Child should know - - —	.68
	Fairy Tales Every Child should know -	.68
	Myths do -	.68
	Songs do -	.68
	Heroes do -	.68
	Hymns do -	.68
	1001 Gems of Poetry - - - - - - - - -	.25
4	/Companion Series/ Youth @ .25 - - -	1.00
5	Black Beauty @.20 - - - - - - - - —	1.00
	By Balance - - - - - - -	20.05
		20.05

John McCool,
Inspector Public Schools, East Bruce.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979/1

Ottawa, July 28, 1911.

Sir,

The Department contemplates the purchase of small libraries for each of the three schools in your reserve and I have to ask you to be good enough to state whether there is suitable cupboard accommodation where these books can be kept safely.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Dputy and Secretary.

John Scoffield, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Chippawa Mill, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 153979/1
July 18. 1911

183979 1

387688

Sch

Chippawa Hill, Aug. 1911.

387688

Sir:

I have the honor to inform the Dept. that there are no cupboards or book-cases in any of the schools on the reserve for the accommodation of the libraries which the Dept. proposes to supply.

I have the honor to be, sir,
Your obedient servant

Indian Agent.

Secretary Dept.
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153979/1

Ottawa, August 10, 1911.

Sir,

Replying to your letter of the 3rd instant I beg to say that the Department will order three cupboards from the E. N. Moyer Co., Toronto, for the schools in your Agency. Kindly give shipping directions for each school in order that these may be sent by freight.

I have to ask you to be good enough in future sign your letters.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John Scoffield, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Chippawa Hill, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 153979/1
Aug 10/1911.

153979
358576

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 19 1911

Chippawa Hill, Aug 17, 1911.

Sir:

I have the honor to acknowledge the official letter re Cupboards or book-Cases for the Saugeen Schools.

As instructed I have written to E. M. Moyer Co., Toronto, and given them the shipping address to which to forward the goods.

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Your obedient Servant
John Scoffield
Indian Agent

Secretary Dept.
of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No.

Department of Indian Affairs.

191

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Closed

22 10

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 153,979-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2768)

File		
153,802	CANADA - LIST OF AGENTS, SUPERINTENDENT, VISITING SUPERINTENDENTS, LAND AGENTS AND OTHER OFFICIALS OF THE INDIAN DEPARTMENT, BONDS POSTED AND ALL PERTINENT INFORMATION	1894-1896
153,979-1	SAUGEEN AGENCY - GENERAL ADMINISTRATION AND CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SAUGEEN INDIAN VILLAGE SCHOOL	1894-1911
154,012	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF PETER McVICAR TO PURCHASE LAND IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,013	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JAMES BRYAN TO PURCHASE LOTS 31 AND 32, CON. 9, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,066	WALPOLE ISLAND AGENCY - ACCOUNTS FOR REPAIRS TO BRIDGE AND FENCES PAID BY THE POTAWATOMI BAND	1894
154,069	WALPOLE ISLAND AGENCY - RESOLUTION OF THE CHIPPEWA BAND TO PAY ACCOUNTS OF DR. WILLIAM LOGIE	1894
154,070	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM STODART TO PURCHASE LOT 39, CON. 4 AND LOT 21, CON. 5, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,080	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF DAVID SCOTT TO PURCHASE LOT 2, CON. 8, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TONWSHIP	1894
154,081	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - SALE OF LOTS 6 AND 7, CON. 9, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP TO WILLIAM VICKERS	1894-1895
154,082	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF J.C. HOPKINS TO PURCHASE LOT 42, CON. 4, WEST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,012)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,012)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.	No. 154012	ACTION.	ACTION.—Continued.
27. 9 94 24. 10 94	DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, 1894		RED
	Wm Simpson	154	012
	22/24 Sept	8/34-2	
	Application from Peter Mc Vicar to Purchase Lot. 1 Con. 1 E.B.R. 1 Con 1, 4 Con 2, & 4 & 5 Con. 3 W.B.R. St Edmund.		

Wiarton Sept 2nd 1894

Wm Simpson Esq Indian Land agent
Wiarton Dear Sir I hereby beg leave to make
you a cash offer for the following Lots in the
Township of St-Edmunds

Lot No 1 Con 1 E B R
No 1 Con 1 W B R
No 4 Con 2 " " "
No 4 Con 3 " "
No 5 Con 3 " "

I offer you $21.00 for each
Lot Timber to be free of dues

Peter McVicar

154012

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,012)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154012

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 29 1894 OTTAWA

LAND BRANCH SEP 27 1894

Indian Lands Office
Wiarton 22nd Sept 1894

Sir

Re Lot 1, Con 1 E.B.R. St Edmund
" - 1 do 1, W.B.R. do
" - 4 do 2, W.B.R. do
" - 4 & 5 Con 3. " - " do

I send herewith for your consideration an Application from Wm Peter McVicar to purchase Lot 1, Con 1. E.B.R. Lot 1, Con 1, W.B.R. Lot 4, Con 2, W.B.R and Lots 4 and 5, Con 3, W.B.R. all in St Edmund for which he offers the sum of $20.00 cash for each Lot. the timber to free of dues. Want for the land to without conditions.

I am aquainted with the land applied for and it is altogather unfit for farming, or cultivation, the fire has partly ran over a good part of it, the timber is all small Red Pine and small Cedar with a little stunted Hemlock - not much of the timber Marketable at the present. I consider that the sum of $110.00/100, would be a fair price for the above Mentioned Lots.

File Noted
Unsold
Not under L.L.

Your Obedient Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

The Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,012)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 012-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa-2nd October 1894-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd ultimo enclosing an application from Mr. Peter McVicar to purchase Lots 1,Con 1,E.P.R.,1,Con 1;4 Con 2;4Con 3 and 5Con 3,W.P.R.,St. Edmund,and in reply,I have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine these Lots provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant.

Your obedient servant

Sd. Wm. McGibbon

for the Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

Wm. Simpson,Esq.,
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,012)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155147

1.

DOMINION OF CANADA,
COUNTY OF Bruce
TO WIT:

in the mater of lotes can 1 E B R Lot can 1 W B R Lot 4 can 2 W B R Lot 4 and 5 can 3 W B R

TO Michael Belrose Forest Bailiff, of the Township of St Edmond in the County of Bruce

DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE that I have carfely examined

The above lots and find that thay are verey much alike and timbred very much alik With very small seader and balsam not fit fore eney thing That wood sell and lot 5 can 3 has a very Big marsh along the side road I think all of thirtey five acors in it and no Timber in the marsh of eney kind and I belive that thare is an all Shore lotes that thare is about Fiftey thousand feet board marhuer of very small red and white pine very much scatered over the lots and the Lots is not fit fore farming purpos and I belive the five lots as a block Is worth at most one hundred dolars cash fore the land and timber free of dues

AND I MAKE THIS SOLEMN DECLARATION, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act of 1893.

DECLARED BEFORE ME, at Tobermory in the County of Bruce - - this 18 - - day oct A.D. 1894

Michael Belrose
Forest Bailiff

Sol Spears J.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,012)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dated _____ 189

In the Matter of

Lot – 1
Con – 1. C. B. R.
Lot – 1
Con – 1. W. B. R.
Lot – 4. Con 2 W. B. R.
Lots – 4 & 5. Con 3, W. B. R.
All in
St Edmund

Statutory Declaration.

(WIARTON CANADIAN PRINT.)

Ordination by
Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,012)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 154,012

155147

Indian Land Office
Winton 22 Oct 1894

LAND BRANCH
OCT 24 1894

Your letter dated 2nd October 1894, No 154,012

Yours of the 2d Instant No 154,012, Acknowledging the receipt of mine of the 22d Ultimo inclosing an Application from Mr Peter McOscar to purchase Lots 1, Con 1 E.B.R; Lot 1, Con 1, W.B.R. Lot 4, Con 2, W.B.R. Lots 4 and 5, Con 3 W.B.R all in St Edmund, And in reply I have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine these Lots provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the Applicant, Received.

In reply I have the honor to say- that I send herewith the Forest Bailiff's report on and valuation of the above Mentioned Lots- Viz-

Lot 1, Con 1, E.B.R. St Edmund
" 1, Con 1, W.B.R. do
" 4 Con 2. " " " do
" 4 and 5, Con 3 W.B.R. do

Said Valuation being the sum of $100 Cash. I concur in this Valuation.

Your Obd't Servant
Wm Simpson
I. I. Agent

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,012)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 012-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 25th October 1894-

Sir,

Sale 65 45

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd instant, enclosing Mr. Forest Bailiff Pelrose's report on and valuation of Lots 1, Con 1, E.P.R.; 1 Con 1, W.P.R., 4 Con 2 W.P.R., and 4 and 5 Con 3, W.P.R., St. Edmund, in which you concur, and in reply, I have to inform you that you may sell these Lots at the valuation placed there, viz $100.00, ~~xxx~~ cash, the land without any conditions as to settlement and the timber free of dues.

Your obedient servant

Sd. D.C.O.

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,012)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2768)

File		
153,802	CANADA - LIST OF AGENTS, SUPERINTENDENT, VISITING SUPERINTENDENTS, LAND AGENTS AND OTHER OFFICIALS OF THE INDIAN DEPARTMENT, BONDS POSTED AND ALL PERTINENT INFORMATION	1894-1896
153,979-1	SAUGEEN AGENCY - GENERAL ADMINISTRATION AND CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SAUGEEN INDIAN VILLAGE SCHOOL	1894-1911
154,012	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF PETER McVICAR TO PURCHASE LAND IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,013	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JAMES BRYAN TO PURCHASE LOTS 31 AND 32, CON. 9, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,066	WALPOLE ISLAND AGENCY - ACCOUNTS FOR REPAIRS TO BRIDGE AND FENCES PAID BY THE POTAWATOMI BAND	1894
154,069	WALPOLE ISLAND AGENCY - RESOLUTION OF THE CHIPPEWA BAND TO PAY ACCOUNTS OF DR. WILLIAM LOGIE	1894
154,070	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM STODART TO PURCHASE LOT 39, CON. 4 AND LOT 21, CON. 5, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,080	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF DAVID SCOTT TO PURCHASE LOT 2, CON. 8, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TONWSHIP	1894
154,081	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - SALE OF LOTS 6 AND 7, CON. 9, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP TO WILLIAM VICKERS	1894-1895
154,082	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF J.C. HOPKINS TO PURCHASE LOT 42, CON. 4, WEST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,013)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.	No. 154013	ACTION.	ACTION.—*Continued.*
24.9.94 27.10.96	DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, 1894		RED
	Wm Simpson	154	013
	22/26 Sep.	8/34-2	
	Application from Jas. Bryan to purchase Lots 31 & 32 Con. 9 E.B.R. Lindsay.		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,013)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Wiarton 27th Sept. 1894

William Simpson Esqr.
Indian Land Agent
Wiarton

154013

Sir

I hereby made application to purchase Lots 31 and 32 Can 9. E.B.R. Lindsay for which I will give the sum of $25 00/100 Cash - the land unconditional and the timber free of dues.

Yours Truly
James Bryan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,013)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LAND BRANCH
SEP 27 1894

154013

SEP 26 1894

Indian Lands Office
Wiarton 22nd Sept 1894

Sir

Re Lots 31 and 32, Con 9, E.B.R.
Lindsay

I send herewith for your consideration an Application from Mr James Bryan to purchase Lots 31 and 32 Con 9, E.B.R. Lindsay for which he offers the sum of $25.00/100 Cash, the land unconditional and the timber free of dues.

There are only 67 acres in the above Mentioned Lots. They are totally unfit for cultivation, being shore gravelly Beach and rock, there is no Merchantable timber on them being a small scrub of second growth cedar Hemlock and poplar. A portion of them can be made use of for piling ground - about 8 or 10 acres. I am well Aquainted with the Lots in question and in my opinion is worth the sum of $30.00/100 for the purpose above Mentioned.

Your Obd't Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

File Noted
Unsold
Not under I. L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,013)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 013-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 2nd October 1894-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd ultimo enclosing an application from Mr. James Bryan to purchase Lots 31 and 32, Con 9, E.F.R., Lindsay, under Section 6 of the Land Regulations; and in reply, I have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine these Lots, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant.

Your obedient servant

Sd. E. Dewdney

for Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson, Esq-

Indian Lands Agent,

Wiarton,

Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,013)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155258

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 28 1894

DOMINION OF CANADA,
COUNTY OF Bruce
TO WIT:

In the Matter of Lots 31 & 32 Con 9 E B R
Township of Lindsay County of Bruce
Province of Ontario

TO

I James Weatherhead, of the Township
of Lindsay in the County of Bruce Forest Bailiff

DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE that I have Examined the Said lots
number 31 & 32 Concession 9 E.B.R Township Lindsay
in the County of Bruce Province of Ontario
and say That the above lots is Partly timbered
with Hard wood Hemlock and Scrub Cedar
the land is rocky and not fit for farming
purposes
and in my opinion that Seventy dollars would
be a fair price for the said lots for land and
timber

AND I MAKE THIS SOLEMN DECLARATION, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act of 1893.

DECLARED BEFORE ME, at Sons Head
in the County of Bruce this
22nd day October A.D. 1894

James Weatherhead
Forest Bailiff
Lindsay

Chas Webster

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,013)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dated _____ *189*

In the Matter of

Lots - 31 and 32
Can - 9. E. B. R.
Lindsay

Statutory Declaration.

(WIARTON CANADIAN PRINT.)

Valuation by
Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,013)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154013

155258

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 29 1894

Indian Lands Office
Wiarton 25th October 1894.

Sir

Re your letter dated 2d October 1894, No 154.013

Re Lots 31 and 32, Con 9, E.B.R. Lindsay

LAND BRANCH
OCT 29 1894

Yours of the 2d Instant No 154,013, acknowledging the receipt of mine of the 22d Ultimo enclosing an Application from Mr James Bryan to purchase Lots 31 and 32, Con 9, E.B.R. Lindsay ~~for~~ Under Section 6 of the Land Regulations; and in reply, I have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine these Lots provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the Applicant.

In reply I have the honor to say that I send herewith the Forest Bailiff's Report on and valuation of the above mentioned Lots said valuation being the sum of $20 00/100 cash. I concur in said valuation.

Your Obdt Servant
Wm Simpson
P. L. Agent

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,013)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 013-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 29th October 1894-

Sir.

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th instant enclosing the Forest Bailiff's report on and valuation of Lots 31 and 32, Con 9, E.F.R., Lindsay, in which you concur; and in reply, I have to inform you that you may now sell these Lots at the valuation placed thereon, viz $20.00 cash, the land without any conditions as to settlement and the timber free of dues.

Sale 6588

Your obedient servant

Sd. D.C.D.

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

I.H.D.

William Simpson, Esq.,
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,013)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2768)

File		
153,802	CANADA - LIST OF AGENTS, SUPERINTENDENT, VISITING SUPERINTENDENTS, LAND AGENTS AND OTHER OFFICIALS OF THE INDIAN DEPARTMENT, BONDS POSTED AND ALL PERTINENT INFORMATION	1894-1896
153,979-1	SAUGEEN AGENCY - GENERAL ADMINISTRATION AND CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SAUGEEN INDIAN VILLAGE SCHOOL	1894-1911
154,012	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF PETER McVICAR TO PURCHASE LAND IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,013	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JAMES BRYAN TO PURCHASE LOTS 31 AND 32, CON. 9, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,066	WALPOLE ISLAND AGENCY - ACCOUNTS FOR REPAIRS TO BRIDGE AND FENCES PAID BY THE POTAWATOMI BAND	1894
154,069	WALPOLE ISLAND AGENCY - RESOLUTION OF THE CHIPPEWA BAND TO PAY ACCOUNTS OF DR. WILLIAM LOGIE	1894
154,070	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM STODART TO PURCHASE LOT 39, CON. 4 AND LOT 21, CON. 5, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,080	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF DAVID SCOTT TO PURCHASE LOT 2, CON. 8, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TONWSHIP	1894
154,081	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - SALE OF LOTS 6 AND 7, CON. 9, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP TO WILLIAM VICKERS	1894-1895
154,082	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF J.C. HOPKINS TO PURCHASE LOT 42, CON. 4, WEST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,066)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.	No. 154066	ACTION.	ACTION.—*Continued.*
Rec'd 28.9.94	DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, 1894		RED 154066
	Alex. McKelvey		
	27 Sep.	40/28-7	
	Requisition for $10.23 to pay for plank for repairing Bridge and fence ~~[illegible]~~. & $1.50 for teaming same		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,066)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154066

No. of Acct.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Joseph Wilson

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
1894				
Sept	18	To 288 ft Plank	3	17
		" 504 " Fencing for school lot	7	06
		Account of Potwatamies Sept 1/4 - 1894		
		5/10/94		
		31 / 708 $10 23/100 / 2-10-94		
			$ 10	23

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed, and that the prices are fair and just.

W Allacotyth
Sept 25/1894

Chas W Kelvey
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,066)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154066

No. of Acct.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Andrew Isaacs Dr

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
1894 Sept	18	To Teaming lumber from Wallacebrook for repairs to Bridge and fence around No 2 School grounds Walpole Island.	$1.	50
		5/10/94 [illegible]		
		Account of the Ostawattimies of Walpole Island Sept Quarter 1894. A McK		
		a/c 31 [illegible]		
		31 / 707 $1.50/100 / 2.10.94		
			$1.	50

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed, and that the prices are fair and just.

Wallacebrook Sept 26/1894.

Alex McKelvey Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,066)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

Copy

SEP 27 1894

154066

Resolution of Potawatimie Council of Walpole Island.

Moved by Chief Ashkebee and seconded by Joseph Isaacs

That the council do grant the sum of Ten dollars and twenty three cents ($10.23) out of the funds of the Band, to pay the account of Joseph Wilson for

288 feet Plank for Repair Bridge $3.17

504 feet fencing lumber for Repairs to fence around no 2 Schoolhouse 7.06

$10.23

and that a Requisition be made for the amount payable September Quarter 1894.

Resolution Carried

Walpole Island September 18th 1894.

Chief Ashkebee

Joseph His X Mark Isaac

William Peters Sec.

Certified. Alex McKelvey Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,066)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Joseph Wilson
#10.23
Potawattomies
Sept 2 94

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,066)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Required by the Dotawattimies of Walpole Island the sum of ten dollars and twenty three cents ($10.23) to pay the account of Joseph Wilson for 154066

288 feet plank for repair bridge $3.17
504 feet fencing for repair fences around No 2 School lot 7.00
$10.23

The amount to be paid out of the funds of the Band Sept Quarter 1894 $10.23

Walpole Island Sept 18th 1894.

Chief Osh[illegible]
Joseph his x Mark Isaacs
William Peters Sec
Certified. Alex McKelvey agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,066)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

154066

Resolution of Potawattimie Council of Walpole Island.

Moved by Chief Ashkebee and seconded by Joseph Isaacs.

That the Council do grant the sum of one dollar and fifty cents ($1.50) out of the funds of the Band to pay the account of Andrew Isaacs. for Teaming lumber for Repair Bridge. and fence around the No 2 School lot.

And That a Requisition be made for the amount payable September Quarter 1894. Resolution Carried.

$1.50

Walpole Island } Chief Ashkebee
September 18/1894. } Joseph His Mark Isaac
William Peters
Sec.

Certified. Alex W. Kelvey Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,066)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154066

Required by the Potawatimies of Walpole Island, the sum of one dollar and fifty Cents ($1.50) to pay the account of Andrew Isaacs for Teaming Lumber for Repairs to Bridge, and fence around the No 2 school lot.

The amount to be paid out of the funds of the Band September Quarter 1894.

$1.50

Walpole Island
September 18th 1894.

William Peters
Sec.

Chief Ash Kee bee
Joseph his Isaac
Mark
Alex McKelvey agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,066)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

File (RG 10, Volume 2768)

File		
153,802	CANADA - LIST OF AGENTS, SUPERINTENDENT, VISITING SUPERINTENDENTS, LAND AGENTS AND OTHER OFFICIALS OF THE INDIAN DEPARTMENT, BONDS POSTED AND ALL PERTINENT INFORMATION	1894-1896
153,979-1	SAUGEEN AGENCY - GENERAL ADMINISTRATION AND CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SAUGEEN INDIAN VILLAGE SCHOOL	1894-1911
154,012	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF PETER McVICAR TO PURCHASE LAND IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,013	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JAMES BRYAN TO PURCHASE LOTS 31 AND 32, CON. 9, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,066	WALPOLE ISLAND AGENCY - ACCOUNTS FOR REPAIRS TO BRIDGE AND FENCES PAID BY THE POTAWATOMI BAND	1894
154,069	WALPOLE ISLAND AGENCY - RESOLUTION OF THE CHIPPEWA BAND TO PAY ACCOUNTS OF DR. WILLIAM LOGIE	1894
154,070	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM STODART TO PURCHASE LOT 39, CON. 4 AND LOT 21, CON. 5, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,080	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF DAVID SCOTT TO PURCHASE LOT 2, CON. 8, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TONWSHIP	1894
154,081	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - SALE OF LOTS 6 AND 7, CON. 9, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP TO WILLIAM VICKERS	1894-1895
154,082	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF J.C. HOPKINS TO PURCHASE LOT 42, CON. 4, WEST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,069)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,069)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.	No. 154069	ACTION.	ACTION.—Continued.
28.9.94 15 10 94	DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, 1894		RED 154069
	Alex. McKelvey		40/28-7
	25/ 27/Sep.		
	Resolution of Chippewa Council to pay Sr. Wm Logie $11.50 for professional services rendered Adam Kiyoshk.		

No. of Acct.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

154069

To Dr Wm Logie M.D.

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
1894.				
Sept	5	To Professional Services rendered to Adam Kipp Chk	$ 10.	00
June	13	To do do to his Daughter Mabel	1	50
		Account of Chippewas of Walpole Island 2nd Quarter 1894 W M C.		
			$ 11.	50

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed, and that the prices are fair and just.

Wallaceburg Sept 25/1894.

Alex McKelvey. Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,069)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

154069

Resolution of Chippewa Council of Walpole Island.

Moved by Joshua Greenbird and seconded by Philip Kiyoshk.

That the Council do grant the sum of Eleven dollars and fifty cents ($11.50.) out of the funds of the Band. to pay the account of Dr Wm Logie M.D. of Sarnia. for medical attendance on Adam Kiyoshk and his Daughter. Members of the Chippewa Band of Walpole Island. who reside in the Town of Sarnia.

And that a requisition be made for the amount payable September Quarter 1894.

Resolution Carried.

$11.50.

Walpole Island
September 17th 1894.

Charles Kiyoshk
sec

Chief Joseph White
Johnson his × mark Pendanon
Philip. Kiyoshk
James Williams
Joshua Greenbird

Certified
Alex W. McKelvey
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,069)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dr Tim Logie
a/c A Kynoch
#11.50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,069)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154069

Required by the Chippewas of Rat Portage Island the sum of Eleven dollars and fifty Cents ($11.50.) to pay the account of Dr Wm Logie M.D. of Keewatin for Medical attendance on "Adam Kijoshk" and his Daughter. Members of the Chippewa Band of Rat Portage Island. who reside in the town of Keewatin.

The amount to be paid out of the funds of the Band September Quarter 1894.

$11.50

Rat Portage Island
September 17th 1894.

Charles Kijoshk
sec

Chief Joseph St Louis
his
Johnson x Pondanon
mark
Philip Kijoshk
James Williams
Joshua Greenbird

Alex McKelvey agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,069)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154069

Wallaceburgh Sept 25/1894.

Sir.

I enclose herewith Copy of Resolution of Chippewa Council of Walpole Island. Granting the Sum of $11.50. to pay the account of Doctor Wm Logie (of Sarnia) for professional services rendered to Adam Kiyaenk and his Daughter. Members of the Chippewa Band of Walpole Island Indians. who Reside in Sarnia.

With Regard to the payment of this account the above named Adam Kiyaenk is employed in Wrecking on the Lakes. is a Diver. and Considered a very Helpful one. it is More Convenient for him to Reside in Sarnia than on the Island. as the Wrecking Tug on which he is employed Very frequently Stops at Sarnia or Port Huron. giving him a Chance to See his family frequently through the Summer.

but it takes him away from the advantage of free Medical attend-ance which he would have if he lived on the Island.

It was Contended by the Council that he was entitled to have his Doctor Bill paid. and they Passed the enclosed Resolution accordingly.

I am Sir
Your Obt Servant
Alex McKelvey
Indian Agt

To the
Dy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,069)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2768)

File		
153,802	CANADA - LIST OF AGENTS, SUPERINTENDENT, VISITING SUPERINTENDENTS, LAND AGENTS AND OTHER OFFICIALS OF THE INDIAN DEPARTMENT, BONDS POSTED AND ALL PERTINENT INFORMATION	1894-1896
153,979-1	SAUGEEN AGENCY - GENERAL ADMINISTRATION AND CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SAUGEEN INDIAN VILLAGE SCHOOL	1894-1911
154,012	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF PETER McVICAR TO PURCHASE LAND IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,013	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JAMES BRYAN TO PURCHASE LOTS 31 AND 32, CON. 9, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,066	WALPOLE ISLAND AGENCY - ACCOUNTS FOR REPAIRS TO BRIDGE AND FENCES PAID BY THE POTAWATOMI BAND	1894
154,069	WALPOLE ISLAND AGENCY - RESOLUTION OF THE CHIPPEWA BAND TO PAY ACCOUNTS OF DR. WILLIAM LOGIE	1894
154,070	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM STODART TO PURCHASE LOT 39, CON. 4 AND LOT 21, CON. 5, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,080	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF DAVID SCOTT TO PURCHASE LOT 2, CON. 8, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TONWSHIP	1894
154,081	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - SALE OF LOTS 6 AND 7, CON. 9, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP TO WILLIAM VICKERS	1894-1895
154,082	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF J.C. HOPKINS TO PURCHASE LOT 42, CON. 4, WEST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,070)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.	No. 154070	ACTION.	ACTION.—Continued.
28. 9. 94 16. 10 94 26. 11 94	DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, 1894		RED
	Wm Simpson	8/3	154070
	25/ 97 Sep.		
	Application from Wm Stodard to purchase Lot 39 Con. 4 E.B.R. St Edmund.		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,070)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Wialon Sept 25th 1894

Wm Simpson Esq
D. L agent
Wialon

Dear Sir I hereby make application to buy Lots 39 4th Con EBR St Edmunds for which I will pay ten dollars and Lot 21 5th Con EBR St Edmunds for which I will pay thirty dollars cash Land unconditionally and timber free of Dues

Yours truly
W Stodart

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,070)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

132656

154070

Indian Land Office
Mission 25th Sept 1894

LAND BRANCH SEP 28 1894

Sir

I send herewith for your consideration an application from Wm Wm Stodart to purchase Lot 39, Con 4, E.B.R. St Edmund, for which he offers the sum of $18.00/100 Cash. There are only 7 acres in this Lot is Stale and course gravel - no good land or timber theron whatever, And also he Wm Stodart has offered the sum of $30.00/100 cash for Lot 21, Con 5, E.B.R. St Edmund the land unconditional and the timber free of dues.

I would most respectfully recommend that the Forest Bailiff be instructed to examine and value Lot 21, Con 5, E.B.R. St Edmund, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant. As for Lot 39, Con 4, E.B.R. I consider that $10.00/100 is the fair full value thereof as I have seen it.

Your Obdt Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Unsold
File noted
Not under I.L.
C. I. M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,070)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 070-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 2nd October 1894-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th ultimo, enclosing an application from Mr. Wm. Stodart to purchase Lot 39, Con 4, E.F.R., and Lot 21, Con 5, F.F.R., St. Edmunds, under Section 6 of the Land Regulations; and in reply, I have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine these Lots, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant.

Your obedient servant

Sd L. McGirr

for Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

Wm. Simpson, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

1490

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,070)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154860

In the mater of Lot 21 can 5 E B R
St Edmund

DOMINION OF CANADA,
COUNTY OF Bruce.....
TO WIT:

TO Michael Belrose Forest Bailiff, of the Saunship
of St Edmand in the County of Bruce Forest Baili

DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE that I Have carfely examined
the above lot and find that it all
has bee burned over except about seven acors
of Sedder that will make fine or six hundred ties
along a small crick and the mast of the timber has
Been killed with fier lot all rock no pine on lot and
not fit fore farming purpes and I belive it is worth
at mast thirtey dolars in cash fore land and
timber free of dues

and in the mater of lot 39
can 4 E B R St Edmand

This lot has no timber at all and is anley
fit fore a dump or banken graund and
I belive it is wort at mast ten dolars
in cash fore that purpes and that anley

AND I MAKE THIS SOLEMN DECLARATION, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act of 1893.

DECLARED BEFORE ME, at Tobermory
in the County of Bruce this
Sixth day oct A.D. 1894

Michael Belrose
Forest Bailiff

Sol Spears J.P

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,070)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dated _____ 189

In the Matter of
Lot – 21
Con – 5, E, B, R
and
Lot – 39
Con – 4 E. B. R.
St Edmund

Statutory Declaration.

(WIARTON CANADIAN PRINT.)

of
Valuation by
Forest Bailiff

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 16 1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,070)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sd. 154070

154890

Indian Lands Office
Wiarton 13th October 1894

Sir

Re Lot 21, Con 5. E.B.R. St Edmund and
Lot - 39, Con 4, E.B.R. do
Your letter dated 2d October 1894, No 154,070 -

Yours of the 2d Instant No 154,070 - Acknowledging the receipt of Mine of the 25th Ultimo, enclosing an application from Mr Wm Stodart to purchase Lot 39, Con 4, E.B.R. St Edmund, and Lot 21, Con 5, E.B.R. - - do, Under Section 6 of the Land Regulations. And in reply I have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine these Lots provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant. Received.

In reply I have the honor to say - that I send herewith the Forest Bailiff's report on, and valuation of the above mentioned Lots - being the sum of $30.00 cash for Lot 21, Con 5 E.B.R. and the sum of $10.00 for Lot 39, Con 4. E.B.R. St Edmund - I concur in these valuations.

Your Obdt Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

LAND BRANCH OCT 16 1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,070)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 070-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 17th October 1894-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th instant enclosing Mr. Forest Bailiff Belrose's report on and examination of Lots 21 Con 5, E.B.R., and Lot 39 Con 4, E.B.R., St. Edmund, and in reply have to inform you that you may sell these lots at the valuation placed thereon, viz $30.00 and $10.00 cash, respectively, the land, in each case, without any conditions as to settlement and the timber free of dues.

Sale 6555

Your obedient servant

Sd. D.C.O.

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

98 acs.
7 "

William Simpson, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,070)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2768)

File		
153,802	CANADA - LIST OF AGENTS, SUPERINTENDENT, VISITING SUPERINTENDENTS, LAND AGENTS AND OTHER OFFICIALS OF THE INDIAN DEPARTMENT, BONDS POSTED AND ALL PERTINENT INFORMATION	1894-1896
153,979-1	SAUGEEN AGENCY - GENERAL ADMINISTRATION AND CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SAUGEEN INDIAN VILLAGE SCHOOL	1894-1911
154,012	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF PETER McVICAR TO PURCHASE LAND IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,013	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JAMES BRYAN TO PURCHASE LOTS 31 AND 32, CON. 9, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,066	WALPOLE ISLAND AGENCY - ACCOUNTS FOR REPAIRS TO BRIDGE AND FENCES PAID BY THE POTAWATOMI BAND	1894
154,069	WALPOLE ISLAND AGENCY - RESOLUTION OF THE CHIPPEWA BAND TO PAY ACCOUNTS OF DR. WILLIAM LOGIE	1894
154,070	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM STODART TO PURCHASE LOT 39, CON. 4 AND LOT 21, CON. 5, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,080	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF DAVID SCOTT TO PURCHASE LOT 2, CON. 8, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TONWSHIP	1894
154,081	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - SALE OF LOTS 6 AND 7, CON. 9, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP TO WILLIAM VICKERS	1894-1895
154,082	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF J.C. HOPKINS TO PURCHASE LOT 42, CON. 4, WEST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,080)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.	No. 154080	ACTION.	ACTION.—Continued.
Sa 28.9.94 31.10.94	DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, 1894 Wm Simpson 26/28 Sep.		RED 154080 8/34-2
	Application from David Scott to purchase Sol. 2 Con. 8 E.B.R. St-Edmund.		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,080)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa Sept 24th 84

154080

William Simpson Esq
Indian agent
Dear Sir
For Lot 2 con 8 BR
of Edmonds I make you
a cash offer of $20.00
Twenty Dollars for Land
and timber free from
Dues

Yours &c
David Scott

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,080)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154080

LAND BRANCH
SEP 26 1894

Indian Land Office
Wharton 26 Sept 1894.

Sir

Re Lot 2, Con. 8, E.B.R. St Edmund

I send herewith for your Consideration an Application from Mr David Scott to purchase Lot 2, Con 8 E.B.R. St. Edmund for which he offers the sum of $20.00/100. Cash, for land and timber free of dues.

I would most respectfully recommend that the Forest Bailiff be instructed to examine and value the above mentioned Lot, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the Applicant.

Your Obed't Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

The Deputy Sup't-General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Unsold
File Noted
Not under I.L.
E.I.M

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,080)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 080-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 2nd October 1894-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo, enclosing an application from Mr. David Scott to purchase Lot 2, Con 8, F.F.R., St. Edmunds, under Section 6 of the Land Regulations, and in reply I have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine this Lot, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant.

Your obedient servant

Sd. Thos. McGirr

for Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,080)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155393

DOMINION OF CANADA,
COUNTY OF Bruce
TO WIT:

In the mater of lot 2 con 8 EBR St Edmond

TO Michael Belrose Forest Bailiff, of the Township of St Edmond in the County of Bruce

DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE that I carfely examined The above lot and find that has Been all burned over and no greene Timber on it and the seader that is left is badley damieged with the fier and I beive thare may bee eight or ten hundred ties got on the lot and That is all the timber that is on the lot It is not fit fore farming purpeses no pine and I belive it is worth at most Twentey five 25 dolars cash at most fore the Land and timber free of dues

AND I MAKE THIS SOLEMN DECLARATION, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act of 1893.

DECLARED BEFORE ME, at Tobermory in the County of Bruce this 25 day oct A.D. 1894

Michael Belrose
Forest Bailiff

Solomon [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,080)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM ●

Dated _____ 189

In the Matter of

Lot — 2
Con — 8 E. B.R.
St Edmund

Statutory Declaration.

(WIARTON CANADIAN PRINT.)

Valuation by
Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,080)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155393

Ld 15 4080

Indian Lands Office
Wiarton 29th Oct 1894

Sir

Re your letter dated 2nd October 1894, N/ 154,080
Re Lot 2, Con 8. E, B. R. St Edmund

Yours of the 2nd Instant N/ 154,080 Acknowledging the receipt of mine of the 26th ultimo, enclosing an Application from Mr David Scott to purchase Lot 2, Con 8, E.B.R. St Edmund, Under Section 6 of the Land Regulations, and in reply I have to inform you that you may Authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine this Lot, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the Applicant.

Received

In reply I have the honor to say that I send herewith the Forest Bailiff's report and Valuation of the above Mentioned Lot - said Valuation being the sum of $25.00 Cash, and in which I Concur.

Your Obdt Servant
Wm Simpson
D. L. Agent

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

LAND BRANCH OCT 31 1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,080)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 080-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 2nd November 1894-

Sale 656 Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo enclosing Mr. Forest Bailiff Belrose's report on and valuation of Lot 2, Con 8, E.P.R., St. Edmund, in which you concur; and in reply, to inform you that you may now sell this Lot at the valuation placed thereon, viz $25.00 cash, the land without any conditions as to settlement and the timber free of dues .

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson, Esq.,
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,080)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2768)

File		
153,802	CANADA - LIST OF AGENTS, SUPERINTENDENT, VISITING SUPERINTENDENTS, LAND AGENTS AND OTHER OFFICIALS OF THE INDIAN DEPARTMENT, BONDS POSTED AND ALL PERTINENT INFORMATION	1894-1896
153,979-1	SAUGEEN AGENCY - GENERAL ADMINISTRATION AND CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SAUGEEN INDIAN VILLAGE SCHOOL	1894-1911
154,012	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF PETER McVICAR TO PURCHASE LAND IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,013	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JAMES BRYAN TO PURCHASE LOTS 31 AND 32, CON. 9, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,066	WALPOLE ISLAND AGENCY - ACCOUNTS FOR REPAIRS TO BRIDGE AND FENCES PAID BY THE POTAWATOMI BAND	1894
154,069	WALPOLE ISLAND AGENCY - RESOLUTION OF THE CHIPPEWA BAND TO PAY ACCOUNTS OF DR. WILLIAM LOGIE	1894
154,070	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM STODART TO PURCHASE LOT 39, CON. 4 AND LOT 21, CON. 5, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,080	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF DAVID SCOTT TO PURCHASE LOT 2, CON. 8, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TONWSHIP	1894
154,081	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - SALE OF LOTS 6 AND 7, CON. 9, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP TO WILLIAM VICKERS	1894-1895
154,082	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF J.C. HOPKINS TO PURCHASE LOT 42, CON. 4, WEST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,081)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 154081

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1894

Wm Simpson

26/
25/Sep

Application from Wm Taylor and D. A. Brown to purchase Sols 6 & 7 Con. 9 E.B.R. Lindsay.

ACTION.

ACTION.—Continued.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,081)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Wiarton 26th Sept 1894

Wm Simpson Esqr
Indian Lands Agent
Wiarton

154081

Sir

We hereby make Application to purchase Lots 6 and 7, Con 9. C.B.R. Lindsay for which we will give the sum of $25.00/100 Cash for land and timber free of dues:

Yours Truly

Wm Taylor

D. A. Brown

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,081)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LAND BRANCH SEP 28 1894

54081

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 28 1894

Ldr

Indian Lands Office
Wiarton 26 Sept 1894

Sir

Re Lots 6 and 7, Con 9, E.B.R. Lindsay

I send herewith for your Considera-tion an Application from Messrs Wm Taylor and D. A. Brown to purchase Lots 6 and 7, Con 9, E.B.R. Lindsay, for which they offer the sum of $25 00/100 Cash for land and timber free of dues.

I would most respectfully recommend that the Forest Bailiff be instructed to examine and value the above mentioned Lots, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant.

your Obdt Servant
Wm Simpson
S. L. Agent

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Unsold
File Noted
Not under T.L.
E. S. M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,081)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 081-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 2nd October 1894-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo, enclosing an application from Mr. Wm. Taylor to purchase Lots 6 and 7, Con 9, F.F.R., Lindsay, under Section 6 of the Land Regulations; and in reply I have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine these Lots, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant.

Your obedient servant

Sd. W. McGill

for Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont.-

1770

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,081)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155146

DOMINION OF CANADA,
COUNTY OF ...Bruce...
TO WIT:

In the Matter of Lots 6 & 7 Con 9 E S R
Township of Lindsay County of Bruce
Province of Ontario

I James Weatherhead, of the Township of Lindsay in the County of Bruce Front Bailiff

DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE that I have examined the said lots No 6 & 7 con 9 East Bruce Road in the Township of Lindsay in the County of Bruce Province of Ontario

and say that the above lots is timbered with Hard wood on a few acres

The rest of the lots is all burnt timber of no value

the lots is rocky and not fit for farming purposes

and in my opinion Twenty five dollars would be a fair price for the said lots for land and timber

AND I MAKE THIS SOLEMN DECLARATION, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act of 1893.

DECLARED BEFORE ME, at Lions Head
in the County of Bruce this
18th day October A.D. 1894

Chas Buchanan

James Weatherhead
Front Bailiff
Lindsay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,081)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dated _____ 189

In the Matter of

Lots - 6 and 7
Con - 9 E.B.R.
Lindsay

Statutory Declaration.

(WIARTON CANADIAN PRINT.)

of Valuation by
Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,081)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155146

LAND BRANCH
OCT 24 1894

Indian Lands Office
Wiarton 22d Oct 1894

Sir

Re your letter dated 2d October 1894, No 154,081

Yours of 2d Instant No 154,081, acknowledging the receipt of Mine of the 26th Ultimo, enclosing an application from Mr Wm Taylor to purchase Lots 6 and 7. Con 9. E.B.R. Lindsay, under Section 6 of the Land Regulations; and in reply I have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine these Lots, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant, received

In reply I have the honor to say that I send herewith the Forest Bailiff's report on and valuation of the above mentioned Lots. said valuation being the sum of $25.00/100 Cash in which I concur.

Your Obdt Servant
Wm Simpson
B. L. Agent

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,081)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 081-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 25th October 1894-

Sir,

Sale
6593

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the aand instant, enclosing Mr. Forest Bailiff Weatherhead's report on and valuation of Lots 6 and 7, Con 9, E.P.R., Simcoe in which you concur, and in reply I have to inform you that you may sell these Lots at the valuation placed on them, viz $25.00 cash, the land without any conditions as to settlement and the timber free of dues.

Your obedient servant

Sd. D.C.J.

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

LAND BRANCH
FEB 14 1895

William Simpson, Esq.,
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,081)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 081-

A COPY OF THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 15th February 1895-

Sir,

With reference to your Land Return for January I have to call attention to Sale (6593) of Lots 6 and 7, Con. 9, E.B.R. Lindsay, and to request that you will be good enough to explain why these Lots were sold to Wm. Vickers instead of to Wm. Taylor & D. A. Brown the applicants therefor.

J.M.L. A.E.K.

Your obedient servant,

J.M.

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Wm. Simpson Esq.,
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,081)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

159227

Wiarton 21 Dec/94

Wm. Wm. Simpson
Indian Lands Agent
Wiarton

Sir

Re Lot 6 and 7, Con I.E.B. Keppel
Lindsay

I hereby relinquish any claim I may have to purchase these Lots to Wm. William McKars.

Yours Truly

William Taylor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,081)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154081

159227

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 21 1895
RECEIVED

Indian Land Office
Miarton 19 Feby 1895.

Sir

Re your letter dated 15th February 1895,
(N° 154,081-)

Yours of the 15th Instant N° 154,081- With reference to my Land Return for January I have to call attention to Sale (6593) of Lots 6 and 7, Con 9, E.B.R. Lindsay, and to request that you will be good enough to explain why these Lots were sold to Wm Bickers instead of to Wm Taylor and J. A. Brown the applicants therefor. Received.

Sale 6593

In reply I have the honour to say that the Applicants for the above mentioned Lots relinquished their claim to purchase them, Brown verbally and Taylor in writing - in favor of Bickers. which I enclose. I understood from them, that they saw what suited them better on the West Side of Lindsay and purchased Lot 29, Con 6. W.B.R Lindsay (Sale 6578) in the name of John Brown Taylor. brother of Wm Taylor.

LAND BRANCH OTTAWA FEB 22 1895

In all such cases the first applicant has to relinquish his claim to purchase before I will sell to another

Your Obd. Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

The Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,081)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2768)

File		
153,802	CANADA - LIST OF AGENTS, SUPERINTENDENT, VISITING SUPERINTENDENTS, LAND AGENTS AND OTHER OFFICIALS OF THE INDIAN DEPARTMENT, BONDS POSTED AND ALL PERTINENT INFORMATION	1894-1896
153,979-1	SAUGEEN AGENCY - GENERAL ADMINISTRATION AND CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SAUGEEN INDIAN VILLAGE SCHOOL	1894-1911
154,012	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF PETER McVICAR TO PURCHASE LAND IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,013	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JAMES BRYAN TO PURCHASE LOTS 31 AND 32, CON. 9, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,066	WALPOLE ISLAND AGENCY - ACCOUNTS FOR REPAIRS TO BRIDGE AND FENCES PAID BY THE POTAWATOMI BAND	1894
154,069	WALPOLE ISLAND AGENCY - RESOLUTION OF THE CHIPPEWA BAND TO PAY ACCOUNTS OF DR. WILLIAM LOGIE	1894
154,070	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM STODART TO PURCHASE LOT 39, CON. 4 AND LOT 21, CON. 5, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,080	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF DAVID SCOTT TO PURCHASE LOT 2, CON. 8, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TONWSHIP	1894
154,081	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - SALE OF LOTS 6 AND 7, CON. 9, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP TO WILLIAM VICKERS	1894-1895
154,082	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF J.C. HOPKINS TO PURCHASE LOT 42, CON. 4, WEST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,082)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,082)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO. No. 154082 ACTION. ACTION.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1894

RED

154082

8/34-2

Not 42 Con 4 WBR

Sept 28st 1894

Gobermorey

154082

Mr W. Simpson

Land Agent Wiarton

Sir I here by make an offer of twenty dollars for lot 42 con 4 WBR as under stand it is for sail please let me know as soon as possible.

respectfully yours

J C Hopkins

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,082)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LAND BRANCH SEP 28 1894

154082

Indian Lands Office
Wiarton 26th September 1894.

Sir

Re Lot 42, Con 4, W.B.R. St Edmund

I send herewith for your consideration an application from Mr J. C. Hopkins to purchase Lot 42, Con 4, W. B.R St Edmund for which he offers the sum of $20 00/100 Cash, Ment land without conditions and the timber free of dues.

Sal 66''

I would most respectfully recommend that the Forest Bailiff be instructed to examine and value the above mentioned Lot, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant.

Your Obdt Servant
Wm Simpson
B. L. Agent

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Unsold
File Noted
not under T. L
E. S. M

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,082)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 082-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 2nd October 1894-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo, enclosing an application from Mr. J.C. Hopkins to purchase Lot 42, Con 4, W.F.R., St. Edmund, under Section 6 of the Land Regulations, and in reply I have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine this Lots, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant.

Your obedient servant

Sd. W. McGirr

for Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,082)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155924.

DOMINION OF CANADA,
COUNTY OF Bruce
TO WIT:

In the matter of Lot 42
can 4 W B R

TO Michael Belrose Forest Bailiff of the Township
of St Edmund in the County of Bruce

DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE that I have carefully examined the above lot and find that it is timbered with very small cedar a litel of it is fit fore pickets and there is about three thousand feet board maicher of small pine on the south west corner and the lot is all plat rock and not fit. Fore farming purpeses and I believe it is worth at mast thirty 30 dolars in each Fore the land and timber free of dues

AND I MAKE THIS SOLEMN DECLARATION, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act of 1893.

DECLARED BEFORE ME, at Tp. St. Edmund
in the County of Bruce - - this
8th .. day Nov -- A.D. 1894

Michael Belrose
Forest Bailiff

Sol Spence J.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,082)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dated _____ 189

In the Matter of

Lot — 42
Can — 4, N.B.R.

St Edmund

Statutory Declaration.

(WIARTON CANADIAN PRINT.)

Valuation by
Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,082)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sds 154082

155924

Indian Lands Office
Wiarton 12th Novr 1894

Re your letter dated 2d October 1894, No 154,082

Yours of the 2d Ultimo No 154,082 Acknowledging the receipt of Mine of the 16th Sept last enclosing an application from Mr J. C. Hopkins to purchase Lot 42, Con 4, N.B.R. St Edmund, under section 6 of the Land Regulations. And in reply I have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine this Lot, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the Applicant received. In reply I have the honor to say that I send herewith the Forest Bailiff's report on and valuation of the above mentioned Lot and being the sum of $30.00/100 Cash-land and timber free of dues. I concur in said valuation.

Your Obedt Servant
Wm Simpson
P. L. Agent

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

100 acres –

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,082)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 082-

Ottawa 14 November 1894

Sir-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th Instant, enclosing Mr. Forest Bailiff Belrose's report on and valuation of Lot 42, Con 4, W.B.R., St. Edmund, in which you concur, and in reply I have to inform you that you may sell this Lot at the valuation placed thereon, viz $30.00 cash, the land without any conditions as to settlement and the timber free of dues.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2768, File 154,082)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2769)

File		
154,175	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM McINTOSH TO PURCHASE LOT 6, CON. 5 IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,178	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM YOUNG TO PURCHASE LOT 39, CON. 2 IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,239	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A LEASE OF THE SOUTH EAST PART OF LOT 9, CON. 4 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP FROM JOHN R. SICKERS (SICKLES) TO GEORGE LEGASY	1894-1898
154,242	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JAMES GUNSON TO PURCHASE LOT 42, CON. 10, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,243	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - PERMISSION GRANTED TO DANIEL LEGGACY TO REMAIN FOR ONE YEAR ON THE N 1/2 OF LOT 13 CON. 5 OF THE RESERVE, PROPERTY OF JOHN THOMAS	1894
154,244	MANITOWANING AGENCY - PETITION OF WILLIAM BINE FOR ADDITIONAL TIME TO PAY FOR LOT 7, CON. 14 IN CAMPBELL TOWNSHIP	1894
154,336	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A PROPOSAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF MARINE AND FISHERIES TO BUILD A LIGHTHOUSE ON LOT 47, CON. 17, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894-1927
154,359	ALNWICK AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF A SMALL ISLAND IN STONY LAKE	1894
154,361	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF PETER McVIGAR TO PURCHASE LOT 19, CON. 1, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894-1895

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,175)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Ld 11 10 94
" 9-10-94
" 31-10-94

No. 154175

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

189 4

Wm Simpson.

28 Sept.
1 Oct.

Appln from Wm McIntosh to purchase Lot 6 con. 5 E.B.R. St Edmund.

ACTION.

ACTION.—Continued.

RED

154175

8/30

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,175)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Wiarton 28th Sept. 1894.

W. William Simpson
Indian Land Agent
Wiarton

154175

Sir I hereby offer the sum of $15.00 Cash (free of all conditions) for Lot 6 Con 6 E.B.R. St Edmund.

Yours Truly
William McIntosh

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,175)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

LAND BRANCH OCT 2 1894

154175

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 1 1894

Id.

Indian Land Office
Wiarton 28 Sept 1894

Sir

Sold. Sale 6137 Re Lot 6, Con 6, E.B.R. St Edmund

I send herewith for your consideration an Application to purchase Lot 6 Con 6. E.B.R. St Edmund from Mr William McIntosh for which he offers the sum of $15.00. Cash free of all Conditions.

I would most respectfully recommend that the Forest Bailiff be instructed to examine and value the above mentioned Lot, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the Applicant.

Your Obed't Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

The Deputy Supt-General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sale
6137 Sold to Wm. A Parks
Ass'd to Wm Lynch
E. I. M

12 June 90

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,175)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 175-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 3rd October 1894-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo enclosing an application from Mr. William Mc Intosh to purchase Lot 6, Con 6, E.B.R., St. Edmund, under Section 6 of the Land Regulations, and in reply I have to inform you that this Lot was sold on the 12th June 1890 to William A. Parker and was by him assigned to William Lynch in whose name it now stands on the Books of the Department.

Your obedient servant

Sd. Wm. McLean

for Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,175)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154625

Ad 154175

Indian Lands Office
Wiarton 6th October /94

Sir

LAND BRANCH OCT 9 1894

Re your letter dated 3d October 1894, No 154,175

Yours of the 3d Instant No 154,175, Acknowledging the receipt of Mine of the 28th Ultimo enclosing an Application from Mr William McIntosh to purchase Lot 6, Con 6. E. B. R. St Edmund, under section 6 of the Land Regulations, and in reply I have to inform you that this Lot was sold on the 12th June 1893 to William A. Parker and was by him assigned to William Lynch in whose name it now stands on the Books of the Department, received.

In reply I have the honor to say - that this was a Mistake it was Lot 6, Con 5, E. B. R. St Edmund that Mr McIntosh intended to apply for, kindly correct the error.

Your Obdt Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Unsold
File Noted
Not under I. L.
E. T. M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,175)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 175-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 11th October 1894-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant stating that Mr. William McIntosh applied to purchase Lot 6,Con 5,E.F.R.,St. Edmund,and not Lot 6,Con 6,as stated in your letter of the 28th ultimo,and in reply,I have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine this Lot,provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance.

Your obedient servant

Sd-D.C.C.

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson,Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Hiarton,
Ont-

1892

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,175)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155392

DOMINION OF CANADA,
COUNTY OF Bruce
TO WIT:

In the mater of lot 6 con 5. E.B.R St Edmund

TO Michael Belrose Forest Bailiff, of the Township of St Edmund in the County of Bruce

DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE that I have carfely examined the above lot and find that the lot is very nearley all covered with water except about seven or eight acors which has som reader timber that will due fore ties and very little fit fore pickets no pine lot all marsh and not fit fore farming purpeses and I belive it is not wort more then Twenty dolars in each fore the land and timber free of dues

AND I MAKE THIS SOLEMN DECLARATION, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act of 1893.

DECLARED BEFORE ME, at Johnsburg in the County of Bruce this 25th day Oct A.D. 1894

Michael Belrose
Forest Bailiff

Solomon J[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,175)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dated _____ *189*

In the Matter of

Lot - 6
Con - S.E.B.R.
St Edmund

Statutory Declaration.

(WIARTON CANADIAN PRINT.)

Valuation by
Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,175)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155392

Ld 154175

Indian Land Office
Wiarton 29 October 94

Sir

Re your letter dated 11th October 1894, N° 154,175
Re Lot 6, Con 5, E.B.R. St Edmund

LAND BRANCH
OCT 31 1894

Yours of the 11th Instant N° 154,175 Acknowledging the receipt of mine of the 5th Instant stating that Wm or William McIntosh applied to purchase Lot 6, Con 5, E.B.R. St Edmund, and not Lot 6, Con 6, as stated in my letter of the 28th Ultimo; and in reply I have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine this Lot, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant.

Received

In reply I have the honor to say that I send herewith the Forest Bailiff's report on and valuation of the above mentioned Lot the said valuation being the sum of $20.00 Cash and in which I concur.

Your Obed't Servant
Wm Simpson
I.L. Agent

The Deputy Sup't General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,175)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

175-

Sale
6565

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 2nd November 1894-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo enclosing Mr. Forest Bailiff Belrose's report on and valuation of Lot 6, Con 5, E.B.R., St. Edmund, in which you concur; and in reply to inform you that you may now sell this Lot at the Forest Bailiff's valuation, viz $20.00 cash, the land without any conditions as to settlement and the timber free of dues.

Your obedient servant

WWD

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,175)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2769)

File		
154,175	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM McINTOSH TO PURCHASE LOT 6, CON. 5 IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,178	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM YOUNG TO PURCHASE LOT 39, CON. 2 IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,239	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A LEASE OF THE SOUTH EAST PART OF LOT 9, CON. 4 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP FROM JOHN R. SICKERS (SICKLES) TO GEORGE LEGASY	1894-1898
154,242	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JAMES GUNSON TO PURCHASE LOT 42, CON. 10, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,243	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - PERMISSION GRANTED TO DANIEL LEGGACY TO REMAIN FOR ONE YEAR ON THE N 1/2 OF LOT 13 CON. 5 OF THE RESERVE, PROPERTY OF JOHN THOMAS	1894
154,244	MANITOWANING AGENCY - PETITION OF WILLIAM BINE FOR ADDITIONAL TIME TO PAY FOR LOT 7, CON. 14 IN CAMPBELL TOWNSHIP	1894
154,336	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A PROPOSAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF MARINE AND FISHERIES TO BUILD A LIGHTHOUSE ON LOT 47, CON. 17, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894-1927
154,359	ALNWICK AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF A SMALL ISLAND IN STONY LAKE	1894
154,361	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF PETER McVIGAR TO PURCHASE LOT 19, CON. 1, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894-1895

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,178)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,178)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Ldr. 2. 10 94
" 24. 10 94

No. 154178

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

189 4

Wm Simpson.

28 Sept.
1 Oct.

Applⁿ from Wᵐ Young
to purchase Lot 39
Con 2 E.B.R. St Edmund.

ACTION.

ACTION.—*Continued.*

RED
8/34-2
154178

Wiarton 28th Sept. 1894.

William Simpson Esq.
Indian Land Agent
Wiarton

154178

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 1 1894
RECEIVED

Sir

I hereby make application to purchase Lot 39, Con 2, E.B.R. St Edmund for which I will give the sum of $40.00/100 Cash, the land without conditions and the timber free of dues.

Yours Truly
William Young

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,178)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LAND BRANCH
OCT 3 1894

154178

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 1894

Indian Land Office
Wiarton 28th Sept 1894

Sir

Re Lot 39, Con 2, E.B.R. St. Edmund

I send herewith for your consideration an application from Mr William Young to purchase Lot 39, Con 2, E.B.R. St Edmund for which he offers the sum of $40.00/100 Cash. the land without Conditions and the timber free of dues.

I would most respectfully recommend that the Forest Bailiff be instructed to examine and value the above mentioned Lot, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant.

Your Obd't Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

The Deputy Supt-General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Unsold
File Noted
Not under I. L.
E. I. M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,178)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 178-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 3rd October 1894-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo enclosing an application from Mr. William Young to purchase Lot 39, Con 2, F.P.R., St. Edmund, under Section 6 of the Land Regulations, and in reply to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine this Lot, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant.

Your obedient servant

Sd. W. McFirs

for Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

1790

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,178)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155145

DOMINION OF CANADA,
COUNTY OF Brure
TO WIT:

In the mater of lot 39 can 2 E B R

TO Michael Belrose Forest Bailiff, of the Township of St Edmond in the County of Brure

DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE that I have carfely Examined and traveled over the above lot and find that it is all gree timbered with hard wood and hemlock I blive thare is about fifteen or twentey thousand of hemlock and a littel barwood ver littel of it and very litel scader of eney kind no pine lot tretey ruff and rockey not fit fore farming purpeses and I belin it is worth at most fortey 40 dolars cash at most fore land and timber free of dues

AND I MAKE THIS SOLEMN DECLARATION, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act of 1893.

DECLARED BEFORE ME, at Tobermory in the County of Bruce this 18 day oct A.D. 1894

Michael Belrose
Forest Bailiff

Sol Spears J.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,178)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dated _____ *189*

In the Matter of

Lot — 39
Con — 2, E, B. R,
St Edmund

Statutory Declaration.

(WIARTON CANADIAN PRINT.)

Valuation by
Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,178)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154178

LAND BRANCH
OCT 24 1894

155145

Indian Land Office
Manitou 22nd Oct 1894

Sir

Re your letter dated 3rd October 1894, N° 154,178

Re Lot 39, Con 2, E.B.R. St Edmund

Yours of the 3rd Instant N° 154,178 Acknowledging the receipt of mine of the 28th Ultimo enclosing an Application from Mr William Young to purchase Lot 39, Con 2, E.B.R. St Edmund, under Section 6 of the Land Regulations; And in reply to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine this Lot, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the Applicant.

Received.

In reply I have the honor to say that I send herewith the Forest Bailiff's Report on, and Valuation of the above Mentioned Lot said Valuation being the sum of $40.00 Cash free of Conditions.

Your Obed't Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

The Deputy Sup't General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,178)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 178-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 25th October 1894-

Sir,

Sale 660 3

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd instant, enclosing Mr. Forest Bailiff Pelrose's report on and valuation of Lot 39, Con 2, E.F.R., St. Edmund, in which you concur; and in reply have to inform you that you may sell this Lot at the valuation placed thereon, viz $40.00 cash, the land without any conditions as to settlement and the timber free of dues.

Your obedient servant

Sd D. C. D.

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

1770

William Simpson, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,178)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2769)

File		
154,175	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM McINTOSH TO PURCHASE LOT 6, CON. 5 IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,178	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM YOUNG TO PURCHASE LOT 39, CON. 2 IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,239	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A LEASE OF THE SOUTH EAST PART OF LOT 9, CON. 4 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP FROM JOHN R. SICKERS (SICKLES) TO GEORGE LEGASY	1894-1898
154,242	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JAMES GUNSON TO PURCHASE LOT 42, CON. 10, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,243	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - PERMISSION GRANTED TO DANIEL LEGGACY TO REMAIN FOR ONE YEAR ON THE N 1/2 OF LOT 13 CON. 5 OF THE RESERVE, PROPERTY OF JOHN THOMAS	1894
154,244	MANITOWANING AGENCY - PETITION OF WILLIAM BINE FOR ADDITIONAL TIME TO PAY FOR LOT 7, CON. 14 IN CAMPBELL TOWNSHIP	1894
154,336	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A PROPOSAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF MARINE AND FISHERIES TO BUILD A LIGHTHOUSE ON LOT 47, CON. 17, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894-1927
154,359	ALNWICK AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF A SMALL ISLAND IN STONY LAKE	1894
154,361	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF PETER McVIGAR TO PURCHASE LOT 19, CON. 1, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894-1895

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,239)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Lch. 2.10.94
.10.11.94
.24.1.95

No. 154239

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1894 1

E. D. Cameron.

½ Oct.

Appln for a Lease from Jno. R. Tuckles to Geo. Legacy of part of Lot 9 Con 4 Muskoka.

ACTION.

ACTION.—*Continued.*

RED
154239
3 2 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,239)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154239

This memorandum of agreement entered into this 29th. day of September 1894

Between

John R. Lickers of the Township of Tuscarora in the County of Brant School Teacher

of the First Part

and

George Legrey of the same place Farmer

of the Second Part

Witnesseth the party of the First part a member of the Six Nations and a School Teacher, holding under duly recognized title the land hereinafter mentioned agrees to let to the said party of the Second part; and the said party of the Second part agrees to let from the said party of the first part the South East 25 acres of lot 9 Con 4 Tuscarora for the term of three years from the first day of October 1894 at the clear yearly rent as follows. $ 20.00 for the 1st year and $ 25.00 for each and every remaining year during the said term payable on the first day of.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,239)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154239

day of October in each and every year during said term. The first payment to become due and payable on 1st October 1895.

The party of second part not to cut any trees or part of a tree, or standing or lying timber for any purpose whatever except under proper written authority from Agent of said reserve.

The party of second part proposes as his sureties William I. Flowers of the township of Tuscarora in the County of Brant farmer with Ohsweken his post Office address and Dennis Legacy of the same place and same post office address.

The lease to be subject to the terms of the ordinary departmental lease

Witness

E D Cameron

John R. Sickers
George his X mark Legacy
John

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,239)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154239

LAND BRANCH OCT 2 1894

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 2 1894

Indian Office
Brantford
October 1st 1894

Sir,

I beg to enclose application for a departmental Lease from John R. Lickers, School Teacher on Reserve to George Legacy of 25 acres of lot 9 Con 4 Tuscarora, and beg to recommend that same be granted on the terms of the enclosed agreement

I am
Sir
Your obedient servant
E. D. Cameron
Supt

Trespasser
prepare Lease

H. Reed Esq
Deputy Supt Gen
Indian affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,239)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154.239

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

E. D. Cameron Esq.
Indian Agent
Brantford
Ont.

Oct. 5th 1894

Sir,

I enclose herewith Lease in Triplicate in favour of Mr. Geo. Legacy for S.E. pt. of Lot 9 Con. 4 Tp Tuscarora for Signature by said Lessee together with Bond for the sum of $140.00 for signature & attestation & to be returned to the Dept. with the least possible delay for final execution

4

DCL

Lowe

Yr &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,239)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 239-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 12th November 1894-

Sir-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th instant and to enclose you Duplicate and Triplicate of Lease No 42,duly executed by the Department.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

E. D. Cameron,Esq-
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,239)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 239-

Ottawa 19th January 1898-

Sir,

With reference to that portion of your letter of the 11th Instant, file 100 9x3, stating that the Lessee of land under Lease 42 has abandoned the property, and that the Locatee has taken possession of the same, I have to request that you will inform the Department why you did not recommend that action should be taken by the Department against the Bondsmen in connection with this lease, on the land being abandoned by the Lessee.

I may state that as the lease has expired, cancellation cannot now take place.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

E. D. Cameron, Esq-
Indian Superintendent-
Brantford-
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,239)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-42 39

191948

Indian Office, Brantford.

January 26th, 1898.

Sir.

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th instant, File No.154 239, requesting me to inform the Department why I did not recommend that action should be taken by the Department against the Bondsmen in connection with the Lease No.43, on the land being abandoned by the Lessee.

In reply I beg to state that the Lessee left this property on account of the Indian Locatee. When the Lessee took possession of the property the fences were in a bad state of repair, and the Indian Locatee was to put them in proper repair and the Lessee was to keep the same in repair, In fact there were no fence on portion of the property, the Lessee remaining as long as he could, finally with the request of the Indian Locatee, he left the property, when the Locatee immediately placed a member of the Reserve in possession.

I find that I had notified the Indian Locatee that he must build the fences on his property, and it be the duty of the Lessee to keep the same in repair during the term of the Lease, but he neglected to do so.

As the Indian Locatee was the cause of the Lessee leaving the property I did not feel justified in recommending action be taken against the Bondsmen. I find that the Lease expired on the 1st of October last, being three years from 1st of October 1894, I had been under the impression that it was for 5 years.

I am

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

E. D. Cameron

Supt.

The Secretary-

Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,239)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2769)

File		
154,175	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM McINTOSH TO PURCHASE LOT 6, CON. 5 IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,178	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM YOUNG TO PURCHASE LOT 39, CON. 2 IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,239	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A LEASE OF THE SOUTH EAST PART OF LOT 9, CON. 4 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP FROM JOHN R. SICKERS (SICKLES) TO GEORGE LEGASY	1894-1898
154,242	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JAMES GUNSON TO PURCHASE LOT 42, CON. 10, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,243	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - PERMISSION GRANTED TO DANIEL LEGGACY TO REMAIN FOR ONE YEAR ON THE N 1/2 OF LOT 13 CON. 5 OF THE RESERVE, PROPERTY OF JOHN THOMAS	1894
154,244	MANITOWANING AGENCY - PETITION OF WILLIAM BINE FOR ADDITIONAL TIME TO PAY FOR LOT 7, CON. 14 IN CAMPBELL TOWNSHIP	1894
154,336	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A PROPOSAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF MARINE AND FISHERIES TO BUILD A LIGHTHOUSE ON LOT 47, CON. 17, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894-1927
154,359	ALNWICK AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF A SMALL ISLAND IN STONY LAKE	1894
154,361	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF PETER McVIGAR TO PURCHASE LOT 19, CON. 1, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894-1895

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,242)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Ltr. 2.10.94
" 24.10.94

No. 154242

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

189 4

Wm Simpson.

27 Sept.
2 Oct.

Applⁿ from Jas Gunson to purchase Lot 42 Con 10 E.B.R. Lindsay.

ACTION.

ACTION.—*Continued.*

RED

154242

8/34 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,242)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

Wiarton 29 Sept 1894.

I hereby offer in cash twenty dollars $(20) for Lot 42 in the 10th con E B R Lindsay free of dues and settlement duties

James Gunson

154242

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,242)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LAND BRANCH
OCT 2 1894

154242

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 2 1894

Indian Land Office
Wiarton 29 Sept 1894

Sir

Re Lot 42, Con 10, E.B.R. Lindsay

I send herewith for your consideration an application from Mr James Gunson to purchase Lot 42, Con 10, E.B.R. Lindsay for which he offers the sum of $20.00 Cash free of dues and settlement duties.

I would most respectfully recommend that the Forest Bailiff be instructed to examine and value the above Mentioned Lot provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant.

Your Obdt Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Unsold
File noted
Not under I. L.
E. I. M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,242)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 242-

5

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 8th October 1894-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo, enclosing an application from Mr. James Gunson to purchase Lot 42, Con 10, P.P.R., Lindsay, under Section 6 of the Land Regulations and in reply I have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine this Lot, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant.

Your obedient servant

for Wm. McGill

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson, Esq.,
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

1770

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,242)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155144

In The Matter of Lot 42 Con 10 E B R
Township of Lindsay in the county of
Bruce Province of Ontario

DOMINION OF CANADA,
COUNTY OF Bruce
TO WIT:

TO I James Heatherhead, of the Township
of Lindsay in the County of Bruce Forest Bailiff

DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE that I have Examined The Said Lot No 42 Concession 10 East Bruce Road in The Township of Lindsay in The County of Bruce Province of Ontario and Say The above Lot is Partly timbered with Hard wood
The other timber is Scrub and not worth any thing
The Land is rocky and not fit for farming purposes and in my opinion Seventy five dollars would be a fair price for The Said lot for land and timber

AND I MAKE THIS SOLEMN DECLARATION, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act of 1893.

DECLARED BEFORE ME, at Lions Head
in the County of Bruce this
18th day October A.D. 1894

Chas McMaster

James Heatherhead
Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,242)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dated _____ 189

In the Matter of

Lot — 42
Con — 10 E. B. R.
Lindsay

Statutory Declaration.

(WIARTON CANADIAN PRINT.)

Valuation by
Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,242)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154242

155144

Indian Lands Office
Wiarton 22d Oct 1894

OCT 24 1894

Re your letter dated 8th October 1894
(No 154,242)

Yours of the 8th Instant No 15,242,
acknowledging the receipt of Mine of the 29th Ultimo, enclosing an application from Mr James Gunson to purchase Lot 42, Con 10, C.B.R. Lindsay, under Section 6 of the Land Regulations and in reply I have to inform you that you authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine this Lot, provided the Cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant. Received

In reply I have the honor to say that I send herewith the Forest Bailiffs report on and valuation of the above mentioned Lot and being the sum of $25.00/100 cash. I concur in said valuation.

Your Obdt Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,242)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 242-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 25th October 1894-

Sir,

Sale 6561

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd instant enclosing Mr. Forest Bailiff Weatherhead's report on and valuation of Lot 42, Con 10, E.P.R., Lindsay, in which you concur; and inreply, I have to inform you that you may sell this Lot at the valuation placed thereon, viz $25.00 cash, the land without any conditions as to settlement and the timber free of dues.

Your obedient servant

Sd. D. C. D.

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

HJP

William Simpsoh, Esq.,
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,242)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 242-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 25th October 1894-

Sir,

Sale 6561

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd instant enclosing Mr. Forest Bailiff Weatherhead's report on and valuation of Lot 42, Con 10, E.B.R., Lindsay, in which you concur; and inreply, I have to inform you that you may sell this Lot at the valuation placed thereon, viz $25.00 cash, the land without any conditions as to settlement and the timber free of dues.

Your obedient servant

Sd. D. C. D.

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

HJO

William Simpson, Esq.,
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,242)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2769)

File		
154,175	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM McINTOSH TO PURCHASE LOT 6, CON. 5 IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,178	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM YOUNG TO PURCHASE LOT 39, CON. 2 IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,239	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A LEASE OF THE SOUTH EAST PART OF LOT 9, CON. 4 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP FROM JOHN R. SICKERS (SICKLES) TO GEORGE LEGASY	1894-1898
154,242	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JAMES GUNSON TO PURCHASE LOT 42, CON. 10, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,243	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - PERMISSION GRANTED TO DANIEL LEGGACY TO REMAIN FOR ONE YEAR ON THE N 1/2 OF LOT 13 CON. 5 OF THE RESERVE, PROPERTY OF JOHN THOMAS	1894
154,244	MANITOWANING AGENCY - PETITION OF WILLIAM BINE FOR ADDITIONAL TIME TO PAY FOR LOT 7, CON. 14 IN CAMPBELL TOWNSHIP	1894
154,336	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A PROPOSAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF MARINE AND FISHERIES TO BUILD A LIGHTHOUSE ON LOT 47, CON. 17, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894-1927
154,359	ALNWICK AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF A SMALL ISLAND IN STONY LAKE	1894
154,361	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF PETER McVIGAR TO PURCHASE LOT 19, CON. 1, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894-1895

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,243)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,243)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Lds 2.10 94

No. 154243

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1894

E. D. Cameron.

½ Oct.

Applⁿ from Jno Thomas to work his Lot N ½ 13 Con S on shares with Daniel Peggacy.

ACTION.

32/32

ACTION.—*Continued.*

RED

154243

154243

LAND BRANCH
OCT 3 1894

Indian Office
Brantford Ont
Oct. 1st " 1894

Sir,

John Thomas owner of the N½ of Lot 13 Con, 5 applied to me to day for permission to Daniel Leggacy to work his farm on shares for one year. Mr. Leggacy has been served with a notice to quit The Reserve. Mr Thomas persuaded him to take the lease of his farm.

Mr. Leggacy agreed to, and this fall, seeded some 18 acres with fall wheat, Mr Thomas is very feeble and unable to work his farm, he does not not wish to lease for a longer term than a year as he expects his son in-law a member of the Reserve to lease his farm next fall. I beg to ask if you will grant permission to Mr Leggacy to reap the wheat next fall which he has sown as the time is so short

and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,243)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154243

and I cannot recommend leasing land on the Reserve for such a short period.

I am
Sir
Your obedient servant
E. D. Cameron
Supt

Hayter Reed Esq
Deputy Supt Gen of
Indian Affairs
Ottawa Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,243)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154,243

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

E. D. Cameron Esq
Indian Supt.
Brantford
Ont.

Oct. 5th 1894

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 1st Inst. ~~asking~~ recommending that Mr. Daniel Leggacy be allowed to remain on the Six Nations Reserve for one year to work land belonging to John Thomas, I have to inform you that under the circumstances you may give Mr. Leggacy permission to remain on the Reserve for that length of time but no longer

I am &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,243)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2769)

File		
154,175	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM McINTOSH TO PURCHASE LOT 6, CON. 5 IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,178	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM YOUNG TO PURCHASE LOT 39, CON. 2 IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,239	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A LEASE OF THE SOUTH EAST PART OF LOT 9, CON. 4 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP FROM JOHN R. SICKERS (SICKLES) TO GEORGE LEGASY	1894-1898
154,242	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JAMES GUNSON TO PURCHASE LOT 42, CON. 10, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,243	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - PERMISSION GRANTED TO DANIEL LEGGACY TO REMAIN FOR ONE YEAR ON THE N 1/2 OF LOT 13 CON. 5 OF THE RESERVE, PROPERTY OF JOHN THOMAS	1894
154,244	MANITOWANING AGENCY - PETITION OF WILLIAM BINE FOR ADDITIONAL TIME TO PAY FOR LOT 7, CON. 14 IN CAMPBELL TOWNSHIP	1894
154,336	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A PROPOSAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF MARINE AND FISHERIES TO BUILD A LIGHTHOUSE ON LOT 47, CON. 17, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894-1927
154,359	ALNWICK AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF A SMALL ISLAND IN STONY LAKE	1894
154,361	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF PETER McVIGAR TO PURCHASE LOT 19, CON. 1, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894-1895

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,244)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Lds 10 9L

No. 154244

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

189 4

B. W. Roes.

28 Sept.
2 Oct.

Applⁿ from Wᵐ Bine for an extension of time to pay arrears on Lot 7 Con 14 Campbell.

ACTION.

ACTION.—*Continued.*

RED
154244

19/34-2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,244)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154244

Indian Office, Manitowaning.
Sept. 28th 1894.

277.

LAND BRANCH
OCT 2 1894

Sir:-

I have the honor to state that Mr. William Buie owner of Lot No. 7 Con. 14 Campbell (Sale 1755) has made application for an extension of time until next Spring, at which time he promises to make a payment on said lot. Mr. Buie says he is not in a position to make a payment at present, not having yet paid the assignor (John Hall's) claim on the lot.

Under the circumstances I would respectfully recommend that the extension asked for be granted.

A.C.R.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedt. servant
J. B. W. Ross
U. S. I. A.

The Depy. Supt. General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,244)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memo.

Bal. due on lot-
7 con 14. Campbell
$30. and int @ 6% from
6 Mar. 1878 until pd

3 Oct 1894

N. E. Kemp

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,244)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154244

B. W. Ross Esq
Indian Vis. Supt.
Manitowaning, Ont

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Oct. 4th 1894

Sir

In reply to your letter of the 28th Ult., I have to inform you that you may ~~notify~~ give the owner of lot 7 Con 14, Campbell, until the 1st of March 1895 withing which to pay at least one half of the bal. & int. against the lot.

Sale 1755

Dif

Wm L

Lam L

A.E.K.

Your &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,244)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2769)

File		
154,175	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM McINTOSH TO PURCHASE LOT 6, CON. 5 IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,178	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM YOUNG TO PURCHASE LOT 39, CON. 2 IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,239	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A LEASE OF THE SOUTH EAST PART OF LOT 9, CON. 4 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP FROM JOHN R. SICKERS (SICKLES) TO GEORGE LEGASY	1894-1898
154,242	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JAMES GUNSON TO PURCHASE LOT 42, CON. 10, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,243	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - PERMISSION GRANTED TO DANIEL LEGGACY TO REMAIN FOR ONE YEAR ON THE N 1/2 OF LOT 13 CON. 5 OF THE RESERVE, PROPERTY OF JOHN THOMAS	1894
154,244	MANITOWANING AGENCY - PETITION OF WILLIAM BINE FOR ADDITIONAL TIME TO PAY FOR LOT 7, CON. 14 IN CAMPBELL TOWNSHIP	1894
154,336	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A PROPOSAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF MARINE AND FISHERIES TO BUILD A LIGHTHOUSE ON LOT 47, CON. 17, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894-1927
154,359	ALNWICK AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF A SMALL ISLAND IN STONY LAKE	1894
154,361	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF PETER McVIGAR TO PURCHASE LOT 19, CON. 1, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894-1895

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,336)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,336)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 154336

Department of Indian Affairs.

191

Dept. of Marine & Fisheries

Re proposed lighthouse site on Lot 27 Range 17 E.B.R. Lindsay.

RED
154336
8/34-2

MEMORANDUM.

154336

Mr. Stewart
Plans File

OCT 4 1894

To Mr. Austin

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa 4 Oct 1894

QUERY.	ANSWER.
The Dept. of Marine and Fisheries proposes to erect a lighthouse and fog alarm on Cabot Head, on lot 47 range 17 E of Bury road. Tp of Lindsay, North Bruce, Ont. If this lot of 23 acres is not sold, or if the sale has lapsed, the Dept. will apply to purchase.	Immediate Labels Wm. P.
If sold please give owner, date of sale, price paid, and any other particulars available	Sales 2819 ~~6367~~
Wm. P. Anderson Chief Engr M & F.	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,336)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154336

MEMORANDUM.

To Mr McGirr ~~Mr Austin~~

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 5th Oct. 1894

Lot 47 con 17 E.B.R. Lindsay, was sold 31 Dec. 1873 to Thos. H. Lee in whose name it stands on the Books of the Dept.
2/3 acres @ $1.25 P. A. $28.75 paid in full but not yet patented.
As the P.O. address of the owner is not known to this Dept., it might be well for (the Marine Dept.) to communicate with Mr Wm Simpson Esq. Indian Lands Agent, Wiarton, Ont.

A. E. Kemp

Tom L

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,336)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum

Department of Indian Affairs,

To W. McNeill

Ottawa, 5 Oct 1894

Please write the D.M. of Marine & Fisheries & say the information you asked was requested by the Chief Engineer of this Dept & is all the information this Dept can supply.

CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH OCT 6 1894

for D.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,336)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154,336

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 6 October 1894

Sir,

I beg to state from the information of the Chief Engineer of your Department who has made enquiry in the matter, that Lot 47, Con 17 E.B.R. Lindsay was sold 31 December 1873 to Thos H. Lee in whose name it stands on the books of the Department.

23 Acres at $1,25 P.A. $28,75 paid in full but not yet patented.

As the P.O. address of the owner is not known to this Department it might be well for you to communicate with Mr WM Simpson Indian Lands Agent, Wiarton, Ont.

This Department is not in possession of any further information in the matter.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs

Wm Smith Esq.,
Deputy Minister of Marine & Fisheries,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,336)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154,336

154639

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 10 1894

ADDRESS REPLY TO
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF MARINE.
OTTAWA.

MARINE & FISHERIES
LAND BRANCH
OCT 10 1894

REFER TO No. 3076.

Ottawa, Oct. 9th, 1894.

Sir,

In reply to your letter No.154,336,of the 6th inst., on the subject of a lighthouse site at Cabot Head,in the North Riding of Bruce,Ontario,I have the honour to inform you that the Chief Engineer of this Department has ascertained that no improvements were ever made on lot 47,Con.17 E.B.R. Lindsay. He can personally testify to the same effect.

The necessary affidavits to prove non performance of duties and to prove the absence of the purchaser from the country have been filed with your Agent at Wiarton,who was to send them to you. I have therefore to request that you will have the sale of the 31st December 1873to Thomas H.Lee cancelled for non performnce of conditions of sale and that you will sell the said lot 47 to this Department for light-houses purposes.

W.P.A. Early action in this matter is requested as the interests of navigation require that the lighthouse should be put in operation at as early a date as possible.

I am,Sir,

Your obedient servant

The Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

John Wardle

For Deputy Minister of Marine &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,336)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 336-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 9th October 1894-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 9th instant No 3076, I beg to inform you that the Department is in communication with its Agent, with a view to the cancellation of the sale of Lot 47 Con 17, E.P.R., Lindsay, in order that the same may be sold to your Department for light house purposes.

Your obedient servant

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

Wm. Smith, Esq-
Deputy Minister Marine & Fisheries,
Ottawa-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,336)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

154 336-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 9th October 1894-

Sir-

I enclose copy of letter of the 9th instant from the Department of Marine and Fisheries respecting Lot 47, Con 17, E.P.R., Lindsay, which is desired by that Department for lighthouse purposes.

I have to request that you will report whether Affidavits as to non-performance of settlement duties on this Lot have been filed with you and if so, that you will be good enough, at once, to forward the same to the Department stating at the same time whether you would recommend the cancellation of the sale.

Your obedient servant

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

2 drafts

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,336)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154618

DOMINION OF CANADA,
COUNTY OF Bruce
TO WIT:

In the Matter of Lot 47 Con 17 E. B. R. Lindsay County of Bruce.

We David Porter & Frank Dinsmore, of the Town of Wiarton Each for himself in the County of Bruce, Contractor & Contr

DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE that I am well aquainted with Lot 47, Con 17 E, B.R. Lindsay in said County and Province and say That it is unoccupied and unimproved That it never was occupied or improved. That the owner one Thomas L. Lee is a non resident. That he left this section of Country 14 or 15 years ago. That we believe he went to British Columbia - and his whereabouts now is not known. That he has left no relatives here that we know of. That we desire that the sale of this Lot (No 47. Con 17. E. B.R. Lindsay) should be Cancelled - on the ground of the present owner being a non-resident - and not likely to be a resident, and it retards the improvement of the place.

AND I MAKE THIS SOLEMN DECLARATION, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act of 1893.

DECLARED BEFORE ME, at Wiarton in the County of Bruce this 6th day October A.D. 1894.

David Porter
Frank. Dinsmore

Wm Simpson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,336)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dated _____ 189

In the Matter of

Sale — 2819

Lot — 47

Con — 17. E. B. R.

Lindsay

Statutory Declaration.

(WIARTON CANADIAN PRINT.)

Non performance of settlement duties in view of Cancellation

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,336)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154336

LAND BRANCH
OCT 11 1894

Indian Lands Office
Sharton 6th October 1894

Sir

Re Lot 47, Con 17, E.B.R. Lindsay (Sale 2819)

I send herewith for your consideration an affidavit of two responsible men showing that Lot 47, Con 17, E.B.R. Lindsay is unimproved and unoccupied and that the owner is a non-resident - I know my self that the statements contained in said affidavit are true and correct. and under all the statements contained in said affidavit, I would most respectfully recommend that the sale of said Lot be cancelled and resold to some resident of the Country.

Your Obdt Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

No Reply to proper cancellation.
11 Oct 94

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,336)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 154336
Sale 2819

1 Ruled of Plan &
2 Ruled off Sales Bk.
A.E.K.

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Oct. 12th 1894

Whereas Lot 47, Con 17 E.B.R. Lindsay, was sold on 31 December, 1873, to Thos. H. Lee, in whose name it stands, subject to the conditions of actual occupation, the performance of certain settlement duties, and the payment of equal annual instalments,

And Whereas it has been represented and established to my satisfaction that the said conditions under which the said sale was made have been violated,

Now Therefore, by and in virtue of the powers and duties vested in the Superintendent General, of Indian Affairs, by the Indian Act, Chap. 43, Sec. 46, Revised Statutes of Canada, I hereby Cancel the said sale and resume the said land.

A.E.K.

D. Leo W.
Acting Deputy Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,336)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154336

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Wm Smith Esq.
Deputy Min. Marine & Fisheries
Ottawa, Ont.

Oct. 15th 1894

Sir

With further reference to the question of the purchase, by the Marine Dept., of lot 47 con 17 EBR, Lindsay, for light-house purposes, I have to inform you that the sale of this lot was cancelled on the 12th inst. and upon payment of the upset price of $1.25 per acre, which amts. to $28.75, the land will be transferred to your Dept. ~~in the~~ by O. C. in the usual way.

Sale 6550/2

A.E.K.

Wm

Yours &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,336)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 19 1894

No 154,336

154981

Indian Lands Office
Wiarton 17th October 1894

RANCH
OCT 19 1894

Sir

Re your letter dated 10th October 1894, No 154,336

Yours of the 10th Instant No 154 336, enclosing a Copy of Letter of the 9th Instant from the Department of Marine and Fisheries respecting Lot 47, Con 17, E.B.R. Lindsay, which is desired by that Department for Lighthouse purposes.

I have to request that you will report whether Affidavits as to the non-performance of settlement duties on this Lot have been filed with you, and if so, that you will be good enough, at once, to forward the same to the Department, stating at the same time whether you would recommend the cancellation of the sale. Received.

In reply I have the honor to say. that Affidavit of the non-performance of settlement have been filed with me, and that immediately I forwarded the same to you in a letter of Mine of the 6th Instant, and reporting on said Lot I recommended the Cancellation of the sale of the same. I enclose a Copy of the letter refered to.

Your Obd't Servant
Wm Simpson
I. I. Agent

The Deputy Sup't General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,336)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- Copy -

154981

Indian Lands Office
Marton 6th October 1894

Sir

Re Lot 47, Con 17, E.B.R. Lindsay (Sale 2819)

I send herewith for your consideration an affidavit of two Responsible Men, showing that Lot 47, Con 17, E.B.R. Lindsay is unimproved and unoccupied and that the owner is a Non-Resident - I know myself that the statement contained in said affidavit are true and correct, and under all the statements contained in said affidavit I would most respectfully recommend that the sale of said Lot be cancelled, and resold to some resident of the country.

Your Obed't Servant
Signed & Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,336)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 336-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 19th October 1894-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 17th instant I have to inform you that the sale of Lot 47, Con 17, E.T.R., Lindsay has been cancelled and the land offered to the Marine Department for Light-house purposes at the rate of $1.25 per acre.

Your obedient servant

W.W.

N.E.K.

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont.-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,336)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~154386~~

154336

ADDRESS REPLY TO
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF MARINE.
OTTAWA.

MARINE & FISHERIES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 24 1894

155129

REFER TO No. 3076.

Ottawa, Oct. 19th, 1894.

Sir,

In reply to your No.154386 of the 15th instant, I have the honour to transmit herewith cheque for $28.75 in payment for 23 acres being Lot 47, Con. 17 E.B.R. Lindsay, required as a site for Cabot Head Lighthouse. Please notify me when a recommendation for transfer has been made.

CK 28.75

Ack 8d 27th Oct 94

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

John Hardee

The Deputy Superintendent of
General Affairs,
Ottawa.

Acting Deputy Minister of Marine &c.

Sale 6550 1/2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,336)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154336

MEMORANDUM.

To Mr. McKenna

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 30 Oct 1894

To prepare recommn. to Council for transfer of lot 47 Con. 17 E.B.R., Lindsay, to Marine & Fisheries Dept. for Light House purposes.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,336)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154,336

155571

Ottawa, 31st Oct., 1894.

His Excellency

The Governor General in Council.

The undersigned has the honour to report that the Department of Marine & Fisheries have purchased 23 acres of Indian land, the same being Lot 47, Con. 17, E.B.R., Lindsay, in the County of Bruce, as a site for the Cabot Head lighthouse, and have paid $28.75 therefor.

The undersigned would, therefore, respectfully recommend that the title to the said 23 acres of land be transferred from the Department of Indian Affairs to the Department of Marine & Fisheries.

Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,336)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15433 6

3309. 155816

Extract from a Report of the Committee of the Honourable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency on the 9th November, 1894.

PRIVY COUNCIL
CANADA

Returned to Registry 12-11-94

%----------%

On a Memorandum dated 31st October 1894, from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, stating that the Department of Marine and Fisheries have purchased 23 acres of Indian land, being Lot 47, Con. 17, E.B.R., Lindsay, in the County of Bruce, as a site for the Cabot Head Lighthouse, and have paid $28.75 therefor; and recommending that the title to the said 23 acres of land be transferred from the Department of Indian Affairs to the Department of Marine and Fisheries.

The Committee submit the foregoing for Your Excellency's approval.

John J. McGee
Clerk of the Privy Council.

Copy requisitioned for Marine & Fisheries 12-11-94

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,336)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154,336

Draft

Ottawa, 12th Nov., 1894.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sir,-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your the letter from your Department of the 19th ultimo, transmitting a cheque for $28.75 in payment for 23 acres of land in Lot 47, Con. 17, E.B.R., Lindsay, which was acquired by your Department from this as a site for Cabot Head lighthouse: and to inform you that an Order in Council issued on the 9th instant transferring the title to the said land from this Department to yours, a copy of which Order I have requested the Clerk of the Privy Council to furnish you with.

Your obedient servant,

R. Sutherland

Deputy Supt. General

of Indian Affairs.

William Smith Esq.,

Deputy Minister of

Marine & Fisheries.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,336)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154,336

MEMORANDUM.

742a

To the

CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 12 Nov 1894

You are requested to furnish a Copy or Extract of the Order-in-Council P. C. No. 3309

dated 9 Nov 94

with reference to transfer of titles to certain lands to Dept of Marine & Fisheries

to the Deputy Ministry Marine & Fisheries

The same being required for his information

Hayter Reed

DEPUTY MINISTER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,336)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lighthouse site
Lot 47, Con. 17, E.B.K.
Lindsay Twp

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,336)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lighthouse site
Lot 47, Con. 17, E.B.R.
Lindsay Twp

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,336)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154336

INDIAN LANDS OFFICE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS APR 29 1916

Wiarton April 28th 1916

481134

Dear Sir

Mr W.J.Taggerty of Lions Head A fisherman wants the privlidge to build an ice house on lot 47 con 17 Lindsay township I see by the sales book that this lot is reserved for the Department of Marine and Fisheries for Light house ,

Lot 47 takes in part of Wind Field Basen ~~he wants to build~~ he wants to build on the west side of the Basin and would not in any way interfer with anyperson,

If you have not any juridistiction over this would you turn it over to the Department of Marine And Fisheries fo r there consideration

I Have The Honor To Be Your

Obedient Servant

J E Sulhuby

Indian Lands Agent

THE SECRETARY DEPARTMENT OF

INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA

LANDS BRANCH MAY 5 1916

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,336)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4,336.

Ottawa, May 6 1916.

Sir,-

I have to inclose for such action as you may consider advisable thereon, copy of a communication received from Mr. Indian Lands Agent Sutherby, of Wiarton, in regard to application of Mr. Taggerty, of Lions Head, a fisherman, to be given the privilege of building an ice house on lot 47, Con. 17, township of Lindsay, which was transferred to your Department by Order in Council of the 9th of November, 1894.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLean

Assistant Deputy & Secretary.

The Deputy Minister of
Marine & Fisheries,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,336)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

JWGR:RGA.

154336

ANY FURTHER COMMUNICATION ON THIS SUBJECT SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF MARINE
AND THE FOLLOWING NUMBER SHOULD BE QUOTED:
21,971L.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MARINE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY 1916

OTTAWA May 17th, 1916.

481857

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge your 154,336 of the 6th instant, regarding the application of Mr. W. J. Taggerty for permission to build an ice house on the lighthouse reserve at Cabot head, Bruce County, Ontario, which was transferred by your Department to this Department, for lighthouse purposes, by Order in Council of 9th November,1894

The application in question is receiving the attention of this Department, but in the meantime I should be glad if you would kindly forward us a copy of any plan of survey of the land that you may have in your Department, as I find that we have no plan of the same, and no plan was annexed to the Order in Council of the 9th November, 1894.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 27 1916
SURVEYS

Assistant Deputy Minister.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A, ONT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,336)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154336

Ottawa, 29th May 1916.

Sir,-

In accordance with your request of the 17th instant, your fyle No.21971L, I beg to enclose herewith a blue print copy of the plan of the township of Lindsey showing the land, coloured in red, thereon, which was purchased by your Department in 1894 being lot 47, Con.17, E.B.R.

Sent by separate mail

Your obedient servant,

(sgd) J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C. Stanton Esq.,
Assistant Deputy Minister,
Department of Marine,
Ottawa, Ont.

S.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,336)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

JWGR/-

154 336

ANY FURTHER COMMUNICATION ON THIS SUB. SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF MARINE
AND THE FOLLOWING NUMBER SHOULD BE QUOTED:
21971 L

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MARINE

OTTAWA

DEPARTMENT OF IND. AFFAIRS 1916

2nd.June,1916.

R

Sir,

I have to acknowledge your 154,336 of the 29th.ult., forwarding blue print of the Township of Lindsay showing land purchased by this Department ,in 1894, for lighthouse purposes at Cabot head.

I have the honour to be,Sir,
Your obedient servant,

C. Stanton

Asst. Deputy Minister.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,336)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BHF/CRC

154336

482954

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 20 1916

MARINE & FISHERIES
CANADA.

ADDRESS REPLY TO
DEPUTY MINISTER
OF MARINE AND FISHERIES,
OTTAWA.

REFER TO NO. 21971L

Ottawa June 19th, 1916.

Sir,

With further reference to your letter of the 6th.ultimo,No.154336 in connection with an application for the privilege of building an ice house at Cabot head, we have made further inquiry and find that the application is for a site on the north side of the entrance to Wingfield basin where apparently we have no land. The plan forwarded by you on the 29th. of May shows that the property purchased by us lies wholly to the south of the entrance.

LANDS BRANCH
JUN 20 1916

Under the circumstances therefore it would appear that this Department is not affected by the application.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

C Stanton

Assistant Deputy Minister.

Assistant Deputy Minister,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,336)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154,336.

Ottawa, June 21, 1916.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 28th of April last, in connection with application of Mr. Taggerty, of Lions Head, to build an ice house on lot 47, Con./7, Lindsay, I beg to say that the matter was referred to the Marine & Fisheries Department, which Department has advised that they find that the application is for a site on the north side of the entrance to Wingfield Basin, which land, of course, is not under their control.

If the land applied for is situate north of the Basin, it is on land which was patented years ago.

Your obedient Servant,

W. A. Orr.

W.A.O

In Charge Lands & Timber Branch.

J. E. Sutherby, Esq.,
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,336)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~86-39~~

PERCY ROBERTSON & COMPANY
INSURANCE & INVESTMENT BROKERS
PERCY ROBERTSON
D.G. HAGARTY

GOVERNMENT BONDS
FIRE PREVENTION REPORTS
MORTGAGE LOANS

TELEPHONE ELGIN 1860
CABLES, NOSTREBOR
CODES: A.B.C. AND WESTERN UNION

Canada Permanent Chambers
18 Toronto Street
Toronto

December 6th, 1926.

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 9 1926
RECORDS

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa. Canada.

Dear Sirs,-

I have just received a tax deed to Lot 47, Concession 17, East of the Bury Road in the Township of Lindsay, County of Bruce, Ontario.

This is an unpatented lot and I understand that before I can register my deed I require to obtain a patent from your office. Would you be good enough to let me know what I have to do to obtain such patent and what expense is involved.

Yours very truly,

PERCY ROBERTSON
PER B Ashley

S.6550 1/2

sold Oct 1894 to the Dep't of Marine & Fisheries for Light House purposes & was transfered by this Dep't by Order in Council No 3309 of the 9th Nov. 1894 to the said Dep't

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,336)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154338.
O'C.

Ottawa, January 28, 1927.

Sir:

Replying to your inquiry of the 6th ultimo with reference to Lot 47, Concession 17, E.B.R. in the township of Lindsay, I advise that this Lot was sold in October, 1894, to the Department of Marine and Fisheries for lighthouse purposes and was transferred by this Department to the said Department by Order-in-Council, No. 3309, of the 9th of November, 1894, and therefore no patent issued for the Lot.

Your obedient servant,

J. C. Caldwell,
In Charge Land and Timber Branch.

Percy Robertson Esq.,
Insurance Broker,
18 Toronto Street,
Toronto 2, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,336)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2769)

File		
154,175	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM McINTOSH TO PURCHASE LOT 6, CON. 5 IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,178	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM YOUNG TO PURCHASE LOT 39, CON. 2 IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,239	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A LEASE OF THE SOUTH EAST PART OF LOT 9, CON. 4 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP FROM JOHN R. SICKERS (SICKLES) TO GEORGE LEGASY	1894-1898
154,242	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JAMES GUNSON TO PURCHASE LOT 42, CON. 10, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,243	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - PERMISSION GRANTED TO DANIEL LEGGACY TO REMAIN FOR ONE YEAR ON THE N 1/2 OF LOT 13 CON. 5 OF THE RESERVE, PROPERTY OF JOHN THOMAS	1894
154,244	MANITOWANING AGENCY - PETITION OF WILLIAM BINE FOR ADDITIONAL TIME TO PAY FOR LOT 7, CON. 14 IN CAMPBELL TOWNSHIP	1894
154,336	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A PROPOSAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF MARINE AND FISHERIES TO BUILD A LIGHTHOUSE ON LOT 47, CON. 17, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894-1927
154,359	ALNWICK AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF A SMALL ISLAND IN STONY LAKE	1894
154,361	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF PETER McVIGAR TO PURCHASE LOT 19, CON. 1, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894-1895

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,359)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.	No. 154359	ACTION.	ACTION.—Continued.
Ldo [illegible] 94 " 10-[illegible]-94 " 12-4-94	DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, 189 4		RED 154359
	C. J. Blomfield.	25/35-2	
	3/4 Oct		
	Appln to purchase Lo 15a & 17 Stony Lk		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,359)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES.
Liverpool and London and Globe;
Norwich Union; Lancashire;
[illegible]l and Western.

[illegible]ERAL AGENCY

C. [illegible]. BLOMFIELD,
[illegible]NDIAN LANDS AGENT.

ISLANDS FOR SALE
in Stony and other Lakes tributary to the Trent waters, for Department of Indian affairs, Ottawa, and for private owners.
Properties bought and sold on commission. Loans negotiated.
Deeds and other legal documents prepared. Accounts audited.

LAND BRANCH OCT 4 1894

154359

Lakefield, Ont. October 3rd 1894

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 4 1894

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir

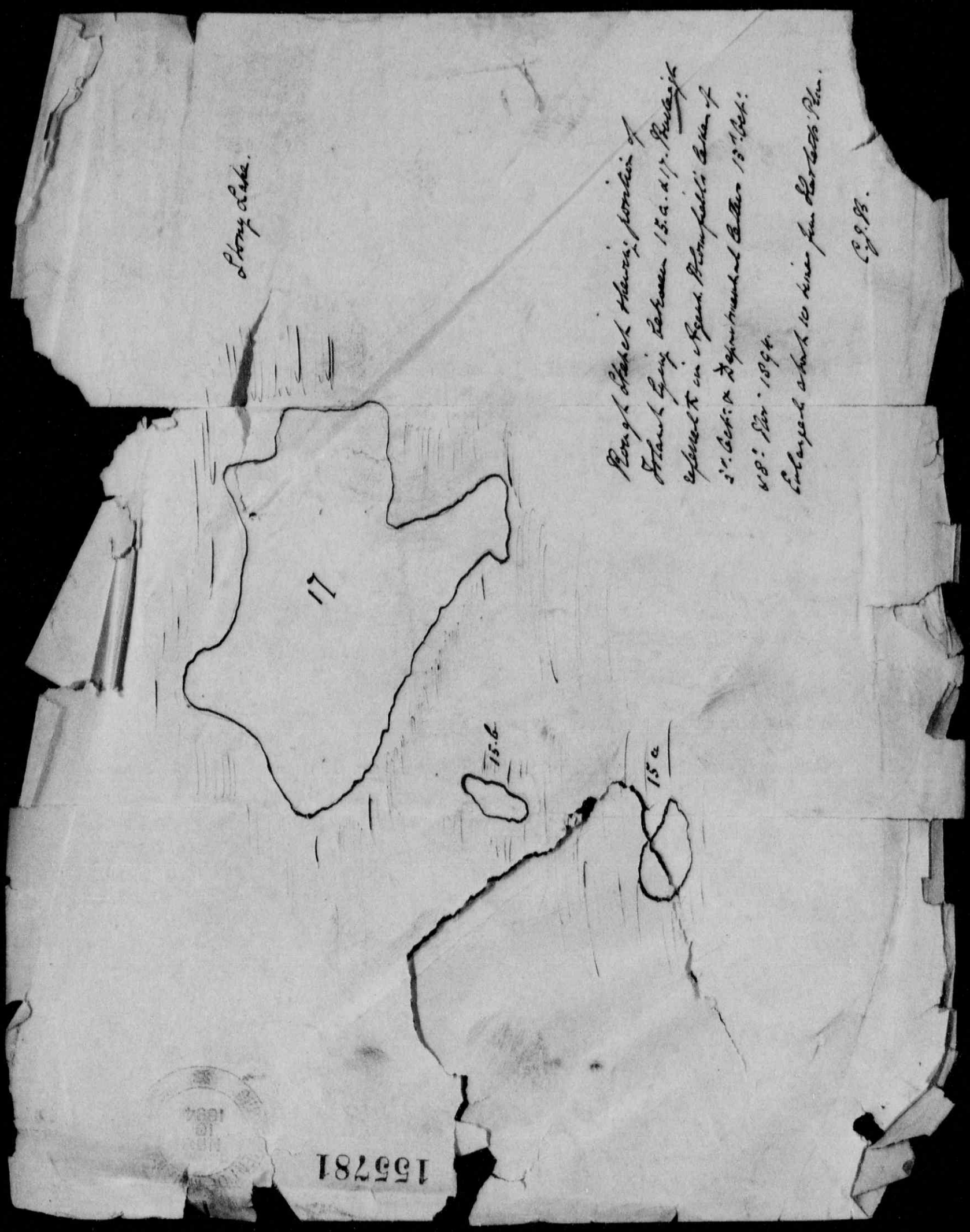
There is a small Island shewn on Hazlett's Plan between Island 15. a Stony Lake & Island 17. I did not value it as I did not suppose it would be applied for. However I have an application for it. The island in question is a very small one perhaps a third of the size of 15. a sold to Mr. Cox for a 15. It is rock with one or two very small pine - Just room for house. I value it at $10.

I shall be obliged for authority to sell at that price.

Your obedt. servt.
Chas. Jas. Blomfield
Agent

Island might be called 15. B. 1/4 a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,359)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,359)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154359

C. J. Blomfield Esq
Indian Lands Agent
Lakefield, Ont

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Oct. 13th 1894.

Sir

In reply to your letter of the 3rd inst. with reference to a small Island lying between 15a & 17, Burleigh, I have to inform you that you may sell this Island at the price placed upon it by yourself, namely $10.00 cash. In making your return of the sale, you will be good enough to forward a rough sketch of this Island showing how it is located between 15a & 17 and also refer to this letter & as your authority for the sale.

Notice 8-11-94

A.E.K.

File No

Your &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,359)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2769)

File		
154,175	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM McINTOSH TO PURCHASE LOT 6, CON. 5 IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,178	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM YOUNG TO PURCHASE LOT 39, CON. 2 IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,239	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A LEASE OF THE SOUTH EAST PART OF LOT 9, CON. 4 IN TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP FROM JOHN R. SICKERS (SICKLES) TO GEORGE LEGASY	1894-1898
154,242	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JAMES GUNSON TO PURCHASE LOT 42, CON. 10, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,243	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - PERMISSION GRANTED TO DANIEL LEGGACY TO REMAIN FOR ONE YEAR ON THE N 1/2 OF LOT 13 CON. 5 OF THE RESERVE, PROPERTY OF JOHN THOMAS	1894
154,244	MANITOWANING AGENCY - PETITION OF WILLIAM BINE FOR ADDITIONAL TIME TO PAY FOR LOT 7, CON. 14 IN CAMPBELL TOWNSHIP	1894
154,336	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A PROPOSAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF MARINE AND FISHERIES TO BUILD A LIGHTHOUSE ON LOT 47, CON. 17, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894-1927
154,359	ALNWICK AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF A SMALL ISLAND IN STONY LAKE	1894
154,361	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF PETER McVIGAR TO PURCHASE LOT 19, CON. 1, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894-1895

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,361)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Ldr. 4.10.96
" 25.1.95

No. 154361

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1894

Wm Simpson.

2/4 Oct.

Appln from P. McVicar to purchase lot 19 con 1 E.B.R. St Edmund.

ACTION.

8/34-2

ACTION.—Continued.

RED

154361

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,361)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

St Edmunds Sep 28th 1894

154361

Wm Simpson Esq

Dear Sir

I beg leave to make you a cash offer for the following ~~Lots~~ ~~namely Lot No 3 Con 3 W B R Township~~ St Edmunds ~~for which I offer you $20 00~~

Lot No 19 Con 1 E B R

St Edmunds for which I offer you $25 00 Timber to be free of dues

Peter McVicar

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,361)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LAND BRANCH
OCT 4 1894

154361

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 4 1894

Indian Lands Office
Alnwick 2d October 94

Sir

Re Lot 19. Con 1, E.B.R. St Edmund

I send herewith for your Consideration an Application from Mr Peter McVicar to purchase Lot 19, Con 1, E.B.R. St Edmund for which he offers the sum of $25.00/100 Cash, Unconditional, and the timber free of dues.

I am well aquainted with the above Mentioned Lot, it is altogather unfit for farming purposes being all rough and rocky: there is about three parts of it burnt over. bare - the remainder of the Lot is timbered with small cedar and a few small red pine not large enough to be fit for Market - and the cedar only fit for rickets or pavement I would judge about 1000 pieces, - the value I would place on this Lot is the sum of $30.00/100 cash.

your Obed.t Servant
Wm Simpson
P. L. Agent

The Deputy Supt.t General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Unsold
File Noted
Not Under I. L.
E. I. M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,361)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 361-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 8th September 1894-

Sir-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant enclosing an application from Mr. Peter McVicar to purchase Lot 19,Con 1,F.F.R.,St. Edmund,under Section 6 of the Land Regulations and in reply I have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine this Lot,provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant.

Your obedient servant

Sd. Hayter Reed

for Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson,Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

1440

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,361)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Extract from Mr. Forest Bailiff Belrose's report on File 155 944-

---

Lot 19,Con 1,E.B.R.,St.EDmund-

I have carefully examined this Lot and find that it is very nearly all marsh with a creak through the centre of the Lot and no sailable timber on the Lot of any kind and the Lot is not fit for farming purposes,the high part of it is all rock and I cannot place any value on it and I believe the Department would be safe to take whatever the applicant offers for it.

Michael Belrose,
Forest Bailiff-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,361)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154361

158396

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 25 1895

Indian Land Office
Wiarton 23rd January 1895

Sir

Re your letter dated 8th September 1894, No. 154,361 -
Re Lot 19, Con 1 E.B.R. St Edmund (100 acres)
Yours of the 8th September last No. 154,361. Acknowledging the receipt of mine of the 2d Instant - (The date of these letters should have been October and not September), enclosing an Application from Mr Peter McVicar to purchase Lot 19, Con 1, E.B.R. St Edmund (100 acres), under Section 6 of the Land Regulations, and in reply I have to inform you that you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine this Lot, provided the cost of such examination is paid by the Applicant.

Received

In reply I have the honor to say that I send herewith the Forest Bailiff's Report on the above Mentioned Lot - but he has placed no value thereon for reasons given.

In my opinion I think he has made some mistake in reference to the Lot - The Applicant offered the sum of $25.00 cash. I would place the value at the sum of $30.00 cash free of Conditions.

Your Obdt Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Forest Bailiff's valuation of Lot 19 Con 1 EBR St. Edmund on file 158395 -

INDIAN BRANCH JAN 26 1895

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,361)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 361-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 29th January 1895-

Sir-

Sale 6667

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant, relative to Mr. Forest Bailiff Belrose's examination and valuation of Lot 19, Con 1, E.B.R., St. Edmund, and in reply have to inform you that you may offer this Lot to the applicant at the price offered by him viz $30.00 cash, as recommended by you, the land without any conditions as to settlement and the timber free of dues.

Your obedient servant

100 acres

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson, Esq
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,361)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2769)

File		
154,426	CARADOC AGENCY - REQUISITION TO PAY ACCOUNTS FOR FUNERAL EXPENSES OF THE CHIPPEWAS OF THE THAMES	1894
154,482	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF MALCOLM GALBRAITH TO PURCHASE LOT 7, CON. 10 IN CARNARVON TOWNSHIP	1894
154,483	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF DAVID PYETTE TO PURCHASE LOTS 14 AND 15, CON. 7 IN TEHKUMMAH TOWNSHIP	1894
154,560	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM SIMPSON OF TOBERMONY TO PURCHASE LAND IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP AND CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING LAND TITLE THOMAS HURST AND GUILLET P. AMES VS JAMES RAE PATTERSON	1894-1900
154,561	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF THOMAS C. TYNDALL TO PURCHASE LOT 44, CON. 7, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,566	SCUGOG AGENCY - CLAIM TO LAND BY CHILDREN OF THE LATE ABRAM JOHNSON	1894
154,570	ALNWICK AGENCY - REPAIRS TO SCHOOL. COUNCIL ROOMS AND MISSION HOUSE ON THE ALNWICK RESERVE	1894
154,623	GORE BAY AGENCY - SALE OF LOTS 12 AND 13, CON. 10, IN BURPEE TOWNSHIP TO JAMES BURNETT AND CANCELLATION OF SALE OF LOT 5, CON. 10 IN BURPEE TONWSHIP TO THE LATE EDWIN SAUNDERS	1894-1900
154,631	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF SAMUEL SINKLER TO PURCHASE LOTS 26 AND 27, CON. 6 IN CARNARVON TOWNSHIP	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,426)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Acct. 5.10.94

No. 154426

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1894

Thos. Gordon.

4/5 Oct

With sundry a/c for payment.

ACTION.

7/28-7

ACTION — *Continued.*

RED

154426

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,426)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. of Acct. .....

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

154426

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To James Hendry

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
1894				
Sept	10	To 448 feet plank for a Culvert on road allowance Carado & Reserve @ $16	$ 4	14
			$ 4	14

8
80788 17/100
10-10-94

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed, and that the prices are fair and just.

James Gordon
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,426)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154426 No. of Acct.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Moses Walker

DATE.		AMOUNT.	
1894			
September	Making a Culvert on wad allowance between Ranges 2 & 3 Cavado Reserve	$2	88
	✓	$2	88

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed, and that the prices are fair and just.

[signature]
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,426)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1

154426 No. of Acct.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To A McGregor

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
1894				
June	5	Glass & Putty for School House		17
		10th Spikes for wood work		35
		Door Lock for School		25
Sept	1	Broom 25 Mop 20 for School		45

154426

No. of Acct.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Richards and Cooper

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
1894				
March	17	Pork 60 Pills 25 Sugar 25	$ 1	10
		Flour 90 Salmon 25 Tea 25	1	40
		Relief for Mrs James Albert		
May	25	Flour 80 Tea 25 Beans 50	1	5 5
		Sugar 25 Pork 40		6 5
		Relief to Mrs Jos Albert		
		8		
		8 10 85 00		
		10-10-94		
			✓ $ 5 00	

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed, and that the prices are fair and just.

Thos Anderson

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,426)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1

154426 No. of Acct.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Cooper Richards & Co

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
1894		Relief to the wife of Andrew French while ill		
Sept	15	Oat meal 11 Butter 39 Tea 25		75
		Flour 84 Lob 25 Soap 5 Sugar 25	1	47
		Lard 25 Cotton 20 Flannel 45		90
		Meat 50 Bread 15 Oil 10		75
		Soda 5 Meal 25 BBB 85	1	15
		Salts 3		3
"	20	Spirits for Calvert		27
"	24	" "		6
		8 / 811 $5.33 / 10-10-94		
		V	$5	33

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed, and that the prices are fair and just.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,426)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154426

No. of Acct.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Chester Provity

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
1894				
Sept	13	Coffin and shell for a child of Jeremiah Henry	$5	00
		8		
		812 $5 00 100		
		10-10-94		
		V	$5	00

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed, and that the prices are fair and just.

Thomas Gordon

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,426)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154426 *No. of Acct.*

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs, *To* W W Shepherd

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
1894				
Dec	4	Coffin and shell for a child of Isaac Smith	$5	00
		8		
		8138 $5-00		
		10-10-94		
			$5	00

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed, and that the prices are fair and just.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,426)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154426

Caradoc Reserve
September 28th 1894

Required for the use of the use of the Chippewas of the Thames the sum of $31.60 which charge to their account current and which sum is to pay the amounts of the accounts herewith sent in duplicate for consideration

Names	On what account		Amount	
James Hendry	Culvert Lumber	8 07	$7	17
Moses Walker	Making a Culvert	8	2	88
A McGregor	School house Materials	9	1	22
Richards & Cooper	Relief	10	5	00
Cooper Richards & Co	" & Calvert Spikes	1	5	33
Chester Prouty	Coffin	2	5	00
H W Shepherd	"	3	5	00
		10-10-94	$31	60

Certified
Chief Joseph Fisher
" Samuel Plain
" Johnson Grasbeck
" Samuel P Miskokomon
" James Fox
" Samuel Lewis

Thunderchorden
Indian Agent

CK. SENT 11/10/94

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,426)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2769)

File		
154,426	CARADOC AGENCY - REQUISITION TO PAY ACCOUNTS FOR FUNERAL EXPENSES OF THE CHIPPEWAS OF THE THAMES	1894
154,482	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF MALCOLM GALBRAITH TO PURCHASE LOT 7, CON. 10 IN CARNARVON TOWNSHIP	1894
154,483	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF DAVID PYETTE TO PURCHASE LOTS 14 AND 15, CON. 7 IN TEHKUMMAH TOWNSHIP	1894
154,560	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM SIMPSON OF TOBERMONY TO PURCHASE LAND IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP AND CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING LAND TITLE THOMAS HURST AND GUILLET P. AMES VS JAMES RAE PATTERSON	1894-1900
154,561	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF THOMAS C. TYNDALL TO PURCHASE LOT 44, CON. 7, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,566	SCUGOG AGENCY - CLAIM TO LAND BY CHILDREN OF THE LATE ABRAM JOHNSON	1894
154,570	ALNWICK AGENCY - REPAIRS TO SCHOOL. COUNCIL ROOMS AND MISSION HOUSE ON THE ALNWICK RESERVE	1894
154,623	GORE BAY AGENCY - SALE OF LOTS 12 AND 13, CON. 10, IN BURPEE TOWNSHIP TO JAMES BURNETT AND CANCELLATION OF SALE OF LOT 5, CON. 10 IN BURPEE TONWSHIP TO THE LATE EDWIN SAUNDERS	1894-1900
154,631	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF SAMUEL SINKLER TO PURCHASE LOTS 26 AND 27, CON. 6 IN CARNARVON TOWNSHIP	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,482)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,482)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Ltr. 6.10.94
.6.11.94

No. 154482

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

189 4

B. W. Ross.

21/6 Oct.

App^tm^t from M. Galbraith to purchase Lot 7 Con 10 Carnarvon.

ACTION.

ACTION.—*Continued.*

RED
154482

19/34-2

154482

Indian Office, Manitowaning.
Oct. 2nd 1894.

700.

LAND BRANCH
OCT 6 1894

Sir:-

I have the honor to state that Mr. Malcolm Galbraith of Providence Bay, has made application to have Lot No. 7, Con. 10, Carnarvon examined and valued under Section 6 and and sold to him at Forest Bailiffs' valuation. Mr. Galbraith has deposited the sum of $7 00/100 to cover cost of examination and I respectfully recommend that authority be given to have the lot in question examined.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedt. servant
B. W. Ross
U. S. C. A.

Unsold
File Noted
Not under T. L.
E. T. M.

The Depy. Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,482)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 482-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 8th October 1894-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant, stating that Mr. Malcolm Galbraith has applied to purchase Lot 7, Con 10, Carnarvon, and in reply, I have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine this Lot, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant.

Your obedient servant

Sd. W. Hoffer

for Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

E.W. Ross, Esq-
Indian Superintendent,
Manitowaning, Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,482)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155605

14666/700

Province of Ontario } I Robert Russell of the Township of
To Wit } Tehkummah in the District of Manitoulin
Forest Bailiff make oath and Say
1st That under instructions from B. W. Ross
Supt. Indian affairs I have examined
Lot No. 7 Con. 10 Township of Carnarvon
under Sect 6 of the Indian act
2nd That I find on said lot 5000 feet of

Pine board measure value		$5.00
500 cedar ties	—	10.00
200 — Posts	—	2.00
value of Timber		$17.00

The land is of but little or no value the lot being principally. Rock and the balance of it Stony and Gravely. about 30 acres

worth say 30 cts per acre	9.00
the Balance worth say 5 cts per acre.	3.50
the land is unfit for farming purposes.	
Total value of land and timbers.	$29.50

3rd I make the above declaration believing the same to be just and true

Sworn before me at Tehkummah in the District of Manitoulin this Twenty sixth day of October 1894 } Robert Russell
Forest Bailiff

William Hopkins J. P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,482)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

154482 155605

Indian Office, Manitowaning.
Nov. 1/94.

154.482

700

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Offl. Letter of date 8th. ult. authorizing examination of Lot No. 7, Con. 19, Carnarvon, under Section 6 of Land Regulations, and in reply beg respectfully to enclose herewith Mr. Forest Bailiff Robt. Russell's sworn report of examination of said lots, and would recommend sale of the lots to Mr. Malcolm Galbraith at Bailiff's valuation, viz - $29.50.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedt. servant

B.W. Ross
U.S.C.A.
pr a.m.d.

The Depy. Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

LAND BRANCH NOV 6 1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,482)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 482-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 6th November 1894-

Sir,

Sale
3505

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st instant, enclosing Mr. Forest Bailiff Russell's report on and valuation of ~~of~~ Lot 7, Con 10, Carnarvon, under Section 6 of the Land Regulations, in which you concur, and in reply I have to inform you that you may now sell this lot at the valuation placed thereon, viz $29.50, the land without any conditions as to settlement and the timber free of dues.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

B.W. Ross, Esq-
Indian Superintendent,
Manitowaning,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,482)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2769)

File		
154,426	CARADOC AGENCY - REQUISITION TO PAY ACCOUNTS FOR FUNERAL EXPENSES OF THE CHIPPEWAS OF THE THAMES	1894
154,482	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF MALCOLM GALBRAITH TO PURCHASE LOT 7, CON. 10 IN CARNARVON TOWNSHIP	1894
154,483	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF DAVID PYETTE TO PURCHASE LOTS 14 AND 15, CON. 7 IN TEHKUMMAH TOWNSHIP	1894
154,560	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM SIMPSON OF TOBERMONY TO PURCHASE LAND IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP AND CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING LAND TITLE THOMAS HURST AND GUILLET P. AMES VS JAMES RAE PATTERSON	1894-1900
154,561	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF THOMAS C. TYNDALL TO PURCHASE LOT 44, CON. 7, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,566	SCUGOG AGENCY - CLAIM TO LAND BY CHILDREN OF THE LATE ABRAM JOHNSON	1894
154,570	ALNWICK AGENCY - REPAIRS TO SCHOOL. COUNCIL ROOMS AND MISSION HOUSE ON THE ALNWICK RESERVE	1894
154,623	GORE BAY AGENCY - SALE OF LOTS 12 AND 13, CON. 10, IN BURPEE TOWNSHIP TO JAMES BURNETT AND CANCELLATION OF SALE OF LOT 5, CON. 10 IN BURPEE TONWSHIP TO THE LATE EDWIN SAUNDERS	1894-1900
154,631	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF SAMUEL SINKLER TO PURCHASE LOTS 26 AND 27, CON. 6 IN CARNARVON TOWNSHIP	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,483)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,483)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Ltr. 6 10 94
" 6 11 94

No. 154483

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1894

B. W. Ross.

2/6 Oct.

Applⁿ from D. Pyette
to purchase lots 14 & 15
con. 7. Tehkummah.

ACTION.

ACTION.—Continued.

RED
154483
19/34-2

154483

Indian Office, Inanitwaning.
Oct. 2/94.

704.

Sir:-

I have the honor to state that Mr. David Pyette of the township of Tehkummah, has made application to purchase Lots Nos. 14 and 15 Con. 7 Tehkummah under Sect. 6. As Mr. Pyette has deposited the sum of $16 50/100, to cover cost of examination, I would respectfully recommend that authority be given to have said lots examined.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedt. servant
B. W. Ross
U. S. C. A.

Unsold
File Noted
Not under T. L.
E. S. M.

The Depy. Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

LAND BRANCH OCT 6 1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,483)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 483-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 8th October 1894-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant stating that Mr. David Pyette has applied to purchase Lots 14 and 15, Con 7, Tehkummah, under Section 6 of the Land Regulations, and in reply I have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine these Lots, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant.

Your obedient servant

Sd. Wm. McGill

for Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

P.W.Ross, Esq-
Indian Superintendent,
Manitowaning,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,483)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155603

124667
704

Province of Ontario
To wit

I Robert Russell of the Township of Tehkummah in the District of Manitoulin Forest Bailiff make Oath and say.

1st That under instructions from B. W. Ross Supt Indian affairs, I have examined Lots No. 14 & 15 Con. 7 Township of Tehkummah under Sect. 6 of the Indian act.

2nd That I find on said Lots 7000 feet of

Pine Board measure	value	$7.00
600 cedar ties	—	12.00
400 — Posts	—	4.00
Value of Timbers		$23.00

The land is of but little or no value the lots being principally Rock and Stony, and the Balance marshy. About 50 acres worth say 10 cents per acre $5.00
the Balance worth say 5 cts. per acre 7.50
the land is unfit for farming purposes
Total value of land and timbers $35.50

3rd I make the above declaration believing the same to be just and true,

Sworn before me at Tehkummah in the District of Manitoulin this Twenty sixth day of Oct 1894

Robert Russell
Forest Bailiff

William Hopkins J. P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,483)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154,483

155603

Indian Office, Manitowaning.
Nov. 1/94.

154,483
704.

LAND BRANCH
NOV 6 1894

Sir:—

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Official Letter of date 8th ult. authorizing examination of Lots Nos. 14 & 15 Con. 7 Tehkummah, under Sect. 6 of Land Regulations; and in reply beg to enclose herewith, Mr. Forest Bailiff Robt. Russell's sworn report of examination, and would respectfully recommend sale of said lots to Mr. David Pyette at Bailiff valuation viz $35.50.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedt. servant

B.W. Ross
U.S.C.A.
for A.W.I.

The Depy. Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,483)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 483-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sale
35-00

Ottawa 6th November 1894-

Sir

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st instant, enclosing Mr. Forest Bailiff Russell's report on and valuation of Lots 14 and 15 Tahkummah, in which you concur, and in reply, I have to inform you that you may now sell these Lots at the valuation placed thereon, viz $35.50 cash, the land without any conditions as to settlement and the timber free of dues.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

1000

B.W. Ross, Esq-
Indian Superintendent,
Manitowaning,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,483)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

File (RG 10, Volume 2769)

File		
154,426	CARADOC AGENCY - REQUISITION TO PAY ACCOUNTS FOR FUNERAL EXPENSES OF THE CHIPPEWAS OF THE THAMES	1894
154,482	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF MALCOLM GALBRAITH TO PURCHASE LOT 7, CON. 10 IN CARNARVON TOWNSHIP	1894
154,483	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF DAVID PYETTE TO PURCHASE LOTS 14 AND 15, CON. 7 IN TEHKUMMAH TOWNSHIP	1894
154,560	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM SIMPSON OF TOBERMONY TO PURCHASE LAND IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP AND CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING LAND TITLE THOMAS HURST AND GUILLET P. AMES VS JAMES RAE PATTERSON	1894-1900
154,561	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF THOMAS C. TYNDALL TO PURCHASE LOT 44, CON. 7, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,566	SCUGOG AGENCY - CLAIM TO LAND BY CHILDREN OF THE LATE ABRAM JOHNSON	1894
154,570	ALNWICK AGENCY - REPAIRS TO SCHOOL. COUNCIL ROOMS AND MISSION HOUSE ON THE ALNWICK RESERVE	1894
154,623	GORE BAY AGENCY - SALE OF LOTS 12 AND 13, CON. 10, IN BURPEE TOWNSHIP TO JAMES BURNETT AND CANCELLATION OF SALE OF LOT 5, CON. 10 IN BURPEE TONWSHIP TO THE LATE EDWIN SAUNDERS	1894-1900
154,631	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF SAMUEL SINKLER TO PURCHASE LOTS 26 AND 27, CON. 6 IN CARNARVON TOWNSHIP	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,560)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,560)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Jan. 8.10 94
" 24.10 94
" 10 2 95
" 4-11-99
" 27-8-1900

No. 154560

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

189 4

Wm Simpson.

5/8 Oct.

Appln from Wm Simpson.
to purchase Lots
19 & 21 Con 2 and
22 Con 8 E.B.R. St Edmund.

ACTION.

ACTION.—Continued.

R&D
154560

Wiarton Oct 4th 1894

William Simpson
Indian Land agent
Wiarton

154560

Sir

I hereby make application to Purchase Lot 19 Con 2 E B R St Edmunds for which I will give the sum of $35.00 dollars Cash for land & and timber free of dues St Edmunds also Lot 21 Con 3 E B Road for which I will give the sum of $30.00 dollars Cash for land and timber free of dues also Lot 21 Con 2 E B R St Edmunds for which I will give the sum of $40.00 Cash for land and timber free of dues

Yours Truly

William Simpson
Lobemmoy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,560)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LAND BRANCH
OCT 8 1894

154560

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 8 1894
RECEIVED

Indian Land Office
Marton 5th October 94.

6256 Sir

Re Lot 19, Con 2 E.B.R. St Edmund
" 21 " 2 " " do
" 22 " 3 " " do

I send herewith for your Consideration an Application from Mr William Simpson to purchase the following Lots in the Township of St Edmund for which he offers the price set opesite each Lot - Viz.

Lot 19 Con 2 E.B.R.	Price	$35.00
" 21 Con 2 " "	do	40.00
" 22 Con 3 " "	do	30.00

all in St Edmund - for land and timber free of dues.

I would Most respectfully recommend - that the Forest Bailiff be instructed to examine and value the above Mentioned Lots provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the Applicant.

Your Obd Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

The Deputy Sup.t General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Unsold
File noted
Not under I.L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,560)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 560-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 11th October 1894-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant, enclosing an application from Mr. William Simpson of Tobermory, to purchase Lots 19 and 21, Con 2, F.P.R., and Lot 22, Con 3, F.P.R., St. Edmund under Section 6 of the Land Regulations, and in reply I have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine these Lots, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant.

Your obedient servant

Sd. D. C. O.

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

1192

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,560)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155130

DOMINION OF CANADA,
COUNTY OF Bruce
TO WIT:

In the mater of Lots 19 and 21 and Lot 22 can 2 E.B.R. can 3 E.B.R. can 2 E.B.R. St Edmund

TO Michael Belrose Forest Bailiff, of the Township of St Edmond in the County of Bruce

DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE that I have carfely examined the abov lots and find that on lot 19 can 2 E.B.R there is about one half of the lot is green timber say about fifteen 15 thousand feet of bord mashuer of small pine and on the other side in the Burn there is som seader fit fore ties the lot is all rock and not fit fore farming purpeses and I belive it is worth at most Fortey dolars in cash fore land land and timber free of dues | and lot 21 can 2 E.B.R is all In the burn and has a quit a lot of ded seader I belive betwen two and three thousand Ties no pine fit fore sail lot all rock and not fit fore farming purpeses and I belive it is worth fiftey five dolars in cash fore land and timber free of dues | and lot 22 can 3 E.B.R is all in the Burne and has about two thousand ties of ded seader no pine lot all rock not fit fore farming purpeses and I belive it is worth at most thirtey dolars in cash fore land and timber free of dues

AND I MAKE THIS SOLEMN DECLARATION, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act of 1893.

DECLARED BEFORE ME, at Tobermory in the County of Bruce this 18 day oct A.D. 189

Michael Belrose
Forest Bailiff

Sol Spearing J.P

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,560)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dated _____ 189

In the Matter of
Lots - 19 and 21
Con - 2 E.B.R.
Lot - 22
Con - 3 E.B.R.
St Edmund

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 25 1894

Statutory Declaration.

(WIARTON CANADIAN PRINT.)

valuation by
Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,560)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154560

155130

Indian Land Office
Wiarton 22nd Oct 1894

Sir

Re your letter dated 11th October 1894 N° 154,560

Yours of the 11th Instant N° 154,560, Acknowledging the receipt of Mine of the 5th Instant, enclosing an Application from Mr. William Simpson of Tobermory, to purchase Lots 19 and 21, Con, 2, E.B.R. and Lot 22, Con 3, E.B.R. St Edmund under Section 6 of the Land Regulations, And in reply I have to inform you that you May authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine these Lots, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the Applicant, I remain

In reply I have the honor to say that I send herewith the Forest Bailiffs Report on, and Valuation of the above Mentioned Lots viz: Lot 19, Con 2, E.B.R. Value $40.00
Lot 21, Con 2, E.B.R value — 55.00
Lot 22 Con 3, E.B.R. St Edmund Value — 30.00
Total Value — $125.00

I concur in this Valuation.

Your Obed't Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

The Deputy Sup't General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,560)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 560-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 24th October 1894-

Sir,

Sale 655

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd instant enclosing Mr. Forest Bailiff Pelrose's report on and valuation of certain Lots in the Township of St. Edmund, in which you concur;and in reply I have to inform you that you that you may now sell these Lots at the valuation placed thereon,viz-Lot 19,Con 2,E.P.R. $40.00; Lot 21,Con 2,E.P.R.,$55.00; and Lot 22,Con 3,E.P.R.,$30.00 ,cash,the land,in each case,to be sold without any conditions as to settlement and the timber free of dues.

Your obedient servant

Ed. E. McGirr

for Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson,Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,560)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Mr. McLean — Ottawa, 25th Nov. 1895.

Sale 6557.

Lots 19, Con 2; 21 Con 2 & 22 Con 3, E.B.R. St. Edmund was sold on 3rd Nov. 1894 ~~was~~ to Thomas Hurst - in whose name they now stand -

Patented.

AJ -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,560)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Office,

206530

Wiarton, Ont., Feb 4th 1899

MEMO To Wm. Sampson Esq
Indian Land Agent
Wiarton

As I owen Lot number 19 Con 2. E B.R. St Edmonds which is in the Indian Dur Preuve Block I make this offer I will deed the Department said Lot In exchange for deed of Lot. 47. Con 3 W B R. St Edmonds which there is a Balance due the Department of Indian Affairs

Yours Very Truly

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,560)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

206530 154560

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 10 1899

Indian Lands Office
Wiarton 8th February 1899.

Sir

Title 160547

Re Sale 5634. Lot 47. Con 3. W.B.R. St. Edmund

I send herewith a proposition from Mr Thomas Hurst the owner of Lots 19 & 21, Con. 2 E.B.R. and Lot 22 Con 3. E.B.R. St Edmund See sale 655 - to exchange Lot 19, Con 2. E.B.R. and give the deed thereof for the amount due on Lot 47. Con 3. W.B.R. St. Edmund which is owned by Mr Hurst. The amount due on This Lot (47 Con 3. W.B.R. St. Edmund) is principal $76.07/100. with interest thereon from the 2nd September 1875. to date. - ~~$~~ - $106.95 - Total - $183.02/100. I cannot recommend this exchange, but if he will give the deed of Lots 19 and 27 Con 2 E.B.R. St Edmund to get clear of any trouble with Mr Hurst - I would most respectfully recommend an exchange with Mr Hurst of Lots 21 and 19. Con 2. E.B.R. ~~St~~ St. Edmund for the payment in full of Lot 47. Con 3. W.B.R. all in St. Edmund.

Sale 5634

Your Obd Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

P.S. principal paid on 19 & 21 Con 2. E.B.R. St. Edmund
Interest thereon from date of sale - principal $89.93
Interest thereon - 22.77
Total - $112.70

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,560)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 560-

OXT

Ottawa 16th February 1899-

Sir-

In reply to your letter of the 8th Instant enclosing a communication from Mr.Hurst,who wishes to make an exchange of Lots in the Township of St.Edmund,I beg to inform you that in view of the fact that the hunting ground for the Indians in the Township of St.Edmund, has been established by Order in Council and defined on the ground by ~~the~~ survey,the Department is not disposed to interfere therewith and consequently Mr.Hurst's proposition cannot be entertained.

J.D.M.
WAV

Your obedient servant

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary-

Reg no 3972
G 479
H 706

William Simpson,Esq.,
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,560)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5634 154560 215671

DAVID ROBERTSON,
Barrister, Solicitor,
Conveyancer &c

OFFICE: ABOVE CANADIAN BANK OF COMMERCE.

Walkerton, Ont. NOVEMBER 2nd. 1899

Dear Sir, Re HURST VS PATTERSON.

INDIAN BRANCH NOV 4 1899

This is an action coming on for trial at the nonjury sittings on the 21st Inst. I am acting for the plaintiff who is seeking to set aside a tax deed of Lot 47, 3rd W.B.R. St. Edmunds. To do so, I require to establish the plaintiff's title which is founded (1) On an Assignment from Alex. Hays, the original purchaser, to Wm. Hill, (2) Assignment Wm. Hill to Graham and Ewens, and (3) Assignment from Graham and Ewens to Hurst. I presume these Assignments are on file in your Office. Will you please forward them to Mr. Simpson the Indian Land Agent at Wiarton that he may produce them under a subpoena at the trial.

Hon. THE SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
OTTAWA, ONT.

Yours truly,
David Robertson

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 4 1899

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,560)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 560-

Ottawa 6th November 1899-

Sir-

In reply to your letter of the 2nd Instant, in regard to Lot 47, Con 3, W.B.R.St.Edmund, I beg to inform you that the title deeds referred to in your letter have been this day forwarded to Mr.Agent Simpson of Wiarton, as requested, who will be in a position to produce them under ~~Certificate.~~ Subpœna.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary-

Jam. L
15000

David Robertson, Esq.,
Barrister &c.,
Walkerton,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,560)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 560

Ottawa 6th November 1899-

Sir-

In compliance with request made by Mr.David Robertson,Barrister of Walkerton,acting for the Plaintiff in a Suit affecting the title under Tax Deed of Lot 47,Con 3,W.B.R.,St.Edmund,I beg to enclose,for production by you at the trial,under Subpoena,the following Assignments:-

1. Alexander Hay to William Hill,dated 7th July 1883.
2. William Hill to Samuel Graham and William Ewens,dated 3rd July 1893.
3. Samuel Graham and William Ewens to Thomas Hurst,dated 10th May 1895.

These documents are to be returned by you to the Department after the trial & copies thereof ~~being~~ filed in Court,if desired.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary-

William Simpson,Esq.,
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,560)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

220449

I certify that in an action

IN THE COUNTY COURT OF THE COUNTY OF BRUCE.

~~WILLIAM BARRETT, ESQUIRE,~~

~~JUDGE COUNTY COURT BRUCE.~~) ~~SURROGATE COURT COUNTY BRUCE.~~

Between,

THOMAS HURST AND GUILLET F. AMES, both of the Township Municipality in the County of Bruce

Plaintiffs,

- AND -

JAMES RAE PATTERSON of the village of Port Elgin in the County of Bruce

Defendant.

the following Judgment was pronounced Tuesday the 21st day of November 1899

This action coming on for trial this day at the sittings of this Court holden at the Town of Walkerton for trial of actions without a Jury in presence of Counsel for all parties, upon hearing read the pleadings and hearing the evidence adduced and what was alleged by Counsel aforesaid,-

THIS COURT DOTH DECLARE that the deed from the Warden and Treasurer of the County of Bruce to the defendant James Rae Patterson dated the 14th day of February A.D.1899 in the pleadings herein mentioned of the lands and premises in the plaintiffs Statement of Claim mentioned was and is null and void, and that the same ought to be set aside and cancelled and doth Order and Adjudge the same accordingly.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the plaintiffs do recover from the defendant possession of the said lands and premises.

~~IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the defendant be and he is hereby restrained from trespassing upon or in any way interfering with the said lands.~~

AND THIS COURT DOTH FURTHER ORDER AND ADJUDGE that the plaintiffs do recover against the defendant their costs of this action except the costs caused by the claim for damages against the defendant in the fourth paragraph of the plaintiffs Statement of Claim as originally framed, and that the plaintiffs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,560)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

220449

(2)

do pay to the defendant any costs incurred by him solely by reason of their said claim for damages.

and I further certify that the lands and premises in the pleadings in said action mentioned and above referred to are Lot Number Forty Seven in the third Concession West of the Bury Road in the Township of St Edmunds in the County of Bruce

Mathew Foltz
CLERK COUNTY COURT BRUCE.

Dated at Walkerton

~~Entered~~ the 12th day of December 1899.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,560)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM ●

COUNTY COURT COUNTY BRUCE.

JUDGMENT.

Co. Ct Bruce

Thos Hunter
et al

vs

Jas R. Paterson

Certificate of
Judgment

Sale 5684

Lot 47
Con 3. W.T.R.
St Edmund

David Robertson
Pltffs Atty

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,560)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154560

220449

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. MAR 27 1900 RECEIVED

Indian Lands Office
Brantford 24th March 1900

Sir

R Lot 47 Con 3. N.B.R Edmund
Sale 5634

LAND BRANCH MAR 27 1900

I return herewith three assignments said Lot sent to me by the Department in the beginning of November last for the purpose of producing them at last Court held in Walkerton on the 21st of November last I also send herewith Certificate of Judgement of Court

Your letter sent me with the assignments was brought to Court and not returned Therefore I am unable to refer you to the exact date & number

Your Obdt Servant
Wm Simpson
I Agent
per A H

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,560)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2769)

File		
154,426	CARADOC AGENCY - REQUISITION TO PAY ACCOUNTS FOR FUNERAL EXPENSES OF THE CHIPPEWAS OF THE THAMES	1894
154,482	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF MALCOLM GALBRAITH TO PURCHASE LOT 7, CON. 10 IN CARNARVON TOWNSHIP	1894
154,483	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF DAVID PYETTE TO PURCHASE LOTS 14 AND 15, CON. 7 IN TEHKUMMAH TOWNSHIP	1894
154,560	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM SIMPSON OF TOBERMONY TO PURCHASE LAND IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP AND CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING LAND TITLE THOMAS HURST AND GUILLET P. AMES VS JAMES RAE PATTERSON	1894-1900
154,561	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF THOMAS C. TYNDALL TO PURCHASE LOT 44, CON. 7, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,566	SCUGOG AGENCY - CLAIM TO LAND BY CHILDREN OF THE LATE ABRAM JOHNSON	1894
154,570	ALNWICK AGENCY - REPAIRS TO SCHOOL. COUNCIL ROOMS AND MISSION HOUSE ON THE ALNWICK RESERVE	1894
154,623	GORE BAY AGENCY - SALE OF LOTS 12 AND 13, CON. 10, IN BURPEE TOWNSHIP TO JAMES BURNETT AND CANCELLATION OF SALE OF LOT 5, CON. 10 IN BURPEE TONWSHIP TO THE LATE EDWIN SAUNDERS	1894-1900
154,631	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF SAMUEL SINKLER TO PURCHASE LOTS 26 AND 27, CON. 6 IN CARNARVON TOWNSHIP	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,561)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Lds. V. 10. 94
. 6. 11. 96

No. 154561

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1894

Wm Simpson.

5/8 Oct

Applⁿ from C. Tyndall to purchase lot 44 Con 7 E.R. Lindsay.

ACTION.

ACTION.—*Continued.*

RED
154561

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,561)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dyers Bay 5th Oct. 1894

Mr William Simpson
Indian Land Agent
Wiarton

154561

Sir

I hereby make application to purchase Lot 24, Con 7. E.B.R, Lindsay for which I will give the sum of $15 00 cash for land and timber free of dues.

Yours Truly.

Thomas C. Tyndall

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,561)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154561

LAND BRANCH OCT 8 1894

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 8 1894

Indian Lands Office
Wiarton 5th October 1894

Sir

Re Lot 44, Con 7 E. B. R. Lindsay

I send herewith for your consideration an application from Mr Thomas ~~Peter~~ C. Tyndall to purchase Lot 44, Con 7. E. B. R. Lindsay for which he offers the sum of $15.00 Cash for land and timber free of dues.

I would most respectfully recommend that the Forest Bailiff be instructed to examine and value the above mentioned Lot, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the Applicant.

Your Obd't Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

The Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Unsold
File noted
Not under I.L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,561)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 561-

SCHOOL BRANCH
OCT 12 1894

Ottawa 11th October 1894-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant, enclosing an application from Mr. Thomas C. Tyndall to purchase Lot 44, Con 7, E.P.R., Lindsay under Section 6 of the Land Regulations, and in reply, I have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine this Lot, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant.

Your obedient servant

Sd. D.C.D.

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,561)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155601

DOMINION OF CANADA,
COUNTY OF Bruce

In the Matter of Lot 44 Con. W E B R Township of Lindsay in the County of Bruce Province of Ontario

TO WIT:

TO I James Weatherhead, of the Township of Lindsay in the County of Bruce Forest Bailiff

DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE that I have examined the Said Lot No 44 Concession W East Bury Road in the Township of Lindsay in the County of Bruce Province of Ontario

and say that the above lot is poorly timbered with Hard wood other timber of no value

The lot is rocky and not fit for farming purposes

and in my oppinion twenty dollars would be a fair price for the Said lot for land and timber

AND I MAKE THIS SOLEMN DECLARATION, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act of 1893.

DECLARED BEFORE ME, at Lions Head in the County of Bruce this 31 day October A.D. 1894

James Weatherhead
Forest Bailiff
Lindsay

Chas Webster

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,561)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dated _____ 189

In the Matter of

Lot-414

Con-7 E.I.B.R.

Sinclair

Statutory Declaration.

(WIARTON CANADIAN PRINT.)

of Valuation by

Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,561)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155601

Ads 154561

LAND BRANCH NOV 6 1894

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 6 1894

Indian Lands Office
Wiarton 3d Novr 1894

Sir

Re your letter dated 11th October 1894
(No 154,561)

Yours of the 11th Ultimo No 154,561, Acknowledging the receipt of mine of the 5th Ultimo, enclosing an application from Mr Thomas C. Tyndall to purchase Lot 44, Con 7, E.B.R. Lindsay under section 6 of the Land Regulations; and in reply I have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine this Lot provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the Applicant: Received.

In reply I have the honor to say that I send herewith the Forest Bailiff's report on, and valuation of the above mentioned Lot, said valuation being the sum of $20.00/100 cash for land and timber. I concur in this valuation.

Your Obdt Servant
Wm Simpson
P.L. Agent

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,561)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 561-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sale
65-66

Ottawa 6th November 1894-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant, enclosing Mr. Forest Bailiff Weatherhead's report on and valuation of Lot 44, Con 7, E.B.R., Lindsay, in which you concur, and in reply I have to inform you that you may now sell this Lot at the valuation placed thereon viz- $20.00 cash, the land without any conditions as to settlement and the timber free of dues.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,561)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2769)

File		
154,426	CARADOC AGENCY - REQUISITION TO PAY ACCOUNTS FOR FUNERAL EXPENSES OF THE CHIPPEWAS OF THE THAMES	1894
154,482	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF MALCOLM GALBRAITH TO PURCHASE LOT 7, CON. 10 IN CARNARVON TOWNSHIP	1894
154,483	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF DAVID PYETTE TO PURCHASE LOTS 14 AND 15, CON. 7 IN TEHKUMMAH TOWNSHIP	1894
154,560	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM SIMPSON OF TOBERMONY TO PURCHASE LAND IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP AND CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING LAND TITLE THOMAS HURST AND GUILLET P. AMES VS JAMES RAE PATTERSON	1894-1900
154,561	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF THOMAS C. TYNDALL TO PURCHASE LOT 44, CON. 7, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,566	SCUGOG AGENCY - CLAIM TO LAND BY CHILDREN OF THE LATE ABRAM JOHNSON	1894
154,570	ALNWICK AGENCY - REPAIRS TO SCHOOL. COUNCIL ROOMS AND MISSION HOUSE ON THE ALNWICK RESERVE	1894
154,623	GORE BAY AGENCY - SALE OF LOTS 12 AND 13, CON. 10, IN BURPEE TOWNSHIP TO JAMES BURNETT AND CANCELLATION OF SALE OF LOT 5, CON. 10 IN BURPEE TONWSHIP TO THE LATE EDWIN SAUNDERS	1894-1900
154,631	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF SAMUEL SINKLER TO PURCHASE LOTS 26 AND 27, CON. 6 IN CARNARVON TOWNSHIP	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,566)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,566)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

2 do 8 10. 914
from 10.1.05

No. 154566

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1894

Wm Bateman.

5/8 Oct

Re claim of McCue's children to property of late Abram Johnston.

ACTION.

24

ACTION.—Continued

R&O
154566

LAND BRANCH
OCT 8 1894

154566

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 8 1894

Port Perry 5th Oct. 94

Sir,

There appears to be another diffi-
-ic in the Scugog Indian Band similar
to that between John Bolin and Wm
Marsden. At the time of the last subdi-
vision of land in Scugog Reserve
Abram Johnson owned what is now num
bered ~~on~~ location eleven (11) on the
Plan on which there was a house.
when the line was run the house was
found to be on location No. 10 owned by
John Johnson (Ex. Chief) who claims own-
ership of the house, since the death of
Abram Johnson his Brother, the latter left
a Daughter who married an Indian named
McCue,— McCue's wife died a few years
ago- he, McCue now claims that his wife's
children are entitled to the house now
claimed by, and in possession of the said
John Johnson.

Are McCues Children entitled to compen-
sation? They are still minors. McCue in-
forms me that Johnson is not willing to
do anything about it.— Kindly answer.—

Your Humble
Servant

Wm Bateman
Agt.

Deputy Supt. General
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,566)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 566-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 9th October 1894-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 5th instant, I beg to inform you that if Abraham Johnston left no Will, his property must be considered as belonging to his grandchildren who should receive compensation for the value of the house erected by him on Location 10.-

You will be good enough to endeavour to effect a settlement accordingly.

Your obedient servant

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

William Pateman, Esq-
Indian Agent,
Port Perry,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,566)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2769)

File		
154,426	CARADOC AGENCY - REQUISITION TO PAY ACCOUNTS FOR FUNERAL EXPENSES OF THE CHIPPEWAS OF THE THAMES	1894
154,482	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF MALCOLM GALBRAITH TO PURCHASE LOT 7, CON. 10 IN CARNARVON TOWNSHIP	1894
154,483	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF DAVID PYETTE TO PURCHASE LOTS 14 AND 15, CON. 7 IN TEHKUMMAH TOWNSHIP	1894
154,560	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM SIMPSON OF TOBERMONY TO PURCHASE LAND IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP AND CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING LAND TITLE THOMAS HURST AND GUILLET P. AMES VS JAMES RAE PATTERSON	1894-1900
154,561	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF THOMAS C. TYNDALL TO PURCHASE LOT 44, CON. 7, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,566	SCUGOG AGENCY - CLAIM TO LAND BY CHILDREN OF THE LATE ABRAM JOHNSON	1894
154,570	ALNWICK AGENCY - REPAIRS TO SCHOOL. COUNCIL ROOMS AND MISSION HOUSE ON THE ALNWICK RESERVE	1894
154,623	GORE BAY AGENCY - SALE OF LOTS 12 AND 13, CON. 10, IN BURPEE TOWNSHIP TO JAMES BURNETT AND CANCELLATION OF SALE OF LOT 5, CON. 10 IN BURPEE TONWSHIP TO THE LATE EDWIN SAUNDERS	1894-1900
154,631	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF SAMUEL SINKLER TO PURCHASE LOTS 26 AND 27, CON. 6 IN CARNARVON TOWNSHIP	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Sch. 9-10-94
" 30. 11. 94
Sch 6-12-94

No. 154570

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

189 4

Jno. Thackeray.

5/8 Oct.

Resolution of Alnwick Council re whitewashing school room and Council Hall also repairs to roof of Mission House &c

ACTION.

RETURN TO SCHOOL BRANCH

25/28-7

ACTION.—*Continued.*

RED 154570

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,570)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154[illegible]

Whereas our Council room our School room the ante room to the School room requires Calcimining with 2 Coats of Alabastine the Cracks in the wall of our Council room and school room should be filled with Plaster of Paris and the leakage around the Chimneys and the crack in the Brick wall of the east end of the Mission house should be repaired

Therefore Moved by P. Lewe and seconded by T. Marsden that our agent be requested to make a careful estimate of the said work and get the same done to be paid for form the funds of our band

We certify that the above resolution was passed by the Indian Council held on the 1st day of Oct 1894

Wm Lukes
Secy

John Flowering

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154570.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT.

Ottawa, October 9th, 1884.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant enclosing a requisition from the Council of the Band to have the School and Council rooms ~~minor~~ Kalsomined and the roof of the Mission house repaired, and in reply I beg to say that the same may be done at the price estimated.

Your obedient servant

Acting Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

J. Thackeray, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Roseneath,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2769)

File		
154,426	CARADOC AGENCY - REQUISITION TO PAY ACCOUNTS FOR FUNERAL EXPENSES OF THE CHIPPEWAS OF THE THAMES	1894
154,482	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF MALCOLM GALBRAITH TO PURCHASE LOT 7, CON. 10 IN CARNARVON TOWNSHIP	1894
154,483	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF DAVID PYETTE TO PURCHASE LOTS 14 AND 15, CON. 7 IN TEHKUMMAH TOWNSHIP	1894
154,560	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM SIMPSON OF TOBERMONY TO PURCHASE LAND IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP AND CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING LAND TITLE THOMAS HURST AND GUILLET P. AMES VS JAMES RAE PATTERSON	1894-1900
154,561	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF THOMAS C. TYNDALL TO PURCHASE LOT 44, CON. 7, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,566	SCUGOG AGENCY - CLAIM TO LAND BY CHILDREN OF THE LATE ABRAM JOHNSON	1894
154,570	ALNWICK AGENCY - REPAIRS TO SCHOOL. COUNCIL ROOMS AND MISSION HOUSE ON THE ALNWICK RESERVE	1894
154,623	GORE BAY AGENCY - SALE OF LOTS 12 AND 13, CON. 10, IN BURPEE TOWNSHIP TO JAMES BURNETT AND CANCELLATION OF SALE OF LOT 5, CON. 10 IN BURPEE TONWSHIP TO THE LATE EDWIN SAUNDERS	1894-1900
154,631	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF SAMUEL SINKLER TO PURCHASE LOTS 26 AND 27, CON. 6 IN CARNARVON TOWNSHIP	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 154623

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

189 4

ACTION.

ACTION.—Continued.

RED

154623

19/34-2

W.H. Price.

4/9 Oct

With affidavit re lots 12 & 13 Con 10 Burpee.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154623

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 9 1894
RECEIVED

Province of Ontario.
District of Manitoulin
to wit

I Colin Campbell of the Township of Burpee in the District of Manitoulin in the Province of Ontario farmer and I James Burnett of the Township of Howland in the District of Manitoulin in the District of Manitoulin in the Province of Ontario farmer

Each for himself make oath and say

1st That I am personally acquainted with lots numbers Twelve and thirteen in the tenth concession of the Township of Burpee.

2nd That I have had personal knowledge of said lots for over the last 10 years in the case of Colin Campbell and in the case of Jas Burnett for the last two months

3rd That there is no improvements on said lot and to the best of our knowledge and belief there never has been any improvements on said lots, and we believe it would be in the interest of the said Township That said lots be cancelled

Sworn before me at
The Town of Gore Bay this
4th day of October A.D. 1894

Colin Campbell

James Burnett

Wesley Bull
Indian Land Agent

43972

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN LANDS OFFICE,
GORE BAY, ONT.

154623

Gore Bay, Ont., Oct. 7 1894

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 6 1894

LAND BRANCH OCT 9 1894

Sir

I have the honor to enclose you an Affidavit of Colan Campbell and James Burnett asking that lots 12 & 13 on the Tenth Concession of Burpee be cancelled. Those lots have been up at a tax sale lately and it does appear that the owner has abandoned said lots.

Under the circumstances I would recommend that the said lots be cancelled.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obt servant
W. H. Price

The Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs

sales
668
869

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154623

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

W. H. Price Esq
Indian Lands Agent
Gore Bay, Ont-

Oct- 13th 1894

Sir

In reply to your letter of the 4th inst- I have to request that you will be good enough to notify the owner of Lots 12 & 13 Con 10, Burpee, that he will be given to the 1st of Dec. next, within which to pay arrears against these lots and enter into occupation of the same, otherwise the sales thereof will be cancelled. At the expiration of the time given you should again bring the matter to the notice of the Dept.

H.E.K.

Yours &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154623

MEMORANDUM.

To A. D. W.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 9 Nov. 1894

LAND BRANCH NOV 9 1894

Lots 12 & 13 Con 10, Burpee, were sold 2 July 1880 to David Ross, who assigned Lot 12 to Archibald Ross and Lot 13 to Chas Woodward.

Archibald Ross then assigned Lot 12 to Chas. Woodward so that both lots now stand in the name of Chas Woodward as follows:-

Sale 868 — Lot 12 - 214 acres @ 50¢ P.a. $107.00
Paid at date of sale $42.80
Bal. Due. $64.20

and int. @ 6% from date of sale until paid.

Regular notices sent for July 1889-90-91-93 & 94 - no reply.

Sale 869 — Lot 13 — 210 acres @ 50¢ P.a. $105.00
Paid at date of sale $42.00
Bal. Due. $63.00

and int. @ 6% from date of sale until paid.

Regular notices sent as for sale 868.

In letter of the 13. ult. the agt was

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To.....

Department of Indian Affairs,

.....

Ottawa,.....189.....

was requested to notify the owner that he would be given to 1st Prox. within which to pay the arrears against these lots and enter into occupation otherwise the sales would be cancelled.

A. E. Kemp

Note

The above information given Mr. Scott to assist him in answering a private letter.

A.E.K.

9 Dec. 1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 623-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 9th November 1894-

Sir-

I have to request that you will be good enough to inform the Department whether you know of a man by the name of Ned Saunders residing on the Manitoulin Island and if he has purchased any land in your Agency; if so, kindly state the number of the Lot so purchased and in what Concession and Township it is situated.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

W.H.Price, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Gore Bay.
Ont-

Note
Ag^ts answer to the above read by Mr Scott but is private - K
7 Dec 94

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

154623 156846

INDIAN LANDS OFFICE,
GORE BAY, ONT.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC
11

Gore Bay, Ont., Dec 7th 1894

Sir

On October the 4th last Affidavits of Cancellation were filed by Adam Campbell and James Burnett, against lots 12 & 13 on the 10th con. of the Township of Burpee Enquiries is made at this office about which the Department has taken in this case, would you have the kindness to let me know whether been done

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obt Servant
[illegible]

LAND BRANCH
DEC 11 1894

The Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Ont

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN LANDS OFFICE,
GORE BAY, ONT.

156333

154623 156333

Gore Bay, Ont., Nov. 23rd 1894

Sir

I have the honor to reply to yours of the 9th No. 154623, as follows

I have not much acquaintance with "Ned" Saunders, I met him here some years ago, his brother Wm Saunders, who was then wholesale druggist at London Ont. was visiting him there

Owing to there being no alphabetical index in this office I could not without searching from first to last of the sale books find out what lots stood in his name

Knowing that he lived with Anslie in the Twp. of Burpee, I wrote Anslie, and I enclose you his letter which states the situation about as it really is,

"The lot referred to stands in his name in this office" he has had other lots at different times but so far as I can see they have been sold to and assigned to other parties

I have the honor to be,
Sir Your Obt. Servant
W. H. Price
Indian Lands Agent

The Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

156333

Evansville Nov 20th 1894

Dear Sir

Complying with your desire I would say that Mr Saunders is entirely destitute we have partly supported him for many years and this last four months we have kept him in our own house he is not fit for to take care of him self

All the land he had he transferred to Mr Woodwarde formerly Storekeeper in Yorkton for food supplies and clothing some years ago with the exception of Lot 5 Con 10 F. P. Burpie that is a small lot of worthless land or it would have been gone to

Yours Respectfully James D Ainslie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To Mr Scott

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 28 Nov. 1894

Hold this file until Mr. Scott asks for it. A. E. Kemp

29 Nov. 94

Sale 862

Lot 5 Con 10, Burpee, was sold 12 June 1880 to Wm Saunders, who assigd to Edwin Saunders in whose name it stands

39 acres @ 50¢ P.A.	$19.50
Pd at date of sale	7.80
Bal. Princ. due	$11.70

& int. @ 6% from date of sale until Pd

Regular notices were sent for June 1889 - 90 - 91 - 92 & 93 -

A. E. Kemp

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

164547 154623

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 30 1895

LAND BRANCH JUL 30 1895

Sheguiandah July 1895

Sir

In October last I applied to Mr Price Indian agent at Gore Bay to have lots No 12 & 13 in Con 10 Burpee valued under the land regulation and gave him $10.00 as for Forest Bailiff's Expenses since then I have spoken to Mr Price about it but have never had anything done nor has he returned me the money I am still an applicant for the lots.

An answer will oblige

Yours obt svt

James Burnett

To

The Deputy Supert General
Indian affairs
Ottawa

P.O. Adress Sheguindah

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 623-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 1st August 1895-

Sir-

I have to inform you that a letter has been received from Mr. James Burnett of Sheguiandah, stating that in October last he applied to you to have Lots 12 and 13, Con 10, Burpee, valued under the Land Regulations and gave you $10.00 ~~xx dxx xxxxx~~ for Forest Bailiff's expenses and in this connection I would call your attention to the fact that your application in October last was for the cancellation of the sale of these Lotsand not an applicationto have them valued under Section 6 I have, therefore, to ask you to report whether you charged Mr. Burnett $10.00 for valuation as stated, if so, why you did so and what has been done with the money.

Your obedient servant

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

W.H.Price, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Gore Bay,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 623-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 1st August 1895-

Sir-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter in relation to money deposited with local Agent at Gore Bay for valuation of Lots 12 and 13, Con 10, Burpee, and in reply I beg to inform you that the local Agent has been written to in the matter and you will be again communicated with when he is heard from.

Your obedient servant

Acting Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs

James Burnett, Esq-

Sheguiandah,

District of Manitoulin,

Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

164810 154623

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. AUG 8 1895

Indian Lands Office
Bow Bay
August 5/1895

Sir

In reply to yours of the 1st instant, file 154,623. I wish to say that James Burnett did not pay me ten dollars for valuing lots 12 & 13, on 10th of Burpee last October, or at any other time, or any other amount of money.

What did occur however is as follows. James Burnett, and Colon Campbell filed appraisals, of Cancellation against those lots. Burnett applying for the lots when Cancelled.

The next day he called and said, that he understood the lots were not worth the upset price and wanting to know if there was no cheaper ways of buying the lots.

He said that Baxter had told him that the lots were not worth more then ten cents an acre., and if the lots were valued he would get them for that

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

LAND BRANCH AUG 8 1895

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

164810

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 8 1895

I told him that the lots would not be valued, without it was shown that the lots were not fit for farming purposes.

He said that when the lots were cancelled, he would apply to have them valued, and that Baster had told him that it would cost about ten dollars, and wished me to accept that amount, this I positively refused to do, at the same time explaining to him that it would be (I thought) not less than three months before the lots would be cancelled and I would then notify him.

Burnett then said that there was others, he thought, wanting the lots, and as it would be - - -

164810

and subject to his order.

Mr Burnett was here about 5 weeks ago, when I wished him to withdraw the money, he thought it strange that the lots had not been cancelled, and I suggested the weight the Department, which he said he would do, and asked me to continue to hold the ten dollars untill he heard from Ottawa.

The above is the true history of the case, trusting that I have not done anything improper in this matter.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant

Hess Price
Indian Land Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 623-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 9th August 1895-

Sir-

With further reference to your letter in relation to application for Lots Nos 12 and 13,Con 10,Burpee,I have to inform you that a full report in this matter has just been received from the local Agent in which he denies the receipt of $10.00 from you for valuing Lots 12 and 13,Con 10,Burpee last October but states that subsequently to your application you asked him as a special favour to hold $10.00 until it would be required for valuing the Lot;that some weeks ago he wished you to withdraw the money and suggested your writing the Department in regard to the cancellation. I may say that the cancellation of the sale of these lots has not taken place and the lots are,therefore,not at present in the market. Mr. Price's explanation of his dealings in this matter is quite satisfactory to the Department and you can no doubt obtain the $10.00 above referred to upon application to him therefor.

Your obedient servant

for Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

James Burnett,Esq-
Sheguiandah,
Dis. Manitoulin,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 623-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 9th August 1895-

Sir-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th Instant in relation to Lots 12 and 13, Con10, Burpee and in reply beg to inform you that your explanation in this matter is quite satisfactory and Mr. Burnett has been so informed and that he can, no doubt, obtain the $10.00 deposited with you upon application therefor.

Your obedient servant

For Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

W.H. Pratt Esq
~~D.W. Ross, Esq~~-
Indian ~~Superintendent~~ Agent
~~Manitowaning~~,
Gore Bay
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

193222

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 2 1897
RECEIVED

Indian Lands Office
Sou Bay
Nov. 27th 1897

Sir

I inclose you Forest Bailiff Thorburn's report (copy) on lots 12 & 13 in the 10th con of the Township of Burpee, in which I concur, in consiquence I would recommend that those two lots be Cancelled. As I have made myself fully conversant with the facts.

LAND BRANCH
DEC 9 1897

Sales
8687-869

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obdient Servant
W H Price
Indian Lands Agent

The Secretary Department
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Ont

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 623-

Ottawa 6th December 1897-

Sir-

In reply to your letter of the 27th Ultimo, enclosing copies of reports by Jas.H.Thorburn, Forest Bailiff in the form of letter addressed you respecting Lots 12 and 13, Con 10, Burpee, I have to return the same and to request that you will have the contents of these reports forwarded to the Department in the form of Statutory Declarations which can be made before you in the usual way.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary-

W.H.Price, Esq-

Indian Lands Agent,

Gore Bay-

Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154623

207302

M
10141

Indian Agency
Fort Bay March 4/99

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that James Barnett asks to have lots 12 & 13 cons^n in Township of Burpee valued under section 6 of the timber regulations and that a forest Bailiff be instructed to value the same

I have the honor to be
Your obt servant
James A Thorburn
Indian agent

The Secy
Dept Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Ac
214
210
424

Unsold
File Noted
Not under T.L.
E.S.M

LAND BRANCH
MAR 8 1899

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I54 623-

Exd

Ottawa,9th March,I899-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th Instant,stating that Mr.James Burnett has applied to purchase Lots I2 & I3,Con.IO.Burpee,under Section 6 of the Land Regulations.

In reply I have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine and value these Lots, provided the cost of such examination is deposited with you in advance by the applicant.

Your obedient servant,

S.STEWART

Asst.Secretary-

James H.Thorburn,Esq-
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

209495

Dominion of Canada.
District of Manitoulin
To Wit

In the matter of Lot 12 Cons.n 10 Township of Burpee. District of Manitoulin. Ontario.

I, Neil McLean of the Township of Allan in District of Manitoulin, Ontario, Forest Bailiff

Do Solemnly declare that I examined lot no. 12 Cons.n 10 Tp. Burpee aforesaid.

1st That there is no timber of any commercial value on this lot.

2nd That I find three acres (3) cleared but unfenced, which I value at 75¢ ac.

3rd That there are about Fifteen Acres (15) of good farming land which I value. 50¢. Ac.

4th That the balance is unfit for agricultural purposes being rocky and shallow without any timber of value and this I value at 1¢ per acre.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath - and by virtue of the Canadian Evid. Act. /93.

$43.17

Declared before me at the town of Gore Bay in the District of Manitoulin - Ont. This 6th day of May 1899
James A Thorburn
J.P.

Neil. Mclean Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154,623

INDIAN AFFAIRS DEPT
MAY 6 1899
LAW

Indian Agency
May 6/99. Gore Bay.

209495

Sir –

I have the honor to enclose you Forest Bailiff's, Neil McLean's, report of valuation of lot No 12 on Con.n 10 Burpee.

And from Mr McLean's report and in conversation with him I find that he has made a thorough examination of the said lot and would suggest that $45-00 would be a fair valuation.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obt serv.
James R Thorburn
Indian Agt

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

209494

Dominion of Canada
District of Manitoulin
To Wit

In the matter of Lot 13 Cons^{n} 10 of the Township of Burpee. District of Manitoulin. in the Province of Ontario.

I, Neil McLean of the Township of Allan in the District of Manitoulin Forest Bailiff Do solemnly declare that I examined lot no 13 on the 10th Cons^{n} of the Township of Burpee aforesaid.

1st That there are no timber of any Commercial value on this lot.

2nd That there are no improvements

3rd That I found ten acres (10) fit for farming purposes which I value at 5-0 ¢ per acre.

4th The balance is shallow and rocky and only fit for grazing purposes which I value for 1 ¢ per Ac.

And I make this solemn declaration Conscientiously believing the same to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canadian Evid. Act 93.

$43.00

Declared before me at the Town of Gore Bay. District of Manitoulin Ont. This the 6th day of May A.D. 1899

James A Thorburn
J.P.

Neil. McLean Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154623

Indian Agency.
May 6/99 Gore Bay.

209494

Sir -

I have the honor to enclose you Forest Bailiff's, Neil McLean's, report and valuation of Lot 13 Cons^{n} 10 of the Township of Burpee.

And from Mr. McLean's report and conversation with him I find that he has examined the said lot thoroughly and would suggest that $45.00 be a fair valuation.

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your obt Serv.
James McPherson
Indian agt.

The Secretary
Depart: of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I54 623-

Ottawa, I2th May, I899-

Sir,

Sales 1344 & 1347

I have to acknowledge the receipt of yourletters of the 6th Instant, enclosing the Forest Bailiff's reports on and examination of Lots I2 & I3, Con. IO, Burpee, under Section 6 of the Lands Regulations.

In reply I have to inform you that you may sell these Lots to the applicant, Mr. James Burnett for the sum of $45.00 each Cash, or $90.00 for the two Lots.

The land is to be sold without conditions as to settlement, and the timber free of dues.

P.S.

W.A.D.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

Asst. Secretary-

James H. Thorburn, Esq-
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

219520

Dominion of Canada
District of Manitoulin
To wit

In the matter of lot No 5 Cons^n 10 Burpee in the District of Manitoulin Ontario

I William Ainslie and Louis Ainslie of the Township of Burpee in the District of Manitoulin Ontario Farmers Each for himself do solemnly swear that I am well acquainted with lot No 5 Cons^n 10 Burpee in the District of Manitoulin Ontario aforesaid

That the only improvements on said lot is a stable 24 feet by 32 feet the said stable was built by Wm Ainslie one of the persons making this affidavit

That there are no other improvements on said lot

That the Land for the West part unfit for Farming purposes

That the lot has been located for nearly twenty years

That I and that this lot be Cancelled and resumed by the Dept of Indian affairs

Sworn before me at the Town of Gore Bay in the District of Manitoulin this 20th day of February AD 1900
James H Thorburn JP

William Ainslie
Lewis Ainslie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154623

219520

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. FEB 23 1900

Indian Agency
Gore Bay Feby 21st 1900

Sir

I have the honor to enclose you the affidavits of Wm Ainslie and Louis Ainslie asking to cancell Lot 5 Consn 10 Burpee and as no further payments or improvements are likely to be made on said lot as the assignee Edward Sanders is dead and no person was appointed to look after his estate I would therefore recommend that the lot be cancelled at once

I have the honor to be
Sir your obt servt
James H. Thorburn
Indian agt

The
Secretary
Dept Indian affs
Ottawa

S 862

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I54 623-

Ottawa,26th February,I900-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 2Ist Instant, enclosing a Sworn Report by William Ainslie and Lewis Ainslie,in regard to the non-fulfilment of the conditions of Sale of Lot 5,Con.IO,Burpee,I have to request that you will be good enough to notify the Heirs of the late Owner,Edward Sanders,that one month will be allowed in which to pay arrears against the Lot,otherwise the Sale will be cancelled. Be good enough to advise the Department,in the usual way at the expiration of the time given,stating whether you would then advise cancellation of the Sale.

Your obedient servant,

Asst.Secretary-

Jas.H.Thorburn,Esq-
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 623-

Ottawa 6th April 1900-

Sir,

I beg to call your attention to letter to you of the 26th February last, in which you were requested to notify the heirs of the late Edward Sanders that one month would be allowed them in which to pay the arrears of purchase money and Interest against Lot ~~10~~ 5, Con. 10 Burpee. You will be good enough to advise the Department what action, if any, has been taken by these parties in the matter and state whether you would recommend cancellation of the Sale, 862.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

Asst. Secretary.

J. H. Thorburn, Esq-
Indian Agent-
Gore Bay-
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154623

221093

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. APR 10 1900

Indian Agency
Gore Bay April 9/1900

S
862

LAND BRANCH APR 11 1900

Sir

I have the honor to reply to your letter of 6th inst No 154623 and would inform you that in accordance with instructions contained in your letter to me of 26 Feby 1900 No 154623 Re lot 5 Cons^n 10 Burpee I notified the Heirs of the late Edward Sanders and the time has now expired and no money has been paid or improvements reported on said lot and I again recommend the Cancellation of ~~the~~ said lot

I have the honor to be
Sir your obt Servt
James H Thorburn
Indian Agt

The Secy
Dept
Indian Affs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 154 623-

MEMORANDUM.

Ottawa 3rd May 1900-

Approved Jon Lear

To the Secretary,

Sale 862-

Lot 5, Con. 10, Burpee, was sold on the 12th June 1880 to Wm. Saunders who assigned to Edwin Saunders.

39 acres at 50¢ per acre ----------	$19.50
Paid at date of sale ----------	$ 7.80
Balance Principal due ----------	$11.70

and Interest thereon at 6% &c., &c.

Regular notices were sent for June 1899, 90, 91, 92, 93 and 95.

On the 21st February last, Mr. Agent Thorburn forwarded to the Department a sworn report by Wm. Ainslie and Lewis Ainslie showing that the only improvements upon the lot were a stable, 24 X 32, and that this building was erected by Wm. Ainslie, one of the parties signing the affidavit. The Agent recommended cancellation of the sale as did the parties making the affidavit.

On the 26th Feby. last Mr. Agent Thorburn was requested to notify the heirs of the late owner, Edwin Saunders, owner of the lot that one month month would be allowed them in which to pay the arrears against the lot otherwise the sale would be cancelled.

On the 9th Ultimo, the Agent advised the Department that he had duly notifed the Heirs of the late Edwin Saunders as instructed, but no money had been received by him or improvements reported on the lot and again recommended cancellation of the sale. Under the circumstances I would also recommend that the sale of this lot be cancelled and the land resumed by the Department.

N.S.W.

D. A. Hall

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

File I54 623-

Sale 862-

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa,5th May,I900-

WHEREAS Lot 5,Con.IO,Burpee was sold on the I2th June,I880,to William Saunders,who assigned to Edwin Saunders,in whose name it stands,subject to the conditions of actual occupation,the performance of certain settlement duties,and the payment of equal annual instalments,

AND WHEREAS it has been represented and established to my satisfaction that the conditions under which the said Sale was made have been violated,

NOW THEREFORE by and in virtue of the powers and duties vested in the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs by the Indian Act,Chap. 43,Sec.46,Revised Statutes of Canada,I hereby CANCEL the said Sale and resume the said land.

WAO

Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs,

1- Entd. in Cancn Reg -
2- Ruled off Plan &
3- Ruled off Sales Bk

N.E.K.

The original of this Document has been removed for retention in the Records of the Indian Land Registry.
REG. NO. X20251
Ronald French
Signature
Dec. 21 19 73

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I54 633-

Ottawa,10th May,1900-

Sir,

Sale
1543

In reply to your letter of the 9th Ultimo,with futther reference to the question of cancelling the Sale, 862,of Lot 5,Con.IO,Burpee,I have to inform you that, in view of your statements and recommendation,the Sale of this Lot has been cancelled,and the land is again in your hands for disposal at the upset price,and subject to the Regulations of the Department.

S.S.W.

W.W.

Your obedient servant,

S.STEWART

Asst.Secretary

Jas.H.Thorburn,Esq-
Indian Agent,
Gore Bay,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,623)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2769)

File		
154,426	CARADOC AGENCY - REQUISITION TO PAY ACCOUNTS FOR FUNERAL EXPENSES OF THE CHIPPEWAS OF THE THAMES	1894
154,482	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF MALCOLM GALBRAITH TO PURCHASE LOT 7, CON. 10 IN CARNARVON TOWNSHIP	1894
154,483	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF DAVID PYETTE TO PURCHASE LOTS 14 AND 15, CON. 7 IN TEHKUMMAH TOWNSHIP	1894
154,560	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM SIMPSON OF TOBERMONY TO PURCHASE LAND IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP AND CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING LAND TITLE THOMAS HURST AND GUILLET P. AMES VS JAMES RAE PATTERSON	1894-1900
154,561	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF THOMAS C. TYNDALL TO PURCHASE LOT 44, CON. 7, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,566	SCUGOG AGENCY - CLAIM TO LAND BY CHILDREN OF THE LATE ABRAM JOHNSON	1894
154,570	ALNWICK AGENCY - REPAIRS TO SCHOOL. COUNCIL ROOMS AND MISSION HOUSE ON THE ALNWICK RESERVE	1894
154,623	GORE BAY AGENCY - SALE OF LOTS 12 AND 13, CON. 10, IN BURPEE TOWNSHIP TO JAMES BURNETT AND CANCELLATION OF SALE OF LOT 5, CON. 10 IN BURPEE TONWSHIP TO THE LATE EDWIN SAUNDERS	1894-1900
154,631	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF SAMUEL SINKLER TO PURCHASE LOTS 26 AND 27, CON. 6 IN CARNARVON TOWNSHIP	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,631)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Ltr. 4.10.94
14 " 94

No. 154631

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1894

B. W. Ross.

57/9 Oct

Applⁿ from
S. Winkler to pur-
chase Lots 26 & 27
Con 6 Carnarvon.

ACTION.

ACTION.—*Continued.*

RED
154631
19/34-2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,631)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154631

Indian Office, Manitowaning.
Oct. 5/94.
699

Sir:-

I have the honor to state that Mr. Samuel Sinkler of Mindemoya has applied to purchase lots Nos. 26 & 27, Concession 6, Carnarvon, under Section 6 Timber Regulations, and has deposited the sum of $7.00 to cover cost of Forest Bailiffs' services. I would respectfully recommend that authority be given to have said lots examined and valued.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedt. servant

B. W. Ross
U. S. C. A.
pr A. M. Ironside

File Noted
Unsold
Not under T. L.

The Depy. Supt. General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

BRAND BRANCH OCT 10 1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,631)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 631-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 11th October 1894-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant, stating that Mr. Samuel Sinklor has applied to purchase Lots 26 & 27, Con 6, Carnarvon, under Section 6 of the Land Regulations, and in reply, I have to inform you that you may authorize Forest Bailiff to examine these Lots, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant.

Your obedient servant

Sd. D. C. D.

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

1770

P.W.Ross, Esq-
Indian Superintendent,
Manitowaning,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,631)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

156032

14743/699.

Province of Ontario
To wit

I Robert Russell of the Township of Tekkummah in the District of Manitoulin Forest Bailiff make Oath and say

1st That under instructions from B. W. Ross Supt Indian affairs. I have examined Lots Nos 26 and 27 ~~on~~ 6 Township of Carnarvon, under Sect. 6 of the Indian act.

2nd That I find on said lots 3000 feet of

Pine board measure	value	$3.00
800 cedar ties	—	16.00
200 — Post	—	2.00
	value of timber	$21.00

The land is of but little or no value the lots being principally Rock. And the Balance stony and gravelly. about 40 acres worth say 15 cts per acre $6.00
the Balance worth say 5 cts per acre 8.00
the land is unfit for farming purposes
Total value of land and timbers $35.00

3rd I make the above declaration believing the same to be just and true

Sworn before me at Tekkummah in the District of Manitoulin this 6th day of Novem 1894

Robert Russell
Forest Bailiff

William Hopkins J.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,631)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154631

156032

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 17 1894

Indian Office, Manitowaning.
November 14/94.

154.631.

699. Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Official Letter of date 11th. ult., authorizing examination of Lots Nos. 26 & 27 Con. 6 Carnarvon, under Section 6 Land Regulations and in reply beg respectfully to enclose herewith Mr. Forest Bailiff Robt. Russell's sworn report of exam. of said Lots, and would recommend sale of land and timber to the applicant therefor, Mr. Samuel Sinkler, for the sum of $35.00, the Bailiff's valuation.

LAND BRANCH NOV 17 1894

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedt. servant
B.M. Ross
U.S.I.A.
for A.M.S.

The Depy. Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,631)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 631-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 20 November 1894-

Sir-

Sale 3509

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th instant, enclosing Mr. Forest Bailiff Russell's report on and examination of Lots Nos 26 and 27, Con 6, Carnarvon, in which you concur, and in reply, I have to inform you that you may sell these Lots at the valuation placed thereon, viz $35.00 cash, the land without any conditions as to settlement and the timber free of dues.

Area-2 acres

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

W.W.

E.W. Ross, Esq-
Indian Superintendent,
Manitowaning,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,631)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2769)

File		
154,632	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM B. SNOW TO PURCHASE LOT 18, CON. 1 IN SANDFIELD TOWNSHIP	1894-1907
154,633	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF THOMAS LEONARD HUGHSON TO PURCHASE LOT 22, CON. 10 IN BIDWELL TOWNSHIP	1894
154,640	NORTHERN SUPERINTENDENCY - SAULT STE. MARIE - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF THE EAST 1/2, SW 1/4 OF SECTION 21, IN MACDONALD TOWNSHIP	1894-1895
154,648	QUEBEC - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE RULING ON RIGHTS OF VARIOUS MUNICIPALITIES TO INCREASE CHARGE FOR VENDOR'S LICENCES TO CAUGHNAWAGA, ABENAKIS OF ST. FRANCIS AND HURONS OF LORETTE INDIANS	1894-1907
154,660	CHIPPEWAS OF THE THAMES - CARADOC RESERVE - REQUEST FOR GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE RIGHTS OF HALF-BREED AND ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,632)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Ld's. 9-10 94
" 13.11.94

No. 154632

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1894

B W. Ross.

5/9 Oct

Appⁿ of Wᵐ B. Snow to purchase Lot 18 Con I Sandfield.

ACTION.

ACTION.—*Continued.*

RED
154632

19/34-2

154632

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 9 1894 RECEIVED

Indian Office, Manitowaning.
Oct. 5/94.

706.

LAND BRANCH OCT 10 1894

Sir:- I have the honor to state that Chas. Chas. B. Lucas has applid to purchase Lot No. 18 Con. 1 Sandfield under Sect. 6, and has deposited the sum of $2.75 to cover cost of Forest Bailiffs services. I would respectfully recommend that authority be given to have said lot examined and valued.

I have the honor to be,
Sir
Your obdt. servant.
B. W. Ross
U. S. I. A.

9211

Unsold
File noted
Not under T. L.

The Dep. Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,632)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 632-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 11th October 1894-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant, stating that Mr. Wm. P. Snow has applied to purchase Lot 18, Con 1, Sandfield, under Section 6 of the Land Regulations; and in reply, I have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine this Lot, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant.

Your obedient servant

Sd. D. C. D.

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

Hfd

P. W. Ross, Esq-
Indian Superintendent,
Manitowaning,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,632)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155881

14.7/12
706.

Province of Ontario
To wit

I Robert Russell of the Township of Ichkummah in the District of Manitoulin Forest-Bailiff make Oath and say

1st That under instructions from B. W. Ross Supt-Indian affairs. I have examned Lot 2w 18 con. 1 Township of Sandfield under sect-6 of the Indian act.

2nd That I find on said lot- 3000 feet of Pine board measure value $3.00

value of timber — —

The land is of but little or no value the lot being principally Rock, and the Balance of it Stony and gravelly. about 50 acres worth say 25 cts per acre 12.50

the Balance worth say 5 cts. per acre 2.50

the land is unfit for farming purposes.

Total value of land and timber $18.00

3rd I make the above declaration believing the same to be just and true.

Sworn before me at Ichkummah in the District of Manitoulin this 2nd day of Novem 1894

William Hopkins J. P.

Robert Russell
Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154632 155881

Indian Office, Manitowaning,
November 8/94.

154.632
706.

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Official Letter of date 11th. ult. authorizing examination of Lot Inv. 18 Con. 1, Sandfield under Sect. 6, Land Regulations and in reply beg respectfully to enclose herewith Inv. Forest Bailiff R. Russell's sworn report and would respectfully recommend sale of land and timber to the applicant therefor (Inv. Item. B. Snow) at Bailiff's valuation viz. $18 00/100.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedt. servant.

B W Ross
U. S. I. A.
pr A.M. Ironside

100 acres —

The Depy. Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

154632

LAND BRANCH NOV 13 1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,632)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 632-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 14 November 1894-

Sir-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th Instant, enclosing Mr. Forest Bailiff Russell's report on and valuation of Lot 18, Con 1, Sandfield, containing 100 acres of land, in which you concur, and in reply I have to inform you that you may sell this Lot at the valuation placed thereon, viz $18.00 cash, the land without any conditions as to settlement and the timber free of dues.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

D.W. Ross, Esq-
Indian Superintendent,
Manitowaning,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,632)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154632

Reference
154 632-
Nov 14 1894.

303326

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 11 1906

Indian Office, Manitowaning, Ont.
8th October 1906-

706.

Sir,

Referring to Official letter of date 14th November 1894, addressed to my predecessor, authorizing the sale of Lot 18, Con, 1, Sandfield, to William B Snow for the sum of $18.00 cash.

I have the honor to report that Mr Snow is now desirous of ~~xxx~~ carrying out and completing his application, but, as nearly twelve years have elapsed since authority was given to have the Lot examined and valued and as the conditions under which the authority was given to sell the lot at that time was cash I think the ~~xx~~ lot should be either re-examined and valued or Mr Snow be charged interest on the 18.00 from November 14th 1894 till he pays for the Lot.

I would most respectfully recommend that authority be given to have the lot re-examined by a Forest Bailiff at the expense of the applicant as I do not consider that $18.00 represents the full value of the lot at the present time.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient serfant

O. L. D. Sims
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Made in error see Sims letter 30th Jany. 1907. GPB

This Lot is included in License, No 101, on "The Michael's Bay Limit" which is now held by Playfair & White, Midland Ont. GPB

BRANCH. OCT 12 1906

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,632)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 632-

Hxd.

OTTAWA, 13th October, 1906-

Sir-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th Instant, relative to sale of Lot 18, Con 1, Sandfield to William B. Snow, and in reply would say that as this land is included in Timber License held by Messrs Playfair & White, the question of sale under Section 6 of the Land Regulations cannot be considered.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

SECRETARY.

C. L. D. Sims, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
MANITOWANING,
Ont.-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154632

307649

FEB 1 1907 DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Reference
No 154 632,

Indian Office, Manitowaning, Ont.
30th January 1907-

Lands

7 0 6 -

Sir,

Referring to Official letter of date 13th October last, relative to the application of Wm B. Snow to purchase Lot 18, Con. 1, Sandfield under Sec. 6 of the Land Regulations in which you inform me that this land is included in Timber License held by Messr Playfair & White and that the question of sale under Sec. 6 of the Land Regulations cannot be considered.

LANDS BRANCH. FEB 1 1907

On the 15th October last I wrote you in regard to Lots 1 & 2, Con. 3, Sandfield which you ststed were covered by the License and at the same time inclose you the Office Copyof License 101 and asked that I be furnished with full details as to the territory coverd by the said License.

I have not yet received the Office copy. The original license No 101, according to the records here, never covered Lot 18, Con, 1, Sandfield and I would most respectfully ask that the copy of License as it now stands be furnished me in order that I may know as to what lots are included therein.

Sent

Lot 18 Con 1 Sandfield is not covered by Timber Licence. The previous reference contains an indorsement made in error.

Your obedient servant

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 632

Ottawa, February 8, 1907.

Sir,-

In reply to your communication of the 30th ultimo, as to application of William B. Snow for Lot 18, Con. 1, Sandfield, under sec. 6 of the Regulations, I beg to say that, upon further looking into this matter, it has been found that this lot is not covered by timber license, and you may, therefore, authorize Forest Bailiff to make examination and valuation under oath in the usual way, upon payment of the cost thereof.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

C. L. D. Sims, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Manitowaning, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canada
Province of Ontario
District of Manitoulin
To Wit

I William R Smith of the township of Assiginack in the District of Manitoulin Forest Bailiff, make oath and say. That acting in accordance with instructions received from C. L. D. Sims, Indian Agent at Manitowaning I have examined the undermentioned lot and report thereon as follows,

309149

Lot 18 Con 1 Sandfield.
There is about 10 acres of an old clearing on this Lot partly fenced, The land is not suitable for farming purposes — and there is no timber of any value on the Lot.
I value the lot as follows the Ten acres of cleard land I value at
30 cents per acre = 3.00
The balance of 90 acres @ 25 22.50
Total value of Land — $25.50
The whole Lot is not fit for Agricultural purposes.

Sworn before me at
Manitowaning in the
District of Manitoulin
this 23rd day of February
A.D. 1907

W. R. Smith

C. L. D. Sims.
A Commissioner for taking Affidavits. N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,632)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1

154632

309149

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 7 1907

Reference,

No 154 632-

Indian Office, Manitowaning, Ont.

2nd March 1907-

LAND BRANCH MAR 9 1907

979--3

Sir,

Referring to Official letter of date 2nd Ultimo authorizing the examination of Lot 18, Con,1 Sandfield under Sec. 6 of the Land Regulations.

I have the honor to inclose herewith the sworn report of Mr Forest Bailiff Smith and in view of the same I would recommend sale of the Lot to the applicant Mr William B. Snow for the sum of $25.50 cash.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obedient servant

Indian Agent.

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I54 632-

Ex'd.

Ottawa, 9th March, 1907-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 2nd Instant, enclosing the Forest Bailiff's valuation of Lot I8, Con. I, Sandfield, I have to state that you may sell this Lot to the applicant, Wm. B. Snow, for the sum of $25.50, Cash, the land without conditions as to settlement, and the timber free of dues.

Sale 4253

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary-

C. L. D. Sims, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Manitowaning,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DXH

Ottawa, June 22, 1907.

Sir,-

I beg to refer to communication addressed you on the 9th of March last, authorizing sale of Lot 18, Con. 1, Sandfield, to Mr. Wm. B. Snow, for the sum of $35.50, cash, under Sec. 6 of the Regulations, and in connection therewith beg to say that, as Mr. Snow paid for the examination and valuation of this lot, and as instructions were given for the sale thereof prior to the withdrawal of the lands on the Manitoulin Island from sale, you may carry out the sale to Mr. Snow as authorized.

Sale 4253

Your obedient Servant,

Frank Pedley

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

WAD

C. L. D. Sims, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Manitowaning, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2769)

File		
154,632	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM B. SNOW TO PURCHASE LOT 18, CON. 1 IN SANDFIELD TOWNSHIP	1894-1907
154,633	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF THOMAS LEONARD HUGHSON TO PURCHASE LOT 22, CON. 10 IN BIDWELL TOWNSHIP	1894
154,640	NORTHERN SUPERINTENDENCY - SAULT STE. MARIE - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF THE EAST 1/2, SW 1/4 OF SECTION 21, IN MACDONALD TOWNSHIP	1894-1895
154,648	QUEBEC - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE RULING ON RIGHTS OF VARIOUS MUNICIPALITIES TO INCREASE CHARGE FOR VENDOR'S LICENCES TO CAUGHNAWAGA, ABENAKIS OF ST. FRANCIS AND HURONS OF LORETTE INDIANS	1894-1907
154,660	CHIPPEWAS OF THE THAMES - CARADOC RESERVE - REQUEST FOR GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE RIGHTS OF HALF-BREED AND ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,633)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,633)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Ldo 9.10.94
11.31.10.94

No. 154633

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1894

B. W. Ross.

4/9 Oct-

Applin from T L Hughson
to purchase Lot 22
Con 10 Bidwell.

ACTION.

RED
154633
1934-2

ACTION.—*Continued.*

Indian Office, Penitowanning.

Oct. 4/94.

705. 154633

LAND BRANCH
OCT 10 1894

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 9 1894

Sir:-

I have the honor to state that Mr. Thos. Leonard Hughson has applied to purchase Lot No. 22 Con. 10 Bidwell under Sect. 6, and has deposited the sum of $14.50 to cover cost of Forest Bailiff services, As the lot is of no use for farming purposes I would respectfully recommend that authority be given to have said lot examined.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obdt. servant
B. W. Ross
U. S. I. A.

Unsold
File noted
Not under T. L.

The Depy. Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,633)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MODERN SAFETY FILM

154 633-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 12th October 1894-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th instant, stating that Mr. Thomas Leonard has applied to purchase Lot 22, Con 10, Bidwell, under Section 6 of the Land Regulations, and in reply to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine the land, the cost of such examination being paid in advance.

Your obedient servant

Sgd. D.C.D.

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

P.W. Ross, Esq-
Indian Superintendent,
Manitowaning,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,633)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155391

14607/705

Recd of Cath

I Wilson J Mills of the Town of Little Current in the District of Manitoulin Forest Bailiff Mak Oath and Say

With instructions from B W Evans the Indian superintendent I did on the 11 day of Oct AD 1894

Inspect Lot 22 in 10 con of Bidwell and find the Timber all Ded and not much good Five Thousand ft worth Five Dollars

$10.00 cash

the Land is flat rock and stone not worth over Five cents per acre

That I make this statement believing the same to Be Just and True

W J Mills
Little Current

Signed before me at Little Current in the District of Manitoulin the 14th Day of Oct AD 1894

R English J.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,633)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154633

155391

Indian Office, Manitowaning.
Oct. 27/94.

154.633
Lds 705

Sir:- I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Official Letter of date 12th. October 1894 authorizing examination of Lot No. 22, Con. 10, Bidwell, under Section 6, and in reply beg to enclose herewith Mr. Forest Bailiff St. J. Mills' sworn report of examination, and would respectfully recommend sale of the land and timber on said lot to Mr. Thos. Leonard Hughson at the Forest Bailiff's valuation.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedt. servant
B. W. Ross
U. S. C. A.
pr. A.M.I.

The Depy. Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

LAND BRANCH OCT 31 1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,633)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 633-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 2nd November 1894-

Sir,

Sale
3504

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th ultimo enclosing Mr. Forest Bailiff Wills' report on and valuation of Lot 22, Con 10, Tidwell, in which you concur; and in reply to inform you that you may now sell this Lot at the valuation placed thereon, viz $10.00 cash, the land without any conditions as to settlement and the timber free of dues.

Your obedient servant

DC

DEW

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

P.W. Ross, Esq-
Indian Superintendent,
Manitowaning, Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,633)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

File	(RG 10, Volume 2769)	
154,632	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM B. SNOW TO PURCHASE LOT 18, CON. 1 IN SANDFIELD TOWNSHIP	1894-1907
154,633	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF THOMAS LEONARD HUGHSON TO PURCHASE LOT 22, CON. 10 IN BIDWELL TOWNSHIP	1894
154,640	NORTHERN SUPERINTENDENCY - SAULT STE. MARIE - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF THE EAST 1/2, SW 1/4 OF SECTION 21, IN MACDONALD TOWNSHIP	1894-1895
154,648	QUEBEC - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE RULING ON RIGHTS OF VARIOUS MUNICIPALITIES TO INCREASE CHARGE FOR VENDOR'S LICENCES TO CAUGHNAWAGA, ABENAKIS OF ST. FRANCIS AND HURONS OF LORETTE INDIANS	1894-1907
154,660	CHIPPEWAS OF THE THAMES - CARADOC RESERVE - REQUEST FOR GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE RIGHTS OF HALF-BREED AND ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,640)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,640)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Acct. 10.9.94
Ltr. 12.10.94
Acct 19.10.94
Ltr 3.11.94
" 7.11.94
" 10.12.94
" 23.12.94

No. 154640

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1894

L. S. Mick

1/10 Oct

With $40.00 and affidavit re E 1/2 S.E. 1/4 Section 21 Macdonald.

ACTION.

13/34-2.

ACTION.—*Continued.*

RED
154640

154640

Echo Bay Oct. 1st 1894

Mr Reed

Dear Sir

Inclosed you will fined two Afidavids & $40 forty Dollars the price of the East half of the South west quarter of Section twenty one in the Township of Macdonald - Said Land was taken up by one Robt. Rush some number of years ago & Transfered over to one Doan for a sum of money who resides down in Ontario & now holds it for further speculation -

S205

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 10 1894

OCT 18 1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,640)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154640

I wish to become
an actual settler as
soon as you will plea
forward me my location
ticket & Oblige
Yours
Lebi Silvester Mick
Echo Bay. P. O

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,640)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154640

MEMORANDUM.

To Acct.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 17th. Oct. 1894

To return money and correspondence to Mr. L. S. Mick and refer him to Mr. Agent Van Abbott of Sault, Ste Marie as the lot has been paid for by the owner Robert Rush.

Acting D.M.

DLR

a/c 12 cap
9 0/14 $40 00/100
19.10.94

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,640)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I54640

With cheque &c

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa, 22nd October, 1894.

Sir,

I am in receipt of your letter of the 1st Instant making application to purchase the East half of the South-West Quarter of Section 21, Macdonald Township ; and in reply I return herewith the money (by Cheque No 974 for $40) and the affidavits forwarded by you on account of this land as the Departmental books show that it has been paid for by Mr Robert Rush.

Your obedient servant

Acting Deputy Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs.

Mr Levi Sylvester Mick.
Echo Bay P.O.
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,640)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154640

Ontario
District
of Algoma
To wit

I James. Montgomery of the Township of Said in the District of Algoma and Province of Ontario Farmer and Robert McGolrick of the Township of McDonald in the District of Algoma and Province of Ontario Farmer. Each for himself maketh oath and saith

That he is well acquainted with Lot number East half of the South West quarter of Section Number Twenty-one of the Township of McDonald and that there is no improvement on said lot

E½ S W¼ Sec. 21 Macdonald

Pd in full

Sworn before me at
Bar River in the said
District of Algoma
This 19th day of
September 1894

James Montgomery
Robert McGolrick

J. H. Ewoy. J. P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,640)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To The Deputy Sup[illegible]
Of Indian affairs
At Ottawa

155468

Dear Sir

We the undersigned feeling that their is an injustice practised amongst us by land speculators. who buy up parcels of land from the Government. make an offer at doing the improvements and then hold them for higher prices to the detriment of the country. retarding improvement by actual settlers and otherwise preventing its prosperity humbly pray that you would investigate the matter and see that the improvements called for by the Government are faithfully performed or otherwise allow the land sale to be cancelled and the property to pass to purchasers who will improve it And your petitioners will ever pray

Levi S. Mick

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,640)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155468

William Barkley
John Hunter
James McHarly
Wm. Coleman
Peter Peterbaugh
John J Spring
Orren Cibil
James Montgomery
Frank Montgomery
Robert McGobrick
James Jarrell
James Wallace Fertus
Morless Rivers
Joseph Hurley
Chas A Hurley

Erik Jensen

Thomas W Johnston
Isaac Mick
James Pery
M E Mick
E. Match

Walk Findley
John Alton
George W Brewer
Tomas Brownley
Daniel Alton
Jesse Spring

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,640)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154640

October th 31 1894

Land

155468

Dear Sir

please let me know why the affidates was not Excepted. this lot is taking up for thirteen years. Mr abbit told me, and he told me that it was treanspeard from Mr R Rush twell years ago let me know if said lot can be cancelead

yours

Levi S Mick
Echo Bay Ont

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,640)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~p. S.~~
~~i Send you a~~

P. S.
you will find
inclose a pettions

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,640)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 640-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 3rd November 1894-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 31st ultimo in relation to your application for the East Half of the South West Quarter of Section 21 Macdonald Township I have to inform you that a copy of the petition which accompanied your letter has been forwarded to the local Agent for his report thereon, and you will be further advised when he is heard from.

Your obedient servant

for Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

Levi S. Mick, Esq-
Echo Bay,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,640)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 640

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 3rd November 1894

Sir

I have to enclose you copy of a Petition received by the Department in relation to the taking up and holding for speculation of land in your Agency and have to request that you will furnish the Department with a full report in relation thereto. Mr. Levi S.Mick,who forwards the Petition has also enclosed a Declaration showing that the E½ of the S.W.¼ of Section No 21 Macdonald is unimproved and asking for cancellation of the sale and re-sale to him,you will, therefore,also kindly report in regard to this application.

Your obedient servant

for Deputy Superintendent
General

of Indian Affairs-

Wm. Van Abbott,Esq.,
Indian Lands Agent,
Sault Ste Marie,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,640)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155645

154640

Letterbook 201
file 154640 3rd Nov:

Indian Lands Agency
Sault Ste Marie
6th Nov 1894

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter enclosing copy of Petition from Mr Levi S Mick and others, regarding the land held by speculators in Macdonald Township as no lands are mentioned I will write Mr Mick and ascertain what lots are referred to and report to you on the same, regarding the E½ of SW¼ Section 21 Macdonald it was bought by Robert Burk in the year 1881 sale 205 and assigned by him to William Doan on the 1st March 1882 some improvements were made on the land, but it was never settled on, sometime ago an application was made to me to apply to have the lot cancelled I refused to accept the affidavits as they set forth that no improvement were done on the lot, but told the party that if the affidavit was amended showing what was done I would forward same to you

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most obt Servt
Wm Van Abbott
Ind: Agent

The Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

LAND BRANCH
NOV 7 1894

7 Nov 94

Mr Kelly Please let me know how this Lot stands — Wm Lean

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,640)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154640

MEMORANDUM.

To.....

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 13 Nov. 1894

Sale 205

The E½ S.W¼ Sec. 21, Macdonald, was sold 5 Nov. 1881 to Robert Rush —
79½ acres @ 50¢ P.a. $39.75
Paid for in full at the time of purchase.

A. E. Kemp

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,640)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

156904

154640

letter book 246
file 154640 3rd Nov:

Indian Lands Agency
Sault Ste Marie
11th December 1894

Sir

I have the honor to inform you in further reference to my letter of 5th Nov: No 205, that yesterday Mr Levi Mick called upon me and stated that the lots referred to by him in his letter to you were Sale No 203 E½ SW¼ section 30 for which cancelling papers have been sent in, the lot stand in the name of Charles F Doan, of Newmarket, Sale 205 E¼ of SW¼ of section 21 in the name of Wm Doan of Newmarket. These two lot will I understand be sold for taxes, due the Township, in June next, the other lot is No 319 E½ of SW¼ section 33 in the name of John Booth at present residing in Northville, Mich. Box 352, I heard from him a few days ago saying he had paid his Taxes $18.50 due on the place and that he intended returning in the Spring to reside on it all the above lots are in the Township of Macdonald

Sales 203 file 125435 cancelled recommended
205

LAND BRANCH DEC 12 1894

Note owner has pd taxes & will reside on lot in spring 1895 A.E.K.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Most obt Servt
Wm Van Abbott
Indian Agent

The Deputy Superintend General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,640)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 640-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 21st December 1894-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 11th Instant with reference to E.½ of S.W.¼ Section 30, and E.½ of S.W.¼ Section 21, Macdonald I have to inform you that, as these lands are paid for in full, the Department has deferred further action in connection with the cancellation of these sales (203) and (205)until the owners have been notified with a view to occupation and performance of settlement duties. You will, therefore, be good enough to notify the owners that they will be given three months to enter into occupation, either personally or by tenant, and at the expiration of the time you will again bring the matter to the notice of the Department and state whether you would recommend cancellation of one or both the sales.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,

Wm. Van Abbott Esq.,
Indian Lands Agent,
Sault Ste. Marie,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,640)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 640-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 17th September 1895

Sir-

With reference to letter to you of the 25th December last, I have to request that you will inform the Department whether settlement duties have been performed on the S½ of the S.W.¼ of Section 30 and the E½ of the S.W.¼ of Section XXI, Macdonald, and if not, whether you would recommend the cancellation of the sales of these Lots.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

William Van Abbott, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Sault Ste Marie,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,640)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

186123 15464 D

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 23 1895
RECEIVED

Letter book 432
file 154 640 17th Sept

Medical Agency
Sault Ste Marie
21st September 1895

Sir

E½

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter regarding the cancelling of the S½ of SW¼ of Section 30 and the E½ of SW¼ of 21 in the Townships of Macdonald and in reply beg to say that the former lot is at present occupied by Robt Brownlee to whom it was assigned on the 6th Sept and assignment forwarded you on the 9th September for registration on which the fees were paid.

See assignment on file 143781

The other lot E½ of SW¼ of 21 will shortly, I am told be sold for taxes and to have it cancelled now would be a loss to the Municipality with regard to Wm Dean himself he claimes no consideration as he has been notified to enter into occupation and has taken no notice

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most obedient
Wm Ian Abbott
Medical Agent

The Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,640)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2769)

File		
154,632	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM B. SNOW TO PURCHASE LOT 18, CON. 1 IN SANDFIELD TOWNSHIP	1894-1907
154,633	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF THOMAS LEONARD HUGHSON TO PURCHASE LOT 22, CON. 10 IN BIDWELL TOWNSHIP	1894
154,640	NORTHERN SUPERINTENDENCY - SAULT STE. MARIE - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF THE EAST 1/2, SW 1/4 OF SECTION 21, IN MACDONALD TOWNSHIP	1894-1895
154,648	QUEBEC - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE RULING ON RIGHTS OF VARIOUS MUNICIPALITIES TO INCREASE CHARGE FOR VENDOR'S LICENCES TO CAUGHNAWAGA, ABENAKIS OF ST. FRANCIS AND HURONS OF LORETTE INDIANS	1894-1907
154,660	CHIPPEWAS OF THE THAMES - CARADOC RESERVE - REQUEST FOR GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE RIGHTS OF HALF-BREED AND ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,648)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,648)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

H.C.P. 10 9 94
A.D.M. 9-3-95
D.M. 7/11 95

DJ 989/94 No. 154648

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1894

A. O. Bastien

9/10 Oct

Re vendor's license fee to Hurons of Lorette raised from $5.00 to $15.00

ACTION.

14/18-29

ACTION.—Continued.

RED

154648

HER 10-10-94

154648

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 10 1894

Jeune Lorette, 9 Octobre, 1894.

Au député Surintendant Général
des affaires des Sauvages,
Ottawa.

Monsieur,

Depuis plusieurs années
des Hurons de la Jeune Lorette vont
vendre leurs produits à Kraserville où
ils passent une couple de mois.
Jusqu'à 1892, ils n'avaient jamais
payé de licence à la ville pour ven-
dre leurs produits qu'ils fabriquent
eux-mêmes. Depuis cette date la
Corporation les oblige de payer une
licence de $5.00 et ils sont informés
que l'an prochain ils devront payer
$15.00, c'est-à-dire qu'ils seront
dans l'impossibilité de vendre leurs
produits, ce qui serait malheureux,
car la plupart d'eux n'ont aucun
autre moyen d'existence.

Ils songent maintenant à pren-
dre des procédures pour arrêter cet
état de choses; mais, avant, ils me
prient de demander au départe-
ment ce qu'ils doivent faire et si
la Corporation de Kraserville a le
droit de leur imposer cette licence.

Il est en outre un usage géné-
ralement établi: que les Sauvages
ont le droit de se fixer sur les
terrains

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,648)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

terrains de grève dans le but de vendre leurs produits. - Si cet usage est légal, ils désirent savoir quelle est l'étendue de grève dont ils peuvent jouir sans être molestés.

Plusieurs d'entre eux se laissent décourager par la perspective de ne plus pouvoir vendre leurs produits sans donner la meilleure part de leurs revenus.

Je soumets ces questions au département avec l'assurance qu'il m'informera aussitôt de la direction que je devrai leur donner.

J'ai l'honneur d'être,
Votre dévoué serviteur,

Antoine O. Bastien
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,648)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

154648

CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH OCT 11 1894

(Translation)

Jeune Lorette,
9 Oct. 1894.

To the Deputy Supt. General of
Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Sir:-

For several years the Hurons of Jeune Lorette have been in the habit of selling their ~~products~~ wares at Quebec, where they stay for a couple of months. Until 1892 they never paid a license to the town to be able to sell wares which they made themselves. Since that time the Corporation has compelled them to pay a license of $5, and they are informed that next year they will have to pay $15, that is to say in fact that it will be impossible for them

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,648)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to sell their wares, which will be unfortunate, because most of them have no other means of making a living.

They are thinking now of taking proceedings to stop this condition of affairs; but, before, they request me to ask the Department what they ought to do and whether the Corporation of Fraserville has a right to impose this license upon them.

It is, moreover, a usage generally established that Indians have a right to take up quarters on shore land with the object of selling their wares. If this usage is legal, they desire to know what is the extent of shore lands [grève] where they can remain unmolested.

Many of them have become discouraged at the prospect

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,648)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of being no longer able to sell their wares without giving up the greater part of their revenue.

I submit these questions to the Department in the assurance that I shall be informed as soon as possible as to the direction in which I should advise them.

I have, &c.
Antoine O. Bastien,
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,648)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154,648

Ottawa 13 October 1894

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of, your letter of the 9th Instant; and in reply I beg to inform you that I have written to the mayor of Fraserville requesting him to do all he can to have a reduction made to $5 in the amount of the license fee which the Municipal Council has decided to compel the Indians to pay who sell their wares in that town; and I have submitted to the Department of Justice for an opinion the claim of the Indians that they have a right to take up quarters on shore land with the object of selling their wares.

A.N. Gpn

Your obedient servant

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs

A.O. Bastien Esq.,
Indian Agent
Jeune Lorette P.Q.,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,648)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154.648

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa /2 October 1894

Sir,

I have to inform you that it has been represented to the Department that the Municipal Council of Fraserville has decided to compel the Indians who have been in the habit of selling their wares at Fraserville to pay a license fee of $15 instead of $5 which they have been paying since the year 1892; that many of these Indians have no other means of obtaining a livelihood and that such a high license fee will make it impossible for them to sell their wares. I have therefore to request that you will be good enough to lay the matter before the Council with the request that the license fee of $5 only may be exacted, as it is quite evident that many of the Indians and their families will suffer if this concession is not made in their favour.

Your obedient servant

Acting Deputy Superintendent general
of Indian Affairs

His Worship the Mayor of
Fraserville
P.Q.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,648)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154.648.

1

Referred to the Solicitor of Indian Affairs for an opinion on the point submitted in the latter part of ~~which~~ Mr Indian Agent Bastien letter of the 9th Instant hereon as to the right of the Indians to occupy land on the bank of a river with the object of selling their wares.

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs

RETURN TO CORRESPONDENCE

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OCT 18 1894 CANADA

De partment of Indian Affaits

Ottawa 13th October 1894.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,648)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H.E.R. 26-10-94

155155

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 24 1894

LA CORPORATION DE LA VILLE DE FRASERVILLE P.Q.

Fraserville, 22 Oct. 1894

J. C. Scott Esqr
Indian Department
Ottawa

Monsieur.

Mr le Maire de cette ville me charge d'accuser reception de votre lettre No 154,648 en date du 12 courant et de vous informer que la licence de $15.00 n'a jamais été exigée ni payée par les indiens venant vendre leurs wares durant les mois d'été en notre ville mais qu'seulement $5.00 ont été collectés de quelques uns d'eux

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,648)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

pour telle vente et la
dite taxe de $5.00 étant
tant pour loyer de
terrain sur lequel ils
établissent leur domicile
temporaire que pour
leur permis de vendre
J'ai l'honneur d'être
votre dév: serviteur
M. Deschênes,
secretaire

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,648)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154,648
~~154,448~~

(Translation)

Fraserville, 22d Oct. 1894.

CORRESPONDENCE OCT 24 1894 BRANCH

Comm Pr Tell Barlow Dy 24/10/94

D. C. Scott, Esq.,
Indian Department,
Ottawa.

Sir:-

The Mayor of this town requests me to acknowledge the receipt of your letter ~~of the~~ No 154,648 of the 12th instant, and to inform you that a licence of $15.00 has never been exacted from nor paid by the Indians coming to sell their wares during the summer months in our town; but that only $5.00 has been collected from some of them on account of such selling, the said tax of $5.00 being ~~moreover~~ as much for rent of the land on which they establish themselves temporarily as for permission to sell.

M. Deschênes Gravel &c Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,648)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154,648

RETURN TO CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH.

Ottawa 25th October 1894

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sir,

In further reference to my letter to you of the relative to the right of the Indians to occupy land on the bank of a river with the object of selling their wares, I am informed by the Mayor of Fraserville, that the sum of $15,00 has never been exacted from nor paid by the Indians coming to sell their wares during the summer months and that only $5,00 has been collected from some of them on account of such selling the said sum of $5,00 being as much for rent of the land on which they established themselves temporarily as for permission to sell.

Your obedient servant

Acting Deputy Superintendent general,
of Indian Affairs.

A.O. Bastien Esq.,
Indian Agent
Jusne Lorette/P.Q.,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,648)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

989/94

Correct
Write app + give Spirit
the Corp. will give us a
favorable reply not
be done

159654

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. MAR 8 1895

CORRESPONDENCE

Ottawa, 2nd March 1895

A reference is made by the Department of Indian Affairs as to the claim of certain Huron Indians of Jeune Lorette who have been in the habit of selling their wares at Fraserville during the Summer months. It appears that in 1892 the Corporation of the Town imposed upon them a license tax which it is now intended to increase. The Indians claim they they have by custom a right to take up their quarters upon the beach with the object of selling their wares, and desire to know what is the extent of beach which they can occupy unmolested.

Under its charter the Municipal Council of Fraserville has a right to impose a pedler's or other tax upon any one selling wares within the limits of the municipality. The amount of the fee payable for such license is, subject to the charter, a matter for the Town Council; and the Department of Indian Affairs appears to be in correspondence with the Mayor in respect thereto. The beach of the St Lawrence is vested in the Crown; but the license to occupy it during a portion of the Summer months, which the Indians have enjoyed for many years past, does not necessarily imply a right to sell their wares within the limits of the municipality without a license from the proper municipal authority.

A. Power
for D. M. J.

Copied
SM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,648)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Peddlers' licenses

Municipality has a right to impose a peddlers or other tax upon Indians selling wares within the Municipality

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,64

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Peddlers' Licenses

Municipality has a right to impose a peddlers or other tax upon Indians selling wares within the Municipality

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,648)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Re 13-9634

Ottawa March 12 th 1895

Sir,

Refering to the losing part of my letter to you on the 16th Oct. last, I have to inform you that I have just received an opinion from the Dept. of Justice on the contention of the Huron Indians of Loretto that they have a right to take up quarters on the beach at Fraserville with the object of selling their wares. This opinion is I regret to say adverse to the contention of the Indians. It is to the effect that, though the beach is vested in the Crown, yet the license to occupy it during a portion of the Summer months, which the Indians have enjoyed for many years past, does not necessarily imply a right to sell their wares within the limits of the Municipality without a license from the proper municipal authority.

If therefore the municipal Council will not give favorable consideration to our application for a reduction in the licensee fee we can do nothing further to assist the Indians in the matter.

Your obedient servant

A. O. Bastien, Esq., Deputy Superintendent General
Indian Agent of Indian Affairs
Jeune Lorette P. Q.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,648)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

167757

- Indian Agency -

Pieneville, P. Q. Can. Nov. 4th 1895

To all whom it may concern:

This is to certify that the Bearer H. L. Masta is the Chief of the Abenaki Indians under my agency - Furthermore it gives me great pleasure to testify to his high moral worth and business capacity. He is an upright, conscientious, sober and reliable man and always very punctual, careful and faithful in the discharge of his duties -

Your obedient servant

A. A. Mondou

Indian Agent
of The Abenaki Tribe
of Indians of St Francis

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,648)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

167757

CHIEF H. L. MASTA, 15-4648

Manufacturer of, and Wholesale and Retail Dealer in

Fancy Baskets, Birch Bark Work, Etc.,

PIERREVILLE, PROVINCE OF QUEBEC, CANADA.

Bows and Arrows,
Hampers,
Wooden Canoes,
Etc.

Summer Stand,
F St., Bet. 9th & 10th Av.
BELMAR, N.J.

Nov. 4th. 1895

Do this & let apt give the record to Baskets for H.L.

M. Hayter Reed Esqr.
Deputy Superintendent of Ind. Affairs
Ottawa Ont.

Sir

I unintentionally left at my Summer residence Belmar N.J. my certificate of Chietaincy that you gave me – It was something like this:

To whom it may concern

"This is to certify that the bearer Henry L. Masta is the Chief of the Abenaki Band of Indians of the St. Francis Indian Reserve near Pierreville. Yamaska County Province of Quebec". It was in typewriting and the heading "Department of Indian Affairs" in print.

I pray you to send me another certificate of like import, at your earliest convenience. I intend to leave the first of next week for Atlanta Ga. to acquaint myself

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,648)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

167757

CHIEF H. L. MASTA,

Manufacturer of, and Wholesale and Retail Dealer In

Fancy Baskets, Birch Bark Work, Etc.,

PIERREVILLE, PROVINCE OF QUEBEC, CANADA.

Bows and Arrows,
Hampers,
Wooden Canoes,
Etc.

Summer Stand,
F St., Bet. 9th & 10th Av.
BELMAR, N. J.

189

M

myself with the condition of things at the fair and if the same can be obtained would gladly occupy a stand within the exhebition buildings or on the fair grounds to exhebit and sell my goods - Should it be possible that such a favour be granted me through a letter of recommendation from you or through the one enclosed from Mr A. A. Mondon Indian Agent with your concurrence I would be very much obliged - Please return this letter any way -

I am Sir
Your humble & Obedient Servant
Chief H. L. Masta

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,648)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To whom it may concern

This is to certify that the bearer, Henry L. Masta is the Head Chief of the Abenakis Band of Indians of St Francis near Pierreville, in the County of Yamaska, Province of Quebec.

Dated at the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, Canada, the eighth day of November 1895.

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,648)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154,648

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 8th November 1895

Chief,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th Instant;and have much pleasure in sending you as requested a document certifying to the fact that you are the Head Chief of the Abenakis Band of St Francis. I also re-enclose the Testimonial of the Indian Agent, Mr A.A. Mondou, as to your high moral worth and business capacity.

The Department hopes that your proposed business trip to the Fair at Atlanta, Ga, will meet with that success which your energy deserves and that you will have no difficulty in sdcuring a stand within the exhibition buildings or on the grounds to exhibit and sell your wares.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Chief H.L. Nasta
Pierreville P.Q.,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,648)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 20th September, 1905.

To all Whom it may Concern:

This is to certify that the bearer Louis Jocko is an Indian belonging to the Caughnawaga Reserve, Province of Quebec. who makes his living by disposing of bead-work manufactured by himself and family.

D Stuart

Assistant Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,648)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~Department of Indian Affairs.~~ 302571

Extract

~~Ottawa~~ 190__

Caughnawaga Sept. 18th 1906

Dear Sir:-

Would you be able to ask the Dept. if they would grant us four separate permissions for us to sell our beadwork and that we manufacture our own ware.

Yours &c &c

Sgd Louis Jacko
Tiohakwente

Mr Joseph Delisle
Indian Dept.,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,648)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154,648

Ottawa, 24th Sept., 1906.

To all whom it may concern,-

This is to certify that the bearer, Louis Jocko, is an Indian belonging to the Caughnawaga Reserve, Province of Quebec, who makes his living by disposing of bead-work manufactured by himself and family.

Sgd J. Stewart

Asst. Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,648)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

317851

Immediate
Mr Campbell

INDIAN AGENTS OFFICE. KENORA. ONT:-

No. 116.-

10th. December. 1907:-

Sir;-

I beg to inform you that an Indian from Caughnawaga Que: By the name ofSwatis- Tikanatoken. was arrested here the day before yesterday, for pedling on the streets, contrary to the Town by lawas, he only had Indian Bead work. & Moccisns, etc: I got him off for the time being, so as to communicate with you on this subject. As I canot find any thing in the Indian act bearing on this. And would ask you to give me your advice on this. whether an Indian has a right ot peddle or sell any thing out side of the province he belongs to or not. As the Town authorities here are asking if he should not have a town Licence. This Indian claims the Mr Joe DeLisle Knows him very well.

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obedient servant,

R. S. McKenzie

Indian Agent,

The Secretary:-

Dept of Indian Affairs:-

Ottawa. ont:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,648)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154,648

DXH

Ottawa, 13th. December, 1

Sir:-

I beg to acknowled e the receipt of your le of IOth. instant relative to the exaction by the municip authorities of a peddler's license fee from an Indian from Caughnawaga, who has been hawking Indian wares about Kenora for sale, and in reply to inform you that the only exemption from taxation which so far as the Department is aware the law makes in favour of Indians, is that provided by Section 99 of the Indian Act, and that exemption as you will observe, refers only to real or personal property held within a reserve or special reserve.

If Indians choose to go and live or trade among other classes of the community, they share for the time being all the advantages purchased through taxation, and apparently have no just ground for complaint, if they are required to contribute towards the provision of revenue

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McL[illegible]

Secretary.

R.S.McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kenora,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,648)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

File (RG 10, Volume 2769)

File		
154,632	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM B. SNOW TO PURCHASE LOT 18, CON. 1 IN SANDFIELD TOWNSHIP	1894-1907
154,633	MANITOWANING AGENCY - APPLICATION OF THOMAS LEONARD HUGHSON TO PURCHASE LOT 22, CON. 10 IN BIDWELL TOWNSHIP	1894
154,640	NORTHERN SUPERINTENDENCY - SAULT STE. MARIE - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF THE EAST 1/2, SW 1/4 OF SECTION 21, IN MACDONALD TOWNSHIP	1894-1895
154,648	QUEBEC - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE RULING ON RIGHTS OF VARIOUS MUNICIPALITIES TO INCREASE CHARGE FOR VENDOR'S LICENCES TO CAUGHNAWAGA, ABENAKIS OF ST. FRANCIS AND HURONS OF LORETTE INDIANS	1894-1907
154,660	CHIPPEWAS OF THE THAMES - CARADOC RESERVE - REQUEST FOR GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE RIGHTS OF HALF-BREED AND ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,660)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RED

FILE NO. 154660

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT RIGHTS OF HALF BREEDS & ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN CARADOC

VOLUME

FROM

TO

FILE NO. 154660

REFERRED TO	REFERENCE	DATE	DISPOSAL PA OR BF	DISPOSAL BY	DISPOSAL DATE	FOR C.R. USE

489668

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,660)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,660)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

ASM. 11 9 94

No. 154660

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1894

Ex Chf. Jno French
Caradoc.

5/11 Oct.

For information re rights of Half Breeds and of illegitimate children.

ACTION.

1/37

ACTION.—*Continued.*

RED
154660

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS CENTRE

489668

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

154660

Honble Reed Deputy Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs Ottawa

Honble Sir

Humbly asked your decision and explanation the following question Can a illegitimate Children be included in the paylist? Can half breed Children be located on the reserve? Without the consent of the band can the band object the said illigitimate Children from participating in the annuity and land, we want the Department to ascertain and make inquiry respecting this matter we ask your Valueble influence to remove all disatisfaction among us. + The Department instructed the Indian Agent some time ago to remove all white people off they are here yet they must be remove. Hoping that you will grant ~~our~~ my humble request

Ex Chief John French

Caradoc Reserve
Oct. 5th 1894.

Ja Mick. For answer

Extract on 142990 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,660)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Please send me a copy of
the Indian Act of the latest

To Christina Post Office.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,660)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154,660

Draft

Ottawa, 27th Oct., 1864.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 5th instant, in which you enquire as to the status of half-breed and illegitimate children, I have to state as follows,-

(1) The child of any male person of Indian blood reputed to belong to a particular band is, in the eye of the law, an Indian and entitled to all the privileges of membership in its father's band, even if the mother should not be of Indian blood.

(2) Sec. 9 of the Indian Act provides that " Any illegitimate child may - unless he has, with the consent of the band whereof the father or mother of such child is a member, shared in the distribution moneys of such band for a period exceeding two years - be, at any time, excluded from the membership thereof by the Superintendent General."

(3) As to the removal of white people from the reserve, the Indian Agent has been communicated with on the subject and will bring the matter before the Indian Council.

Your obedient servant,

(Sd) D. C. Scott

Acting Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs.

John French,
Indian Reserve,
Caradoc,
Middlesex County, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2769, File 154,660)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

File	(RG 10, Volume 2770)	
154,738	THESSALON AGENCY - PETITION OF COLISTA M. STURGIS FOR AN EXTENSION TO MAKE PAYMENTS ON LOT 18, BLOCK I IN THE TOWN OF THESSALON	1894
154,740	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE LEASE OF THE SOUTH PART OF THE S 1/2 OF LOT 28, CON. 1, TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP FROM THE LATE JULIA GARLOW TO CHANCEY E. COURTNAGE (COPY OF QUIT CLAIM JAMES W. GARLOW ET AL TO ELLEN CUSICK)	1894-1897
154,771	SARNIA AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE WATER LOT IN FRONT OF LOT 30, CON. 1, ANDERDON TOWNSHIP (COPY OF GRANT TO JAMES GRAHAM, COPY OF LETTER PATENT TO JOHN BERNARD DATED 16 MAY 1955, MAP)	1894-1922
154,792	WALPOLE ISLAND AGENCY - RESOLUTION OF THE POTAWATOMI COUNCIL TO ESTABLISH A BOUNDARY LINE BETWEEN THE PROPERTY OF PESHANA AND THE LATE CHEBEYAH	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,738)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Lds. 12.16.91.

No. 154738

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

189 4

Colista M. Sturgis

9/12 Oct

Re Lot 18 Block I
Thessalon.

ACTION.

13/34

ACTION.—Continued.

RED

154738

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,738)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dresden Oct 9 1894

154738

To the department of Indian Affairs

Mr Hayter Reed

Sale 152

Dear Sir

In reply to yours of the fifth which is at hand, in regards "I" to Lot 18 Block "I" in the town of Thessalon I am not prepared to meet the rest of payment for some time yet but I can pay you all by the first of May (1895) with Intrest up to then, if that will do you will you kindly let me know

your truly &

Colista M Sturgis
Dresden Ont

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,738)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154738

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Calista M. Sturgis
Dresden, Ont.

Oct - 13th 1894

Madam

In reply to your letter of the 9th inst., with reference to lot 18 Block "I", Thessalon, I have to inform you that the time for payt of the balance - Princ. & Int. - against this lot will be extended to 15th May next, on the understanding that the account will be paid in full on or before that date.

Dcl

A.C.K.

Yours &c.

Fonche

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,738)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

File (RG 10, Volume 2770)

154,738	THESSALON AGENCY - PETITION OF COLISTA M. STURGIS FOR AN EXTENSION TO MAKE PAYMENTS ON LOT 18, BLOCK I IN THE TOWN OF THESSALON	1894
154,740	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE LEASE OF THE SOUTH PART OF THE S 1/2 OF LOT 28, CON. 1, TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP FROM THE LATE JULIA GARLOW TO CHANCEY E. COURTNAGE (COPY OF QUIT CLAIM JAMES W. GARLOW ET AL TO ELLEN CUSICK)	1894-1897
154,771	SARNIA AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE WATER LOT IN FRONT OF LOT 30, CON. 1, ANDERDON TOWNSHIP (COPY OF GRANT TO JAMES GRAHAM, COPY OF LETTER PATENT TO JOHN BERNARD DATED 16 MAY 1955, MAP)	1894-1922
154,792	WALPOLE ISLAND AGENCY - RESOLUTION OF THE POTAWATOMI COUNCIL TO ESTABLISH A BOUNDARY LINE BETWEEN THE PROPERTY OF PESHANA AND THE LATE CHEBEYAH	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,740)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,740)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.	No. 154740	ACTION.	ACTION.—Continued.
Ld. 12 10 94 " 2 11 96 " 3 1 96 Ld 7 7 97	DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, 1894 E.D. Cameron 10/12 Oct	32/32	RED 154740
	Appln for a lease from Julia Garlow to C.E. Courtnage of S1/2 of S1/2 Lot 28 Con I Tuscarora.		

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 12 1894

154740

This memorandum of agreement entered into this 6th day of October 1894

Between

Julia Gaslow of the township of Tuscarora in the County of Brantwidow

- of the first Part

and

Chauncy E. Courtney of the township of Townsend in the County of Norfolk Miller

of the Second Part

Witnesseth the party of the first part a member of the Six Nations Indians a widow, agrees to let to the said party of the Second part and the said party of the second part agrees to let from the said party of the first part the S½ of S½ of lot 28 Con I Tuscarora, containing 50 acres more or less for the term of three years from the first day of October 1894 at the clear yearly rent of Seventy dollars, in advance for each and every year during the said term payable yearly on the first day of October. The first payment to become due and payable on execution of lease.

The party of the Second part not to cut

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,740)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154740

cut any trees or part of a tree, or standing or lying timber for any purpose whatever except under proper written authority from Agent of Reserve.

The party of First part releases party of Second part furnishing sureties and accepts all responsibility.

The lease to be subject to the terms of the ordinary departmental lease.

Witness
James W Garlow

Chancey E Pourtrage
Julia her X mark Garlow

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,740)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154740

Indian Office
Brantford
October 10th 1894

LAND BRANCH OCT 12 1894

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 12 1894

Sir,

I beg to enclose application for a departmental Lease from John Garton a widow to Chauncey E. Courtnage of S 1/2 of S 1/2 lot 28 in I Insurance containing fifty acres more or less, and beg to recommend that same be granted on the terms of the enclosed agreement

I am

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant
E. D. Cameron
Supt.

H. Reed Esq
Deputy Supt Gen
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Approved
HS
12/10/94

Ad Mr.

Issued recommend that Lease be issued accordingly
Wm Lean
13 Oct 94

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,740)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154740

E. D. Cameron Esq.
Indian Supt.
Brantford
Ont.

Oct. 16th 1894

Sir,

I enclose herewith Lease in Triplicate in favour of Mr. C. E. Courtnage for S½ of S½ of Lot 28 Con. 1 Tp. Tuscarora for signature by said Lessee & to be returned to the Dept. with the least possible delay for final execution.

Yr &c.

3

Oct

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,740)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 740-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 5th November 1894-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 31st ultimo I have to enclose you Duplicate and Triplicate of Lease No 41 in favour of Mr. C.E.Courtnage,for S½ of S½ Lot 28,Con 1,Tuscarora duly executed by the Department.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

E.D.Cameron,Esq-
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,740)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~Title~~ File No. 154740
R.G. 10
Vol 2770

Indian Affairs
Red Series

"Quit Claim Deed"

Together with the appurtenances thereto belonging or appertaining.

To have and to hold the aforesaid land and premises with all and singular the appurtenances thereto belonging or appertaining unto and to the use of the said part of the part heirs and assigns forever.

Subject nevertheless to the reservations limitations provisoes and conditions expressed in the original grant thereof from the Crown.

Received *on the day of the date of this Indenture from*

Witness

In Witness Whereof, the said parties hereto have hereunto set their Hands and Seals

Signed, Sealed and Delivered In the presence of

Having been first read over and explained
Wm Rupp

James M. Gardiner
Martha her X Burning mark

169732

This Indenture

made in ~~duplicate~~ the Fourth day of September
in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety five

Between James N. Galow of the township of Raleigh farmer and Martha Burning of the township of Orford in the County of Haldimand wife of Ezekiel Burning - Heirs at Law of the Late Julia Galow of the First Part and Ellen Cusick of the said township of Raleigh - of the Second Part

Whereas the parties hereto are all and the only heirs at law of the late Julia Galow who died intestate on the 12th April 1895, owning at the time of her death the lands hereinafter mentioned.

Therefore This Indenture

Witnesseth that the said parties of the first part for and in consideration of One Dollar of lawful money of Canada to them in hand paid by the said party of the Second part at or before the sealing and delivery of these presents (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged) Have granted released and quitted claim and by these presents Do - Grant Release and Quit Claim unto the said party of the Second part heirs and assigns ALL estate right title interest claim and demand whatsoever both at law and in equity or otherwise howsoever and whether in possession or expectancy of the said parties of the first part of in to or out of ALL and Singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate lying and being in the township of Raleigh in the County of Kent and being composed of the South half of the South half of Lot 28 Con one, containing fifty acres more or less being the property of the late Julia Galow under Official Lease No 41

Dated 4th Sept 1895

James W. Garlow et al

—TO—

Ellen Cusick

Oct Council

Quit Claim Deed.

Newsome & Co., Law Stationers, 46 Adelaide St. East, Toronto.

Approved this 3rd day of Dec/95.

Josiah Hill
Secy S.N.C.

The original of this Document has been removed for retention in the Records of the Indian Land Registry.

Ronald French
Signature

REGISTRATION NO X 017496
August 28 1973

Registered
A. G. Smith
Clerk

County of } I.

To Wit: } make oath and say:

1. That *I was personally present, and did see the within Instrument and Duplicate thereof duly signed, sealed and executed by*

the part thereto.

2. That *the said Instrument and Duplicate were executed at*

3. That *I* *know the said part*

4. That *I am a subscribing witness to the said Instrument and Duplicate.*

Sworn *before me at*
in the County of
this *day of*
in the year of our Lord 18

A Commissioner for taking Affidavits

154,740

169732

Indian Office
Brantford
December 31st 1895

Sir

The late Julia Garlow who died intestate on or about the 13th day of April last, was the recognized owner of the S 1/2 of S 1/2 of lot 28 Con one Mscarora at the time of her death. She died leaving James Garlow, Martha Burning and Ellen Cusick her only children and heirs at law. Her husband having predeceased her. These heirs have arranged a settlement among themselves, whereby James Garlow and Martha Burning beg conv[illegible] their interest in said land to their sister Ellen Cusick. I enclose the Quit claim deed duly executed with the Chiefs approval of same endorsed thereon by Chief Josiah Hill Secretary of Council. This property is held by Chauncey E. Courtnage ~~[illegible]~~ under official lease No 41. In my Rent Returns for the month of October last I report the payment of rent due 1st October last being the sum of $70.00 I now beg to ask that a cheque issue

To Acct
To pay $70.00 to Ellen Cusick as requested

Return for D. M.
Lds. Br.
3/1/96

WAO

33
1864 $40.00
8-1-96

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,740)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

169732

issue in favour of Ellen Cusick
for the sum of $70.00 being
amount of said rent.

I am
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
E. D. Cameron
Supt

H. Reed Esq
Deputy Supt Gen
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,740)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement of Mrs ~~Eddy~~ Martha Burning in re Courtrage V.S. Lewis, being dispute over three acres of land rented to Courtrage by the late Mrs P. C. Garlow. (mother of Mrs Martha Burning)

I the undersigned Martha Burning of the Township of Oneida in ~~the~~ County of Haldimand in the Province of Ontario do hereby make this statement with reference to the three acres of land rented from my late mother by Mr Courtrage being part of Lot 29 (South part of South half) Con. 1 Tuscarora.

1st My late mother Mrs P. C. Garlow owned the above discribed property and gave Mr Courtrage, a Government lease of it for five years. Mr Courtrage held peaceable and uninterrupted possession of the said premises for six months before my mothers death and one year after her death, My sister Ellen Cusick then came into possession of the said three acres which she sold to Jacob Lewis, who fenced it off before the lease expired and took possession of it. ignoring the Government lease held by Mr Courtrage.

2nd I was present when my mother made the bargain with Mr Courtrage to rent to him Lot 28. and it was her intention that Mr Courtrage would also have the three acres now claimed by Jacob Lewis being three acres of the South part of the South half of Lot 29 Con 1 Tuscarora. My late father P. C. Garlow rented the said Lot 28 to Mr Henry Teeter, and lattterly to Mr James Fields, and the said three acres was always included in the lease under the discription of Lot 28. although it was actually a part of Lot 29. it always went with Lot 28 as there was no line fence dividing it from Lot 28. and in the leases which my late father gave to Mr Teeter and Mr Fields the said three

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,740)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

acres of land was included under the discription of Lot 28. My brother James Garlow was also present and acted in my mother's behalf in renting the said Lot 28 to Mrs Courtnage.

3rd The said South part of the South half of Lot 29 containing three acres was inclosed by a fence (which was the line fence dividing Lots 28 & 29 against Lot 28) until after my mothers death and after My sister Ellen Cusick had sold the three acres in dispute to Jacob Lewis. after Lewis bought the three acres from my sister he fenced it off and took possession of it. This new fence being now the new line fence. The old line fence was built on the opposite side of the Mckenzie Creek giving Mrs Courtnage water privileges for stock &c. whereas the new line fence built by Lewis, fences off the Creek as well as the three acres of land.

Wit. [illegible] Cusick

her
Martha X Fleming
mark

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,740)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement of Mrs
Martha Bunning
in re Lots 38-39.
Con / Tecumseth

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,740)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

188093

Statement of Mrs Ellen Cusick in re Courtnage V.S. Lewis. being dispute over three acres of land rented to Courtnage by the late Mrs P. C. Garlow. (mother of Mrs Cusick)

I The undersigned Ellen Cusick of the Township of Tuscarora in the County of Brant and Province of Ontario do hereby make this statement with reference to the three acres of land rented from my late mother by Mr Courtnage. being part of Lot 29 (S/pt of S. ½). Con. 1 Tuscarora

1st My late mother owned the said property and leased it to Mr Courtnage, who held peaceable possession of it for six months before her death and for one year after her death. After my mother's death I came into possession of it through heirship. I sold the three acres of land to Jacob Lewis for the sum of eight dollars. I sold the land to Lewis because he wanted to buy it from me. The sale was to be subject to Mr Supt Cameron's decision as to the time of ~~poss~~ the acquisition of possession by Lewis. The lease was to have been considered. I do not know if Lewis went to Supt Cameron, or not to ask him advice on the matter, as I was absent at the time, being at Waterdown. I did not go to ask advice from Mr Cameron, on the matter as Lewis promised to see about it himself.

2nd The said three acres of land being ~~the~~ South pt of the S½ of Lot 29. was enclosed by a fence along with Lot 28, until after I sold it

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,740)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to Jacob Lewis, when he fenced it off, and took possession of it. The old fence was the line fence at that time, and was so until Lewis built the new line fence, fencing off the three acres he had bought from me

Ellen M. Cusick

Witness [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,740)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement of Mrs
Ellen M. Cusick
in re Lots 28-29. Con
1 Tuscarora

183093

Hartford. Ont. June 28th 1897.

To the Honorable Clifford Sifton
Superintendent General of Indian Affairs
and Minister of the Interior
Ottawa.

Honorable Sir:-

I beg leave to request that your Department may Kindly investigate the following matter Viz:-
In 1894. I leased from the late Mrs P. C. Garlow the South part of the South half of Lot No 28. Con 1 Tuscarora. I held peaceable and undisputed possession of the land until about a year ago, when after the death of Mrs Garlow. Mrs Ellen Cusick, her daughter, came into possession of the lot through heirship. The lease which is termed a government lease, was confirmed by the Department and calls for 50 acres of land more or less. Mrs Cusick sold three acres of the land discribed under the lease as Lot 28 to Jacob Lewis. Lewis fenced these three acres off and deprived me of water privileges for my stock, as in doing so he fenced off the Creek which runs through this portion of the lot. and he has had possession of the land since, that is, now, about one year.

I forbade Lewis building the fence but he did not desist. I beg to explain to you that in renting the said Lot 28. The three acres of which I have been deprived formed an important factor in the leasing of the land as it was for the convenience of these three acres adjoining, as they do, my Flouring Mills that and the water privileges that caused me to rent the property.

The farm itself is not worth the rent I am paying without the three acres above discribed.

I am still paying the same rent as I did when I had possession of the three acres.

I do not object to Jacob Lewis buying the three acres, but he should, in justice to me, not take possession of the land until after the lease

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,740)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM ●

lease which I have expires.

I herewith enclose statements from Mrs Cusick and her sister Mrs Martha Fleming in re the said three acres. and in them you will find that an effort has been made to defraud me out of my just and rightful possession of the said three acres of land.

In Conclusion therefore I pray that you may Kindly see that justice is accorded me, and that I be placed in possession of the three acres of land herein described until the expiration of my lease and that Compensation be given me for the time I have been deprived of the use of the land, either by an extension of the lease for the said three acres, or an equivalent money consideration.

Trusting that you will Kindly have the matter looked into and properly considered.

I have the honor, to be,
Sir,
Your obedient and humble Servant

Chancey. E. Courtnage
Victoria Mills
Hartford
Ont

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,740)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154740

188093

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 2 1897

INDIAN OFFICE.BRANTFORD.

JUNE 30th,1897.

SIR.

I beg to enclose petition from Mr Chancey E.Courtnage Lessee,under Official lease No 41,together with the statements of Ellen Cusick and Margaret Burnham,which was handed to me to be fordwarded to you.

I beg to make the following explanation in connection with Mr C.E.Courtnage holding Official Lease No 41,dated the 15th day of October 1894. The locatee at that time was Julia Garlow,who died the 12th of April 1896, the property included in the lease became the property of Ellen Cusick,which was duly approved of by the Department,and the rent regularly paid in the ordinary way by Official Cheque to Ellen Cusick. The Lease covers the South half of Lot 28,Concession 1,Tuscarora, containing 50 acres when the Lease was agreed upon,the line fence between Lots 28 and 29,was not on the proper line, but embraced 3 acres of flats of lot 29, Mr Courtnage keeping up the line fence,as he supposed the correct line for about a year after the death of the late Julia Garlow,the person from whom he rented the property,when her daughter Ellen Cusick came into possession of the property,it was discovered that the proper division line between lots 28 and 29 would not include the 3 acres of flats through which McKenzie Creek runs. She then sold the 3 acres to Mr Jacob Lewis who owns South part of 29,

LAND
JUL 2 1897

Deputy Supt. General

Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,740)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Lewis then removed the line fence on the proper line, which deprives Mr Courtnage of these 3 acres, contending that his lease only includes lot 28, and therefore cannot hold any of lot 29.

The matter was brought before the Council in May last, when it was decided that Mr Courtnage be confined to the land covered by the lease.

There is no doubt, but these 3 acres are most valuable to Mr Courtnage, although he has 50 acres of lot 28, without the 3 acres of flats of lot 29, still it appears to me that the lease being with the Department, that Mr Courtnage should be protected as to the property intended to be covered by the lease, and not deprived of property, not mentioned in the Lease though intended by the original bargain. But on the other hand Mr Lewis purchased the property in good faith, should not be deprived of the benefit of the same until the lease expires on the 1st. of October 1899.

I ~~will~~ therefore beg to recommend that Mr Courtnage be given possession of the 3 acres during the term of his lease, and that Mr Lewis be paid out of the rent a just proportion, the rent being $70.00 per annum for 50 acres or $1.40 per acre which would make $4.20 per annum and the balance of the rent $65.80 be paid to Ellen Cusick, who sold the 3 acres to Mr Lewis, this would be large interest on his investment of $8.00 paid by Lewis for the 3 acres.

Iam

Sir.

Your obedient servant.

E. D. Cameron

Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,740)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

151 710-

Ottawa 3rd July 1897-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 30th Ultimo, enclosing a petition from Mr.Chancey E. Courtnage, Lessee under Lease No. 11, together with statements by the Locatee,Ellen Cusick and Margaret Burnham, I have to inform you that as the 3 acres of Lot 29 sold by Ellen Cusick to Jacob Lewis, is not included in Lease 11, Mr.Lewis cannot be forced to give up possession thereof, but ~~if~~ if he will agree to allow Mr.Courtnage the use of it for the term of Lease 11, and the Locatee will agree to $1.00 of the rent being paid to him each year as suggested by you, this arrangement will be approved by the Department, on receipt of such agreement signed by the parties interested.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Acting Secretary.

E. D. Cameron,Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,740)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2770)

File		
154,738	THESSALON AGENCY - PETITION OF COLISTA M. STURGIS FOR AN EXTENSION TO MAKE PAYMENTS ON LOT 18, BLOCK I IN THE TOWN OF THESSALON	1894
154,740	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE LEASE OF THE SOUTH PART OF THE S 1/2 OF LOT 28, CON. 1, TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP FROM THE LATE JULIA GARLOW TO CHANCEY E. COURTNAGE (COPY OF QUIT CLAIM JAMES W. GARLOW ET AL TO ELLEN CUSICK)	1894-1897
154,771	SARNIA AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE WATER LOT IN FRONT OF LOT 30, CON. 1, ANDERDON TOWNSHIP (COPY OF GRANT TO JAMES GRAHAM, COPY OF LETTER PATENT TO JOHN BERNARD DATED 16 MAY 1955, MAP)	1894-1922
154,792	WALPOLE ISLAND AGENCY - RESOLUTION OF THE POTAWATOMI COUNCIL TO ESTABLISH A BOUNDARY LINE BETWEEN THE PROPERTY OF PESHANA AND THE LATE CHEBEYAH	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 154771

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

RED
154771

Yp Anderson

Water Lot in front Lot 30 Con 1.

Red

60

144 285

E. P. Watson Esq
Indian Lands Agent
Sarnia, Ont

Oct. 10 1894

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sir

With reference to your Land Return for Sept., I have to call your attention to Sale 280 and to inform you that, as Water Front of lot 30 con 1, anderdon, is not mentioned in the resolutions of the Band dated 15 Aug. last, this sale cannot be entered. You will be good enough to inform the Dept. why this water Front was omitted from the Minutes of that Council of the Band

Yours &c.

L.H.W.L.
A.E.K.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

144.295

154771

Indian Lands Office
Carnia Oct. 12th 1894

Sir:-

I am in receipt of Departmental letter No 144 285 dated Oct. 10th instant and in reply thereto I have to state that although Lot 30 was omitted from the Minutes of the Meeting, the offer was made to the owners at the upset price he being present, and was by him positively refused. He would give only $50.00 and endeavored to stay others from giving $100.00 each on either side of said Lot 30. and as I waited 30 days for him to purchase and never hearing from him I thought I was justified in selling to Graham whose name is included in the List of Sales. I desire also to mention the fact that after the meeting I was urged by the Prominent Members to sell to the first Party who would pay the 100.00 which I did.

I have the honor to be, Sir,-
Your Obedient Servant-

E. Watson
Indian Lands Agent-

The Hon.
The Deputy Superintendent
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

T. J. GORDON, Local Agent
1321 CROMWELL ST.,
SARNIA.

144285

426669

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 29 1913

The Secretary Dept Indian affairs
Ottawa
Sir

On Sept 14th 1893 James Graham bought part of lot no 30 Indian lands in the Township Anderdon in the County of Essex, Ont. paid in full $100.00 Mr Graham has lost or mislaid the deed he received from the Dept at that time, and now being about to dispose of the property in question I have been instructed to ask you for a duplicate copy of the deed or such a description of it by meets and bounds, as will enable him to make a deed properly describing the land

Thanking you in advance
I am Yours truly
T. J. Gordon
Attorney for James Graham

LANDS BRANCH
MAY 29 1913

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

144,285

Ottawa, May 30, 1913.

Sir:-

In reply to your letter (not dated) asking for a description of Lot 30 Anderdon Township, I have to inform you that as no concession is mentioned in your letter, the Department assumes that your refer to Concession one as there are no lots in the other concessions in that township numbered as high as thirty. If this is correct I may say that Lot 30, Con. 1, was sold many years ago and the record of the patent is in the Secretary of State Department from which Department you can obtain copy of the patent or of the description given of the property therein ~~by communicating therewith~~ with that department.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

T. J. Gordon, Esq.,
132½ Cromwell St.,
Sarnia,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 144,285

ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER.

PLEASE WRITE ON ONLY ONE SUBJECT IN EACH LETTER.

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE SECRETARY DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, May 30, 1913.

Sir;-

In reply to your letter (not dated) asking for a description of Lot 30 Anderdon Township, I have to inform you that as no concession is mentioned in your letter, the Department assumes that your refer to Concession one as there are no lots in the other concessions in that township numbered as high as thirty. If this is correct I may say that Lot 30, Con.1, was sold many years ago and the record of the patent is in the Secretary of State Department from which Department you can obtain copy of the patent or of the description given of the property therein

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

T.J.Gordon, Esq.,
132½ Cromwell St.,
Sarnia,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sarnia June 10th 1913

Department of State
Ottawa

427188

Some little time ago I wrote the Indian Dept asking a description of Part of Lot No 31 in Anderton Township Co of Essex, Ont.
And I now enclose a Memo taken from the Books of the agency here. W Graham the Purchaser has lost or Mislaid the Patent Made to him in 1893 When he Purchased the land and asks for a Copy of the Patent or such a description of the said lands as will enable him to make a good deed to a buyer If any charge let me know and I will remit Yours Truly
T J Gordon
agency for W Graham

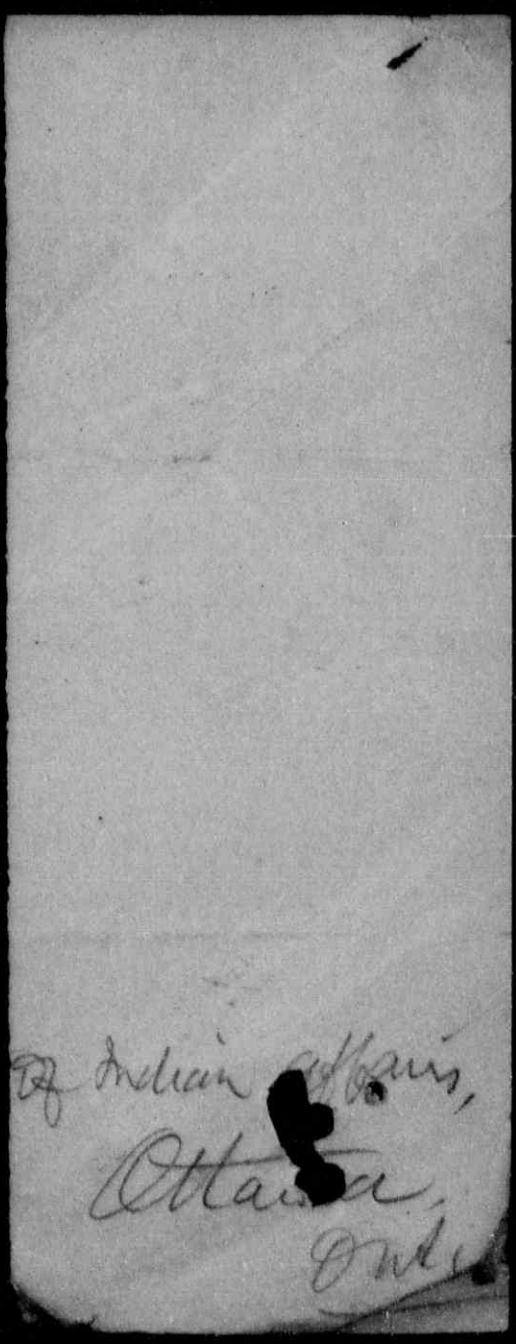
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



ndian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

144,285.

I.A.D.

Ottawa, June 16, 1913.

Sir,-

I begto acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th instant, dealing with the question of issue of patent to James Graham for part of Lot 30 in the 1st concession of the township of Anderdon, and in reply to say that, on the 27th of March, 1895, Letters Patent were issued by this Department to James Graham, of the City of Detroit, the description therein being as follows:-

"All that parcel of land in the township of Anderdon, in "the county of Essex, in the province of Ontario and "Dominion of Canada, composed of the water lot in front "of lot No. 30, in the 1st concession of the aforesaid "township of Anderdon, extending from the water's edge "on the easterly side of Canard river to the easterly "channel bank of the said river."

Your obedient Servant,

W. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

T. J. Gordon, Esq.,
132½ Cromwell street,
Sarnia, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

144285

Kenning & Cleary,
Barristers, Solicitors, Notaries.

Telephone 117

E. C. Kenning. E. A. Cleary, B.A. LL.B.

Offices in Medbury Block.

Windsor, Ont. Oct. 9, 1914.
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 15 1914
SURVEYS

DEPARTMENT OF IND...
OCT 13 1914

Secretary of Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir: Re- File 144285

456017

In accordance with your letter of the 14th of July last you send us a copy of the plan of the lands in the Township of Anderdon. What we really want is the originals sketch, or a copy of it, of the water lot in front of lot 30 shown on the plan that you sent us. We presume that there was a separate plan made of the water lot when it was granted by the Crown to James Graham on the 27th of March, 1895. As described in the patent of that date, the land extends from the water edge on the easterly side of the Canard River to the Channel Bank of Canard River. As this property may be subject to litigation, we wish you would give this your attention, and if you have such a sketch, kindly send a copy of it.

Yours very truly,

Kenning & Cleary.

ACB/S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

144,285.

Ottawa, Oct. 15, 1914.

Gentlemen:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant and to inform you that a separate plan was not made of the water lot in front of Lot 30, Township of Anderdon, Ontario. It is hoped that the description in the patent is sufficiently definite;

Your obedient servant,

Dgd. S. Stewart

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Messrs. Kenning & Cleary,
Barristers, Etc.,
Windsor, Ont.

JM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

102382

...n Sale, B.A.L.L.B.
Barrister, Solicitor,
Notary Public, Etc.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 7 1914
SURVEYS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 6 1914

Office, Curry Hall,

Windsor, Ont. Oct. 31st, 1914.

451572

NOV 4 1914

Department of Public Lands,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir: Re Water Lot in Front of Lot (30) in the First Concession of the Township of Anderdon, originally [redacted] Indian Land of which a Patent has been granted.

Would you please let me know if you have an original survey which would show the waters edge at the time of survey.

Yours truly,

J. W. Sale

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Windsor, Ont.
Jan. 19th. 1915.

Department of the Interior,
Parliament Buildings,
OTTAWA, ONT.

Sir:-

On the 27th of March, 1895, a Patent was granted by the Crown to James Graham in consideration of $100 of the water lot in front of Lot (30) in the First Concession of the Township of Anderdon extending from the waters edge on the Easterly side of the Canard River to the Channel Bank of the said River. There had been already granted a Patent of the land lot and a Patent by the Indian Department of what is known as the "Marsh Lot" apparently on the other side of the Canard River.

There is a claim by the party owning the land lot that there is no land between the waters edge and the Channel Bank of the Canard River.

Perhaps you can give me some information from your surveys or from a description by metes and bounds that you might have there or otherwise as to what this land covered by water really consists of as far as its extent is concerned.

Any expenses that there might be I will remit.

Yours truly,
(Signed) John Sale.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

144285

Department of the Interior,

ORDNANCE AND ADMIRALTY LANDS BRANCH.

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY
"TO THE SECRETARY
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA"

Refer to No. 2448 O.L.

F.B.

462188

Ottawa. 29th January, 1915.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 3 1915
SURVEYS

Sir,

I have the honour to forward herewith enclosed a copy of a letter dated the 19th instant from Mr. John Sale, Barrister, Windsor, Ontario, requesting information regarding a certain Water Lot on the Canard River in front of Lot 30 First Concession, Township of Anderdon, County of Essex, Ontario.

Enc.

From the above mentioned letter it appears that your Department issued letters-patent for certain marsh land in the vicinity of the Water Lot referred to, and it was thought possible that your records might contain some information regarding the land in question.

LANDS BRANCH FEB 2 1915

I may add that Mr. Sale is being advised that a copy of his letter has been forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs for whatever action may be deemed necessary.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Gunne

Superintendent.

J.D.McLean, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

144 285.

Ottawa, February 6, 1915.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th ultimo. addressed to the Department of the Interior, in connection with the patent issued for marsh lot on the Canard River, and in reply beg to inclose copy of description in patent in question, and also copy of official plan of the township of Anderdon.

Your obedient Servant,

W. A. Ort.

In Charge Lands & Timber Branch.

John Sale, Esq.,
Barrister, etc.,
Windsor, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

144285

John Sale, B.A.L.L.B.
Barrister, Solicitor,
Notary Public, Etc.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 10 1915

Office, Curry Hall,

Windsor, Ont. Feb. 9th, 1915.

462965

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Parliament Bldgs.,

Ottawa, Ont.

Sir:- 144285

Yours of February 6th duly received. I observe that you have sent me a copy of the description of a patent issued the 17th day of June, 1891, but if you will observe it was a patent of March 27th, 1895 of which I wrote. I had already a description of the patent of which you have sent me.

The patent of the 27th of March, 1895, purports to grant toJames Graham the water lot in front of Lot (30) in the First Concession of the Township of Anderdon running from the waters edge of the Easterly side of the Canard River to the Channel bank of the said river.

Will you please search and see if you issued any such patent.

Yours truly,

John Sale.

INDIAN BRANCH
FEB 11 1915

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

144,285.

Ottawa, February 11, 1915.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant, and in reply to say that the description in Letters Patent issued on the 27th day of March, 1895, to Mr. James Graham, is for "All that parcel of land in the "township of Anderdon, in the county of Essex, in the province "of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, being composed of the "water lot in front of lot 30 in the first concession of "the township of Anderdon, extending from the water's edge "on the easterly side of the Canard river to the easterly "channel bank of the said river."

Your obedient Servant,

W.A.O.

W. A. Orr.

In Charge Lands & Timber Branch.

John Sale Esq.,
Barrister, etc.,
Windsor, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

John Sale, B.A.L.L.B.
Barrister, Solicitor,
Notary Public, Etc.

144285

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 20 1915

Office, Curry Hall,

Windsor, Ont. Feb.18th, 1915.

463374

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Sir:- Re 144285

Yours of February 11th duly received. The description in the patent is no doubt based upon some survey of the land or water lot. It is claimed by one of the neighbors thatthere is no such thing as this water lot; that in fact that which is conveyed by this patent is a mere line without area. It would assist me greatly if I could get some of the information which you have no douht in your office as to the extent and area of this water lot.

Yours truly,

John Sale

LANDS BRANCH
FEB 22 1915

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

144,285.

Ottawa, February 22. 1915.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th instant, in regard to water lot in front of lot 30, Con. 1, Anderdon, and in reply to say that the Department has no further information in regard to this water lot than that given you in the description thereof contained in letter addressed you on the 11th instant.

Your obedient Servant,

W.A.O.

W. A. Orr

In Charge Lands & Timber Branch.

John Sale, Esq.,
Barrister, etc.,
Windsor, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

144285

ELLIS & ELLIS,
BARRISTERS, SOLICITORS &c.
SOLICITORS FOR THE MERCHANTS BANK OF CANADA
AND THE CITY OF WINDSOR.
H.T.W. ELLIS, K.C. A. ST. GEO. ELLIS.
WINDSOR, ONTARIO.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 18 1915

March 17th 1915.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

485146

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 22 1915
SURVEYS

Dear Sirs,-

On the 27th day of March 1895 a Patent was issued to James Graham of Detroit, Michigan, which was recorded in the Department of Indian Affairs on the 29th of March 1895, in Liber 12, Folio 47, Sale No. 280, of land in the Township of Anderdon, described as being composed of the Water Lot in front of lot No. 30 in the first concession of the aforesaid Township of Anderdon extending from the water's edge on the easterly side of the Canard River to the Easterly channel bank of said river.

When the land was purchased, it was supposed to extend from the highway to the channel bank, there being water and marsh up to the highway, but a considerable distance of this marsh has now become high land and is claimed by other parties. Mr Graham for whom, we are acting, says the whole of the land between the river and the road was pointed out to him as being what he was purchasing.

Is there any map or reference in your Office which will help to identify this land and if so, at what

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

cost can Mr Graham obtain a copy of same.

Believe us,

Yours very truly,

A.ST.G .E
/N.

Ellis & Ellis

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM ●

144285

Ottawa, 24th March 1915.

Gentlemen,-

Referring to your letter of the 17th instant I beg to enclose herewith a blueprint copy of the plan of the Township of Anderdon. The sale to which you refer conveyed only the water lot in front of Lot No.30; the plan shows that a tract of land existed at the date of the sale between the Canard River and the highway. This tract of land does not form a part of the water lot.

Your obedient servant,

Sgd J D McLean

Asst.Deputy and Secretary.

Messrs. Ellis and Ellis,
Barristers etc.,
Windsor, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

144285

GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY SYSTEM

C6780

LEGAL DEPARTMENT,

17 BUHL BLOCK,

DETROIT, MICH., Nov. 24,1915.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 27 1915

475989

Department of Indian Lands,
Toronto, Canada.

Gentlemen:-

Sub Waterlot in front of lot 30
in the first concession of
Anderdon Township, Essex Co. Ont.

Anderdon

The above is description of land purchased by my client by patent dated March 27,1895, being sale #280, reference #11182 recorded in the Department of Indian Affairs on March 29,1895 in Libre 12, Folio 47.

We desire to know what was the waterline boundary of this lot dividing it from lot 30. Can you give me for him a certified copy of any survey or suveyors ~~facts~~ notes or maps or measurements or any references to land marks which will establish this waterline or boundary line as it was deeded the date of purchase. Or can you cite me to any regulation of which will so ~~suit~~ construe the deed so as to give the same information.

I will remit your charges if you will name them.

This is the same matter about which possibly our Toronto Engineer, Mr. Hewson, wrote you recently at my request.

Yours very truly,

L. C. Stanley

LCS/H

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 30 1915 SURVEYS

9147548
102382 - aug 11th 1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

144285

Ottawa. 6th December 1915.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 24th ultimo regarding the water lot in front of Lot 30 in the first concession, Township of Anderdon and County of Essex, Ont., I beg to enclose a blue print which shows this lot. The sale of the original lot 30 states the area to be 67 acres. We cannot give you any further information regarding the limit between the lot and the water lot.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd) J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

L.C.Stanley Esq.,
17 Buhl Block,
Detroit, Mich.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

144285

L. C. STANLEY
Attorney
17 BUHL BLOCK
DETROIT, MICHIGAN

Dec. 7, 1915.

MINISTER'S OFFICE
DEC 9 1915
DEPT OF INTERIOR

476481
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 9 1915

Superintendent of General Affairs,
Indian Department,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:-

My client James Graham of this City holds the Canadian Government patent to the water lot in front of lot 30 in the First Concession of Anderdon Township, Essex County, Ontario, bearing date March 27,1895, sale No. 380, Reference No.11182, recorded in the department of Indian Affairs on March 29,1895, Libre 12, Folio 47 and in the Register's office of the County in book M 5404 on September 14,1904.

It becomes important for him to know what the boundary was in 1895 between this lot so conveyed and the lot 30 in front of which it is located. I suppose this boundary is the water mark and that the Government survey or surveyors notes or maps or other records will give some reference to the land mark, which will define the boundary.

Will you please inform me what there is of this nature which you could certify and send me with your bill, which bill I will pay. Or what means you suggest that he may have the information.

Also will you kindly say if you understand the rulings of your department or the Courts bearing on the question are that the boundary line so fixed at the time of grant in 1895 remains the boundary line, or if in case the owner of neither the lot 30 or the water lot in front of it is occupies to any definite boundary in the intervening years the boundary will change with the water mark. . That is to say, whether the river level rises or lowers.

Yours very truly,

L. C. Stanley

LCS/H

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 11 1915
SURVEYS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

144285

Ottawa, Dec. 13th., 1915.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th. inst. and to refer you to our letter to you of the preceeding day. I may add that it would appear to be reasonable that you should engage the services of an experienced Ontario Land Surveyor to define the limit to which you refer.

Your obedient servant,

S. D. Scott

Acting Deputy Minister.

L. C. Stanley, Esq.,
Attorney,
17 Buhl Blk.,
Detroit, Mich.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154771

LAW OFFICES
FRANK C. COOK
JOHN P. O'HARA
MAJESTIC BUILDING
DETROIT, MICHIGAN

563387

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 5 1921
RECORDS

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 24 1921
SURVEYS

December 3, 1921

Mr. J. D. McLean,
Assistant Deputy Minister and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Sir:

On the 29th day of March A. D. 1895, a certain patent was recorded in the Department of Indian Affairs in Liber 12, Folio 47, whereby James Graham, of this city, was granted certain lands lying in the Township of Anderdon, in the County of Essex, in the Province of Ontario, Canada, composed of the water lot in front of Lot number 30 in the first concession of the aforesaid Township of Anderdon, extending from the water's edge on the Easterly side of the Conard River to the Easterly Channel Bank of said river. At the bottom of the patent are the words, " Ref. number 11182 " and " Sale number 280."

I wish to secure a certified copy of the description or survey of this property. A short time ago I wrote to the Department of Lands, Forests and Mines at Toronto, and was referred by them to you.

If you will notify me of the amount of the fees payable in this matter, I will forward it to you at once.

Yours truly,

JPO:FTH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154,771.

Ottawa, December 30, 1921.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant, with reference to Patent to James Graham covering the water lot in front of Lot 30, Con. 1, township of Anderdon, and in reply have to inclose certified copy of the said Patent, the fee for which is $5.00, which you will kindly remit.

Your obedient Servant,

J. C. Caldwell.
In Charge Lands & Timber Branch.

John P. O'Hara, Esq.,
Majestic Building,
Detroit, Mich.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

John J. McGee.
Deputy Governor.

(Great)
(Seal)

C A N A D A.

VICTORIA, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, QUEEN, Defender of the Faith, &c., &c., &c.

To all to whom these Presents shall come-- GREETING:

WHEREAS the lands, hereinafter described, are part and parcel of those set apart for the use of the Wyandotts of Anderdon Indians.

AND WHEREAS We have thought fit to authorize the sale and disposal of the lands hereinafter mentioned, in order that the proceeds may be applied to the benefit, support and advantage of the said Indians, in such a manner as We shall be pleased to direct from time to time:

AND WHEREAS JAMES GRAHAM, of the City of Detroit, in the State of Michigan, one of the United States of America Coal Merchant, hath contracted and agreed to and with Our Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, duly authorized by Us in this behalf, for the absolute purchase at and for the price and sum of One hundred dollars of lawful money of Canada, of the lands and tenements hereinafter mentioned and described, of which We are seized in right of Our Crown.

NOW KNOW YE, that in consideration of the said sum of One hundred dollars by him the said James Graham to Our said Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs in hand well and truly paid to Our use at or before the sealing of these Our Letters Patent, We, by these Presents, do grant, sell, alien, convey and assure unto the said James Graham, his heirs and assigns forever; all that parcel or tract of land, situate, lying and being in the townsnip of Anderdon, in the County of Essex in Our Dominion of Canada, in the Province of Ontario, Composed of the Water lot in front of lot number Thirty in the First Concession of the aforesaid township of Anderdon, extending from the waters edge on

Certified a true copy of record of Original Grant in the Department of Indian Affairs.

December 27th, 1921.

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the easterly side of the Canard River to the easterly channel bank of the said River.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said parcel or tract of land, hereby granted, conveyed and assured unto the said James Graham, his heirs and assigns, forever; Saving, Excepting and Reserving, Nevertheless, unto Us, Our heirs and successors, the free use, passage and enjoyment of, in, over and upon all navigable waters that shall or may be hereafter found on or under, or be flowing through or upon any part of the said parcel or tract of land hereby granted as aforesaid.

GIVEN under the Great Seal of Canada:-
WITNESS, John Joseph McGee, Esquire, Deputy of Our Right Trusty and Right Well-beloved Cousin and Councillor, John Campbell Hamilton-Gordon, Earl of Aberdeen, Viscount Formartine, Baron Haddo, Methlic, Tarves and Kellie, in the Peerage of Scotland, Viscount Gordon of Aberdeen, County of Aberdeen, in the Peerage of the United Kingdom, Baronet of Nova Scotia, &c., &c., Governor-General of Canada.

At Ottawa, this Twenty-seventh day of March, in the year of Our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and ninety-five, and in the fifty-eighth year of Our Reign.

Hayter Reed,

Deputy of the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

Ref. No. 11182)
) By Command,
Sale No. 280.)

L. A. Catellier,

Under-Secretary of State.

Recorded in the Department of Indian Affairs the 29th March, 1895. Lib. 12, Folio 47.

W. A. Orr,
Registrar of Indian Lands Patents.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN LAND SALE

G R A N T

-to-

JAMES GRAHAM

-of-

Water lot in front of
Lot 30, Con. 1, Township
of Anderdon.

Dated 27th March, 1895.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LAW OFFICES
FRANK C. COOK
JOHN P. O'HARA
MAJESTIC BUILDING
DETROIT, MICHIGAN

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 7 1922
RECORDS
564433

January 4, 1922

Mr. J. C. Caldwell,
In charge of Lands and Timber Branch,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Re Number 154,771.

Dear Sir:

Yours of the 30th instant in reference to the above captioned matter has been received. In my letter of December 2nd last to you, I stated that I wished to get a certified copy of the description or survey of this property. It is my understanding that before a patent is granted, the property in question is surveyed, and the record of this survey is kept in the department interested. What we wish to do is, to secure the original survey of this property, and from this survey determine now just what land was included within the description as set forth in the patent.

I am enclosing the certified copy of the patent, which you have sent me, as I have the original patent here before me, and regret exceedingly that you went to the extent of having a copy made.

I would be pleased to hear from you in reference to a certified copy of the actual survey as recorded in your department.

Hoping that you will pardon me for the trouble I am causing you, I am

Yours truly,

John P. O'Hara

JPO:FTH
Enc-1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 10 1922
SURVEYS

Department of Indian Affairs

Survey

Ottawa Jan 7 1922

Mr. Robertson: You will remember discussing the request referred to in attached. Please note a certified copy of survey is what is required. Can such be supplied?

A. Hedwell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154771

Ottawa, 10th January 1922

Sir,-

If you have on record in your Department a plan of the survey of the Township of Anderdon, showing thereon the chainage dimensions of the different lots, would you be good enough to have a tracing made of such plan for the use of this Department at your earliest convenience? If, however, your plan should not contain more information than that shown on the enclosed blue-print, the tracing will not be required.

Your obedient servant,

J D McLean

(J.D.McLean)
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

L.V.Rorke Esq.,
Director of Surveys,
Department of Lands, Forests & Mines,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154771

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

Ottawa, 10th January 1922

Memorandum

Lands Branch,-

Herewith is a blueprint of the only plan we have of Anderdon Township. You will note that it indicates the position of Lot 30, Concession 1, and also the position of the Canard River, but the dimensions of the lots are not actually stated on the plan. I have written the Provincial Department of Lands requesting them to supply us with a tracing of the plan of survey of this Township in the event of their having one with more information on it than is shown on ours.

H Robertson

LANDS BRANCH JAN 12 1922

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154,771/Ty.

Ottawa, January 12, 1922.

My dear Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th instant, with further reference to patent to James Graham, covering water lot in front of lot 30, Con. 1, township of Anderdon, and with which you return certified copy of original Grant as recorded in this Department.

As the document which we forwarded you is, apparently, not what you require, and as you state you wish to secure certified copy of the actual survey as recorded in the Department, I am inclosing a blue print of the only plan of Anderdon township which is on record in this Department.

In the meantime the Provincial Department of Lands has been requested to supply us with a tracing of the plan of survey of this township if such plan exists. If this tracing comes to hand, I will see that a copy is forwarded to you.

For the enclosed blue print it is necessary to make Departmental charge of $1.00.

Yours very truly,

J. C. Caldwell.
In Charge Lands & Timber Branch.

J. P. O'Hara, Esq.,
Attorney at Law,
Majestic Building,
Detroit, Mich.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A letter should only have reference to one subject . .
No.
In your reply refer to above letter number if an answer is desired.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 16 1922
SURVEYS

154771

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF LANDS AND FORESTS
SURVEYS BRANCH

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 14 1922
RECORDS

564590

Toronto, January 13th, 1922.

Dear Sir;- Re township plan Anderdon.

Replying to your letter of the 10th inst. in which you enclosed a blue print of the above mentioned township, I have to advise you that this print seems to be a copy of plan No. 36 of said township which is recorded in this Department and there is no further information respecting the original survey on our plan than is given on the print excepting the acreages given along certain lots in the 1st concession. There is also a bearing given on the east boundary of the township as North 2 degrees 23 minutes east, true bearing, and on the north boundary South 87 degrees 37 minutes east. There are also distances given along the north boundary.

It might be to your advantage to have a copy of this plan and if you think best I will give the matter further attention.

Yours truly,
W. C. Cain

LVR/WK

Deputy Minister Lands and Forests

J.D.McLean Esq.,
Assistant Deputy & Secretary,
Department Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154771 Ty

Ottawa, 16th January 1922

Sir,- re- Township plan- Anderdon

In reply to your letter of the 13th instant, relating to your plan No.36 of the above mentioned Township, I have to inform you that a blueprint copy of your plan will be sufficient. If, however, you have not already a tracing of this plan, I would request that you be good enough to have one made for record here. On notification of the charges, any fees in connection with this will be promptly remitted.

Your obedient servant,

J.D.McLean

(J.D.McLean)
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

The Deputy Minister of Lands & Forests,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LAW OFFICES
FRANK C. COOK
JOHN P. O'HARA
MAJESTIC BUILDING
DETROIT, MICHIGAN

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 20 1922
RECORDS

504685

January 17, 1922.

J.G.Caldwell,
In charge of Land and Timber Branch,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

RE: 154771 - T Y.

Yours of the 12th inst, enclosing a blue print of the plan of Anderdon Township, has been received, and I am enclosing, herewith, my check for One ($1.00) Dollar in payment of the same.

I note, you state that you are striving to secure a tracing of the plan of survey of this Township. As this survey, and particularly the survey of the water lot in front of Lot 30, is the particular thing we desire to secure, I shall be pleased to hear from you as soon as you secure it.

Thanking you for the blue-print and for your attention to this matter, I am

Yours truly,

John P. O'Hara

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH
JAN 21 1922

JPO:EF
Enc. Check.

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH
JAN 24 1922

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



ANDERDON late HURON

Scale: 40 Chs = 1 inch

No. 36

1. OF

I II III IV S 87° 37' E V VI VII VIII

66.67 66.67 66.67 66.67 67.50 66.52 67.17

North 2° 23 East True Bearing

A

B

C

D

Pointed Tree Reserve

Military

Amherstburg

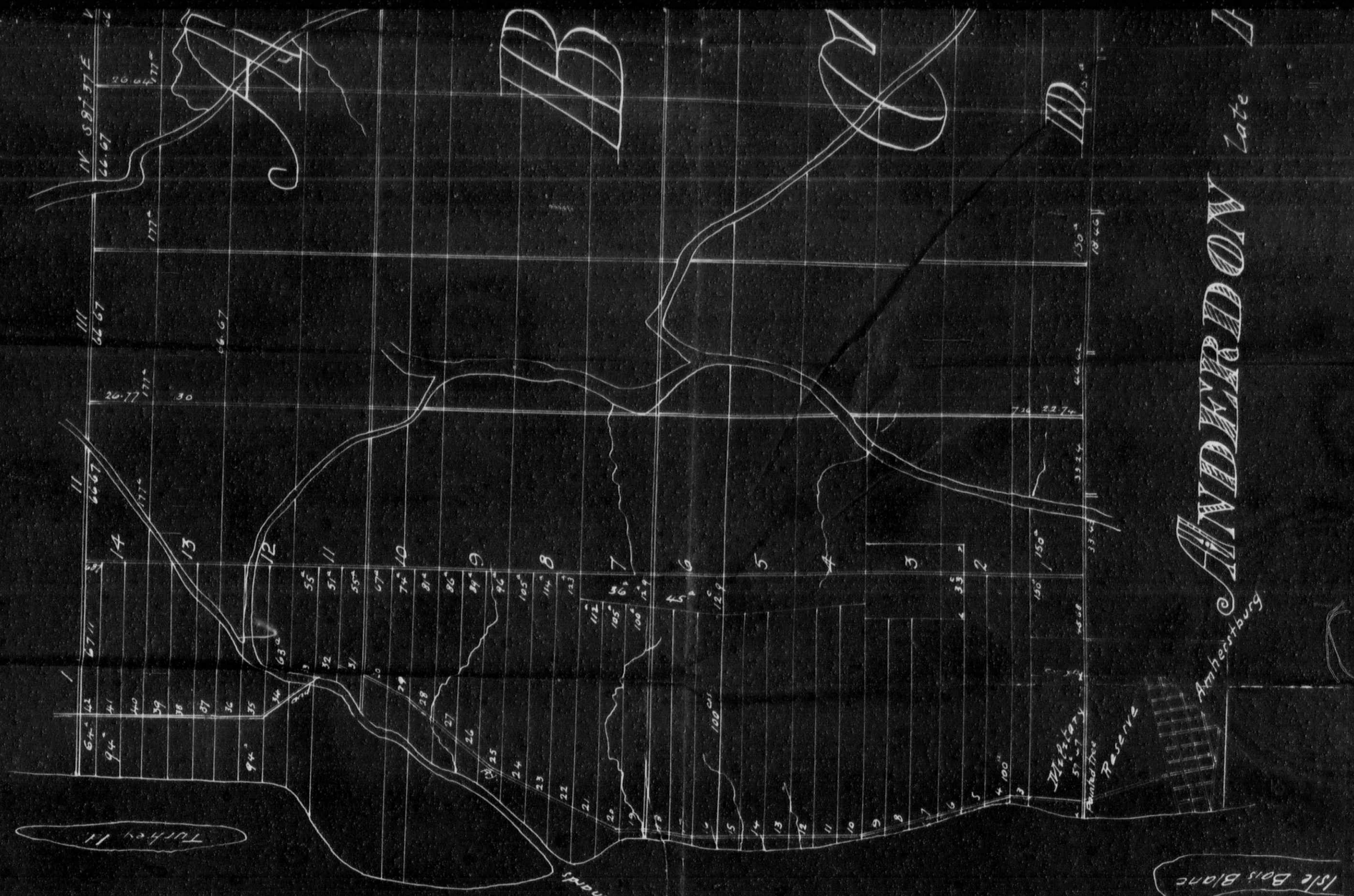
ANDERDON late HURON

Scale: 40 Chs = 1 inch

No. 36

1. of

AMHERSTBURG Lots



A. To be sold for the benefit of the Wyandott Indians {Good Land 7.135 / Swamp 430} 7.550

B. To be Reserved for the Wyendotte Indians {Good Land 7.450 / Swamp 320} 7.770

C. To be sold for the benefit of the Indians generally Good Land 7.070

D. The Cession 11th Sept. 1800 500 yards front 1.240

deduct the Military Reserve North of the Painted tree 23.630 / 130

By McCarrolls Survey Acres 23.500

22,390 Acres. A B & C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2 of 2.

154771 Ty

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

Ottawa, 1st February 1922

Memorandum

Lands Branch.

Ref. Plan of Tp. of Anderdon and your letter dated January 12th hereunder.

The blueprint received from the Province showing information on the plan of this Township recorded with their Department of Lands, does not show any additional information in so far as the water lot in front of Lot 30, Con.1, is concerned.

H. Robertson

LANDS BRANCH
FEB 2 1922

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154,771/Ty.

Ottawa, February 4, 1922.

EXD

Sir,-

Further in reply to your letter of the 17th ultimo, re plan of Anderdon township, I may say that a blue print has been received from the Provincial authorities but it does not show any additional information in so far as the water lot in front of lot 30, Con. 1, is concerned.

Your obedient servant,

J. G. Caldwell.
In Charge Lands & Timber Branch.

John P. O'Hara, Esq.,
Attorney at Law,
Majestic Building,
Detroit, Mich.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILM

154771

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 22 1922
RECORDS

LAW OFFICES
FRANK C. COOK
JOHN P. O'HARA
MAJESTIC BUILDING
DETROIT, MICHIGAN

LANDS BRANCH
MAR 23 1922

567325

February 9, 1922

Mr. J. C. Caldwell
In charge, Lands and Timber Branch
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

Re: Number 154771-TY

Dear Sir:

Yours of the 4th instant in reference to the water lot in front of Lot 30, Anderdon Township, has been received. Can you suggest any way by which a description of the property intended to be conveyed by the patent issued in this matter, can be secured? If there is no description on file in your department, or in any other department of the government, would it be possible to work out a description that would have fitted the situation at the time the patent was granted.

We are extremely anxious to get a description of this particular piece of property, in order that a survey may be made, and the most advantageous time for such a survey is during the cold weather.

I would appreciate hearing from you again in this respect.

Thanking you, I am

Yours truly,

John P. O'Hara

JPO:FTH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"Jp anderdon"

Patent for Lot 30
Con 1- Blk "A"
issued to
John Bernard
June 1855-
Containing 67 acres.
Ref 1717.

---

water lot in front of lot 30, was Patd to
Jas. Gelehan, Detroit,
27th March 1895.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154,771 Ty.

EXD.

Ottawa, April 10th, 1922.

Sir:-

We have had several inquiries in connection with the water lot in front of Lot 30, Township of Anderdon, and are unable to furnish the information desired.

We note that in June 1855, a patent covering Lot 30, Concession 1, Block A, Anderdon, issued to John Bernard, containing 67 acres, and that the record covering this patent is number 1717.

Would it be possible for you to furnish this Department with a copy of said patent from which we hope to obtain the information desired covering the water lot?

Your obedient servant,

J. C. Caldwell
In Charge Land & Timber Branch.

Thomas Mulvey, Esq.,
Under-Secretary of State,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

568321

LAW OFFICES
FRANK C. COOK
JOHN P. O'HARA
MAJESTIC BUILDING
DETROIT, MICHIGAN

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 12 1922
RECORDS

March 30th, 1922

Mr. J. C. Caldwell,
In charge, Lands and Timber Branch
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

Re: Number 154771-TY

Dear Sir:

On the 9th of February last I wrote you in reference to the above captioned matter, hoping that there would be some way by which you might ascertain the actual description of the property referred to in previous correspondence. Although I have not heard from you, I have not given up hope that it might be possible somewhere in your Grovernment record to get the exact description of these premises.

I would be grateful for any additional information which you could furnish me.

Yours truly,

JPO:ET

John P. O'Hara

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154,771

Records file

Ottawa, April 11, 1922.

Sir,-

In reply to your recent communication with reference to water lot No. 30, Anderdon township, I may say that we have taken the matter up with the Provincial authorities with a view to ascertaining whether proper description of the property may be obtained.

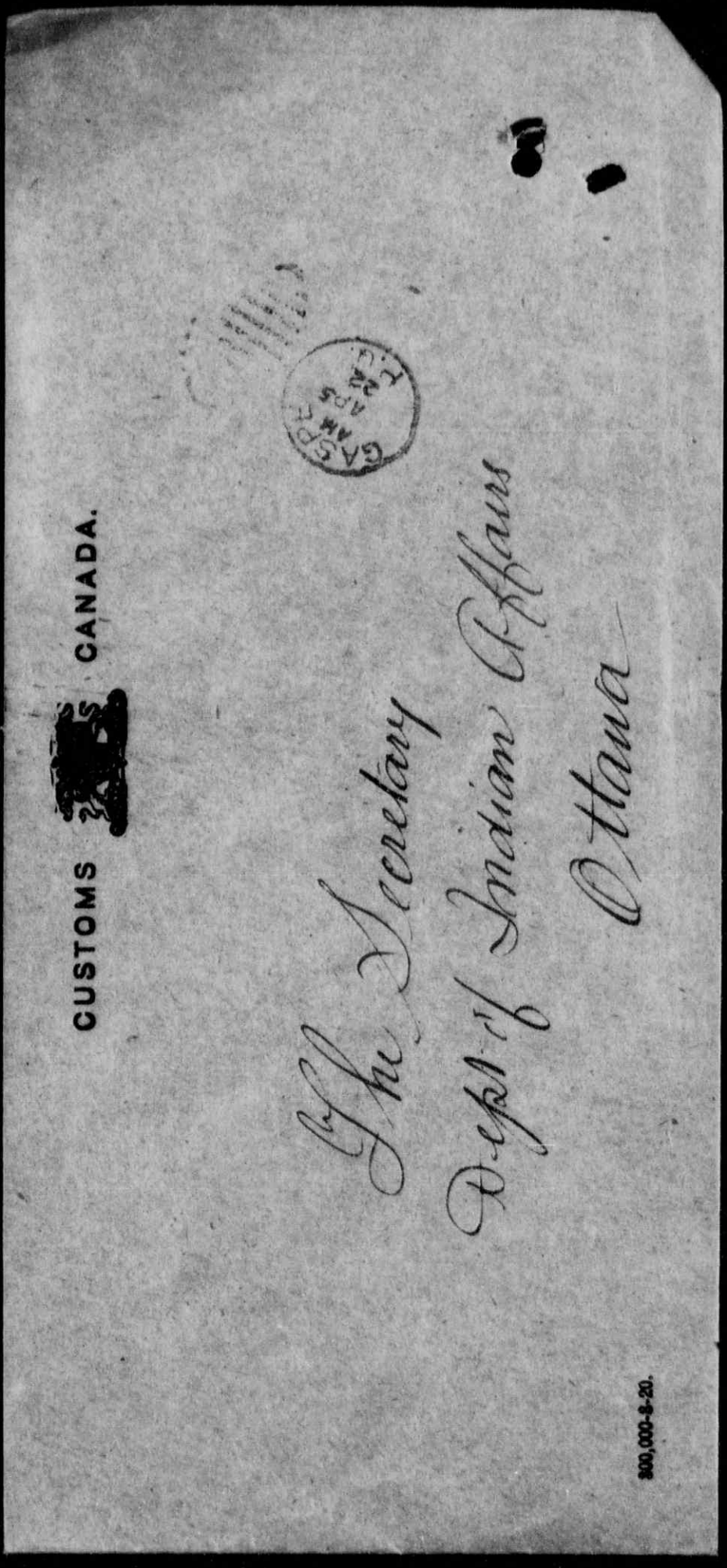
Upon receipt of reply you will be further advised.

Your obedient Servant,

J. C. Caldwell.
In Charge Lands & Timber Branch.

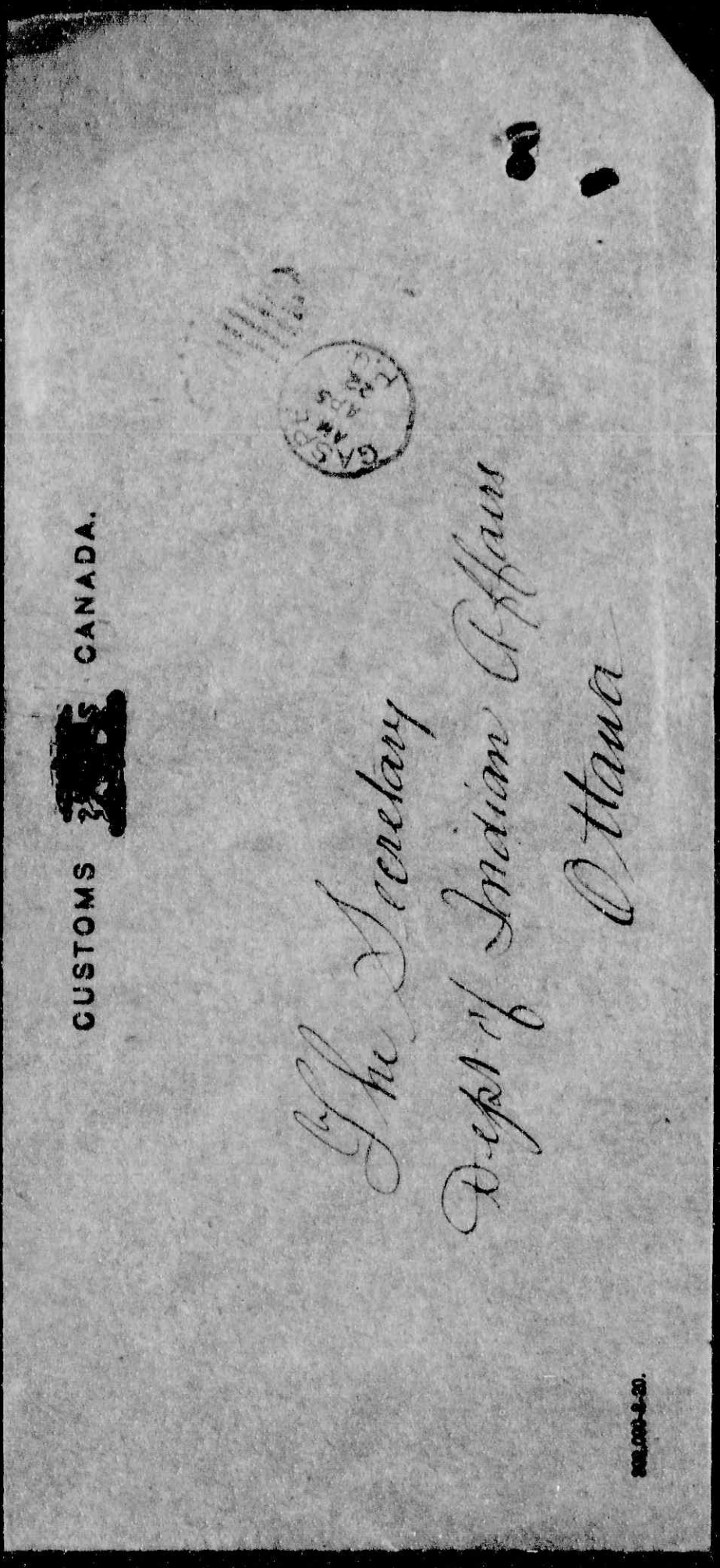
John P. O'Hara, Esq.,
Attorney at Law,
Majestic Building,
Detroit, Mich.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

968230

EDMUND HEAD. PROVINCE OF CANADA

VICTORIA, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, QUEEN, Defender of the Faith.

To all to whom these Presents shall come, GREETING:

WHEREAS the Lands hereinafter described are part and parcel of those set apart for the use of the Indians; and Whereas We have thought fit to authorize the Sale and Disposal of the Lands hereinafter mentioned, in order that the proceeds may be applied to the benefit, support and advantage of the said Indians, in such manner as We shall be pleased to direct from time to time; and Whereas John Bernard, of the township of Anderdon in the County of Essex, Yeoman, hath contracted and agreed to and with Our Superintendent of Indian Affairs, duly authorized by Us in this behalf, for the absolute purchase at and for the price and sum of One hundred and eight pounds seventeen shillings & six pence of lawful money of Our said Province, of the Lands and Tenements hereinafter mentioned and described, of which We are seized in right of Our Crown.

NOW KNOW YE, that in consideration of the said sum of one hundred and eight pounds seventeen shillings and six pence by him the said John Bernard to Our said Superintendent of Indian Affairs, in hand well and truly paid to Our use, at or before the sealing of these Our Letters Patent, We have granted, sold, aliened, conveyed and assured and by these Presents do grant, sell, alien, convey and assure, unto the said John Bernard, his heirs and assigns for ever, all that Parcel or Tract of Land, situate, lying and being in the Township of Anderdon in the County of Essex of Our said Province containing by admeasurement sixty seven acres be the same more or less; which said Parcel or Tract of Land may be otherwise known as follows, that is to say: being composed of Lot number Thirty in the First Concession Block A. in the aforesaid township of Anderdon,- reserving free access to the Riviere Aux Canards for all Vessel boats and persons.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said Parcel or Tract of Land hereby granted, conveyed and assured unto the said John Bernard his heirs and assigns for ever; saving, excepting and reserving nevertheless, unto Us Our Heirs and Successors, all Mines of Gold and Silver, and the free uses, passage and enjoyment of, in, over and upon all navigable waters that shall or may be hereafter found on or under, or be flowing through or upon any part of the said

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Parcel or Tract of Land hereby granted as aforesaid.

GIVEN under the Great Seal of Our Province of Canada; WITNESS, Our Trusty and Well-Beloved Sir Edmund Walker Head, Baronet, Governor General of British North America, and Captain General and Governor in Chief in and Over Our Provinces of Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and the Island of Prince Edward and Vice-Admiral of the same, &c., &c., &c. At Quebec, this sixteenth day of May in the year of Our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-five, and in the eighteenth year of Our Reign.

By Command of His Excellency in Council.

Geo. Et. Cartier
Secretary.

Joseph Cauchon
Commissioner of Crown Lands.

Ref. No. 1717.

Des. No. 1841.

H. I. I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

L E T T E R S P A T E N T

-to-

JOHN BERNARD

-of-

Lot thirty, first Concession, Block A,

Township of Anderdon, in the County of

Essex.

Dated 16th May, 1855

Recorded 6th June, 1855.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P/R

NO.1024

154 771 Red

568230

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

OTTAWA, 12th April,1922.

Sir,

In compliance with the request contained in your letter of the 10th instant, I beg to enclose a copy of the Patent issued in the name of JOHN BERNARD.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

P. Pelletier

Assistant Under-Secretary of State.

LANDS BRANCH APR 18 1922

J.C.Caldwell,Esq.,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154,771

D.

Ottawa, April 18th, 1922.

Sir:-

Pursuant to your enquiry re Water Lot in front of Lot 30, in the first concession, Block A, Township of Anderdon.

We have received a copy of the patent issued 16th of May, 1855, to John Bernard covering Lot 30, the original of which is of record in the State Department, Ottawa, under reference number 1717, and note there is no description by metes and bounds covering the property.

The description reads "All that parcel or tract "of Land, situate, lying and being in the Township of And- "erdon in the County of Essex of Our said Province contain- "ing by admeasurement sixty seven acres be the same more or "less; which said Parcel or Tract of Land may be otherwise "known as follows, that is to say: being composed of Lot "number Thirty in the First Concession Block A, in the afore- "said township of Anderson,- reserving free access to the "Riviere Aux Canards for all Vessel boats and persons."

There does not appear to have been a separate plan made of the Water Lot in question, and it is regretted that this Department has no further information to enable you to clear up your difficulties regarding the limit between Lot 30 and the Water Lot in front thereof.

It would appear that you should engage the services of an experienced Ontario Land Surveyor to define the limits to which you refer.

Your obedient servant,

J. C. Caldwell
In Charge Land & Timber Branch.

John P. O'Hara, Esq.,
Attorney at Law,
Majestic Bldg.,
DETROIT, Mich.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154771

LAW OFFICES
FRANK C. COOK
JOHN P. O'HARA
MAJESTIC BUILDING
DETROIT, MICHIGAN

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 25 1922
RECORDS

April 22, 1922

Mr. J. C. Caldwell,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

568747

Re: No. 154,771

Dear Sir:

Yours of the 18th inst in reference to the Water Lot in front of Lot 30, in Anderdon Township, Ontario, has been received. I fully appreciate the efforts which your office, and yourself, have made to secure the description by metes and bounds of the property in question, and since it is impossible to secure this, the only course left is the one you suggested in your letter.

Thanking you, therefore, for your interest in this matter, and efforts to secure this information, I am

Yours truly,

John P. O'Hara

JPO:ET

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,771)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2770)

File		
154,738	THESSALON AGENCY - PETITION OF COLISTA M. STURGIS FOR AN EXTENSION TO MAKE PAYMENTS ON LOT 18, BLOCK I IN THE TOWN OF THESSALON	1894
154,740	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE LEASE OF THE SOUTH PART OF THE S 1/2 OF LOT 28, CON. 1, TUSCARORA TOWNSHIP FROM THE LATE JULIA GARLOW TO CHANCEY E. COURTNAGE (COPY OF QUIT CLAIM JAMES W. GARLOW ET AL TO ELLEN CUSICK)	1894-1897
154,771	SARNIA AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE WATER LOT IN FRONT OF LOT 30, CON. 1, ANDERDON TOWNSHIP (COPY OF GRANT TO JAMES GRAHAM, COPY OF LETTER PATENT TO JOHN BERNARD DATED 16 MAY 1955, MAP)	1894-1922
154,792	WALPOLE ISLAND AGENCY - RESOLUTION OF THE POTAWATOMI COUNCIL TO ESTABLISH A BOUNDARY LINE BETWEEN THE PROPERTY OF PESHANA AND THE LATE CHEBEYAH	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,792)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

H.D.M. 15.10.94

No. 154792

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

189 4

a. McKelvey.

13/15 Oct

Resolution of Potawatomie council locating boundary line between Peshaba's property & that of late Chebeydh.

ACTION.

ACTION.—*Continued.*

RED
154792

40/33-1 77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,792)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy 154792

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 15 1894

Potawattimie Council met at Peshana's Place. for the purpose of establishing a line between the property of Peshana occupied by her. and the property occupied by Chebeyah in his life time. and now occupied by his wife.

There had never been a line fence between these two properties. and it was for the purpose of locating a Boundary that the Council went there.

It was decided That Peshana had a right to all the land lying between a post that was this day planted at the road which runs past the above property. and the property of Chaumie distance between the post and Chaumis fence six Chains and 90 links. the land between the said post and Jacksons fence being the property occupied by Chebeyah in his life time. And now by his wife. a post was also planted in the edge of the woods at the other end and between these two posts the line between the two is located.

Chebeyahs wife has wheat sown on a part of the land allotted to Peshana which she will be allowed to harvest and take away.

Walpole Island } chief ash Kerbee
October 8th 1894 } Joseph his Mark Isaac
William Peters Lightning his Mark Dodge
Sec.

Certified Alex McKelvey
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,792)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154792
OCT 14 1894
BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 15 1894

A.H.M. Concurred Yr approved
Dc 15/10/94

Wallaceburgh Oct 13/1894.

Sir.

I enclose herewith Copy of proceedings of Potawattimie Council of Walpole Island octobr 8th 1894.

Re establishing a Boundary line between the property of Peshana (an old woman) and that of Chebeyah Deceased occupied by him in his life time. and now occupied by his wife.

There had never been a line fence between the two. and Chebeyah in ploughing would occasionally plough a furrow or two too much till it became manifest to the old laday that he was gradually absorbing her farm. She made complaint to the Chief and Council. and they went to the place as stated in the enclosed. took some of the oldest inhabitants (neighbors) with them and they all agreed that Peshana was entitled to about forty feet of the land now occupied (in wheat) by Chebeyahs wife.

Will you be good enough to confirm the action of the Council. the posts are planted on the original boundary between the two farms.

I am Sir.
Your obt servant
Alex W P Kelvey
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,792)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15,792

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 16 October 1894

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th Instant respecting the re establishing of a Boundary line between the property of Peshana (an old woman) and that of Chebeyah deceased occupied by him in his life time and now occupied by his wife; and in reply I beg to inform you that he Department approves of the action taken by the Council in this matter.

Your obedient servant

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Alex McKelvey Esq.,
Indian Agent
Wallaceburgh, Ont.'

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2770, File 154,792)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

File (RG 10, Volume 2771)

File			
154,845	1	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - REPORTS, CORRESPONDENCE AND MEMORANDA REGARDING THE MOHAWK INSTITUTE AND DAY SCHOOLS. REPORTS AND CORRESPONDENCE OF THE NEW ENGLAND COMPANY (COPY OF SURRENDER OF PARSONAGE PROPERTY DATED 19 OCTOBER 1827, PLANS, PUBLICATIONS, CLIPPINGS)	1894-1914
154,845	1A	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - REPORTS, CORRESPONDENCE AND MEMORANDA REGARDING THE MOHAWK INSTITUTE (STUDENT'S RECORDS, ATTENDANCE RECORDS 1919, ACCOUNTS, CLIPPINGS)	1915-1921

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 154845

32/0 RED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT Mohawk Indian School

154845

1882

TO 1914

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

FILE NO. 154845

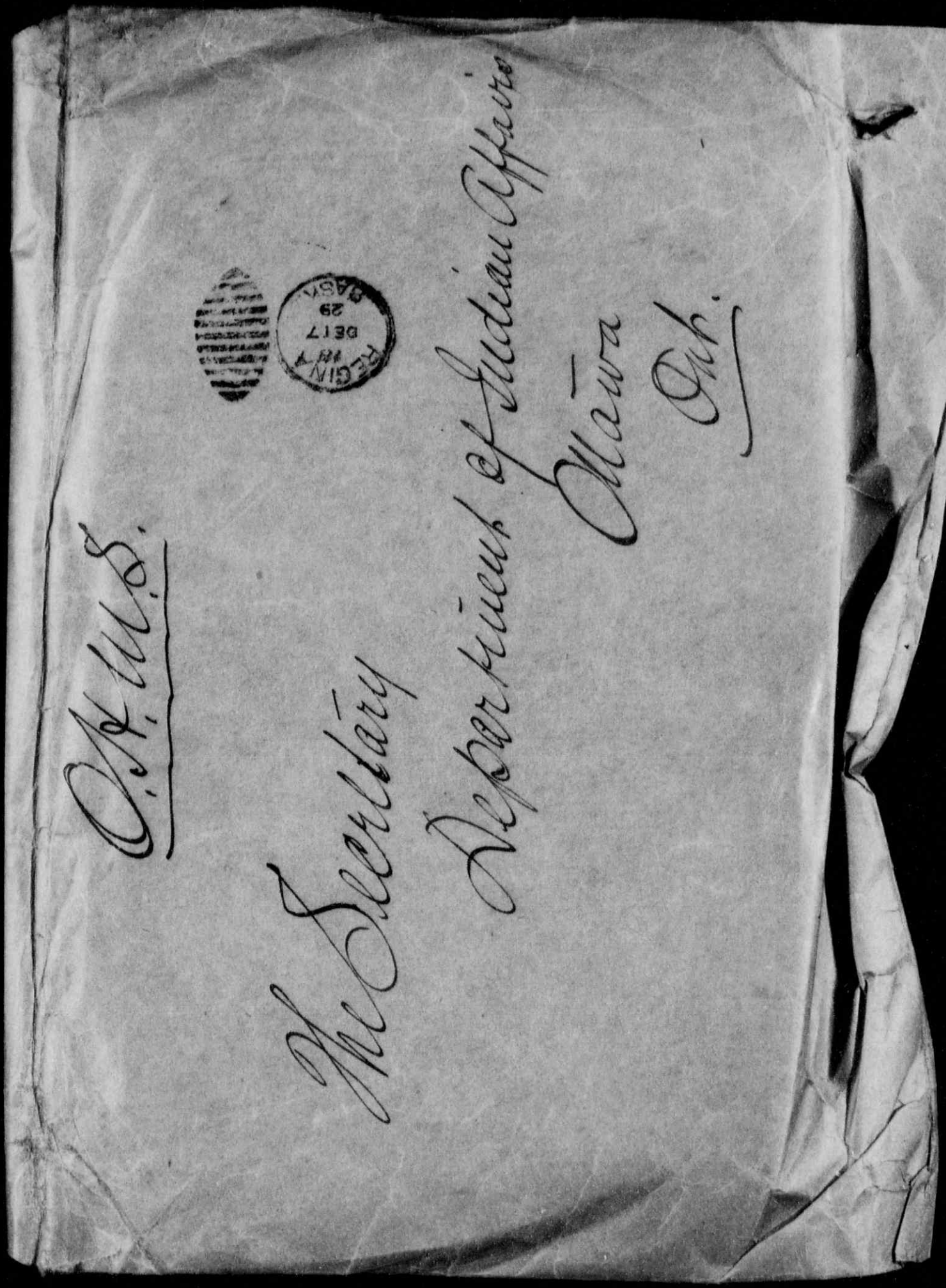
RED 154845

IA 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

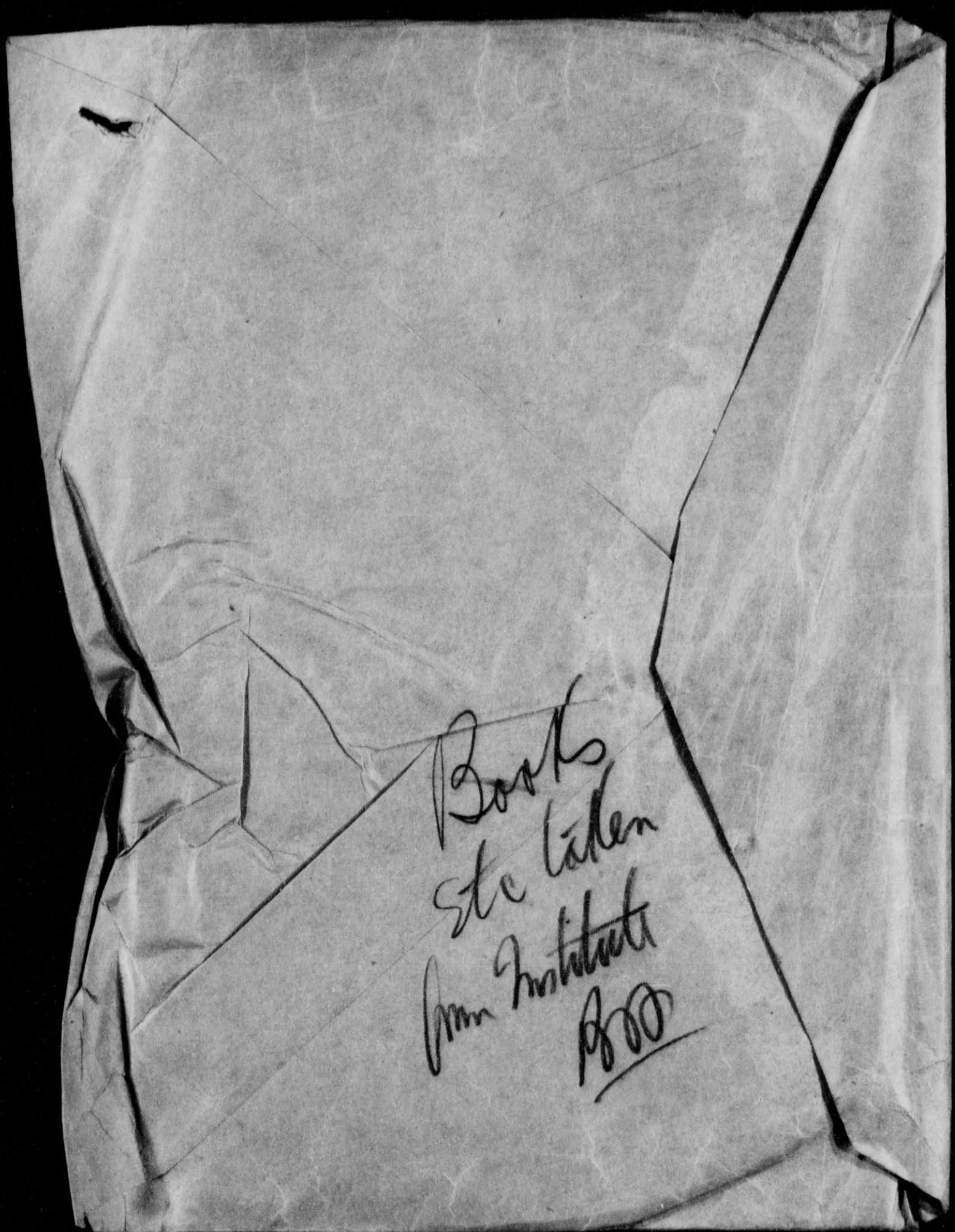
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



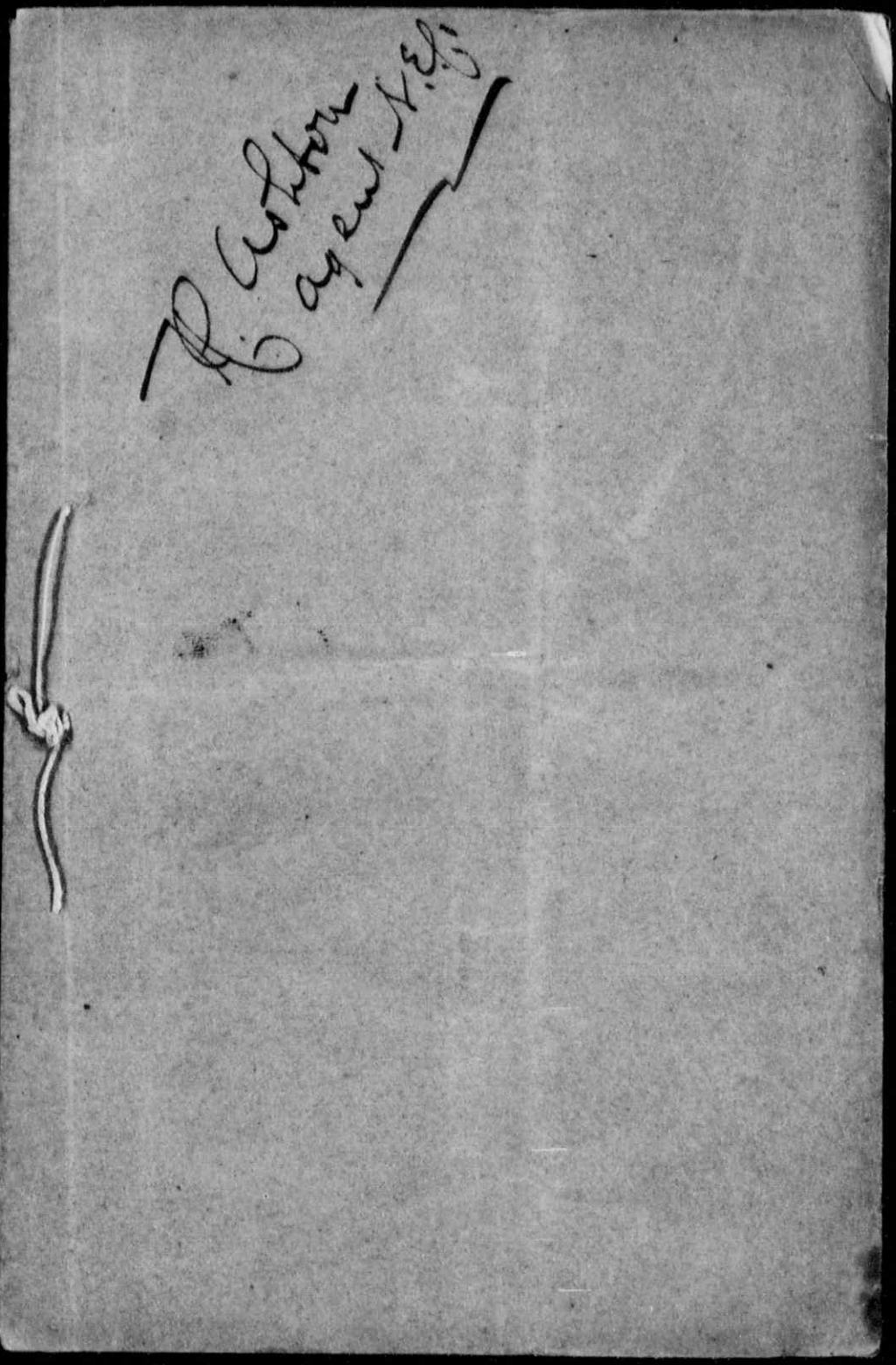
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY OF THE CHARTER

FOR

PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL

IN

NEW ENGLAND, &c.

7TH FEBRUARY, 1662.

CHARLES the Second, by the grace of God, King of *England*, *Scotland*, *France*, and *Ireland*, Defender of the Faith, &c. to all to whom these presents shall come, greeting. Whereas, by the severall navigacions, discoveries, and successful plantacions of diverse of our loving subjects of this our realme of *England*, the empire and dominion of us and our royall progenitors and predecessors, hath, by the blessing of Almighty God, byn augmented and enlarged, as well upon the maine land and continent of *America*, as upon severall islands and promontories thereof; and the trade and commerce between *England* and those colonies and plantacions hath of late yeares byn very much encreased, and by reason thereof, and of the paines and industry of certeine *English* ministers of the Gospell, and others resideing in or neare our colonies and plantacions in *New England*, who having attained to speake the language of the heathen natives in those partes, have by their teaching and instruccions, brought over many of them from the power of darkeness and the kingdome of Sa-

Printed by S. Gosnell, Little Queen Street, London.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

than, to the knowledge of the true and only God, and to an owninge and professing of the Protestant religion, whereof we have of late byn more fully informed by the humble peticion of divers ministers, and others our loving subjects, now residing in this our kingdome of *England*; and although a large dore of hope be hereby opened to us for the glorifying of the name of *Jesus Christ*, and the farther enlargement of his church; yet unless some due and competent provision be made to lay a foundacion for the educating, cloathing, civilizing, and instructing the poore natives, and allsoe for the supporte and maintenance of such ministers of the Gospell, schoolmasters, and other instruments, as have byn, are, or shall bee sett apart and employed for the carryinge on of soe pious and Christian a worke, the same may be much retarded, and a worke, soe happily begun, discouraged, those planters whoe first began and contributed largely thereunto, being of themselves unable to beare the whole charge thereof: And whereas wee are resolved not only to seeke the outward welfare and prosperity of those colonies, by puttinge an industrious people into a way of trade and comerce, that they may bee imployed and improved for their owne and the comon benefitt of these our kingdomes; but more especially to endeavour the good and salvacion of their imortall soules, and the publishing the most glorious Gospell of Christ amongst them: And to the end that such our loving subjects, as either have already been aidinge herein, or as shall hereafter be willing to contribute hereunto, may not be discouraged in their intended charitie, for want of sufficient authority and patronage from us, faithfully to order and dispose all and every summe and summes of money, goods, chattells, lands, tenements, or here-

ditaments, that have byn, or shall or may be given for the purposes aforesaid: Know yee, that wee of our princely pyety, and for the further propagacion of the Gospell of *Jesus Christ* amongst the heathen natives in or neare *New England*, and the parts adjacent, in *America*, and for the better civilizinge, educatinge, and instructinge of the said heathen natives in learning, and in the knowledge of the true and only God, and in the Protestant religion, already owned and publiquely professed by diverse of them; and for the better encouragement of such others of them as shall embrace the same, and of them and their posterities after them, to abide, and contynue in, and hold fast the said profession, of our especiall grace, certaine knowledge, and meere mocion; and for diverse other good and pious causes and consideracions us thereunto especially moving, doe for us, our heires and successors, will, ordeine, constitute and declare, by these presents, that there be, and for ever hereafter shall be, within this our kingdome of *England*, a Society or Company for propagacion of the Gospell in *New England*, and the parts adjacent, in *America*. And further we doe for us, our heires and successors, will, ordeine, constitute and appoint, that our right trusty and right well beloved cosin and councellor *Edward* Earle of *Clarindon*, Lord Chancellor of *England*, our right trusty and right well beloved cousin and councellor *Thomas* Earle of *Southampton*, Lord High Treasurer of *England*, our right trusty and well beloved counsellor *John* Lord *Roberts*, Lord Privy Seale, our right trusty and right well beloved cousin and councellor *George* Duke of *Albemarle*, our right trusty and right well beloved cousin and councellor *James* Duke of *Ormond*, our right trusty and right well beloved cousin and councellor *Edward* Earle of *Manchester*,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lord Chamberlaine of our Household, our right trusty and right well beloved cousin and councellor *Arthur* Earle of *Anglesey*, our right trusty and well beloved councellor *William* Viscount *Say* and *Seale*, our well beloved *Francis Warner*, Alderman of *London*, *Erasmus Smith*, Esq. *Henry Ashhurst*, *Richard Hutchinson*, *Joshuah Woolnough*, *George Clerke*, *Thomas Speed*, *Thomas Bell*, *John Rolfe*, citizens of *London*, our trusty and well beloved *Robert Boyle*, Esq. Sir *William Thompson*, Sir *William Bateman*, Sir *Anthony Bateman*, Sir *Theophilus Biddolph*, Sir *Lawrence Bromfield*, Knight, *Tempest Milner*, *William Love*, *William Peake*, aldermen of *London*, *Thomas Foley*, Esq. *Thomas Cox*, *John Michlethwayte*, *Edmond Trench*, doctors in physicke, and our well beloved *Charles Doyley*, *Thomas Staynes*, *John Jurian*, *William Antrobus*, *John Bathurst*, *Harman Sheafe*, *Thomas Gillibrand*, *James Hayes*, *John Benbowe*, *Lawrence Brinsley*, *Barnabas Meares*, *John Acrod*, *John Dockett*, *Edward Boscowen*, and *Martin Noell*, citizens of *London*, be the first members and persons whereof the said company shall consist; And that they the said *Edward* Earle of *Clarindon*, *Thomas* Earle of *Southton*, *John* Lord *Roberts*, *George* Duke of *Albemarle*, *James* Duke of *Ormond*, *Edward* Earle of *Manchester*, *Arthur* Earle of *Anglesey*, *William* Viscount *Say* and *Seale*, *Francis Warner*, *Erasmus Smith*, *Henry Ashurst*, *Richard Hutchinson*, *Josuah Woolnough*, *George Clarke*, *Thomas Speed*, *Thomas Bell*, *John Rolfe*, *Robert Boyle*, Sir *William Thompson*, Sir *William Bateman*, Sir *Anthony Bateman*, Sir *Theophilus Biddolph*, Sir *Lawrence Bromfield*, *Tempest Millner*, *William Love*, *William Peake*, *Thomas Foley*, *Thomas Cox*, *John Michlethwaite*, *Edmond Trench*, *Charles Doyley*, *Thomas Staynes*, *John Juryan*,

William Antrobus, *John Bathurst*, *Harman Sheafe*, *Thomas Gillibrand*, *James Hayes*, *John Benbowe*, *Lawrence Brinsley*, *Barnabas Meares*, *John Acrod*, *John Dockett*, *Edward Boscowen*, and *Martin Noell*, and their successors, to be hereafter chosen into the said Company, in such manner as is hereafter in these presents directed, for ever hereafter bee, and shall bee by virtue of these presents, one body corporate and politique, in deed and in name, and shall have contynuance for ever by the name of the Company for Propagacion of the Gospell in *New England*, and the parts adjacent, in *America*; and them the said *Edward* Earle of *Clarindon*, *Thomas* Earle of *Southton*, *John* Lord *Roberts*, *George* Duke of *Albemarle*, *James* Duke of *Ormond*, *Edward* Earle of *Manchester*, *Arthur* Earle of *Anglesey*, *William* Viscount *Say* and *Seale*, *Francis Warner*, *Erasmus Smith*, *Henry Ashurst*, *Richard Hutchinson*, *Joshuah Woolnough*, *George Clarke*, *Thomas Speed*, *Thomas Bell*, *John Rolfe*, *Robert Boyle*, Sir *William Thompson*, Sir *William Bateman*, Sir *Anthony Bateman*, Sir *Theophilus Bidolph*, Sir *Lawrence Bromfield*, *Tempest Milner*, *William Love*, *William Peake*, *Thomas Foley*, *Thomas Cox*, *John Michlethwaite*, *Edmond Trench*, *Charles Doyley*, *Thomas Staynes*, *John Juryan*, *William Antrobus*, *John Bathurst*, *Harman Sheafe*, *Thomas Gillibrand*, *James Hayes*, *John Benbowe*, *Lawrence Brinsley*, *Barnabas Meares*, *John Acrod*, *John Dockett*, *Edward Boscowen*, and *Martin Noell*, and their successors, by the name of the Company for Propagacion of the Gospell in *New England*, and the Partes adjacent, in *America*, wee doe for us, our heires and successors, fully and really create, erecte, make, ordeine, establish, constitute and appoint, to be one body corporate and politique, to have continuance for ever to them and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK S

their successors; And that by the same name they and their successors shall and may have perpetuall succession, and from time to time, as occasion shall require, assemble and meet together in some convenient place within the city of *London*, for the ends aforesaid; And that they and their successors, by the name of the Company for Propagacion of the Gospell in *New England*, and the Parts adjacent, in *America*, be for ever hereafter persons able and capable in the lawe to purchase, take, have, hold, receive and injoy, any mannors, lands, tenements, liberties, priviledges, jurisdiccions, and hereditaments, whatsoever, of what kinde, quality, or nature soever they be, situate and being either within our kingdome of *England*, or elsewhere within any other our dominions and territories, to them and their successors, in fee and perpetuity, or for terme of life or lives, or yeares, or otherwise, in what sorte soever, soe as the same exceed not in lands and hereditaments of inheritance the cleare yearly value of two thousand pounds; The statute for not putting of lands or tenements in mortmaine, or any thing therein contained, or any other act or statute to the contrary notwithstanding. And allsoe all manner of goods and chattels, sume and sumes of money, and other things whatsoever, of what nature or quality soever they be; And alsoe to give and grant, demise, lett, assigne, alien, and dispose of all or any of the said mannors, lands, tenements or hereditaments, goods or chattels; And allsoe to doe, performe and execute, all and every other lawfull act and acts, thing and things whatsoever, by the name of the Company for Propagacion of the Gospell in *New England*, and the parts adjacent, in *America*. And further, that the said Company and their successors, by the name aforesaid, shall and may be per-

sons able and capable in the law to plead and to be impleaded, to answer and to be answered unto, to defend and to be defended, in what court or courts soever, and before any judges or justices, and other persons, and officers of us, our heires and successors, whatsoever, in all and singular accions, pleas, suits, plaints, matters and demands, of what kind, nature, or quality soever they be or shall be, in the same, and in the like, and in as ample manner and forme, as any other the people of this our kingdome of *England*, or any other body corporate or politique, within the same our kingdome may or can have, hold, take, purchase, possess, enjoy, retaine, give, grant, demise, lett, alien, dispose, assigne, plead and be impleaded, answer and be answered unto, defend or be defended, doe, performe or execute; And that they the said Company for the Propagacion of the Gospell in *New England*, and the parts adjacent, in *America*, and their successors, shall and may for ever hereafter have a comon seale to serve and use for all causes, matters, things, and affaires whatsoever, of them and their successors; And that it shall and may be lawfull to and for any thirteen or more of them, whereof the Governour of the said Company for the time being to be one, to appoint, alter, and make new the said seale from time to time, at their wills and pleasures, as they shall think fit. And further we will and ordeine, and by these presents for us, our heires and successors, doe declare and appoint, that there be for the better ordering and managinge of the affaires and business of the said Company, and their successors, and for ever shall be, one of the members of the said Company, and their successors, who shall be and shall be called the Governor of the said Company; And to hold the said office and place of Governor of the said

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CTY ▲ FILM ●

company, and their successors, soe long as he the said Governor shall well demeane himselfe in the said office and place ; And that the said Governor shall have hereby power, from time to time, to sumon or cause to be sumoned any court or meeting of the said Company, as often as occasion shall require. And wee doe for us, our heires and successors, assigne, name, constitute, and appoint the aforesaid *Robert Boyle* to be the first and present Governour of the said Company and their successors, to hold and exercise the said office for soe long time as he the said *Robert Boyle* shall well behave himselfe therein ; And therefore wee will, and by these presents for us, our heires and successors, doe give and grant unto the said Company for Propagacion of the Gospell in *New England*, and the Parts adjacent, in *America*, and their successors, that upon the death or removall of the said Governor for the time being, whom for evil government, frequent neglect of attendance, or any other just and reasonable cause, wee will, and by these presents doe for us, our heires and successors, declare, shall and may from time to time be removed by the said company, or any thirteen of them ; it shall and may be lawfull to and for the said company, or any thirteen of them, as aforesaid, at their wills and pleasures to elect and choose any other members of the said company, for the time being, into the place of such governor as shall be dead or removed as aforesaid, to hold and exercise the said office or place whereunto he shall be soe elected and chosen as aforesaid, for soe longe time as he shall and doe respectively well demeane himselfe therein ; and allsoe, in case of the absence of the Governor for the time being, whereby either the meetings of the said company cannot well be sumoned or held, or being sumoned cannot proceed or act therein, that then the treasurer of the said company for the time being, to be chosen as hereafter is expressed, shall and hath hereby power and authority to sumon such meetings ; and then any five or more of the said company, soe meeting together, shall and may have power to appoint one of the said members, soe meeting, to supply the place and office of the governor for the present. And to the end allsoe the said company may have continuall succession, and may be the better supplyed from time to time hereafter with fitt and able persons to be members of the said company, in the place and places of such the present members of the said company herein above named, or of any others that shall hereafter be chosen to be members of the said company, and shall hereafter happen to dye, or as shall by reason of their owne affaires or otherwise desire to be discharged, or otherwise shall be removed from being any longer members of the said company, wee doe likewise for us, our heires and successors, by these presents give and grant unto the said Company for Propagacion of the Gospell in *New England*, and the parts adjacent, in *America*, and their successors, that it shall and may be lawfull to and for the said Governor for the time being, and company, and their successors, or any thirteen or more of them, whereof the Governor for the time being to be one, to discharge or remove any such person or persons from being any longer member or members of the said company as aforesaid ; and by like order, at their wills and pleasures, to admitt into the said company, in the place of any of the said member or members that shall be dead or removed as aforesaid, any other or soe many fitt and discreet person and persons, as they shall see cause, soe as the number of the said person and persons to be at

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

company, and their successors, soe long as he the said Governor shall well demeane himselfe in the said office and place ; And that the said Governor shall have hereby power, from time to time, to sumon or cause to be sumoned any court or meeting of the said Company, as often as occasion shall require. And wee doe for us, our heires and successors, assigne, name, constitute, and appoint the aforesaid *Robert Boyle* to be the first and present Governour of the said Company and their successors, to hold and exercise the said office for soe long time as he the said *Robert Boyle* shall well behave himselfe therein ; And therefore wee will, and by these presents for us, our heires and successors, doe give and grant unto the said Company for Propagacion of the Gospell in *New England*, and the Parts adjacent, in *America*, and their successors, that upon the death or removall of the said Governor for the time being, whom for evil government, frequent neglect of attendance, or any other just and reasonable cause, wee will, and by these presents doe for us, our heires and successors, declare, shall and may from time to time be removed by the said company, or any thirteen of them ; it shall and may be lawfull to and for the said company, or any thirteen of them, as aforesaid, at their wills and pleasures to elect and choose any other members of the said company, for the time being, into the place of such governor as shall be dead or removed as aforesaid, to hold and exercise the said office or place whereunto he shall be soe elected and chosen as aforesaid, for soe longe time as he shall and doe respectively well demeane himselfe therein ; and allsoe, in case of the absence of the Governor for the time being, whereby either the meetings of the said company cannot well be sumoned or held, or being sumoned cannot proceed or act therein, that then the treasurer of the said company for the time being, to be chosen as hereafter is expressed, shall and hath hereby power and authority to sumon such meetings ; and then any five or more of the said company, soe meeting together, shall and may have power to appoint one of the said members, soe meeting, to supply the place and office of the governor for the present. And to the end allsoe the said company may have continuall succession, and may be the better supplyed from time to time hereafter with fitt and able persons to be members of the said company, in the place and places of such the present members of the said company herein above named, or of any others that shall hereafter be chosen to be members of the said company, and shall hereafter happen to dye, or as shall by reason of their owne affaires or otherwise desire to be discharged, or otherwise shall be removed from being any longer members of the said company, wee doe likewise for us, our heires and successors, by these presents give and grant unto the said Company for Propagacion of the Gospell in *New England*, and the parts adjacent, in *America*, and their successors, that it shall and may be lawfull to and for the said Governor for the time being, and company, and their successors, or any thirteen or more of them, whereof the Governor for the time being to be one, to discharge or remove any such person or persons from being any longer member or members of the said company as aforesaid ; and by like order, at their wills and pleasures, to admitt into the said company, in the place of any of the said member or members that shall be dead or removed as aforesaid, any other or soe many fitt and discreet person and persons, as they shall see cause, soe as the number of the said person and persons to be at

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

any time hereafter newly admitted, and to be members of the said company, together with the then remaining members of the said company for the time being, doe not in the whole exceed the number of five and forty persons. And further wee will and ordeine, and by these presents for us, our heires and successors, doe give and grant unto the said Company for propagatinge of the Gospell in *New England*, and the parts adjacent, in *America*, and their successors, that they or any thirteen or more of them, whereof the Governor of the said company for the time being to be one, shall and may elect and choose one or more fitt and able person and persons, member or members of the said company, to be treasurer or treasurers of the said company for the time being; and one fitt person to be clerke of the said company, to write and serve for the affaires of the said company and their successors; and all and every such other fitt person and persons and officers, as they shall find meet and necessary, to be serviceable and usefull unto them in such matters and affaires touching and concerning the said company and their successors, as he or they shall be employed in, and as they shall see cause, and to allow them such sallaries and allowances in execution of the said respective places as they shall thinke meet; and the said treasurer and treasurers, clerke, and all other officers as aforesaid, to be soe chosen by them, for reasonable and just cause to displace and remove out of their place or places, and other meet persons in their or any of their places, at the pleasure and discrecon of the said company and their successors, or any nine or more of them, soe mett and assembled, to choose and elect. And wee doe likewise for us, our heires and successors, by these presents further give and grant unto the

said company and their successors, that the said company and their successors, or any nine or more of them, whereof the Governor of the said company for the time being to be alwaies one, shall and may have full power and authority, by virtue of these presents, to make, ordeine, constitute, appoint and sett downe, from time to time, such reasonable acts, orders, instruccons and constitucons, in writeing, as to them, or any nine or more of them, whereof the Governor of the said company for the time being to be allwaies one, shall seeme fitt, good, wholesome, proffitable, honest, necessary and convenient, according to their sound discretions, for the support of the said company and their successors, and for directing how and in what manner the said governor, treasurer and treasurers, clerke, and other officers and persons for the time being, trusted and to be trusted and employed by the said company and their successors, shall and ought to demeane, beare, and carry themselves in their offices, places, and trusts respectively; and for and concerning the managing, ordering, and disposing all and every the mannors, lands, leases, tenements, hereditaments, goods, chattels, money, or stocke of the said company and their successors, and for and concerning all and every other matters and things incident unto, or that shall or may concerne the same or any other the matters or affaires of the said company and their successors; and the same acts, orders, instruccons and constitucons, soe made and to be made, to revoke, alter or change, and others or new ones to agree, make, ordeine, constitute, appoint, and sett downe in writeing as aforesaid, as they, or any nine or more of them as aforesaid, shall see cause, soe as the said acts, orders, instruccons, and constitucons, or any of them, be not repugnant or con-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

trary to the lawes and statuts of *England*, but thereunto conformable and agreeable. Neverthelesse, our intent and meaning is, that the Governor of the said Company for the time being, with any five or more of the other members of the same, shall have power from time to time, upon all emergent occasions, to allow of all incident charges for and touching the meetings of the said Company, and other necessary expences, for the better managing of the affaires of the said Company. And to the end that the yearly revenue, issues, and profitts of all and every the mannors, lands, leases, tenements and hereditaments, and allsoe the goods, chattells, money, and stock of the said Company and their successors, may from time to time be faithfully layed out, disposed, imployed, and applied for the promoteing and propagating of the Gospell of *Christ* unto and amongst the heathen natives in or neare *New England*, and parts adjacent, in *America*; and allsoe for civilizing, teaching, and instructing the said heathen natives and their children, not only in the principles and knowledge of the true religion, and in morality, and the knowledge of the *English* tongue, and in other liberall arts and sciences, but for the educating and placing of them or their children in some trade, mistery, or lawfull calling, wee doe ordeine, and for us, our heires and successors, doe by these presents give and grant full power and authority to the said Governor, or any thirteen or more of the said Company, for the time being, under the comon seale of the said Company and their successors, from time to time to nominate, constitute and appoint, such and soe many fitt and meet person and persons, resideing in or neare any of the colonies or plantacons in *New England* aforesaid, and parts adjacent, in *America*, to be commissioners

for and on the behalf of the said Company and their successors, to treat, contract, and agree with such ministers, schoolemasters, and others, resideing and to reside in any of the parts aforesaid, for such sallaries, allowances and recompences, to be from time to time made, given, and paid to them, and every of them, for their labour, paines and industry, to be taken by them, and every of them, in the duties and imployments aforesaid; and allsoe to treate, contract, and agree with any other person or persons there for cloathes, bookes, tooles, implements and other necessaries, for the civilizing, imploying, educating, or placeing out any of the said natives or their children, that shall owne or profess the Protestant religion, in *English* families, and with and under *English* masters, there or otherwise, in such manner as they the said comissioners in their good discretions shall from time to time think fitt; and to content, pay and satisfy all such contracts, bargaines and agreements, and all sallaries, wages and allowances, to such ministers, schoolemasters and officers, as they shall soe contract and agree with and for the cloathing and apparelling of any of the said natives or their children, and for bookes, tooles, implements, and other necessarys for them, and for educateing or placing them, or any of them, with or under any *English* master or masters there, in any trade, mistery, or lawfull calling, out of such moneys, goods and chattels, as shall be from time to time sent or made over unto the said commissioners, soe to be appointed as aforesaid, or any of them, out of *England*, or any other the dominons of us, our heires and successors, by the said Company and their successors, unto *New England* aforesaid, or any the parts adjacent, in *America*, as aforesaid; and allsoe to doe, performe and execute, all

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and every other act and acts, matters and things, which shall or may any way tend or conduce to the ends aforesaid, in such manner, and according to such orders and instruccons, as the said comissioners, soe to be employed and intrusted, shall from time to time receive from the said Governor, or any other nine or more of the said Company for the time being; which comissioners, soe to be appointed, shall from time to time give an accompt in writeing of their proceedings herein, soe often as they shall be thereunto required by the said Governor, or any other nine of the said Company; and that a supply of forreigne coyne or moneys, according to the abilities of the said Company and their successors, may not be wanting to be imployed for and towards the ends and purposes aforesaid, wee doe by these presents for us, our heires and successors, give and grant free licence, and full power and authority to the said Company for the propagating of the Gospell in *New England*, and the parts adjacent, in *America*, and their successors, by direccon from time to time of the Governor, and any five or more of the said Company for the time being, to ship and carry, or cause to be shipped and carried, in any *English* ship or vessell, within any the ports of this our kingdome of *England*, any quantity or quanties of *Spanish* or other forraigne silver coines, not exceeding in the whole in any one yeare the value of one thousand pounds, without any charge or custome for the same, soe as before such shipping the same, or any parte thereof, to be soe carried as aforesaid, the quantity and quanties, and the value and values of the said forreine coines, so to be shipped and carried, be first duely entred in the customehouse of us, our heires and successors, of such our port or ports of this

our kingdome of *England*, where the said forreigne coynes shall be soe shipped to be carried to *New England*, and parts adjacent, in *America*, for any the ends and purposes above-menconed; any law, statute, act, ordinance, provision, proclamacon, or restraint, to the contray in any wise notwithstanding. And to the end that what the said Company shall be seized, interessed, or possessed of, may from time to time be faithfully improved, applyed, and disposed for the ends, intents, and purposes herein before declared, and for the necessary affaires and business of the said Company and their successors only, and noe other, wee will, and by these presents for us, our heires and successors, doe require and ordeine, that the said Company, and their successors, doe yearly, and every year, if they shall be thereunto required, by and upon the order and warrant of the Chancellor or Keeper of the Great Seale of *England* of us, our heires and successors, and of the Treasurer of *England* of us, our heires and successors, and of the Chiefe Baron of the Court of Exchequer of us, our heires and successors, at *Westminster*, for the time being, or any two of them, make, deliver and declare, a true and perfect account, before the said Chancellor or Keeper of the Great Seale, Treasurer, and Chiefe Baron for the time being as aforesaid, or any two of them, of all and every the goods, chattels, and stocke of the said Company and their successors; and allsoe of the rents, issues and proffitts of all and every the mannors, lands, leases, tenements and hereditaments; and allsoe of all and every sume and sumes of money received, issued and paid, by or for the use of the said Company and their successors; which said account and accounts, as allsoe the account of all and every person and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

persons heretofore imployed for the receiving or disposing any rents, profitts, or sumes of money, limited or appointed for propagating the Gospell in *New England*, wee doe for us, our heires and successors, authorise and require the said Chancellor or Lord Keeper, Treasurer, and Chiefe Baron for the time being, or any two of them, to hear, determine and declare, and, if they shall find just cause, fully to ratify, confirme, and allow of all and every the receipts, payments and disbursements, in every such account and accounts, to be continued, made, and applyed to or for the uses, intents, and purposes aforesaid; and, after such declaracon and allowance of every such account and accounts, to signe the same under their, or any two of their hands, and to deliver, or cause to be delivered, the said account and accounts, soe to be declared, determined and allowed of, unto the Remembrancer of us, our heires and successors, of the said Exchequer, for the time being, to remaine of record in the custody of the said Remembrancer, for our use and informacon in the premises, without any fee or reward to be given or paid by the said Company and their successors to the said Remembrancer, or any other person or persons, for the receiving and safe keeping of the said account and accounts, or any of them, or otherwise than for the entry and writeing thereof. And lastly wee will, and by these presents for us, our heires and successors, doe grant unto the said Company for propagating the Gospell in *New England*, and the parts adjacent, in *America*, and their successors, that these our letters patents, or the inrollment or exemplificacon of the same, and all and every the matters and things, powers, licences and authorities, in the same contained, shall be from time to time good, valid, sufficient, and

effectuall in the law, in and by all things, according to the true intent and meaning thereof, and shall be construed, adjudged and taken, as well in all our courts within *England* or elsewhere, most beneficially and largely, and for the benefitt and advantage of the said Company and their successors; any law, statute, act, ordinance, provision, proclamacon, or restraint to the contrary, heretofore had, made, ordeined, provided or published, or any other matter or thing whatsoever to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding. In witnesse whereof we have caused these our letters to be made patents. Witnesse our selfe at *Westminster* the seventh day of *February*, in the foureteenth yeare of our reigne.

By writt of Privy Seale,

HOWARD.

S. Gosnell, Printer, Little Queen Street, London.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Address of Congratulation from the NEW ENGLAND COMPANY *to His Excellency the Most Honourable the* MARQUIS OF LORNE, K.T., G.C.M.G., P.C., *Governor-General of the Dominion of Canada, and Her Royal Highness the* PRINCESS LOUISE, *Marchioness of Lorne.*

To His Excellency
The MARQUIS OF LORNE, K.T., G.C.M.G., P.C., Governor-General of the Dominion of Canada, and
Her Royal Highness the PRINCESS LOUISE, Marchioness of Lorne.

The Memorial of the New England Company in its Court assembled,

Humbly sheweth,

That your Memorialists are an ancient English Corporation, which traces its origin to the Protectorate of Oliver Cromwell, and which obtained a Royal Charter from King Charles II.

The revenues of this Corporation have, during the last fifty years, been principally employed in civilizing and christianising Indians in Canada West.

Among their establishments in the province of Ontario may be enumerated,

The Mohawk Institution, a boarding-school near Brantford, containing sixty-five Indian pupils (thirty-one boys and thirty-four girls); the Church and Parsonage of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kanyeageh, in the Tuscarora Indian Reserve near Brantford, and several day-schools in the same Reserve for Indian pupils; and the Indian Mission of Chemong, in the vicinity of Peterborough, Ontario.

Two Indian clergymen of the Church of England—the Rev. Isaac Barefoot and the Rev. Albert Anthony; and one Indian Physician — Dr. Oronhyatekha — have been assisted in their education by the New England Company.

An increase of population has gone on in the Tuscarora, demonstrating an improvement in the condition of the Indians in that district, and considerable attention is given by the Indians in the Company's Missions to farming, thus laying the foundation of a permanent home for their descendants.

Your Memorialists being thus connected with the province of Ontario, by their care of Indians therein resident, respectfully congratulate your Excellency and Her Royal Highness the PRINCESS LOUISE on your arrival at Ottawa, as well as on the exalted constitutional position which you worthily occupy in the Dominion of Canada.

(Signed) JAMES MEYER,
Governor of the New England Company,
JAMES HEYWOOD,
Treasurer of the New England Company.

The Common Seal of the New England Company.

December 19*th*, 1878,
New England Company, 1, *Furnival's Inn, Holborn, London.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Hon. Sir John Alexander Macdonald, K.C.B., D.C.L., Q.C., *Premier of the Dominion of Canada, and Minister of the Interior, to* James Heywood, Esq., F.R.S., M.A., *Treasurer of the New England Company.*

Ottawa,
14*th January*, 1879.

"Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that I duly laid before His Excellency the Governor-General the Congratulatory Address of the New England Company. I now transmit to you the gracious answer of His Excellency to such address.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,
John A. Macdonald.

James Heywood, Esq.
New England Company.

His Excellency the Most Honourable the Marquis of Lorne, K.T., G.C.M.G., P.C., *Governor-General of the Dominion of Canada, to the Governor and Corporation of the New England Company.*

Government House,
Ottawa,
January 11*th*, 1879.

To the Governor and Corporation of the New England Company.

Gentlemen,

I have received your address from the ancient Corporation of the New England Company with sincere pleasure. That your revenues have for so many years been employed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in raising the condition of the Indian tribes in the province of Ontario, by affording them the means of education, in providing them with religious instruction, and in teaching them the elements of farming, is abundant proof of the charity of your Company, and your desire that your funds may be usefully employed for the good of others.

There is no class throughout Her Majesty's Dominion in Canada who are more deserving of those aids which you so kindly afford them, than are the Indian tribes, and I shall feel it my pleasing duty to give you any assistance in my power.

In conclusion I thank you for your personal congratulations to the Princess and myself.

LORNE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1861

REPORT

OF THE

New England Company.

1862.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Robt Jas Roberts
Stanyeazeh

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REPORT

OF THE

NEW ENGLAND COMPANY

FOR THE YEAR 1861.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REPORT

OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE

CORPORATION

COMMONLY CALLED

THE NEW ENGLAND COMPANY,

FOR THE

CIVILIZATION AND CONVERSION

OF

Indians, Blacks, and Pagans,

IN THE

BRITISH COLONIES IN AMERICA,

FOR THE YEAR 1861.

LONDON:
PRINTED BY J. P. GIBSON, 7 TRUMP STREET, E.C.

1862.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REPORT.

THE last Report brings the account of the Company's proceedings in Upper Canada down to the end of the year 1860. The following Extracts from Letters from their Missionaries and others will show what has been done by the New England Company towards the civilization and conversion of the Indians on the banks of the Grand River, and at Rice and Chemong Lake Stations in Upper Canada, also at Garden River Station in British North America, down to the close of the year 1861.

GRAND RIVER STATIONS

AMONG

THE SIX NATIONS INDIANS.

(For the year ending 1861.)

February 23rd.—The correspondence relating to these Stations commences with a letter of this date

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

addressed by Mr. Nelles to the Treasurer, in which the former, after mentioning an accident by which he had fractured a rib and sustained other injuries, writes as follows:—"It will be satisfactory, as you will perceive from the accounts, that the expenditure for the last half-year, notwithstanding some unusual extras, has been considerably less than usual; the reduction has been chiefly in the account for boarding, occasioned by the farm having produced much of the provisions used.

"In regard to the Schools, I have nothing particular to observe. The Mohawk Institution has never been in more efficient operation than it is at present. During the past year ten of the oldest pupils left it, most of them sufficiently instructed to transact any ordinary business. That the Company may form an opinion of the improvement attainable at the Institution, I enclose you two notes received from Indians. Isaac Powless, the writer of one of them, was educated chiefly at it; after he left it, he was sent for a short time, at the expense of the Company, to a White School, and is, perhaps, the best educated Indian we have; he is married, and is a prosperous farmer. The other, Isaac Barefoot, has been, so far, entirely educated at the Mohawk Institute. He has been employed for some time in teaching one of our Schools, but at present is at the Normal School in Toronto, where I have sent him to be better qualified for a

School Teacher. Many others who have left the Institution are his equals in attainments, and I have satisfaction in being able to say they are generally exemplary in their conduct.

"Your favour of October 29th was duly received, and I regret to find that it is not at present convenient for the Company to extend the Institution as suggested in my letter of August 13th,* as I have no doubt that by an outlay of £350 or £400 in building, the number of children could be increased to eighty, or perhaps more, with very little, if any, additional annual expense to the Company; and I trust the time is not far distant when it may be done.

"The following is a statement of the disposition of the several lots of land held by the Company, and not occupied by them:—

Delaware School lot, rented for	$80	per annum.		
Onondaga	"	"	60	"
Oneida	"	"	100	"

"In this country tenants are not very punctual in paying rent; I will endeavour not to allow them to fall into arrears."

The following are the letters received from the two Indians referred to in Mr. Nelles' letter:—

* For this letter *vide* p. 10 of the preceding Report.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"Tuscarora, December 19th, 1860.

"Rev. and Dear Sir,

"I received a note from you in July last, informing me "that you cannot promise to continue that allowance which you "have been giving to me, but at the same time you would not "like to lose my services, so far as would not interfere with "my other duties. Common courtesy and my respect for you "compel me to reply to your note in writing, which I have till "now neglected. I may say that I never asked it of you from "the first, and your withdrawing it now has not in the least "weaken* my attachment to do or to perform the duties which "you have thought proper to impose upon me,—on the con- "trary, I feel thankful for the opportunity *I have of doing good* "in the position that I am placed by the mercy of *God*. I am "not unmindful of the many privileges which I have received in "my early days, and I do feel it to be my duty to set forth "those privileges which I have enjoyed by doing all the good "I can towards my fellowmen in my own humble way.

"I trust, therefore, Rev. Sir, that you will not consider as "imposing any severe burden upon me, when you allow me "to go on with those duties I have been doing for nothing; "for I do not think that I am making any sacrifice, for the "reason above stated.

"I might say more to the same effect; but enough has been "said, I think, to show the principle and the motive upon "which I act. With that,

"I remain, your affectionate Servant,

(Signed) "Isaac Powless.

"To the Rev. A. Nelles, Missionary,
S. N. Indians."

* So in original.

"Normal School, January 14th, 1861.

"Rev. and Dear Sir,

"With much pleasure I beg leave to take the present "opportune occasion in writing you a letter. I arrived safely "in Toronto on Thursday last. In the following afternoon I "presented my application to the several Officers of the De- "partment, and obtained admission without undergoing an "examination into the Senior or First Division. It was not "my intention to have entered into that Division; however, "I shall try it for a few weeks or so, and ascertain whether "my circumstances will permit me to keep pace with my fel- "low-students, and if so, I shall continue in it; but if I find "it trespassing beyond the limits of my circumstances or abili- "ties, I shall come down into the Junior or Second Division.

"I hope you are all well, and I shall be very happy to re- "ceive your favour by a response when time and convenience "shall permit you.

"I am thankful to say I am in good health for the time "being. We shall begin business to-morrow, and I sincerely "trust that the Supreme Being, who in His gracious providence "has granted me a safe journey, may in His infinite goodness "bestow a blessing upon my efforts, and all others, in propa- "gating civilization and enlightenment amongst my fellow "country people.

"I am, my Dear Sir, &c.

(Signed) "Isaac Barefoot.

"P.S. I hereby transmit you one of the weekly reports of "my School, which I found in one of my books after my arrival "in Toronto.

"Yours, &c.

"I. Barefoot.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"N.B. I have funds to do me for some weeks; but I shall "be very thankful if you would be so kind as to transmit me "a recommendation to the Rev. Mr. Grasett, minister of St. "James's Cathedral, for I wish to communicate on the first "Sunday of February next.

"Ever truly yours, &c.

(Signed) "I. Barefoot.

"To the Rev. A. Nelles."

In addition to the above letters forwarded by Mr. Nelles, there is also one from Mr. Grant to Mr. Nelles as follows:—

"Tuscarora Township, December 31st, 1860.

"Rev. and Dear Sir,

"As the people I am labouring amongst are very much "scattered and live far from each other, most of my time "spent in visiting is lost in travelling from house to house. "It becomes, therefore, almost necessary for me to have a horse "and saddle in summer and a sleigh in winter. Will you "please represent this to the New England Corporation, and "request them to take into consideration this matter, and as- "certain if they will provide me with these things? I make "the application because I am not able out of my salary, £400 "per annum, to provide them myself. You well know, from "your long acquaintance with the Indians, that it is necessary "for any one labouring among them to give away a good deal, "as the people are mostly extremely poor; and all I can pos- "sibly spare has to go in this way. My board, lodgings, &c. "cost me £120 per annum; and as out of the remainder I have

"to meet other necessary expenses and to give away a good "portion, you will easily see that I should be almost unable "to provide these things.

"I make this application with the less reluctance, as there "is not another missionary in the diocese (except they have "private means) who does not receive £600 per annum, and "besides is furnished with horse, &c., while the people they "labour amongst are not in such extreme poverty.

(Signed) "Robert Thomas Grant.

"To the Rev. A. Nelles,
Brantford."

April 3rd.—The Treasurer replies to Mr. Nelles's letter as follows:—

"I was truly sorry to hear of your very severe accident, but I trust your health and strength are by this time quite restored.

"Your very interesting letter of the 23rd February shall be laid before our next Meeting.

"Your assurance that the Institution has never been in a more efficient state, is very pleasing; and it is very satisfactory to learn that the farm has contributed many articles required at the Institution; I sincerely trust that the assistance to our income may continue. It shows that the farm is working satisfactorily, and reduces the additional expenditure caused by the enlarged Institution.

"I need not call your attention to an economical management, and feel sure it will suffice to mention

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that the increase in the expenditure is already rather more than the Company contemplated.

"The application from Mr. Grant will receive attention at our next Meeting; but I do not expect that it will meet with success at this moment, as our funds are very low.

"Your account of the Indians, Isaac Powless and Isaac Barefoot, with their letters, cannot fail to give much satisfaction.

"An application on behalf of an Indian youth in whom, we understand, Sir F. Head takes some interest, has been brought before us,—a Mohawk, called Oronhyatekha, or Burning Cloud. Will you kindly mention what you know of him, and whether you would recommend the Company to contribute towards his further education in England or elsewhere?"

May 14th.—Mr. Nelles acknowledges the receipt of the Treasurer's last letter, and says:—"You may rely upon the strictest attention being paid to your suggestions on the subject of economy, so far as the efficiency of our Establishment will allow.

"I do not expect the return from the farm this year will be as large as last; the season, so far, has been very unfavourable for farming operations, being very wet and cold.

"In reply to your inquiry respecting Oronhyatekha, it might be sufficient for me to say that it is Peter

Martin, and refer you to my letters of 1st October and 23rd February last, for my opinion of him."

June 13th.—At a Meeting of the Company holden this day, on which occasion the preceding letters and correspondence were read, and the following Resolutions were come to:—"That, in his next letter to Mr. Nelles, the Treasurer be requested to take his opinion as to the necessity of increasing Mr. Grant's salary, and if at all, to what amount. Also, to inquire of Mr. Nelles the grounds of his imputing misconduct or incompetency to Peter Martin. Also, as to the state of the law in the Colony as to the liability of the Indians to be sued for their debts, and their power to alienate their lands without the consent of the Government."

August 5th.—The Treasurer answers Mr. Nelles's letters of the 23rd February and 14th May, according to the substance of the above Resolutions.

September 4th.—Mr. Nelles writes:—"I have to acknowledge the receipt of your favour of 5th August, and beg now to enclose the half-yearly accounts and reports to 1st July.

"With respect to the large item of expenditure for a barn, I beg, in explanation, to say that we sustained much inconvenience, as well as loss, last year for the want of a barn, and the one which ought properly to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

belong to the Institution Farm, and which I expected to have got before this time, has fallen into the hands of Mr. Babcock's creditors, who refuse to relinquish it without they are obliged, by course of law, to do so. Instead of commencing a law-suit, the expenses of which would be considerable, and the issue doubtful, I thought it better to build a new one; and as it was desirable to have it before harvest, and would not require any additional grant from the Company, I had the less hesitation to proceed with it, without having previously obtained their consent. I have erected an excellent building, 35 by 60 feet, with underground apartments for roots and cattle.

"With respect to Mr. Grant, I beg to say that he is a very efficient and active young man, and has given much satisfaction to myself, as well as to the people amongst whom he has laboured. He has informed me that after the expiration of the present year, he cannot continue his services here without an increase of salary; and as the experience he has gained renders him more useful than a stranger, I would recommend the Company to increase the allowance to £100 sterling, or $500, which, with the addition of a small sum from the Missionary Fund of the Church Society here, I think would induce him to remain."

December 31st.—The Treasurer replies as follows:—

"I had the pleasure of laying your interesting letter of the 4th September before our Committee last week. The plan you have adopted of building a new barn in preference to commencing a law-suit with the creditors of Babcock, is, no doubt, judicious; at the same time, some explanation of the circumstances which led to this result would have been satisfactory. The building you have erected appears likely to answer every purpose.

"I have much pleasure in mentioning that our Committee are willing to adopt your recommendation as regards Mr. Grant's salary, and do not think the increase to £100 sterling at all unreasonable. I trust that amount will enable you to secure the continued services of this gentleman.

"With the kind compliments of the season."

December 31st.—Mr. Nelles again addresses the Treasurer, and after advising drafts to the amount of £565 sterling, observes:—"The rumours of wars which, for the last few weeks, have been flying about, have caused intense excitement from one end of our Province to the other, and the consequent movement in the way of preparation for the most adverse emergency has been equally great.

"I trust we may be delivered from the horrors of war; but if it come, our Cousins will find us not altogether unprepared, and I am glad to say that, as

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on all occasions, the Six Nations are not backward in manifesting their loyalty to the British Government; and I have no doubt, should occasion require, will do their duty."

The following are the School Reports for the year 1861 :—

INSTITUTION REPORT of the NEW ENGLAND COMPANY'S SCHOOL, No. 1, Mohawk Village, for the Half-year ending 30th June, 1861.

Names.	Ages.	Remarks.
Boys.		
Yeoval Carrier	16	This Class reads in Fifth Book, page 300, ciphers in Simple and Compound Proportion, Practice, and Fractions; studies Geography and Grammar, spells from Carpenter's Spelling-Assistant, and reads in Testament.
George Bambery	12	
Cyrus Isaac	15	
Francis Wampum	12	
Charles Jackson	16	
William Doxdator	16	
Charles Timothy	16	
Jessy Cusick	16	
Simon Carrier	13	This Class reads in Third Book, page 243, studies Geography, and has an exercise in the Rudiments of Grammar every day, spells from Carpenter's Spelling-Assistant, writes from Copies, and ciphers in the Compound Rules and Simple Proportion, reads in Testament, and learns Catechism.
Lené Bomberry	11	
Cornelius Senecca	12	
Peter Beorning	11	
David Carpenter	13	
Isaiah Joseph	13	
Henry Parker	13	
Samson Green	19	
David Hess	18	
William Thomas	16	
Isaac Hill	12	
Isaac Doxdator	11	
Samuel Hill	10	
John Nicholas	18	This Class reads in the Sequel to the Second Book and Testament, writes and ciphers in Compound Addition.
James Green	13	
Isaac Johnson	18	
Stephen Owen	12	
George Johnson	15	This Class reads in Second Book, page 24, writes Large Hand, and begins to count.
David Louis	12	
Abraham Louis	10	
George Aaron	11	
Isaac Hess	12	This Class spells and reads in First Book, page 38, and begins to count numbers in their natural order.
Moses Carpenter	10	
Isaac J. Hill	12	
Daniel Green	10	
James Silver	11	
John Lickers	11	
Peter Bomberry	8	
Jackson Jamieson	12	This Class spells two and three letters. These last two classes speak very little English.
Alexander Jamieson	10	
Abraham Powles	10	
Isaac Hill	10	
Girls.		
Clara Wesley	15	This Class reads in Fourth Book and Testament, studies Geography, and ciphers in Compound Division.
Eliza Wampum	14	
Ellen Hill	15	
Mary J. Davis	12	
Hannah David	12	Reads in Third Book and Testament, ciphers in Compound Subtraction, studies Geography.
Catherine Henhawk	11	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NEW ENGLAND COMPANY'S SCHOOL, No. 1, Mohawk Village—*continued.*

Names.	Ages.	Remarks.
Girls.		
Mary Henry	13	Reads in Second Book, page 101, and Testament; writes small hand, ciphers in Simple Addition, and learns Catechism.
Charlotte Coffee	13	
Mary Wedge	12	
Eliza Jack	10	
Catherine James	9	
Lucy Green	11	
Susannah Crawford	13	First Book, page 20.
Hannah Lickers	8	Spells two and three letters.
Lucy Lickers	7	" "
Mary Hill	12	" "

N.B. Besides the above exercises the boys are taught husbandry, and the girls, in like manner, housewifery, viz. spinning, sewing, and knitting.

THOMAS GRIFFITH, *Teacher.*

REPORT of the NEW ENGLAND COMPANY'S SCHOOL, No. 2, Tuscarora Township, for the Quarter ending June 30th, 1861.

Pupils' Names.	Reading.	Writing.	Spelling.	Arithmetic.	Geography.
Lucy E. Jones	Fourth Book.	On Paper.	Eng. S. Bk.	Barter.	Map of Eur.
John Carpenter	" "	"	"	Practice.	Eng. Gram.
Charlotte Miller	Third Book.	"	"	Wts. & Meas.	Definitions.
James Doxtater	" "	"	"	Practice.	"
Peter Garlough	" "	"	"	"	"
Benjamin Jamieson	" "	"	"	Addition.	"
Margaret Doxtater	Second Book.	"	"	"	"
Isaac Doxtater	" "	"	"	Subtraction.	"
Daniel Maracle	" "	"	"	"	"
Nancy Miller	" "	"	"	"	"
Sarah Jamieson	" "	"	"	"	"
Cornelius Funn	" "	"	"	Addition.	"
Simeon Hess	First Book.	On Slate.			
Joseph Clench	" "	"			
Amos Newhouse	" "	"			
Betsy Maracle	" "	"			
John Fraser	" "	"			
Isaac Clause	" "	"			
Nelson Miller	" "	"			
Jacob Bomberry	" "	"			
Mark Jamieson	Alphabet.				
Eliz. Lottridge	"				
Cornelius Powlis	"				
Sampson Newhouse	"				
Susannah Newhouse	"				
Eliz. Lickers	"				
Catherine Berning	"				

The first three Classes read in the New Testament, and repeat most of the Church Catechism.

JOHN W. P. SMITH, *Teacher.*

No.	Names.	Age.	Reading Lessons.	Page.	Lesson.	Spelling Lessons.	Page.	Arithmetic.	Page.
1	David Staats	15	Fourth Book.	318	19	Spells four syllables.	82	Ciphering in Rule of Vul. Frac., 1st Book of Arith.	86
2	Joel Martin	15		318	19	" three "	66	" " Simple Interest, Govinlock's	79
3	James Powless	7	Third "	162	3	" four "	82	" " Practice, 1st Bk. Arith.	67
4	George Hill	11		11	6	" four "	82	" " Simple Interest "	73
5	Jacob Johnson	13	Second Book.	81	8	" two "	55	" " Simple Division "	26
6	Abram Hill	12	" "	81	8	" two "	55	" " " "	26
7	Abram Thomas	11	" "	81	8	" two "	55	" " " "	26
8	Abram Coffee	11	" "	127	5	" two "	55	" " Comp. Addition "	26
9	Peter Monture	11	" "	81	8	" two "	55	" " " "	26
10	John J. Hill	14	" "	81	8	" two "	55	" " Simple "	29
11	Elijah Powless	8	" "	34	11	" two "	31	" " " "	13
12	James Garlough	8	" "	31	10	All the above are			
13	Susannah Carpenter	9	" "	12	12	using the English			
14	Julia A. Green	14	" "	10	10	Spelling Book.			
15	Abram Green	12	" "	10	10				
16	Peter Staats	10	" "	8	7				
17	George W. Hill	10	" "	5	3	The following			
18	Abram N. Davis	6	First Book.	20	9	names read "New			
19	Joseph Clause	14	" "	19	8	Testament," and			
20	Jacob Thomas	9	" "	18	6	learning the Church			
21	George Everette	10	" "	18	6	Catechism:—			
22	Christiana Hill	8	" "	16	2				
23	David J. Hill	8	" "	10	5	David Staats			
24	Alexander Lottridge	6	" "	10	5	Joel Martin			
25	William Staats	9	" "	10	3	James Powless			
26	John Powless	5	" "	8	7	George Hill			
27	John English	12	" "	6	2	Jacob Johnson			
28	George Loft	8	" "	6	2	Abram Hill			
29	Isaac Battese	14	" "	6	1	Abram Thomas			
30	Catherine Hill	12	" "	6	1	Abram Coffee			
31	John E. Davis	4	Alphabet.	6		Peter Monture			
32	John Green	10							
33	Aaron Green	8	"						
34	Magdalene George	7	"						
35	Mary Hill	6	"						
36	Lydia Hill	8	"						

ADAM MARTIN, *Teacher.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REPORT of the NEW ENGLAND COMPANY'S SCHOOL, No. 4, in the Township of Tuscarora, for the Quarter ending June 30, 1861.

Names.	Remarks.
Lucy Cusick	Reads and spells in the 3d Book, page 183, Test. and Church.
Enoch Hill	" page 75 " Catechism, writes and ciphers.
Peter Longboard	" " 71 " " "
Jacob Silver	Reads and spells in the 2d Book, page 80, Test. and Catechism.
Henry S. Thomas	" " 40, " "
Joseph Thomas	" " 17
Nicholas Thomas	" " 15.
Margaret Augwugeh	" " 70.
John Walker	Reads and spells in 1st Book, page 34.
John Martin	" " 24.
Eli Isaac	" " 35.
Silas Hill	" " 35.
Mary Hill	" " 35.
Lydia Hill	" " 35.
Isaac General, jun.	" " 27.
Silas Isaac	" " 27.
Daniel Thomas	Spells three letters.
Lucy Thomas	"
Jacob Johnson	"
James Venevery	"
Sarah Johnson	Alphabet.
Nancy Johnson	"
Hannah Johnson	"
Elias Thomas	"
Ezra Thompson	"
Thomas Longboard	"

The following books are used in this school, viz.:—First, second, and third of National Publication, Testament, and Church Catechism, and Govinlock's Arithmetic.
Weekly average attendance about 72. Total number on the List, 26.
THOMAS THOMAS, *Teacher*.

REPORT of the NEW ENGLAND COMPANY'S SCHOOL, No. 5, for the Quarter ending June 30, 1861.

Names.	Age.	Remarks.
Solomon Anthony	7	Spells and reads.
Philip Burnham	4	Alphabet.
Paul John	10	Spells and reads.
Elias John	7	Alphabet.
Isaiah Lathem	12	Spells, reads, writes, and ciphers.
Austin Lathem	4	Spells.
Alexander Minture	10	Spells, reads, and writes.
Isaac Minture	9	Spells, reads, writes, and ciphers.
Joseph Minture	7	Spells and reads.
Levi Moses	8	Spells.
Nelles Peters	4	Alphabet.
Samuel Snake	10	Spells, reads, writes, and ciphers.
Daniel Simons	10	Spells, reads, writes, and ciphers.
Thomas Williams	6	Spells.
Clesia Burnham	5	Spells.
Susan Douglas	13	Spells, reads, writes, and ciphers.
Leviza John	9	Spells.
Agnes Lathem	5	Spells.
Lydia Moses	6	Spells, reads, and writes.
Emily Moses	8	Spells, reads, writes, and ciphers.
Margaret Williams	13	Spells.

Total number on the List, 21. Weekly average attendance, 53.
Books used—National Series, New Testament, and Book of Common Prayer.
DANIEL CAVANAGH, *Teacher*.

REPORT of the NEW ENGLAND COMPANY'S SCHOOL, No. 6, in the Township of Tuscarora, for the Quarter ending June 30, 1861.

Names.	Age.	Remarks.
John Jameson	17	Spells and reads.
Benjamin Jameson	8	do. do.
Adam Longfish	10	do. do.
John Anderson	10	do. do.
Robert Davis	8	do. do.
Elijah Turkey	11	do. do.
Solomon Jameson	10	do. do.
William Claws	12	Spells.
Aaron Claws	10	do.
John Martin	8	do.
Amos Martin	7	do.
John Miller	5	do.
Mark Jameson	4	do.
John Gibson	10	Spells and reads.
William Green	10	do. do.
Sarah Jameson	6	do. do.
Louisa Miller	10	do. do.
Lucy Miller	8	do. do.
Nancy Hill	14	do. do.
Margaret Hill	12	do. do.
Elizabeth Hill	15	do. do.
Mary Hill	11	do. do.
Catherine Martin	6	do. do.
Mary Claws	7	do. do.
Charlotte Hill	3	Alphabet.

The following Books are used in this school:—First, Second, Third, and Fourth Books of National Publication.
The total number on the List 25
Daily average attendance about 13
JAMES STYRES, *Teacher*.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSTITUTION REPORT of the NEW ENGLAND COMPANY'S SCHOOL, No. 1, Mohawk Village, for the Half-year ending 31st December, 1861.

Names.	Age.	Remarks.
Youel Carrier	17	
George Bomberry	13	
Simon Carrier	15	
Francis Wampum	13	
Charles Jackson	17	The boys in this class read in the 5th Book of Lessons, study Geography and Grammar, and cipher in the advanced Arithmetical rules.
Charles Timothy	17	
William Doxdater	17	
Jesse Cusick	17	
Samson Green	20	
Levi Bomberry	13	
William Thomas	17	
Isaac Hill	13	
Isaac Doxdater	13	
Isaiah Joseph	14	
Samuel Hill	11	
Cornelius Seneca	14	Read in the 3d Book of Lessons, study Geography and Grammar, and cipher in the Compound Rules, including Proportion.
James Green	14	
Stephen Owens	15	
Peter Burning	12	
David Carpenter	14	
Nelles Timothy	15	
David Lewis	13	
John Anderson	12	Read in 2d Book, page 75, write small hand, and cipher Simple Addition.
George Aaron	12	
George Johnson	17	
Abraham Lewis	11	
Moses Carpenter	12	
Isaac J. Hill	13	
Isaac Hess	13	Read in 2d Book, page 39.
John Lickers	13	
William Louis	12	
George Hill	10	
Daniel Green	11	Cipher in Simple Addition.
Peter Bomberry	9	
Abraham Powles	11	
John Knaggs	15	
Isaac Burning	10	
Elliott Jamison	10	
William Statts	11	
John Cusick	10	Read in 1st Book, page 28.
Jackson Jameson	13	
Amos Newhouse	11	
Zeiba Brigham	17	
Alexander Jamieson	11	
Paul Hendrick	12	

GIRLS' DEPARTMENT.

Clara N. Wesley	16	Read in the 5th Book, study History, Geography, and Grammar; cipher in Decimal Fractions.
Eliza Wampum	15	
Hannah David	12	
Mary J. Davis	13	
Ellen Funn	13	Read in 3d Book, page 143, study Geography, cipher in Compound Division.
Catherine Henhawk	12	

NEW ENGLAND COMPANY'S SCHOOL, No. 1, Mohawk Village—*continued.*

Names.	Age.	Remarks.
Mary Henry	13	
Catherine James	10	Read Sequel to 2d Book; cipher in Simple Division.
Charlotte Coffee	13	
Eliza Jack	10	
Lucy Green	11	
Lucy Strong	15	Read in 2d Book, page 15, Simple Addition.
Mary Hill	13	
Susannah Crawford	15	
Julia Newhouse	15	1st Book, page 16.
Hannah Strong	10	
Lucy Lickers	9	
Mary Bomberry	9	
Hannah Lickers	9	Spell in 1st Book, page 11.
Kitty Funn	9	

N.B. Every boy or girl that can read, reads in the Testament and learns Catechism.

THOMAS GRIFFITH, *Teacher.*

REPORT of the NEW ENGLAND COMPANY'S SCHOOL, No. 2, Tuscarora Township, for the Quarter ending September 30, 1861.

Pupils' Names.	Reading.	Writing.	Spelling.	Arithmetic.	Geography.	Grammar.
John Carpenter	4th Book.	On Paper.	Eng. S. Bk.	Practice.	Definitions.	
Lucy Jones	,,	,,	,,	Fractions.	Map of Eur.	Lennie's.
Charlotte Miller	3rd Book.	,,	,,	Proportion.	Definitions.	
Peter Garlough	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	
James Doxtater	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	
Benjamin Jamieson	,,	,,	,,	Simple Sub.		
Margaret Doxtater	2d Book.	,,	,,			
Isaac Doxtater	,,	,,	,,	Simple Add.		
Cornelius Funn	,,	,,	,,	,,		
William Lines	,,	,,	,,	,,		
Nancy Miller	,,	,,	,,			
Sarah Jamieson	,,	,,	,,			
Daniel Maricle	,,	,,	,,	,,		
Simeon Hess	1st Book.	On Slate.				
Amos Newhouse	,,	,,				
Betsy Maricle	,,	,,				
Julia Newhouse	,,	,,				
John Fraser	,,	,,				
Isaac Claus	,,	,,				
Joseph Clench	,,	,,				
Nelson Miller	,,	,,				
Sampson Newhouse	,,	,,				
Elizabeth Lottridge	,,	,,				
Cornelius Powless	Alphabet.	,,				
Catherine Berning	,,	,,				
Susannah Newhouse	,,	,,				
Mark Jamieson	,,	,,				
Jacob Bombary	,,	,,				

The first three Classes read in the New Testament, and can repeat most of the Church Catechism.

JOHN W. P. SMITH, *Teacher.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM ●

REPORT of the NEW ENGLAND COMPANY'S SCHOOL, No. 3, for the Quarter ending 24th December, 1861. Kept by ISAAC BAREFOOT.

Names.	Age.	Remarks.	Page.	Remarks.
David Staats	13	Reading in the 4th Book	186	Spg. in Mavor's Sp. Book
George Hill	11	3rd	134	Writing on Paper, Ciph. in the Ex. of Sq. Root.
James Powless	8	"	134	Cube "
Peter Monture	11	2d	126	Fract. Addition.
Abram Coffee	12	"	126	Reduction.
Jesse Powless	12	"	126	Division, Comp.
Abram Hill	12	"	126	" Simple
Abram Thomas	12	"	126	"
James Garlough	9	"	64	on Slate
Elijah Powless	9	"	64	Subtrac.
Susannah Carpenter	7	"	64	Multip.
Peter Staats	10	"	17	Spg. in the same in two syl.
Abram Green	11	"	17	"
Julia Ann Green	13	"	17	"
George Everette	10	1st	29	in five letters
Abram Nelles Davis	6	"	29	"
Alexander Lottridge	6	"	29	"
Jacob Thomas	10	"	29	"
Christina Hill	9	"	29	"
Charlotte Hill	9	"	21	"
David Hill	7	"	21	"
Joseph Clench	13	"	14	four letters
John Powless	6	"	14	"
John Edward Davis	5	"	12	"
Mary Ann Hill	6	"	12	"
Lydia Hill	6	"	12	"
Wm. Henry Carpenter	4	"	8	two letters
John Green	6	Alphabet.		
Solomon Everet		"		
David Thomas	6	"		

Senior Class. — Junior Class.

The members of the Senior Class are reading in the New Testament of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, Acts, 11th chapter.

REPORT of the NEW ENGLAND COMPANY'S SCHOOL, No. 4, in the Township of Tuscarora, for the Quarter ending December 31, 1861.

Names.	Remarks.
Lucy Cusick	Reads and spells in the 3d Book, page 160.
Peter Longboard	" page 75, writes and ciphers.
Henry Barker	" 260, "
Henry S. Thomas	Reads and spells in the 2d Book, page 90; Test. & Cat.
Jacob Silver	" page 90 "
Margaret Augwageh	" 75 "
Solomon Jamieson	" 51 "
Sarah Barker	" 45 "
John Martin	" 21 "
Joseph Thomas	" 21 "
Nicholas Thomas	" 15 "
John Walker	Reads and spells in the 1st Book, page 27.
Jacob Johnson	" " 24.
Silas Isaac	" " 24.
Joseph Murdoch	" " 24.
John Murdoch	" " 15.
James Venevery	Spells three and four letters.
Lucy Thomas	" "
Ira Johnson	" "
Sarah Johnson	" "
Mary Joseph	" "
Susannah Murdoch	" "
Abram Henry	Spells two letters.
John Smith	"
Thomas Longboard	"
John Augwageh	Alphabet.

The Total Number on the List is 26. Weekly average attendance is 78.

The Books used in this School are First, Second, and Third of National Publication, Testament and Church Catechism, and Govinlock's Arithmetic.

T. THOMAS, *Teacher.*

REPORT of the NEW ENGLAND COMPANY'S SCHOOL, No. 5, for the Quarter ending 31st December, 1861.

Names.	Age.	Remarks.
Solomon Anthony	7	Spells and reads.
Philip Burnham	4	Alphabet.
Paul John	10	Spells and reads.
Elias John	7	Alphabet.
Austin Lathem	4	Spells.
Alexander Minture	11	Spells and reads.
Isaac Minture	11	Spells, reads, writes, and ciphers.
Joseph Minture	9	Spells, reads, writes, and ciphers.
Nelles Minture	8	Spells and reads.
Levi Moses	8	Spells and reads.
John Noah	10	Spells and reads.
Daniel Simon	10	Spells, reads, writes, and ciphers.
Thomas Williams	6	Spells and reads.
Munroe Wilson	10	Spells and reads.
Closia Burnham	6	Spells.
Susan Douglas	13	Spells, reads, writes, and ciphers.
Leviza John	9	Spells and reads.
Agnes Lathem	5	Spells.
Lydia Moses	6	Spells, reads, writes, and ciphers.
Elizabeth Noah	8	Spells.
Emily Simons	9	Spells, reads, writes, and ciphers.
Margaret Williams	13	Spells, reads, and writes.

Weekly average attendance, 50.

Books used—National Series, New Testament, Mavor's Spelling Book, and Book of Common Prayer.

DANIEL CAVANAGH, *Teacher.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REPORT of the NEW ENGLAND COMPANY'S SCHOOL, No. 6, in the Township of Tuscarora, for the Quarter ending December 24th, 1861.

Names.	Age.	Remarks.
Benjamin Jamieson	10	Spells and reads.
Adam Longfish	13	" "
Elijah Turkey.....	13	" "
John Anderson	12	" "
John Martin	9	" "
Amos Martin	9	" Spells.
William Claws	14	"
Aaron Claws	12	"
John Miller.....	7	"
Mark Jamieson	5	"
Robert Davis	9	"
Nancy Hill	15	Spells and reads.
Margaret Hill.....	13	" "
Sarah Jamison	8	" "
Louisa Miller	10	" "
Lucy Miller	8	" "
Catherine Martin	7	" Spells.
Mary Claws	7	"
Charlotte Hill.....	4	"

The following Books are used in this School—First, Second, and Third Books of National Publication.

The Total Number on the List 19
Daily average attendance about 12

JAMES STYRES, *Teacher.*

SCHOOL No. 7.

No Report from this School has been received; it is situated in the most remote part of the reserve; the attendance has varied, sometimes being 40. It is a new School, and the scholars are all beginners.

STATION

AT THE

BAY OF QUINTÉ.

(For the year ending 1861.)

No report has been received during the year from Mr. Anderson of what is doing among the Mohawks at this station, although the Treasurer, as will be found on reference to last year's report (p. 27) wrote officially to that gentleman requesting to be furnished with information.

The sum of £50 annually allowed to the schoolmaster has been remitted by the Treasurer in the usual manner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATIONS

AT THE

RICE AND CHEMONG LAKES.

(For the year ending 1861.)

The proceedings of Mr. Gilmour for this year will be explained by extracts from the correspondence which has taken place between the Treasurer and Mr. Gilmour.

May 1.—Mr. Gilmour writes:—"It is with no ordinary degree of regret that I commence this letter with the announcement of the death of John Bigman, our Chief at Chemong. He was without question the best man of the village, the most pious, the most industrious, and the most anxious for the improvement of the people and the place; disinterested and self-sacrificing in his labours among them. He was obtaining a happy influence over the young people, and was getting them fast into industrious and sober habits; they painfully feel his loss, but not more so than I do. I feel as if I had lost a friend, my right-hand man in carrying forward the improvements of the village; but I do not forget that God has done it, and say 'Thy will be done.'

When His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales visited our colony last year, and among other places Peterboro,' we were all highly gratified. The Indians had orders to meet His Royal Highness by deputation at Sarnia. Two were selected from every village, and had to appear in their ancient costume. The weather proved very cold, and the concourse of people so great there was much want of accommodation. Had the Indians been near the woods, they could have easily provided for themselves, and found shelter in their original forests; but among the multitude they came off second best. They had to sleep in lofts, without fire or covering. Many of them caught cold, and our two from Chemong came home very unwell. Weetung suffered much with fever, but recovered; Bigman was less careful, went out to hunt, but soon returned home, lingered for a couple of months, and though naturally a strong and healthy man, fell under the disease; he died Saturday, 2nd March. On Thursday previous I conversed freely with him, though at the time I did not think his end was so near. His mind was calm in the prospect of death, he hoped in the mercy of God in Christ. One of his expressions very deeply affected me, and showed how collected in mind he was though greatly racked with pain: 'I am not afraid to die, though I should like to live a little longer if it pleased God;' he added, 'I think about the world sometimes, but think *all the time* about the love of Jesus Christ and the world to come.' The day of his funeral was one of those dismal days with which we are sometimes visited in Canada. Just as we left his dwelling to go to the chapel the wind was high and cold, the small snow fell thick and hit the exposed parts of the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

face with pricking pain. The moan of the storm and the loud mourning of the Indians commingled, and if possible the dismal toll of the bell added to the melancholy of the scene. I confess I mingled my tears with those of my red friends. We all felt we had lost a friend, and were taking our leave of him whom we loved while living, and whose memory was dear to us now he was dead. Yet the sorrow has its mitigations, we sorrow not as those who have no hope.

"We have had a very long winter; though not more severely cold than former ones, it has had some peculiarities,—three things which seldom meet having often met during this long winter—excessive cold, high wind, and pelting showers of snow; or rather flakes between hail and snow. Many were severely frost-bitten. I was three times afflicted with it, yet not so severely as many others. I suppose as many as half-a-dozen of Indians lost all the skin off the face. On the lakes we are most exposed; and if not aware, it is after the pain of cold has ceased and we begin to feel comfortable that there is the greatest danger. The ice has only left the lake this 24th day of April, and our Indians return from their rat hunt and sugar making.

"Another accident happened this winter, which threatened at one time to deprive us of McCue, the interpreter. On his long hunt about 70 miles from home, and far beyond the habitations of white men, he carelessly fired his gun, and it butted against his

shoulder. It mortified, and for fourteen days he lay upon his back in his temporary dwelling, and could get no relief, nor could he be brought to the doctor. His companion took his jack knife and cut it open; this gave him relief, and with difficulty he was got to a lumber shantie. The lumberers were very kind to him, kept him for a week, and sent him home in their sleigh; he is now recovered, but will carry the wound with him to the grave. As man follows man in a storm, another trouble overtook poor McCue. On the 24th February, while engaged in worship, McCue with me in the pulpit at Rice Lake, just as I was concluding my sermon a number of young men rushed from the chapel, and turning my eye in the direction they took, I saw poor McCue's house on fire. We could save nothing comparatively; the wind was high, and the flame soon consumed all his furniture, wheat, oats and pork; this accounts for the ten dollars to McCue without voucher. A subscription has been made for him, and I hope they will help him to build another house. He is a good man, and is much respected by all the Indians.

"As yet no Chief has been appointed at Chemong Lake, but I suppose Weetung will take the place of Bigman; I wish he may be as anxious for the improvement of the place and people. We have ten boarders in the School, and applications for admission from others. The Day School has not been so well attended this winter as last, though the School-house was so

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

much more comfortable. The spring and summer approach; I hope the attendance at school will mend, and the parents will be diligent in the cultivation of their fields.

"The receipts No. 1 are accounts not rendered last half-year, so that I have put them together, and place them to debit of timber account.

"Cephas Cabage is a young man of good capacity; has made good improvement while at School; I cannot speak much in favour of his disposition; his father is a farmer, and wishes Cephas to join him; for farming he has not shown any particular predilection; he excels in penmanship and drawing, and is fair at figures; his father is a superior Indian, and wishes his children to be well educated.

"I am sorry to say that the water in our lakes and rivers is unusually high, and has done much damage to the dams of our Lumber Mills. It has also carried away our wharf at Chemong Lake, as also the bridge. We have, however, saved a good deal of the timber, which must be placed in a less exposed position. The water has not been known to be so high for 35 years; the injury done at Montreal is very great."

July 1st.—The Treasurer replies to Mr. Gilmour's letter as follows:—"I have to thank you for several letters up to the 1st May.

"Our Committee were much pleased to learn your determination to continue your exertions in the cause

which you have so long and so ably advocated; and we sincerely sympathize with you on the death of the Chief, John Bigman.

"It is much to be regretted that proper arrangements were not made for the Indians who attended the meeting at Sarnia.

"Your account of the illness and death of John Bigman is most touching; it must have been a great satisfaction to you to find him in such a happy state of mind, and so well prepared. We quite understood your anxiety respecting a Chief to supply the place of such a man, and can only hope that so good an example may not be lost on his successor. The accounts to May, 1861, have been examined and found correct; the several items carried to the timber account appear in order.

"We trust the new School-house and the improvement in the Chapel may answer your expectation, and prove useful.

"The arrangements made as to loaning the oxen, instead of giving them to the Indians, appear to work well, and we shall be glad to leave the management of this little matter to your judgment, extending it as far as you propose, should you continue to think it desirable. We do not quite understand the present position of the Trusteeship at Rice Lake; will you kindly send us word how it stands, and what course you think ought to be taken? We fear little can be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

done on this side; we shall be much pleased if we find that our co-operation can be of use."

November 5th.—Mr. Gilmour again writes:—"I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your favour of the 24th July, 1861, and noted the contents.

"In my last to you I expressed my deep regret that we had lost our very excellent Chief of Mud Lake. I felt the loss much at the time, and also through the operations of this summer. The Indians, after great difficulty, have chosen a successor; at one time they felt it so difficult to select, as several put themselves forward for the office, that they wished me to determine for them; but I declined, at the same time mentioned one in the village that might suit, and one belonging to the Rice Lake village as still more suitable. They selected, finally, the one in their own village; I should have preferred the other; he is very industrious, farms well for an Indian, and has great influence among them; he always gets a premium for the best crop of something in the village; he even competed at the Township Agricultural Show, and took a premium for the best wheat; his name is Touchez. Indeed, it was found, on inquiry, if they chose him, he would not leave the Rice Lake village. They have chosen Joseph Weetung, a very worthy man, yet lacks influence among them in carrying forward the improvements of the place.

"We endeavoured to get the graveyard fenced in and laid off in squares; the former is nearly done, the latter has all yet to be done; it might have been all done with our former Chief. I am happy, however, to add that the wharf, which was carried away in the spring, they have removed to a place of greater safety, and made a good job of it. The steamboat, which plies daily, can come alongside without any difficulty.

"There are about twenty acres of choice land adjoining the School Field, but it is very stony. It is now a common for the cattle; the School Field we cleared, brought under culture, and seeded down. It has now yielded us six successive crops of hay. In looking over the items which it cost to stone, &c., I find it cost from £7 10s. to £8 per acre, yet the yield has afforded good interest for the sum expended.

"Now that I mention the increase of the Indians, I am sorry to say that another of our best Indians, about 30 years of age, is pining away under the influence of consumption; he was one of our first boarding-school pupils; he has profited much by the instructions given, and has considerable influence in the village; his name is John Knott, he leaves several children behind him, he is very peaceful in the prospect of death, and assigns satisfactory reasons for the hope he entertains; he suffers a good deal, but is patient, and resigned to the will of God.

"We have had twelve boarders the most of this

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

summer. We have tried some grown-up girls, but do not succeed with them. The Day School has been well attended, as the number of dinners show.* Cephas Cabage, at the request of the father, who lives in Sangeen and wishes him to come home, has finished with us; he has made very good progress at school, and wished me to convey to the Company the enclosed letter of thanks. One of our first boarders is now stationed, as a Missionary's wife, at the Christian Island in the Georgian Bay, and expressed a wish by letter that we should receive into our school three children from their village; at the time the application was made, the school was not so full as it is now, and I wrote them to send them on. I heard no more from them. The Chief of their village sent me the enclosed letter, in reference to which I have only to say that it was quite news to me to hear that I had expressed a readiness to establish a school at their village; in what the mistake originated I cannot divine, but I forward the letter to the Company. I have not answered it.

"When at home, the Indians are comparatively comfortable; but I fear they suffer much when on their hunting excursions; but it seems impossible to moderate to any extent this passion for hunting.

"The Rice Lake Indians have had good crops this

* Dinners to 415 Day-Scholars.

year, yet they are off to the hunt. They are greatly improved, and are still improving. Many white people now live in their neighbourhood, and attend with them in hearing the Gospel; and I think that the intercourse they have together greatly improves them. When virtuous men mingle with them, it does them much good; but bad men sadly demoralize them.

"The best crops I have seen in the region of country were at the Indian village; nor is it any matter of surprise, for they have a splendid reserve.

"I am happy to add that temperance generally prevails; they have a fair share of morality, and many of them are truly religious; what they lack is, *pith* of character: and, therefore, cannot keep up in the race of life with the energetic Saxon race. If the latter take too much thought for to-morrow, the *former*, I sometimes fear, take too little:—'Let your moderation be known to all men.'"

The following is the letter from the Chiefs and Warriors of Christian Island referred to in Mr. Gilmour's letter:—

"Christian Island, June 11th, 1861.

"SIR,

"We the undersigned chiefs and warriors of Christian "Island have heard that you are willing to establish another

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"school among the Indians in this Province like that which "you have at Mud Lake. If so, our place is open for such an "Institution. Come and see.

"We remain, yours,

"JOHN ⋈ ASSANEE, } Chiefs.
"JAMES ⋈ ASSANEE, }

"Chief at the North Shore, SOLOMON JAMES,

"JOHN MANAGRE, Warriors."

December 31st.—The Treasurer replies to Mr. Gilmour's despatches as follows:—"Your letter of the 5th November came duly to hand, and I had the pleasure of submitting it to our Committee last week.

"I trust that the selection the Indians have made of a new Chief will prove a judicious one, and that Joseph Weetung's influence may increase to the advantage of his tribe.

"Our Committee are inclined to think that Christian Island is too distant; and that, for the present at least, they are unwilling to establish a school there. Will you kindly inform the Chiefs, whose petition you forward, that the matter has had due consideration; and express our regret that the petition cannot be complied with at present?

"As regards the outlay in reclaiming the land, the Committee would approve it, if the Indians can be induced to undertake the labour; otherwise, your account of removing the stones, &c., would hardly induce the Company to undertake the work. We are much

obliged by your account of the progress making among the Indians. We observe that you consider their crops the best that you have seen in the neighbourhood; and it is with great regret that we learn that you are likely to lose John Knott, an Indian who has profited so much from your teaching and attention. Consumption appears a sadly common complaint.

"The accounts you have been good enough to send prove correct, and are duly noted.

"Wishing you every kind wish of the season."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GARDEN RIVER STATION.

(For the year ending 1861.)

During the year the Treasurer has received from Mr. Chance two interesting Reports, dated the 6th June and 21st November, 1861. The following extracts therefrom will show the general state of the Mission :—

June 6th.—"I am exceedingly obliged to you for your "kind letter of February 27th, and return you my sincere "thanks for your promise to place my application before the "Committee again when a favourable opportunity occurs. I "am much pleased to hear that the Committee appreciate "my services, and would gladly increase my salary if circum-"stances would allow it. I would just mention here *en* "*passant* that my friends in Toronto, Messrs. Fulton and "Michie, had to dispose of my last bill of exchange at 2½ per "cent below par, which was a great loss to us.

"I can assure you I shall always feel great pleasure in com-"plying with your request, and supplying you with any in-"formation respecting the Indians and my labours among them "which I think will prove interesting. The following is an "account of two visits which I paid to some Indians during "the winter.

"I left here with Chief Pahgwudgenene on Friday Feb-"ruary 18th, for Goulais Bay and Babadgewenaning on the "north shore of Lake Superior, about fifty miles distant from "here. We slept at the Sault on the first night, as we had to "finish our arrangements there for the journey. In the morn-"ing we found that one of our dogs had made his escape and "returned home, we supposed; it was too far to go after him, "and as we could neither borrow nor hire another, we had to "set out with one dog, which had a heavier load than I thought "he would be able to draw all day; but I secretly resolved "to relieve him of my valise at noon, if necessary; when that "time arrived, however, and twelve miles of our journey through "the bush had been accomplished, I did not feel at all disposed "to carry out my resolution, and fortunately the dog seemed "quite equal to his arduous task. We rested at noon and re-"freshed ourselves with some bread, pork and tea, after which "we continued our journey to Goulais Bay. We reached the "village before dark, and the Indians gave us a very cordial "reception; the chief and all the principal men in the village "came to visit us during the evening, and as I purposed to "proceed on the morrow to Babadgewenaning, I had a short "service, for which some of them expressed their thankfulness. "The weather on the following day not being favourable for "travelling, I did not leave the village, but spent the day there "in visiting the Indians and receiving visits from them, when "I had long conversations with them in reference to their tem-"poral and spiritual concerns. In the evening I had service "at the chief's house, which was very numerously attended.

"Most of the people there are heathen and papists, but the "latter do not differ much from the former except in name. "All, however, are anxious for secular and religious instruction "for themselves and children. They subsist chiefly on fish, "of which there is an abundance in the bay all the year round, "nearly. In the winter they cut holes in the ice, and some-"times set nets, but more frequently spear and use lines.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"On Thursday we continued our journey to Babadgewenan-
"ing, and after a hard day's walking, partly on snow shoes
"through the bush (the snow being six feet deep), and partly
"on the ice, against a strong north-west wind, we reached the
"village in the evening. As most of the Indians had left for
"their hunting grounds, I returned the next day to the Bay of
"Goulais. Saturday was a very stormy day: I have not wit-
"nessed such a severe and continuous snow storm since I have
"been in the country. I went out at noon and visited the
"heathens from house to house, who listened to me with great
"attention, whilst I preached Christ unto them, and urged
"upon them the necessity of being born again of water and of
"the Holy Ghost. The Sabbath was heralded in with un-
"clouded glory. When the sun arose not a cloud was visible,
"and all nature was calm and still and bright, as one could
"wish every earthly Sabbath to be, emblem of that eternal
"Sabbath which remains for the people of God. The mag-
"nificent scene which it was my privilege to witness that
"morning at Goulais Bay, and the reflections to which it gave
"rise, tended much to produce within me that state of mind
"necessary for the faithful discharge of my sacred duties. I
"had spent the previous night in a small hovel with three
"Indian men and two women, on a most barbarous bed and
"very uncivilized bed-clothing. I felt very heathenish until
"I had washed myself, breathed the pure cold bracing air, and
"witnessed the glorious sunrise. We had morning service at
"the Chief's house, which was crowded to excess. In the
"afternoon I had Sunday school, which was attended by many
"young men and women as well as children. I was delighted
"to see several of the heathen children there. At the evening

"service the house was crowded again most uncomfortably;
"many of the heathen were present, as in the morning, and
"I have seldom seen a more attentive congregation.

"I returned to my lodging, about thirty yards distant, with
"my surplice on, feeling much fatigued, but at the same time
"rejoicing in hope that my labours were not in vain."

March 28th.—"I went to visit some of my people who
"were wintering on the north shore of Lake Huron. One is
"a very old man whom I baptized here last summer; he was
"the only one belonging to this band unbaptized; I endea-
"voured to persuade him and his family to settle here, but their
"wandering propensities prevailed, and they left us for other
"parts. Having been informed that the old man was sick, at
"the point of death, I thought it was my duty to go at that
"time and visit them. The Indians here said they were only
"a day's journey distant, but in a strange place to me, and I
"took an Indian guide with me. After walking all day and
"remaining out all night, we found our camp half buried in
"the snow; the inmates of this camp were well supplied
"with provisions, and gave us a substantial breakfast after a
"civilized fashion; they dried our clothes, and seemed much
"troubled that we had been exposed to the storm all night.
"I had a long conversation with them on the subject of re-
"ligion, in which they were deeply interested. They directed
"us to the next camp, where we found the old man very sick
"and miserably poor; he had scarcely any thing to eat, his
"bark tent was in a wretched condition, and so full of smoke
"that I had to assume an horizontal position in order to
"breathe. I remained there, however, all day and the follow-
"ing night, and had two short services.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"Early the next morning we left and returned home, walking on snow shoes a distance of thirty miles; my face was cut by the wind very much, and I suffered a great deal from snow blindness.

"Fearing that this lengthy communication will prove very tedious, I will hasten to a conclusion. I have visited a great deal this winter, but further details I fear would be wearisome.

"You will be glad to hear that our school and services have been well attended during the winter. The Indians have been very busy lately, ploughing, sowing, planting, &c.; one of my churchwardens has planted twenty barrels of potatoes; the Indians think that on account of the war in the neighbouring states they shall realise a good price for their produce; if they have much to dispose of, they expect to dispose of it to great advantage. I am anxious to visit all the Indians on the north shore of Lake Superior as far as Fort William, and from the Fort to the nearest missionary station in the diocese of Rupert's Land, a distance of 600 miles or more. Would the Committee sanction this and bear part of the expense, if I can obtain the other part from the Church Society in Toronto? That society paid my travelling expenses for shorter distances last year. There is no missionary of our Church for 150 miles east of this place and for 600 or 700 miles north and west, and in this direction the Indians are living in a degraded state. My Indians here often urge me to go and visit their distant and destitute brethren in the north, and think it strange that I should lack funds for expenses."

November 21st. — "You will, I have no doubt, be glad to hear that since my last Report our Mission has been visited by the Lord Bishop of Toronto and by the Rev. Dr. O'Meara, inasmuch as their visits tended much to encourage us, and to strengthen our hands in our Missionary labours. The Bishop was accompanied by Professor Hatch and Sir J. B. Robinson, Chief Justice of Upper Canada, who were very well pleased with all they saw and heard. The Indians were delighted at this opportunity of seeing 'Ookeehemakoodawekoonahyamewaun,' their Great Spiritual Father, amongst them once more, and the churchwardens took care to have every thing in good order; the church was very neat and clean; in honour of the bishop's visit, they had subscribed $40 for a new bell for the church. The bishop administered the rite of confirmation to thirty-four Indians, some of whom were very far advanced in years, and afterwards addressed them in a very eloquent and affectionate manner (your Missionary acting as interpreter). After service his lordship walked some distance into the bush, and consecrated the burial ground, which the Indians had previously cleared and fenced in at their own expense. On the following day a deputation of the Indians, consisting of the chiefs and principal men, waited upon his lordship to thank him for his visit, and to pray that he would take into consideration the destitute and degraded condition of their fellow-Indians on the north shore of Lake Superior, and that he would send a Missionary among them. The bishop, in reply, said that he was very much in want of funds, but that for twenty years he had been endeavouring to promote the spiritual welfare of the Indians, and assured

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"them that he would continue to do all he possibly could for "them. When the steam-boat called for the bishop, the "Indians walked in procession to the wharf with a large flag; "and as soon as the boat left the wharf, some twenty or "thirty Indians fired a parting salute (their usual mode of "showing their great respect for people of importance), "which was acknowledged by the bishop and the chief "justice.

"The visit of the Rev. Dr. O'Meara was later; the Indians "were very glad to see him too, for he has been a great friend "to them, and for a period of twenty years at least has "taken a very deep interest in their welfare. He has trans-"lated the New Testament, the Prayer Book, and the Pen-"tateuch, into Ogibwa.

"He preached a very excellent sermon in his usual eloquent "manner, and had two long conversations with the chiefs and "principal men, in reference to those things which pertain to "their temporal and eternal well-being. You will likewise be "glad to hear that we have been instrumental, in the hands "of God, in bringing another from the soul-destroying errors "of Popery to a knowledge of the truth as it is in Jesus. He "was an elderly man, and one whom I had often visited when "he was well, and more frequently during the sickness which "proved fatal. His popish friends did not like my visits, "much less his readiness to receive them and listen to the "'Words of Life.' After some time, he expressed a wish to "be received into our Church, and to receive the Holy "Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. Knowing his state of "mind, I had no hesitation in fully complying with his request, "and I administered to him the Holy Sacrament to his soul's

"comfort. The priest was absent from the village, but his "friends sent to the Sault for a priest, who came without "delay, and uttered the most fearful denunciations against the "poor man, in order to frighten him back to Popery; but I "am happy to say that he did not succeed. The poor In-"dian died soon after this, and I buried him, to the great "indignation of the priest, who came to the Mission House "afterwards in a fearful rage, like a lioness robbed of her "young, and began to pour forth a torrent of abuse, at the "same time shaking his fist at me menacingly. I ordered "him to leave the house, but he refused. To eject him "by my own physical force, even if I had wished, was im-"possible, for he was too big and powerful; so I had to "submit to his insolence for a time—only for a short time, "however, for when he began to attack Protestantism, and I "to defend it, he became so enraged that he quickly left me "of his own accord. Since then the Romish Bishop of "Hamilton, C. W., has visited Garden River, and prohibited "his people from attending our church, and told them that "if we went to their houses not to listen to us. I am sorry to "say that many of the poor ignorant Indians are very bitter "against us. But if God be for us, who shall prevail against "us? The Indians have done very well in their fields and "gardens this summer; their crops have been abundant; the "disease has appeared amongst the potatoes, but not to any "great extent. Many of the Indians have taken their "surplus produce to the Bruce and Wellington Mines for "sale.

"In conclusion, I wish to say a few words in reference "to the money kindly granted by the Committee on my appli-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"cation to assist the Indians in building a bridge across Garden "River. A short time after the money was granted information "reached us that a Great Northern Road was about to be made "by the Government, which would pass through the village; "and that in consequence a bridge would necessarily be built "over the river by the Government. The bridge is now nearly "finished, at a cost of 3,000 or 4,000 dollars; it is too high up "the river to be very convenient to us, but we shall have to "be satisfied therewith, for we are not able to build a similar "one.

"Will you be kind enough to ask the Committee if they will "allow us to appropriate the money, which is still in the hands "of the Rev. Dr. O'Meara, for some other purpose?

"Hoping to hear from you at your earliest convenience.

"P.S. I desire to state that I shall draw on you for six "months' salary at the usual time, January 1st, 1862."

December 31st.—The Treasurer, after acknowledging the receipt of the above two interesting reports from Mr. Chance, proceeds as follows:—

"The very graphic and amusing account of your journey was read with much interest. Our Committee regret exceedingly that they cannot comply with your suggestion as to the expense of these journeys, the grant already made to your district being as large as they feel authorized to make. The zeal with which you are carrying out the objects of the New England Company is fully appreciated, and it is with regret that it is felt necessary to call your attention to a point which arises on one part of your otherwise very satisfactory letter.

"In endeavouring to spread the blessings of civilization among the Indians, it has always been the New England Company's rule not to interfere with other missionaries working in the same field. The object of the New England Company is to civilize and spread Christianity among the heathen, rather than to propagate any particular religious views among the natives who have already adopted Christianity. Without going into the questions which have arisen between you and your Roman Catholic neighbours, we cannot help expressing regret that these altercations should have occurred, and trust that you will in future confine yourself more strictly to the object of our Corporation.

"As there appears no chance of using the sum of money destined to assist in building the bridge, we purpose to write to Dr. O'Meara, requesting him to pay over to you the thirty pounds in his possession. When it is received, please place it to our account."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NEW ENGLAND COMPANY.

Copy of a Decree of the Court of Chancery, in 1836, by which the Company's Proceedings are regulated.

Vice-Chancellor.

Tuesday the Twenty-sixth day of July in the Eleventh Year of the Reign of His Majesty King William the Fourth one thousand eight hundred and thirty-six:

Between His Majesty's Attorney-General at the relation of the Reverend Edward Evans - - - - - - - - - - Informant;

The Company for Propagation of the Gospel in New England and parts adjacent in America and James Gibson - - - - - - Defendants.

This cause coming on this present day to be heard and debated before this Court in the presence of counsel learned on both sides and the pleadings being opened upon debate of the matter and hearing what was alleged by the counsel on both sides This Court doth declare that according to the true construction of the Charter of His Majesty King Charles the Second in the pleadings mentioned dated the seventh day of February in the fourteenth year of His said Majesty's reign for incorporating The Company for Propagation of the Gospel in New England and the parts adjacent in America the yearly revenue issues and profits of all and every the manors lands leases tenements and hereditaments and also the goods chattels money and stock from time to time vested in the said Company for the purposes of their said Charter ought to be and have hitherto been from time to time faithfully laid out disposed employed and applied for promoting and propagating the Gospel of Christ unto and amongst the heathen natives in the part of America now called Upper Canada and elsewhere in or near the territories by the said Charter described as New England and parts adjacent in America and also for civilizing teaching and instructing the said heathen natives and their children not only in the principles and knowledge of the true Religion and in morality and the knowledge of the English tongue and in other liberal arts and sciences but for the educating and placing of them or their children in some trade mystery or lawful calling and This Court doth declare that the rent charge of ninety pounds per annum granted in perpetuity to the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

said Company in pursuance of the directions and by the executors of the will of the Honourable Robert Boyle deceased and the yearly income of the accumulations thereof have been hitherto from time to time duly applied by the said Company for the advancement of the Christian Religion among infidels in divers part of America under the dominion of His Majesty in pursuance of a decree of this Court made on the twenty-third day of April one thousand seven hundred and ninety-two in a cause wherein His Majesty's Attorney-General at the relation of Beilby then Bishop of London was informant and the said Bishop plaintiff and the mayor and commonalty and citizens of London and the said Company and others were defendants and This Court doth declare that the rents profits and yearly income of the real and personal estates from time to time vested in the said Company upon the trusts of the will of Doctor Daniel Williams deceased and for the purposes specified in a decree of this Court made on the eighth day of August one thousand eight hundred and eight in a cause wherein His Majesty's Attorney-General was informant and the said Company were defendants have been hitherto from time to time duly paid and applied by the said Company towards the advancement of the Christian Religion among Indians Blacks and Pagans in several of His Majesty's Plantations and Colonies and in maintaining educating and relieving the necessities of the said Indians Blacks and Pagans so far as such application in the maintenance education and civilization and relief of the necessities of the same Indians Blacks and Pagans is connected with or subservient to the purpose of advancing the Christian Religion And it is ordered that the relators information be dismissed as to the rest of the relief sought thereby And it is ordered that the Master to whom this cause stands referred do tax the relators costs of and relating to this suit as between solicitor and client And it is ordered that such costs when taxed and the defendants costs charges and expenses be retained by the defendants the New England Company out of the yearly income of the real and personal estates vested in them for the purposes of their said Charter and any of the parties are to be at liberty to apply to this Court as there shall be occasion.

J. Collis, R.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REPORT

OF THE

New England Company.

1861.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REPORT

OF THE

NEW ENGLAND COMPANY

FOR THE YEAR 1860.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REPORT

OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE

CORPORATION

COMMONLY CALLED

THE NEW ENGLAND COMPANY,

FOR THE

CIVILIZATION AND CONVERSION

OF

Indians, Blacks, and Pagans,

IN THE

BRITISH COLONIES IN AMERICA,

FOR THE YEAR 1860.

LONDON:
PRINTED BY J. P. GIBSON, 7 TRUMP STREET, E.C.

1861.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REPORT.

THE last Report brings the account of the Company's proceedings in Upper Canada down to the end of the year 1859. The following Extracts from Letters from their Missionaries and others will show what has been done by the New England Company towards the civilization and conversion of the Indians on the banks of the Grand River, and at Rice and Chemong Lake Stations in Upper Canada, also at Garden River Station in British North America, down to the close of the year 1860.

GRAND RIVER STATIONS

AMONG

THE SIX NATIONS INDIANS.

(For the year ending 1860.)

February 11th.—The Correspondence connected with these Stations commences with a letter of this

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

date addressed by Mr. Nelles to the Treasurer, in which he observes :—

" That the number of children at the Mohawk Institution " during the last half-year has been more than we have ever " had before, being 62 ; at the same time the expenses have " not been more than usual, on account of our having produced " on the farm a portion of the provisions used ; and I have no " doubt that when the farm shall be got into good order we " will be able to maintain the present number, and perhaps " increase it, without any additional grant from the Com- " pany.

" During the last Summer the articles produced on the " farm were 1,000 bushels of potatoes, and as many turnips, " besides other vegetables, upwards of 200 bushels of wheat, " and about 200 bushels of oats and pease. The girls have " made all the socks used, and spun yarn to make 150 yards " of cloth. It is not probable that more will be raised this " year except of wheat, which I hope will be 400 or 500 " bushels. The attendance at the out-Schools, as has always " been the case, is very irregular, owing to many circum- " stances over which we can have no control, nor, in their " present condition, can the Indians themselves ; but it is " satisfactory to observe some improvement in this respect, " and also a great desire on the part of Parents even among " the Pagan portion of the Indians to have Schools opened. " I am glad to be able to inform the Company that I have " engaged the services of a young man as Assistant ; he is an " Englishman who has been a few years in this country, and " has for some time been employed as Lay-Reader in one of the

" back Townships. He is not yet in Orders, but expects to " be ordained next month. His assistance just now was very " timely, as I have been much confined at home by the " severe illness of my son Busk, who, after a very severe pro- " tracted illness of some months, was mercifully removed " from his sufferings on the 23d ult., having just attained the " age of 21 years."

February 25th.—Mr. Nelles again writes to the Treasurer as follows :—

" I enclose a note from the Rev. Mr. Elliot, applying to the " Company for some assistance in his part of the Mission. " We have had frequent conversations on the subject, and " I fully concur in all Mr. Elliot says in his note.

" You are aware that for the last two or three years I have " applied the allowance made by the Company for a Curate " in employing two Indians as Lay-Readers, one of whom " labours chiefly in Mr. Elliot's part of the Mission ; but " since I have engaged Mr. Grant as my Assistant their ser- " vices have been dispensed with, and Mr. Elliot feels that, " in consequence, his own labours are not only increased, but " much that might be done is of necessity left undone. £40 " a-year, or even less, would enable him, at least for the pre- " sent, to accomplish what he proposes. I have no doubt " that the interests of the Company's Missions would be pro- " moted by granting Mr. Elliot's application, and I would " strongly recommend it to their favourable consideration."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 15th.—The following is the note referred to from Mr. Elliot to Mr. Nelles, in which he says :—

" I beg again to call your attention to what I mentioned to
" you a short time ago—my want of assistance in this part of
" our Mission. Since the death of the Delaware Chiefs,
" George Antony and Patrick Latham, I find it necessary,
" instead of once a fortnight, to visit my congregation at the
" Delaware Settlement once a-week, and, as you are aware,
" frequently to remain there two or three days at a time.
" During the period of my residence here many changes have
" taken place in the circumstances of the Indians. The
" Christian and the Pagan portion of our people are now much
" more intermixed than formerly, and many of the latter
" express a wish for instruction, which is a very encouraging
" consideration. Even some of their Chiefs have become
" favourable to Christianity. You well know the extent of
" the Indian Settlements, and how impracticable it is for me
" adequately to attend to their wants without further aid.
" There is abundance of labour here for another clergyman ;
" but for the present, in my opinion, an Indian Catechist and
" Lay-Reader would be preferable as an Assistant. One of our
" young men, who was educated at the Mohawk Institution,
" acquainted with the various dialects of the Six Nations,
" would be most eligible. Should it be considered expedient
" to employ one of them, it would give me pleasure to aid him
" in preparing for his Missionary work, as far as I am able ;
" and if he should be found fit the Bishop would, in time,
" admit him to the office of Deacon. What his salary should
" be it is not for me to say, but I may mention for your in-

" formation that the person who seems to be most suitable for
" the office receives, I believe, about a dollar a-day for doing
" carpenter work ; and if he should devote his time to Mis-
" sionary labour, he would probably expect an equivalent for
" his services. But as you are so well acquainted with what is
" necessary for the successful cultivation of our joint and ex-
" tensive field of labour, I will say nothing further at present
" on the subject, than to request that you will be pleased, at
" your earliest convenience, to represent what I have stated to
" the New England Company for their favourable considera-
" tion."

March 6th.—At a meeting holden this day a correspondence between the Governor and Dr. O'Meara having been read, in which Dr. O'Meara had, at the request of the Governor, given his opinion as to the locations to which the aid of the Company could be most beneficially extended ; and Dr. O'Meara having attended personally, and afforded much interesting information on the condition of the several Indian Races in Canada; and it appearing to the Committee that much benefit would be derived from the Company possessing a General Report from Dr. O'Meara upon the condition and prospects of all the Indian Communities in the Colony, they came to the following resolutions :—

" That Dr. O'Meara be requested, on his return to Canada, to visit the several Missionary Stations and Schools under

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM ●

"the superintendence of the Company, and any other Stations "where their funds are distributed; and to transmit to the "Company a General Report on their state and condition, "and also on the condition and prospects of the Indian "Races in Canada."

"That the Governor and Treasurer be authorised to make "the necessary arrangements with Dr. O'Meara on the sub- "ject, and to give him such instructions as they think expe- "dient; and to remunerate him for his services, such "remuneration not to exceed the sum of £105."

March 24th.—Dr. O'Meara having expressed his willingness to undertake the Mission proposed to him, the Treasurer, in pursuance of the above resolutions, wrote very full instructions to that Gentleman, enclosing, at the same time, letters of introduction to the three Missionaries resident at the three principal Stations belonging to the Company; and he likewise addressed letters to Messrs. Nelles and Elliot acquainting them of Dr. O'Meara's intended visit, and the objects the Company had in view in requesting that Gentleman to undertake the Mission.

Dr. O'Meara shortly afterwards sailed from Queenstown in Ireland for Canada, and upon his arrival proceeded to visit the Company's Stations.

A Special Report has since been transmitted from that Gentleman to the Company, containing highly interesting information on the present state, condition,

and future prospects of their Missions, and the improvements made by the Indians generally in learning and agriculture; but as it includes an account of each Station under the control of the Company, it is thought better to place it at the end of this Report.

May 16th.—At a Meeting of the Special Committee, held this day, the subject of Mr. Elliot's application, contained in his letter of the 15th February then last, was taken into consideration, when the following resolution was come to:—

"That the Treasurer be authorised to appropriate the sum of "£40 per annum, to provide a salary for a Native Cate- "chist and Lay-Reader at the Tuscarora Station, according "to Mr. Nelles' and Mr. Elliot's recommendation."

June 15th.—The Treasurer communicated to Mr. Nelles and Mr. Elliot the substance of the foregoing resolution.

May 26th.—In a letter from Mr. Elliot of this date, after acknowledging the receipt of the Treasurer's letter of the 24th March, he states:—

"That he had received the pleasure of the expected visit "from Dr. O'Meara.

"On the fifth Sunday in Lent the Bishop of Huron held a "Special Ordination in the Tuscarora Church, when he ad- "[illegible] Orders Mr. Robert Grant, who is ap-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

" the superintendence of the Company, and any other Stations " where their funds are distributed; and to transmit to the " Company a General Report on their state and condition, " and also on the condition and prospects of the Indian " Races in Canada."

" That the Governor and Treasurer be authorised to make " the necessary arrangements with Dr. O'Meara on the sub- " ject, and to give him such instructions as they think expe- " dient; and to remunerate him for his services, such " remuneration not to exceed the sum of £105."

March 24th.—Dr. O'Meara having expressed his willingness to undertake the Mission proposed to him, the Treasurer, in pursuance of the above resolutions, wrote very full instructions to that Gentleman, enclosing, at the same time, letters of introduction to the three Missionaries resident at the three principal Stations belonging to the Company; and he likewise addressed letters to Messrs. Nelles and Elliot acquainting them of Dr. O'Meara's intended visit, and the objects the Company had in view in requesting that Gentleman to undertake the Mission.

Dr. O'Meara shortly afterwards sailed from Queenstown in Ireland for Canada, and upon his arrival proceeded to visit the Company's Stations.

A Special Report has since been transmitted from that Gentleman to the Company, containing highly interesting information on the present state, condition,

and future prospects of their Missions, and the improvements made by the Indians generally in learning and agriculture; but as it includes an account of each Station under the control of the Company, it is thought better to place it at the end of this Report.

May 16th.—At a Meeting of the Special Committee, held this day, the subject of Mr. Elliot's application, contained in his letter of the 15th February then last, was taken into consideration, when the following resolution was come to:—

" That the Treasurer be authorised to appropriate the sum of " £40 per annum, to provide a salary for a Native Cate- " chist and Lay-Reader at the Tuscarora Station, according " to Mr. Nelles' and Mr. Elliot's recommendation."

June 15th.—The Treasurer communicated to Mr. Nelles and Mr. Elliot the substance of the foregoing resolution.

May 26th.—In a letter from Mr. Elliot of this date, after acknowledging the receipt of the Treasurer's letter of the 24th March, he states:—

" That he had received the pleasure of the expected visit " from Dr. O'Meara.

" On the fifth Sunday in Lent the Bishop of Huron held a " Special Ordination in the Tuscarora Church, when he ad- " [illegible] Orders Mr. Robert Grant, who is ap-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

" pointed to assist the Rev. Mr. Nelles. The ceremony " excited great interest, and the Church was filled to over- " flowing, chiefly by Indians. Many were unable to obtain " admission; but the weather being fine, and all the windows " open, probably all were able to hear or to see the ordina- " tion. Five Clergymen, besides the Bishop, were present. " The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered, and " a large number of Indians, of the different tribes, and also " white people, were partakers, with the Clergy, of that holy " Ordinance. The Bishop preached on the occasion; and a " young Delaware, who was admitted at one of the Company's " Schools, played on the Melodion. The Indian youth have " made considerable progress in the acquisition of a know- " ledge of English; and though they still continue to sing the " metrical Psalms or Hymns in Mohawk, they make the " responses in the Liturgy and sing the Chants in Eng- " lish.

" Mr. R. Grant having resided nearly half-a-year at my " house previous to his Ordination, afforded me an opportu- " nity of knowing him; and I have much pleasure in stating " that, in my opinion, he is well adapted for his present em- " ployment. He is well educated, very pious, gentle and " pleasing, and every way exemplary.

" On account of the apathy of many of the Indians, and of " their living far apart from each other in the woods, it is very " difficult to secure a general attendance of the Members of " the Church on Sundays for Divine Worship and religious " instruction, and I am obliged to spend much time in visiting " them at their homes on week days; but it is a work to

" which I have been long accustomed, and it is not disagree- " able. But, notwithstanding the carelessness of many of the " Indians, it will be gratifying to you to know that my con- " gregation rather increases, and that the youth of the Pagan " portion of the people are more disposed than formerly for " civilisation and instruction. Although at present only indi- " viduals openly embrace Christianity, yet it appears to me " that it has an indirect influence for good, even upon those " who have not yet been baptized.

" The number of Communicants continues to be about a " hundred; but seldom more than fifty persons participate " at any one time. The Lord's Supper is administered on the " first Sunday in each month, and also on Easter-day, Whit- " sunday, Christmas-day, and Good Friday. On Christmas- " day last there was a very large congregation, and also " on New Year's-day, when I gave dinner in the old school- " house near the church to the whole assemblage."

June 30th.—The following is an extract from a letter from Mr. Nelles to the Treasurer:—

" We have much pleasure in being visited by Dr. O'Meara, " as requested by the New England Company. During his " stay of four days we afforded him every facility in our " power to see what is doing, and gain any information he " might desire.

" I will shortly forward the usual half-yearly reports and " accounts."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 13th.—A further letter is received from Mr. Nelles, in which he says:—

"I have to acknowledge your favour of June 15th, enclos-
"ing copy of a memorial from John Wampum. On the 30th
"ultimo I advised you that we that day passed on you drafts
"amounting to £615 sterling, which I trust will be found
"correct. I now enclose the half-yearly accounts and
"reports.

"I have latterly given much attention to the subject of
"education among the Indians, and am convinced that the
"most, if not the only, effectual way of imparting a useful
"education is by taking the children entirely under our own
"control, as is done at the Mohawk Institution; and there-
"fore I hope the Company will not think me unreasonable in
"indulging the hope that I may see the Institution enlarged
"so as to accommodate a much larger number of children.
"My own experience with respect to day schools among
"Indians is, that the good they accomplish is by no means
"commensurate with the expense, owing chiefly to the care-
"lessness of both parents and children. Yet there can be no
"doubt some good is done by them, and discontinuing them
"altogether would be disagreeable to the Indians, and, I
"think, inexpedient at present, and might be attended with
"some disadvantages which we cannot foresee; but, at the
"same time, if there be no other way of enlarging the Insti-
"tution, I would recommend that some of the outlying
"schools should be closed. An addition to the present
"building would be necessary before any great increase in
"the number of children could take place. In the above

"opinion Mr. Elliot quite agrees with me, and we will be
"glad if the Company will take the subject into their favour-
"able consideration.

"With respect to the application of the Munsey Indians to
"have some of their children received into the Mohawk In-
"stitution, I do not think that with our present accommoda-
"tion it would be expedient to take more from a distance
"than we now have; but if the establishment could be en-
"larged so as to enable us to take a greater number of pupils,
"I am of opinion that it would be attended with the best
"results to admit a limited number of children from among
"those tribes who have not the advantages of education at
"home, and I should be glad to see the privilege extended
"to others as well as to the Munsey Indians: keeping,
"perhaps, within the limits of the Diocese of Huron. At
"the earnest solicitations of the Indians and their missionary,
"I have been induced to take a few children from a distance,
"and at the present time I have five from Munsey Town, two
"of them belonging to John Wampum. I think a conference
"with the Company on these and other matters connected
"with the success of their Missions here would be very satis-
"factory, and of much benefit, and should it meet their ap-
"probation, I would suggest that Mr. Elliot, if he can be
"induced to undertake the journey, or myself, should visit
"London for that purpose.

"Mr. Grant, who was ordained in the Tuscarora Church
"on the 13th May last, is a young man apparently well
"adapted to the work in which he has engaged, with much
"energy and zeal; and I think will [illegible] Mr.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

" Elliot has also engaged a young Indian, who was educated " at the Mohawk Institution, to assist him as Lay-Reader, " and anticipates much benefit from his services.

" With respect to the accounts, I beg to inform you that I " have not included the sum of £100 sterling, drawn for on " the 25th February, being the balance of a grant to be ex- " pended on the farm. As there is work in hand, and not " completed, belonging to account, it will appear in the next " accounts.

" The Indians have been looking forward with some anxiety " to a visit from the Prince of Wales, and were much disap- " pointed a few days ago at being informed that they would " be required to meet His Royal Highness at Hamilton, a " town about twenty-five miles distant. It was at one time " intended that the meeting should take place on Queenstown " heights, where the gallant Brock fell, and where there has " been erected to his memory a beautiful monument; the " change has probably been caused by the comparative near- " ness of the former place. They hope, however, that he " may yet visit them on their own lands.

" Hoping soon to have the pleasure of hearing from you."

October 1st.—In a further letter from Mr. Nelles he states:—

" I beg now to advise you that we have drawn on you in " favour of A. Greer, Manager of the Bank of Montreal, for " £350 sterling, for the current expenses of the quarter just " ended.

" I have just heard that Peter Martin, the young Mohawk " for whose education the Company made a grant two years " ago, has gone to England. He is a young man of good

" abilities, but am sorry to say has proved himself unworthy " of the kindness of the Company, so much so, that I felt it " my duty to inform him that I would withhold the balance " of the grant on account of his bad conduct. I beg to give " you this information, lest he should impose upon the Com- " pany, should he reach your side of the water."

Oct. 20th.—Mr. Elliot addresses the Treasurer:—

" I beg to acknowledge your encouraging communication " of the 15th June last, acquainting me that the New England " Company had been pleased to approve of my plan of em- " ploying a Lay-Reader to assist me in my labour at the " Tuscarora Station. For some time before your letter came " to hand, I had two young men employed as assistants, " one of whom is of the Mohawk and the other of the Cayuga " Nation. Both of them understand English and the Six " Nations' languages, and Mr. Nelles and I have thought it " best for the present to continue their services, and to divide " the Company's grant between them, according to the labour " of each.

" Mr. Nelles and I waited with the Bishop and clergy of " this Diocese in an address to His Royal Highness, which " was presented at London, Canada West, where we all had " an opportunity of seeing him, and such as desired it were " personally presented. Mr. Nelles partook of lunch with " His Royal Highness at the Kerby House, Brantford, and " was much pleased with him. He remained such a little " while at Brantford that he had no time to visit the Com- " pany's Institution; but the Communion Plate presented to " the Mohawk Church by Queen Anne was shown to His

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

" Royal Highness, and also a large Bible, in which he was " pleased to write his name.

" Numbers of the Six Nations Indians were present, and " some of the leading Chiefs were presented to His Royal " Highness; one of the latter was Mr. George Johnson, who " was many years my interpreter. The Prince spoke very " kindly to him, and also shook hands with him.

" This Chief has always been a true friend of our Church, " and highly appreciates the beneficence of the New England " Company to the Six Nations."

October 16th.—The subject of Mr. Nelles's letter of the 13th August last, was, at a Meeting of the Company, holden this day, taken into consideration; and the sentiments of the Company will be best explained by the following letter from their Treasurer:—

October 29th.—The Treasurer, after acknowledging the receipt of Mr. Nelles's letters of 13th August and 1st October, and requesting him to address his drafts in future to him, as Treasurer of the New England Company, proceeds: —

" The half-yearly accounts prove correct, and the reports " you are good enough to send me are very interesting.

" I have had the pleasure of laying your very interesting " letter of the 13th August before a Committee of the New " England Company: I am requested to thank you for this " valuable communication. The Committee agrees with you

" in thinking it extremely desirable to extend the Institution. " I very much regret that I am obliged to inform you that " the want of funds must prevent our carrying out the plan, " at any rate for the present.

" A large sum has lately been expended on the building; " the consequent increased accommodation has added con- " siderably to the annual expense. The subject shall not be " lost sight of, and we shall be most happy to attend to your " suggestion.

" Our funds are now so completely appropriated, that we " do not like to encourage the idea of a conference with your- " self or Mr. Elliot. It would give us the greatest pleasure " to see you, but we think some future time may perhaps find " our means more at liberty, and give us a better chance of " carrying out any plans which might be suggested.

" Your account of the progress in farming the land at the " Institution is satisfactory, with the exception of the loss " sustained by the potatoe disease: all parts of the world " suffer; in England and Ireland no crop of potatoes proves " sound this year."

In the following Pages will be found the different School Reports for the year 1860.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSTITUTION REPORT of the NEW ENGLAND COMPANY'S SCHOOL, No. 1, Mohawk Village, for the Half-year ending 30th June, 1860.

Names.	Ages.	Remarks.
Josiah Hill	17	Ciphers in Simple Interest.
Richard Hill	15	" "
Alexander Hill	14	" "
Zechariah Hill	17	Studies Grammar and Geography.
Augustus Hill	14	" " "
William Smith	18	" " "
Albert Anthony	21	Reads in Fourth Book, History, &c.
Louis Gibson	15	" " "
Nicholas Williams	19	" " "
George Bombarry	11	" " "
William Doxdater	15	" " "
Susan Jonathan	16	Arithmetic, Compound Rules.
Christiana Carpenter	15	" "
Eliza Wampum	13	" "
Sarah Maracll	14	" "
Alexander Bombarry	13	Ciphers in the Compound Rules.
Youel Carrier	15	" "
Frances Wampum	12	" "
Charles Jackson	15	" "
Charles Timothy	15	" "
John Jameson	17	Reads in Third Book of Lessons & Testament.
Cyrus Isaac	14	" " " "
Philip Hill	14	" " " "
James Jacob	13	" " " "
James Douglas	15	" " " "
Jessy Douglas	14	Learns to speak the English Language.
Mark Jack	11	" " " "
David Staats	12	" " " "
William Carrier	12	" " " "
John Douglas	14	" " " "
Lené Bombarry	10	" " " "
John Nicholas	17	Ciphering in the Simple Rules.
David Carpenter	13	" "
David Hess	16	" "
Adam Longfish	12	" "
Cornelius Senica	11	Reads in the Sequel to the Second Book, also in the New Testament.
Isaac Hill	11	" " "
Abraham Joseph	11	" " "
Peter H. Buming	10	" " "
Samuel Hill	8	" " "
Henry Jamieson	10	" " "
Ellen Hill	13	" " "
Ellen Fum	11	Writes Small, or Text Hand.
Hannah David	11	" "
Catherine Penhawk	10	Learning to Speak English, &c.
Susan Nanticoke	10	" "
Mary J. Davis	12	" "
James Green	11	Ciphers in Simple Addition.
Stephen Owen	10	" "

NEW ENGLAND COMPANY'S SCHOOL, No. 1, Mohawk Village—*continued.*

Names.	Ages.	Remarks.
John Hill	11	Ciphers in Simple Addition.
Catherine Owen	14	Learns Multiplication Table.
Lucy Hill	11	" "
Mary Penny	10	Reads in Second Book, page 27.
Charlotte Coffee	11	Learns Catechism.
Lucy Green	8	Spells and Reads in First Book, p. 17.
Catherine Bombarry	8	" " "
Mary Wedge	8	" " "
Three Absent.		

The School opens and closes with a Scripture Lesson and Prayer. We have not had much ill health among the Scholars during the past year. I venture to say that, with few exceptions, they are worthy of all that is done for them.

THOMAS GRIFFITHS, *Teacher.*

REPORT of the NEW ENGLAND COMPANY'S SCHOOL, No. 2, Tuscarora Township, for the Quarter ending 30th June, 1860.

Names.	Reading.	Writing.	Spelling.	Ciphering.	Geography.
Joel Johnson	4th Book.	On Paper.	Eng. Spelling Book.	In Practice.	Mitchell's Atlas.
Thomas Green	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
Abram Maracle	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
Elizabeth L. Jones	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
Lydia Doxtater	do.	do.	do.	Simp. Prop.	do.
John Carpenter	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
Charlotte Miller	3rd Book.	do.	do.	" Div.	do.
Peter Garlough	do.	do.	do.	Comp. "	do.
James Doxtater	do.	do.	do.	do.	
Daniel Maracle	do.	do.	do.	Simple Sub.	
Daniel Green	do.	do.	do.	do.	
John Lattridge	2nd Book.	do.	do.	do.	
Mary Carpenter	do.	do.	do.		
Phœbe A. Carpenter	do.	do.	do.		
Margaret Doxtater	do.	do.	do.		
Jemima Clause	do.	do.	do.		
Isaac Doxtater	Spelling.	On Slate	do.		
Nancy E. Miller	do.	do.	do.		
Joseph Clench	1st Book.	do.			
Amos Clench	do.	do.			
Catharine Clench	Alphabet				
George Butt	do.				
Susan Butt	do.				
Elizabeth Green	do.				
Nelson Miller	do.				
Louisa Johnson	do.				
Lucy Johnson	do.				
Isaac Hess	do.				
Simeon Hess	do.				

The Three First Classes read in the New Testament, and can repeat the greater part of the Church Catechism.

JOHN W. T. SMITH, *Teacher.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REPORT of the NEW ENGLAND COMPANY'S SCHOOL, No. 4, in the Township of Tuscarora, for the Quarter ending June 30th, 1860.

Names.	Remarks.
Isaiah Joseph	Spells, reads in the 3rd Book, Writes and Ciphers,
Alexander Joseph.....	Testament and Church Catechism, page 100.
Elizabeth Longboard ..	" " "
Lucy Cusick.....	" " "
Enoch Hill	" " page 90.
Peter Longboard	" " " 9.
Jacob Silver	Spells and Reads in 2nd Book and Church
Edward Anderson	Catechism .. .. page 110.
Solomon Jimison	" " 45.
Margaret Hill	" " 48.
Margaret Augwageh ..	" " 20.
Jacob General	" " 2.
Nicholas Thomas... ..	" " 1.
Joseph Thomas.....	" " 1.
George Johnson	" " 1.
Mary Hill	" " 1.
Henry S. Thomas	Spells and Reads in 1st Book " 28.
John Anderson	" " 28.
Peter Dickson	" " 14.
Silas (Isaac) Hill.....	" " 24.
Eli Isaac	" " 25.
Isaac General	" " 16.
Lidia Burning	" " 16.
Lidia Hill	" " 12.
Joseph Murdoch	Spells Three and Four Letters.
Lizzie Owen.....	"
Mary Johnson	"
Lucy Thomas	Spells Two Letters.
John Walker	"
James General	Alphabet.

The following Books are in use in this School, viz. First, Second, and Third Books of the National Publication, Testament, and Church Catechism. Govinlock's Arithmetic.
The weekly average attendance about 84.

T. THOMAS, Teacher.

REPORT of the NEW ENGLAND COMPANY'S SCHOOL, No. 5, for the Quarter ending June 30th, 1860.

Names.	Age.	Remarks.
Solomon Anthony	6	Spells
Paul John	8	Spells
Elias John	6	Alphabet
Jacob Johnson	6	Spells
Isaiah Lathem	11	Spells, Reads, Writes and Ciphers
Alexander Minture	9	Spells
Isaac Minture	8	Spells, Reads, Writes, and Ciphers
Joseph Minture	6	Spells
Samuel Snake	9	Spells, Reads, Writes and Ciphers
Daniel Simons	9	Spells, Reads, Writes and Ciphers
Minroe Wilson.....	7	Spells
Loviza John	8	Spells
Sarah Johnson	8	Spells
Nancy Johnson	7	Spells
Susan Douglas	12	Spells
Jane Minture	7	Spells
Lydia Moses..... ..	5	Spells
Emily Simons	7	Spells, Reads, Writes and Ciphers.

Total number on the List, 18; Weekly average attendance, 46.
Books used--National Series, Mayor's Spelling Book, New Testament, and Book of Common Prayer.

DANIEL CAVANAGH, Teacher.

REPORT of the NEW ENGLAND COMPANY'S SCHOOL, No. 3, in the Tuscarora Township, for the Quarter ending 30th June, 1860.

Names.	Age.	Remarks.	Page	Remarks.	Page	Remarks.
Joseph Hill.....	13	Reading in the 3rd book ..	114	Spg. in the Eng. Spg. Bk.	8	Writing on Paper, Ciphg. in Simple Prop.
James Powless	6	" "	114	" "	80	" " Comp. Multiplication.
William Thomas ..		" "	114	" "	80	" Division.
George Hill	9	2nd "	78	" "	75	" Simp. Multiplication.
Jacob Johnson	12	" "	78	" "	52	" "
Abram Hill.....	10	" "	78	" "	75	" "
Jesse Powless	11	" "	51	" in the same in two [syllables		" "
Peter Monture	10	" "	28	" "		" "
Aram Coffee	10	" "	28	" "		" "
James Garlough....	8	" "	24	" "		Not Writing.
Joseph W. Hill		" "				"
Elijah Powless	8	1st "	34	in four letters		Slate, not Ciphering.
John S. Hill	6	" "	17	" "		" "
David Lewis		" "	13	"		" "
Thomas Thompson..	9	" "	13	three "		
Christine Hill.....		" "	10	" "		
Abram Lewis		" "	9	"		
George Everette....	8	" "	6	in two "		
Elias Lewis.....		Alphabet.				
Abram N. Davis....		"				
David Hill		"				
George Loft	8	"				
John Powless	4	"				

ADAM MARTIN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REPORT of the NEW ENGLAND COMPANY'S SCHOOL, No. 6, in the Township of Tuscarora, for the Quarter ending June 30th, 1860.

Names.	Age.	Remarks.
John Gibson	10	Spells and reads.
Isaac Douglass	14	do. do.
Jacob Williams	12	do. do.
Elijah Turkey	12	do. do.
Peter Key	13	do. do.
John Silversmith	13	do. do.
Isaac Henry	10	do. do.
David John	9	do. do.
Powlas Squissel	9	do. do.
Solomon Green	8	do. do.
William Green	9	do. do.
James Hill	8	do. do.
Jacob Hill	12	do. do.
John Turkey	8	Spells.
Peter Bombary	8	do.
Jacob Bombary	6	do.
Cornelius Green	6	do.
Nicholas Nartin	10	do.
James Silversmith	6	do.
Isaac John	9	do.
Mary Gibson	13	Spells and reads.
Betsey Turkey	12	do.
Mary Bombary	10	do.
Susannah Turkey	4	do.
Susannah Lickens	9	do.
Ellen Curley	12	Alphabet.
Mary Curley	10	do.
Elizabeth Curley	8	do.

The following Books are used in this School,—First, Second, Third, and Fourth Books of National Publication. The total number on the list, 28. Daily average attendance about 12.

JAMES STYRES, Teacher.

REPORT of the NEW ENGLAND COMPANY'S SCHOOL, at the White School House, for the Quarter ending 31st March, 1860.

Names.	Remarks.
Lydia Coffy	Reads First Book of Lessons, page 9.
Isaac Hess	do. do.
William Clause	do. do.
Simon Hess	Reads Mavor's Spelling Book, to p. 22.
Isaac Doxtater	do. do.
Cyrus Isaac	do. do.
Lucy Maracle	do. do.
Ann Maracle	do. do.
John Martin	Reads Second Book of Lessons, p. 55.
Benjamin Jameson	do. do.
Mary Carpenter	do. do.
Phœbe Carpenter	do. do.
Margaret Doxtater	do. do. Arithmetic.
John Lotridge	Reads Second Book of Lessons, p. 111 Simple Multipli-
Daniel Green	do. do. cation.
Peter Garlow	do. do. do.
Joel Martin	Reads Third Book of Lessons, p. 64. Long Division.
Phœbe A. Maracle	do. do. do.
Charlotte Miller	do. do. do.
James Doxtater	do. do. do.
Nelson Martin	do. do. do.
Lucy Jones	Reads any part of the Fourth Book of Compound Div.
Lydia Doxtater	Lessons and the New Testament. do.
Sarah Doxtater	do. do. do.
Joab Martin	do. do. Practice.
Hiram Johnson	do. do. do.
Abraham Maracle	do. do. do.
Antony Miller	do. do. do.
Augustus Jameson	do. do. Vulgar Fractions.
Joel Johnson	do. do. Mercantile Arith-
Thomas Green	do. do. metic and Book-
Josiah Miller	do. do. keeping.
Peter Miller	do. do. do.

Number on the Roll 33—Males, 22; Females, 11. Average attendance this quarter, 19 per day.

JOHN S. KINGSTON, *School Teacher.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSTITUTION REPORT of the NEW ENGLAND COMPANY'S SCHOOL, No. 1, Mohawk Village, for the Half-year ending 31st December, 1860.

Boys' Names.	Ages.	Remarks.
Josiah Hill	17	These have begun to Read in the Five Books of the National Series; study Geography and Grammar; Cipher in Proportion, Practice, Fractions, &c., and Write their Arithmetic with some degree of neatness and taste down in their Ciphering Books. They read also daily in the Testament.
Richard Hill	15	Ditto.
Augustus Hill	17	Ditto.
Zachariah Hill	14	Ditto.
Alex. Hill	16	Ditto.
Louis Gibson	16	Ditto.
Nicholas Williams	19	Ditto.
Alex. Bomberry	13	Ditto.
Charles Jackson	15	Ditto.
Youel Carrier	15	Reads Fourth Book of Lessons, Geography and Grammar; Ciphers in the Compound Rules; reads in Testament; learns Definition in the Evening.
Charles Timothy	15	Ditto.
Francis Wampum	12	Ditto.
John Jamieson	17	Ditto.
George Bomberry	11	Reads in Third Book and Testament; learns ten or twelve words with their definitions every night, from Carpenter's Spelling Book; Ciphers in Compound Addition; studies the outlines of Geography, and is learning the definitions of the parts of speech; he also reads in the Testament daily.
Cyrus Isaac	14	Ditto.
William Doxdater	15	Ditto.
John Douglas	14	Ditto.
David Stotts	13	Ditto.
Jesse Cussick	14	Ditto.
Philip Hill	14	Ditto.
Lene Bomberry	11	Ditto.
Simon Carrier	12	Ditto.
Mark Jack	12	Ditto.
John Nicholas	17	Ditto.
David Hess	17	Ditto.
Cornelius Seneca	11	Reads Second Book, Writes, and Ciphers in Simple Addition.
Isaac Hill	11	
Peter Burning	10	Abraham Louis, aged 8; Isaac Hill, 11; Isaac Hess, 12; Peter Powlas, 9; George Acron, 9; James Jamieson, 10: these last ten use the First Book.
Samuel Hill	8	
Henry Parker	10	
Isaiah Joseph	12	
Alex. Joseph	15	
David Carpenter	13	
Samson Green	19	
William Thomas	15	
James Green	12	
Stephen Owen	11	
Isaac Johnson	16	
David Louis	10	
George Johnson	13	
John Lickerice	10	
GIRLS' NAMES.		
Ellen Hill	14	Reads in Fourth Book; studies Geography; ciphers in the Compound Rules, &c.
Clara Wesley	14	Ditto.
Eliza Wampum	14	Reads in Third Book; Ciphers in Simple Division; writes Small Hand with some degree of ease and neatness; reads in the Testament, and sometimes commits verses to memory.
Mary J. Davies	13	Ditto.
Hannah David	12	Ditto.
Catherine Henhawk	11	
Ellen Funn	11	
Susannah Nanticoke	11	
Lucy Hill	12	
Mary Henry	11	

Girls' Names.	Ages.	Remarks.
Kitty Bomberry	8	Reads in Second Book; writes Large Hand; ciphers in Simple Addition; learns Catechism, &c.
Charlotte Coffee	11	Ditto.
Mary Hill	8	Ditto.
Sara Parker	10	Spells and reads in the First Book.
Lucy Green	8	The Girls are all taught Knitting and Needlework, Spinning, &c. &c.
Eliza Jack	8	
Kitty James	7	
Eliza White	8	

Number of Boys, 47; Girls, 18; Total..65.

The improvement of the School during this Half-year has not been so satisfactory as I expected, chiefly owing to the unsteadiness of some Scholars since vacation.

THOMAS GRIFFITH, Teacher.

REPORT of the NEW ENGLAND COMPANY'S SCHOOL, No. 2, Tuscarora Township, for the Quarter ending the 31st day of December, 1860.

Names.	Reading.	Writing.	Spelling.	Arithmetic.	Geography.
Anthony Miller	4th Book.	On Paper.	English Bk.	Fractions.	Mitchell's
Josiah Miller	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
Joab Martin	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
Lucy Jones	do.	do.	do.	Practice.	do.
Charlotte Miller	3rd Book.	do.	do.	do.	do.
Peter Garlough	do.	do.	do.	Proportion.	do.
James Doxtater	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
Joel Martin	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
Nelson Martin	do.	do.	do.	Comp. Mult.	do.
Pheby Carpenter	2nd Book.	do.	do.		
Margaret Doxtater	do.	do.			
Isaac Doxtater	do.	do.			
Benjamin Jamieson	do.	do.			
Nancy Miller	do.	do.			
Simeon Hess	1st Book	Slate.			
Isaac Clause	do.	do.			
Leah Johnson	Alphabet	do.			
Nelson Miller	do.				
Mark Jamieson	do.				

The first three classes read in the New Testament, and repeat most of the Church Catechism.

JOHN W. P. SMITH, *Teacher.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REPORT of the NEW ENGLAND COMPANY'S SCHOOL, No. 4, in the Township of Tuscarora, for the Quarter ending the 31st December, 1860.

Names.	Remarks.
Elizabeth Longboard..	Spells and Reads in the Third Book, page 131; also
Lucy Cusick	Testament and Church Catechism.
Peter Longboard	Do. .. .. .. page 37.
John Street.....	Do. in Second Book .. „ 150.
Jacob Silver	Do. do. .. „ 165.
Margaret Hill.....	Do. do. .. „ 91.
Margaret Augwagh ..	Do. do. .. „ 34.
Jacob General.....	Do. do. .. „ 20.
Nicholas Thomas	Do. do. .. „ 21.
Joseph Thomas	Do. do. .. „ 19.
John Anderson	Do. do. .. „ 15.
Henry S. Thomas	Do. do. .. „ 14.
Mary Hill	Do. do. .. „ 2.
Peter Dickson.....	Do. do. .. „ 1.
Silas Isaac	Reads & Spells in the 1st Book „ 25.
Silas Hill	Do. do. .. „ 28.
Lizzie Owm	Do. do. .. „ 17.
John Walker	Spells Three and Four Letters.
Mary Johnson	Do. do.
Lucy Thomas.....	Do. do.
Daniel Thomas	Do. Two Letters.
James General	Do. do.
Mary Joseph	Do. do.
Sarah Joseph	Alphabet.

The Weekly average attendance is 72.

The following books are used in this school—First, Second, and Third Books of the National Publication, Testament, Church Catechism, and Govinlock's Arithmetic.

THOMAS THOMAS, *Teacher*.

REPORT of the NEW ENGLAND COMPANY'S SCHOOL, No. 5, for the Quarter ending the 31st December, 1860.

Names.	Age.	Remarks.
Solomon Anthony	6	Spells
Paul John	8	Spells
Elias John	6	Alphabet.
Jacob Johnson	6	Spells.
Isaah Lathem.....	11	Spells, Reads, Writes and Ciphers.
Alexander Minture ..	9	Spells.
Isaac Minture	8	Spells, Reads, Writes and Ciphers.
Joseph Minture	6	Spells.
Samuel Snake.....	9	Spells, Reads, Writes and Ciphers.
Daniel Simons	9	Spells, Reads, Writes and Ciphers.
Munroe Wilson	17	Spells.
Susan Douglas	12	Spells.
Leviza John	8	Spells.
Sarah Johnson	9	Spells.
Nancy Johnson	8	Spells.
Jane Minture	7	Spells.
Lydia Moses	6	Spells and Reads.
Emily Simons.....	8	Spells, Reads, Writes and Ciphers.

Total Number on the list, 18. Weekly average attendance, 35.

The following books are used in this school—National Series, New Testament, Book of Common Prayer, Mavor's Spelling Book, and Dabol's Arithmetic.

DANIEL CAVANAGH, *Teacher*.

REPORT of the NEW ENGLAND COMPANY'S SCHOOL, No. 3, Tuscarora Township, for the Quarter ending Dec. 24th, 1860.

Kept by ISAAC BAREFOOT.

Names.	Age.	Remarks.	Page	Remarks.	Page	Remarks.
David Staats	13	Reading in Fourth Book.	49	Splg. in the Eng. Spel. Bk.	118	Writing on Paper, Ciphering in Practice.
William Hill	16	do.	49	do.	72	Do. Compound Multiplication.
Joseph Hill.....	14	do. Third do.	190	do.	118	Do. Practice.
James Powless	7	do. do.	190	do.	118	Do. „
George Hill	10	Second do.	134	do.	72	Do. „
Jacob Johnson	13	do.	134	do.	66	Do. Simple Long Division.
Abram Hill.....	11	do.	134	do.	72	Do. „ Short
Jesse Powless	11	do.	48	do.	72	Do. Compound Addition.
Peter Mouture	10	do.	48	do.	36	Do. Slate, Simple Long Division.
Abram Coffee.....	11	do.	48	do.	36	Do. Simple Short „
Elijah Powless	8	do.	27	do. in 2 Syllables		
William J. Lewis ..	11	do.	27	do.		
Susannah Carpenter	6	do.	11	do. Four Letters.		
John S. Hill	7	do. First do.	30	do. Five do.		
Peter Staats	9	do. do.	30	do. do.		
Peter Powless.....	11	do. do.	30	do. do.		
Joseph Clause.....	14	do. do.	16	do. Four do.		
Abram N. Davis ..	5	do. do.	16	do. do.		
George Everette	9	do. do.	11	do. Three do.		
Alexander Lotteridge	5	do. do.	11	do. do.		
Christine Hill.....	7	do. do.	11	do. do.		
George Lofte	9	do. do.	11	do. do.		
David Hill	6	do. do.	11	do. do.		
William Staats	10	do. do.	6	do. Two do.		
John Powless.....	5	do. do.	6	do. do.		
Isaac Battiest.....	13	Alphabet.				
William Crawford..	9	do.				
Catherine Clench ..	8	do.				

The first Four Classes are Reading in the New Testament: in the Third Chapter of St. Paul's Epistle to the Colossians.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REPORT of the NEW ENGLAND COMPANY'S SCHOOL, No. 4, in the Township of Tuscarora, for the Quarter ending the 31st December, 1860.

Names.	Remarks.
Elizabeth Longboard..	Spells and Reads in the Third Book, page 131; also
Lucy Cusick	Testament and Church Catechism.
Peter Longboard	Do. .. .. .. page 37.
John Street.....	Do. in Second Book .. „ 150.
Jacob Silver	Do. do. .. „ 165.
Margaret Hill.....	Do. do. .. „ 91.
Margaret Augwagh ..	Do. do. .. „ 34.
Jacob General.....	Do. do. .. „ 20.
Nicholas Thomas	Do. do. .. „ 21.
Joseph Thomas	Do. do. .. „ 19.
John Anderson	Do. do. .. „ 15.
Henry S. Thomas	Do. do. .. „ 14.
Mary Hill	Do. do. .. „ 2.
Peter Dickson.....	Do. do. .. „ 1.
Silas Isaac	Reads & Spells in the 1st Book „ 25.
Silas Hill	Do. do. .. „ 28.
Lizzie Own	Do. do. .. „ 17.
John Walker	Spells Three and Four Letters.
Mary Johnson	Do. do.
Lucy Thomas.....	Do. do.
Daniel Thomas	Do. Two Letters.
James General	Do. do.
Mary Joseph	Do. do.
Sarah Joseph	Alphabet.

The Weekly average attendance is 72.

The following books are used in this school—First, Second, and Third Books of the National Publication, Testament, Church Catechism, and Govinlock's Arithmetic.

THOMAS THOMAS, *Teacher.*

REPORT of the NEW ENGLAND COMPANY'S SCHOOL, No. 5, for the Quarter ending the 31st December, 1860.

Names.	Age.	Remarks.
Solomon Anthony	6	Spells
Paul John	8	Spells
Elias John	6	Alphabet.
Jacob Johnson	6	Spells.
Isaah Luthem.....	11	Spells, Reads, Writes and Ciphers.
Alexander Minture ..	9	Spells.
Isaac Minture	8	Spells, Reads, Writes and Ciphers.
Joseph Minture	6	Spells.
Samuel Snake.....	9	Spells, Reads, Writes and Ciphers.
Daniel Simons	9	Spells, Reads, Writes and Ciphers.
Munroe Wilson	17	Spells.
Susan Douglas	12	Spells.
Leviza John	8	Spells.
Sarah Johnson	9	Spells.
Nancy Johnson	8	Spells.
Jane Minture	7	Spells.
Lydia Moses	6	Spells and Reads.
Emily Simons.....	8	Spells, Reads, Writes and Ciphers.

Total Number on the list, 18. Weekly average attendance, 35.

The following books are used in this school—National Series, New Testament, Book of Common Prayer, Mavor's Spelling Book, and Dabol's Arithmetic.

DANIEL CAVANAGH, *Teacher.*

REPORT of the NEW ENGLAND COMPANY'S School, No. 3, Tuscarora Township, for the Quarter ending Dec. 24th, 1860.

Kept by ISAAC BAREFOOT.

Names.	Age.	Remarks.	Page	Remarks.	Page	Remarks.
David Staats	13	Reading in Fourth Book.	49	Spig. in the Eng. Spel. Bk.	118	Writing on Paper, Ciphering in Practice.
William Hill	16	do. do.	49	do. do.	72	Do. Compound Multiplication.
Joseph Hill.....	14	do. Third do.	190	do. do.	118	Do. Practice.
James Powless	7	do. do.	190	do. do.	118	Do. "
George Hill	10	Second do.	134	do. do.	72	Do. "
Jacob Johnson	13	do. do.	134	do. do.	66	Do. Simple Long Division.
Abram Hill	11	do. do.	134	do. do.	72	Do. " Short "
Jesse Powless	11	do. do.	48	do. do.	72	Do. Compound Addition.
Peter Monture	10	do. do.	48	do. do.	36	Do. Slate, Simple Long Division.
Abram Coffee	11	do. do.	48	do. do.	36	Do. Simple Short "
Elijah Powless	8	do. do.	27	do. in 2 Syllables		
William J. Lewis ..	11	do. do.	27	do. do.		
Susannah Carpenter	6	do. do.	11	do. Four Letters.		
John S. Hill	7	do. First do.	30	do. Five do.		
Peter Staats	9	do. do.	30	do. do.		
Peter Powless.....	11	do. do.	30	do. do.		
Joseph Clause.....	14	do. do.	16	do. Four do.		
Abram N. Davis ..	5	do. do.	16	do. do.		
George Everette	9	do. do.	11	do. Three do.		
Alexander Litteridge	5	do. do.	11	do. do.		
Christine Hill	7	do. do.	11	do. do.		
George Lofte	9	do. do.	11	do. do.		
David Hill	6	do. do.	11	do. do.		
William Staats	10	do. do.	6	do. Two do.		
John Powless.....	5	do. do.	6	do. do.		
Isaac Battiest.....	13	Alphabet.				
William Crawford..	9	do.				
Catherine Clench ..	8	do.				

The first Four Classes are Reading in the New Testament: in the Third Chapter of St. Paul's Epistle to the Colossians.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REPORT of the NEW ENGLAND COMPANY'S SCHOOL, No. 6, in the Township of Tuscarora, for the Quarter ending the 24th December, 1860.

Names.	Age.	Remarks.
John Gibson	11	Spells and Reads.
Isaac Douglas.....	13	do. do.
Solomon Green	11	do. do.
Isaac Henry	8	do. do.
Jacob Williams	12	do. do.
Peter Key	13	do. do.
Elijah Turkey	13	do. do.
William Green	13	do. do.
David John.....	12	do. do.
John Smith.....	13	do. do.
Peter Bombary	10	do. do.
Jacob Bombary	6	Spells.
Cornelius Green	6	do.
Nicholas Nartin	12	do.
Isaac John	12	do.
Mary Gibson	14	Spells and Reads.
Betsey Turkey	10	do. do.
Mary Bombary	8	do. do.
Betsey Turkey	8	Spells.
Susannah Turkey	6	do.

The following books are used in this school—First, Second, and Fourth Books of National Publication.

The total number on the list, 20. Daily average attendance about 10.

JAMES STYRES, *Teacher.*

STATION

AT THE

BAY OF QUINTÉ.

(For the year ending 1860.)

The Company has during the year contributed the usual sum of £50 towards the support of a school amongst the Mohawks at this location, under the care of the Rev. G. A. Anderson, who has been in the habit of drawing half-yearly upon the Treasurer for the same.

Upon the occasion of presenting the last Annual Report, it will be found the Company were without any official information as to what progress had then been made at the schools. The Treasurer has in consequence communicated with Mr. Anderson, informing him that when he next had occasion to draw on him it would be very agreeable to hear what progress is making in the school, and what success has attended the opening of the church to which the Company voted £50 in the year 1853.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATIONS

AT THE

RICE AND CHEMONG LAKES.

(For the year ending 1860.)

The proceedings of Mr. Gilmour for this year will be explained by extracts from the correspondence which has taken place between the Treasurer and Mr. Gilmour.

May 2nd.—Mr. Gilmour writes :—

" In my last letter I expressed an expectation that our " boarding school would be very full the past winter; but, as " often before, I was doomed to disappointment; no less than " eight applications for admission, and they were invited to " come, but have not yet appeared.

" Mr. Bartlett, the Superintendent of Indian affairs, said " the three orphans whom he wished to be introduced to " our school, would not be forward till the spring; he is ex- " pected to visit the Station soon, and may bring them.

" Our own Indians said the reason the others had not come " was because they could not pay their passage hither; they " are relations of some of our Indians, but as I had no au- " thority to advance funds for such a purpose, I did not " think it proper to do so: besides, I am anxious to impress " them with the value of education, and, as far as possible, to " teach self-dependence—a virtue they very slowly acquire. " We have had eight boarders during the winter, and a very " good day-school; we always give them their dinner, so that " they are about the school the most of the day: the average " attendance this half-year has been twenty-two. The

" school-house at Mud Lake has become unfit in winter; it " has stood about twenty years, and was rather a temporary " affair when first put up: we must replace it by another " before another winter. I consider the school of great ad- " vantage to the villages, and as there is reason to think the " Alnwick school will be given up, ours may be the more " needful. We taught the school this winter in one of the " rooms of the boarding-house.

" One object we have in view is to prevent the Indians " from their wandering habits, and so get them to settle down " to farming; this we find difficult to accomplish. They " have now been away five weeks, making maple-sugar, and " hunting. This hunt, besides its attractiveness to Indians, " is very profitable. Last week one of our Indians killed " fifty musk rats in one night; the skins were worth £2 10s. " It is no uncommon thing for them to make at an average " £5 per week. They employ a peculiar tone of voice, by " which the rats are attracted to the sides of the boat, and " then spear them. They have also traps set along their " tracts, by which they catch them. Had the Indians a little " foresight, they might save a little to help them in their " farming; but they indeed take little thought for to-morrow. " I think, however, I see an improvement in many of them in " this respect, and am not without hopes in regard to their " future; one thing which partly damps that hope is, they are " diminishing as a people. It is so with our population, both " at Rice and Mud Lake, though our numbers are more than " kept up on the rolls; this increase, however, arises from " emigration, rather than natural increase. The number at

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

" Rice Lake is upwards of 140, and at Mud Lake 116; at the
" former place when I came here they were 130, at the latter
" 85. These localities are preferable to others, and draw
" wanderers to them; at one time what is now the Scugog
" band resided at Mud Lake, and the Company, under the
" direction of Mr. Scott, built them houses; they had left
" before I came upon the station, and had settled at Balsam
" Lake. I visited them on several occasions, and encouraged
" them to improvement by helping them with a few imple-
" ments of husbandry; they promised well at that time, as I
" reported to the Company, but afterwards left for Scugog,
" where a remnant of them still resides; and their reserve at
" Balsam Lake has been sold. A few of them have returned
" to the Mud Lake. I am glad that the reserve at Mud
" Lake is secured to the Company in fee simple, as it is
" likely to become of great value. Settlements of white
" people are now going forward north of it, and in the course
" of a short time I expect the terminus of railroad will be
" made on the point lying opposite the Indian village. If
" white men do not always respect the rights of the Indians,
" they can be made to respect the rights of the New England
" Company.

" You will, perhaps, perceive the force of my wish by
" perusing the letter of the Rice Lake Indians to the trustees
" of their reserve, a copy of which I enclose, No. 12. They
" are really improving, and, I think, the plan of giving pre-
" miums has a happy influence—it creates a degree of emula-
" tion. They have a fine piece of land, and their fields are
" now well fenced in. My plan with them has been, whatever
" crop was much needed, yet neglected, I have offered a pre-

" mium to encourage them to amend. I remember, when
" there was not more than an acre of hay on the whole reserve,
" a premium was offered for the best hay-field—now there is
" generally a good return; their fences were very defective—
" a premium for the best fence; now there are on the whole
" good fences, &c. Their preparations last fall and the
" spring are quite promising, and I hope to see some
" thing worthy of a premium. They have an idea, however,
" that the government is about to make some change which
" will affect their locality; hence the letter which they address
" to us to secure them in possession of this reserve.

" I have always endeavoured to have the number of the
" trustees complete; should they be neglected, in the course
" of time the trustees might all die out or remove; and then
" what would be the issue? This uncertainty is one cause of
" non-improvement among the Indians. In arguing with a
" shrewd Indian the other day, and endeavouring to remove
" all his doubts on that point by assuring him that the
" trustees would prevent any alteration of the property, he
" replied, The facts of the past were against you; and then
" added, 'What guarantee have we that the same will not be
" done to us?' It is true that some of you have looked after
" our interests, but you are getting old, and may soon die,
" and we know not who will take your place, he said; when
" an act of injustice is done to you white people, you cry loud
" enough until it be corrected; but they will not allow us
" Indians to whisper a complaint.

" I must confess I felt the force of the Indian's argument,
" and had little to say in reply. My wish, therefore, is that
" this reserve was also in the hands of the New England
" Company, as secure as is that at the Mud Lake.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"I now approach another subject with some reluctance, "but not without much anxious thought; but having made "it known to the Company, I shall feel my mind relieved: "it is in reference to my services being further needed here. "It has occurred to me from the state of things *now* (it was "not so when I came first upon the Station) my services might "be dispensed with, and the improvement of the Indians be "still advanced, slowly it is true; as it is, it is but slow "advance. My salary, &c., might be applied elsewhere to "greater advantage.

"I had written thus far, when Dr. O'Meara arrived. I "had received your letter, giving notice of his intention to "visit; I thought I should not mail this letter until he had "made his visit. I have now been with him to the Stations, "but as many of the Indians had not returned, he has kindly "promised to make us another visit. I have enjoyed his "visit very much, as did the Indians who were at home. "There is a charm in speaking to a people in their own "tongue.

"Allow me to state a suggestion which the Doctor's visit "has originated. I anticipate much good to the Indians "through the operations of the New England Company; and "if not very much mistaken, the protection and beneficent "operation of the Company will be more than ever needed. "Now, what has occurred to me in their particular circum- "stances, and the Doctor's opportune visit to us, is the ap- "pointment of a general agent, occupying a central position, "and who would be able to make regular and frequent visita- "tions; the many advantages which would result are obvious.

"The expectation of such a visit would keep up a healthy "action, both among the missionaries and Indians. Then "many profitable hints could be given, likewise a selection of "suitable persons for vacant places; the difficulty is often "the right man for the right place. Now, the general "knowledge of the agent would greatly subserve a suitable "selection. Admit, for the sake of illustration, my view of "the stations here correct, that my services might be dis- "pensed with, and all that was needed in the circumstances "was a suitable catechist that could teach the school, and "instruct the Indians at the same time. The general agent "visiting all the stations might find one fit for the place; and "it occurred to me, from the short visit he paid, that Dr. "O'Meara would be a most suitable person;—his knowledge of "the language; his deep interest in the welfare of the Indians; "his chastened views of the practicability of their improve- "ment, &c."

In the following pages is a copy of the Petition from the Chiefs of the Rice Lake Indians, referred to in Mr Gilmour's letter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY OF PETITION

FROM CHIEFS AT RICE LAKE,

TO TRUSTEES OF THEIR RESERVE.

To the Trustees of the Indian Lands at Rice Lake, in the Township of Otonabee.

GENTLEMEN,—

We, the Chiefs of the Indian Community at Rice Lake, by the authority and at the request of the Indians in Council assembled, beg leave to call your attention to the reports that are in circulation, that it is the intention of the Government to sell a part of our lands, and to limit us to a small portion to each family.

We beg leave to say that the Indians, not only of this Community, but also of every part of the Province, are very much alarmed and grieved at these reports. We consider that we had as good reason to trust in the security of our title as any man in Canada, because we always thought the Government would keep faith with us. We think that our Community is becoming more and more aware of the importance of cultivating our lands. We think that we are gradually improving

in our condition, and we do not think it wise for the Government to discourage us; and we do not feel that it is just to destroy our title because we are not yet perfect in our farming. If a White Man is not a good farmer, you do not take away his deed; and the Government should not be harder with us than with the White Man. But what we want to say is, that the great reason why many Indians do not farm better is, that reports come to us that we will be deprived of our lands, and we have no heart to improve them.

We beg, therefore, earnestly and respectfully to request that you will have the kindness to take such steps as will be best calculated to prevent our lands from being taken from us, so that we may feel that when we improve them they will be ours. By so doing you will have our lasting gratitude.

GEORGE his PAUDOSH, Chief.
JOHN ⋈ CROW, Chief.
JOHN mark TAUNCHY, Chief.

JAMES M'CUE, Witness.

N.B.—This Petition was presented to us about the month of January, 1860. Though you see it is without date, this is a correct copy.

(Signed) JOHN GILMOUR.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 15th.—The Treasurer replies to Mr. Gilmour's letter as follows :—

"Your Despatch has been laid before the Company, and I "am directed to authorize you to expend such sum as you "may consider necessary to restore the School House at "Chemong Lake, as proposed in your letter; the unexpended "balance of the Timber Fund will supply us the funds.

"The Indian Petition you hand us has been duly con- "sidered, and the Company regret that they have little power "to assist; but they would be very glad to learn that your "influence as Trustee has been exerted in favour of the best "interests of the Indians.

"The Company so highly appreciate your services on all "occasions, and your intimate acquaintance with the wants "and feelings of the Indians, that they cannot bring them- "selves to entertain the question of resignation hinted at in "your letter. They feel that by your retirement the Indians "would lose their best friend, and they sincerely hope that you "will continue your valuable services in the same field as "heretofore."

November 1st.—Mr. Gilmour again writes to the Treasurer as follows :—

"I have the honour to acknowledge your favour of the 15th "of June, and thank you for its contents and the encourage- "ment you give to proceed with the improvements hinted at

"in my last. We have, consequently, erected a commodious "School-house, 28 ft. by 18, of 2-inch planks, lathed and plas- "tered inside and out; and though we have not yet entered it, "the plaster not being quite dry, it has the appearance of "great comfort. It ranges in front with the other buildings, "and when planted round with trees will compare with any "other in the neighbourhood erected for the same purpose. "Its cost is more than I anticipated, partly owing to the "circumstance of Chief Bigman having undertaken to build "it; but in consequence of the visit of the Prince of Wales he "had to go with the rest of the Chiefs to meet His Royal "Highness at Port Sarnia. I think all over the village more "improvements have been made this year than in any one "previous. Some of the details I may here furnish.

"1. I proposed to the Indians, if they would do the work "of a picket-fence round the Chapel, and the approach to it, "and plant on each side of that fence ornamental trees, I "would provide the material necessary to do it. They agreed "to this proposal, and did their part well; they were busy at "it when Dr. O'Meara paid his second visit. Another Bee, "as they call such gatherings, to gravel the road to it, and "plant a few more trees, will greatly improve the appearance "of the place. I proposed, also, that the females should pro- "vide a cushion for the pulpit, carpet, and the altar before it; "I would furnish a pulpit Bible. This has been done, the "belfry erected, and when the bell now rings they readily "attend worship. The Indians, however, seem (independent "of any of these alterations) to take an interest in Public "Worship; at the same time, I think since we have got a "comfortable place of worship they appear more tidy in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

" their dress, and, generally, are a very respectable congrega-
" tion. These, however, are only subordinate considerations;
" the great object is their spiritual improvement.

" 2. In regard to improvement of their own lots there has
" been some progress; and were it not that the Indians are so
" impulsive, I should anticipate gradual advancement, as
" efforts have been made in that direction, and the crops have
" rewarded toil. Three of the young men have built houses
" and improved their lots; I hope they will persevere, that
" this place may prove a comfortable home to a fragment of a
" once much more numerous people.

" 3. The Indians at Rice Lake have made great improve-
" ments, the most of them temperate in their habits, and, for
" Indians, have become industrious. Some of their young
" men appreciate the advantages of farming, and promise to
" do well. A petition for two yoke of oxen was presented; I
" promised to lay it before the Company, and which I now
" accordingly enclose. I thought it advisable to loan them
" one yoke at once, reminding them that they were merely on
" loan, and might be recalled if not properly used, and, in the
" mean time, requested the Chiefs to take good care of them;
" and, should the Company see fit to sanction the course, I
" would recommend this method of procedure:—1st. Because
" I see they are the more active in using them when they
" know they might be withdrawn if not used and properly
" cared for. 2dly. They cannot dispose of them to the white
" men, nor kill them for their own use.

" I have acted on the principle of loan at the Mud Lake
" this season, and think that more work has consequently

" been done, for the idea that I may take them away stimu-
" lates them to use them.

" Our School is fairly attended; we have ten Boarders—six
" boys and four girls; the Day School as usual. One little
" girl left this summer; she improved, however, rather in
" housewifery than in education.

" H. Copewah, once a pupil in our boarding school, died a
" few weeks ago;—he had hope in his death. The mortality
" is not so rife now as formerly; yet many drop off in youth.

" I surely feel thankful to you, sir, and the Company, for
" your kind confidence in my services. The satisfaction you
" express, the kind respectful treatment I have always met
" with, and the desire that I may continue in the service of the
" Company for the benefit of the Indians, make me feel it my
" duty to remain.

" I have made inquiries about the Trust at Rice Lake, and
" believe that no advantage would be taken by the Government
" in case the Indians wished to remain. Of course, as long as
" the Trusteeship is regularly filled up with friends to the
" Indians, there is no danger. It would, however, be much
" safer were it placed in the hands of the New England Com-
" pany, as is the property at Mud Lake; and should I find
" any probability of such a transfer being made, I shall let you
" know; but so far as I can learn, it would not be easily done.
" I do not know that any of the present Trustees would object
" to it; but perhaps the Government would. Dr. O'Meara
" sees the desirableness of such a transfer, and I know
" will use what influence he has in that direction."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GARDEN RIVER STATION.

(For the year ending 1860.)

Two interesting Reports have been received during the year by the Treasurer from Mr. Chance, extracts from which are given below :—

June 23d.—" You will be glad to hear that many of the " Indians under my care at this place have, since I last wrote " to you, been going on very satisfactorily in spiritual matters. " All of them have been very regular in their attendance on " the means of grace, and some few have been added to the " number of Communicants, and are now walking consistently " worthy of their high vocation. About three weeks ago I " had the very great pleasure of baptizing and receiving into " the Church of Christ a very old Indian, named Shingwank " (the Pine),—he was the only heathen belonging to this " band.

" On February 18th I left home with my horse and cutter, " and Chief Puhgwadgenene (the wild man) for my guide, to " visit some Indians at Goulan's Bay, on the north shore of " Lake Superior. We arrived there on the afternoon of the " following day. Some of the Indians at the Bay belong to " our Church; others are Papists *nominally*, but like the " remainder *really* heathen.

" They depend chiefly for subsistence upon their success " in fishing and hunting; the land there is good, but they do

" not cultivate it to any extent: they manage to plant a few " potatoes, but they have no agricultural implements, nor any " cattle. I had to put my horse in a house; and when my " own supply of hay and oats, which I took with me, was " used, I was obliged to return, for they had no fodder of any " sort: sometimes they have plenty of food, and at other " times they starve.

" On March 9th I visited the Bruce Mines on Lake Huron, " about 35 miles from here. The Indians, on the way, and " in the neighbourhood of the mines, are in a most degraded " and wretched condition. Many of them have been bap- " tized by the Jesuits, and then left to themselves in a state " of ignorance and vice similar to that of the heathen around " them. I would that these, and those at Goulan's Bay, were " near enough to us, so as to be under our constant care and " superintendence; or that other Missionaries of our Church " could be sent among them, and some adequate efforts made " to Christianize and civilize them.

" In secular matters, the Indians here have had many " difficulties to contend with, and much to discourage them, " but they have persevered.

" Many of them, too, in opening their stores, which con- " tained the potatoes reserved for planting, found the greater " part of them unfit for use. I assisted some of them in " procuring a fresh supply; but others went to work at the " mines which are being opened in the neighbourhood, and " with their earnings supplied themselves with seed.

" They have planted potatoes, and sowed seeds of all de- " scriptions almost: onions, beet, carrots, parsnips, peas, " beans, turnips, pumpkins, corn, oats, &c. &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"In addition to what they had before, I furnished them "with another plough and harrow, which they much needed; "and which, I am happy to say, they have made good "use of.

"The money (£50 sterling) entrusted to me by the Committee for the benefit of the Mission, has been used for that "purpose. The accounts will be forwarded when the Rev. "Dr. O'Meara has examined them: he has promised to visit "us next week.

"Hoping the above facts will not prove uninteresting."

November 30th.—"It must be very pleasing to you and "the Committee, who are so deeply interested in the welfare "of the Aborigines of this Province, and of this place in par- "ticular, to hear from time to time of their well-being and "well-doing; and I feel much unfeigned pleasure when I am "able to send you a favourable report respecting those under "my immediate care. It was for their benefit that I left "England, and devoted myself to years of severe study to "acquire their language; and now, although they are a very "strange and difficult people to labour among, I feel bound "to them by a tie which nothing but sickness or death can "sever: and nothing affords me greater joy than to see them "prospering in secular and spiritual things.

"During the last six months there has been (with few ex- "ceptions) a steady moral, social, and religious improvement. "In my last letter, I think, I told you that the Indians had "been very industrious in ploughing, planting, and sowing. "The crops on the whole this year are much better than "they were last year.

"I am happy to state that the dislike of the Indians to

"agriculture is yearly decreasing. The Ottahwah Indians "take to farming as a means of subsistence, just as naturally "as the Ojibways follow the chase. All the Indians here, "nearly, are Ojibways, and at first they manifested a natural "dislike to the cultivation of the soil. The women were "accustomed to plant a few potatoes and a little corn, but "the men thought it below their dignity to occupy them- "selves in any such way. Now, however, they begin to "regard farming and gardening as honourable and useful "employments.

"But we cannot expect that all of them will become "farmers, neither is it desirable that they should. Some of "the young men have tastes and aptitudes for other civilized "employments; and if they could receive the necessary "instruction, they would soon become good smiths, car- "penters, shoemakers, &c. I do not think any of them have "much taste for tailoring; they leave that to the women, who "make very suitable clothes. The women are very indus- "trious: they supply their families with ordinary clothing; "perform all the domestic duties; and do a great deal of bead "and bark work, which they dispose of to the traders.

"You will be pleased to hear that the chiefs from this "place were invited, with others from different parts, to Port "Sarnia (a town at the southern extremity of Lake Huron) "to meet His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales. They "presented an address, which was graciously received and "replied to by the Prince, who also gave each chief a large "silver medal. The Indians were very much pleased with "the Prince; and were deeply impressed by all they witnessed "of England's greatness.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

" I am happy likewise to inform you that our Sunday and " Wednesday evening services are very well attended. So is " the day-school well attended, and the children are making " satisfactory progress.

" In conclusion, I wish to give notice, in compliance with " your request, that I shall draw on you for six months' " salary on January 1st, 1861. The Rev. Dr. O'Meara, I " think, told me that the Committee had kindly promised to " increase my stipend as soon as their funds would enable " them to do so. I should be very glad indeed at the present " time to receive an increase. Every thing in this remote " part is very dear; in fact, my own salary alone has not " been sufficient to meet our expenses. Until July last we " had other means, but since then, I am sorry to say, we " have been deprived of them; and we shall therefore very " thankfully receive an increase of salary from the Company. " Hoping to hear from you soon."

The Treasurer, on the 27th February last (1861) acknowledged the receipt of these two reports from Mr. Chance, and thus concludes:—" The Company would gladly increase the " vote in your favour if circumstances would allow it, but " their funds are so fully employed that I cannot hold out " any hope of an immediate addition to your salary.

" Your account of the progress already made in the im- " provement and civilization of the Indians, leads us to be " sanguine as to the future. I will not fail to place your " application again before the Committee when a favourable " opportunity occurs.

" The feelings towards England which you describe the

" Indians to have shown on the occasion of the Prince of " Wales's visit, are very pleasing.

" I have to request that you will continue to supply us " with further reports from time to time."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DR. O'MEARA'S SPECIAL REPORT

TO THE

TREASURER OF THE NEW ENGLAND COMPANY,

ON HIS

VISIT TO THEIR MISSIONS IN UPPER CANADA.

Dated Toronto, 12th July, 1860.

"Having been deputed by the New England Company to "visit their missions in this province, and to report to them "my views on the present state and future prospects of their "missions in particular, and the Indian population in general, "I proceeded, as soon as possible after my arrival in this "country from England, to act on the instructions received "from you just before I quitted England.

"My first step was to write to your Missionaries, informing "them of the periods when I would be able to visit each of "their missions respectively; and I received in answer from "those gentlemen such kind replies to my communications as "removed from my mind any fears that I might have enter-"tained with reference to the spirit in which my visits would "be received by them.

"The first of your Missionaries to whom I had the pleasure "of delivering your letter of introduction was the Rev. Mr. "Gilmour, of Rice Lake and Mud Lake Missions, and I was "much gratified by the extreme kindness and cordiality with

"which I was received by that venerable and excellent mis-"sionary. The evening of my arrival in Peterboro' was "spent in very agreeable conversation with him at his own "house, where I was hospitably entertained during my stay; "and I was much gratified to find that his views of Indian "matters, the result of twenty-two years' experience, agree on "almost all points with my own.

"On the day after my arrival, Mr. Gilmour accompanied "me to the Company's station on Mud Lake, which is situ-"ated about eight miles from Peterboro'. I spent two whole "days there, one of which was Sunday; and assisted by Mr. "Gilmour and Mr. Schofield, the school-master, I had a very "good opportunity of seeing the place and conversing with "the Indians. As many of the principal Indians were absent "at the time of my first visit, Mr. Gilmour being anxious "that I should see them all, I went there again quite re-"cently, when I had an opportunity of seeing and conversing "with them all. I will include the observations and incidents "connected with both visits in what I am about to say on "the subject of that mission.

"Nothing can be more picturesque than the position of "the Company's premises on Chemong, or Mud Lake. Your "property there consists of a neck of land of about 1,600 "acres in extent, between the Chemong and Buckhorn Lakes; "the school premises, barns, &c., being situated on the "Chemong Lake shore, and the houses of the Indians ex-"tending all the way from that to the border of the Buckhorn. "These lakes are studded with small and well-wooded islands, "the reflection of which on the glassy surface of the lake "added much to the beauty of the view; of which, however,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

" the principal feature was the well-cultivated and flourishing " farms of the settlers around it, and the Company's Indian " village, with its pretty little Church at its northern " extremity.

" It is a very great pity that the Indian name of this " beautiful lake has been almost superseded by the very in- " appropriate and undeserved English epithet by which it is " more usually known. The Company's land is very ad- " vantageously situated, and though, as might be expected " from its position, somewhat stony, it promises to be a very " valuable tract of land.

" I was informed that an extension of the railway on " which I travelled to Peterboro' is shortly to be constructed, " the terminus of which, on Chemong Lake, will be just " opposite the Indian village; this, when finished, cannot fail " to add much to the value of your property; and, therefore, " will make it the more fortunate for the Indians that it is in " your hands, otherwise they would have great reason to fear " lest the ever-encroaching power of the white man should " succeed, at no very distant period, in removing them far " away from a position so desirable, and already so much " coveted.

" The Boarding Institution is well situated, consisting of a " central building and two wings, in one of which the master " and his family reside; while the other, as well as the central " building, is taken up by the sleeping and dining rooms of " the children. The master reports that, being formed of " logs plastered inside and rough-cast outside, the house is " very comfortable in winter; and from my own experience, " I can testify that it is cool and airy in summer; but the

" rough-casting having fallen down from a part of the building, " causes it to have a rather dilapidated appearance. The " children, both male and female, appeared healthy and con- " tented; and certainly all that kindness and motherly care " can do for them appears to be done by Mrs. Schofield, who " seems to take a more than common interest in their welfare, " and moreover to have ability quite sufficient to carry out her " good intentions towards them.

" Mr. Schofield also leaves nothing to be desired on the " score of earnest zeal for the welfare, both temporal and " spiritual, of those committed to him; but I fear I can " scarcely say of him as much on the score of ability to carry " out his good intentions as I can of his wife. Naturally " impulsive and enthusiastic, he appears to have commenced " his labours with the most exaggerated expectations of im- " mediate and, I may almost say, miraculous results. Of " course his expectations have not been realized; and he was, " at the time of my visit, in that reactionary state of dis- " couragement which is so inimical to success in such an " undertaking as that in which he is engaged under the " auspices of the New England Company. Besides this, he " has not, as he ought to have done in so many years, made " any progress towards attaining a knowledge of the language " understood and spoken by his pupils. The results of this " deficiency on his part were painfully manifest in my " examination of his pupils, who, though they could write and " read English pretty correctly and fluently, when I came to " examine into the amount of intelligence with which they " read, I found them totally ignorant of the meaning of some " of the simplest and most commonly used words of our

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

" language. The school is held in a small building, isolated " from the residence. This building appeared to me to be " very inadequate and ill-adapted for the use to which it is " being applied, and I was therefore happy to hear Mr. " Gilmour say that a longer and more suitable building was " about being erected for the accommodation of the day-school. " I was much pleased with the general aspect of things at " Chemong Lake, as indicating, though not all the progress " that could be wished, yet an amount of desire for, and " tendency to, improvement which is certain to lead, slowly, " perhaps, yet surely, to still further amelioration. I was " much gratified by receiving an address from one of the " chiefs, in which he spoke in terms highly creditable to " himself of the indebtedness of the Indians to the New " England Company for the great improvement in their con- " dition, of which they are sensible; and I am charged with " the pleasing task of conveying those thanks to the Com- " mittee. I was also much gratified by finding, at my last " visit, a large portion of the male adult population of the " village busily and laboriously engaged in levelling, and " otherwise improving, the grounds around their Church; " which they had previously surrounded with a very handsome " paling, the materials of which had been supplied to them " by the Company.

" On my last visit, I was particularly pleased with the " respectable appearance and devout decorum of the congre- " gation assembled in this small but neat Church, built for " them by the New England Company. Before my departure " from their village, another of their Chiefs addressed me on " the subject of the tenure by which they hold their land (a

" subject on which I shall have occasion to dwell more at " large when I come to speak of the Rice Lake Mission), and " suggested that some thing in the way of a lease for a " number of years, of their respective allotments, would be " very acceptable to the Indians. On this subject I had sub- " sequently much conversation with Mr. Gilmour, who, I find, " agrees with me in the opinion that leases of 99 years, on " certain conditions, might be very advantageously given by " the Company to Indians desiring them. Mr. Gilmour " showed me a form of lease that he had prepared, which, " with a few alterations that I suggested, would, I think, " answer all purposes.

" Some of the Indians at Chemong Lake have become " possessed of live stock of their own acquisition, which I " consider to be an important step towards permanency of " settlement; but I observed the same disposition among " them as I have always marked among Indians in the transi- " tion state, to prefer horses to oxen, though the latter are " much more useful for farming purposes, and also more easily " kept during the winter than the former. A very fine breed of " sheep has also been introduced into the settlement by Mr. " Gilmour, which he informs me have already begun to be a " great assistance in diminishing the expense of clothing and " feeding the Indian children at the institution.

" On the day following our departure from the Company's " Mission at Chemong Lake, Mr. Gilmour and I drove over " to the Rice Lake Mission, with the position and appearance " of which I was much pleased; indeed, I have no where seen " a more desirable position for an Indian missionary station " than that locality presents. In company with Mr. Gilmour,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"I walked over the whole village, and examined the fields, "fences, and buildings connected with it, and was much "struck with the improvement in the industrial habits of the "Indians that their appearance manifested. I also examined "the two barns built for the Indians at the expense of the "New England Company, which appear to be much valued "by those for whose benefit they were erected.

"I learned on inquiry that both of them had been well "filled with grain and fodder during the past winter. It too "often happens among Indians that such buildings, when not "in immediate use, especially if held in community, are "neglected and suffered to go to ruin; but the difficulty that "Mr. Gilmour and I experienced in getting access to these "barns, in consequence of their being kept locked and the "Indian who keeps the keys being not immediately to be "found, afforded me a pleasing proof that such is not the "case with them; indeed, I may say that the farms of the "Indians do not at all suffer by comparison with those of the "most industrious and thriving of the whole settlers, whose "farms are conterminous with theirs. This is, of course, "partly to be ascribed to the position chosen for the mission, "and the excellence of the soil; but mainly, I think, to the "system of premiums for good farming, which are annually "given to the most deserving Indians of this station by Mr. "Gilmour, the New England Company's excellent and judi-"cious missionary. So successful has that system proved at "Rice Lake, which is the only place where it has yet been "tried, that I would gladly see it applied generally to the "Indian settlements throughout the province; as I feel "assured that it would give a stimulus to the progress of the

"Indians towards settled agricultural habits, and so would "be attended with the happiest results as to their future "prosperity. I was sorry, in conversing with the Indians, to "find that, notwithstanding the degree of progress that they "have attained to under the fostering care of the New "England Company, there was a disposition to relax their "efforts for the improvement of their farms, which on further "inquiry I found to arise from a doubt on their minds as to "the tenure by which their settlement is held. This, unlike "that at Chemong Lake, which is held in fee simple by the "New England Company, is vested in certain trustees, of "whom the only one directly interested in the welfare of "the Indians is the Company's missionary, the Rev. Mr. "Gilmour. The position at Rice Lake is much coveted by "the neighbouring white settlers, and the Indians have been, "not unnaturally, alarmed by hearing settlers frequently "exclaim, 'What a pity that such a beautiful position should "be in the hands of Indians!' and experience teaches them "that such longings on the part of the white man are as sure "indications of coming trouble to them, as the thunder's "growl and the lightning's flash are of the approaching storm. "The Indians, by whom the feelings of the band on this "subject were expressed to me, remarked, 'Were you white "men as uncertain of the tenure by which you hold your "lands as we are, would you take pains to plant, fence, "and otherwise improve, what in a short time may pass out "of your hands into those of others? We have full con-"fidence in the Company's missionary that, as long as he has "to do with our interests, he will, to the utmost of his power, "guard them; but he and the Archdeacon of York, in whose

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

" willingness to do right we have also the greatest confidence,
" are only a minority; and they are both old men. The
" other trustees may at any time enter the provincial parlia-
" ment as representatives of those who desire our lands,
" or even become members of the provincial government, by
" which successive and constantly recurring acquisitions of
" Indian reserves are being made; and we may find ourselves
" at any time driven away from the farms on which we have
" already, under the stimulating effects of the New England
" Company's management, bestowed so much labour, and
" which we are now exhorted to persevere in endeavouring to
" improve, perhaps only that they may be still more attractive
" to our white neighbours.'

" There was no gainsaying this reasoning, and I feel that
" it is due to this industrious band of Indians that some steps
" be taken to do away with the serious discouragement to
" their exertions; which, I think, would be effected if the
" Government would consent to the trust being transferred to
" the New England Company, to hold for the benefit of the
" Indians, in the same way as the neighbouring settlement of
" Chemong Lake, which, I think, is the only Indian reserve
" in the province where no uncomfortable feeling exists on
" the minds of the Indians as to the permanency of their
" occupation. To this arrangement I do not see on what
" grounds the Government could object; unless indeed the
" fears of the Indians be too well founded, and the per-
" manency of the Indian settlement there, which is sought to
" be secured by such arrangement, be the very thing that
" they would wish to prevent. I was happy to find that the
" Indians at Rice Lake are fully sensible of the debt of grati-

" tude that they owe to the Company, to which they ascribe
" the large amount of advancement that they have made in
" temporal as well as in spiritual things.

" Accompanying this Report, I send a copy of a letter ad-
" dressed by the Indians to the Rev. Mr. Gilmour, in which
" expression is given to these feelings on the part of the
" Indians towards the Company. I was sorry to hear from
" Mr. Gilmour that he had thoughts of resigning his con-
" nection with the Company, which I cannot but think would
" be a step highly detrimental to the interests of the Indians,
" to whom his administration of the Company's aid has been
" attended with so manifestly beneficial results; and who, I
" am happy to find, is much beloved and respected by them,
" but certainly not more so than he deserves.

" My next visit was to the mission of the Rev. A. Nelles,
" near Brantford, by whom I was most cordially received,
" and every facility afforded me for carrying out the object of
" my visit.

" Mr. Nelles's parsonage and glebe are beautifully situated
" in the immediate vicinity of the large and flourishing town
" of Brantford. In driving up to the house, I thought that
" no where in Canada had I seen any thing that so reminded
" me of the parks of my native land, as the Company's
" property at that place. It is, however, cut in two by Grand
" River Canal; an abiding monument of the injustice that the
" Indians have received at the hands of the Colonists.

" Many years ago, when it was proposed to invest, I believe,
" £40,000 of their money in this public work, the Indians
" strongly protested against such outlay of their funds; but
" notwithstanding their protest, the money was invested, and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

" might as well have been thrown into the lake, as far at least
" as any benefit to them was concerned: not only is it quite
" impossible that the capital can ever be paid, but, if I am
" correctly informed, not a penny of interest comes to them
" from the concern. I accompanied the Rev. Mr. Nelles to
" the institution, which is very prettily situated near his
" house, but on the opposite side of the canal. I went
" through the rooms, both of the male and female depart-
" ments, and was very much pleased with the order and neat-
" ness of every thing about them. I had an opportunity also
" of examining the pupils with reference to their general
" progress, under the care of the excellent schoolmaster pro-
" vided for them by the New England Company; and have to
" report that it was very satisfactory. I was particularly
" struck with their proficiency in arithmetic, which is a branch
" of knowledge that more than any other is calculated to test
" the degree of mental improvement which the Indians have
" attained.

" The buildings appear to me to be very commodious and
" suitable for the purpose for which they are intended; but I
" think that a good-sized school-house, close to the building,
" is much needed—the one that is at present in use being
" that belonging to the old institution, and at a considerable
" distance from the new building. Much benefit is likely to
" result from the acquisition of the farm, which has at length,
" and after many delays and difficulties, been made over to
" the Company for the use of the institution. The land is
" good, and its produce will enable the Company to maintain
" many more children, with the same outlay, than would
" otherwise have been possible; and at the same time a means

" of practical instruction will be furnished in the branch of
" industrial education most needed by the Indians, and the
" results of which will be most quickly perceptible in their
" social improvement. I was much gratified by seeing on the
" farm a fifteen-acre field of full wheat, which was far
" superior in appearance to any that I had seen from the time
" I left London, England, till I arrived at the institution. I
" think Mr. Nelles has exercised a wise discretion in dis-
" continuing the other branches of industrial instruction,
" which were for some time imparted to the youth at the
" institution. The instruction in the trades thus discon-
" tinued would, doubtless, benefit the individual to whom it
" was imparted, but would produce no effect on the Indians
" as a community, inasmuch as employment in them would
" only be furnished in the more populous towns of the white
" settlements, at a distance from the habitations of their
" Indian friends.

" I had many and very gratifying testimonies, during my
" stay among the Indians of Grand River, to the beneficial
" results of the institution.

" On the Sunday morning I preached for Mr. Nelles to his
" congregation, which assembled at a school-house several
" miles away from the parsonage; and immediately after the
" sermon, a very civilized looking Indian addressed me in
" good English, informing me that he had been able to under-
" stand all that I said, not so much by what was delivered by
" the interpreter, as by his understanding the English language,
" in which I delivered myself; for which and many other
" benefits he had to thank the New England Company, and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

" its excellent institution at the Mohawk Parsonage, where " he had been instructed.

" During the following week I accompanied Mr. Nelles to " a distant settlement of Indians, where a service was to be " held, and a school to be examined. In the carriage with us " was one of the young men who are being educated at the " institution, with whom I was very much pleased.

" This young man remains at the institution the greater " part of his time; but as he has a widowed mother and her " family to support, he goes home occasionally to till his farm " in the wilderness, on which they almost entirely depend for " subsistence; and when we arrived at his house, I was much " pleased to see the order in which he had his fields, which " showed that, even while receiving instruction, he was ap- " plying to the most practical purpose the knowledge that " was being communicated to him, and the habits of industry " in which he was being trained.

" Indeed, every where I went among these Indians, I was " met with sensible proofs of the blessings conferred on them " by the labours of the New England Company for their " benefit.

" I visited and examined several of the day-schools which " are being maintained by the Company, and which are most " useful as feeders to the institution; though I do not think " that otherwise day-schools are of much use among the " Indians, owing to the very great difficulty of inducing a " regular attendance on them.

" In all cases I was struck with the difference between the " schools which are taught by Indian-speaking masters, and " those the teachers of which do not understand the language

" of their pupils. In the former the pupils evidently under- " stood what they were learning, so as to be able to give an " intelligent account in their own language of the lesson that " they were reading or learning in English; which was by no " means the case in those of which the masters and pupils " had no common medium of communication. I would there- " fore strongly recommend the Company to insist on all " teachers in their day-schools, who are not Indians, attaining " such a knowledge of the language of their pupils as shall " enable them to explain their instruction, when necessary, in " that language. I took the opportunity of an interview I " had with Mr. Grant, who had been ordained on the previous " Sunday as assistant to Mr. Nelles, to urge on him the duty " of applying himself diligently to the acquisition of language, " as forming the most effectual way of gaining an influence " for good over the Indians. It is much to be regretted that, " though the Mohawks and Tuscaroras have been converted " to Christianity for more than a century and a half, no " translation of the New Testament has been made into " their language; portions only of that sacred volume having " been rendered into Mohawk, and printed at, I believe, the " expense of the New England Company.

" It is also a thing much to be deplored that the Indians " have been removed so far from their missionary and church " as they have been. Indeed, I know of no more saddening " monument of the unjust encroachment of the white man on " the possessions of the Indian, than is furnished by the " Mohawk Church, standing as it does in the midst of smiling " English-like fields, once occupied and tilled by the wor- " shippers within its walls, but which are now in the hands

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

" of their white supplanters, while it, though the oldest
" church in Upper Canada, and still in good preservation,
" stands there unoccupied and unused, except on special
" occasions, such as sacraments and confirmations, the Sunday
" services being held in a school-house, at a distance of seven
" or eight miles from the parsonage.

" The Colonists are in the habit of speaking in a depreciatory manner of the advancement made by the Indians in civilization and industry; but I would ask, What white man would not be discouraged from improving his land, if his tenure of it were such that he did not know whether all his labour would not eventually go to enrich another man? especially if, as has been the case with the Mohawks near Brantford, at a former period of his life, he had bestowed labour on building up an inheritance for his children, which had all passed from him and them into the hands of a stranger? Indeed, I am more than ever convinced that much of the backwardness of the Indians in the pursuits of agriculture arises from the uncertainty of their tenure; or rather, I should say, from the certainty that experience teaches them to feel that, as soon as their lands become worth the white man's coveting them, means will be found to drive him from his possessions.

" We have before us a proof of the effect of uncertainty of tenure among ourselves on the improvement of farms, and other real estate, in the proverbial condition of ruin to which properties in England are allowed to fall when they are the subjects of litigation; and I feel that we cannot fairly complain of the Indians not having improved, till

" something shall have been done to give them the same
" rights possessed by the white man on his land.

" I was sorry to find the schools of the Company very de-
" ficient in maps and pictures, which, highly useful in every
" school, are especially so in one devoted to the instruction of
" the Indian youth.

" I was much pleased to learn that the benefits of the
" boarding institution are not confined to the Indians of the
" Six Nations, but that some young people from the neigh-
" bouring Delawares and Munsees are being educated there
" and were means placed in Mr. Nelles's hands for increasing
" the number of pupils, some of the more distant tribes might
" also be admitted to share in its benefits. This is now the
" more desirable, as the establishment of a similar kind, sup-
" ported by the Indian Department, and to which the Indians
" throughout the province, except the Six Nations, are obliged
" to contribute the fourth part of their incomes, has so com-
" pletely failed that it is about being given up.

" Almost all that I have said of Mr. Nelles's mission will
" also apply to that of the Rev. Mr. Elliot, with whom I
" spent more than two days, visiting in company with him
" his schools and out-stations. Mr. Elliot has had consider-
" able difficulty, arising from the fact of another Christian
" body having attempted to interfere with his labours.

" Nothing can be more injurious to the Indians than such
" proselytizing efforts. Being utterly incapable of appreci-
" ating the fine-drawn distinctions that divide Protestant
" bodies of Christians from each other, they are quite at a
" loss to account for the eagerness with which they too often
" seek for proselytes from each other, and can only account

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

" for it as they do for the emulation of traders, namely, that " they have some selfish purpose to answer by their advances, " and that therefore each is trying to wrest the opportunity " of obtaining such advantage from the prior occupant; and " so it happens that when the proselytizing missionary, to " whatever Church he belongs, raises his standard, he is joined " by the very worst of the adherents of him who had occupied " the field before him, while the steady, industrious, and " really religious, invariably continue steadfast to their first " teacher.

" If religious bodies could only know the true state of " matters, they would be very backward in interfering with " the established missions of other Christian denominations ; " for not only is much money that has been contributed by " the piety of individuals thus thrown away in useless opera- " tions, but a positive social and moral evil is engendered, " which often remains after the ill-judged efforts that pro- " duced them have been discontinued.

" My last visit was to the Garden River Mission, at present " under the care of the Rev. Mr. Chance.

" On my way to it, I visited the new Settlement at " Wubyabejewung, the history and present circumstances of " which it is my intention to make the subject of a separate " paper, which I hope soon to be able to transmit to you for " the New England Company's information.

" At Garden River I spent three days, and found matters " progressing as favourably as could be expected under the " circumstances in which that mission has been recently " placed by the action of the Indian Department.

" A new school-house has been built by Mr. Chance, which

" makes the mission buildings complete. He has also, with " the funds placed at his disposal by the New England " Company, improved the grounds about the mission-house " very much, so that they will henceforth afford the Indians " a very good pattern of what their houses ought to be. The " Service at Garden River is conducted in a more orderly and " satisfactory manner than is the case at any other of the " Company's missions. This arises, positively, from Mr. " Chance having succeeded in mastering the language of the " people among whom he ministers.

" It gave me much pleasure to hear him preach to the " Indians in their own language in a very intelligible and " edifying manner.

" The progress Mr. Chance has made, without having any " particular talent for the acquisition of languages, is a proof " that any missionary or schoolmaster, with a little attention " to the subject, may soon make himself entirely independent " of native interpreters; of the inefficiency of the very ablest " of whom, I have had striking evidence during the inspection " of the New England Company's missions which I have just " completed.

" In drawing to a close this Report, which I fear is already " much too lengthy, I would beg to express my strong con- " viction of the immense benefit that is being conferred on " the Indians by the New England Company; and I look to it " with hope that it may prove yet more extensively useful, " not only by extending its operations—now that the Imperial " Government is giving up the Indians—but by throwing the " shield of its protection over them against the tyranny and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

" oppression of the Colonists; and I may here remark, that I " agree with Mr. Gilmour in thinking that this, as well as " many other important objects for the permanent benefit of " the Indians, would be best accomplished by the Company's " having an agent for all its work in this province, who might " not only pay periodical visits to their schools, &c., but " who, armed with their influence, would be in a much better " position for promoting Indian interests in this province " than any one without such a *locus standi* could be.

(*Signed*) FRED. A. O'MEARA, LL.D."

THE MICMAC MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

This Society, located in Halifax, Nova Scotia, through their Secretary, Mr. William Howe, in the month of March, 1860, presented an Address to the New England Company, containing a few brief statements respecting the Indian Tribes of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward's Island; together with the origin, object, and present condition of the Micmac Mission, and soliciting from the Company funds to assist them in civilizing and enlightening their native population. This Address was laid before a Court of the Company holden on the 16th May last, and its contents fully considered.

The following letter from the Treasurer to Mr. Howe will explain the reasons why the Company could not appropriate any portion of their funds to the above Society:—

" 9 Great St. Helen's, London,
" 15th June, 1860.

" Sir,—I have now the pleasure to reply to your letters of " the 23d February and 30th March, handing us an Address " from the Committee of the Micmac Missionary Society of " Nova Scotia, accompanied by several reports, publications, " and translations, all of which are very interesting. They " have been laid before the Court of the New England Com- " pany; and in answer to the interesting Address of your

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

" Society I am requested to state that, in consequence of the
" increased outlay during the present and late years at the
" New England Company's own Missionary Stations, the
" Company regret they are unable to assist your Society,
" although professing objects congenial with their own.

(Signed) " JOSEPH BUSK,
" TREASURER N. E. Co.

" To
" William Howe, Esq., Barrister-at-Law,
" Halifax, Nova Scotia."

J. P. GIBSON, 7 Trump Street, E.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Schedule of the New Mohawk Company's Property
Grand Rivers Station Ontario, Canada.

Freehold Property			
Mohawk Institution			
Institution Buildings and 10 acres of land	13.000	–	–
Furniture, fittings, clothing and stores	3.000	–	
Farm Buildings	3.000	–	
" Stock (average)	4500	–	
			23.500 –
Babcock Lot including six acres recently purchased	3500	–	
(1) New Cottage and workshop	750	–	
Lumber and tools	200	–	
(2) New Cottage and 2 rood 29 perches of land near the Mohawk Church	700	–	
			5150 –
Delaware Mission School Lot (Subsequent survey by J. Fair P.L.S. shows this to be 112 acres 120 acres. Richter)			2500 –
Property held on licence of occupation			
Manual Labour Farm 200 acres held on licence of occupation so long as the Company maintains the Manual Labour School Freehold value about $10.000. Value of Improvements exclusive of buildings			2000
The Indian improvements were paid for by the Indian Department at the time of surrender (£537.). (I believe the freehold of this property could be purchased for less than twenty dollars per acre)			
Trust Property			
Mohawk Parsonage & Glebe Buildings	2500	–	
Rental value of lands	500	–	
Kanyeagh Parsonage & Improvements	3500	–	
Tuscarora do do	1500	–	
Rental value of lands	100	–	
Cayuga Parsonage & Barns	2000	–	
Rental value of lands	100	–	
Cayuga Church (Sch. Ho: No 6)	1700	–	
School Houses – No 2 & 8	700	–	126
			457

acres 1½ M.L.F. 200 10½ A.I. 39 249½ B. 20 269½ Rented –

NB

No. of Canal 195.5918 acres

Feb 1879

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BRANTFORD

44080

Extracts

From Annual Report of Robert Ashton Esq. Superintendent of the Mohawk Institution Brantford (Grand River) Ontario.
For the Year ending 31st December 1882

To the Special committee of the New England Co.

× × × × × × × × × × × × × ×

I have the honour to lay before you my tenth Annual Report on the state and conditions of the Mohawk Institution.

During the year 14 boys and 9 girls entered and 15 boys and 9 girls left the Institution. The numbers on the books 31st December 1882 being 89.

The periods of attendance of the pupils who left during the year were as follows.

under	1	year		2
from	1	to	2 yrs	7
"	2	"	3 "	10
"	3	"	4 "	3
"	4	"	5 "	1
"	5	"	6 "	0
"	6	"	7 "	1

The average for boys being 2 years 2⅓ months and for girls 2 years and 4 months.

The number of pupils who left the school during the year is lower than for any year since 1876, for the years 1877 to 1882 inclusive the numbers were respectively 34, 36, 44, 34, 42 and 24.

× × × × × × × × × × × × × ×

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

44080

The average number of pupils boarded and clothed was 90 and the cost per head $84.85 upon the gross cost of maintenance or $75.90 if calculated upon the net cash outlay for the Institution and industrial departments.

× × × × × × × × × × × × ×

I am happy to report that the conduct and progress of the pupils have been in every way satisfactory whilst the health of all the inmates of the institution has been exceptionally good throughout the year.

× × × × × × × × × × × × × ×

Isabella L— and Maggie D— completed their course of training as teachers in July, the former remained in the institution to the end of the year and then took charge of Board School No 6, the latter being too young to take a school at present, has returned to her friends.

At Xmas Susan B— and William B— very creditably passed the Entrance examination to the Collegiate Institute, both are too young to train as teachers the former therefore continues her studies and the latter is taking a special course of instruction in Bookkeeping as he intends entering a merchants office in the spring.

Jean B— who last year attended a Ladies College in Toronto has obtained a situation as governess in a private

BRANTFORD INSTITUTION N. E. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

family. J. M. O — sister of the above is a very clever and good girl, she has attended the Collegiate Institute for two years and expects to pass the examination for a second class public school certificate next July.

× × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×

The condition of the 1144 pupils who have left the school during the past four years is on the whole very satisfactory. No less than 12 (or 18 per cent) of the girls have married the majority of them very respectably. I have been much pleased and gratified at frequently hearing it remarked that the homes of the young women who have been trained at the Mohawk Institution are easily distinguished by the greater neatness and order exhibited in them.

During the coming year I hope to make close personal inquiries respecting every pupil who has left the institution during the past ten years and to place a complete report of their condition and history before you.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4 1080

Table VI

Showing the present condition of 144 pupils who have left the Institution during the 4 years ending Decr 31st 1882

	Boys	Girls	Total
1 Farming independently or on shares	5		5
2 Do at hire	33		33
3 Working at trades or in Factories	6	2	8
4 Domestic Service Indian		4	4
5 Do white	4	12	16
6 Teaching school	2	7	9
7 Interpreters & catechists	—	—	—
8 Attending other institutions and colleges	2		2
9 Living with friends & attending school	4	6	10
10 Do girls, also boys under 16	5	17	22
11 Removed to United States	2		2
12 Re-admitted	2	3	5
13 Known to be doing badly	—	—	—
14 Doubtful, wandering or idle	1		1
15 Not reported on, having been less than 6 months in the Institution	9	2	11
16 Married		12	12
17 Dead	2	2	4
	77	67	144

MOGAN'S INSTITUTE
N. E. Co.
BRANTFORD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

44080

Educational standard of pupils
31st December 1882

Advanced	(collegiate course)	4
Standard	VI	13
"	V	13
"	IV	15
"	III	16
"	II	13
"	I	15
		89

"Advanced" shows pupils who have "graduated" or passed the public examinations for entrance into the Provincial High Schools and are entitled to certificates as Indian Teachers as far as their literary attainments are concerned.

This Certificate

Is awarded on the following conditions:

(a) The Holder must be an Indian, not less than seventeen years of age, of good moral character

(b) He or she must have passed the Public Examination for Entrance into a Collegiate Institute of Ontario.

(c) Have completed six months' Special Training as a Teacher in the Schools of the above Institution.

The Superintendent having certified to the above, the Deputy Superintendent General accepts and endorses it as a certificate of competency to teach an Indian School for three years unless revoked.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

44080

Officers at the Institution

Superintendent	R. Ashton
Teacher Senior School	M. Watson
" Junior "	J. M. Fisher
Assistant Matron & Sewing Teacher	A. E. Ashton
Domestic Trainer Kitchen Dep^t	S. Mattingley
" Laundry do	E. Crew
Carpenter & Trade Master	D. A. House
Labour Master & Gardener	J. Crew
Farm Instructors	J. Symons
	M. Phillips

N. E. Co.
MANTFORD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reply 1726

Return

44630

28th June 1883

Dear Sir

Accept my thanks for the Report of the Department. Your note should have received an earlier reply had I not been absent from the Institution for the past week.

Enclosed find extracts from my Annual Report 1882.

I shall be pleased to forward a report each year, and (if the New England Company consent) to draft one specially to you. As I communicate with the Company enclosing a copy of my Journal every two months, my Annual Report is, financial rather than statistical, it being assumed that the New England Company are already in possession of those facts which would be of most interest in your Departmental Report

I am
Your obedient servant
R. Ashton
Superintendent

L. Vankoughnet Esq.
Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17260

R. Ashton Esq.
Sup[t] Mohawk Institute
Brantford
C.W.

July 7/ 1853

Sir dear Sir:-

Beg to ack. with many thanks the receipt of your letter of the 28th ult & of the interesting Statement & extract enclosed therein from your annual Report to the 31st Dec[r] 1852 on the Mohawk Industrial Institution

If the New England be will allow me to forward a Special Report for insertion in the annual Report of this Department every year the same will be thankfully received.

Yours &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOHAWK INSTITUTION,

39642

BRANTFORD, ONTARIO.

This Institution is maintained and managed solely by the New England Company, and is established for the purpose of civilizing the Indians and advancing the Christian Religion among them, and imparting a good education, combined with all kinds of useful industrial training, to the youth of both sexes of the Six Nation and other tribes of Indians

Its aim is to impart such an education as shall fit its pupils for teachers amongst their own people, at the same time training them in the arts and practices of civilized nations.

The boys and girls occupy separate and distinct portions of the Institution, and each pupil is provided with a separate bed, and food and clothing of the best description.

REGULATIONS RELATING TO PUPILS.

1. Vacancies in the Institution are principally filled up from the day schools on the Indian Reserve from candidates of any religious denomination, ~~who have been examined by the Board of Missionaries~~, and have obtained a certificate of fitness for admission. Other Indian children may be admitted on permission being granted by the Company, and having obtained the necessary certificate of fitness from the missionary or school teacher of the district in which they reside. In the latter case, application for admission should be made to the Superintendent at the Institution.

2. The qualifications for admission are, that the candidate must be between the ages of 10 and 17 years, of good character, and must be able to read the 2nd book of lessons, and possess a fair knowledge of the simple rules of arithmetic.

3. The school terms are from the first Saturday in January to the last Saturday in July; and from the last Saturday in August to the Saturday preceding Christmas Day.

4. No girls or small boys will be permitted to leave the Institution unless fetched away by some responsible person; unless the parents have signified to the Superintendent in writing that they desire their children to proceed home alone.

5. No holidays other than those stated above can be allowed, except in cases of sickness.

6 Whenever it is desirable that pupils should return to their homes during the school terms, in consequence of the sickness or death of relatives, a note to that effect must be presented to the Superintendent, signed by either the minister or doctor of the district in which the pupil resides.

7. Pupils leaving the Institution without the sanction of the Superintendent, must be returned by their friends within forty-eight hours, or they will be considered as DISMISSED from the Institution. In the event of the pupil not returning within the time specified, all articles of clothing, etc., the property of the Institution, must be immediately returned to the Institution.

8. It is expected that all pupils entering the Institution during any term, will remain until its completion; and that those who wish to continue to avail themselves of its advantages, will return punctually at the appointed time.

9. If by any reason a pupil is prevented from returning on the day the school opens, the parents must communicate the reason to the Superintendent within ten days, or such pupil's name will be removed from the books of the Institution.

10. In cases where pupils have been absent from the Institution from any cause for a period not exceeding two calendar months, on seeking re-admission they must present the Superintendent with a certificate of character from the missionary of the district in which they reside.

11. Each pupil in the Institution will receive on an average not less than 28 hours' schooling per week, exclusive of Sundays. In addition, the girls will receive instruction in sewing, knitting, and all kinds of domestic work; the boys in farming, gardening, and such other useful occupations as may be from time to time deemed advisable.

12 The Superintendent is empowered to expel any pupil from the Institution who shall grossly misconduct him or herself, or who through continued disregard to the rules of the school shall render such expulsion desirable.

13. All necessary articles of winter and summer clothing are provided for the use of pupils at the Institution only; but parents are required to supply their children with clothing for use elsewhere.

14. Pupils are at liberty to write to or receive letters from their relations and friends as often as they wish, but in order to guard against improper correspondence, all communications must be addressed to the care of the Superintendent, who will open and peruse the same should he deem it advisable.

REGULATIONS RESPECTING VISITORS.

1. Visitors are at liberty to inspect any part of the Institution during the school term, between the hours of 10 A. M. and 4 P. M., excepting on Thursdays and Saturdays, when the Institution is open for inspection between the hours of 10 and 12 A. M. only.

2. Visitors are invited to question or address the pupils, as it will tend to overcome their extreme shyness.

3. It is desired that visitors will, before leaving the Institution, inscribe their names and addresses in the visitors' book, together with any remarks they may desire to make.

4. Pupils may receive visits from their friends any Saturday between the hours of 10 A. M. and 4 P. M. Such visits to take place in the room set apart for that purpose.

5. All visitors must enter the Institution by the front door. On no account can any one be permitted to enter the kitchen, or other parts of the Institution, without permission.

By order of the New England Company.

R. ASHTON, SUPERINTENDENT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

39642

MOHAWK INSTITUTION.

BRANTFORD, ONTARIO.

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION.

NOTE.—"The Candidate must be between the ages of 10 and 17 years, of good character, able to read the 2d book of lessons, and possess a fair knowledge of the simple rules of Arithmetic." This form should be sent to the Superintendent Mohawk Institution without delay as vacancies are filled up in the order in which the applications are received.

NAME OF CANDIDATE	AGE LAST BIRTHDAY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF PARENT OR GUARDIAN.

I hereby certify that the above named _____ *possesses the necessary qualifications for admission into the Mohawk Institution.*

_____

Recommended by _____

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

39642

pnt by

13th October 1882

Re No 38.844

To the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs

Sir,

In reply to your communication dated the 4th inst. I have the honour to report that having considered the suggestions submitted to me I am of opinion that as the circumstances surrounding the several industrial schools in Ontario with which I am acquainted (viz the Mohawk, Mt Elgin, Shingwauk and Wikwemikong) are so different it is unadvisable to attempt to carry them on by one uniform set of regulations. It would be better that the Managers of each institution should draw up separate rules agreeable to the locality in which the school is situated and the peculiarities under which it works, submitting the same for your approval.

I have an experience of twenty one years in the management of industrial schools having spent more than half of that time in the largest (800 boys) best conducted and most efficient industrial school in England, where there are hundreds of certified industrial schools under government inspection. The indu[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

39642

by any uniform and arbitrary regulations the promoters of a school are required to submit their proposed regulations, routine and dietary tables to Her Majesty's Inspector of industrial schools, and also to prove to his satisfaction that they have provided suitable buildings and grounds for carrying out the same.

I will now deal with each suggestion separately.

1st Entrance examination

The standard suggested is too high for the present. I have this year voluntarily examined nearly 250 Indian children in various day schools and not more than a dozen would pass. Where would the Shinnank and Wikwemikong schools get their pupils from under such a standard? When I took charge of the Mohawk Institution in October 1872, it was for the first time required that pupils should pass an entrance examination, (see printed regulations enclosed) because the same Company that supported the Institution maintained nine day schools on the Grand River Reserve, and thought it just to require the Indian parents to show that the education, and not the support of their children was the object sought, and that therefore they must first prove some appreciation of the advantages provided at their very doors. I strictly enforced the rule and there being no children eligible of passing

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

39642

the examination, the numbers in the institution went down gradually from 71 to less than half that number, although I admitted pupils from any reservation in Ontario and also from Caughnawaga — it was four years before the Institution was filled to its capacity (90).

For my own part I think it would be well if pupils were chiefly admitted to Industrial Schools without any examination now, as our aim should be to reach that class most needing training in habits of industry and cleanliness, viz: the orphaned, deserted and neglected children. As a general rule the children we now get are those whose parents are best able to support them, they (the parents) having themselves learnt the advantages of industry and education are consequently in no danger of allowing their children to relapse into a degraded state.

To inculcate habits of industry, the training of the child should begin as soon after it is ten years old as possible, and continue up to the age of 15 or 16. But the higher the entrance examination is, the older the pupils will be before admission, and the likelihood of their remaining long enough to benefit by training will be proportionately diminished

2nd The period for remaining in the Industrial School &c.

The longer the better — The eradi-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

39642

the formation of character cannot be accomplished in a hurry — And by all means let the educational and physical or industrial <u>training</u> <u>be carried on simultaneously</u> up to a certain standard.

My pupils receive four days schooling and two days industrial training in each week by regular rotation, excepting only such lads as may have passed a certain educational standard and desire to enter as apprentices to trades or farming.

The usual system of half time school and work would be very much better still.

I am afraid suggestion No 2 would be found generally impracticable, as the majority of boys not being held under a magistrates warrant, as in certified industrial schools, and their being no power to detain them against their will, would <u>leave</u> as soon as their schooling (& loafing) was over, with the reflection that if they had to go to work all day they might as well go where they would get paid for working. We have enough so called educated Indians who are too idle and too conceited to earn an honest livlihood because they were not educated to consider that <u>regular daily labour</u> of some kind or other is an essential and honourable duty.

What is really required, is power to bind so apprentices

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

39642

of parents or council, — and the sooner the Indian act is amended by the insertion of such a clause, the better for the rising generation of Indians. Some few years ago I took the liberty of addressing you upon this subject as I could place any number of Indian boys in the best manufactories in the city of Brantford if I could only keep them there steadily.

Trades (farming excepted) as usually taught in industrial schools, are generally a financial loss, and of little practical value beyond their necessity as sources of regular employment in the school, as few of the lads follow their trade after leaving.

If I could have some power to keep an Indian lad, of say 16 years of age, to an engagement after he had willingly entered into it, I would immediately erect an Indian Boys' Home and boarding house in the city, and have the lads properly looked after whilst they thoroughly learnt their trades or followed some useful calling. This in my opinion is the quickest, surest and most economical method of training Indian youths to take their places side by side, and equally, with the rising generation of Canadians, and I therefore most respectfully but earnestly press it upon your consideration.

In this [illegible] Schools

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This is really but an exception to suggestion 1 ("Specially admitted for the circumstances stated"),
Suggestion 4 (a) Certificate for entrance I have always required one (see form appended)
(b) as to enfranchisement

I must say I do not quite see the drift of this suggestion, as it is provided for in the Indian act, and if not, should the young Indian follow his trade in a town, or any where off a reservation, I suppose he can qualify as any other man by renting or owning a house and paying taxes.

I have one old pupil renting a house in the city of Brantford, I suppose he is intitled to vote if he wishes to do so without any certificate of enfranchisement: If so the ~~vote~~ proposed certificate would only confer the privilege of buying whiskey &c which he is better without.

I shall be most happy to render any service in my power whenever you may honour me with further communication

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
R. Ashton
Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

40184

NEW ENGLAND COMPANY.

MOHAWK INSTITUTION AND DAY SCHOOLS.

GENERAL RULES.

With reference to the Resolution of the Special Committee, passed at their Meeting on May 27th, 1872, which contained a request that the Missionaries at the Grand River should meet and form a Board under the presidency of the Rev. Canon Nelles, for the consideration of all matters relating to the Mohawk Institution, the Manual Labour School, and the Day Schools on the Reserve; and also to their subsequent determination to appoint from England a Superintendent of the Mohawk Institution, the Manual Labour School, and the Farm connected with it, the Special Committee have made the following General Rules to regulate the action of the Board and Superintendent.

THE BOARD OF MISSIONARIES.

The Special Committee desire that it be understood that the Mohawk Institution with the Farm and Manual Labour School, is placed under the management of the Superintendent, who will receive orders and instructions from the Special Committee, through the Clerk of the Company.

There is now no Board of Missionaries. [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Board are requested to visit the Institution at least every three months, and to embody their observations upon the condition of the Institution in a Minute, signed by the members present, and to send the same at once to the Special Committee, after making a copy of it in a book to be kept for the purpose.

THE DAY SCHOOLS ON THE RESERVE.

While the individual Missionaries in their several districts have the chief management of the Day Schools, within their respective districts, they will visit and inspect each school on the Reserve, as a Board, at least twice in every year. The Special Committee suggest that in such visitations the attendance of the Trustees of each School Section should be invited.

The Board of Missionaries is requested to report half-yearly to the Special Committee its observations upon the management and condition of each school.

The Board of Missionaries will examine the children, and send the result of such examination, with any observations the Board desire to make, signed by the Members present, to the Special Committee who will select those children whose parents desire a nomination to the Mohawk Institution, according to the result of such examination.

THE SUPERINTENDENT.

1. The Superintendent shall have the control, and be responsible for, the management of the Institution, Manual Labour School, and Farm, and upon him shall devolve the due execution of the directions of the Company, or Special Committee, in relation thereto.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2. The School Teachers at the Institution shall be ~~independently~~ recommended to the Company by the Superintendent, ~~and the Board of Missionaries,~~ and be appointed by the Company.

3. Vacancies in the Institution will be filled up from the Day Schools on the Indian Reserve from candidates who have been examined ~~by the Board of Missionaries,~~ and have attained a certificate of fitness for admission. Other Indian children may be admitted on permission being granted by the Special Committee of the Company, and having passed an examination ~~by the Board of Missionaries~~ and obtained the necessary certificate of fitness.

4. The Superintendent is to keep a list of all the children in the Institution, showing the dates of their admission, their age when admitted, the names and occupation of their parents, and from what school on the Reserve or elsewhere they came; together with a note of the state of knowledge at the time of admission.

40184

5. He is also to keep a list of the children as they leave the Institution; to keep up a communication with them, and to chronicle their progress in life, as far as is practicable, for four years afterwards.

6. He is to forward every quarter to the Special Committee a report on the actual state of the Institution, in the form required by the Committee.

7. He is to provide for the daily board of the establishment according to a dietary sanctioned by the Special Committee; also to be responsible for the cleanliness and good order of the dormitories and other rooms inhabited by or used by the children; also to advance with all diligence the industrial, moral, and religious education of the establishment; and is expected to interest himself in all that may conduce to the real good of those that are placed under his care.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

He will conduct family Prayer night and morning with the children, and attend with them Public Worship every Sunday.

8. All the Accounts connected with the Institution, Farm, and Manual Labour School are to be kept by the Superintendent.

9. He is to send to the Committee at least two months before the expiration of each quarter an estimate of all expenses (including the salaries and wages of all the officers and servants of the Institution, Manual Labour School, and Farm,) for that quarter; and at the end of every quarter to send to the Committee an accurate and detailed account, with vouchers, of the expenditure for that quarter in the form of a Dr. and Cr. account, or according to such form as may be from time to time prescribed by the Committee.

New England Company's Office,
1, Furnival's Inn, London, E.C.
9th October, 1872.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian School No 8

Indian Mountain Card of Attendance

for the School year ending June 30th 1882

WEEK.	1ST QR	T. I.	2ND QR	T. I.	3RD QR	T. I.	4TH QR	T. I.
1st	0	S.D.	4	S.D.	4	S.D.	4	S.D.
2nd.	2½	S.D.	2½	S.D.	5	S.D.	3	S.D.
3rd.	0	S.D.	1	S.D.	4	S.D.	5	S.D.
4th.	0	S.D.	3	S.D.	5	S.D.	5	S.D.
5th	0	S.D.	4	S.D.	1	S.D.	5	S.D.
6th.	0	S.D.	5	S.D.	4½	S.D.	4½	S.D.
7th.	0	S.D.	4	S.D.	4	S.D.	4	S.D.
8th.	0	S.D.	5	S.D.	5	S.D.	2½	S.D.
9th.	4½	S.D.	4½	S.D.	5	S.D.	4½	S.D.
10th	4½	S.D.	5	S.D.	4	S.D.	5	S.D.
11th	4½	S.D.	2	S.D.	4	S.D.	5	S.D.
12th	4	S.D.	5	S.D.	5	S.D.	4½	S.D.
13th	2½	S.D.	0	S.D.	5	S.D.	5	S.D.
14th	4							
Total	20½		45		55½		57	
C. and Total,								

40184

1st Prize, ... $2 00
2nd " 1 50
Over 200 days, ... 1 00
Over 175 days, ... 75
Over 150 days, ... 50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,84 pt.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA


CANADA POST CARD

THE ADDRESS ONLY TO BE WRITTEN ON THIS SIDE.

ONE CENT

To R. Ashton Esq
Brantford
Box 18 Ontario

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REPORT OF ATTENDANCE

—AT—

INDIAN SCHOOL, No. 5

Week Ending Sept 29th 1882

	A. M.	P. M.
Monday	18	18
Tuesday	18	18
Wednesday	18	18
Thursday	18	18
Friday	18	16

Average, 1 2/8 6

Habren Russell

Teacher.

NOTE. White Children are not to be included in the above numbers.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,8
pt

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17th Nov. 1882

40184

To the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs Ottawa.

Sir

In replie to your letter No 38.844 I have the honour to report that I entirely concur in the suggestions therein contained so far as relates to Indian Industrial and Day schools in receipt of grants &c from Indian Funds. I would however respectfully submit that the Mohawk Institution at present receives no such aid it being entirely supported by The New England Company; the Institution is nevertheless at all times open to inspection, and personally I shall be pleased to afford every assistance in my power to facilitate the object of the Department in promoting an improved system of Indian education and in the preparation of statistics relating thereto.

The last clause in your letter suggests a laxity on the part of managers of Schools to which I feel compelled to take exception on behalf of the Institution and Day Schools

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

40184

which I have the honour to superintend and inspect. As Hon: Inspector of the eight schools of the School Board Six Nations Indian Reserve I receive weekly a report of attendance from each teacher (see enclosure a), keep an alphabetical list and General Register showing attendance and promotion of all the pupils, and to encourage regularity of attendance have introduced a system of attendance cards and prizes (see enclosure b & c). No pupil is permitted to pass from one school to another without my sanction nor may their attendance be counted if they are <u>late</u> in coming to school. The result of these measures may be seen by my Report for the year ended 30th June last.

Admission to the Mohawk Institution is generally by competitive examination.

To ascertain the efficiency of the training given at the Institution I am required by the New England company to keep Admission and Discharge registers and in the latter to record annually for four years the progress and conduct of each pupil after leaving the Institution <u>see enclosures</u>

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

40184

New England companys 'General Rules' printed in 1872", copies of "admission and discharge books" and "extracts from my Report for the year ending 31st Dec 1881" which are now respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
R. Ashton

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

32-0-1

38.844.

R. Ashton, Esq.
Superintendent
Mohawk Institute
Brantford, Ont:

30/11/82

Dec. 1st. 1882.

Sir,

I have the honor to ack. with thanks the rect. of your letter of the 17th ult. and enclosures, reporting as requested in my letters of the 4th Oct. last & 13th ult. on certain suggestions in regard to the future conduct of Industrial Indian Schools; and I beg to inform you that the suggestions referred to did not emanate from this Dept. but ~~were~~ from the Principal of an ~~the~~ Indust. Institute who ~~with~~ at the same time requested that they might be submitted to the Principals of Similar Institutions with a view to their opinions ~~from the Principals thereof~~ on the same being elicited.

I may add that the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Dept has every reason
to be satisfied with the
Efficient manner in which You
have superviced not
only the Mohawk Institute
but the Day Schools on
the Six Nations Reserve
Yours &c

7,675.
As to
Diploma.
for
Indian Teacher

Indian Office.
Brantford.
5th June 1882.

Sir,

Herewith is Copy of Department letter of the 2d Inst. returning the form of Diploma, transmitted with your letter of the 6th Feby. last.

The Diploma is approved, but to run "for three years" unless revoked", which I presume will answer for the present.

It would appear Mr Vankoughnett's Signature is erased, but afterwards, upon the Margin "approved" with his name thereto.

The Certificate will, therefore have his name as you desired, only adding thereto to the words "for three years unless revoked".

I am, Sir,
Your Obedient Servant,
S. P. Wilkison
Supt. & Comr.
I. A.

R. Ashton Esq.
Superintendent,
Mohawk Institution.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

No 24.100

Ottawa June 2 1882

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th Ultimo; and to inform you that I regret that your precious letter of the 9th Feby last, and the letter enclosed therein from Mr Ashton were inadvertently overlooked.

I have approved, as sufficient for the present, and return herewith, the form of Diploma submitted by Mr Ashton which he purposes should be given to Indians who qualify as Teachers at the Mohawk Institute with the Exception that I have fixed a limit for the Diploma to run, namely three years. It is assumed that, in that time, the person holding it should be able to qualify as Teachers of Public Schools &c.

I am,

Sir,

Your Obedt. Servant

L. Vankoughnet,

Deputy of the Supt General of Indian Affairs.

7675

J. F. Gilkison Esq.
Ind. Supt & Comm
Brantford
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

S'Tsolokis

The bearer "Five Ears" is en route to Brantford Ont. (c/o Revd Robt. Ashton) via rail and boats of C. P. R. R. Conductors & Agents will much oblige by seeing them transferred at the different points, and in case of mishap by wiring to Indian Commissioner Regina Assa. [illegible]

Regina Oct. 24th/90.

Akatnamauk

The bearer "Many Guns" is en route to c/o Revd Robt. Ashton, Brantford Ont. via C. P. R. R. line to Port Arthur, and C. P. R. boats and rail from there on. Conductors and Agents will much oblige by seeing them transferred at the different points, and in case of mishap by wiring to Indian Commissioner, Regina. Assa.

Regina. Oct. 24th/90

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

S'Tsolokis

The bearer "Five Ears" is en route to Brantford Ont. (c/o Revd Robt. Ashton) via rail and boats of C. P. R. R. Conductors & Agents will much oblige by seeing them transferred at the diffe[illegible] points, and in case of mishap by wiring to Indian Commissioner Regina Ass[illegible] "Correct"

Regina Oct. 24th/90.

Akatnamauk

The bearer "Many Guns" is en route to c/o Revd Robt. Ashton, Brantford Ont. via C. P. R. R. line to Port Arthur, and C. P. R. boats and rail from there on. Conductors and Agents will much oblige by seeing them transferred at the different points, and in case of mishap by wiring to Indian Commissioner, Regina. Assa.

Regina, Oct. 24th/90

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION
N. A. Co.
BRANTFORD

98411

Ontario
Aug. 21st 1889

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG
24
1889

Sir

A Commision of the New Zealand Company consisting of three members and their clerk is now on a visit to Canada inspecting the company's Indian Missions.

It is particularly desired that the commissioners should have an interview with L. VanKoughnet Esq the Deputy Sup^t-General of Indian Affairs

As the time to be spent in Canada is very limited, I write on behalf of the Commissioners to inquire when the Deputy Sup^t-General is expected to return to Ottawa from the North West.

If he does not return before the middle of September would it be possible for him to meet the Commissioners at Victoria B. C during the first week in September or at any point on their journey East by the C. P. R starting from Vancouver Sepr 7th and arriving in Brantford

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on the 14th?

Please to reply by telegraph if possible as the Commission is now on its journey to Vancouver and will be expecting word from me on their arrival there

I am

Your obedient Servant

K. Ashton

Superintendent

To the Deputy Supt General of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

98411

Immediate

Revd R. Ashton
Superintendent
Mohawk Institution
Brantford
Ont

Aug 26th 89

Revd Sir,

In reply to Your
letter of the 22nd inst
I have the honor to inform
You that it is very
uncertain when Mr
Vankoughnet will
return to Ottawa.
He is at present visiting
all the Indian Agencies
in B.C. & the only way
a communication would
reach him would be by
addressing a letter to
the Indian Office Victoria
which might be forwarded
to him & by that means
he

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

he might be met at
Victoria by the Commissioner
of the New England Co.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DAVID WALKER PROPRIETOR

99021

Walker House,
Cor. of York & Front Streets.

Toronto, Sep 13th 1889

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 16 1889

L. Vankoughnet, Esqre
Deputy Sup^t of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Dear Sir

Permit me, as head of the New England Company's (of London, Eng^d) Commission, to express the gratification I feel at being at last in direct communication with you, and to thank you for your telegram of the 10th inst. (addressed to our Clerk, Mr Benning) which we have just received here. You have doubtless seen Rev. Mr Ashton's (of Brantford) correspondence on our behalf with your dep^t. in the latter half of August - and our telegrams (1) from Chemainus B.C., to the Indian dep^t at Victoria. (2) from ~~Winnipeg to~~ Vancouver to your Ottawa office (3) from Winnipeg to the same. We were told that we missed you by three days at Victoria B.C. and tho' the Ottawa office referred us to that office for your address, the latter referred us back to Ottawa for the same.

I now beg to confirm in writing, that part of the telegrams relating to our movements -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A semi-public "Reception" has been arranged for us tomorrow (Saturday) at the Mohawk Inst. Brantford - and we get in there quietly tonight under cover of darkness! We remain there, (please address letters c/o Rev. R. Ashton, Brantford Ont.) until Friday - when we leave for Peterborough, in order to visit our Chemong Station. We propose to leave there on Monday morning, 23rd inst. and to get to Ottawa as soon as possible - this perhaps only by the night train, due in Ottawa early on Tuesday 24th. We hope that it may be convenient to you to give us the honour of an interview early that morning, since we have to embark that night on S.S. "Circassian" at Montreal for England.

I may mention that I shall be accompanied by my fellow Comrs, who is also the Senior Auditor of our Co., Mr I. S. Listen - and probably by ~~two others~~ Rev. R. Ashton. Our Clerk, Mr Deering, & the other Comr, desire me to express to you their apologies & regrets that other duties (to be performed in a limited time) will prevent them from having the honour of waiting upon you. We were obliged thus to divide our forces in Victoria.

Hoping to have a few lines from you at Brantford, saying you can see us on the morning of Tues. Sept 24. I remain, dear Sir, Yours faithfully

Wm Lant Carpenter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM ●

INDIAN INSTITUTION
N. E. Co.
BRANTFORD

99020

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 16 1889

Sept 13th 1889

L. Vankoughnet Esq.r
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Dear Sir

The Commissioners of the New England Company - consisting of three members of the Special Committee and their clerk - are visiting the Company's stations in Canada, and are now on their way from British Columbia. They will visit the schools, churches, &c on the Tuscarora Reserve from the 14th to the 20th inst. and the Chemong Mission on the 21st & 22nd.

It is particularly desired that the Commissioners should have the honor of an interview with you before leaving

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canada - To effect this object I telegraphed to you in Victoria but you had previously departed.

May I solicit the favor of an appointment for the Commissioners with you on the morning of the 24th inst. for which purpose they will come to Ottawa.

Your obedient servant

I. W. Powell

Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5

57485

Christopher Monture 3rd Class Certificate Conf
John Lickers D. D.
Charles Anthony D. D.

The fees are sixteen dollars a year each, books &c will cost another ten or twelve dollars — the grant, if allowed will not be applied towards any expenses generally borne by the Institution, and need only be paid upon my forwarding a certified account.

I can but trust the plan proposed will meet your approbation as it is one likely in time to supply Indian schools with thoroughly efficient and properly trained teachers, whilst an opportunity and incentive is provided for Indian youths to obtain a higher education.

In time I hope the Government or the individual bands of Indians will establish one or two Scholarships in the Universities. They should not exceed 200 dollars per annum so that the candidates be required to teach school for three or four years thereby rendering their attainments useful to their people whilst practising that frugality necessary to their success.

To my mind, the Six Nation Council [illegible]ently making a grant to an [illegible] youth to enable him to attend [illegible] school, made a great error, [illegible]ors injustice to more deserv[illegible] [illegible]en and young [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOHAWK INSTITUTION
N. E. Co.
BRANTFORD

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 11 1885

Feb 5th 1885

57485

Returned

To the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs. Ottawa.

Sir

In my last Annual Report I called the attention of the New England Company to the necessity of some alteration in the regulations for the admission of pupils into this Institution for the following reasons.

(a) That owing to the improvement in the Indian Day schools, so many of our pupils (boys especially) are too small for industrial training.

(b) That some would qualify to present standard required for Indian teachers years before they could be intrusted with the charge of school

(c) Those employed as teachers should if possible go directly from their training to their charge. An interval of year or two would impair their efficiency and endanger success.

I also recommended the standard of qualifications for admission both as to age and attainments be raised.

The printed regulations for the Institution state - "Its aim is to impart such an education as shall fit its pupils for teachers amongst their own people, at the same time training them in the arts and practices of civilized nation

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

57485

this object has been attained as all the present staff of teachers in the Board schools, one teacher in this Institution and several on other reservations have received their education and training here, whilst the many who failed to reach the necessary standard as teachers have received a fair education in addition to the valuable training necessary to make them useful citizens.

Now we are prepared to advance another stage without in any sense destroying that industrial character of the Institution the value of which cannot be overrated, as any youth who is too proud or too lazy to do something towards his or her own advancement in life is utterly unworthy of assistance.

The following amended regulations have been approved by the New England Company.

I That the Institution be known as the "Mohawk Institution" ("Industrial and Normal School")

II That admission to and promotion in it be dependent upon examination and character.

III Qualifications for admission - not less than 11 years of age and able to read the 3rd Book and work the simple rules of Arithmetic with accuracy.

IV That the reservation of places for children of the "Six Nations" be limited to 60 (30 of each sex)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

57485

remaining places be open to any Indians in the Dominion of Canada upon the same conditions. If such vacancies are not filled the balance be open to the "Six Nations".

V That all pupils of more than two years standing who pass the Entrance Examination to the High School before attaining the age of eighteen years be permitted to remain another year and attend one session of the County model school if the Minister of Public education will allow it.

VI That ten scholarships (limited to 5 boys and 5 girls) be established for those pupils obtaining the highest number of marks at the public examination for Entrance into a High school — the successful candidates being permitted to attend the Brantford Collegiate Institute to qualify as 3rd Class Public School teachers. Those attaining the latter standard before reaching their nineteenth year being granted an additional year to obtain 2nd Class P. S. Certificates.

To meet the additional expenditure and maintain the industrial training of the students obtaining scholarships the New England Company has approved the following conditions.

I That the "scholars" be boarded and clothed at the Institution as heretofore and that they conform to the usual rules of the Institution.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

57485

II to they will require all their time (Saturdays excepted) during the Collegiate terms for study, and therefore will not be able to perform the usual amount of manual labour and in the case of girls their domestic duties — they be required to make up part of the latter by working every Saturday and during the summer vacation.

III That they be granted 3 weeks leave at Xmas.

IV That no one be permitted to enter upon the enjoyment of a scholarship until he or she has signed in the presence of a witness (generally the Local Supt of Indian Affairs) an agreement to faithfully fulfil the above and such other conditions as in the judgment of the Superintendent be deemed necessary.

V That application be made to the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs for a grant from the Indian School Funds of the sum of twenty five dollars per annum for each scholarships awarded, to pay Collegiate fees, supply extra books and defray expenses incurred outside the Institution.

$25 10/250 cts

For the latter I now beg to make application.

There are six scholarships already awarded

Susan Hardy 2nd Class Certificate Lo
Ellen Reed 3rd D. D.
Willis Tobias 3rd D. D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

57485

Christopher Monture 3rd Class Certificate Cont
John Lickers D. D.
Charles Anthony D. D.

The fees are sixteen dollars a year each, books &c will cost another ten or twelve dollars — the grant, if allowed will not be applied towards any expenses generally borne by the Institution, and need only be paid upon my forwarding a certified account.

I can but trust the plan proposed will meet your approbation as it is one likely in time to supply Indian schools with thoroughly efficient and properly trained teachers, whilst an opportunity and incentive is provided for Indian youths to obtain a higher education.

In time I hope the Government or the individual bands of Indians will establish one or two Scholarships in the Universities. They should not exceed 200 dollars per annum so that the candidates be required to teach school for three or four years thereby rendering their attainments useful to their people whilst practising that frugality necessary to their success.

To my mind, the Six Nation Council [illegible]ently making a grant to an [illegible] youth to enable him to attend [illegible] school, made a great error, [illegible]ors injustice to more deserv[illegible] [illegible]en and young [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

57485

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, 14th Feby, 1885.

Memorandum :-

The undersigned begs to submit herewith a letter from Robert Skelton, Esq., Superintendent of the Mohawk Institution, near Brantford, which is conducted in the interests of the Indian youth of the Province of Ontario under the auspices of the New England Company, advising the Department of certain changes which the Society have authorized in the management of that institution. Among others, it is proposed to establish ten scholarships, and that to

To the Right Honourable
Sir John Macdonald P.C. G.C.B.,
Supt. General of Indian Affairs.

(1.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to meet the additional expenses in connection with these scholarships, application be made to the Superintendent General for a Grant from the Indian School Fund for the sum of $25.00 per annum for each scholarship awarded, the same to be used in paying Collegiate fees and supplying extra books and to defray expenses incurred outside the Institution.

The undersigned begs to report that this Department has not hitherto contributed towards the support of the above Institution. It is conducted wholly at the expense of the New England Company; and it has been eminently successful in the education and training in industrial pursuits of Indian youths. The Grant now asked for is very limited, viz. $200.00 per annum. The undersigned begs to recommend that the same be contributed and

(2.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and that an amount to provide it be inserted in the Estimates to be submitted to Parliament.

I have honour
Deputy of the
Supt. General of
Indian Affairs.

(3.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

57,485

Robert Ashton, Esq
Supt. of the Mohawk Institute,
Brantford,
Ont.

17/2/85

Feby 19/ 1885

Sir,

I beg to ack. the rect. of your letter of the 5th Instant reporting on certain changes which have been adopted by the New England Company in the management of the Mohawk Institute: among others the Establishment of ten Scholar-ships; & in order to pay the Collegiate fees, supply extra books, & defray expenses incurred outside the Institution in connection with each Scholarship you apply to this Dept. for a grant from the Indian School Fund of the sum of $25.00 per annum for each Scholar-ship awarded by you, & beg to inform you that the Supt Genl. has approved of an item to meet this expense being

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

being inserted in the Estimates
to be submitted to Parliament
which in all will amount
to $250.00 per annum

I regret, however, to state
that no payment can be made
until the amount asked
for shall have been
voted by Parliament

In conclusion I beg to
state that the changes in
the management of the
Institution commend
themselves to me as calculated
~~adopted~~ to promote
advancement of the
pupils who may be
privileged to attend the School
Institution

I have
&c

57.485

Revd. R. Ashton
Supt. Mohawk Institute
Brantford, Ont

July 30 1885.

With Cheque

Revd. Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 5th and my reply of the 19th Feby last, I have the honor to enclose a Cheque No. 22.909 in your favor for the sum of $250, being a grant to defray expenses in connection with scholarships at the Mohawk Institute.

I have &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Immanuel

MOHAWK INSTITUTION
N. E. Co.
BRANTFORD

82051

Ontario
Decr. 20th 1887

CORRESP. DEC 28 1887 BRANCH

Re - No. 57485
19th Feby 1885

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS DEC 23 1887

The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs -
Ottawa -

Sir

In your letter of the number and date given above, you were pleased to promise a grant of $25.00 per annum towards the extra expenses of Indian students attending the Collegiate Institute, Brantford, and on the 30th of July 1885 forwarded me a cheque for the sum of $250.00. Since receiving which I have made no further application as the number of scholarships have not been continuously filled.

On the 31st Decr. 1886 the "Students Fund" was overdrawn — — — $ 23.54

For the year ending 31st Decr. 1887 -
The account will be as follows -

4 students	1 year	$ 100.00	
do	9 months	18.75	
			$ 118.75
		Total	$ 142.29

I beg to request that you will be pleased to issue a cheque for the amount,

I am
Sir
Your obedient Servant
R. Ashton
Superintendent

To Acct
Sd. Jno. HCR
23 Dec 87

33
32 142.29
142.29
27.12.8

250
142.29
39.29

Ck sent
30 Dec. 87
C.R.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOHAWK INSTITUTION
N. E. Co.
BRANTFORD

82322

Jany 3rd 1888

Re- No. 57485

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 6

To Acct
Lowpenninsula
Jan 5-88

The Deputy of the Superintendent of
Indian Affairs. Ottawa

Sir

I beg to acknowledge, with thanks, the receipt of cheque No. 32142, for the sum of one-hundred & forty-two 29/100 dollars, for the "Students' Fund".

$142 29/100

I am
Sir
Your obedient Servant
R. Ashton
Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Extract from letter dated London 19th November 1889.

Original on file 47874 Black.

× × × ×

(2) Conditions of Government Grants to Indian Schools as was stated to you by the Commissioner at the interview already referred to, the income of the company is much less than it was a few years ago, and the Company having been informed that the Dominion Government, through the Department which you represent, is in the habit of giving large subsidies to several Indian schools, I am directed to ask on what conditions a similar grant might be made to the Mohawk Institution. I venture to think that the past work of the Company is a sufficient guarantee that any money so granted will be wisely used, and such a grant would enable the company to

extend

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

extend the usefullness of the In-
- stitution in many ways.

You may be interested to know that on the recommendation of their Commissioners the Company decided to adopt that method of dealing with the Mohawk Glebe near Brantford which you were good enough to suggest to the Commissioners and Mr. Ashton at the interview of Sept the 24th.

Your obedient Servant.
(sd) Walter C. Venning.
Clerk of the Comp.y

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108847

New England Company,
1, Farnivals Inn,
Holborn,
London, E.C.

15 August 1890

E. Vankoughnet Esq
Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir,

I am instructed by the New England Company to take the liberty of reminding you that the Company have not been favoured with any reply to the latter portion of the letter of the 19th November last which I was directed to address to you partly on the subject of the Institution known as the Mohawk Institution at Brantford which the Company founded many years ago and have not failed to support ever since to the great benefit of the Indians in the vicinity. I believe I am justified in saying that no educational foundation in the Colony has been better conducted or been the means of greater advantage to the Indian people.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I may perhaps best introduce the subject of this application by calling to your attention that part of the letter referred to which has relation to it. It was my duty on that occasion to remind you of the action of the Government in relation to grants to Indian Schools. It may be in your recollection that during the summer of last year the Commissioners of the Company then writing the scenes of their labours on behalf of the Indians had the honour of an interview with you at Ottawa and submitted to you the fact that on account of the great agricultural depression in England for several years past the income of the Company had become greatly diminished and that they might find a difficulty in maintaining in full efficiency some of their Mission Stations. It was in these circumstances that the New England Company was compelled to apply to the Indian Department of the Government which you represent for the exercise in their favour of the established regulations of the Department whereby they are authorized to grant subsidies in aid of the management of Indian Schools in the Dominion. In the circumstances in which the New England Company find themselves

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108847

placed I am instructed to place before you the claim of the Company to the favourable consideration of the Department in respect of the Mohawk Institution with a view to the grant of a capitation allowance in aid of that Institution. I believe it is not necessary for me to enlarge upon the long career of usefulness of that Institution or to state that for a long series of years the Company have without any public assistance maintained the Institution in a condition of great usefulness out of their own unaided funds.

The Company in the altered state of their finances are very desirous that the Mohawk Institution should not only sustain its reputation as in the past, but should extend the sphere of its usefulness and they venture to think that the public funds devoted to their public work can no where be more usefully applied than in the maintenance of this old and valued institution.

In connexion with this application I may be permitted to refer to the letter which under date of the 14th May last you addressed to the Rev Robert Ashton with reference to the admission to the benefits of this Institution of the sons and daughters of the late Head Chief ('North Axe') of the Piegan Indians

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

an application which the Company have had pleasure in granting in evidence of the Value of the Institution to the Indian people from all parts of the Dominion.

Submitting this application to the favourable consideration of the Department under the circumstances stated and trusting to receive a favourable reply at an early date,

I have the honour to be,
dear Sir,
Your obed.t servant

Walter C. Venning
Clerk of the Company.

Extract on file 66947/Black

R.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

98,411

Walter L.Venning,Esq.,
Clerk of the N. E.Co.,
1 Furnivals Inn,
Holborn,
London, E.C.

SECY'S BRANCH
SEP 9 1890
WRITTEN

Dear Sir:-

On my recent return to Ottawa I found your letter of the 15th ultimo awaiting me,the same having been ackd.on the 1st inst.during my absence.With ref.to the principal subject thereof, I beg to inform you that I took occasion on my return to have a conversation with the S.G.of I.A. ;and I may say that he appeared to be favorably disposed towards endeavoring,as far as possible,to meet the views of the N.E.Co. in respect to granting subsidiary aid towards the maintenance of the Mohawk Intitution at Brantford,of the hitherto unaided though strenuous and successful efforts of which Inst.to benefit the Indian youth of the older Provinces this Dept., as you may suppose,is not ignorant,nor has it remained a disinterested observer. The S.G. has,however, left yesterday on a visit to England,and consequently further consideration of the matter must necessarily be deferred until he returns. I shall not however neglect, when he does return to Ottawa, to again bring the subject under his notice.

The other matter referred to in the letter will be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, CANADA

Ottawa, 188

found dealt with by me in a separate communication to you of even date.

Yr.Obt.Servt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To Schools S. & S. Br. Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Oct 1st 1890

Mr McGinn
Please see
line in red
Oct 1/90

1. What was the number of pupils resident at the Mohawk Institute near Brantford during the year 1889-'90?

2. What was the per capita cost to the New England Company of maintaining the institution?

H. Vankoughnet
D.M.

Deputy Minister

I beg to state that the number of pupils resident at the Mohawk Institute during the year ended the 30th June last was 91

The New England Company make an annual Grant of $1000.00 which would give a per capita allowance of $10.98

John McGinn
1/10/90

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Deputy Minister

Ottawa, 2nd Oct 1890

With ref. to your memo. of yesterday relative to the number of pupils resident at the Mohawk Institute during the year 1889-90; also to the cost per capita to the New England Company of maintaining the Institution I beg to state that the number of pupils attending the Institute during the year ended the 30th June last was 91

I am unable to give the cost to the N. E. Co. as the Principal of the Institute the Revd R. Ashton does not furnish this information in his Annual Report

John McLean

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev.R.Aston,

Supt.,Mohawk Institute,

Brantford,Ont.

SECY'S BRANCH,
OCT 3 1890
WRITTE

Rev.Sir:-

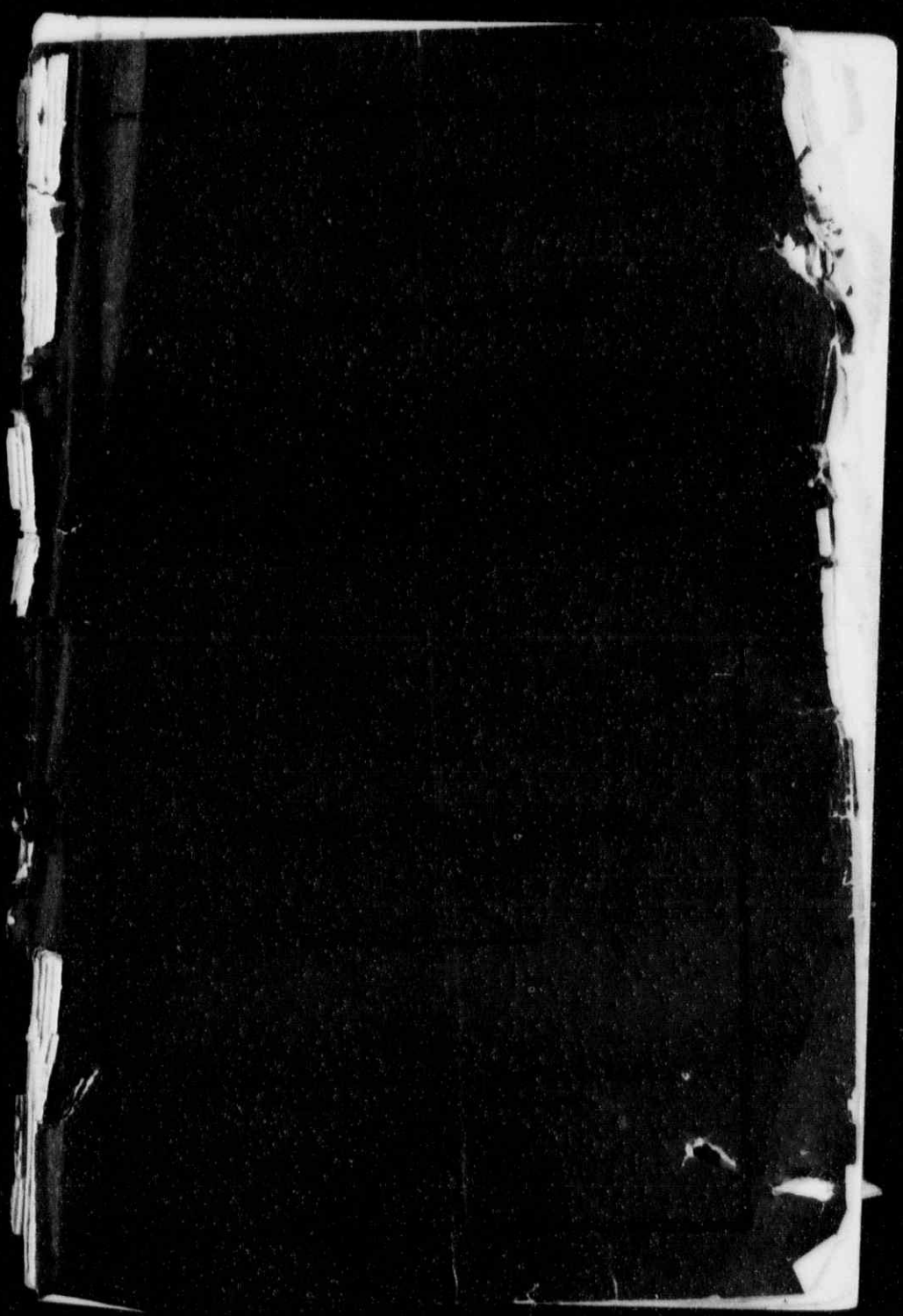
I shall be obliged if you will informe me what has been the per capita cost to the New England Co.for the maintenance of the Mohawk Institute and the instruction of the pupils there at for the fiscal year ended 30th June last.

I have &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

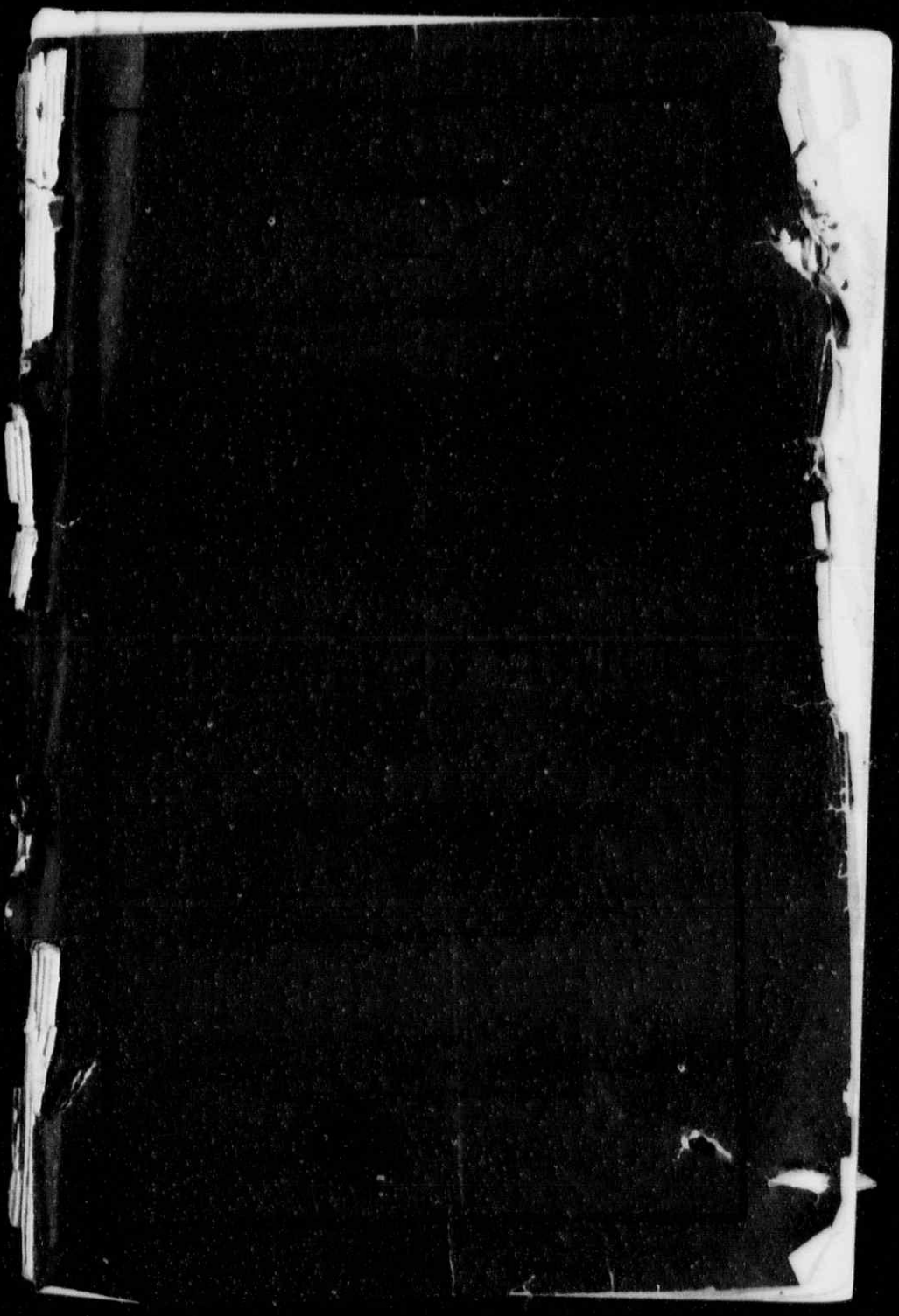
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM ●



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Middlesex.

FEBRUARY ADJOURNED GENERAL SESSION, 1886.

THE TWENTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF VISITORS OF THE INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL AT FELTHAM.

LONDON:
HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
Printers in Ordinary to Her Majesty.

1886.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MIDDLESEX INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL AT FELTHAM.

COMMITTEE OF VISITORS

Appointed on the County Day, 23rd April, 1885.

Francis H. N. Glossop, Esq.
Basil Woodd Smith, Esq.
Sir Henry W. Gordon, K.C.B.
E. M. Browell, Esq.
Borlase Hill Adams, Esq.
J. R. Hogarth, Esq.
Hon. J. F. T. W. Fiennes.
J. F. France, Esq.
G. G. Macintosh, Esq.
Admiral Sir George O. Willes, K.C.B.
H. B. Halswell, Esq.
E. E. Antrobus, Esq.
W. Forsyth, Esq., Q.C.
James Marshall, Esq.
P. M. Martineau, Esq.
Major-General J. J. Johnstone.
Colonel R. F. Webb.
J. A. Shaw-Stewart, Esq.

Appointed on the County Day, 28th May, 1885.

Lieut.-General A. A. Nelson, C.B.,
vice B. H. Adams, Esq., *deceased.*

110107

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 7 1890

Middlesex.

TO HER MAJESTY'S JUSTICES OF THE PEACE FOR THE COUNTY OF MIDDLESEX, IN GENERAL QUARTER SESSION ASSEMBLED.

The TWENTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL REPORT of the COMMITTEE of VISITORS appointed by the Court under the Acts of 17 *&* 18 *Vict., cap.* clxix, *and* 38 *&* 39 *Vict., cap.* lxxxvii, *for the Industrial School for Juvenile Offenders for the County of Middlesex.*

THE Committee of Visitors feel that, before reporting upon the state and condition of the Industrial School at Feltham for the year that has passed, they must express their sympathy with their brother Justices of the County in the loss it has sustained by the death of Francis Henry Newland Glossop, Esquire.

At their fortnightly meeting on Monday, the 25th of January last, they received intelligence of his death on that morning, and before proceeding with any ordinary business the Committee of Visitors agreed to a resolution expressing their profound regret at the loss of their Chairman. Mr. Glossop had been, without any intermission, a member of the Committee of Visitors since 1854, when the Act was passed for the erection and maintenance of the School; and since 1863 its Chairman.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

They recorded also their sense of his inestimable value to the School; of his affectionate interest and wise and indefatigable supervision, during so many years, and of his unfailing courtesy and kindness to themselves collectively and individually. They offered also to Mrs. Glossop and her family their deep sympathy under their heavy bereavement.

On 1st January, 1885, there were on the Books of the School (of whom 95 were out on licence, &c.) ..	859	boys.
Admissions during the year.. ..	238	„
	1,097	„
Discharges during the year.. ..	193	„
Number on the books, 31st December, 1885	904	„
Of these there were out on licence ..	111	„
Making a total in the School on 31st December, 1885	793	„

The disposal of the 193 boys discharged during the year—

Employment or Service	52
Returned to Friends	18
Emigrated to Canada, 36—to Queensland, 1	37
Entered the Merchant Service	50
Enlisted into the Army	29
Entered the Royal Navy	2
Absconded, Sentence expired	2
Transferred to another School	1
Died in the School	2
	193

Of the 111 boys on licence at the end of the year, were—

In Merchant Service	31
In the Army	42
In Civil Employment in England and Wales	38
	111

The daily average in the School numbered 760.

With respect to the state and condition of the School, the Committee of Visitors, from their visits and the Reports, can bear satisfactory testimony. Whether in the Schools, or at the various trades and employments, strict discipline is maintained, but it is coupled with kindness.

Influences are used that are not exactly school-teaching, but which tend materially to the improvement of character. Cricket and football are encouraged, and at the end of each season the different Sections contend for a banner, the same to be retained by the victorious Section until it is lost in another competition. There is also a banner for the best conducted Section, which is adjudged quarterly, and likewise a banner for proficiency in Singing. Once a year the School is in holiday with Athletic Sports, when prizes in bats, balls, &c., are given to the successful competitors, the cost of which does not appear in the School Accounts. Once a year also, at the Annual Inspection of the School, prizes are distributed to boys for good conduct and proficiency in education and industrial training, the cost of which is included in the "Disposal Fund." There is a Library of entertaining books for the boys to read in off hours, and entertainments are occasionally given in winter evenings, under the auspices of the Superintendent and Chaplain.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

These things show to the boys the interest that is taken in their happiness, and may go far to account for their cheerful and contented appearance, which was remarked upon by Mr. Rogers, Her Majesty's Inspector, on his official visit to the School on the 30th June last. Mr. Rogers' observations are given *in extenso* in the Superintendent's Report hereto attached, and they are very satisfactory in every particular.

The general health of the School has been good. There has been no epidemic disease. In December, however, some cases of ringworm appeared, when there was a careful examination of all the boys; and 27 were isolated and removed to the "West House" and put under treatment. The Medical Officer hopes soon to stamp it out.

There have been two deaths in the course of the year: one from pneumonia, the other from a fall from the foretop of the brig. An inquest was held, and the jury found a verdict of accidental death. It happened on the 9th December. The sailor boys were below under the instruction of the second assistant boatswain. The day was cold, and he turned them out for a little exercise to warm them. He sent two of them up and down the rigging, one at each mast, while the rest were being marched round the brig. Henry Riches in coming down missed his hold and fell. The Committee felt that although the officer meant well, he was to blame in sending boys up the rigging when the brig was dismantled for the winter, and the splinter-netting removed. He was therefore severely cautioned to be more thoughtful in the future.

Another dry-arch of Walton Bridge has, with the sanction of the Court of Quarter Sessions, been converted into

a second boat-house, which enables all the boats belonging to the School to be kept dry when not in use.

The Sailor Boys' Home at Penarth continues to be satisfactorily conducted by Mr. Fox, the Shipping Officer of the School. He reports that although the shipping trade could not be much worse, he has made a slight increase over the shipments in 1884, and that the boys follow it up better than they used to do. He has been fortunate in shipping a good many boys for long voyages instead of short voyages in steamers.

Besides our Shipping Officer at Penarth, the School employs Mr. Purton (formerly one of our boatswains) to get berths for boys in fishing smacks from Yarmouth. This he had done for 25 boys, who had mostly made long voyages, and returning home to their friends in London, drifted into idle ways.

The Rev. Canon Worrall, writing from Oakville, Ontario, states that the 30 boys he had then received from the School, he had scattered very widely some 200 or 300 miles from Oakville,—in all cases under the supervision of clergymen, who will report to him on their conduct.

The 52 boys sent to situations in Wales, were placed chiefly with small tenant farmers, where they generally are treated as members of the family. The Rev. Roger Williams, rector of Llanedy, and Mr. John Jones, of Pontardulais, act as agents for looking after the boys.

It is a matter for congratulation that only 18 boys returned to their own homes. In most of these cases the parents declined the offer made by the Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Bishop of London held a Confirmation in the School Chapel on the 17th July, on the morning of the Annual Inspection. 91 boys were then confirmed, and 29 previously received that rite when the Bishop confirmed in the neighbourhood. The latter were about to emigrate before the 17th July. The Chaplain also reports that in the course of the year he baptized 74 boys whose parents had failed to bring them to the font.

574 boys have during the years 1882, 1883, and 1884 been discharged from the books of the School upon the completion of their terms of detention. Of these, only 5 are returned as "unknown," in 1885. 521 are found to be "doing well," being at the rate of fully 90½ per cent., and 1½ per cent. having died since discharge.

The appointment in July, 1882, of one of the Officers of the School to be employed specially as Visiting Officer, has been very valuable in keeping up communication with discharged boys and those on license; and is also a great help to the Chaplain in making his annual report.

The services of Mr. Walter Goodenough, who has, since 1863, been one of the Schoolmasters, have been lost to the School by his appointment to the post of Superintendent of the County Industrial School of Durham.

Inspector Lodder, who has been a discipline Officer since 1867, was at the end of last year compelled by bodily infirmity to resign. He has now left the County Service.

The farm account shows a profit of £376 4*s.* 11*d.*, being less than last year. The diminution is due to the drought

last summer, which materially affected the potato and root crops.

The supply of milk from the farm has varied, but on the whole the boys have had more than the regulated allowance of half-a-pint each per diem.

The gross expenditure for the year was £20,252 19*s.*, being £677 13*s.* 3*d.* less than for the previous year.

The net amount chargeable to the County Rate was £11,835 10*s* 7*d.*, being £880 10*s.* 7*d.* less than for the previous year.

The average cost per boy for the maintenance and management of the School was £24 19*s.* 4¾*d.*, being £1 9*s.* 2*d.* less than on the previous year.

The sum expended on boys to enable them to obtain an honest livelihood on discharge was £597 16*s.* 2*d.* In addition to which £38 16*s.* 9*d.* was paid from the "Disposal Fund" to supplement the grants available under the Act of Parliament.

The Annual Reports to the Committee, of the Superintendent and of the Chaplain, and also of the Medical Officer, are appended to this Report. They enter into great detail in their respective departments.

Mr. Mason, the Clerk to the School, maintains his accuracy in the Accounts, which are various and in great detail.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Committee of Visitors have finally to Report that the accommodation provided for the juvenile offenders is sufficient for the requirements, with the exception, however, of the addition of a room or hall where the boys from all the sections might be assembled for meals and other purposes. (This want was brought to the notice of the Court in the Committee's Annual Report for 1883.)

The Committee likewise, in compliance with the Act of Parliament, report that they fully appreciate the very efficient and valuable services rendered to the School by Captain J. Rowland Brookes, the Superintendent; by the Rev. W. A. Newton, the Chaplain; and by Mr. Kingsford, the Medical Officer, who have been ably supported by an efficient staff of subordinate officers and servants.

E. M. BROWELL,
In the Chair.

Middlesex Industrial School,
Feltham,
8*th February*, 1886.

TWENTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

SUPERINTENDENT OF THE MIDDLESEX INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.

For the Year ending 31st December, 1885.

To the Chairman and Committee of Visitors of the Middlesex Industrial School.

Mr. Chairman and Gentlemen,

In obedience to your regulations and orders, I have the honour to submit for your consideration my Annual Report on the state and condition of the Middlesex Industrial School for the year ending 31st December, 1885.

Admission and Discharge of Boys during 1885

(1.) Local Acts (17 & 18 *Vict.*, *cap.* clxix, *and* 38 & 39 *Vict.*, *cap.* lxxxvii).

During the year, 63 boys were admitted under warrants of detention, and 3 returned from licence (who were on licence on 31st December, 1884); 47 boys were discharged

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on completing their terms of detention, 8 by order of the Secretary of State, 18 under the provisions of Clause 3 of the Amended Act, 1 has died, 1 has been transferred to a Roman Catholic School, and 24 were allowed on licence who are still so employed. The number now under detention is 142.

(2.) Public Act (29 & 30 *Vict., cap.* cxviii).

During the year, 175 boys have been admitted under orders of detention, and 2 have returned from licence (who were on licence on 31st December, 1884); 68 boys have been discharged on completing their periods of detention, 28 by Order of the Secretary of State, 21 under the provisions of the 41st Clause of the Act, 1 has died, and 64 were allowed on licence, who are still so employed. The number now under detention is 651.

(3.) Both Acts of Parliament.

The total number of admissions under both Acts of Parliament was 238; the total number of discharges was 193; the total number now under detention is 793; the minimum number was 729; the maximum number was 793; and the daily average was 760, being 17 more than that of last year. There are also 111 boys now employed on licence in the following capacities: at sea 31, in the army 42, in various civil employments in England and Wales 38.

Disposal of Boys in 1885.

Boys instructed in Seamanship.

Fifty-one boys who had been instructed in seamanship and sent to sea (50 to the Merchant Service and 1 to the

Royal Navy) were finally discharged in 1885. In addition to this number, however, there were on the 31st December, 1885, 31 boys on licence (but still belonging to the school) who were at sea in merchant vessels in various capacities.

During the year our shipping officer at Penarth shipped 48 boys on their first voyages, and 60 on their second or subsequent voyages, making a total of 108 shipments effected by him.

During the year one boy evaded the conditions of his licence by deserting from his ship in Amsterdam, and returned to his home in London. He was, however, re-captured and brought back to the School.

The Boys Sailors' Home at Penarth was visited by me in October last, and found in excellent order.

Mr. Fox, the shipping officer, reports as follows:—

"I have also assisted 19 of our old boys in getting ships, some of them having left the School 9 or 10 years ago.

"Although the shipping trade could not be much worse than it has been during the greater portion of the present year, I am happy to say that I have made a slight increase over the number of shipments in the year 1884, and that the boys seem to follow it up better than they used to do.

"I have also seen a greater number of our old boys this year than I have seen during any year since I left London, nearly all of them trying to get shipped or belonging to ships in the dock.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on completing their terms of detention, 8 by order of the Secretary of State, 18 under the provisions of Clause 3 of the Amended Act, 1 has died, 1 has been transferred to a Roman Catholic School, and 24 were allowed on licence who are still so employed. The number now under detention is 142.

(2.) Public Act (29 & 30 *Vict., cap.* cxviii).

During the year, 175 boys have been admitted under orders of detention, and 2 have returned from licence (who were on licence on 31st December, 1884); 68 boys have been discharged on completing their periods of detention, 28 by Order of the Secretary of State, 21 under the provisions of the 41st Clause of the Act, 1 has died, and 64 were allowed on licence, who are still so employed. The number now under detention is 651.

(3.) Both Acts of Parliament.

The total number of admissions under both Acts of Parliament was 238; the total number of discharges was 193; the total number now under detention is 793; the minimum number was 729; the maximum number was 793; and the daily average was 760, being 17 more than that of last year. There are also 111 boys now employed on licence in the following capacities: at sea 31, in the army 42, in various civil employments in England and Wales 38.

Disposal of Boys in 1885.

Boys instructed in Seamanship.

Fifty-one boys who had been instructed in seamanship and sent to sea (50 to the Merchant Service and 1 to the

Royal Navy) were finally discharged in 1885. In addition to this number, however, there were on the 31st December, 1885, 31 boys on licence (but still belonging to the school) who were at sea in merchant vessels in various capacities.

During the year our shipping officer at Penarth shipped 48 boys on their first voyages, and 60 on their second or subsequent voyages, making a total of 108 shipments effected by him.

During the year one boy evaded the conditions of his licence by deserting from his ship in Amsterdam, and returned to his home in London. He was, however, re-captured and brought back to the School.

The Boys Sailors' Home at Penarth was visited by me in October last, and found in excellent order.

Mr. Fox, the shipping officer, reports as follows:—

"I have also assisted 19 of our old boys in getting ships, some of them having left the School 9 or 10 years ago.

"Although the shipping trade could not be much worse than it has been during the greater portion of the present year, I am happy to say that I have made a slight increase over the number of shipments in the year 1884, and that the boys seem to follow it up better than they used to do.

"I have also seen a greater number of our old boys this year than I have seen during any year since I left London, nearly all of them trying to get shipped or belonging to ships in the dock.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"The very bad trade in London and other sea-ports is the cause of many of them finding their way here, and they all pretty well know that, if there is the least chance, I am always ready to give them a helping hand.

"I have had the good fortune of shipping a good many boys (both first and second shipments) on *long* voyages this year, instead of having to send them short voyages in steamers. I always try to send them long voyages if I can, but it is quite a slice of luck to get them the chance. There is not one sailing ship out of ten will carry a deck boy, they are always so full of premium or other apprentices belonging to the place that the ships hail from."

In addition to the boys sent to sea by our shipping officer at Penarth, Mr. Purton, our agent at Yarmouth, has placed 25 boys in fishing smacks. These are generally boys who, having made a voyage, have returned to London to their so-called friends, and drifted into idle ways.

Boys Instructed in Instrumental Music.

Twenty-nine boys who had been instructed in instrumental music and enlisted into regimental bands, and 1 who had entered the Royal Navy, were finally discharged from the School during the year. In addition to this number, 42 boys were serving on license at the end of the year, during a period of probation, to test their fitness for the service.

Of the 30 boys finally discharged, 12 were trained in the brass band, and 17 in the reed band, 1 was enlisted as a tailor.

The following extract from a letter recently received from the bandmaster of the 1st Battalion Northampton Regiment may be of interest to the Committee:—

"I am anxious to enlist 4 boys for my band, and would like them from your School. I have some first-class men who were boys at Feltham, particularly Drum-Major Parkinson."

Other reports of an equally satisfactory character are frequently received relating to the conduct of boys enlisted into the army as band boys.

Boys instructed in Farming Operations and Trades.

Two means of disposal exist for boys of this class, viz.:—(i.) emigration and (ii.) home disposal.

(i.) *Emigration.*—37 boys emigrated during the year, viz.:—36 to Canada and 1 to his relatives in Queensland.

Our boys sent to Canada were consigned to the care of the Rev. Canon Worrell, of Oakville, Ontario, who has kindly undertaken to provide them with situations, and to exercise supervision over them. This gentleman writes as follows:—

"Before leaving home I received your last letter, stating that the last contingent had started. I am happy to say that I have placed the 30 out, and have left word with my son where to place two others. I think I may write that this year's work has been very satisfactory. I have scattered the boys very widely, some 200, one 300 miles from Oakville, but in all cases I have notified the clergy-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

man, and shall receive a report from him as to their conduct, so I think I may conclude that this year's work has been satisfactory.

"I write this from a beautiful spot on the St. Lawrence, from a small town opposite one of the rapids, and I cannot help thinking what a blessing for these boys to come to such a country with every encouragement to live usefully and well."

Wm. Smith, Esq., Deputy Minister of Marine of Canada, writes also :—

"The boy whom you were kind enough to send me is doing very well indeed. He appears to me a first-rate boy, and very willing and anxious to learn and do well."

(ii.) *Home Disposal.*—Boys for this object are generally placed out in situations in South Wales, as being far removed from the vice and temptations of London, and because the School has an established connection in that part of the country. 52 boys were so provided with situations during the year, chiefly with small tenant farmers, where they are generally considered and treated as members of the family.

In addition to the boys placed out on discharge, 38 boys were also employed in various situations on license at the end of the year.

We are indebted to the Rev. Roger Williams, Rector of Llanedy, and to our agent, Mr. John Jones, of Pontardulais, for most valuable assistance in carrying out these arrangements.

Boys Returning to their own Homes.

It is a matter of congratulation that only 18 boys returned to their homes in London during the year. This is the smallest number by far of boys who, having yielded to the persuasion of their friends, have elected to return to homes generally situated in the most wretched and degraded localities.

The authorities of the School have no difficulty in providing suitable situations for every boy leaving the School, where the opposition of his friends does not interfere to prevent it, and where his character justifies it being done.

Inspections of the School.

In addition to the usual fortnightly visits and inspections, the Annual Inspection of the School by the Committee of Visitors took place on 17th July last, when they were pleased to express satisfaction with the state in which they found the Institution.

The School was also officially inspected by Henry Rogers, Esq., H.M.'s Assistant Inspector of Reformatories and Industrial Schools, on 30th June, when he made the following entry in the Visitors' Book :—

Official Inspection, 30th June, 1885.

"I have visited the School officially to-day, and have been over the whole establishment. I am very glad to find all going on most steadily and successfully. The general

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

order and organisation are of the highest class. The inmates are in excellent health, and all appear to be cheerful and contented. I have examined a good many classes in the School rooms, and have found good work going on in every standard. Order excellent. I was glad to notice improvement in many particulars, especially in the style of reading.

"I have been over the Farm and Workshops and had every reason to be pleased and satisfied with all that came under my observation.

"The boys drilled in my presence, and the nautical section went through their exercises with smartness and precision.

"My visit has afforded me unqualified satisfaction. I find the School very carefully managed and carrying on a work of the utmost importance and value.

(Signed) "HENRY ROGERS,

"*H.M.'s Deputy-Inspector of Industrial Schools.*

"HOME OFFICE."

DISCIPLINE AND INTERIOR ECONOMY.

The only change in the Officers during 1885 was the appointment of Mr. Goodenough, one of our senior Schoolmasters, to the post of Superintendent of the County Industrial School of Durham. In other respects the staff

of the School remains the same as last year, viz., a total strength of 69 officers and servants of all grades.

The conduct of the boys during the year has been very good, although not quite equal to the preceding year; thus of the 1,097 boys in, or passing through, the School in 1885, 479 had no reports recorded against them, 174 one report, 100 two reports, and 86 three reports; that is to say, 839 boys, or more than three-fourths of the whole number, had only a total of 632 reports between them, not averaging a report each.

On the other hand, the 13 worst behaved boys in the School had 324 reports between them, averaging nearly 25 reports each, and being about one-eighth of the whole number.

The total number of reports was 2,736, being 373 more than last year, and showing an average of 2·4 reports per boy, as compared with an average of 2·2 reports per boy in the year before.

The Good Conduct Banner has been continuously retained by the M Section throughout the year. This result is so creditable to the Officers of this Section, that I would wish to enumerate their names for the information of the Committee:—

Inspector, H. Craig; 1st Labour Master, C. Batt; 2nd Labour Master, J. Wild; Schoolmaster, E. Davies; Assistant Schoolmaster, E. Birch.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Sections arranged according to the number of reports during 1885, stand as follows:—

M	Section	(150 boys)	229	reports.
G	,,	(100 boys)	228	,,
F	,,	(150 boys)	529	,,
T	,,	(150 boys)	584	,,
A	,,	(150 boys)	669	,,
L	,,	(100 boys)	497	,,
		Total ..	2,736	reports.

There were 5 absconders from the School and one from license during the year. The license case has already been referred to, and all the 5 absconders from the School were new boys who were speedily recaptured.

The instruction of boys in gymnastic exercises and swimming is still carried out. During the year 180 boys have passed through a course of 50 attendances and upwards at the gymnasium. On the 31st December 232 boys in the School had passed through a course of gymnastics, and 561 had not passed. 183 boys have been instructed in swimming during the year. On 31st December 387 boys were able to swim, and 406 had not yet learned.

At the end of the year there were 566 boys on 1st Class Rations, and 227 little boys on 2nd Class Rations.

The health of the School has been very good throughout the year. I regret, however, to report the death of two boys, one of whom was unfortunately killed by falling

from the rigging of the model training brig. A Coroner's Inquest was held on the body, and a verdict of "Accidental Death" was returned.

This accident originated in the want of judgment evinced by the Seamanship Instructor in charge by sending the boy for exercise aloft when the brig was dismantled and the splinter-netting removed (purposely used when the ship is rigged to catch boys who may fall from aloft), the weather also being inclement.

The circumstances of the case were carefully enquired into by the Committee of Visitors, and the Officer whose indiscretion was the cause of the accident was brought before them and severely cautioned.

Works and Improvements.

With the sanction of the Court of Quarter Sessions another dry arch of Walton Bridge has been converted into a second Boat House, thus enabling all the Boats to be kept dry when not in use.

The corrugated iron roof over the Kitchen and adjacent offices having become unsound through age, has been replaced by a slate roof of a permanent character.

Occasion has been taken of this opportunity to re-arrange some of the Kitchen offices so as to afford additional convenience.

A Porch has been built so as to afford a more convenient entrance into the Infirmary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

These, with the necessary repairs of the building occasioned by wear and tear, have given occupation to the Trade Masters and boys under instruction during the year.

The cost of manufacturing gas amounted to 2*s*. 10½*d*. per 1,000 cubic feet, being 1¾*d*. less than last year. This charge does not include interest on cost of plant.

Farm.

The Farm has yielded a profit of £376 4*s*. 11*d*., being £112 5*s*. 8*d*. less than last year.

This diminution is due to the drought of last summer, which has materially affected the potato and root crops.

The live stock are healthy, and the land is in good order.

The supply of milk amounted to 155,563 pints, being 16,863 pints in excess of the regulated allowance of half a pint per diem to each boy.

Finance.

The gross expenditure for the year amounted to £20,252 19*s*., being £677 13*s*. 3*d*. less than that of last year.

The receipts from the Treasury, School Board for London, Sale of Farm Produce, &c., amounted to £8,417 8*s*. 5*d*., making the net expenditure chargeable to the County Rate amount to £11,835 10*s*. 7*d*., being £880 10*s*. 7*d*. less than last year.

The sums voted by the Committee of Visitors to aid boys in obtaining situations or employment when leaving the

School amount to £1,056, of which £597 16*s*. 2*d*. has been expended.

The average cost per boy for maintenance (including food, clothing, and management) amounted to £24 19*s*. 4¾*d*., being £1 9*s*. 2*d*. less than last year.

The cost of food per boy amounted to £8 8*s*. 7½*d*., being 12*s*. 11½*d*. less than last year.

The cost of clothing per boy amounted to £2 15*s*. 2¾*d*., being 1*s*. 11¼*d*. less than last year.

I continue to receive most cordial co-operation in the performance of my duties from the Chaplain and Medical Officer, and am fortunate in having the assistance of an experienced and efficient staff of Officers.

The Accounts have been prepared by Mr. Mason, the Clerk of the School, with his usual care and accuracy.

In conclusion, I would beg to tender you my grateful thanks for the kind support and encouragement which for upwards of twenty-three years I have constantly received at your hands.

I have the honour to be,

Mr. Chairman and Gentlemen,

Your obedient Servant,

J. ROWLAND BROOKES,

25th January, 1886. *Superintendent.*

P.S.—Since the above Report was written, information has been received of the sudden death of F. H. N. Glossop, Esq., for twenty-three years the respected Chair-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

man of the Committee of Visitors. I would venture to express my deep sorrow at the sad loss which not only this Institution, but the entire County has sustained. His intimate acquaintance with every detail of administration, and generous philanthrophy, have contributed to place this School in the position which it now occupies as one of the first of its kind in the kingdom, and in him every Officer and boy must feel that they have lost a kind friend and benefactor.

J. R. B.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE CHAPLAIN OF THE MIDDLESEX INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.

FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31ST DECEMBER, 1885.

To the Chairman and Committee of Visitors of the Middlesex Industrial School.

MR. CHAIRMAN AND GENTLEMEN,

In obedience to your regulations, I have the honour of laying before you, for your consideration, my Thirteenth Annual Report as Chaplain of the Middlesex Industrial School.

1ST. BOYS ADMITTED INTO THE SCHOOL.

Boys admitted into the School.

During the year 1885, 238 boys have been admitted; 63 under the provisions of the Middlesex Act, and 175 under the provisions of the Public Act. Of these 238 admitted, 65 were in the First Standard, 69 in the Second Standard, and only four in the Sixth Standard, while no less than 28 could not write their names. Of their religious attainments I am sorry to have to give a bad account. 121 knew nothing of the Lord's Prayer, or Creed, 57 knew nothing of their Saviour, 105 boys and the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

parents of 152 never entered a place of worship, while 17 were in a most wretched state of utter ignorance of their God and Saviour, and of all religious truth.

2ndly. Boys in the School.

Boys in the School.

The work in the schoolrooms has been carried out regularly during the past year, and the majority of the boys have made good progress. The County, however sustained a great loss in the removal of Mr. Walter Goodenough, who was elected at the beginning of the year to the post of Superintendent of the Durham County Industrial School. He was an excellent Schoolmaster and disciplinarian, added to which he took an immense interest in the boys' sports and games. Mr. Paddy, who came to us as a pupil teacher from the Royal Hospital Schools at Greenwich, was promoted to the rank and pay of full Schoolmaster in Mr. Goodenough's place. Mr. Paddy obtained a Government certificate at a recent examination, and has passed with credit to himself through the various grades of Pupil Teacher, Acting Assistant Schoolmaster, and Assistant Schoolmaster, to the position he now holds. To fill the vacancy caused by Mr. Paddy's promotion, Mr. Cox, who has proved himself a good disciplinarian, was elected as Assistant Schoolmaster. Of the other officers of the educational staff, I can on the whole speak in high terms of commendation, but there are one or two whom I should like to see more energetic in their work, and exercising greater control over their boys.

Examination in Religious Knowledge.

The most important alteration that has taken place in the school-rooms, with your sanction, is that with regard to the religious instruction. At a conference of clergy held at

Twickenham on the 15th of October, the Bishop of London presiding, his Lordship expressed to me his great desire that the schools should be under the inspection and examination in religious knowledge of the London Diocesan Board of Education (H. M.'s Inspector of Reformatory and Industrial Schools does not examine in religious knowledge). I reported his Lordship's wish to the Committee of Visitors at their next fortnightly meeting, when they were pleased to pass the following resolution: "That in accordance with the desire expressed by the Bishop of London, the boys in the School be submitted annually to an examination in religious knowledge by the Diocesan Inspector." I have, therefore, now arranged that the religious instruction shall be given according to the syllabus laid down by the London Diocesan Board of Education, and that the examination shall take place annually during the month of June.

H. M. Inspector's Report.

Mr. Rogers, Her Majesty's Deputy Inspector of Reformatory and Industrial Schools, visited and inspected the schools on Tuesday, June 30th. He examined several of the Standards, and made an entry in the Visitor's Book, of which the following is an extract:—

"I have examined a good many classes in the school-rooms, and have found good work going on in every Standard. Order excellent. I was glad to notice improvement in many particulars, especially in the style of reading."

Lending Library.

The lending library still continues to be highly appreciated by the boys, who get books exchanged every Wednesday and Saturday during the long winter evenings, when they

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

are not able to go and play out-doors. The library now consists of 319 volumes of instructive and amusing books, and if it was only larger I could let more boys avail themselves of it; as it is at present I can only let the boys of the V., VI., and passed-out Standards have books.

Our Wednesday evening services, held in the chapel, for the benefit of the officers and their families, have been extremely well attended this season.

Friday Evening Services during Lent.

We had our Friday evening services during Lent, as has always been our custom during this season, at which services the whole School attended, and the following clergymen kindly came and preached to the boys:—

Rev. H. J. Flynn, D.D., Chaplain of the West London District Schools, Ashford.
Rev. N. G. Pilkington, M.A., Vicar of Bedfont, and formerly Chaplain of the School.
Rev. Henry Newton, M.A., Vicar of Horton.
Rev. Wilson Lee, M.A., Curate of St. Stephen's, Paddington.
Rev. J. F. Jemmett, M.A., Vicar of Feltham.
Rev. H. G. Cundy, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's, Deptford.
Rev. J. L. Rhys, M.A., Curate of St. Luke's, Paddington.
Rev. Stephen Hawtrey, M.A., Warden of St. Mark's School, Windsor.
Rev. F. Nelham, A.K.C., Curate of Feltham.

Baptisms.

There have been 78 baptisms in our chapel, of which 74 were boys whose parents had neglected this part of their duty, and the remaining four were officers' children.

Confirmation

On July 17th the 13th Annual Confirmation was held in the School Chapel, on which occasion the Lord Bishop of London came himself. On this occasion I presented 91 boys of the School, five sons and four daughters of officers. I also took nine boys to Holy Trinity, Twickenham, and 20 to St. Catherine's, Feltham, to be confirmed, previous to this. These were boys who were about to proceed to Canada before the confirmation in our Chapel took place. The total number confirmed during the year thus being 129.

On the day of the Confirmation at the Schools prizes were distributed by the Chairman to the most deserving boys.

Holy Communion.

The Holy Communion has been administered 31 times, and there have partaken thereof 432 adults and 144 boys.

Deaths.

I have been called upon to officiate four times at funerals in our School Cemetery. Two boys died, viz., F. O. Pike, 3004 M, who died on Sunday, May 3rd, of pneumonia, and Henry Riches, 2946 F, who fell from the rigging of the foremast and was instantly killed, on December 9th. The other two were, the wife of one officer, and the son of another. In addition to these there was an infant daughter of an officer buried during my leave of absence, on which occasion the Rev. N. G. Pilkington, Vicar of Bedfont, officiated.

Boys who have been Discharged from the School.

Boys who have been discharged from the School.

During the past year 195 boys have been finally discharged from the School, being the same number as were

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

are not able to go and play out-doors. The library now consists of 319 volumes of instructive and amusing books, and if it was only larger I could let more boys avail themselves of it; as it is at present I can only let the boys of the V., VI., and passed-out Standards have books.

Our Wednesday evening services, held in the chapel, for the benefit of the officers and their families, have been extremely well attended this season.

Friday Evening Services during Lent.

We had our Friday evening services during Lent, as has always been our custom during this season, at which services the whole School attended, and the following clergymen kindly came and preached to the boys:—

Rev. H. J. Flynn, D.D., Chaplain of the West London District Schools, Ashford.
Rev. N. G. Pilkington, M.A., Vicar of Bedfont, and formerly Chaplain of the School.
Rev. Henry Newton, M.A., Vicar of Horton.
Rev. Wilson Lee, M.A., Curate of St. Stephen's, Paddington.
Rev. J. F. Jemmett, M.A., Vicar of Feltham.
Rev. H. G. Cundy, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's, Deptford.
Rev. J. L. Rhys, M.A., Curate of St. Luke's, Paddington.
Rev. Stephen Hawtrey, M.A., Warden of St. Mark's School, Windsor.
Rev. F. Nelham, A.K.C., Curate of Feltham.

Baptisms.

There have been 78 baptisms in our chapel, of which 74 were boys whose parents had neglected this part of their duty, and the remaining four were officers' children.

Confirmation

On July 17th the 13th Annual Confirmation was held in the School Chapel, on which occasion the Lord Bishop of London came himself. On this occasion I presented 91 boys of the School, five sons and four daughters of officers. I also took nine boys to Holy Trinity, Twickenham, and 20 to St. Catherine's, Feltham, to be confirmed, previous to this. These were boys who were about to proceed to Canada before the confirmation in our Chapel took place. The total number confirmed during the year thus being 129.

On the day of the Confirmation at the Schools prizes were distributed by the Chairman to the most deserving boys.

Holy Communion.

The Holy Communion has been administered 31 times, and there have partaken thereof 432 adults and 144 boys.

Deaths.

I have been called upon to officiate four times at funerals in our School Cemetery. Two boys died, viz., F. O. Pike, 3004 M, who died on Sunday, May 3rd, of pneumonia, and Henry Riches, 2946 F, who fell from the rigging of the foremast and was instantly killed, on December 9th. The other two were, the wife of one officer, and the son of another. In addition to these there was an infant daughter of an officer buried during my leave of absence, on which occasion the Rev. N. G. Pilkington, Vicar of Bedfont, officiated.

Boys who have been Discharged from the School.

Boys who have been discharged from the School.

During the past year 195 boys have been finally discharged from the School, being the same number as were

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

discharged during the previous year. Table V. appended to this Report shows the manner of provision adopted with reference to these boys, and it is most gratifying to notice that out of the total number of 195 discharged, only 18 went back to old wretched homes and bad associates, 175 taking advantage of the offers made to them by the School authorities. Two boys died in the School, and one was transferred to a Roman Catholic School.

The two boys who are classed as having absconded and time expired, were both provided for by the School authorities: one obtained a situation in a large Public School, from which he absconded, and we could obtain no clue to his whereabouts; the second was, at his own desire, sent to sea, and on his returning from his first voyage he failed to report himself, either to the Shipping Officer at Penarth, or to the Superintendent at the School; but I received reliable information that he shipped himself in another vessel and is still doing well at sea.

Boys sent to South Wales.

Of the 52 boys sent to service, the majority, if not all of them, were provided with situations in South Wales, where they are carefully looked after by the Rev. Roger Williams, Rector of Llanedy, and Mr. John Jones, of Tyncoed. The Rev. Ebenezer Morgan, Vicar of Ystradffynn Llandovery, has obtained situations for several boys in his district, and watches carefully over their welfare. Several lads have settled down, and made South Wales their permanent home.

Emigrants.

Thirty-seven boys have emigrated. These lads have not been confided to a Government functionary, but are sent to, and cared for by, the Rev. Canon Worrell, who

obtains good situations for them; and he, too, like the Welsh clergy, watches over their spiritual welfare.

Visits of discharged Boys.

Two hundred and twenty-two visits have been made to the School by discharged boys, several of whom are doing extremely well in the world. It was gratifying to see these lads on bank-holidays, looking respectable, and enjoying a good game of cricket or football with their old school-fellows. These lads have formed themselves into a club, which they call the "Endeavour Club," and they associate in London for practice of cricket or foot-ball. On the other hand, some of those who have visited us were in a wretched state of destitution and misery. These boys have either refused all offers of provision on leaving the School, or had been induced by foolish parents to give up the situations found for them by the School authorities. Many of these were sent to Yarmouth to enter the fishing smack service, where they often remain and do very well, earning good wages.

Boys Discharged during the Years 1882, 1883, 1884.

Boys discharged during the years 1882-3-4.

During the three years 1882-3-4, 586 boys have been finally discharged from the School. Of these 1 was committed to prison, 8 were transferred to other schools, and 3 died in the School. There is therefore left a total of 574 to be reported on. We have found that 34 have been re-convicted of crime; of these, we find by a reference to Table X, 15, or nearly half, went back to their friends and old haunts and associates; 9 had been sent to sea, 5 to service; these 14 were all induced to return to their homes when their time in the School had expired. The probabilities are, that had their friends never

Relapses.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

interfered with them, they would have been classed as doing well. Consequently it is not a difficult matter to trace the cause of a boy's downfall. Year after year have the Superintendent and myself had to complain of this parental interference. They come and tell us that they have good situations for their children, that a "gentleman" is going to take the boy into his service; when, on inquiry, the "*gentleman*" either turns out to be a costermonger, or a myth altogether; the good situation proves only to be an errand boy's place, from which the lad is soon discharged on applying for a rise in his wages. I have selected one or two cases from the Visiting Officer's journal, and from letters, showing how many a lad fares after being induced to return home. The selections made are only a few out of a great many.

No. 2881. Returned to his brother, writes as follows:—

"I am very sorry to tell you that my brother has turned me out of home because I cannot get work. I asked my father to take me home, and he would not without I had work. I was out all night since Monday. I slept on my brother's stairs every night this week, and I managed to get a bit of food off my sister; she told me she could not afford to keep me, as her husband was out of work; so I do not know what to do."

No. 2842. Sent to Wales. Had an excellent situation found for him in a clergyman's family, but threw it up at his mother's instigation on the very day his time in the School expired, and was afterwards found by the Visiting Officer hawking sweets in the streets.

No. 1891. Came to the School perfectly destitute, having been induced by his father to leave a good situation in Wales, who afterwards turned him out of house and home.

No. 2762. Induced by mother to leave Wales, where he had a good situation, to earn a miserable pittance at home, and when the mother was remonstrated with, replied, "What is the use of children if you do not get something out of them?"

No. 2813. The father, half-starved and in rags, got the boy home from Wales to live with him in Short's Gardens, Drury Lane.

No. 2823. Left a good situation in Wales, and had not been home any length of time, when his father threatened to turn him out unless he could earn more than 10*s.* per week.

Such are a few, of a very large number of instances, of the effects of parental interference, being the result, not of parental love, but of selfishness and greed. The 34 classed as re-convicted are distributed as follows:—

To employment or service	6
Placed under care of friends	16
Emigrated	1
Sent to sea or Royal Navy	9
Enlisted	2
	34

During the same period 5 are reported as being unknown, but of these we have some information. One was traced to New York, where we last heard that he was seriously ill in Boys unknown.

c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

one of the hospitals. The probabilities are that he is dead. Another left his ship at San Francisco, and his friends heard no more of him. He is probably in a coasting ship. Another was wrecked, but was safely landed abroad, but of him we could get no further hearing. Another was a boy who left his situation in Wales, but did not return home; he is most likely working in one of the many mines in South Wales. One went abroad with his parents, and we heard nothing more of him; and one returned from Canada.

Boys doing well.

We are enabled to report that no less a number than 521 are doing well. These are distributed as follows:—

To employment or service	122
Placed under care of friends	131
Emigrated	62
Sent to sea or entered Royal Navy ..	134
Enlisted	65
Discharged on account of disease	7
	521

By the above it will be seen that out of the 521 "doing well," 383 have been provided for by the School authorities. Comparing this number with the number of those re-convicted, and also tracing the cause of those re-convictions, it is indeed a matter of the deepest regret to all who are interested in the welfare of the young, who are classed as juvenile offenders, that some law cannot be made which would check the interference of worthless parents.

In making up the tables appended to this report, I am greatly indebted to the energy and assiduity of Mr. Humphries, the Visiting Officer, who does his work most efficiently.

The following statistics give a comparison of the past five years.

Discharged from the School during the years 1880, 1881, 1882:— Percentage.

Since dead	1·9 per cent.
Doing well	86·8 „
Doubtful	2·2 „
Re-convicted	7·7 „
Unknown	1·4 „
	100·0

Discharged during the years 1881, 1882, 1883:—

Since dead	1·5 per cent.
Doing well	89·6 „
Doubtful	1·7 „
Re-convicted	6·7 „
Unknown	1·1 „
	100·0

Discharged during the years 1882, 1883, 1884:—

Since dead	1·6 per cent.
Doing well	90·7 „
Doubtful	0·9 „
Re-convicted	5·9 „
Unknown	0·9 „
	100·0

It will be seen that the re-convictions have dropped from 7·7 to 5·9, being a decrease of 1·8, while those doing well have risen from 86·8 to 90·7, an increase of 3·9. I attribute this decrease in the re-convictions, and the increase in those doing well, in a great measure to our having a Visiting

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFET

Officer, who is nearly every day in London, and who, if he finds a boy likely to go wrong, brings him to the notice of the Superintendent, who often succeeds in inducing the boy to take to the fishing smack service. The number of those doing well, 90·7, is the highest percentage ever attained.

Conclusion. In conclusion, I trust, Mr. Chairman and Gentlemen, that the work of your Chaplain has been carried out to your satisfaction, and to the spiritual and temporal benefit of the boys placed under my charge. I have been most cordially assisted and supported by your Superintendent, Captain Brookes, without whose generous assistance my work here would be much more difficult to carry out. I would also most gratefully tender to every member of the Committee of Visitors, my sincere thanks for the kindness and consideration shown towards me during the past year, and I trust also that this report, together with the tables appended thereto, will meet with your entire approbation.

I have the honour to be,
MR. CHAIRMAN AND GENTLEMEN,
Your obedient Servant,
WILLIAM ANTHONY NEWTON, M.A.,
Chaplain.

January 25th, 1886.

P.S.—Since writing the above report, it is with the deepest regret that I have to add that we have received the mournful intelligence of the death of F. H. N. Glossop, Esq., the highly respected Chairman of the Committee of this School. The late lamented Chairman had, by his kindness and consideration, made himself beloved by all in this School, and every officer and boy has lost a kind friend and generous patron.

W. A. N.

ANNUAL REPORT OF MEDICAL OFFICER.

To the Visiting Justices of the Middlesex Industrial School, Feltham.

MR. CHAIRMAN AND GENTLEMEN,

In submitting to you my Annual Report of the health and condition of the inmates of the School, it gives me much pleasure to be able to furnish you with so satisfactory a one.

The School has been, during the year ending December 31st, 1885, entirely free from any epidemic disease.

The water supply is good, and, according to the last analysis, quite free from any impurities.

The drainage also is in perfect working order.

There have been the usual diseases, the principal of which I give a list below:—

Bronchitis	6
Pneumonia (1 died)	6
Whooping Cough	1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Tonsillitis	12
Jaundice	2
Hernia (supplied with truss)	7
Ophthalmia (mild)	5
Urticaria	8
Shingles	3
Itch	5
Concussion of Brain (caused by sliding down bannister of Section stairs)	1
Fracture (collar bone)	1
Dislocation (elbow)	1
Inflamed Knees	10
Operation for Squint (all did well)	5
Skin diseases	33
Re-vaccinations	64

I am sorry to report two deaths during the year. No. 3004, Frederick Oakley Pike, died May 3rd, 1885, of pneumonia. No. 2946 F, Henry Riches, was killed December 9th, 1885, by falling from the foretop of the brig.

About the middle of December several cases of ringworm appeared in the School. The whole of the boys were carefully examined, and all cases at once removed to the West House and put under treatment. I trust soon to stamp it out.

I am pleased to report that Mr. Goldsmith has performed his duties as Infirmary Officer entirely to my satisfaction, also Nurse Mrs. Everard and Mrs. Goldsmith. I avail myself of this opportunity of thanking them all for the

care and attention they have paid to those under their charge.

I will now only add my thanks to you, Gentlemen, for your uniform kindness to myself, and beg to subscribe myself,

MR. CHAIRMAN AND GENTLEMEN,

Your obedient Servant,

EDW. KINGSFORD, F.R.C.S.,

Medical Officer.

SUNBURY-ON-THAMES,

January 26th, 1886.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TABLES PREPARED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT.

TABLE I.

Showing the Ages and Number of Previous Convictions of the 63 Boys admitted under the Local Act during the Year ending 31st December, 1885.

Ages on Admission.	Number of Previous Convictions.					Total.
	None.	One.	Two.	Three.	Above Three.	
10 years and under 11 ..	..	..	..	..	..	..
11 „ „ 12 ..	1	..	..	..	..	1
12 „ „ 13 ..	10	21	..	..	..	12
Above 13 years	42	8	..	..	..	50
Total	53	10	..	..	..	63

TABLE II. (A).

(Local Act.)

Showing the Disposal of Juvenile Offenders for the Year ending 31st December, 1885.

Total Number under Detention on 31st Dec., 1884	145	Discharged on completing terms of Detention	47
Admitted under Warrant of Detention.....	63	Discharged by Order of the Secretary of State	8
Transferred from other Schools.....	0	Discharged under Clause 3, Act 1875	18
Returned from License (who were on License 31st Dec., 1884)	3	Died	1
Recaptured (Absconded) ..	0	Absconded, and not retaken	0
Discharged whilst on License (who were on License 31st Dec., 1884)	29	Transferred to other Schools	1
Absconder discharged (who was at large on 31st Dec., 1884)	1	Allowed on License in 1885, and still so employed	24
		Total Number under Detention on 31st Dec., 1885)	142
	241		241

TABLE II. (B).

(Public Act.)

Total number under Detention on 31st Dec., 1884	613	Discharged on completing period of Detention ..	68
Admitted under Orders of Detention	175	Discharged by Order of the Secretary of State..	28
Transferred from other Schools	0	Discharged under Clause 28, "Industrial Schools Act, 1866"	0
Returned from License (who were on License on 31st Dec., 1884)	2	Discharged under Clause 41, "Industrial Schools Act, 1866"	21
Recaptured (Absconded) ..	0	Died	1
Discharged whilst on License (who were on License on 31st Dec., 1884)	42	Absconded and not re-taken	0
Absconder discharged (who was at large on 31st Dec., 1884)	1	Transferred to other Schools.....	0
		Allowed on License in 1885, and still so employed	64
		Total number under Detention on 31st Dec., 1885	651
Total.....	833	Total....	833

TABLE III.

Showing where the 238 Boys admitted during the Year ending 31st December, 1885, were sentenced.

COURT.	Local Act.	Public Act.
Central Criminal Court	..	..
Middlesex Sessions	10	..
Bow-street Police Court	5	13
Clerkenwell „ „	5	25
Worship-street „ „	17	47
Westminster „ „	4	11
Thames „ „	6	12
Marlboro'-st. „ „	2	15
Marylebone „ „	6	16
Hammersmith „ „	..	1
Brentford Petty Sessions	6	14
Edgware „ „	1	..
Hampstead „ „	..	..
Edmonton „ „	..	..
Spelthorne „ „	1	4
Highgate „ „	..	5
Uxbridge „ „	..	..
Strand „ „	..	9
Enfield „ „	..	..
Kensington „ „	..	3
Totals.....	63	175

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TABLE IV.

Showing the Offences of the 238 *Boys admitted during the Year ending* 31*st December*, 1885.

OFFENCES.	Local Act.		Public Act.
	On Indictment.	On Summary Conviction.	On Summary Conviction.
Larceny and Petty Theft	6	38	69
„ by Servant	..	2	1
„ from the Person	..	..	2
Attempt to Steal	1	..	3
Unlawful Possession	..	4	2
Burglary	3	..	..
Vagrancy	..	..	35
Destitution	..	..	22
In Dwelling-Houses, &c., for an Unlawful Purpose	..	7	8
Uttering Counterfeit Coin	..	..	..
Other Offences	..	2	33
Total	10	53	175

TABLE V.

Showing the Length of Terms of Detention of 238 *Boys admitted during the Year ending* 31*st December*, 1885.

	1 Year.	2 Years and above 1.	3 Years and above 2.	4 Years and above 3.	5 Years and above 4.	6 Years and above 5.	Total.
Local Act	..	7	44	12	..	..	63
Public Act	..	1	27	46	53	48	175

TABLE VI. (A).

(Local Act.)

Showing the Social Condition of the 63 *Boys admitted during the Year ending* 31*st December*, 1885.

Ages on Admission.	Total.	Parents Dead.		Deserted by Parents.		Parents in Prison.		Otherwise uncontrolled by Parents.		Under Parental Control.	
		One.	Both.	One.	Both.	One.	Both.	One.	Both.	One.	Both.
10 years and under 11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
11 „ and „ 12	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
12 „ and „ 13	12	3	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	8
Above 13	50	13	3	...	1	...	...	1	...	14	32
Total	63	16	4	...	1	...	...	1	...	17	41

TABLE VI. (B).

(Public Act.)

Showing the Social Condition of the 175 *Boys admitted during the Year ending* 31*st December*, 1885.

Ages on Admission.	Total.	Parents Dead.		Deserted by Parents.		Parents in Prison.		Otherwise uncontrolled by Parents.		Under Parental Control.	
		One.	Both.	One.	Both.	One.	Both.	One.	Both.	One.	Both.
10 years and under 11	48	18	1	2	...	...	...	...	2	20	25
11 „ and „ 12	53	18	...	3	...	...	...	4	...	21	30
12 „ and „ 13	46	19	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	20	25
Above 13	28	11	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	11	14
Total	175	66	4	8	...	...	...	4	2	72	94

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TABLE VII.

Good Conduct Badges granted during the Year ending 31st December, 1885.

A.	F.	G.	L.	M.	T.	Total.
211	177	169	177	251	247	1,232

TABLE VIII.

Showing the Number of Boys under Instruction in Trades, &c., on 31st December, 1885.

Tailors	35
Shoemakers	38
Carpenters	30
Painters	16
Smiths	10
Bricklayers	16
Engineers	10
Kitchen Boys	14
Bakers	15
Farm Boys	83
Brass Band Boys	33
Reed Band Boys	32
Nautical Class	78
Agricultural Employment	294
Laundry Boys	16
Menders	36
Shirt and Sock Makers	30
Other Industrial Occupations	5
On Pass in Hospitals	2
Total	793

TABLE IX.

Return of Religious Denominations of 904 *Boys on the Books of the School on* 31*st December*, 1884.

	Church of England.	Church of Rome.	Protestant Dissenters.	Jews.	Unknown.	Total.
Local Act ..	165	..	2	..	..	167
Public Act ..	736	..	1	..	..	737
Total ..	901	..	3	..	..	904

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, Pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TABLE X.

DIETARY TABLE.

1st Class Rations.

	6.15 a.m.	BREAKFAST. 8.15 a.m.				DINNER. 1.15 p.m.																		SUPPER. 6.15 p.m.			
						WEEK A.									WEEK B.												
	Biscuit.	Coffee.	Oatmeal Porridge.	Bread.	Dripping.	Roast Beef, without Bone.	Boiled Suet Pudding.	Boiled Mutton, with Bone.	Pea Soup.	Roast Mutton, with Bone.	Meat Pie.	Sea Pie.	Potatoes or other Vegetables.	Treacle.	Bread.	Roast Beef, without Bone.	Baked Suet Pudding.	Compressed Meat.	Irish Stew.	Roast Mutton with bone.	Fried Fish.	Meat Pie.	Potatoes or other Vegetables	Bread.	Cocoa.	Cake.	Bread.	Cheese.
	oz.	Pint.	Pint.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	Pint.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	Pint.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	Pint.	oz.	oz.	oz.
Sunday	..	1	..	5	½	5½	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	..	2½	5½	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	2½	1	8	..	..
Monday....	2	..	¾	5	½	..	14	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	2½	..	14	..	..	..	..	..	..	2½	1	..	8	1
Tuesday ..	2	..	¾	5	½	..	..	6	..	..	..	..	8	..	2½	..	..	5½	..	..	..	..	8	2½	1	..	8	1
Wednesday	2	..	¾	5	½	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	5	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	5	1	..	8	1
Thursday ..	2	1	..	5	½	..	..	..	..	6	..	..	8	..	2½	..	..	..	..	6	..	..	8	2½	1	..	8	1
Friday	2	..	¾	5	½	..	..	..	..	..	10	..	8	..	2½	..	..	..	..	..	12	..	8	2½	1	..	8	1
Saturday ..	2	..	¾	5	½	..	..	..	..	..	..	14	..	..	2½	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	8	2½	1	..	8	1

2nd Class Rations.

	6.15 a.m.	BREAKFAST. 8.15 a.m.				DINNER. 1.15 p.m.																		SUPPER. 6.15 p.m.			
						WEEK A.									WEEK B.												
	Biscuit.	Coffee.	Oatmeal Porridge.	Bread	Dripping.	Roast Beef, without Bone.	Boiled Suet Pudding.	Boiled Mutton, with Bone.	Pea Soup.	Roast Mutton with Bone.	Meat Pie.	Sea Pie.	Potatoes or other vegetables.	Treacle.	Bread.	Roast Beef, without Bone.	Baked Suet Pudding.	Compressed Meat.	Irish Stew.	Roast Mutton, with Bone.	Fried Fish.	Meat Pie.	Potatoes or other vegetables.	Bread.	Cocoa.	Cake.	Bread.	Cheese.
	oz.	Pint.	Pint.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	Pint.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	Pint.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	Pint.	oz.	oz.	oz.
Sunday	..	1	..	5	½	4½	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	..	2½	4½	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	2½	1	8	..	..
Monday....	1	..	¾	5	½	..	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	2½	..	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	2½	1	..	8	1
Tuesday ..	1	..	¾	5	½	..	..	5	..	..	..	..	6	..	2½	..	..	4½	..	..	..	..	6	2½	1	..	8	1
Wednesday	1	..	¾	5	½	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	2½	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	2½	1	..	8	1
Thursday ..	1	1	..	5	½	..	..	..	..	5	..	..	6	..	2½	..	..	..	..	5	..	..	6	2½	1	..	8	1
Friday	1	..	¾	5	½	..	..	..	..	..	8	..	6	..	2½	..	..	..	..	..	10	..	6	2½	1	..	8	1
Saturday ..	1	..	¾	5	½	..	..	..	..	..	..	12	..	..	2½	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	6	2½	1	..	8	1

6.15 A.M.—Biscuit issued on mornings on which the Boys have work or school before breakfast.

BREAKFAST.—½ oz. Coffee, ¾ oz. Sugar, and ½ pint of Milk to 1 pint of Coffee.
¾ oz. Oatmeal, ½ oz. Sugar, and ½ pint Milk to ¾ pint of Oatmeal Porridge.

DINNER.—Roast Pork to be occasionally substituted for Roast Beef or Mutton.
Boiled Pork to be occasionally substituted for Boiled Mutton or Compressed Beef.
8 oz. uncooked Beef, produce 5½ oz. Roast Beef, and 6½ oz. uncooked, produce 4½ oz. cooked.
8½ oz. uncooked Mutton, produce 6 oz. Roast or Boiled Mutton, and 7 oz. uncooked, produce 5 oz. cooked.
10 oz. Flour, 2 oz. Suet, to 1 lb. of Boiled Suet Pudding.
10 oz. Flour, 2 oz. Suet, 1½ oz. Raisins, to 1 lb. of Baked Suet Pudding.
2 oz. Bacon, 2 oz. Split Peas, Stock Liquor, Vegetables, Herbs, Pepper and Salt, to 1 pint of Pea Soup.
5 oz. Preserved Meat, ½ oz. Pearl Barley, Vegetables, Pepper and Salt, to 1 pint of Irish Stew.
8 oz. Fresh Beef, 6 oz. Flour, 1 oz. Dripping, Pepper and Salt, to 1 lb. of Meat Pie.
A small quantity of Flour, Dripping, and Pepper to be used with Fried Fish.
4½ oz. Preserved Meat, 4½ oz. Flour, ½ oz. Suet, 7 oz. Vegetables, Herbs, Pepper and Salt, to 1 lb. of Sea Pie.
Vinegar and Pepper to be issued with Cabbage.

SUPPER—1 oz. Cocoa, ½ oz. Sugar, 1-6th pint Milk, to 1 pint of Cocoa.
11 oz. Flour, 1½ oz. Currants, ½ oz. Peel, ¾ oz. Sugar, ¾ oz. Dripping, Yeast, Potatoes, and Salt, per 1 lb. of Cake.

BREAD— lb. Flour, with Yeast, Potatoes, and Salt, produce 1 lb. of Bread.

TABLE XI.

Reports and Punishments during the Year 1885.

No. of Reports.	Local Act.		Public Act.		Total.
	Boys Discharged in 1885	Boys under Detention on 31st Dec., 1885.	Boys Discharged in 1885.	Boys under Detention on 31st Dec., 1885.	
Never reported	55	61	82	281	479
One report	6	35	17	116	174
Two reports	3	16	9	72	100
Three „	5	13	5	63	86
Four „	2	6	..	44	52
Five „	1	7	..	39	47
Six „	1	9	3	14	27
Seven „	..	4	..	18	22
Eight „	2	7	1	18	28
Nine „	..	3	..	17	20
Ten „	..	1	1	9	11
Eleven „	..	1	..	8	9
Twelve „	..	1	..	5	6
Thirteen „	..	..	..	7	7
Fourteen „	..	..	..	4	4
Fifteen „	..	1	..	5	6
Sixteen „	..	1	..	2	3
Seventeen„	..	..	..	3	3
Twenty „	..	..	..	1	1
Twenty-two reports ..	..	1	..	2	3
Twenty-three „ ..	..	..	..	2	2
Twenty-five „ ..	..	..	..	1	1
Twenty-six „ ..	..	..	..	1	1
Twenty-seven „ ..	..	..	..	1	1
Twenty-eight „ ..	..	..	..	2	2
Twenty-nine „ ..	..	..	..	2	2
Total	75	167	118	737	1097

TABLE XII.

TIME TABLE.

Week Days.

A.M.	
5.45 Summer / 6.15 Winter	Boys rise, fold bedding, wash, and prepare for work.
6.30 Summer / 7.0 Winter	Distribution for work and school.
8.0	Leave work and school.
8.15	Boys' breakfast.
8.45	Prayers.
9.0	Distribution for work and school.
P.M.	
12.15	Leave work and school, recreation, clean section, &c.
1.15	Boys' dinner.
1.45	Prepare for muster.
2.0	Distribution for work and school.
5.0 Summer / 4.30 Winter	Leave work and school.
5.0 Summer / 4.30 Winter	Recreation.
6.15	Boys' supper.
6.45	School.
7.45	Prayers.
8.0	Boys to bed.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TIME TABLE—*continued.*

Sundays

A.M.		
7.0	.. ..	Boys rise, fold bedding, wash, &c.
8.15	.. ..	Boys' breakfast.
9.0	.. ..	School, or practice of church music.
10.0	.. ..	Recreation.
10.45	.. ..	Parade.
11.0	.. ..	Chapel.
P.M.		
12.45	.. ..	Leave chapel.
1.0	.. ..	Boys' dinner.
1.30	.. ..	Recreation.
2.15	.. ..	School.
3.0	.. ..	Leave school.
3.15	.. ..	Parade.
3.30	.. ..	Chapel.
4.45	.. ..	Leave chapel, and recreation.
6.15	.. ..	Boys' supper.
6.45	.. ..	School.
7.45	.. ..	Prayers.
8.0	.. ..	Boys to bed.

During the months of November, December, January, and February, the winter routine is observed; during the other months, the summer routine.

J. ROWLAND BROOKES,
Superintendent.

TABLE XIII.

School Savings Bank.

From 1st January to 31st December, 1885.

Dr. *Cr.*

1885.		£	s.	d.
Jan. 1.	To Cash in hand, per Deposits .	42	17	3½
Dec. 31	„ Deposited during the Year .	151	1	7
„	„ per Interest from Post Office Savings Bank . .	0	17	6
		£194	16	4½

1885.		£	s.	d.
Dec. 31.	By Cash, per Withdrawals . .	121	1	3½
„	„ Premiums on Deposits . .	2	2	11
	By Balance:—	£	s.	d.
	Cash in Post Office Savings Bank . . .	66	1	10
	Cash in hand . . .	5	10	4
		71	12	2
		£194	16	4½

JOHN MASON, *Clerk of the School.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TABLE XIV.

Scale of Salaries and Allowances of Subordinate Officers and Servants, 31st December, 1885.

	Commencing Salary per week.	Increase per week each year.	Maximum Salary per week.
	£ s. d.	s. d.	£ s. d.
1. *Chief Officers.*			
(a) Chief Officers (except Clerk of Works)	2 0 0	2 6	2 10 0
(b) Clerk of Works	2 0 0	2 6	2 10 0
2. *Discipline Officers.*			
(a) 1st Class Officers.. ..	1 12 0	1 0	1 16 0
(a) 2nd do.	1 7 0	1 0	1 11 0
(a) 3rd do.	1 2 0	1 0	1 6 0
3. *Schoolmasters.*			
(a) Schoolmasters	1 15 0	1 0	1 19 0
(a) Assistant do.	1 10 0	1 0	1 14 0
(a) Acting Assistant Schoolmasters	1 7 0	..	1 7 0
4. *Trade Masters.*			
(b) Engineer	1 15 0	1 0	1 19 0
Trade Masters	1 12 0	1 0	1 16 0
5. *Farm.*			
(c) Farm Bailiff	1 8 0	1 0	1 14 0
1st Class Farm Labourers	1 1 0	0 9	1 4 0
2nd do. do. ..	0 17 0	0 9	1 0 0
Miscellaneous.			
Laundry Man	1 10 0	1 0	1 14 0
Night Watchman & Stoker	1 2 0	1 0	1 6 0
(b) Infirmary Nurse	1 2 0	1 0	1 6 0
Seamstresses	1 2 0	1 0	1 6 0
Laundry Woman	1 2 0	1 0	1 6 0

(a) Allowed also unfurnished lodgings, uniform, coals, gas, and medical attendance.
(b) Allowed also unfurnished lodgings, coals, gas, and medical attendance.
(c) Allowed also unfurnished lodgings, vegetables, milk, coals, gas, and medical attendance.

Extra Allowances. — In addition to the pay of rank.

	s.	d.	
Choirmaster	5	0	a week.
Bandmasters..	2	6	"
Boatswain	2	6	"
Assistant Boatswains	2	0	"
Officer in charge of South Lodge	2	0	"
Officer in charge of Chapel..	2	6	"
Cook for extra duty..	5	0	"
Lodging allowance for Officers entitled to Quarters and for whom Quarters are not provided, 1st class	10	0	"
Ditto ditto ditto ditto 2nd class	8	6	"
Ditto ditto ditto ditto 3rd class	7	6	"
Schoolmaster for instructing Standard VI., &c. ..	5	0	"

JOHN MASON, *Clerk of the School.*

J. ROWLAND BROOKES, *Superintendent.*

TABLE XV.

ESTABLISHMENT OF OFFICERS AND SERVANTS ON THE 1st JANUARY, 1886.

Name.	Rank.	Date of entering County Service.	Date of entering present Rank.	Salary.	Extra Allowances.
				£ s. d.	s. d.
		PRINCIPAL OFFICERS.			
c Capt. J. Rowland Brookes..	Superintendent	1862 ...	8th July, 1862 ...	600 0 0 per annum.	5 0 per week.
c Rev. W. A. Newton, M.A.	Chaplain	1873 ...	1st February, 1873 ...	350 0 0 "	
Edward Kingsford, F.R.C.S.	Surgeon	1859 ...	16th January, 1859 ...	200 0 0 "	
William Ruston	Clerk to the Visitors.....	1884 ...	1st September, 1884 ...	100 0 0 "	
John Mason	Clerk of the School	1861 ...	21st December, 1861 ...	300 0 0 "	2 6 "
		CHIEF OFFICERS.			
a Richard Brooker	Chief Inspector	1863 ...	25th April, 1863 ...	2 10 0 per week.	
d William Wildman	Clerk of the Works	1877 ...	26th March, 1877 ...	2 10 0 "	
b Robert Bowins	Storekeeper	1871 ...	24th May, 1871 ...	2 10 0 "	
		FIRST CLASS DISCIPLINE OFFICERS.			
a Charles Richards	Cook	1863 ...	13th March, 1863 ...	1 16 0 "	5 0 per week.
a William Pettit	Gate Porter	1858 ...	30th December, 1867 ...	1 16 0 "	
a George B. Williams	Inspector	1867 ...	30th December, 1867 ...	1 16 0 "	
a James Wellard	Bandmaster	1867 ...	21st February, 1870 ...	1 16 0 "	2 6 "
b Sidney B. Fox	Shipping Officer.....	1866 ...	9th October, 1871 ...	1 16 0 "	
c Hugh Craig	Inspector	1867 ...	9th October, 1871 ...	1 16 0 "	
a Emmanuel Lodder	Ditto	1867 ...	30th December, 1872 ...	1 16 0 "	
a George Lane	Ditto	1867 ...	3rd May, 1875 ...	1 16 0 "	2 6 "
b George Whittington	Boatswain	1870 ...	3rd May, 1875 ...	1 16 0 "	
b John Hanrahan	Bandmaster	1874 ...	18th October, 1890 ...	1 16 0 "	4 6 "
b John Rumble	Inspector.....	1871 ...	13th August, 1833 ...	1 14 0 "	
b Robert Humphries	Visiting Officer	1873 ...	28th March, 1884 ...	1 13 0 "	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ESTABLISHMENT OF OFFICERS AND SERVANTS, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Rank.	Date of entering County Service.	Date of entering present Rank.	Salary.	Extra Allowances.
				£ s. d.	s. d.
SECOND-CLASS DISCIPLINE OFFICERS.					
b Henry Doble	1st Labour Master	11th May, 1874	19th March, 1877	1 11 0 per week.	
b Edward Plummer	Ditto	8th February, 1875	23rd February, 1880	1 11 0 ,,	
b James Richardson	Baker	15th March, 1875	22nd March 1880	1 11 0 ,,	
b Frederick Barnes	Gymnastic Instructor	6th December, 1881	6th December, 1881	1 10 0 ,,	
b Daniel McLeod	1st Labour Master	20th August, 1877	20th July, 1882	1 10 0 ,,	
b Charles Batt	Ditto	22nd July, 1878	11th September, 1882	1 10 0 ,,	2 0 per week.
b Charles Worland	1st Assistant Boatswain	25th April, 1881	11th September, 1882	1 10 0 ,,	
b Alfred Foster	Assistant Carpenter	7th April, 1879	13th August, 1883	1 9 0 ,,	
b Charles A. Richards	Assistant Clerk	3rd April, 1882	28th March, 1884	1 8 0 ,,	
b Frederick Wm Goldsmith	Infirmary Officer	19th May, 1884	19th May, 1884	1 8 0 ,,	
THIRD-CLASS DISCIPLINE OFFICERS.					
b Walter E. Packer	2nd Assistant Boatswain	15th June, 1882	15th June, 1882	1 5 0 ,,	2 0 ,,
b William Wood	2nd Labour Master	24th July, 1882	24th July, 1882	1 5 0 ,,	
b Charles Turner	Ditto	28th July, 1882	28th July, 1882	1 5 0 ,,	
b John Wild	Ditto	19th September, 1882	19th September, 1882	1 5 0 ,,	
b Edward T. Duell	Assistant Clerk	1st January, 1883	1st January, 1883	1 5 0 ,,	
SCHOOLMASTERS.					
a Joseph Routledge	Schoolmaster	21st December, 1863	30th December, 1867	1 19 0 ,,	5 0 ,,
a Frederick Gulliford	Ditto	2nd January, 1864	11th April, 1873	1 19 0 ,,	2 6 ,,
b Edwin Davies	Ditto	8th May, 1873	21st June, 1880	1 19 0 ,,	
b Albert C. Vause	Ditto	7th January, 1878	28th July, 1884	1 16 0 ,,	
b John S. Hurrell	Ditto	17th January, 1880	1st January, 1885	1 16 0 ,,	5 0 ,,
b Joseph H. Paddy	Ditto	1st January, 1881	1st June, 1885	1 15 0 ,,	
ASSISTANT SCHOOLMASTERS.					
b Samuel Vallis	Assistant Schoolmaster	7th August, 1884	7th August, 1884	1 11 0 ,,	
b John Twizell	Ditto	1st January, 1885	1st January, 1885	1 11 0 ,,	
b Edward Brooker	Ditto	1st January, 1881	9th March, 1885	1 10 0 ,,	
b Edwin Birch	Ditto	1st January, 1881	9th March, 1885	1 10 0 ,,	
b Henry C. Cox	Ditto	7th June, 1885	7th June, 1885	1 10 0 ,,	
ACTING ASSISTANT SCHOOLMASTERS.					
b Henry Samworth	Actg. Ast. Schoolmaster	1st November, 1882	1st November, 1882	1 7 0 ,,	
b James S. Wade	Ditto	21st January, 1883	21st January, 1883	1 7 0 ,,	
TRADE MASTERS.					
d William Woodhouse	Engineer	27th April, 1875	27th April, 1875	1 19 0 ,,	
George Coller	Tailor	6th June, 1859	6th June, 1859	1 16 0 ,,	
James Cannon	Smith	6th March, 1861	6th March, 1861	1 16 0 ,,	
Charles Cave	Painter	4th December, 1861	4th December, 1861	1 16 0 ,,	
George Blissett	Carpenter	20th March, 1876	20th March, 1876	1 16 0 ,,	
Thomas Hall	Bricklayer	26th March, 1877	26th March, 1877	1 16 0 ,,	
Thomas Pearce	Shoemaker	21st October, 1878	21st October, 1878	1 16 0 ,,	
FARM.					
f Andrew Low	Farm Bailiff	7th May, 1860	15th November, 1875	1 14 0 ,,	
		First-class Farm Labourers.			
Jonas Coleman	Farm Labourer	18th June, 1859	1st July, 1869	1 4 0 ,,	
John Town	Cowman	12th October, 1872	12th October, 1872	1 4 0 ,,	
George Stark	Gardener	24th January, 1876	24th January, 1876	1 4 0 ,,	
Henry Holland	Carter	13th August, 1877	13th August, 1877	1 4 0 ,,	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845 pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ESTABLISHMENT OF OFFICERS AND SERVANTS, &c.—*continued.*

Name.	Rank.	Date of entering County Service.	Date of entering present Rank.	Salary.	Extra Allowances.
				£ s. d.	
Second-class Farm Labourers.					
James Honey	Farm Labourer	1st November, 1875	1st November, 1875	1 0 0 per week	
George Little	Ditto	20th November, 1882	20th November, 1882	1 0 0 „	
MISCELLANEOUS.					
Samuel Hedgeland	Laundry Man	29th September, 1879	29th September, 1879	1 14 0 „	
John Smith	Stoker&NightWatchman	27th September, 1879	27th September, 1879	1 6 0 „	
James Slark	Ditto	29th September, 1879	29th September, 1879	1 6 0 „	
Louisa Young	Seamstress	15th September, 1879	15th September, 1879	1 6 0 „	
Ann Hedgeland	Laundry Woman	29th September, 1879	29th September, 1879	1 6 0 „	
d Eliza M. Everard	Infirmary Nurse	11th May, 1882	11th May, 1882	1 5 0 „	
Charlotte Cole	Seamstress	20th August, 1883	20th August, 1883	1 4 0 „	

a Receive also Furnished Lodgings, Uniform, Coals, Lights, and Medical Attendance.
b Receive also Unfurnished Lodgings, Uniform, Coals, Lights, and Medical Attendance.
c Receive also Furnished Lodgings, Coals, Lights, Vegetables, and Medical Attendance.
d Receive also Unfurnished Lodgings, Coals, Lights, and Medical Attendance.
e Receive also Unfurnished Lodgings, Coals, Vegetables, and Medical Attendance.
f Receive also Unfurnished Lodgings, Coals, Lights, Vegetables, Milk, and Medical Attendance.

JOHN MASON, *Clerk of the School.* J. ROWLAND BROOKES, *Superintendent.*

TABLE XVI.

Amounts Granted for Boys on Discharge, and the Amounts actually Paid, 1885.

	Quarters ending				Total.
	31st March.	30th June.	30th Sept.	31st Dec.	
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Granted for Boys by the Committee ..	225 0 0	544 0 0	152 0 0	135 0 0	1,056 0 0
Amounts Paid for Boys' Benefit ..	122 5 3	249 11 2	116 17 9	109 2 0	597 16 2

JOHN MASON,
Clerk of the School.

J. ROWLAND BROOKES,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TABLE XVII.

MIDDLESEX INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, FELTHAM.

Dr. *General Account of Expenditure for Year ending 31st December*, 1885. Cr.

RECEIPTS.

	£	s.	d.
To Amounts received on account of Farm and Garden ...	549	6	3
" " " Clothing	27	0	8
" " " Provisions...	0	1	10
" " " Furniture and Bedding...	2	6	4
" " " Seamanship Class ...	1	12	6
" " " Shoemaker's Shop ...	2	15	9
" " " Carpenter's Shop ...	8	2	9
" " " Firewood Chopping ...	0	9	0
" " " Smith's Shop	0	8	8
" " " Painter's Shop	3	0	0
" " " Laundry	6	16	8
" " " Gas Works	15	18	0
	617	18	5
" Balance carried down	19,635	0	7
	£20,252	19	0
To Amounts collected from Boys' Parents (Middlesex Act) ...	145	7	6
" " received from the Lords of the Treasury for Maintenance of Boys in certified section of this School	7,355	17	3
" " ditto allowance for Teachers	80	0	0
" " received from School Board for London for Maintenance of Boys in this School and on Discharge	151	1	4
" " received for Employment of Boys by persons in the neighbourhood	67	3	11
" Balance chargeable to County Rate	11,835	10	7
	£19,635	0	7

JOHN MASON,
Clerk of the School.

PAYMENTS.

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
By Amounts advanced to Superintendent by County Treasurer, viz.:—						
Quarter to 31st March, 1885	1,759	3	3			
" 30th June "	1,940	0	1			
" 30th Sept. "	1,807	18	8			
" 31st Dec. "	1,808	9	1			
				7,315	11	1
" Bills, Salaries, &c., paid by County Treasurer, viz.:—						
Quarter to 31st March, 1885	3,816	7	2			
" 30th June "	3,313	18	1			
" 30th Sept. "	2,976	1	6			
" 31st Dec. "	2,782	12	0			
				12,888	18	9
" Amount paid by County Treasurer — Expenses and Poundage of Collector, as regards amounts ordered to be paid by the Parents of Boys (Middlesex Act)				48	9	2
				£20,252	19	0
By Balance brought down				19,635	0	7
				£19,635	0	7

W. ROWLAND BROOKES,
Superintendent.

59

TABLE XVIII.

General Expenditure for Year ending 31st December, 1885.

	Net Cash Payments.			Supplies from Farm and Industrial Departments.			Totals.		
For Maintenance and Management:—	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Salaries and Household Wages	4,820	6	9	60	1	2	4,880	7	11
Provisions for Boys	4,846	8	3	1,561	11	0	6,407	19	3
Clothing	329	4	2	1,769	12	5	2,098	16	7
Washing, Fuel, and Lights... ...	816	9	3	790	7	9	1,606	17	0
Repairs, Rates, Taxes, & Insurance	415	7	4	1,033	18	6	1,449	5	10
Furniture, Bedding, and House Sundries	379	3	5	149	2	5	528	5	10
Printing, Postage, Books, and Office Expenses	700	15	2	...	...	...	700	15	2
Travelling and Police Charges ...	171	8	9	...	...	...	171	8	9
Medical Expenses, &c.	415	11	11	...	...	...	415	11	11
Sundries, Rewards, Gratuities, &c., viz.:—	£	s.	d.						
School Requisites... 101	13	10							
Band ... 93	9	4							
Carriage of Goods ... 8	19	0							
Rewards to Boys ... 235	19	5							
Chapel & Cemetery ... 9	14	10							
Seamanship Class... 160	9	1							
Shrubs, &c. ... 4	1	0							
Annual Inspection and Committee Luncheons ... 78	15	7							
	694	2	1	23	15	8	717	17	9
TOTALS FOR MAINTENANCE & MANAGEMENT	13,595	17	1	5,393	8	11	18,977	6	0
For Disposal on Discharge:—									
Home Deposals—Outfits, &c. ...	1,091	9	0	33	0	0	1,114	9	0
Emigration " Passages	123	2	6	...	...	...	123	2	6
	157	6	7	...	...	...	157	6	7
Totals	1,361	18	1	33	0	0	1,394	18	1
For Building Account — Materials, Wages, &c.	—	—		264	18	2	264	18	2
TOTAL CHARGES FOR YEAR	...	...		...	...	...	20,637	2	3

For Materials and Wages for Industrial Departments and Garden, viz.:—

Tailor's Shop	1,052	5	6		
Shoemaker's Shop ...	346	4	2		
Seamstress	718	17	11		
Laundry	531	8	3		
Carpenter's Shop ...	361	15	6		
Firewood Chopping ...	386	5	9		
Smith's Shop ...	29	15	0		
Painter's Shop ...	250	12	7		
Bricklayer's Shop ...	294	11	7		
Gas Works	329	6	5		
	374	2	4		
TOTAL NET CASH PAYMENTS ...	19,635	0	7		

	£	s.	d.			
Food	6,407	19	3	Average No. 760 =	8	5 7½ cost per head.
Clothing	2,098	16	7	"	2	15 2½ "
Other charges ...	10,470	10	2	"	15	15 6¼ "
Maintenance and Management ...	18,977	6	0	"	24	19 4¾ "

JOHN MASON,
Clerk of the School.

J. ROWLAND BROOKES,
Superintendent.

TABLE XVII.

MIDDLESEX INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, FELTHAM.

General Account of Expenditure for Year ending 31st December, 1885.

Dr. RECEIPTS.	£	s.	d.
To Amounts received on account of Farm and Garden	549	6	3
" " Clothing	27	0	8
" " Provisions... ...	0	1	10
" " Furniture and Bedding...	2	6	4
" " Seamanship Class ...	1	12	6
" " Shoemaker's Shop ...	2	15	9
" " Carpenter's Shop ...	8	2	9
" " Firewood Chopping ...	0	9	0
" " Smith's Shop ...	0	8	8
" " Painter's Shop ...	3	0	0
" " Laundry	6	16	8
" " Gas Works ...	15	18	0
	617	18	5
" Balance carried down	19,635	0	7
	£20,252	19	0
To Amounts collected from Boys' Parents (Middlesex Act) ...	145	7	6
" " received from the Lords of the Treasury for Maintenance of Boys in certified section of this School	7,356	17	3
" " ditto allowance for Teachers	80	0	0
" " received from School Board for London for Maintenance of Boys in this School and on Discharge	151	1	4
" " received for Employment of Boys by persons in the neighbourhood	67	3	11
" Balance chargeable to County Rate	11,535	10	7
	£19,635	0	7

Cr. PAYMENTS.	£	s.	d.
By Amounts advanced to Superintendent by County Treasurer, viz.:—			
Quarter to 31st March, 1885	1,759	3	3
" 30th June "	1,940	0	1
" 30th Sept. "	1,607	18	8
" 31st Dec. "	1,808	9	1
	7,315	11	1
" Bills, Salaries, &c., paid by County Treasurer, viz.:—			
Quarter to 31st March, 1885 ...	3,816	7	2
" 30th June " ...	3,313	18	1
" 30th Sept. " ...	2,976	1	6
" 31st Dec. " ...	2,782	12	0
	12,888	18	9
" Amount paid by County Treasurer — Expenses and Poundage of Collector, as regards amounts ordered to be paid by the Parents of Boys (Middlesex Act)	48	9	2
	£20,252	19	0
By Balance brought down	19,635	0	7
	£19,635	0	7

JOHN MASON,
Clerk of the School.

W. ROWLAND BROOKES,
Superintendent.

TABLE XVIII.

General Expenditure for Year ending 31st December, 1885.

	Net Cash Payments.	Supply from Farm and Industrial Departments.	Totals.
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
For Maintenance and Management:—			
Salaries and House Wages	4,820 6 9	60 1 2	4,880 7 11
Provisions for Boys	4,846 8 3	1,561 11 0	6,407 19 3
Clothing "	329 4 2	1,769 12 5	2,098 16 7
Washing, Fuel, and Lights... ...	816 9 3	790 7 9	1,606 17 0
Repairs, Rates, Taxes, & Insurance	415 7 4	1,033 18 6	1,449 5 10
Furniture, Bedding, and House Sundries	379 3 5	149 2 5	528 5 10
Printing, Postage, Books, and Office Expenses	700 15 2	... ...	700 15 2
Travelling and Police Charges ...	171 8 9	... ...	171 8 9
Medical Expenses, &c.	415 11 11	... ...	415 11 11
Sundries, Rewards, Gratuities, &c., viz.:— £ s. d.			
School Requisites... 101 13 10			
Band 93 9 4			
Carriage of Goods 8 19 0			
Rewards to Boys ... 235 19 5			
Chapel & Cemetery 9 14 10			
Seamanship Class... 160 9 1			
Shrubs, &c. ... 4 0 0			
Gymnasium ... 1 1 0			
Annual Inspection and Committee Luncheons ... 78 15 7	694 2 1	23 15 8	717 17 9
TOTALS FOR MAINTENANCE & MANAGEMENT	13,588 17 1	5,388 8 11	18,977 6 0
For Disposal on Discharge:—			
Home Disposals—Outfits, &c. ...	1,081 9 0	33 0 0	1,114 9 0
Emigration " ...	123 2 6	... ...	123 2 6
" Passages	157 6 7	... ...	157 6 7
TOTALS	1,361 18 1	33 0 0	1,394 18 1
For Building Account — Materials, Wages, &c.	— —	264 18 2	264 18 2
TOTAL CHARGES FOR YEAR	... ...	... ...	20,637 2 3
For Materials and Wages for Industrial Departments, viz.:— £ s. d.			
Farm and Garden ... 1,052 5 6			
Tailor's Shop 346 4 2			
Shoemaker's Shop ... 718 17 11			
Seamstress 531 8 8			
Laundry 361 15 6			
Carpenter's Shop ... 386 5 9			
Firewood Chopping ... 29 15 0			
Smith's Shop 259 12 7			
Painter's Shop 294 11 7			
Bricklayer's Shop 329 6 5			
Gas Works 374 2 4	4,684 5 5		
TOTAL NET CASH PAYMENTS ...	19,635 0 7		

	£ s. d.		£ s. d.	
Food	6,407 19 3	Average No. 760 =	8 8 7¼	cost per head.
Clothing	2,098 16 7	" "	2 15 2¾	"
Other charges ...	10,470 10 2	" "	13 15 6¾	"
Maintenance and Management ...	18,977 6 0	" "	24 19 4¾	"

JOHN MASON,
Clerk of the School.

J. ROWLAND BROOKES,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TABLE XIX.

The Value of Stock on hand (including Bills owing to the Institution) has decreased £215 0*s.* 1*d.*; and the Profits, as shown by the Accounts, were £714 5*s.* 6*d.*

	Stock on Hand.				Profit.	Loss.
	1st Jan., 1885.	31st Dec., 1885.	Increase.	Diminution.		
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Farm and Garden	1,715 4 6	1,681 16 2	.. ..	33 8 4	376 4 11	
Tailor's Shop	266 9 5	182 1 10	.. ..	84 7 7	27 10 1	
Shoemaker's Shop	149 4 1	134 17 6	.. ..	14 6 7	102 7 7	
Seamstress	208 12 4	164 11 1	.. ..	44 1 3	11 15 0	
Carpenter's Shop	270 7 11	263 8 5	.. ..	6 19 6	34 5 4	
Firewood Chopping	5 4 0	1 19 6	.. ..	3 4 6	4 9 10	
Smith's Shop	164 5 5	154 3 9	.. ..	10 1 8	21 7 8	
Painter's ,, ...	84 11 4	72 0 4	.. ..	12 11 0	36 18 5	
Bricklayer's Shop	87 15 5	87 0 6	.. ..	0 14 11	32 2 9	
Gas Works	134 16 5	129 11 8	.. ..	5 4 9	.. ..	
Employment of Boys by persons in the neighbourhood	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	67 3 11	
	3,086 10 10	2,871 10 9	.. ..	215 0 1	714 5 6	

JOHN MASON,
Clerk of the School.

J. ROWLAND BROOKES,
Superintendent.

60

TABLE XX.—*Farm Accounts.*

Year ending 31st December, 1885.

1885. RECEIPTS.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Dec. 31. Sales—Wheat, Barley, and Oats	240 11 3	
Milk, Butter, Cream, &c.	220 1 6	
Vegetables (Potatoes, &c.) ...	32 8 5	
Live Stock	53 12 7	
Sundries	2 12 6	
		549 6 3
Supplies to School—		
Meat	325 4 0	
Vegetables	299 13 0	
Milk, Butter, Poultry, Eggs ...	1,020 10 10	
		1,645 7 10
Straw for Boys' Bedding	... ...	36 14 0
Stock in hand, 31st Dec., 1885—		
Live Stock	776 15 0	
Wheat, Barley, and Oats	300 15 0	
Hay, Straw, and Seeds	224 4 0	
Potatoes, Carrots, &c.	51 15 8	
Implements and Tools	199 6 6	
Wurzel and Manure	110 0 0	
		1,662 16 2
Bills owing to the Institution, 31st Dec., 1885 ...		19 0 0
		£3,913 4 3

ROBERT BOWINS,
Storekeeper.

1885. PAYMENTS.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Dec. 31. Wages—Bailiff and Labourers	458 11 4	
Tools and Implements	80 14 6	
Seeds and Plants	97 2 6	
Manure	—	
Live Stock	85 0 0	
Horse and Cattle Food	594 12 6	
Rent of additional Land (43½ acres @ £4)...	174 0 0	
Rates, Taxes, Insurance	54 5 6	
Repairs	80 3 1	
Sundries...	57 5 5	
		1,631 14 10
Estimated Rent of own Land (70 acres @ £2 per acre)		140 0 0
Stock in hand, 31st Dec., 1884—		
Live Stock	817 17 6	
Wheat, Barley, Oats, &c.	221 4 6	
Hay, Seeds, &c.	203 15 10	
Potatoes...	135 3 8	
Implements and Tools	199 2 0	
Wurzel and Manure	90 0 0	
		1,667 3 6
Bills owing to the Institution, 31st Dec., 1884		48 1 0
Profit		376 4 11
		£3,913 4 3

J. ROWLAND BROOKES,
Superintendent.

61

TABLE XXI.

A Return of Provisions Consumed during the Year ending 31st December, 1885.

Bread	cwt.	.. ..	2,378
Meat	stones of 8 lbs.	.. .. ..	6,816
Suet	„ „	.. .. ..	2,133
Beef	„ „ (Farm produce)	..	453
Suet	„ „ „ „	..	5
Pork	„ „ „ „	..	210
Milk	quarts „ „	..	77,781½
Potatoes	bush. „ „	..	4,466
Vegetables	„ „ „	..	657
Flour	stones of 14 lbs.	..	17,373
Australian Meat	lbs.	..	13,938
Bacon	„	..	2,592
Cocoa	„	..	15,473
Sugar	„	..	23,855
Peas	„	..	2,162
Oatmeal	„	..	8,319
Fish	„	..	9,720
Coffee	„	..	3,614
Cheese	„	..	14,120
Raisins	„	..	2,386
Currents	„	..	2,340
Mixed Peel	„	..	683
Biscuits	„	..	25,694

Average number of boys boarded, 760.

J. ROWLAND BROOKES,
Superintendent.

ROBERT BOWINS,
Storekeeper.

TABLE XXII.

TAILOR'S SHOP.

A Return of Clothing, &c., made up and repaired from 1st January, 1885, to 31st December, 1885.

296	Tweed Trousers.
1,094	Cord „
31	Jean „
27	Serge „
26	Pilot „
392	Jean Frocks.
25	Bed Ticks
100	Window Blinds.
36	Sample Bags.
6	Canvas „
1,741	Good Conduct Badges.
288	"Endeavour" „
1,737	Arm Badges.
51	Shirts.

REPAIRS.

390 Jean Frocks.
139 Serge Trousers.
2 Page Suits.

J. ROWLAND BROOKES,
Superintendent.

ROBERT BOWINS,
Storekeeper.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TABLE XXIII.

SHOEMAKER'S SHOP.

A Return of Boots and Slippers, made up and Repaired, from 1st January, 1885, to 31st December, 1885.

1,521 Pairs Blucher Boots.
26 „ Watertight Boots.
529 „ Slippers.
51 „ Spring Side Boots.

REPAIRS.

11,227 Pairs Blucher Boots.
1,462 „ Watertight Boots.
401 „ Slippers.

J. ROWLAND BROOKES,
Superintendent.

ROBERT BOWINS, *Storekeeper.*

TABLE XXIV.

LAUNDRY.

A Return of Articles Washed and Repaired during the year ending 31st December, 1885.

74,694 Cotton Shirts.
29,176 Flannel „
74,510 Pairs Socks.
36,526 Boys' Sheets.
198 Diaper Towels.
351 Round „
41,861 Boys' „
43,009 Handkerchiefs.
167 Counterpanes.
631 Blankets.
2,529 Aprons.
690 Bed Ticks.
603 Jean Frocks.
1,312 „ Trousers.
2,285 Pudding Cloths.
1,781 Pillow Cases.
328 Linen Collars.
378 Dinner Napkins.
108 Table Cloths.
10 Surplices.
1,171 Sundries.
34 Comforters.

Total 312,352 Pieces.

J. ROWLAND BROOKES,
Superintendent.

ROBERT BOWINS, *Storekeeper.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TABLE XXV.

SEAMSTRESS.

A Return of Clothing, &c., made up from January 1885, *to* 31*st December*, 1885.

2,419 Boys' Cotton Shirts.
868 „ Flannel „
2,609 Pairs Socks.
743 Towels.
2,480 Handkerchiefs.
12 Pillow Cases.
371 Sheets.
131 Aprons.
21 Dusters.

J. ROWLAND BROOKES,

Superintendent.

ROBERT BOWINS, *Storekeeper.*

TABLE XXVI.
VALUE OF BUILDER'S WORK DONE IN 1885.
TO REPAIRS.

	Labour.			Materials.			Totals.		
	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
A Section	41	14	11	35	14	9	77	9	8
F „	51	13	6	44	19	5	96	12	11
G „	26	11	3	28	10	1	55	1	4
L „	20	17	5	13	10	3	34	7	8
M „	93	10	6	74	4	0	167	14	6
T „	37	14	1	29	0	8	66	14	9
Brass Band Room	6	6	5	3	8	0	9	14	5
Bakehouse	5	17	3	18	15	0	24	12	3
Bricklayer's Shop	0	4	2	0	1	10	0	6	0
A Quarters		..			..			..	
B „	0	13	3	0	18	8	1	11	11
C „	1	3	0	1	0	1	2	3	1
D „	1	3	5	0	8	5	1	11	10
Carpenter's Shop	0	11	4	0	15	5	1	6	9
Chaplain's House	7	12	7	5	5	2	12	17	9
Chapel	5	10	4	3	9	5	8	19	9
East Cottages	1	5	1	0	11	8	1	16	9
Entrance Building	5	0	5	3	7	0	8	7	5
Engine House	9	6	2	2	11	11	11	18	1
Fever Hospital	3	16	10	2	6	8	6	3	6
General Repairs	62	2	11	45	13	6	107	16	5
Gymnasium	3	14	4	0	18	0	4	12	4
Infirmary	16	1	2	23	12	0	39	13	2
Kitchen	25	19	2	18	12	10	44	12	0
Laundry	9	19	10	7	0	4	17	0	2
Model Brig and Boat Houses	27	15	7	21	9	6	49	5	1
North Lodge	2	12	6	4	19	8	7	12	2
Office Buildings	2	16	6	3	18	9	6	15	3
Painter's Shop	1	14	0	1	7	2	3	1	2
Plunge Baths	3	5	10	2	10	0	5	15	10
Reading Room	28	18	9	19	0	5	47	19	2
Reed Band Room	2	12	10	0	12	3	3	5	1
Seamstress's Room	1	3	1	0	3	11	1	7	0
Sewage Works	20	9	1	12	6	2	32	15	3
Shoemaker's Shop	4	5	9	3	17	0	8	2	9
Smith's Shop	0	10	6	1	10	0	2	0	6
Storekeeper's House	1	4	4	0	16	2	2	0	6
South Cottages	11	15	3	9	14	10	21	10	1
South Lodge	2	1	3	3	6	2	5	7	5
Superintendent's House	1	14	6	1	9	11	3	4	5
Swimming Bath	2	12	2	3	17	4	6	9	6
Tailor's Shop	6	18	7	4	5	7	11	4	2
Totals	560	19	10	459	19	11	1,020	19	9
Farm and Buildings	41	3	1	39	0	0	80	3	1
Gas Works	13	0	3	11	14	4	24	14	7
Totals	615	3	2	510	14	3	1,125	17	5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TABLE XXVI.—*continued.*

VALUE OF BUILDER'S WORK DONE IN 1885—*continued.*

IMPROVEMENTS.

	Labour.	Materials.	Totals.
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Alterations in Kitchen and General Stores, and new Slated Roof over the same	50 5 5	135 5 9	185 11 2
Building New Entrance Porch to Infirmary	8 1 4	14 2 3	22 3 7
Making second Boat House (Walton Bridge)	12 13 3	44 10 2	57 3 5
Totals	71 0 0	193 18 2	264 18 2

MISCELLANEOUS.

	Labour.	Materials.	Totals.
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Stores and Furniture	15 6 0	18 16 0	34 2 0
Firewood, supplied to School	4 11 10	32 17 6	37 9 4
Totals	19 17 10	51 13 6	71 11 4

SUMMARY.

	Labour.	Materials.	Totals.
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
To Repairs.....	615 3 2	510 14 3	1,125 17 5
To Improvements.....	71 0 0	193 18 2	264 18 2
Stores, Furniture, and Firewood	19 17 10	51 13 6	71 11 4
Totals	706 1 0	756 5 11	1,462 6 11

GAS ACCOUNT.

The Quantity of Gas made from the 1st day of January, 1885, to the 31st day of December, 1885, was ..... } 2,610,700 cubic feet.
The Cost of Gas making, at per 1,000 cubic feet being 2*s.* 10½*d.*
The Average Yield of Gas per ton of Coals .. „ 8,587 cubic feet.
The Quantity of Coals carbonized ..... „ 304 tons.
The Quantity of Coke supplied to the School „ 1,065 bushels.
The Average Quantity of Coke per ton of Coals „ 49¼ bushels.

J. ROWLAND BROOKES,
Superintendent.

WILLIAM WILDMAN,
Clerk of Works.

TABLES PREPARED BY THE CHAPLAIN.

TABLE I.

Showing the Educational State of 63 *Local Act Boys and* 175 *Public Act Boys admitted during the Year* 1885.

	Local Act.	Public Act.	Total.
Standard I.	11	54	65
Standard II.	14	55	69
Standard III.	11	32	43
Standard IV.	21	25	46
Standard V.	5	6	11
Standard VI.	1	3	4
Passed out of Standard VI.	..	..	..
	63	175	238

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TABLE II.

Tables referring to Boys' Religious Knowledge, &c., upon Admission, 1885.

		Local Act.	Public Act.	Total.
1	Knew Lord's Prayer and Creed	11	19	30
2	Knew Lord's Prayer only	23	63	86
3	Knew Creed only, and not Lord's Prayer	..	1	1
4	Did not know Lord's Prayer or Creed	29	92	121
		63	175	238

		Local Act.	Public Act.	Total.
1	Knew Life of his Saviour	34	70	104
2	Knew a little of the Life of his Saviour	21	56	77
3	Knew nothing of the Life of his Saviour	8	49	57
		63	175	238

		Local Act.	Public Act.	Total.
1	Said Morning and Evening Prayers	20	43	63
2	Said Morning but not Evening Prayers.....	0	6	6
3	Said Evening but not Morning Prayers	18	61	79
4	Said no private Prayers	25	65	90
		63	175	238

		Local Act.	Public Act.	Total.
1	Attended Place of Worship	34	99	133
2	Attended no Place of Worship ..	29	76	105
		63	175	238

		Local Act.	Public Act.	Total.
1	Parents attend Place of Worship	19	19	38
2	Mother attends Place of Worship	11	30	41
3	Father attends Place of Worship	..	7	7
4	Neither Parent attends any Place of Worship	33	119	152
		63	175	238

TABLE III.

Showing the Educational State of the School on the 31st day of December, 1885, arranged in Standards to meet the requirements of the Revised Code, 1885.

Sections.	Standard I.	Standard II.	Standard III.	Standard IV.	Standard V.	Standard VI.	Passed out of Standard VI.	Total Number of Boys in each Section on 31st December, 1885.
A	10	44	34	28	20	7	4	147
F	11	28	43	33	21	7	1	144
G	14	30	32	16	7	2	..	101
L	..	..	20	36	29	12	2	99
M	19	41	44	32	11	3	1	151
T	10	36	53	27	12	11	2	151
Total in School ..	64	179	226	172	100	42	10	793

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845 pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TABLE IV.

Standards of Examination, 1885–86.

SUBJECT.	STANDARD I.	STANDARD II.	STANDARD III.	STANDARD IV.	STANDARD V.	STANDARD VI.
Holy Scripture and Religious Knowledge.	**In accordance with the Syllabus laid down by the London Diocesan Board of Education.** N.B.—On all Festivals, and also during Holy Week, each Standard is to be specially instructed in the events the day commemorates.					
Reading (including History).	To read a short paragraph from a book not confined to words of one syllable.	To read a short paragraph from an elementary reading book.	To read a short paragraph from a more advanced reading book, or from stories from English History.	To read a few lines from a Reader or from a History of England.	To read a passage from a Standard Author or History of England.	To read a passage from one of Shakespeare's plays or from some other Standard Author, or from a History of England.
	N.B.—Two sets of books should be in use for Standards I and II, and three sets for Standards above, one of which three shall relate to English History.					
Writing (including Dictation).	Copy in manuscript character a line of print, and write from dictation not more than 10 easy words commencing with Capital Letters. Copy books (large or half-text hand) to be shown.	A passage of not more than 6 lines from the same book, slowly read once, and then dictated word by word. Copy books (large or half-text) to be shown.	Six lines from one of the reading books of the Standard slowly read once and then dictated. Copy books to be shown (small hand, capital letters, and figures).	Eight lines of poetry or prose slowly read once from a reading book and then dictated. Copy books to be shown.	Writing from memory the substance of a short story read out twice; spelling, grammar, and handwriting to be considered. Copy books to be shown.	A short theme or letter; the composition, spelling, grammar, and handwriting to be considered. Copy books to be shown.
	N.B.—An exercise in dictation may, at the discretion of the Chaplain, be substituted for Composition.					
Arithmetic	Notation and numeration up to 1,000. Simple addition and subtraction of numbers of not more than three figures, and the multiplication table, to 6 times 12. Not more than 5 lines to be given in addition sums.	Notation and numeration to 100,000. The four simple rules to short division (inclusive). Multiplication table and pence table to 12 shillings.	The former rules with long division and compound addition and subtraction (money.)	Compound rules (money) and reduction (common weights and measures).	Practice, bills of parcels, and single rule of three by the method of unity. Addition and subtraction of proper fractions with denominators not exceeding 10.	Vulgar and decimal fractions. Simple and compound proportion and simple interest.
	N.B.—The Weights and Measures taught should be only such as are really useful, such as Avoirdupois, Long Measure, Liquid Measure, Time Table, Square and Cubical Measure, and any measures which are connected with the industrial occupation of the section.					
Geography.	To explain the plan of the School and play ground. The four cardinal points. The meaning and use of a map.	The size and shape of the world. Geographical terms simply explained and illustrated by reference to the map of England. Physical geography of hills and rivers.	Physical and political geography of England, with special knowledge of the district in which the school is situated.	Physical and political geography of the British Isles, British North America and Australasia, with knowledge of their productions.	Geography of Europe, physical and political. Latitude and longitude. Day and night. The seasons.	Geography of the world generally, and especially of the British colonies and dependencies. Interchange of productions. Circumstances which determine climate.
	N.B.—In Standards V. and VI. maps and diagrams may be required to illustrate the answers given.					

72

73

TABLE V.

Showing the Final Disposal of 75 *Local Act Boys and* 118 *Public Act Boys discharged during the Year* 1885.

No.	Character of Disposal.	Local Act.	Public Act.	Total.
1	To Employment or Service	20	32	52
2	Placed under care of Friends	11	7	18
3	Emigrated	9	28	37
4	Sent to Sea or entered the Royal Navy	24	28	52
5	Enlisted	8	21	29
6	Discharged on account of Disease	..	..	..
7	Discharged by Magistrate's Order	..	..	..
8	Absconded, time expired ..	1*	1†	2
9	Committed to Prison, or Reformatory School ..	..	..	..
10	Transferred to other Schools	1	..	1
11	Died in the School.. ..	1	1	2
	Total	75	118	193

* This boy failed to report himself to the Shipping Officer at Penarth on his return from his first voyage, but he is still sticking to the sea.

† This boy left his situation that had been obtained for him before his time of detention in the School had expired.

TABLE VI.

Showing the Educational State of 75 *Local Act Boys and* 118 *Public Act Boys Discharged during the Year* 1885.

Educational Standards.	Local Act.	Public Act.	Total.
Standard I.	1*	0	1
Standard II.	4†	4†	8
Standard III.	24	28	52
Standard IV.	16	34	50
Standard V.	13	28	41
Standard VI.	13	17	30
Passed out of Standard VI.	4	7	11
Totals	75	118	193

* This boy was mentally incapable of learning.

† The majority of these boys came into the School in a state of total ignorance, and being big boys were provided with situations at sea or elsewhere before their time of detention had expired.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TABLE VII.

Showing the present Character and Circumstances of Boys Discharged during the Years 1882, 1883, and 1884, as far as known in the year 1885.

Discharged, viz.—	Discharged in 1882.		Discharged in 1883.		Discharged in 1884.		Grand Total.
	Local Act.	Public Act.	Local Act.	Public Act.	Local Act.	Public Act.	
1 To Employment	10	25	19	20	27	29	130
2 Placed under care of Friends	15	44	18	34	16	24	151
3 Emigrated	...	12	6	15	8	24	65
4 Sent to Sea or Entered Royal Navy	31	29	16	24	28	24	152
5 Enlisted	4	31	5	18	1	9	68
6 Discharged on account of Disease	...	3	...	2	...	3	8
10 Absconded, Time expired	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
TOTAL	60	144	64	113	80	113	574
7 Committed to Prison	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
8 Transferred to other Schools	2	2	3	2	1	1	8
9 Died in the School	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
11 Sentence Revised	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
TOTALS	62	146	67	116	81	114	586

Subsequent Character and Circumstances.	Since Dead.			Doing Well.			Doubtful.			Convicted of Crime.			Unknown.			Grand Total.
	Local Act.	Public Act.	Total.	Local Act.	Public Act.	Total.	Local Act.	Public Act.	Total.	Local Act.	Public Act.	Total.	Local Act.	Public Act.	Total.	
1 To Employment	...	...	...	52	70	122	...	1	1	3	3	6	1	...	1	130
2 Placed under care of Friends	...	1	1	44	87	131	...	2	2	5	11	16	1	1	1	151
3 Emigrated	...	1	1	14	48	62	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	1	65
4 Sent to Sea or Entered Royal Navy	4	2	6	66	68	134	...	1	1	4	5	9	...	1	1	152
5 Enlisted	...	1	1	9	56	65	...	1	1	1	1	2	...	...	...	68
6 Discharged on account of Disease	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
10 Absconded, Time expired	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
TOTAL	4	5	9	185	336	321	...	5	5	13	21	34	2	3	5	574
7 Committed to Prison	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
8 Transferred to other Schools	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	4	...	...	...	8
9 Died in the School	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
11 Sentence Revised	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
TOTALS	4	5	9	185	336	321	...	5	5	13	21	34	2	3	5	586

TABLE VIII.

Showing the Number of Boys discharged from the School from the 1st of January, 1859, to the 31st of December, 1884, with their character and circumstances as far as known two years after discharge.

Year of Discharge.	Since Dead.	Doing Well.	Doubtful.	Re-Convicted.	Unknown.	Totals.
1859	..	..	..	1	..	1
1860	..	2	..	..	2	4
1861	1	35	2	4	2	44
1862	2	76	5	18	8	109
1863	1	172	21	16	9	219
1864	..	119	52	13	16	200
1865	3	186	31	9	8	237
1866	3	212	12	1	13	241
1867	5	184	4	4	2	199
1868	3	180	8	4	2	197
1869	1	245	1	2	11	260
1870	5	221	7	9	10	252
1871	5	215	7	1	4	232
1872	4	216	13	10	14	257
1873	3	243	2	15	16	279
1874	2	235	8	15	7	267
1875	3	168	2	9	1	183
1876	2	136	4	27	1	170
1877	1	173	1	31	..	206
1878	3	189	8	19	2	221
1879	1	185	5	14	..	205
1880	2	226	2	10	..	240
1881	2	176	6	6	6	196
1882	4	185	7	6	2	204
1883	..	165	5	7	..	177
1884	2	182	..	5	2	191
Totals ..	58	4,326	213	256	138	4,991

Died in the School from 1st Jan., 1859, to 31st Dec., 1884.	Transferred to other Schools from 1st Jan., 1859, to 31st Dec., 1884.	Absconded, sentence expired, from 1859 to 1884.	Sent to Reformatory School from 1859 to 1884.	Sentence revised.	Total.
57	55	12	11	2	137

Numbers admitted into the School from January 1st, 1859, to December 31st, 1885 :—			Total discharged from Jan. 1st, 1859, to Dec. 31st, 1884	5,128
Local Act	3,052		Discharged in 1885.. ..	193
Public Act	3,173		On licence, Dec. 31st, 1885.	111
			Number in School on Dec. 31st, 1885..	793
Total	6,225		Total	6,225

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TABLE IX.

Showing the Number of Boys that have been provided for by the School Authorities upon their discharge since the 1st January, 1859.

No.	Character of Disposal.	Totals.
1.	Sent to employment or service	638
2.	Emigrated	452
3.	Sent to sea or entered the Royal Navy ..	1,421
4.	Enlisted into the Army ..	816
		3,327*

* N.B.—The number of boys that returned to their friends, and, when out of work, have applied to the School Authorities for assistance, and have by them been provided for, is not included in this total.

TABLE X.

Showing the Number of Boys who have relapsed into crime during the three years, 1882, 1883, 1884, after giving up, at the instigation of their parents, the employment provided for them by the Authorities of the School, or have refused all offers of provision.

No.	Character of Disposal.	Totals.
1.	To employment or service ..	5
2.	Sent to sea or entered the Royal Navy ..	9
3.	Enlisted into the Army ..	0
4.	Refused all offers of provision	15
		29

Total number of relapses, 34. Difference distributed as follows: (1) To employment, 2; (2) Emigrated, 1; (3) Enlisted, 2.

WILLIAM ANTHONY NEWTON, M.A.,
Chaplain.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ON THE PRECEDING REPORT

THE FOLLOWING

Resolution

Was adopted by the Court on the County Day of the February Adjourned General Session, 1886.

"That the Report be received, and, with the Appendices, be printed and circulated and taken into consideration on the next County Day."

HARRISON AND SONS, PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY, ST. MARTIN'S LANE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOHAWK INSTITUTION N. E. Co. BRANTFORD

110107

No. 98.411

Ontario, 6th October, 1890.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 7 1890

File with papers in re & place in Supt Genl's Locked on my table

Oct 7/90

L. Vankoughnet Esqr.,
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Dear Sir:—

In reply to your request for information as to the per capita cost to the New England Company for the maintenance of the Mohawk Institution and the instruction of the pupils thereat for the fiscal year ended 30th June last.

The fiscal year of the Institution ends on the 31st December at which date all accounts are balanced.

For the year ended December 31st 1889, the average number of pupils boarded and clothed was ninety-one, and the cost per head calculated upon the net cash outlay for maintenance, including the cost of the industrial departments, was $79.53. This amount is above the average of the last ten years owing to an unusually large depreciation in the returns ~~from~~ farm products. In this calculation is included all expenses saving only special grants for new or additional buildings.

I send you by this post for your information a copy of the report on the Middlesex Industrial School, Feltham, England, for the year 1886. On pages ~~[illegible]~~, 58, ~~and~~ 59, and 61 are the forms in which the accounts of this institution are kept in order to agree with the mode of submitting public accounts in England.

I have the honour to be
Dear Sir,
Your obedient Servant
R. [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110583

CORRESPONDENCE OCT 24 1890

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 23 1890

New England Company,
1, Furnivals Inn,
Holborn,
London, E.C.

1. Correct Br
Ack & Sing the
application of the
New England Coy
will be laid before
the Supt Genl of
Indian Affs only
Return to Ottawa
with a recommendation
2. Return

15 Oct 1890

Oct 23/90

L. Vankoughnet Esq
Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

Dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your two letters of the 9th Sept. last in reply to my communication of the 15th Aug. in which I was instructed to renew the New England Company's application for a capitation grant to the Mohawk Institution.

On the 1st Inst. the Company had the honour of an interview with the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs when he very favourably received the statements laid before him of the work carried on at the Mohawk Institution for a long series of years without any assistance from grants of public money at any time, and was evidently impressed with its great value to the Indian races within the range of its influence, and very kindly promised to use his interest with the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dominion Government in support of the Company's application and advised a further communication being addressed to you stating the nature and amount of the assistance which the Company would desire to receive.

I have accordingly been instructed to request you to lay before the Dominion Government the application of the Company that a capitation grant of sixty dollars per annum may be made to the Company for every Indian child maintained, clothed, and educated in the Mohawk Institution, and to express the earnest hope that in consideration of the facts mentioned in my two previous letters on the subject, and especially of the serious diminution of the Company's income of late the causes therein stated, the Government may be pleased to entertain favourably this application on behalf of the Indian race. The Company will be further favoured by as early a consideration of their application as may be practicable.

I am dear Sir,
Your obedient servant
Walter A. Fleming
Clerk of the Company.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

98411

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa 4th Nov. 1890

1891-1892

Memorandum –

With reference to the application made by the New England Co., by letter of the 15th Aug. last, for a subsidy to be granted by the Government towards the Mohawk Institution at Brantford, the undersigned begs to report that up to the present time the New England Co. has supported this Institution at its own cost, and it has been in operation longer than any other Indian Industrial school in the Dominion.

It is stated in the letter from the Company's

To the Hon E. Dewdney Supt Genl of Ind. Affrs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Secretary, above referred to, that the Company now find themselves somewhat crippled in resources owing to various circumstances described therein, and that they are, therefore, compelled to make application to the Dep't for a subsidy in aid of this Institution.

Upon referring to the Superintendent of the School for information in regard to the per capita cost for maintenance of the same and the instruction of the pupils thereat, that gentleman has replied stating that the average number of pupils boarded and clothed for the year ended 31st Dec. 1889 was 91, and that the cost per capita, calculated upon the net cash outlay for maintenance, including the cost of the industrial

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

departments, was $79.53. In this calculation, he says, is included all expenses except special grants for new or additional buildings. As showing the manner in which the accounts of the Institution are kept, the Superintendent forwarded a copy of a report on the Middlesex Industrial School, Feltham, England, for the year 1886; and he remarks that the form in which the accounts of the Mohawk Institution are kept agrees with the mode of submitting public accounts in England.

It will be observed, on reference to a letter from the Clerk of the New England Co., dated the 15th ult., on the same subject, that the New England Co. ask for a capitation grant from the Government of $60

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

per annum for every Indian child maintained, clothed and educated in the Mohawk Institution.

In connection with the foregoing the undersigned begs to report that he considers that the New England Co. have certainly merited, by their long associated support of this Institution for the benefit exclusively of Indian children, the assistance now asked for by them, which, as shown above, is not as much as will be annually expended by the Company on account of the Institution by $19.53 per capita. He, therefore, respectfully recommends that an amount to cover the aggregate sum required at $60 a head, which for 91 pupils would be $5,460, be inserted

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in the Estimates for the year 1891-2 to be submitted to Parliament at its next session.

L. Vankoughnet

Dy Supt Genl of Ind. Affrs.

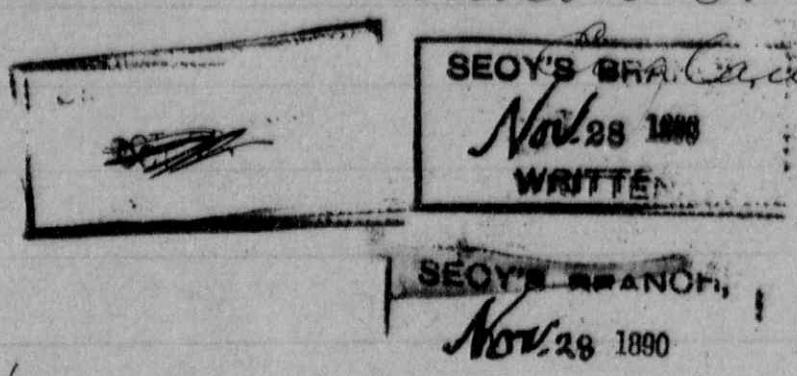
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

98411

Walter C. Fenning Esq.
Clerk of the
New England Company
Furnivals Inn
Holborn,
London E.C.

Draft



Sir,

Adverting to your letter of the 15th ultimo, in which you renewed the application of the New England Company for a capitation grant to the Mohawk Institute at Brantford, I am directed by the Supt General, to whom in accordance with the promise made in my letter to you of the 28th ultimo, I ~~have~~ submitted the papers since his return to Ottawa, to inform you that he will be prepared to recommend to the Govt that the capitation grant applied for by

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

by your Company, namely $60. per head, which for ninety-one pupils at present in attendance at the Institution, ~~would~~ will be $5460.00 per annum, to be accorded to the Mohawk Institution at Brantford, and, should the Gov't agree to the same, the proposition will then be submitted to Parliament, and, should Parliament vote the money, the same will be payable from the 1st of July next.

I am &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To the Chief Clerk
Indian affairs.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 24th Nov. 1890

Please refer to my Report of the 4th instant, and to the Supt Gen-
eral's decision thereon, and take the necessary steps to have the amount, mentioned in the Report, included in the estimates of this Department for the year 1891-1892.

A. Sanhourel

Deputy Supt-General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To Deputy Minr. Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 17th Sept 1891

Approved D.M. To Cancl Br. To mite recdgy D.M.

CORRESPONDENCE SEP 18 1891 BRANCH

I would respectfully recommend that Mr. Venning Clerk of the New England Company London Eng. be informed that Parliament has voted a grant of $60 per annum for each of 91 pupils attending the Mohawk Institute at Brantford as referred to in Deptl letter to him of the 28th Novr last and that the same will be paid Quarterly to the Supt. the Revd Mr Ashton on the receipt of Quarterly Returns from the Institution. I would also recommend that the Revd Mr Ashton & Supt. Cameron be informed of the above and that the latter be requested to forward the Quarterly Return for the Quarter ending the 30th inst. as soon as possible after the expiration of the Qr and to accompany the Return with a requisition for the amount of grant due for said Qr

John McGirr

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH

98.411

Walter C. Fenning, Esq.
Clerk of the Newfoundland Co.
1, Furnivals Inn.
Holborn, London E.C.
England

Sept. 22nd, 1891.

Sir,

With reference to
my letter of the 28th
Nov. last, I have the
honour to inform you
that the sum of $60
per annum from 1st July last
for each
of 91 pupils attending
the Mohawk Institute
at Brantford has been
voted by Parliament,
and the same will
be paid Quarterly to
the Rev. Mr. Ashton,
Supt. of the Institute,
upon receipt by
the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

this Dept of Quarterly
Returns from him
through the Visiting
Indian Supt at
Brantford.

Yours &c

Revd. R. Ashton
Supt. of the Mohawk Institute
Brantford, Ont

Sept. 22nd, 1891.

Revd. Sir, With reference to previous corresp.ce
with the matter, I have the honour
to ~~act~~ inform you that
Government has voted the
sum of $60 per annum
from the 1st July last
for each of 90 Pupils
attending the Mohawk
Institute; and with a
view to the payment of the
amount due for the Current
Quarter, you should upon
the expiration thereof forward
to Mr Indn. Supt. Cameron,
Brantford,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845,
pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Brantford for transmission to the Dept.,
Your Quarterly Return
Shewing attendance &c. at the Institution
accompanied by
a Requisition for
payment of the
amount due.
A Similar Return and Requ.
should be forwarded in like
manner at the end of each
succeeding Quarter.
Yours
E. D. Cameron, Esq.
Visiting Indn. Supt.
Brantford, Ont.

Septr. 22nd 1891.

Sir,
I have to inform
you that Parliament
has voted the sum
of $60 per annum
from 1st July last
to each of 91 pupils
attending the Mohawk
Institute; and the
Revd. R. Ashton, Principal
of the Institution has
been

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH.

been requested to forward
to you for transmission
to the Dept. at the end
of each Quarter, his
Return, Shewing Attendance at the Institution &c for the Quarter
accompanied by a
Requisition for payment
of the amount due.

Yours &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845,
pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120764

New England Company,
1, Furnivals Inn,
Holborn,
London, E.C.

u No 98411 Exd.

Respectfully referred to the Supt General of Indian Affairs for his information.
L Vankoughnet Dep

14 Oct 1891

The Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Canada

Oct 27/91

Ent by

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd ult informing the Company that the sum of sixty dollars per annum from the 1st July last for each of ninety one pupils attending the Mohawk Institution at Brantford has been Voted by the Dominion Parliament and will be paid quarterly to the Superintendent of the Institution.

I am instructed to request that you will have the kindness to convey to the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs the Company's very cordial acknowledgment of the valuable assistance thus afforded at a time when it was specially needed.

Your obedient servant

Walter C. Venning

Charter Clerk of the New England Company.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

98411

STATEMENT OF PAYMENTS MADE BY DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TOWARDS ~~THE~~ MAINTENANCE OF THE MOHAWK INSTITUTE.
+ improvements

1891-1892	$ 5,460.00
1892-1893	5,355.00
1893-1894	4,092.00
1894-1895	5,892.00
1895-1896	5,460.00
1896-1897	6,825.00
1897-1898	5,460.00
1898-1899	5,460.00
1899-1900	5,460.00
1900-1901	5,460.00
1901-1902	5,460.00
1902-1903	5,460.00
1903-1904	4,715.00
1904-1905	4,951.00
1905-1906	8,981.00
1906-1907	4,500.00
1907-1908	5,957.00
1908-1909	6,000.00
1909-1910	6,000.00
1910-1911	6,000.00
1911-1912	11,922.50
1912-1913	12,000.00
1913-1914	12,000.00
1914-1915	12,003.00
1915-1916	12,006.08
1916-1917	12,002.00
1917-1918	13,231.47
1918-1919	12,642.44
1919-1920	14,514.10
1920-1921	22,830.27
1921-1922	22,329.98
1922-1923	55,340.23
1923-1924	29,185.67
1924-1925	17,926.74
1925-1926	21,258.89
Total	$394,132.37.

NOTE:- On file No. 98411 there is a memorandum of the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, dated November 4, 1890. This memorandum states that up to that time the New England Company had wholly supported the Mohawk Institute. The first payment made by this Department towards the maintenance of this institution was during the fiscal year 1891-1892. The above statement, therefore, shows the payments made from that date to March 31, 1926.

J. D. S.

21-12-26.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

111596

Ontario December 1st 1890

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 3
1890

Deputy Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Dear Sir

Your letter of the 17th Nov. was duly received, and in reply I beg to express my regret for the irregularity of which I have been guilty in presenting my requisitions for grants towards the "Students' Fund."

On making my application in 1885, for a grant of twenty-five dollars per annum for ten students at the Collegiate Institution, I was very sanguine of the appreciation of the Indians of the great privilege afforded them through the liberality of the Indian Department, in establishing these scholarships for affording a higher education than the Mohawk Institution could offer.

I have been disappointed through the inherent lack of persistent application in the race I desired to benefit, and by the pressing demand to supply teachers for Indian day schools.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

111596

Consequently the attendance of students at the Collegiate Institution has been very irregular.

The Grant of 1885 left a surplus in my hands of ninety-four dollars and seventy-three cents, my second application in 1887 was based on the estimate, that the students then attending would continue their course, this expectation was not realized and a balance of thirteen dollars and twenty-eight cents remained in my hands.

At the end of the year 1888, the amount I had expended beyond the balance referred to above, was forty-nine dollars and thirty-one cents, for which, the sum being so small, I deferred making an application for a grant. During 1889 there was no student attending the Collegiate Institution but for the half-year ending 30th June last, there has been, and in future I hope to have more students in regular attendance, as six will write at the approaching examination.

As the "New England Company" from want of funds, makes no appropriation for the expenses of the students attending the Collegiate Institution, beyond the cost of their board and clothing, I have advanced the amount expended from my private resources,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

111596

and trust that the Department will again place such an amount in the estimates, as will cover my past expenditure and also provide for the charges to 30 June 1891 – say, one hundred and twenty-five dollars, in all.

I am

Your obedient Servant

R. Ashton

Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

57.485

Revd R. Ashton.
Mohawk Institute
Brantford, Ont.

Dec. 6. 1890.

RETURN TO CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH

ACCOUNTANT DEC 6 1890 BRANCH.

Revd Sir,

I have the honor to ack. the rect. of yr. letter of the 1st Inst; and in reply I beg to inform you that an item of $125 to cover past expenditure by you on account of the Indian students attending the Collegiate Institute, Brantford, has been inserted in the Supplementary Estimates for 1890-91; and if voted by Parliament, the amount will be paid after the 30 June next.

I have &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

123288

ACCOUNTS
JAN 22 1892
BRANCH.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 18 1892

Indian Office
Brantford
January 16th 1891

Acct

Sir

The Rev R Ashton Principal Mohawk Institution here, has handed me your letter addressed to him and dated 6th December 1890 No 574 B. in which you informed him that an item of $125.00 to cover past expenditures by him &c, has been inserted in the supplementary estimates for 1890. 91 and if voted by Parliament the amount will be paid after 30th June,

I beg to ask if this item was voted, and if so I beg to apply on behalf of Mr Ashton for the amount.

I am Sir
Your Obedient Servant
E D Cameron
Supt

L. Vankoughnet Esq
Deputy Supt Gen
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SAFETY FILM

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Chief Clerk.

Ottawa, 26th July 1892

The amount referred to was [illegible] was never applied [illegible] now lapsed.

Dy Minister
The Estimate 92-3 for Ont and Quebec is finished and it will be difficult to alter it. If these scholarships are to be voted again [illegible] supplementary Estimates

It should be inserted as a revote in the Supply Estimates for 1891-92 if none are to be asked for in those for 1892-93

Dr Supt Cameron
Can be advised of the amount [illegible] of the [illegible] to that I do not consider [illegible] for [illegible] Ingmire [illegible] Wm Scott [illegible] informed [illegible]

Jany 26 had been taken 1892 in respect to all moneys voted for Indian purposes

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr McCaleb

CORRESPONDENCE
JAN 28 1892
BRANCH

Memo.

I find that this payt for Indians attending the Brantford Collegiate can be made from existing approp^ts I think before paying the amt a statement in detail showing the names of the pupils and the amount of their fees shd be forwarded to the Dept. Altho' the amount (125^00) was granted to cover past Expenditure and will probably all be required I think a statement should be on file. I have made a note for the Supply^t Est 1892-93 for a similar grant for the Coming year.

D. C. Scott

Jan 27. 92

Write to Wm Supt Cameron A.M. Mrs

Approved
A.M.
Dec

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH.

57485 E. D. Cameron, Esq.
V. Indian Supt.
Brantford.
Ont.

ANSWER REQUIRED

Feby 3 1892

Sir,

I have to ack. the rect. of your letter of the 16th Ult., making enquiry respecting the amount viz $125.00 inserted in the Supplty Estimates for 1890-91 to cover expenditure by the Rev Mr Ashton on a/c of Indian students attending the Brantford Collegiate Institute; and in reply I beg to inform you that before paying this amount a statement in detail should be furnished the Dept. shewing the

R Sford Dn

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the names of the
pupils and the
amount of their
fees.

Your't. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

124465

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 1 1892

Department of Indian Affairs in account with Rev. R. Ashton for Indian students attending the Collegiate Institute Brantford Ont.

		$	¢	$	¢
1888					
	Willis Tobias				
	Collegiate Institute Fees	10	00		
	Model School Do	5	00		
	Examination (3rd Class) Do	5	00		
	Naomi Latham				
	Collegiate Institute Fees	16	00		
	For both students				
	Books and Extra clothing	26	59		
				62	59
1890	Naomi Latham				
	Collegiate Institute fees	16	00		
	Books &c	4	36		
				20	36
1891	Naomi Latham				
	Collegiate Institute fees	16	00		
	Christie Anderson do	6	00		
	Both — Books and clothing	20	63		
	Josephine Goode Fees	6	00		
				48	63
1892	Naomi Latham Fees	5	00		
	Christie Anderson Do	5	00		
	Josephine Goode Do	5	00		
	To Easter 1892				
				15	00
				146	58
	Cr By balance in hand 31st Dec 1887			13	28
			$	133	30

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

dictated

57485

Brantford,
Feb. 20th 1892

124465

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 1892

Dear Sir,

I enclose you a statement of account in detail showing the names of the students on whose behalf I have expended the estimated vote for students attending the Collegiate Institute.

There are various causes preventing an accurate estimate of the amount required each year. the foremost of which are

a. The uncertain period of attendance.

b. The cost of text-books, as on each promotion to a higher form the student requires an additional supply of books.

If owing to the above the Department experiences a difficulty in inserting an amount in the estimates for each year I can ask the New England Company to bear the whole cost of students attending the Collegiate Institute, though of course I cannot say that they will concur

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

And I should be sorry to discontinue assisting promising and worthy students.

If the Department will insert say one hundred dollars a year in the estimates, I will send in annually a detailed statement of the expenditure before requesting payment.

I am

Yours obediently

P. Ashton

Superintendent

E. D. Cameron Esqre

Indian Supt.

Brantford.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

124465

Indian Office
Brantford
Feby 29th, 1892

Acct

Sir

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of 4th inst and No 57485, informing me that before paying the $125.00 inserted in the Supplementary Estimates for 1890-91 to cover expenditure by the Revd Mr Ashton on account of Indian Students attending the Brantford Collegiate Institute, ~~[illegible]~~, a statement in detail should be furnished the Department shewing the names of the pupils and the amount of their fees, and in reply I beg to enclose this statement, which received from Rev Mr Ashton.

I also beg to enclose a letter which Rev Mr Ashton addressed to me, suggesting that the Department insert say one hundred dollars a year in the Estimates, for this purpose and he will furnish a statement annually in detail, as the amount required differs each year.

I am Sir
Your Obedient Servant
E D Cameron
Supt

L. Vankoughnet Esq
Deputy Supt Gen
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Mr McNeill
128
3038 $125.00 to
Rev. R. Ashton
9-8-92

Ag 128

Reqd of $125.00 recommended
R Watson
for Acct

Chesapeake
to E. H. Cameron
McNeill

ACCOUNTANTS MAR 4 1892 BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 1 1892
CORRESPONDENCE MAR 9 1892 BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOHAWK INSTITUTION,
BRANTFORD, ONTARIO, 154846

Oct 13th 1894

Re - Institution Returns

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 15 1894

E. D. Cameron Esq"
Com: Indian Affairs

Dear Sir

I have not charged "non-treaty" Indian children - but I cannot think it is the intention of the Department to exclude from the advantages of industrial training the most unfortunate among Canadian Children.

Will kindly ascertain the opinion of the Supt. General

Yours truly
R. Ashton

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I54845/I

RETURN — TO — SCHOOL BRANCH

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 19th October 1894

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th instant enclosing the September Quarter Return from the Mohawk Institute, together with a Requisition for the Grant earned by that Institution, amounting to $1365. In reply I beg to say that on checking over the Return the amount earned is found to be $1306,-the difference being accounted for by the Principal having allowed payment for the 91 pupils at the Institution who had been there full time (92 days), irrespective of the date they entered the school, and allowing nothing for pupils who had been there part of the ~~xxxx~~ term only, although the latter were the older pupils of the Institution. The rule of the Department is that payment shall be made for those pupils longest in attendance up to the number authorized. A Cheque for $1306 has been sent you for the Institute.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

E.D.Cameron, Esq.
Indian Supt
Brantford, Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845 3 155260

Indian Office
Brantford
October 26th 1894

Sir,

I beg to return Official Cheque No A. 162 in favor of Rev R Ashton for the sum of $1306.00 being grant to Mohawk Institute for September quarter 1894. Mr Ashton refuses to accept this amount. He claims the amount 1365.00 asked for by the requisition I sent to you correct. He also asks that his report of the Mohawk Institute for September quarter be returned to him. He did not keep any copy, and thinks there must be a mistake.

I am Sir
Your
Obedient Servant
E. D. Cameron
Supt

H. Reed Esq
Deputy Supt Genl
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Schools

CK next Hon'ble

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I54845/I

OTTAWA 2nd November I894

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo returning Cheque No. I62 for the sum of $I306 in favor of the Rev. R.Ashton,Principal of the Mohawk Institute,being the amount of cheque sent the Institute for September Quarter last,and which Mr Ashton refused to accept; and in reply I beg to say that as there is an apparent misunderstanding in regard to the manner of computing the amount of the grant,the Department has issued another Cheque in Mr Ashton's favor for the amount claimed by him, namely $I365.

I beg to add,however,that after the end of the current quarter this Institution will be paid as indicated in official letter of the I0th instant, that being the rule now laid down for the payment of grants to all such Institutions throughout the Dominion; and in this connection I enclose herewith for your information and guidance a copy of a letter of even date herewith,addressed to the Rev. Mr Ashton on this subject.

The original Quarterly Return asked for is enclosed herewith which you will please transmit to the Department as soon as copied by Mr Ashton.

Your obedient servant,

E.D.Cameron,Esq.
Indian Supt.
Brantford,Ont.

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I54845/I

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 2nd November 1894

Rev.Sir

I have the honor to infom you that the Department has received a letter from Mr Supt: Cameron Brantford, returning the Cheque drawn in your favor for the grant earned by the Mohawk Institute for Sept: Quarter last. As there exists some doubt as to whether you were made aware of the policy of the Department as to the method of payment to be pursued, the Department has caused to be issued a cheque upon the old lines, and no change shall be made for the current quarter, but after that date (Dec. 3Ist) the Department would like the following Regulations, which apply to all our Insudtrial Schools throughout the Dominion and which are found to work sa isfactorily, to be applied to your Institution:-

Ist. The grant is paid quarterly upon receipt of the Quarterly School Return for the amount earned as shown by the Return for the number of pupils authorized, calculated upon the scale approved by the Department, a copy of which is enclosed herewith, such grant being paid for each individual pupil on the roll in chronological order and not on the average attendance or the earnings of any other pupils than the authorized number, in the case of your Institute, 9I pupils, who have been longest on the roll,- the Quarterly Return

Rev. R.Ashton,
Principal Mohawk Institute
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Return being transmitted to the Department through the hands of its local officer, who must certify to its correctness and make requisition for the amount due.

2nd. Children attending Industrial Schools for short periods receive only slight benefits in comparison with the outlay expended upon them and it is only after continuous residence and training for a lengthened period that lasting results can be looked for, and for this reason the consent of the Department is required to be obtained before the discharge of a pupil can be authorized, and no unauthorized discharges can be recognized, except under exceptional circumstances full particulars of which should be communicated to the Department.

Under the amendment to the Indian Act passed last session, a copy of which also is enclosed, provision is made for the framing of regulations to secure the compulsory attendance of children at school and for the placing of Indian children in Industrial or Boarding Schools. Such Regulations are now being prepared and when passed by Council a copy will be sent you. The new law when put in force will put a stop to the unauthorized removal by parents or guardians of children from such schools. Where possible to obtain an Agreement one should be signed by the parent or guardian of all applicants for admission to Industrial Schools consenting to allow such pupils to remain in such Institutions for such time as the Department deems necessary, and that the Principal of such Institution shall for the time being be the guardian of such child.

3rd. In

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3rd. In the majority of cases such applicant is examined to see if he or she is in a fit state of health to attend such school,-this precaution is necessary to prevent the introduction of contagious diseases into these schools and the forced early discharge of the pupil owing to sickness.

4th .A Monthly Return of Admissions and Discharges is required by the Department and when an authorized discharge takes place at any time during a quarter, the vacancy caused by such discharge or by death may be filled at once from one of the pupils not provided for by the Department, where such a surplus exists or by the admission of a new pupil. The amount earned by the discharged pupil for the number of days to which he or she is entitled is to be entered in the column for that purpose in the Return and a Memo. in the column for Remarks made, giving the authority for the discharge and the number of the pupil who is to succeed such discharged pupil,- and the earnings of the new pupil should be calculated from the date of his or her being placed on the list of those entitled to the grant, but in no case can the Department pay more than the amount which one pupil could earn for the full.time.

5th. A number should be assigned to each pupil when entered on the books of the Institution, numbering from I upwards in the case of the boys and from OI for the girls,- such numbers to be used on all occasions when a pupil is referred to as well as the pupil's name, and a number once given to a pupil should not be changed or used for any other

pupil

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

pupil. When a pupil leaves the Institution his or her number should be dropped and the next number to the last one on the Register should be placed opposite the name of the new pupil.

6th. A Monthly Report from the Principal is also to be forwarded to the Department and a Monthly Return of Trade Instruction (where trades are taught) is also called for.

7th. The Department also requires that every facility be afforded its authorized officers for the inspection of the schools, buildings, pupils, diet, clothing etc.

I may add that the Department has no desire to impose unnecessary restriction or labor upon the heads of any of our Institutions, but in view of the large amount of money that is being expended upon Indian education throughout the Dominion, and especially in connection with their Industrial training, I have to request your co-operation, so that these Regulations may be complied with. The folowing forms of Return called for under the Regulations are enclosed herewith:-

Monthly Return of Admissions and Discharges

Applications for Admission

Certificate of Di scharge

Monthly Return of Trade Instruction (a separate form to be used for each trade taught)

Return of Stores, Stock etc. in use and remaining on hand at the close of the fiscal year (required annually)

Return showing Status of Discharged pupils to be sent in with the Principal's Annual Report.

A

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A further supply of these form forms can be had when required upon application to our local Superintendent.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108561 156471

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AUG 9 1890

Mohawk Institution.

INDIAN INDUSTRIAL AND NORMAL INSTITUTION,

BRANTFORD, ONTARIO.

ESTABLISHED 1830.

PROPRIETORS—The New England Company, London, England.

SUPERINTENDENT—The Rev. ROBERT ASHTON, Brantford, Canada.

This Institution is maintained and managed solely by the New England Company, and is established for the purposes of civilizing the Indians and advancing the Christian Religion among them, and imparting a good education, combined with all kinds of useful industrial training, to the youth of both sexes.

Pupils are boarded, educated and clothed free of charge. Those who are fitted, if desirous, may be apprenticed to various trades or be trained for teachers of Indian schools.

Candidates for admission must be between the ages of 11 and 16 years, and able to read in the Second Reader, and work the simple rules in Arithmetic.

Orphans, destitute or neglected children of over 9 years of age may be admitted without passing the examination. But in such cases an agreement must be signed by the legal guardian, chief of the band, or an agent of the Indian Department, that the child shall remain in the Institution until it is 16 years of age.

N. B.—**No new pupils are admitted for less than two years continuous residence.** At the end of that period, they will, or may return home, but will be eligible for re-admission for not less than one year, provided that application for re-admission be made within ~~fifty days~~. 30 days

Pupils are at liberty to write to or receive letters from their relations and friends as often as they wish, but in order to guard against improper correspondence, all communications must be addressed to the care of the Superintendent, who will open and peruse the same should he deem it advisable. **Communications in Indian are not allowed.**

Pupils may receive visits from relatives once a month—on Saturdays, between the hours of 10 a. m. and 4 p. m.

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION.

The person recommending a candidate is requested to answer the following questions, and send this form in at once, as applications are considered in order of receipt:

Name of candidate? Evaline Anderson Age on last birthday? 11

Name of tribe or band? Rice Lake Band

Name and Post Office address of guardian? Robert Pandush, Hiawatha, ont

Name of parents living? both dead

Name of step-parent? —

What school attended, and how long? Indian School, Hiawatha four or five years.

In what book is he or she reading? Third Does the candidate bear a good character? Yes.

Is the candidate healthy, intelligent, and physically fitted for industrial training? Yes.

Signature of person recommending Edwin Harris Indian agent

I am not positive as to the age, E.H.

Approved W. L. Anderson 13.8.90 Actin Deputy Minister Indian Affairs

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT.

I, Robert Pandush of the Rice Lake Reserve [illegible]

That, in consideration of the Rev. R. Ashton admitting my named Evaline Anderson aged 11 years, into the Indian Industrial and Normal Institute, at Brantford, Ontario, the said Evaline Anderson shall remain at the Institute for Eight years from the date of admission.

Signed this 26th day of August 1890

x Robert Pandush

WITNESS: Edwin Harris Guardian

☞ The Deputy Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs approves of the above form o[illegible] requests Officers of the Department to aid in hav[illegible] the same properly signed and adhered [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Evelyn Anderson

8 yrs

No. 310

Aug 29th 90

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

156471

Mohawk Institution.

INDIAN INDUSTRIAL AND NORMAL INSTITUTION,

BRANTFORD, - ONTARIO.

ESTABLISHED 1830.

PROPRIETORS—The New England Company, London, England.

SUPERINTENDENT—The REV. ROBERT ASHTON, Brantford, Canada.

THIS Institution is established for the purposes of civilizing the Indians and advancing the Christian Religion among them, and imparting a good education, combined with all kinds of useful industrial training, to the youth of both sexes.

Pupils are boarded, educated and clothed free of charge. Those who are fitted, if desirous, may be apprenticed to various trades, or be trained for teachers of Indian schools.

Candidates for admission must be between the ages of 11 and 16 years, and able to read in the Second Reader, and work the simple rules in Arithmetic.

Orphans, destitute or neglected children of over 9 years of age may be admitted without passing the examination. But in such case an agreement must be signed by the legal guardian, chief of the band, or an agent of the Indian Department, that the child shall remain in the Institution until it is 16 years of age.

N. B.—**No new pupils are admitted for less than two years continuous residence.** At the end of that period they may return home, but will be eligible for re-admission for not less than one year, provided that application for re-admission be made within 30 days.

Pupils are at liberty to write to or receive letters from their relations and friends as often as they wish, but in order to guard against improper correspondence, all communications must be addressed to the care of the Superintendent, who will open and peruse the same should he deem it advisable. **Communications in Indian are not allowed.**

Pupils may receive visits from relatives once a month—on Saturdays, between the hours of 10 a. m. and 4 p. m.

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION.

The person recommending a candidate is requested to answer the following questions, and send this form in at once, as applications are considered in order of receipt :—

Name of candidate?.....Age on last birthday?.....

Name of tribe or band?.....

Name and Post Office address of guardian?.....

Name of parents living?.....

Name of step-parent?.....

What school attended, and how long?.....

In what book is he or she reading?..... Does the candidate bear a good character?.....

Is the candidate healthy, intelligent, and physically fitted for industrial training?.....

Religious denomination of parents?.....

Signature of person recommending.....

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT.

I,.....of.....Reserve, do hereby agree as follows :

That, in consideration of the Rev. R. Ashton admitting my.....named.....aged.....years, into the Indian Industrial and Normal Institute, at Brantford, Ontario, the said.....shall remain at the Institute for.....years from the date of admission.

Signed this.....day of.....189

WITNESS :

.....

☞ The Deputy Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Re
No. 154845/1
Dated 2nd Nov
1894

154845

156471

Schools 2

Nov 28th 1894

Hayter Reed Esq
Deputy Supt Genl Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your communication No 154845/1 dated Nov 2nd 1894 (through illness I have been unable to do so earlier) and to thank you for your consideration in extending the time for the full operation of the Department's regulations respecting the payment of the capitation grant for Indian pupils attending the Mohawk Institution.

I have forwarded a copy of your letter and accompanying forms, etc, to the New England Company, some time must elapse before I can receive their instructions

In the meantime I may venture to point out what under the Companys present regulations presents a difficulty in completely following the line of your instructions

This institution was founded in 1830 as a Manual Labour School, subsequently the ordinary school branches were added and several day schools were maintained amongst the Indians. In 1872 the regulations for admission were modified and candidates were required to pass an entrance examination.

In 1890 I prevailed upon the New England Company to permit me to admit (subject to their approval) orphan and destitute children without [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

156471

in the institution until 16 years of age.

I enclose herewith the form of agreement now in use, and the first agreement of the kind bearing the approval of the then Acting Deputy Supt. General. From these it will appear that two classes of children are received.

Class I comprises those to whom admission is in a measure a reward for their diligence at the day School and who from age or advanced attainments are desirous of continuing the education they could no longer obtain on the Reserve. It also embraces a large number of girls over 15 years of age who would no longer attend the day schools but to whom the domestic training of the Institution is of the highest advantage.

Class II Is composed of neglected and destitute children who need just such provision in their behalf as the Department proposes to provide.

With this class it will not be difficult to carry out the wishes of the Department but at present they are the juniors in the school and as regards numbers, the minority.

Faith shd. be kept & Dept's regtn. sent to apply to such

Regarding pupils from class I I cannot see how I can, at present, set aside the conditions of their admission, accepted in good faith, and prevent their going home at the termination of the two years for which they were originally admitted, and from year to year as they complete the periods of their re-admission (see rule N. 3). This

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

156471

Institute, others preparing for the Entrance examination and some training as teachers.

The parents of such pupils are amongst the most advanced Indians who have learnt the value of education but who will not be willing to allow their children to enter for an indefinite period.

We grant no holidays but the pupils from class I referred to above, go home when they have completed two years residence, and thence after one year from the date of their return, they retain the same register number through the whole course of their attendance and this it seems will prevent us from earning the full amount of the grant for 91 pupils even though we had 1000 in attendance because their names will appear as those longest in the school – this however could be obviated if on their re-admission they were entered as new pupils and received a new register number; but this I understand to be contrary to the spirit of your instructions

If permission granted by Dept this will count –

I beg to enquire whether it is not intended that the Annual Report on discharged pupils should have a time limit, otherwise taking the period during which this Institution has been under my management, 22 years, my report would embrace nearly 700 persons which would be a very formidable list. I presume however that my report on discharged pupils will be limited to those who have received government aid

Take pupils disch^d. – say 3 yrs

I have the honour to be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I54845/I

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 7th December 1894

Rev. Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo in regard to the Departmental Regulations respecting Industrial Schools; and in reply I beg to say that the Regulations re admission of pupils from Class I to which you refer (now in existence) need not apply to your school as the Department wishes all conditions made in good faith with parents or guardians of pupils to be kept. Pupils who go home after the completion of the time agreed upon may be replaced, so that the full grant for 91 pupils may be earned, if permission is given by the Department.

The Department would like to have the Return showing the Status of Discharged pupils made out for three years prior to the date of your Annual Report to embrace all pupils discharged during that period. It is thought this will not entail too much labor and at the same time afford much useful information.

Your obedient servant,

Rev. R. Ashton,
Principal, Mohawk
Industrial School
Brantford, Ont:

for Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

172186 154845-1

MOHAWK INSTITUTION,
Brantford, Ontario.

March 18th, 1896.

Hayter Reed, Esq.,
Deputy Minister of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir,—

I beg to request that you will inform me how I can compel the fulfilment of the agreements upon which pupils are admitted to this Institution.

At the present moment we have three boys away (absconded). Their friends have returned the school clothes. I issued warrants for two but the acting Crown Attorney here doubts if proceedings can be taken upon a charge of stealing the clothing in which the boys absconded, and the County Judge is absent.

He has submitted the question to the Minister of Justice who has transferred it to the Minister of the Interior. It may therefore be brought to your notice.

Hitherto I have issued warrants for those boys whose parents would not hand them over to my officers. they have been taken before the judge, convicted, but at my request sentence has been suspended.

I enclose copy of Rules for Admission and Memorandum of Agreement.

All three boys now away, Robert Cusick, Jacob Winnie, Jesse White, were specially admitted under an agreement to remain here until sixteen years of age. They have not attained that age yet. For the two former I do not appear to have any written agreements. They were brought to me by persons other than the legal guardian but with whom they are now staying. For the latter I have a written agreement signed by the father.

If there is no legal power of enforcing these Agreements I trust that some steps may be taken to create that power otherwise the usefulness of the Institution will be greatly impaired.

I have the honour to be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hardy, Wilkes & Hardy,
Barristers, Solicitors, &c.
Arthur F. Hardy, Q.C. Alfred J. Wilkes, Q.C., LL.B.
Alexander D. Hardy.

CITY SOLICITORS & SOLICITORS FOR THE BANKS OF MONTREAL AND BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.
Offices, 68 Market St., opposite Victoria Park.
Brantford, Canada.

Mar. 17th, 1896.

The Honorable the Minister of Justice.

Ottawa. Ont.

Dear Sir;--

I have been consulted by the Rev. Robert Ashton, Principal of the Indian Institute near here, in regard to numbers of cases which arise in connection with the management of this institution. It is, as you no doubt are aware, a large school supported by the New England Company for the benefit of young Indian boys and girls. Very frequently Mr. Ashton finds great difficulties in matters of discipline, and the boys sometimes run away from the institution. In many cases Mr. Ashton has had to charge these lads with stealing the clothing which is furnished by the Institution for the lads. It is a question of course whether the charge of stealing would be tenable, as no doubt the boys run away perhaps not with any intention of committing a criminal offence.

Mr. Ashton desired me to write you asking as to whether some amendment might not be made to the Statutes, providing for the arrest and detention of these lads, in order that proper discipline might be enforced. Of course without such provision it would be impossible for the Institution to be efficiently carried on. There is always the right of expulsion, but with this class of lads some other mode of punishment must be enforcable to effectually carry on the work.

Yours very truly,

Hardy, Wilkes & Hardy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154,845

Ottawa, 24th March, 1896.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Rev. Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 18th instant asking advice as to how you can compel the fulfillment of the agreement upon which pupils enter the institution, I beg to refer you to Sec. 12 of the Regulations respecting the compulsory education of Indian children, as enacted by Order in Council of the 1st April, 1895, a copy of which I send you. It seems to me that this Section makes ample provision to meet the cases mentioned by you.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

Rev. R. Ashton,
Principal, Mohawk Institute,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SCHOOL BRANCH
MAR 26 1896

154,845

Dabh

Ottawa, 25th March, 1896.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sir,-

The Hon. the Minister of Justice has transferred to this Department your letter to him of the 13th instant suggesting that amendments be made to the statutes so as to provide for the arrest and detention of boys who leave the Mohawk Institute at Brantford.

In connection therewith, I beg to transmit a copy of Regulations made by His Excellency in Council under Sec. 137 and 138 as added to the Indian Act by Sec. 11, Chap. 32, 57-58 Vic, and to direct your attention to Sec. 12 of these regulations as made by Order in Council of the 1st April, 1895. It appears to the Department that under Sec. 12 of these regulations the cases referred to in the letter can be dealt with.

Your obedient servant,

J. Hayter Reed

Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

12 Copies Regulations & amendments sent to Agt Cameron 18 Dec 1895

Alfred J. Wilkes Esq., Q.C,
Messrs. Hardy. Wilkes & Hardy,
Barristers, &c.,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 25th March, 1896.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

My dear Colleague,-

Adverting to your note of the 18th, which I acknowledged on the 19th instant, and to the letter from Mr. Alfred J. Wilkes, Q.C., which you transmitted, I find that there is really no need of amending the Indian Act in order to meet the cases mentioned by Mr. Wilkes, as they can be dealt with under Sec. 12 of the Regulations relating to the education of Indian children, which were made by Order in Council of the 10th Nov., 1894, and amended, in so far as the said Section is concerned, by Order in Council of the 1st April, 1895.

As you informed Mr. Wilkes that you had transferred his letter to this Department, I am having him written to direct by the Department of Indian Affairs in the matter.

Yours very truly,

Hon. A. R. Dickey,
Minister of Justice,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845 1

SCHOOL BRANCH MAR 28 1896

172441

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 28 1896

Indian Office [illegible]

[illegible] 1896

Sir,

The Rev. R. Ashton, Principal Mohawk Institute here, complains that some pupils have left the Institute without permission and returning to their homes on the reserve, and applied to me to enforce sec. [illegible] of the Regulations respecting the Compulsory [illegible] of Indians children, as enacted by order in council of 1st. April 1895; which you informed him by letter under date 24th. inst, No. [illegible], [illegible] this [illegible] ample provision to [illegible] cases.

I understand that these Regulations are to be put in force by any agent only after being authorized by the Department of Indian Affairs.

I do not consider it advisble at the present time to enforce these regulations on this reserve, but I think it most important that they should apply to the Mohawk here. I therefor beg to ask that I be granted such authority so I could apply it to any pupil attending this Institute no matter if they are from this or any other reserve, so long as they leave this Institute without the required permission.

I am Sir,

[illegible]

[illegible]

Superintendent

Major [illegible],

Deputy Superintendent,

General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

14

I34845

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH,

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 30th March 1896

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th instant recommending the enforcement of the Regulations in cases where children leave an Industrial School without permission; and in reply I beg to say that you are hereby authorized to enforce these Regulations in cases where pupils absent themselves from the Mohawk Institute without proper authority, upon being called upon to do so by the Principal.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

E.D.Cameron,Esq:
Indian Supt
Brantford,Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845

173400

Mck
Lib

Indian Office
Brantford
April 21st, 1896

Sir

I beg to refer to your letter of 30th March last No 154,845 giving me the required authority to enforce the Regulations in cases where pupils absent themselves from the Mohawk Institute without properly authority, upon being called upon to do so by the Principal, and to ask if the words any child in line 1 Sec 12 of these Regulations means strictly a child ~~whether~~ an Indian under the Interpretation Clause of the Indian act, or any child who may be admitted to the Institute?

Can a child who I am satisfied from information supplied by the Principal of the Institute, and who absents him or herself from this Institute without proper authority be arrested by a constable to whom the warrant may be directed, and taken by the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Constable direct to the Institute, and held there; or must the child be given a trial? If a trial be granted the Principal would be obliged to prove that the child is an Indian and was attending the Institute and absented himself without authority.*

I am

Sir

Your Obedient Servant

E. D. Cameron

Supt

Hayter Reed Esq

Deputy Supt Genl

Indian affairs

Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 23 Apl 189[illegible]

MEMO. D.M.

As to Supt Cameron's question 9 wd. say that the presumption is that all children in the schools mentioned in Sec 8 of the regulations are Indian children; and the intention was that, under Sec 12, as amended, any child in any of those schools owned, on leaving without permission, be brought back and placed in such school without trial, but simply on a warrant issued on information to the effect being made as specified in the Sec. It seems to me that the section is so worded as to clearly bear out that intention. If the parents or parent, or guardians of a child who had left a school wanted to keep such child, the onus would be upon them to take proceedings under the ordinary law for the recovery of the child and thus bring the case to trial.

J.A.J. McKenna

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154,845

SCHOOL BRANCH
APR 25 1896

Ottawa, 24th April, 1896

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH
THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sir,

I have your letter of the 21st instant making certain enquiries as to the regulations relating to the education of Indian children; and in reply I beg to inform you that as the regulations are made under the Indian Act they of course apply only to Indian children. The presumption, however, is that all children in the schools mentioned ~~in Sec. 8~~ in Sec. 8 of the regulations are Indian children. As to your enquiry as to whether before a child who has left any such school without permission can be replaced there, it is necessary that the child should be given a trial, I would ~~say~~ say that the intention was that under Sec. 13 of the regulations as re-enacted by the Order in Council of the 1st April, 1895, any child could on leaving without permission any school mentioned in Sec. 8 be brought back and placed in such school without trial, but simply on a warrant issued on information to the effect being made as specified in Sec. 13. It seems to me that the Section is so worded as to clearly bear out that intention. If the parent, or parents guardians of ~~the~~ a child who left ~~the~~ such school wanted to keep such child, the onus would be upon them to take proceedings under the ordinary law for the recovery of the child, and thus bring the case to trial. Although, as I have already stated, the regulations apply only to Indian children, if it should happen that a child not of Indian blood should leave a school ~~after being~~ and be replaced therein on a warrnt issued by you, I think the onus would be upon the parents or guardians of such child, if they wished to have it taken from the institution, of proving that the child was not of Indian blood

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

blood and that no liability ~~attached~~ owned to you in the matter.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt.General
of Indian Affairs.

Of course the Dept takes it for granted that the Principal of the Mohawk Institute in calling upon you to exercise the powers with which you are clothed by the Regulations, and yourself in exercising them, will use ~~the~~ discretion & judgment

F.D.Cameron Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

The regulations named certainly not knowingly be put in operation in the case of a child not of Indian blood.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I54845

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT OTTAWA 9th February 1897

Rev:Sir,

Louis Jackson,father of Mary Jackson,pupil No:0244 of your school has called at the Department to make enquiries about his daughter. I see by the Return for September Quarter last that she was placed in service in September last. I should be glad to learn how the girl is getting on and any particulars you can furnish regarding her so that I can communicate with her father,who is anxious about her welfare

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt :Genl:
of Indian Affairs:-

Rev. R.Ashton,
Principal,Mohawk Institute
Brantford Ont:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

183226

Mohawk Institution.

154845

No 1-484-

Brantford, Ont., February 13th 1897

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH

SCHOOL BRANCH
FEB17 1897

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 16 1897

Dear Sir

In reply to your request for information respecting Mary Jackson, I beg to say that she is at present employed in taking charge of the furnaces at this institution, for which she is paid five dollars a month. At the same time she is receiving an advanced course of instruction in cooking.

She was apprenticed for two years to learn dressmaking, but although being an excellent needlewoman she lacked ability to acquire such knowledge of the business as would insure her being able to earn a living by it.

Your obedient servant

R. Auchinson

Principal

Hayter Reed Esq
Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1902

NEW ENGLAND COMPANY,

HATTON GARDEN, HOLBORN.

Wednesday, 1st October, 1902,

11.30 A.M.

CORRESPONDENCE.

59.—Rev. R. ASHTON's *Journal and Report for July and August*, 1902.

[Received 20th September.]

MOHAWK INSTITUTION:

September 8, 1902.

July 1. Dominion Day. General holiday. Working at Government quarterly returns.

July 3–5. Continued Government returns.

July 7. Paying accounts. No electric light to-night, lightning struck transformer.

July 8. Directed work until 10 A.M., then made up School Board accounts to June 30.

July 9. Writing report for May and June.

July 10. Entering up quarterly accounts.

July 12. Attended meeting of the School Board at 10.30

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to 12.30. A number of the parents took their children out to see a circus.

July 14. Directing work, and fitted boys in their new uniform.

July 15. Commenced harvest; one binder cutting wheat, another rye.

July 16. No school to-day, teachers taking stock of clothing, school materials, &c.

July 17. Summer holidays commenced—no school; working divisions as usual so that each child plays half the day.

July 18. Directing harvest work. P.M. Received Government cheques for Institution and School Board, and paid the same into Bank.

July 19. Wet day—no harvest work. Beulah Styres, Minnie Maracle, and Edith Monture successfully passed the examination for entrance to the Collegiate Institute; and Lillie Martin, though failing a few marks, has been recommended for a "pass."

July 20. Wet day. Conducted Divine Service at the Institution.

July 22. Posted vouchers. Received notice from the Board of Health to deepen a creek that runs through the Glebe within twenty days, the said notice was dated the 16th. Several heavy thunder showers.

July 23. Directed work and inspected the Glebe creek and crops—the wheat is growing in the shocks. P.M. Heavy electric storms, transformer again burnt out.

July 24. Mr. Cameron, Indian Superintendent, came to make enquiries about certain children from Cape Croker whose parents wanted them discharged and had, as usual in such cases, made many lying statements. I may add that after full inquiry the Department of Indian Affairs fully sustained my contentions that these children should not be discharged. Commenced Annual Report for the Indian Department.

July 25. Sent Surveyor Fair to examine the Glebe creek and to report on its condition. Re-arranging insurance policy, as I have converted what was formerly a store into a carpenter's shop.

Continued Annual Report as above, and commenced drawing in wheat.

July 28. Directing work. Completed Government Annual Report.

July 29. Went to surveyor and the Cockshutt Plow Co. as to delay in sending description for conveyances; then to my solicitor, and instructed him to write to the City Council and show that the Board of Health were not justified in serving me with a notice to deepen the Glebe creek—that there was no stagnant water, and the deepening of the creek was a matter to be governed by the conditions of the Municipal Improvement Act, as there are five city streets terminating on the banks of the creek, and considerable low lands on the course of the stream through the city, all of which were liable to bear a share in the cost of improvements that would benefit them.

July 30. A.M. Directing work; P.M. at School Board accounts.

July 31. Mr. Sweet, solicitor for the Cockshutt Plow Co., had advised his clients that it would not be safe for them to enter upon the lands sold to them before the execution of the conveyance, as I had not the power to sign a deed of sale. I went to see Mr. Sweet, and brought him here to see the correspondence between myself and the Cockshutt Plow Co., when he reversed his opinion.

Heard of the death of the widow of the late Archdeacon Nelles, my predecessor.

It rained on nineteen days during the past month—total rainfall 5·36 inches. I never experienced so much difficulty in gathering a harvest; fortunately only the wheat was slightly damaged.

August 1. Buried Mrs. Nelles this P.M. at the Mohawk

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Church, assisted by the Rev. G. C. Mackensie and the Rev. J. L. Strong. I took fifty of the girls to assist in the church service.

At 8 P.M. with my solicitor I attended a meeting of the City Board of Works, and strongly objected to lower the stream an average depth of about four feet. It was decided that the work should be undertaken by the City, all interested persons paying their fair share of the expense.

August 8. I was notified by the Agent of the Liverpool, London and Globe Insurance Co. that the insurance rates would be much increased at the expiration of one year. I had applied and paid for an insurance on the Institution buildings (see July 25) for three years, the Company accepted it for one year only.

August 9. Mabel Walker died last night of tuberculosis following an attack of measles; she had been ill for over two months, but as she came from a distance she was unable to be sent home. She was kept isolated.

August 10. A.M. Conducted Special Coronation Service at the Church. P.M. 2.30. Buried Mabel Walker, all pupils attending the service.

August 11. Mrs. Ashton left for two weeks holiday.

August 13–18. All hands threshing grain.

August 19. Sold seven cattle for $296.

August 20. Received letter from the Cockshutt Plow Co. that Mr. Allen had valued the cottage on the property sold to them at $750. I pointed out that nothing had been allowed for the well and cistern; it was agreed to add $25, making the price $775.

August 21. I sold about 600 bushels of rye at 48c. and 568 bushels of wheat at 65c.

August 22–23. Directing, cleaning and sending grain to market.

August 23. Holidays terminated and usual routine commenced.

August 24. Conducted Divine Service at the Church,

after which the Rev. J. Fairlie administered Holy Communion.

August 25. Received cheque for $662.62 for grain sold. Mr. Milligan arrived this evening.

August 26–27. Mr. Milligan inspected the Institution, schools, Home and Glebe farms, the parsonage, and brickyard.

August 28. Went to surveyor and solicitors to get the conveyances, but they are not ready yet.

August 29. Superintending work, &c.

Mr. Milligan left with Mr. Strong at noon for the Reserve.

August 30. Mr. Milligan returned at 9 this evening.

August 31. The usual church services and Sunday-schools. At the evening school Mr. Milligan addressed the officers and pupils.

On all days not specified I directed work and schools, and on Sundays conducted Divine Service twice.

Number present July, 56 boys, 67 girls, Total 123
" " Aug., 55 " 65 " " 120

The conduct of the pupils has been very satisfactory, and with two exceptions their health has been very good.

I regret that the conveyances of land sold to the Adams Waggon Co. and the Cockshutt Plow Co. have not yet reached me owing to delay on the part of the surveyor in sending the descriptions.

I took advantage of Mr. Milligan's visit to consider with him the questions contained in your letter of April 11 last with reference to the financial position of the parents of children admitted, and I went over each case on the list of my last Annual Report, and also gave him the "application book," showing the order of admission of pupils adopted on my visit to England in 1896, viz. Pagans, orphans, deserted and destitute children, and children who live too far from a day school.

I explained to Mr. Milligan that our first consideration

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in selecting pupils was guided by the moral (or too often the immoral) environment of the child, so that we really admit only such children as in England would be sent to an industrial school.

With regard to the admission of Methodists, such small, neglected, and totally ignorant children as we, for the most part, receive for the reasons given above, would not be admitted into Mount Elgin. It receives children from the best Indian homes, as we formerly did.

Then, as suggested above, it is not the particular religious denomination under which the child is classified, but the utter absence of religious life of any kind which marks its surroundings.

As regards the suggestion of the Company that I proceed to Priest's orders, I will interview the Bishop when he returns to the Diocese.

R. Ashton.
Superintendent.

60.—Rev. J. L. Strong *to the* Clerk.

[Received 18th September.]

Grand River Reserve:
September 6, 1902.

Dear Sir,—I herewith forward you my report for the months of July and August. These months, always busy ones with our people, have been unusually so this year on account of the exceptionally wet season we have had. But I am thankful to be able to state that, except for some damaged hay crops and a little sprouted wheat, the harvest has been a good one.

On Sunday, August 31, we had a Harvest Thanksgiving service at St. John's in the morning, and at Cayuga in the afternoon, at both of which I was present and preached to

good congregations. The members of the latter church have had a great disappointment. They have no driving shed, and persons coming from a distance have to hitch their horses to trees or fence, which is very inconvenient in wet or very cold weather. They wished to build a shed and hall like the one at St. John's, and in order to do so they applied to the Council for a loan from the Nation's funds, a number of them agreeing to give up their annual interest money till the amount loaned was paid off. The Council agreed to the proposition, but the Department refused its sanction, consequently their plan has fallen through.

I sympathise with them in their disappointment, and their desire for a shed; but before making any suggestion to the Company for their assistance, I wish to ascertain what the people can and will do themselves in the matter. I may be able to procure the information and write you in time for you to receive the letter before the next meeting of the Company on October 1.

On August 21 I took our choir boys, to the number of fourteen, an excursion by rail to Port Dover, on Lake Erie, where they spent an enjoyable day. The actual cost of the excursion was $14.40. Last year the Company gave me a grant of $15 for the purpose. I do not ask for it this year, but would be glad if I might place the excursion on the basis as the allowance for Sunday-schools, viz. one-half which I would willingly make up myself. All the boys are members of the Sunday-school, and their annual excursion is the only reward they have for attendance at practice and church, and I do not know any better training for them in the habit of attendance at church and instruction in the service.

Mr. Duncan Milligan visited the Reserve on August 29 and 30. I regret that he was unable to prolong his visit, as I should much have liked him to have been with us on Sunday, and to have visited more of the Indians in their

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

homes. But we were able to visit all the stations of the Mission, and I was glad to have the opportunity of conversing with him on the extension of the work and other matters regarding the Mission.

I am sure that if it were possible to have such visits from members of the Company more frequently the work of the Mission would be greatly benefited thereby.

I append my parochial reports, and remain,

Yours faithfully,

JAMES L. STRONG,
Chief Missionary.

W. M. VENNING, Esq., D.C.L.

	St. Paul's	Onsweken	St. Barnabas	St. John's	St. Luke's	Christ Church
Sunday Services	9	9	9	4	4	4
Average attendance ...	66	26	22	34	30	—
Holy Communions ...	3	2	—	1	1	—
Average Communicants	27	9	—	14	4	—
Baptisms	5	—	—	1	—	—
Marriages	—	—	—	—	—	—
Burials	2	—	—	—	—	—
Private Communions ...	2	—	—	—	—	—
S. School Attendance ...	38	18	14	31	18	—
Weekday Services and Meetings	4	—	—	—	—	—
Visits	35	—	—	—	—	—

Mrs. Strong reports twenty-five visits. The meetings for women were suspended during these months, which are always our slackest, and in addition we have had four wet Sundays. They will be resumed in September.

61.—Rev. J. L. STRONG *to the* CLERK.

[Received 25th September, 1902.]

GRAND RIVER RESERVE,
September 15, 1902.

DEAR SIR,—I have seen Mr. Bearfoot in regard to the shed mentioned in my report. He says that if the Company would furnish the material the people would erect the shed, they would also find themselves the rough material, such as sills, rafters, joists, &c., which they could hew themselves out of their own woods. I think that if the Company furnished the material up to $100.00 it would be ample for the driving shed though not for one like that at St. John's with a hall overhead. That, however, could easily be added afterwards.

Mr. Milligan inspected the driving shed and hall at St. John's, and will be able to give the Company all information they may require as to the structure.

Mr. Bearfoot asked me if the Company would object to his collecting for it outside the Reserve. I have always deprecated these collecting tours on the part of Indians, and think it much more preferable that, if possible, any extraneous assistance the Indians receive should be from the Company.

I remain,
Yours faithfully,

W. M. VENNING, Esq. JAMES L. STRONG.

62.—Rev. GEORGE DITCHAM *to the* CLERK.

[Received 24th September.]

ST. GEORGE'S SCHOOL,
LYTTON, B.C.
Sept. 8, 1902.

DEAR SIR,—I have the honour to report that we are quite ready to begin school as soon as we can get bed-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

steads. These were ordered from the East by the Hudson's Bay Company on July 3rd, and I most sincerely hope that we shall not be kept waiting much longer.

We managed to find sufficient furniture in this company's stores at Vancouver to do for private use; acting on a cable message. Our own goods and chattels were neither suitable nor enough for the purpose. These we used for the tents and log-house, and when we go out of these I intend to put the carpenter in possession of them. I think that £100 would cover the cost of what we bought in Vancouver for the use of private part of the building, and, as these would belong to the New England Company, I trust that we shall not have to pay for these from our own purse.

My wife brought out from London some china, a cheap dinner and tea service, which I got in free of duty. These I shall have to pay her for, thirty-six dollars, and they will be used in the school.

Such things as curtains, tablecloths, ornaments, &c., will, of course, be our own, but in use while we remain.

I have thought it best to take the old dairy down and use what material we could from it in a new building. The walls of the old one were dry, made without mortar, and the roof was bad, and it had been kept for some time for a little grain and for vegetables. It was, therefore, not very sweet smelling, and to have done it up would not have been satisfactory. The new one is well finished, and should last much longer than the school building. The tank is of concrete, the floor cement, the walls stone, the gables rough cast, the ceiling plaster, the roof shingles painted. It may need a new covering in twenty years' time, but is likely to last much longer, as cedar will not rot here as in a wet climate.

We had no granary, so I have turned the tool-house into one, and the cellar beneath into a tool-house.

We shall be able to manage by taking one of the cattle

sheds to find covering for farm implements and waggons. The hauling of stone and sand and gravel knocked the old waggon about badly, but I had the chance to buy a second-hand waggon for $75.00, which cost laid down in Lytton two years ago $145.00, and I thought it too good a thing to refuse. Mr. Anthony, a storekeeper, had taken it for a bad debt of $90.00. As we have plenty of work for two waggons, I got the old one fixed up, so that it will be of service for light work for a few years.

Besides this work I had to take nearly half the car of lumber for fencing a pig pasture, cutting off for this about four acres of the big field. The flume for the ditch took most of the remaining part of the load. A flume I had reckoned for at the beginning of the year, but not the pig pasture and the reservoir. With regard to the latter, I thought it would come in with the power for electric light. We had to get the pipe and pressure for the water supply anyway, and in my own opinion the extra cost for power would not have been much, as it was intended to carry the pipe past the school into the Creek and wire back. I should then have used a larger pipe for light, and tapped it about fifty feet from the building for water supply. For about seven months I could turn the whole ditch and creek on to a wheel, and there is water enough then to light a small town.

We got all hay into the barns and have the grain thrashed. Though not a heavy crop of grain, we have enough for feed for all stock and for seed next year. The grain has improved a great deal on the seed. A son of the Toronto seedsman was here on the 6th inst., and said that he wished that they could get seed like ours. It will do I am sure still better next year, as we shall get it in earlier and the water on it. This year we were late in both of these.

We have not yet harvested potatoes and onions, but we are busy with peaches and melons. We have a huge crop of both the latter two. We have only about one-fifth of an

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

acre peaches, but we have about three and a half tons of fruit, seventeen and a half tons to the acre. Water and musk melons we have, I should think, fifty tons. So far we have got off all melons as they have ripened, but I have had to find a market for peaches in Alberta and Assiniboia, and may have to run off surplus melons into those parts and trust to luck. California gets in earlier into the coast towns than we can, and there the market has been glutted. We can put our fruit crops down to the flume, which has given us a greater and steadier supply of water than Mr. Seward ever had. To the flume also we can put down the pasture that we have in the big field, where it is knee-deep.

The heaviest lot of potatoes that we have were grown from those waste ones which I had picked up last autumn. We had a little manure for these and they will go about ten tons to the acre, and this on new land.

With all this work I was compelled to take some of the money from the building supply as the contractor had not finished up his work and accounts had to be paid, and I thought it more comfortable for my own peace of mind to have one man wait than a dozen dunning. I do not consider the building complete in every detail according to specifications, and as the contractor made nothing out of his job it is hard to get him to do a few little things. He has done his work well according to everybody's opinion, and I feel rather sorry for him. I have made it as easy for him as I felt I could, whilst bearing in mind my position with the Company, and I could go no further. I understand from him that it is customary on a building of this kind, so far away from the architect, to improve upon any small detail which he may himself see to be necessary. I think also that you will find very few buildings from which the contractor does not make his profits out of the extras, and of these we have only a small charge of £20 odd. I have taken from him all spare lumber and nails at builder's prices.

The manner of thrashing the grain here is very primitive

and very wasteful, but there is no other way but the flail, and that no one wants to work at. We tread the grain out with horses. A small thrashing machine another year would help us, and if I could get the promise of it I would try to get the few farmers to put in more grain so that we could do customs work and get at least an interest on the expenditure.

Then, again, the freight on a car of lumber comes to about one-third of the price of the material in Vancouver, and a small mill would give us work.

It will be necessary also to furnish tools and a lathe for the carpenter's shop.

The school grounds I am terracing, as the slope is too much to irrigate safely, so as to carry off surplus water so as not to come near the building. This, with fencing, will cost £40, and the seeding another £12. This is a necessity in order to keep down the dust, which has been dreadful since the work has been going on. It has kept my wife and two girls pretty busy every day.

Then, I think, in conclusion, this time at least I have to burn, clean up, plough, fence and ditch for irrigating the 60 acres on Lot 57 which I slashed last autumn. It will not need much levelling, and in the spring I hope to put in peas and oats.

We ought to put out more fruit trees this autumn, and the Italians here advise grapes. We can grow them to perfection, and as the market in the north-west is likely to be a fast-increasing one we should be ready to meet it.

I am afraid that the Company will think that our wants are large, but I have no hesitation in saying that the opportunities are greater.

I believe that we have already done a service to the Indians, as I cannot find an idle able man about the place. The trouble is that they are too busy for me, as I cannot get the labour that I stand in need of.

Yours faithfully,

W. M. Venning, Esq. Geo. Ditcham

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

63.—Rev. D. J. Caswell *to the* Clerk.

[Received 15th September.]

Toronto, Canada:
September 5, 1902.

My dear Sir,—I was a missionary in the service of the Company at Kanyenga, near Brantford, from 1884 to 1891, and I trust that my name may still be remembered by many members of the Company.

I am writing this trusting that you will lay it before the next meeting of the Company.

One of the reasons which led to my resigning my position as missionary was the fact that I had begun to realise that the malaria of the Reserve was affecting my health. I had had many unpleasant symptoms, but had not taken medical advice, and did not realise their cause. My wife and children also had had chills and fever, and we had all used quinine to a considerable extent to break up those or to try to prevent their recurrence.

After arranging the exchange made with the Rev. Mr. Strong I entered upon my new duties at St. Jude's Church, Brantford, in November 1891. In the following January I had a severe attack of *la grippe*, and this was soon after followed by malarial fever. It was with difficulty I was able to keep up my work there, and finally in May I left St. Jude's, and by advice of medical doctor took a few months' rest, moving into a house in the western part of the city, hoping soon to recover thus my former vigour.

There we spent some eight months, I, in meantime, trying travel and change, and recovering sufficiently as I thought to enter again upon parish work. The Bishop sent me to the town of Meaford. Before accepting it, I made careful inquiry, and learned that it was free from malarial conditions, and was likely to be the very place for me. I there spent nine years as rector, gaining in health as I had hoped. In 1893, however, I was again down with

malarial fever, and very low indeed, the medical doctor saying the poison of the old germs was still in my system. From that point I began to gain, and from 1894 on I had no return of the malarial chills, and enjoyed a few years of comparatively good health. In 1898 I began again to realise a change for the worse, and had to seek medical advice. The next two or three years were years of struggle against ill-health and the feeling that my strength was leaving me. I came to Toronto in 1900 seeking advice of medical specialist, and again all last year I made constant visits to the city for this purpose. I was compelled to get a curate to assist in my work, and finally, in August last year my collapse was so pronounced that I applied to Synod for superannuation. After careful medical examination and reports this was granted to me in December last, and I removed to Toronto, where I am now living with my eldest son, and where I am able to obtain what medical assistance my case requires. The case developed into enlargement of the spleen—ague cake, together with persistent anæmia. I am thankful to say that I do not suffer much pain, but I am prostrated with weakness and quite unable to walk any distance, and have to be assisted by means of an invalid's chair, so as to get into the open air as much as possible.

My reason for writing is this, that feeling that all my affliction began with my residence and labours at Kanyenga and while in the Company's service, I hope that, knowing of my circumstances, they might come to my aid in way of financial help. My pension from superannuation of the Synod is $408 per annum, a sum which is so small that it will be difficult to live upon it. Remembering the kindness of the Company to the Rev. Mr. Roberts in his affliction, I thought I ought to ask for a consideration of my misfortune. My idea is that if the Company would grant me, say, £100 or £200 I would place it in savings bank, and the interest upon it would be of the greatest assistance to me where my expenses are so great for constant supplies of medicines, &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In case of my decease the sum left behind would be of greatest help to my faithful wife, who has been my constant nurse in all my affliction.

I leave the appeal in the Company's hands. I know they have many demands. But I feel that my appeal will receive due consideration, and in the kindness and philanthropy which has always characterised their work they will do what they can for me in my trouble.

I am, dear Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

D. J. CASWELL.

The SECRETARY *of the*
NEW ENGLAND COMPANY.

64.—DUNCAN MILLIGAN, Esq., *to the* COMPANY.

[Received 24th September.]

To the GOVERNOR AND MEMBERS OF THE NEW ENGLAND COMPANY.

October 1, 1902.

MY LORDS AND GENTLEMEN,—I have the honour to report as follows:—

I arrived at Sarnia on July 25 and remained there one month, during which period I visited the whole of the Reserve allocated to the Chippewas, viz. some of the best land in the district with river frontage to the St. Clair, measuring some 5,000 acres. Being personally known, I was repeatedly thanked by Indians for what the Company has done in educating many of the children. There are about 350 Indians, chiefly farmers, who vary their employment by fishing during summer. The crops were good, wheat being thirty-five to forty bushels per acre; Indian corn not so good, oats and potatoes promising well. There is one small day school on the Reserve. I traversed on foot the whole of this land at least two whole days per week. I had the opportunity of close inspection of fine herds of

cattle and cows, smart teams of horses, agricultural machines and comfortable homesteads, all owned by Indians, who, by the way, machine most of the work. The fencing was all in good condition, the houses neatly and cleanly kept by the Indian women. The concession roads are all maintained by the Indians, and are by far the best in the municipality. There are two places of worship, Anglican and Methodist, the latter as the initial creed being the only church. There are at present about 300 Methodists. I attended two services at this church when the Indians took part in it. I was invited to a farewell dinner at the house of ex-chief William Wawanosh. There were present the Rev. John Brigham, Anglican clergyman (Anhyahkdosa), a Chippewa Missionary from Walpole Island (trained at our Mohawk Institution), Chief Jacobs, with many of the principal men and women. The repast, consisting of young turkeys, Canadian fruits, &c., was well served; afterwards music and speeches in a well-furnished drawing-room. The two daughters and two sons of this house are graduates of college, and are engaged in teaching away from home.

I venture to report on this Reserve because the New England Company has from time to time, indeed nearly always, received children from this Reserve and Walpole Island, also made grants in money.

There are at present about seventy children living here between six and fifteen years of age who, I believe, are well cared for. I regret to conclude this report by remarking that the inhabitants of neighbouring towns look with covetous eyes on this fine Reserve, and, were it not for the protection of the Indian Department, I fear the unfortunate Indians would be compelled to sell their land and quit.

I left Sarnia for Brantford on August 25, where I arrived about 6 P.M., and was met by Mr. Ashton, who drove me in his rig to the Institution. I spent the evening

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM ●

as I did each evening until the small hours of the morning in discussing points of administration, and in making arrangements for work during my nine days' stay. Fortunately, though exceedingly hot, the days were fine, and I was able to secure a number of photographs, which I trust will be of service as well as interest to the Company, showing what really is as well as improvements and additions made. The farm consists of 410 acres, including the Glebe lot. All the buildings are good white brick with a basement, first and second floor, an upper or third floor used as hospital or isolation ward for contagious and infectious sickness; there were two cases in here.

In the basement of the main block I visited girls' playroom, clothing stores, lavatories, kitchen, men's dining-room, children's dining hall, when I noticed the liberal distribution of nutritious and well-prepared food, also the general stores. The first floor contains two large schoolrooms, where mixed classes are taught, girls' sewing and cutting-out rooms, officers' quarters, and the offices. The second floor contains the well-arranged dormitories, second to none I ever visited in England, and the Hospital, all situate in the new east wing. In the west wing is situate the house of the Superintendent. For use in the wet weather the boys have a two-storey playhouse at some distance from the main building; the clothes-lockers and dressing-rooms, lavatories and baths, are in the brick basement. Here I would say the boys wear generally for work brown working suits, their neater grey clothing being reserved for cleanly occupation and holidays. The frame upper storey contains band practice-room, reading-room, and large playroom. Order is strictly maintained here by monitors specially selected for good conduct and character. All floors in the main building are hardwood, in two colours, about three inches wide, oiled; in some cases ceilings and walls of the same material.

The farm buildings have room for about sixty head of

cattle and twenty horses. There is sty room for about 200 pigs with comfortable bedrooms, to which they ascended with considerable satisfaction. There are three large greenhouses, three large silos, ice house, two poultry houses, a new up-to-date dairy built of brick. There is ample accommodation for 125 pupils, fifty-five boys and seventy girls, with a complement of eleven officers all told. The teaching and class work embrace the full standard from one to six. School hours 8.30 to 12 noon, 1.30 to 4 P.M. in summer; in winter fifteen minutes later in the morning, with an additional hour in the evening. Scholars, however, in the highest standards always have private study from 8.30 to 9.30 P.M.

The pupils are divided for work into two divisions, which work alternately school and industrially, mornings and afternoons, the order being reversed automatically, to ensure a fair change.

The lowest standard children whilst such put full time at school classes.

During my visit I from time to time visited every part of the Institution, at work, at school, at drill. I considered everything satisfactory in its arrangement and condition. The teaching was all I could desire, the method of the teachers good, the discipline excellent; indeed, the tone was that of a well-ordered Institution. The children appeared accustomed to a regular systematic condition of order and attention. They seemed all bright and happy, either at work or play. I attended the services at the Mohawk Church, and the daily evening prayers in the Institution, conducted by Mr. Ashton. I was much impressed by the reverential demeanour of both girls and boys.

I saw the whole of the farming work, gardening, and dairying as carried out by the boys under monitors responsible to their superior officers, also cow milking, weighing-in milk, cream extracting, this work by system being done in an incredibly short time, and perfectly done too. The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

butter supplied from this farm bears an excellent character and realizes good prices. The 40 cows and the hogs are looked after by the boys. There is no doubt that milk, butter, and pork are a very remunerative detail, as these supplies secure good prices.

I went over the whole of the land, grazing and crop. The whole is under cultivation, either grain, roots, or hay; some land had yielded three crops of lucerne this year. I was informed each succeeding crop would be heavier. The corn (maize) appeared good, some for silo, some for dry food. The silos were being prepared. As a whole the farm administration is so arranged as to avoid any waste, and use up everything dead or alive to advantage, the last resource being manure or fuel. Only shorts and bran have to be purchased.

It will be remembered that the Babcock lot has been sold. This was most unremunerative land. I noticed in many places the soil was not more than an inch thick; the Company did well to sell it. All the repairing, carpentering, painting, and fencing is done by boys under their proper officer, besides similar work for some of the mission stations.

With regard to domestic work—sewing, repairing clothes, stockings, cooking, baking, laundry, and butter-making—this is done by the girls. This kind of training, with their schooling, causes them to be much sought after as domestic servants, and thanks to Mrs. Ashton's care and forethought they are placed in safe and good situations at $10 per month with board, where most remain. Some few, however, owing to the interference of relatives go back to the Reserve. I inspected the water supply from a new windmill pump, at a distance from the premises, which maintains a constant supply of pure water for tanks and domestic purposes. There is also sufficient for all flushing purposes.

Chance of fire is well provided for; all dormitories, passages, and halls have extincteurs, hydrants, and buckets filled with water, at certain points. Each dormitory has its fire escape. I submit photographs exhibiting farm work with others showing the many additions and improvements since last the Company visited this place, especially at the front, carried out by Mr. Ashton and his son, Dr. Ashton, who kindly superintends the fine garden.

The heating is perfect, as is the ventilation of all the building. The lighting throughout is electrical.

Apropos of the working of the schools, Mr. Ashton informed me, each side of the school is divided into sections, each under a monitor or monitress who is responsible for the cleanliness and order of each section, and must report any fault to the teacher in charge, who in turn reports to the principal. The government is carried out with military precision under the best system of rules I ever met with, and of which I submit copy. It is only fair to Mr. Ashton to say much is due to him for the great care he has shown, not only in drawing them up, but also in placing so much responsibility on the boys, as monitors, corporals or sergeants, all subordinated to each other, then to their teacher up to superintendent.

I visited the Parsonage on Glebe lot, inspecting the building throughout, and, after careful consideration with Mr. Ashton, recommend the Company to use it as a receiving home for twenty children under seven years of age. The capitation would suffice to maintain them; the servants could be our elder girls—all to be placed under Mrs. Ashton's care. We should gradually fall into the way of having all our children young at the very outset, much to their advantage. Mrs. Ashton fully concurred with these views. What may happen to the 186 acres rented at present I cannot say. Brantford is rapidly progressing in that direction. The Glebe blocks the way and divides the city from its park.

I had many conversations with Mr. Ashton about the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

admission of half-breeds and the condition of children admitted by him ; all except Pagans are admitted conditionally. These latter have the first claim, as have also destitute, neglected, or deserted children or members of large families, or living in vicious environment. Under the latter circumstances the parent must agree to allow the child to remain until the Department permits removal. If an Indian marries a white woman she becomes legally an Indian and is placed as an annuitant on the funds of the Band. If, however, a white man marries an Indian the offspring is not Indian ; the woman will continue to receive her annuity during life or may commute it. These children would be admitted into the Institution with the full consent of the Department which allows capitation on such. However, we have not any half-breeds of this description, except illegitimate, received as orphaned or destitute, or in order to remove them from immoral surroundings. On no account are children admitted from good homes. Under Indian custom an Indian child who has lost the mother is orphaned. The Indian father will quit the place, the mother's relatives are considered nearer than the father, although he is living. I submit a list dating from November 1895 to May 1902 which shows how ninety-one cases were disposed of. Each child must be properly recommended. Of the number, six were selected right away, forty-six notified to enter, thirty-nine rejected—only one illegitimate on the list, and two were under age.

In going carefully through the school list, I am persuaded we have not a single child whose parents or parent could maintain it properly or who should not be there. The chief difficulty in dealing with the children lies with those twelve and fourteen years of age who cannot read. Such should be detained until eighteen years of age. Another is the interference of relatives. In all cases possible the Company receives the annuity in trust for the benefit of the child, about $6 per head. However, any

non-treaty Indians of full blood who have not funds are received equally with those who have. The Six Nations capital is from time to time being seriously diminished by enforced payments—for instance, by a sum of $3,286 to Mount Elgin Buildings, besides subscription to schools on Reserves. A fine brick school has lately been erected at Oshawa at a cost of $4,000.

I called upon Superintendent Cameron, and amongst other matters talked over the religious difficulty and the idea of opposing in any way the incursions of the mixed creeds. He strongly deprecated any interference or even recognition of the fact, and thought that having regard to the Indians' superstitious and suspicious nature it would be a serious mistake and interfere with the ultimate conversion of the Pagan element. Mr. Ashton, Mr. and Mrs. Strong concurred with this opinion. Statistics show the Anglican Church with anything but the majority, and it were not safe to depend on these returns as accurate. For instance, the

Population is	4,010
Church	1,512
Methodist	625
Baptist	796
Congregationalists	6
Others	143
Pagans	928

You must also take the families to number on the average about six persons, of which children are about one-third. We all agreed it was best to let well alone.

On visiting the old Mohawk Church I noticed the marked improvement in the ceiling, being lined with wood. It is Mr. Ashton's intention to line the interior walls as well, in two coloured strips. Although the Church was erected in 1785 the original outside boards appear substantial, yet the silicated coating has answered very well.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I was sorry to notice the grave of late Chief Smoke Johnstone unmarked. This old man acted for many years as interpreter for the New England Company. I sincerely hope the Company will erect some simple memorial over its oldest servant. I submit photographs of interior of Church.

I did not forget to sound Mr. Ashton as to the advisability of his taking priest's orders. He would not raise any objection, but he pointed out that the present condition of things ensured a change now and then in the Church ministry, and that if he did take priest's orders it would render him some way at call to preach elsewhere, whilst he preferred not to leave the Institution. His congregation was limited mostly to the Institution.

Before dismissing the Mohawk Institution I would sum up by saying I was deeply impressed by the unflagging energy of Mr. and Mrs. Ashton, in the interest they take in all the industrial, moral, and spiritual phases of the pupils' life, whilst in school and afterwards. The building and grounds showed surprising improvement, so much appeared to have been done. I left with the impression that in Mr. and Mrs. Ashton we had all that was required in a master and matron.

On August 29 I visited in company of the Rev. J. Strong of Kanyunga the Six Nations Reserve. This consists of 43,690 acres of land, of which 23,974 are cleared and 10,723 cultivated. The dwellings consist of 1 stone, 15 brick, 201 frame, and 305 log-houses, or a total of 522; 4,010 persons, men, women, and childen, give an average of 7 persons to each house. For other returns, showing various personal property, I refer you to the Blue Book.

After a morning's drive and lunch at Kanyunga parsonage, Mr. Strong drove me, under a blazing sun, along dusty roads to Ohsweken, where I met Chief Johnstone and one Mr. Miller, formerly, with his wife, pupils at the

Mohawk Institution. They expressed thanks to the New England Company, and said they owed all they had to the Company. These people had a good general store.

I saw the Company's building close by. It is large and commodious, a square hall. It needs repainting. Mr. Strong said he could get labour if the Company supplied material; at the same time he pointed out that he thought he might be able to exchange this for a more suitable building close by. We visited St. John's Church, meeting there the Rev. I. Bearfoot, who was superintending work. I was glad to note the additional improvements; the congregation had erected a good schoolroom capable of holding 200 persons, a wood shed and shelter for the indispensable rig and horses. Sunday-school and tea parties are held here, together with Mothers' and Dorcas meetings, under Mrs. Strong. I observed the Reserve farms, well-cultivated and fenced, also the excellent roads maintained by Indians according to law; but one could not help remarking on the small houses occupied by persons farming 50 to 200 acres of land. Some of them could not have more than two rooms; hence the difficulty of preserving strict morality, and such are the homes some of our children come from. The much larger barns, carriage, and waggons about these small homesteads appear strange to English eyes. Some of the small houses called chapels seemed miserable affairs. True, the Baptists have erected at Ohsweken on collected funds a magnificent building, far beyond any need, quite good enough for any London square, but the lavish generosity is, generally considered, misapplied and a failure. Mr. Strong said he was on good terms with all the ministers, and thought a conference with them would be mutually beneficial, but it would be unwise to move further. Moreover, he knew, as I do, the Dominion Church has been equally guilty, if guilt there be, of intruding into districts where other pioneer denominations held sway for many years; besides, there was the initial diffi-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Contributed Leaflet 5

culty of the New England Company having in years gone by denominations other than Anglican. I visited the whole of the churches formerly owned by the Company, but now belonging to the Diocese—St. Luke's, Ohsweken, St. John's, Cayuga, Kanyunga. We own now only Christ Church, Cayuga. On the 30th I went to Kanyungeh Church. This is a pretty little church, in very fair condition, but, like every other I saw, requires repainting very much outside; the round louvre windows, buttresses, and flashings need repairs. Mr. Strong said he would find labour if the Company provided paint, and would do the other repairs. The steps leading into the church are perished, and the parsonage needs repainting. The verandah sub-stage should be replaced with brickwork, to make it substantial. Mr. Strong promised to get the lumber and do the woodwork if the Company did the rest. However, after conversation with Mr. Ashton, first as to the duty of the congregation, next as to the ownership by the diocese, I cannot recommend any grant. The work should be done all the same. I found St. Luke's Church, a frame building, had been moved from a distance to a more convenient place, and now had a congregation of 40. A good carriage and team shed had been erected, and a school-house will follow. The small log-houses prevail about here; they must have rigs and teams to get about, but the greater part of the year are without money.

I then went on to Cayuga Church; this, like the rest, needs outside painting. The church has been materially improved by Mr. Bearfoot by the addition of two rooms and chancel. The congregation is large, and the Sunday-school has 48 scholars, under the able management of Mrs. Trimmings, who certainly deserves the thanks of the Company for the eleven years she has devoted to this work. When she took charge there were only eight names on the books. We dined at Cayuga parsonage, after which I went over the farm, which is now fully cultivated and much improved since last visited. The parsonage needs repainting

outside; the verandah is very shaky, the outer walls of the additional wing are not weatherproof, so cannot be used in winter; the fence in front adjoining road is rotten, but pending the Beaver settlement and the early determination of lease I abstain from doing more than reporting.

Mr. Ashton had the idea that if the Council will refund the $200 paid by the Company to Beaver it would be well to exchange the useless Tuscarora lot for the Cayuga, and make this offer to the Council.

It was during this drive I visited and photographed the fine brick school, erected by the Indians at a cost of $4,000. It is certainly the finest school on the Reserve. I found in the Rev. J. and Mrs. Strong the most willing guides, who hospitably entertained me and gave me every information. Mrs. Strong helps her husband in every possible way in his home and distant work. She drives herself about the Reserve, having charge of all the work falling to the lot of a pastor's wife.

I concluded my visit to this Reserve, feeling assured the Company is doing all it can do, and doing it well, and further has no need to be at all anxious with respect to other creeds. Personally, the only discomfort was the tropical temperature and mosquitoes, with the dusty drives. Mr. Bearfoot drove me to Caledonia station, where I took train for Brantford, arriving late at the Institution on Saturday. On Sunday I attended the Mohawk Church. I invariably attended evening prayers. As I did on Sunday, I remained on the premises Monday and Tuesday, during which time I again inspected the boys and girls at lessons, work, and drill. On Wednesday I left for Toronto and Montreal, and so far terminated a most interesting visit to the Indians and their Reserves, which I did not allow to be interfered with by any visits to other places.

I remain,
Yours faithfully,
DUNCAN MILLIGAN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(6)

190089

15-4845-1

MOHAWK INSTITUTION,
Brantford, Ontario.

List of Officers June 30th 1897 Red

			£	¢
P. Ashton	Superintendent	£300 stg		
Wm R. Ashton	Matron		1460.	00
Wm H. Wright	Master		360.	00
Miss S. Hardie	Governess		225.	00
" S. Latham	Sewing Teacher		150.	00
Wm F. Heslop	Housekeeper		156.	00
" A. Neville	Laundry & Dairy Instr.		132.	00

All the above have furnished apartments & maintenance

Wm A. C. Treshaw	Bandmaster	150.	00

+	Wm J. Neville	Farm Foreman	£240	
585	" J. Heirl	Gardener	336	Chargeable to farm
585	" Jos. Cole	Teamster	216	

Wm D. A. House Trademaster £2 per day } Chargeable to Carpenters Shop

\+ Board, lodging and washing
585 cottage free, milk and potatoes

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 845

Indian Industrial School

At Elsd.

189

MEMO

Sent to the Indian School.

Mr. G. S. Johnson, Inspector of the Children's Protection Association, this morning sent to the Indian School at Brantford, Maggie and Lillie Maracle, daughters of A. Maracle, who was some time ago convicted for an offence and sent to jail. The little ones will remain at the School until they attain the age of womanhood. Intelligencer May 3 '99

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

file

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 21 1903

258785
~~258784~~

BLAZE AT BRANTFORD.

THE MOHAWK INSTITUTE TOTALLY DESTROYED.

Eighty Indian Students in Bed When the Fire Broke Out—All Escaped —Loss $35,000—Belleville Dwelling Burned—Loss at St. John.

1903

(Special Despatch to The Globe.)

Brantford, April 19.—The Mohawk Institute, a large three-story brick structure about a mile outside the city limits, was totally destroyed by fire to-night. The loss is estimated at $35,000, and this is well covered by insurance. The institution is the property of the New England Company, an association formed in England many years ago for the purpose of educating Pagan Indians. The original buildings were erected about seventy years ago, but there have been additions made from time to time. There were about eighty Indian scholars in the building when the fire broke out, and they were in their beds. The spread of the fire was slow, fortunately, and everyone escaped safely. A large part of the contents of the buildings were also removed to a place of safety from the flames. The origin of the fire is not exactly known. A few days ago there was a blaze in the roof, due to a defective chimney, and, as the blaze to-night broke out in about the same place, the cause was probably the same, although it is supposed that an electric wire had something to do with the fire. The blaze broke out in the roof at the west side of the building, and there was nothing to stop it. An alarm was sent to the city fire department, which responded, but there was no water supply available and nothing could be done to save the parts of the building which were then remote from the fire. The entire structure was burned to the ground, only the walls standing. Efforts were made to save the creamery, a small building in the rear of the institution, but were unavailing. There was very fortunately no wind blowing at the time, and the large barns were not in danger.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

file

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 21 1903

258785
~~258784~~

BLAZE AT BRANTFORD.

THE MOHAWK INSTITUTE TOTALLY DESTROYED.

Eighty Indian Students in Bed When the Fire Broke Out—All Escaped —Loss $35,000—Belleville Dwelling Burned—Loss at St. John.

1903

(Special Despatch to The Globe.)

Brantford, April 19.—The Mohawk Institute, a large three-story brick structure about a mile outside the city limits, was totally destroyed by fire to-night. The loss is estimated at $35,000, and this is well covered by insurance. The institution is the property of the New England Company, an association formed in England many years ago for the purpose of educating Pagan Indians. The original buildings were erected about seventy years ago, but there have been additions made from time to time. There were about eighty Indian scholars in the building when the fire broke out, and they were in their beds. The spread of the fire was slow, fortunately, and everyone escaped safely. A large part of the contents of the buildings were also removed to a place of safety from the flames. The origin of the fire is not exactly known. A few days ago there was a blaze in the roof, due to a defective chimney, and, as the blaze to-night broke out in about the same place, the cause was probably the same, although it is supposed that an electric wire had something to do with the fire. The blaze broke out in the roof at the west side of the building, and there was nothing to stop it. An alarm was sent to the city fire department, which responded, but there was no water supply available and nothing could be done to save the parts of the building which were then remote from the fire. The entire structure was burned to the ground, only the walls standing. Efforts were made to save the creamery, a small building in the rear of the institution, but were unavailing. There was very fortunately no wind blowing at the time, and the large barns were not in danger.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

258786

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 21 1903

1 Deputy
2 Schools

Indian Office, Brantford.

April 20th. 1903.

Sir.

I regret to report that the Mohawk Institute here was completely destroyed by fire, last evening. The building was first discovered about 9.30 to be in flames, from what I can learn, was caused by a defective chimney. The whole staff and the pupils I am glad to say were safely rescued and are alright. The Rev. R. Ashton Principal of the Mohawk Institute is arranging for temporary quarters for the pupils.

I am

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

E. D. Cameron

Supt.

The Secretary-

Dept. of Indian Affairs-

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845

Department of Indian Affairs.

OTTAWA, 21st April, 1903

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

Mr Supt. Cameron of Brantford reports the complete destruction by fire on the night of the 19th instant of the Mohawk Institute. The fire was caused, he says, be a defective chimney.

The Toronto Globe of yesterday contains a fuller report from which it appears that all the inmates were rescued and that a large portion of the contents of the building was saved and also that a considerable insurance was carried on the buildings. The buildings were the property of the New England Company and all that concerns the Department is the disposal of the 121 pupils, who were shown to be on the roll by the last return (31st March). Mr Cameron says that the Principal is arranging for temporary quarters for the pupils. As, however, 95 of them come from the Six Nations reserve and 4 from the New Credit reserve, which adjoins it, the Department need not be much concerned about them as they can be easily returned to their homes. The remaining 22 pupils come from the following reserves:-

3 from St Regis.
7 from Tyendinaga
5 from Nawash
2 from Gibson
4 from the Moravian reserve
1 from Cape Croker

These

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

These pupils, if not sent home, could be disposed of at the Shingwauk or Mount Elgin schools.

I have understood for some time that it is the intention of the New England Company to withdraw their support from Indian work in Ontario and transfer it to the West. If I am correct, it is not likely that this school will be rebuilt by them and it is a question for the Department to consider whether it would assume the responsibility of rebuilding, even if the site could be secured on reasonable terms. The location is only about one mile from the City of Brantford and contains 410 acres of most valuable property, the Grand river running through the greater portion of it.

The school, which was established over 70 years ago has been almost exclusively for the benefit of the Six Nations, over 75% of the pupils being taken from that reserve. These Indians are now civilized, well to do and have nine good day schools on their reserve, which should be able to attend to the education of their children.

The last return shows that all the children at the school were young, ranging in age from 8 to 14 yearsthe average being under 12 years. Farming and gardening are all that the boys are taught in addition to class work while the girls were instructed in general house work, sewing, etc. No other industries are taught, two boys, however, helping the resident carpenter.

For over fifty years this school received no assistance from the Government, but it now gets a grant for 91 pupils at $60.00 each. The Department has never been called upon to contribute anything for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

buildings or equipment and I think it would cost fully $50,000 to replace this school.

Charles Brusan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845

PXE

OTTAWA, 22nd April, 1903

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 20th instant reporting the complete destruction by fire of the Mohawk Institute on the previous evening I beg to say that while the Department regrets the loss sustained it is glad to learn that no casualties occurred. Your further report is awaited, regarding the disposition of the pupils.

Your obedient servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

R. D. Cameron, Esq.
Indian Supt.
Brantford, Ont:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

259361

Immediate
Sch
JP Benson

SCHOOLS
MAY 9 1903

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 8 1903

Indian Office Brantford

May 6th.1903

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your telegram of yesterday requesting me to reply to your letter of 22nd.ult regarding the disposition of the pupils of the Mohawk Institute.

In reply I beg to explain that I delayed replying until Rev'd Mr. Ashton Principal of the Institute received the decision of the New England Co.as to rebuilding.I am pleased to inform you that he has just received a cable that the Company decided to rebuild on the old site.

In the meantime the girls are occupying the building formerly used as a Young Ladies Collage.The building is large enough to accommodate the boys as well as the girls,but arrangements have been made for the boys to occupy the old play-house on the Mohawk property,which building is two story and comfortably large enough.This enables the boys to attend to the farm work.Classes are formed in each place.

The children are comfortably situated.Mr.Ashton is doing every thing that can be done for the pupils safety and comfort.

I am

Sir,

your obedient servant

E. D. Cameron

Supt.

The Secretary

Dept.of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154345

OTTAWA, 13th May, 1903

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant reporting the disposition made of the pupils of the Mohawk Institute since the fire..

A rumor has reached the Department that the barns have been burnt since the destruction of the main building on the 19th ulto. The Department would like to know whether such is the case.

Your obedient servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

F.D.Cameron,Esq.
Indian Supt.
Brantford,Ont:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

SCHOOLS
MAY 18 1903

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 16 1903

Fehr

259583

Indian Office, Brantford-
May 15th. 1903.

Sir.

I regret to report, that the barns at the Mohawk Institute together with 15 head of cattle and 5 of horses were destroyed by fire on the night of the 7th instant.

The cause of fire is believed to be incendiarism On the 3rd instant a large barn together with stock was burned on a farm adjoining the Mohawk, which is also said to have been by incendiarism.

The destruction of the barn on the Mohawk property caused delays but has not materially effected the work on the farm. Mr. Ashton has not been able to let me know the total loss, one large cattle stable was not destroyed.

I am

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

E. D. Cameron

Supt.

The Secretary-

Dept. of Indian Affairs-

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845

1

May 11th, 1903—

259548

To the Secretary—
Department of Indian Affairs:—
Ottawa.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 13 1903

Dear Sir:—

I have the honour to inform you, that the Mohawk Institute, was destroyed by fire, on the evening of the nineteenth of April.

The pupils were not for a moment in danger, and left the building in an orderly manner, taking their bed clothes with them. The remainder of the night, they were sheltered in the Boys Play House — a two storied building. The girls occupying the upper, and the boys the lower floor. On Monday I secured a large building in the city of Brantford, known as the "Ladies College", into which the girls moved in the evening. We have ample accommodation and the usual routine of the school is continued.

I have however been notified to vacate the building — but have no intention of doing so at present.

The boys have been supplied with wire mattrasses and occupy the upper floor of their Play House and the Band Room as sleeping apartments. A class room was opened in the Drawing Room of the Mohawk Parsonage.

On the night of the seventh instant, most of the Institution barns, with a number of horses, cows, pigs and the contents were entirely destroyed by a fire, evidently incendiary in its origin. There has been no class work for the boys since, they have been employed in getting out and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

burying the carcasses of the animals. School will re-commence to-morrow.

I received the following cable from the New England Company on May the sixth — "Company decide rebuild Institution present site, but indisposed to largely expend insurance money and favour erection separate blocks- instead of one building. Send your own plans- write for June meeting - suggestions on rebuilding. Will Government contribute. Hope member of Company visits Brantford shortly".

The insurance money amounts to seventeen thousand dollars on the building and three thousand, two hundred dollars on contents - and the farm buildings and contents were also well insured. The sum named above will not be sufficient to erect suitable buildings for one hundred pupils. We had one hundred and twenty pupils present on the night of the fire, but I have allowed between twenty and thirty to go home, on sick months leave of absence, or on recall. These consisted of graduates; recently admitted pupils; those having fairly good homes; and a few defective and but little qualified for industrial training.

On the ninth instant I received the following cable — " Remain in College- Ingram sails the fifteenth." - Mr Ingram is one of the senior members of the Company and will probably arrive here about the twenty-fifth of the month.

If we have to leave this building I can accommodate about thirty

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

girls in the Mohawk Parsonage which the Company had recently authorized me to turn into a Junior Institution for the reception of children too young to enter the Institution proper. As there are large numbers of orphan children and children of broken families, who being too young to enter the Mohawk Institute were distributed in other Indian homes, where they were poorly cared for and too often used as mere drudges.

I was instructed to solicit a grant from the Government towards the maintenance of the receiving house.

I can not estimate what sum will be necessary for rebuilding the Institution until the plans are further advanced, but hope that the Government will take the matter of a Grant into consideration and will increase the per capita Grant for pupils from ninety-one to one hundred.

Your obedient Servant

R. Ashton

Superintendent.

Drawer 43.
Brantford. Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845

OTTAWA, 22nd May, 1903

Rev. Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th instant reporting the destruction of the Mohawk Institute by fire on the 19th ulto. and the burning of the barns by a subsequent fire on the 7th instant; and in reply I beg to inform you that the Department regrets exceedingly to learn of these losses.

With regard to your application on behalf of the New England Company for financial assistance to aid in rebuilding the institution, I may say that when a definite proposition is submitted the same will receive consideration.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Rev. R. Ashton,
Principal
Mohawk Institute,
Brantford, Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY.

15484

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SECRETARY.

1, QUEEN VICTORIA STREET, E.C.

LONDON, May 18th. 1903.

259840

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 22 1903

J.D.MacLean Esq:
Secretary,
Indian Department,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

When I was in Canada two years ago making arrangements for the establishment of an Indian School in British Columbia, you were kind enough to supply me with all the information that I asked for and maps and documents, when I called upon you in Ottawa. I would now beg the extension of the same favour to Mr. Robert Wigram, a well-known London Banker, who, with myself, is a member of the New England Company, and is now, at our request, going out to Canada to see after that Company's interests in Ontario, where, as you are, of course, aware, the Mohawk Institute at Brantford has been entirely destroyed by fire. He intends to call at Ottawa before going to Brantford, and is anxious to get all the information he can concerning the Indians at the Six Nations Reserve, and I shall be exceedingly obliged if you will look o before he comes a good map of the Reserve and any documents that may b use to him.

Mr. Wigram proposes to leave England on Saturday next.

Yours truly,

Henry Moody

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845

OTTAWA, 30th May, 1903

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant advising the Department of the intention of Mr Robert Wigram, a member of the New England Company to visit Canada in the company's interests; and in reply I beg to inform you that Mr Wigram called at the Department before the receipt of your letter, and in the interview we had, I was able to furnish him with the information he required regarding the Indians of the Six Nations Reserve and the Mohwak Institute at Brantford. A plan of the Reserve was sent him on receipt of your communication.

Your obedient servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Harry Moody, Esq.
1 Queen Victoria St E.C.
London,
England

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

260190

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 5 1903

Indian Office
Brantford
June 4th 1903

Sir.

Rev'd R. Ashton
Principal of the Mohawk
Institute desires to discuss
Educational matters among the
Six Nations with the Department
and has asked me to accompany
him. He desires to leave here
within the next two weeks.
There are several matters affecting
our schools which I consider
important to discuss with
you and he asks this. I therefore
beg to ask for permission to
accompany him and to
Ottawa when he arranges to go.

I am
Sir
your obedient servant
E. S. Cameron
Supt.

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154,845/1

Ottawa, 6th June, 1903.

Exd.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 4th instant, I beg to inform you that, as desired by Mr. Ashton, you may accompany him to the Department to discuss educational matters relating to the Six Nations.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

E. D. Cameron, Esq.,
Indian Supt.,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

260190

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 1903

Indian Office
Brantford
June 4th 1903

Sir.

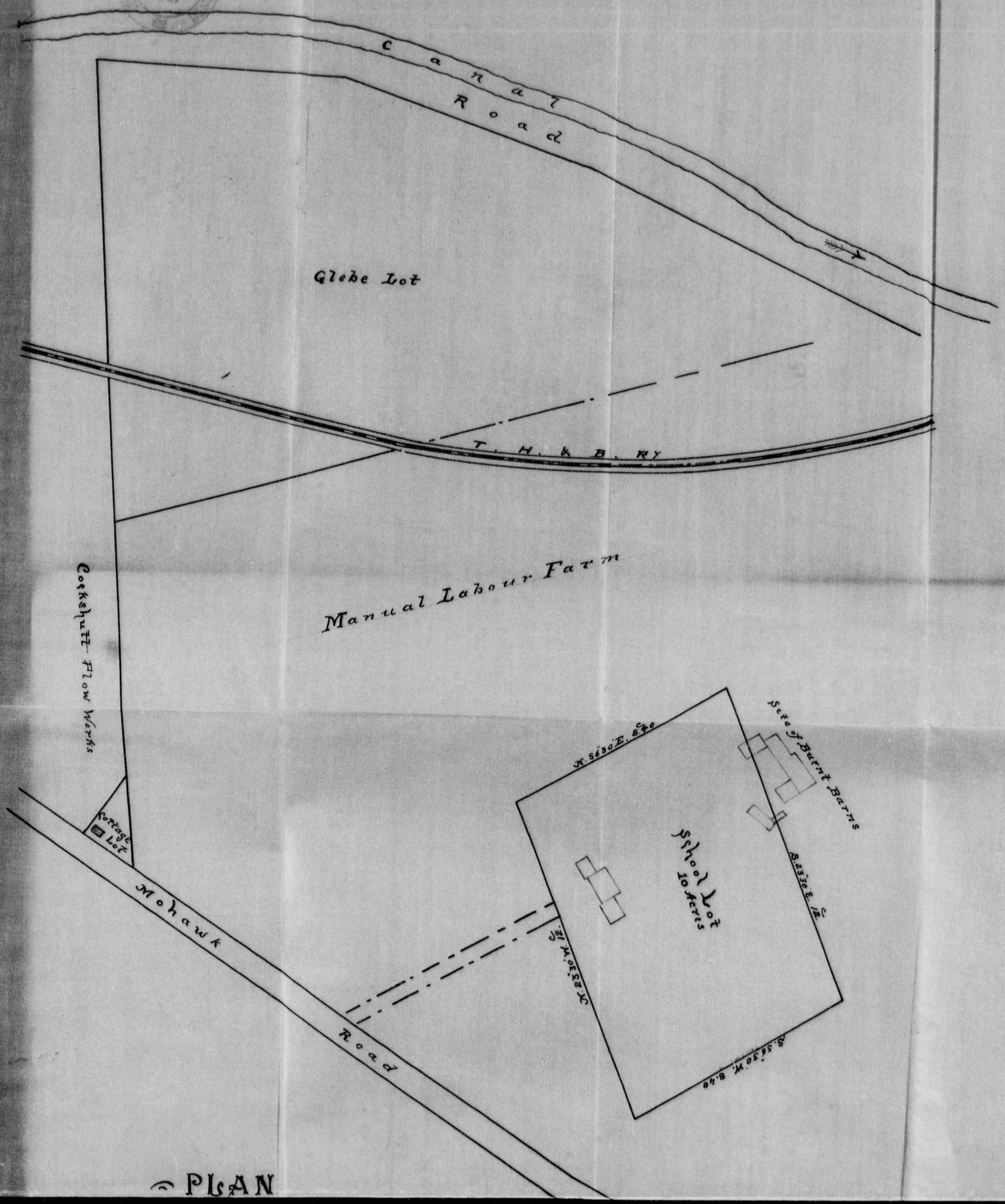
Rev'd R. Ashton
Principal of the Mohawk
Institute desires to discuss
Educational matters among the
Six Nations with the Department
and has asked me to accompany
him. He desires to leave
within the next two weeks.
There are several matters affecting
our reserve which I consider
important to discuss with
you and him also. I therefore
beg to ask for permission to
accompany him also to
Ottawa when he arranges to go.

I am
Sir
your obedient servant
E. S. Cameron
Supt.

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA


Canal Road
Glebe Lot
T. H. & B. RY
Manual Labour Farm
Cockshutt Flow Works
Cottage Lot
Mohawk Road
School Lot
10 Acres
Site of Burnt Barns
N. 56°30' E. 8.40
S. 23°30' E. 12.
S. 56°30' W. 8.40
N. 23°30' W. 12.

PLAN

1. of

T. H. & B. Ry

Manual Labour Farm

Cockshutt Flow Works

Cottage Lot No. 1

Mohawk Road

N. 56° 30' E. 8.40 ch.

Site of Burnt Barns

School Lot 10 Acres

S. 33° 30' E. 12 ch.

N. 33° 30' W. 12 ch.

S. 56° 30' W. 8.40 ch.

Mohawk Church

PLAN

of the north part of the Manual Labour Farm and the "Old School Lot" with the position of site of Burnt Buildings

Brantford. June 15th 1903. Jno. Tair O.L.S.

2 of 2.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845

154845.5
~~26082~~9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 22 1903

Brantford
Ontario
June 20th 1903

To The Sec.y Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir

In further reference to my letter of the 11th of May and the reply thereto dated the 22nd May I beg to report that at the request of the New England Company I have forwarded to them Sketch of proposed plans for re-building the Mohawk Institution on the old site, than which none could be found more suitable.

In surveying the site I discovered that the majority of the farm buildings had been erected on land the Company does not own the freehold.

I forward you a map showing the position the school lot of ten acres occupies in relation to the Manual Labour Farm of 200 acres which the company holds by a License of Occupation dated 17th of April 1859 "the said License of Occupation being granted on the express condition that the New England company shall hold possession of the same so long as they keep up a Manual Labour School for the use of the Six Nation

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

260829

Indians and no longer

The Company desires before finally deciding as to re-building the institutions to ascertain on what condition they can obtain the freehold of Lot No 5 Eagles Nest in the Township of Brantford referred to above as the Manual Labour Farm as they will not authorise me to build on any but their own lands.

Only that portion of the lot in question lying North & West of the School Lot is suitable for building sites (about 24 acres in all) the remainder is liable to be flooded in the Spring and hence is suitable only for farming lands.

I shall be in Ottawa in a few days and trust to be honoured with an interview to explain matters

I have the honour to be
Your Obedient Servant

R. Ashton
Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845 5 260869

Indian Office, Brantford.

June 22nd. 1903.

Sir.

I regret to report, that the building ~~in which~~ the boys of the Mohawk Institute have been occupying since the [illegible]struction of the main building by fire, was burnt last night. The boys were safely taken out.

This morning eight were arrested and charged with setting fire to the buildings, four have confessed and committed for trial by the Magistrate, while four others are held as important witnesses.

Arrangements have been made and temperory buildings are at once being erected for the boys. The boys for trial are, Roy Wilson, A. Maracle from this reserve, I. Antoine, Gibson Reserve, and Jesse Debor, St Regis, while H. Davis, G. Johnson, Wm. Staats from this Reserve and Frank Leween, Bay of Quinte, are held as suspects.

I am

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

E. D. Cameron

Supt.

The Secretary-
Dept. of Indian Affairs-
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA, 24th June, 1903

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

Re fire at Mohawk Institute.

I think it is about time the Department instituted enquiries into the causes that have led to the total wiping out of this institution by fire. The first fire may have been accidental, but I very much doubt it. The two later ones were admitted to have been set.

Even an Indian will not set fire to buildings, destroy valuable property and endanger life from pure cussedness. There must have been some real or imaginary grievance which led some of the boys to commit incendiarism, and these grievances, as well as the perpetrators of the crime should be discovered.

Mr Supt. Cameron has been remiss in his duty, to call it by a mild name, in not reporting fully to the Department what has led up to this climax.

I also consider that the Department should see that the pupils are sent to their homes on leave until an investigation is held and proper arrangements made for caring for them, if it is decided to continue the school and rebuild.

It is now some six weeks since the first fire and the Department is as much in the dark as to the intentions of the New England Company as it was then and in the meantime some 120 children are so far as we know to the contrary, in a very unsettled

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

condition.

It is years since an inspection was made of this school and even at this late date it would be well to learn how it has been carried on.

If it is the intention to rebuild, it would be better to let the children out on vacation until the school was ready to receive them again, than to go on as at present.

Sime of the older boys, if willing to remain to assist in the farm and other work, might be kept on and paid wages for their work. The grant could be allowed for Sept. quarter as was done in the case of the Mt. Elgin Institute, when it was being rebuilt, so that the institution would be at no loss financially for salary of staff, etc.

Before the Department joins in re-establishing this school, the pros and cons for so doing should be carefully gone into. The institution is carried on for the benefit of the Six Nations Indians and if they do not appreciate the work done for them, it is a question whether it should be continued They are sufficiently civilized to appreciate the advantages of education and if they do not wish to accept the continuance of the good offices of the New England Company in their behalf, they should have the privilege of saying so. At least the question should be submitted to them.

With regard to the Six Nations school matters, Mr Ashton wishes to discuss with the Department, I think he should be asked to furnish an outline of the questions he wishes to ventilate.

Duncan Campbell Scott

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

D. 20. 606 out. 154845-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 25 1903

260934

Law Clerk

Ottawa. June 24 1903

Sir

I have the honour to state that it is the desire of the Minister of Justice that Mr L. F. Heyd K.C. of Toronto and Brantford be appointed to act for the crown in connection with the ~~case~~ defence of the Indian boys arrested for Arson in the county of Brant: If practicable will you see that the ministers wishes are carried out in the matter.

Your obedient Servt

A Power

Acting D.M.J.

F. Pedley Esq
Deputy Supt: Gen.
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-5

260935

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 25 1903
13

Immediate

Indian Office
Brantford
June 23rd, 1903.

Sir.

I reported to you yesterday that the building occupied by the Boys of the Mohawk Institution was discovered by fire and that four boys had confessed to setting fire to the Institution as well as the barn and playhouse, where they were housed since the destruction of the Institution. The confession of the four boys implicate others.

I appears to me that the lads should be defended by Counsel. They may endeavor to implicate innocent people. and why they set fire to the buildings should be carefully looked into. The Justice of the Peace committed four boys for trial. The County Judge is out of the City today. If you agree that Counsel be engaged I beg to ask that I be telegraphed to that

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

260935

effect at once, so I can arrange with the Judge to fix a date for the trial which will give time for the defence of the lads to be prepared.

The charge of Arson is one of the most serious and the lads liable to be imprisoned for life.

Roy Wilson some 13 years of age, a member of this reserve, appears to be the leader, notwithstanding other boys much larger and older are implicated.

I am
Sir
your obedient servant
E. D. Cameron
Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Deputy

Superintendent General.

294050

Charge of Arson against the Pupils of the Mohawk Institute.

The case referred to in Superintendent Cameron's letter of 23rd instant is one of those in which it is not the practice of the Department to defend unless it is first satisfied that the Indians have not the means of defence, that they have a good defence and that there may be a miscarriage of justice unless they are defended.

I think, however, that the case might be treated as an exception to the general rule, on the understanding that it is not to be followed as a precedent. Four boys have been committed for trial on charge of arson. Superintendent Cameron reports that they have confessed and he thinks they may endeavour to implicate innocent pupils . There were about 120 present in the Mohawk Institute and I think that in view of the suspicion which may attach to other pupils the intervention of the Department is necessary. There is probably nothing much to be done for the boys who have confessed. Should others be accused they can of course, if their friends wish and have the means, retain their own counsel. The Department is not interested in obtaining acquitals if there is guilt. The proper attitude for ~~them~~ counsel retained by the Department would appear to be that of endeavouring to bring out all facts favourable to the persons accused and acquiring any information which can be obtained as to the reason the buildings were set on fire. If on these terms any of the pupils wish to avail themselves of counsel retained by the Department they should be allowed to do so.

There have been two fires shortly following each other, and it may very possibly be shown in mitigation of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

294050

the offence of those who have confessed that they had grounds for dissatisfaction arising from harsh treatment. Mr. L. F. Heyd, K. C., of Toronto and Brantford has been nominated as Counsel by the Minister of Justice. His costs will be taxable by the Department of Justice.

A copy of this memo. should be sent to Mr. Cameron who can communicate with Mr. Heyd.

Law Clerk.

Ottawa, 26th June, 1903.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154,845-5

Ottawa, 27th June, 1903.

Sir :-

In reply to your letter of the 23rd inst. as to the charge of arson against pupils of the Mohawk Institute, I am directed to inclose for your guidance a copy of an opinion of the Law Clerk of this Department on the subject. Which has been affirmed by the Deputy Minister. Only such action as may be considered necessary should be taken.

Incl.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

E. D. Cameron, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H. C.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, July 25th, 1903.

Dear Mr. Ashton,

I beg leave to acknowledge the receipt of your favour of the 15th instant, with reference to the transfer to the New England Company of the Manual Labour Farm and the Mohawk Parsonage property, and to say that these matters are now receiving the consideration of the Department and just as soon as it is possible you will be advised to what extent the application can be favourably entertained.

You will agree with me, I am sure, that in this connection we may meet with a number of complications arising out of the tenure of the property, but I trust they can be disposed of satisfactorily to all concerned.

Yours very truly,

Frank Pedley

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Reverend R. Ashton,
Principal, Mohawk Institute,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

3

York 18th August 1828

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose an instrument of Surrender, whereby the Chiefs of the Six Nation Indians have alienated 220 acres of their reserved land on the Grand River to His Majesty as a Reserve for the residence of a Missionary of the established Church of England, which said instrument was duly executed in full Council at Brantford in the district of Gore on the 19th October last.—

I have also the honor to state for the information of His Excellency The Lieut. Governor that the proceedings of the Council held at Brantford together with a true Copy of the said Instrument of Surrender, were submitted for the consideration of His Lordship The Commander of the Forces who has been pleased to signify his approval of the grant.—

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your most obt.
Humble Servant
Signed, J. Givins
S. I. A.

Major Hillier
P. Secy. to His Excellency
The Lieut Governor
&c — &c — &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To His Excellency Sir Peregrine Maitland K.C.B.
Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Upper Canada and
Major General Commanding His Majesty's Forces therein
&c — &c — &c — In Council

May it please Your Excellency

We the Undersigned Sachems
and Chief Warriors of the Six Nations Indians set-
tled on the Grand River in the County of Haldimand
in the Province of Upper Canada in behalf of Ourselves
and on the part and behalf of Our respective Nations Viz.
Mohawks, Oneidas, Onondagas, Senecas, Cayugas, and
Tuscaroras in full Council convened having
agreed to surrender, relinquish and yield up unto
His Majesty George the Fourth by the Grace of God of
the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland,
King Defender of the Faith, And we the said Sachems
and Chief Warriors Do by these Presents surrender, Relin-
quish and Yield up unto the King's most Excellent
Majesty, the tract or parcel of Land described as following
Beginning at a Post planted on the South side of the
Public road leading from the Township of Ancaster to
Brantford and between the said road and the Mohawk
Village near a Small Creek leading through a Marsh
and running from thence the following Courses.

South

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

South seven degrees forty Minutes, East fifty five Chains down through the said Marsh and Swamp crossing the said Creek several times to fifty five Post, Then North seventy one degrees East forty Chains to a Post, Then across the aforesaid Creek, Then North thirty degrees East five Chains along side said ridge Marsh on the right Then North seven Degrees forty Minutes, West forty six Chains sixty eight Links to a Black Oak tree Marked standing on the South side the High Way aforesaid Thence along on the South side the said Road South seventy Degrees West eighteen Chains fifty links, Then South twenty six degrees West twenty five Chains to the place of beginning, Containing about two hundred and twenty Acres of Land more or less, together with a further additional Grant of Whatever part of the adjoining Marsh the Resident Missionary may think proper to fence and improve lying on the Easterly boundary of the before described tract and following down the said Creek, including the Marsh and Swamp on both sides of the said Creek as Surveyed by Augustus Jones Deputy Surveyor, And which said tract is parcel of Land herein before described, We the said Sachems and Chief Warriors as aforesaid, Do Surrender and Yield up as aforesaid for the Special purpose and to the intent that the same and every part and parcel thereof may be Confirmed by Letters Patent from His Majesty under the Great

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Great Seal of the Province of Upper Canada as a Reserve for the residence of a Missionary of the Established Church of England and to his Successors in Office for ever. — In testimony whereof We the said Chiefs, and Chief Warriors have hereunto set Our Names and Seals in full Council at Brantford in the District of Gore this Nineteenth day of October in the Year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and twenty seven. —

(Signed) J. B. Tekaribrogen x (L.S.)

Signed, Sealed, and Delivered In presence of Jas. Winnett Major 68 Regt.
Jas. Strachan Ens - 68 Regt.
W. T. Grieg D.R.C.G.
J. Givins S. T. A.
J. B. Chench
Clk of Indian affairs &c

Agonghwaghtha x (L.S.)
Shate kariwate x (L.S.)
Sharenghaowane x (L.S.)
Jacob Martin x (L.S.)
Oghrenrekowagh x (L.S.)
Deaona karine x (L.S.)
Soghs kohavoiwane x (L.S.)
Aghs tawenseronthe x (L.S.)
William Kess x (L.S.)
Diwasera keh x (L.S.)
Kanyen Kotonh x (L.S.)
Awennivas x (L.S.)
Skayentaken x (L.S.)
Skanawatigh x (L.S.)
Meseravenh x (L.S.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dakwaraghsentaeagh × ⊙

Kanengakarenne × ⊙

Sha Kowighae × ⊙

Atontaaeha × ⊙

Dayokawighae × ⊙

Aronghgente × ⊙

David Harris × ⊙

Yutuly Charles × ⊙

A true Copy

John Beikie

Conf^d Atte

To

The Surveyor General

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

O.C. 24th October 1828. —

James Givens, Esquire to Major Hillier, Enclosing a Surrender of 220 Acres of Land from the Six Nations of Indians, to the Crown.

Ent'd in O.C. Book No. 1. p. 252, 253, 254.

Referred to the Honble Executive Council, in order that the necessary Order may be directed to the Honble Land Office to carry into effect the intention of the Surrender —

Government House
By Command
28th September 1828.
(Signed) G Hillier

Turn over

In Council 24th Oct. 1828. —

Recommended that the Surrender be accepted — and the Land within mentioned Granted to Trustees in the usual way & upon usual terms as to fees — for the Purposes expressed in the within Surrender —

Signed, J.B.
P.J.C.

Signed, P.M.

A true copy
John Beikie
Conf^o Ath

To
The Surveyor General

mhb.
154,845-1

Ottawa, 6th August, 1903.

Memorandum :-

Mr. Sifton -

3 incl. The Mohawk Institute at Brantford was destroyed by fire on the 19th of April and the barns of this Institute and 15 head of cattle and 5 horses were destroyed on the night of the 7th of May, and the building occupied by the boys of the Institute since the destruction of the main building was burned on the night of the 21st of June. The question of rebuilding has been under consideration by the New England Company, under whose auspices the Institute was conducted.

When in this City recently the Rev. Mr. Ashton, Principal of the Institute, on behalf of the Company, made application both verbally and by letter for leave to purchase what is known as the Manual Labour Farm, held by the Company under license of occupation dated 7th April, 1859, from His Excellency the Governor General, this farm containing about 200 acres; and also for a change of tenure under which the Mohawk parsonage property is now held. This latter lot, containing 220 acres, is now held in trust by Mr. Ashton and others as a residence for the Church of England Missionary to the Six Nations of the Grand River, and it is desired to obtain the right or power to dispose of some of this property for the purposes of the trust and to use part of the land as an annex for the maintenance of junior pupils of the Institute, any funds realised from the sale of the property to be invested in trust for the maintenance of the Missionaries doing duty on the reserve.

So far as the Manual Labour Farm is concerned, the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the title is in the Crown under authority of surrender in 1841, No. 50, and can be disposed of in fee simple to the Institute if so desired.

Regarding the parsonage property, a conditional surrender was obtained in 1827, but before it could be disposed of in fee a surrender vesting it absolutely in the Crown is necessary. It is quite evident that the intention of the parties to the license of the Manual Labour Farm was that it should be used for the benefit of the Indians, although the surrender in this case is absolute; and the same may be said of the parsonage property with this in addition that the Indians did not part with the absolute title.

Should you deem it advisable that the title in fee to both properties should pass to the Company if the surrender for the parsonage property is obtainable the grant would be subject, I presume, to a condition that suitable buildings should be erected and maintained and the property held as heretofore for the education and spiritual instruction of the Indians, except in so far as the Company, with the consent of the Department, might alienate portions of such freed from these conditions.

There may be some doubt as to whether the Indians will grant the surrender necessary in connection with the parsonage property, but if you approve of the sale at a price to be named by the Department or arrived at by agreement between the parties, and upon such other terms and conditions as may be thought advisable, the necessary steps will be taken to have the surrender submitted to the Indians.

I attach immediately hereunder Mr. Ashton's letter and a full memorandum from the Lands Branch.

Frank Pedley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

628 Ont

154845-1
263618

H

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 11 1903

Ottawa, 10th Sept 1903. 189

Taxed accounts.
Re account Louis F.Heyd.

ACCOUNTANT'S
SEP11 1903
BRANCH

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 31st ulto (Ref 154845-1),enclosing the account of Mr Heyd for professional services in connection with certain prosecutions therein mentioned. I would point out that Mr Heyd is not the agent of the Minister of Justice at Brantford,but Messrs Hardy,Wilkes & Hardy,to whom,under the instructions of the Minister of Justice,the defence of these prisoners should have been committed.

The taxation of legal accounts by the Minister of Justice is confined to the accounts of agents employed by him in the legal business of the government,and I am therefore unable to tax Mr Heyd's account,unless some satisfactory explanation is given by your department as to the reasons why he was employed,to the exclusion of the duly appointed agents of the Minister. I return the account herewith.

Enc

I am

Your obedt servant

E.L. Newcombe.

D.M.J.

The Deputy Superintendent
General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154,845-1

Hxd

Ottawa, 14th September, 1903.

Sir :-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst., returning the account of Mr. Louis F. Heyd, which had been sent you for taxation. You pointed out that Messrs. Hardy, Wilkes & Hardy were the persons to whom under the instructions of the Minister of Justice the defence of these prisoners should have been committed.

I beg to draw your attention to your letter of the 24th June last in which you state that it is the desire of the Minister of Justice that Mr. L. F. Heyd, K. C., should be appointed to act for the Crown in these cases: accordingly I beg to return the account for taxation herewith.

Incl.

Your obedient servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

O.K.
General -

The Deputy Minister of Justice,

Ottawa.

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
$ 35 66
APPROVED, 57 Accountant.
D. S. G. of I. A.

Cheque No. 60
$ 35 66
Sent 2 9 1903

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

263618

262142

Ind Department
In account with
Louis F. Heyd.

Legal expenses $358.16
off 6.50
paid at $351.66
by Cheque 60

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

263885

TO - THE SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FOR THE .DOMINION OF CANADA.

AND TO. THE NEW ENGLAND COMPANY.

THE Petition of JOHN R.ALEXANDER of the Township of Brantford in the County of Brant in the Province of Ontario in the Dominion of Canada, Farmer.

H U M B L Y S H E W E T H ;-

I. That your Petitioner is a farmer residing in the vicinity of Mohawk Institute at the Township of Brantford in the County of Brant and Province aforesaid.

2. That up to the time hereinafter mentioned there were situated on your Petitioners premises the following buildings;-

One barn 45 ft x 50 ft. One barn 34 ft x 46 ft. and one driving shed. The said buildings together with the goods, chattels and effects contained therein were of the value of $5700.00

3. That at the said time hereinafter mentioned the said buildings and contents were insured as follows;

On buildings $1000.00. On contents $1000.00.

4. That on the morning of the 4th.day of May A.D.1903 at the hour of 1.30.o'clock the said buildings and contents were destroyed by fire.

5. That your Petitioner has received from the Fire Insurance Companies interested therein the sum of $1665.00. and has

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

263883

sustained a loss of $4035.00. made up as follows;-

Loss of buildings	$2500.00	
Loss of Live stock	2700.00	
Loss of Grain and feed	500.00	$5700.00
Cash received from Insurance Companies.....		1665.00
Total Loss.....		$4035.00

6. That on the 25th. day of July A.D.1903 two boys named Roy Wilson and Isiah Antoine were tried before the County Judges Criminal Court at Brantford and found guilty of setting fire to the said buildings.

7. That the said Roy Wilson and Isiah Antoine were at the time pupils of the Mohawk Institute at Brantford and were under Bonds to remain there.

8. That the evidence at the trial disclosed that the boys were not under proper surveillance at the said Institution.

9. Your Petitioner therefor submits that compensation should be made to him either by the Indian Department of the Dominion of Canada or by the New England Company.

10. Your Petitioner therefor prays that the earnings of a lifetime having been destroyed by the wrongful acts of persons under the jurisdiction of the Indian Department of the Dominion of Canada and The New England Company, that proper compensation should be made to him for the loss sustained thereby.

J.R. Alexander

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

263883

LIST OF STOCK DESTROYED BY FIRE;-

5 Cows $100 each	$500.00
11 Cows $50 each	$550.00
2 Heifers	$250
1 Bull	$150
6 Heifers	$300
10 Steers	300
2 Mares	300 "
15 Pure breg Berkshire hogs	300 "
Seventy fowls	50.00
	$2700.00
Two barns	$2200.00
Hog pen & fowl house	
Drive house	300.00
Waggon	65.00
Berry boxes	40.00
Scales	20.00
Corn sieve	20.00
Farming mill	25.00
Root butter	10.00
New belt	12.00
Logs	5.00
Forks	6.00
400 bu. Hay & grain	320.00
Pump hay	10.00
Live stock	2700.00
2 Basement barns, Hog pen, fowl house Drive house	2500.00
Implements & grain	425.00
Hay &c.	75.00
Total loss	$5700.00

J.R.Alexander.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845.1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa ,18th September, 1903.

Dear Mr Heyd,

With reference to previous correspondence ,I beg to say that the Department learned with exceeding regret of the serious loss sustained by Mr Alexander ,whose property was destroyed by fire at the time the Mohawk Institute was burnt .The Department would be very glad(if such a thing were possible,)to extend pecuniary aid to Mr Alexander as compensation for his loss .It is,I am sorry to say,quite out of the question for this to be done,as the Department is ~~in no way~~ responsible for the destruction of the property referred to,nor are there any funds which could ~~properly~~ be applied towards assisting Mr Alexander.

Yours very truly.

Deputy Supt.General,
of Indian Affairs.

C.B. Heyd, Esqr, M.P. ,
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I54 845-

2

MEMORANDUM.

Ottawa,22nd july,I903-

To the Deputy Minister,

In regard to communication of the I5th Inst. from the Rev.Mr.Ashton,asking to obtain title in fee to the Manual Labour Farm and the Mohawk Parsonage property,I beg to submit the following report;-

Manual Labour Farm.

This property is known as Lot 5,Eagle's Nest, Tp.of Brantford,and contains about 200 Acres,and is held under License of Occupation dated the 7th April,I859, issued by His Excellency the Rt.Hon. Sir Edmund Walker Head,to the Rev.Abraham Nelles,for and on behalf of the New England Company,and granted on the express condition that the New England Co. should hold possession of the same as long as they kept up a Manual Labour School for the use of the Six Nations Indians,and no longer.

File 134276

Under authority of an Order of His Excellency in Council dated 3rd Aug,I843,ten Acres of this property were authorized to be conveyed to the New England Co. at a valuation,and under authority of Surrender by the Indians, in I84I. No 50.

File 60664

In view of the above O.C. it appears quite clear that this property was surrendered by the Indians, and there would not therefore,appear to be any objection to make absolute disposition thereof to the New England Co. at such valuation as may be placed thereon,and upon relinquishment of rights of present holders under above mentioned License of Occupation.

Mohawk

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mohawk Parsonage Property.

This property,containing about 220 Acres,is situate in the Tp.of Brantford,North of the Eagle's Nest . On the I9th Oct.I827,the Indians granted a Surrender of this property,in order that the same might be confirmed by Letters Patent from His Majesty,as a Reserve for the residence of a Missionary of the Established Church of England,and to his Successors in office for ever..
On the I9th March I845,Letters Patent were issued for this property to James Gibson Esq. Governor of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in New England and parts adjacent known as "The New England Company",the Hon.and Rt.Rev. John,Lord Bishop of Toronto,the Rev.Abraham Nelles, and the Rev.Adam Elliott,Missionaries of the United Church of England and Ireland,and Wm.Richardson,Esq. Lay Agent for the said New England Co.,in trust to hold the same for ever to and for the use of the Resident Missionary of the United Church of England and Ireland doing duty among the said Indians settled upon the said Grand River,and to his Successors in the said Mission for ever,as a site for his and their residence.

File 134275

In I885 Messrs.Brooke and Sweet,Barristers,of Brantford,made application on behalf of the New England Co. to be allowed to purchase the property,and I would beg to refer to report on the matter of the 20th Jan.I886,file 60664,by the late Mr.Vankoughnet,then Deputy Supt Genl. which report was approved by the then Minsiter,the late Sir John A.Macdonald,the conclusion of which is as follows;-

File 60664

"He therefore sees no objection,so far as the "Indians are concerned,to the proposed Sale to the New "England Company being favourably entertained,but it appears "to him inasmuch as the land was surrendered by the Indians "for the above special purpose, namely for the use of a "resident Missionary doing duty among the Indians,that it would

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"would be necessary that a new Surrender should be obtained "from them empowering the Crown to sell the land for their "benefit, Secondly a Surrender would have to be made by "the present Trustees of the property with a view to its "being sold to the New England Company. This,the Depart- "ment has been advised by Messrs. Brooke and Sweet,the "Trustees are willing to do. Upon these requirements "being complied with,the undersigned is of the opinion that "the Patent held by the Trustees aforesaid,might be revoked "and a Sale at a valuation,to the New England Company,be "authorized."

Some correspondence took place subsequently with this Firm,who submitted a draft relinquishment by the Trustees,which was passed on by the Justice Dept. and there the matter rested.

It would appear,therefore, that as above indicated,the property could only be acquired by the New England Co. after Surrender by the Indians,relinquishment by present Trustees,and payment for the land,for the benefit of the Indians.

W. A. Orr

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

261781

Secret
Immediate

OTTAWA, 15th July, 1903

Sir,

I have the honor to request that you will have the kindness to inform me on behalf of the New England Company, upon what terms the "Manual Labor Farm" which is held by that Company under a License of Occupation, dated 7th April 1859, from His Excellency the Governor-General, containing 200 acres, otherwise known as Lot 5, Eagle's Nest, Township of Brantford, can be purchased.

The License of Occupation was granted on the express condition that the New England Company should hold possession of the same so long as they kept up a Manual Labor School for the use of the Six Nations and no longer. The Company wishes to put up new buildings to replace those recently burned down, but before doing so they desire to obtain a title in fee to the above property. A ten acre block, embraced within this lot, is owned in fee by the Company, but they have no right of entry and the land is not suited to contain the buildings necessary for the new institution. The greater portion of this two hundred acres is flooded in spring by the Grand River, and the unflooded portion is more suitable for building purposes than for farming. The Company consider that in view of the License of Occupation already held, a nominal price is all that

...l of Ind. Affairs.

...TTAWA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

they should be called upon to pay.

The second proposition I desire to put before you is to change the tenure under which the Mohawk Parsonage property is now held. The lot contains 220 acres and is now held in trust by myself and others as a residence for the Church of England missionary to the Six Nations of the Grand river. The Company wishes to obtain power to dispose of some of this property for the purposes of the trust, as the Indians are not living in this neighborhood now and the Company has erected suitable parsonages on the reserve at their own expense. It is also wishes to use part of this land as an annex for the maintenance of junior pupils of the Mohawk Institute. Any funds obtained by the Company from the sale of this property is to be invested in trust for the maintenance of missionaries doing duty on the reserve.

A further proposition is that the institution receive a grant for 100 pupils, instead of for 90 as at present.

In conclusion I beg to request that these propositions be honored with your earliest possible consideration in order that I may advise the New England Company on the plan for re-building and maintaining the Mohawk Institute on the old site.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

E. Ashton

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

mhb.
154,845-1

I have not time to go into this or present
C.S.

Ottawa, 6th August, 1903.

Memorandum :-

Mr. Sifton -

3 incl.

The Mohawk Institute at Brantford was destroyed by fire on the 19th of April and the barns of this Institute and 15 head of cattle and 5 horses were destroyed on the night of the 7th of May, and the building occupied by the boys of the Institute since the destruction of the main building was burned on the night of the 21st of June. The question of rebuilding has been under consideration by the New England Company, under whose auspices the Institute was conducted.

SCHOOLS AUG 22 1903

When in this City recently the Rev. Mr. Ashton, Principal of the Institute, on behalf of the Company, made application both verbally and by letter for leave to purchase what is known as the Manual Labour Farm, held by the Company under license of occupation dated 7th April, 1859, from His Excellency the Governor General, this farm containing about 200 acres; and also for a change of tenure under which the Mohawk parsonage property is now held. This latter lot, containing 220 acres, is now held in trust by Mr. Ashton and others as a residence for the Church of England Missionary to the Six Nations of the Grand River, and it is desired to obtain the right or power to dispose of some of this property for the purposes of the trust and to use part of the land as an annex for the maintenance of junior pupils of the Institute, any funds realised from the sale of the property to be invested in trust for the maintenance of the Missionaries doing duty on the reserve.

So far as the Manual Labour Farm is concerned,

the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the title is in the Crown under authority of surrender in 1841, No. 50, and can be disposed of in fee simple to the Institute if so desired.

Regarding the parsonage property, a conditional surrender was obtained in 1827, but before it could be disposed of in fee a surrender vesting it absolutely in the Crown is necessary. It is quite evident that the intention of the parties to the license of the Manual Labour Farm was that it should be used for the benefit of the Indians, although the surrender in this case is absolute; and the same may be said of the parsonage property with this in addition that the Indians did not part with the absolute title.

Should you deem it advisable that the title in fee to both properties should pass to the Company if the surrender for the parsonage property is obtainable the grant would be subject, I presume, to a condition that suitable buildings should be erected and maintained and the property held as heretofore for the education and spiritual instruction of the Indians, except in so far as the Company, with the consent of the Department, might alienate portions of such freed from these conditions.

There may be some doubt as to whether the Indians will grant the surrender necessary in connection with the parsonage property, but if you approve of the sale at a price to be named by the Department or arrived at by agreement between the parties, and upon such other terms and conditions as may be thought advisable, the necessary steps will be taken to have the surrender submitted to the Indians.

I attach immediately hereunder Mr. Ashton's letter and a full memorandum from the Lands Branch.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HEYD, LIVINGSTON & COUCH
BARRISTERS, SOLICITORS,
NOTARIES, ETC.

LOUIS F. HEYD, K.C.
W. CHURCHILL LIVINGSTON,
J. HERBERT COUCH.

OFFICES, 66 MARKET STREET.
TELEPHONE No. 288.

263883

BRANTFORD, ONT. Sept. 12/193

Mr. C. B. Heyd Esq.,

M.P. Ottawa,
House of Commons.

Dear Charles;-

Find enclosed herein a petition which speaks for itself. Mr. Alexander said that he saw you. It is a very hard case, and it occured to me that the Indian Department and the New England Company should do something for him. I cannot make any comments which are stronger than the facts. set out in the petition

Yours truly,

L. F. Heyd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H. O.

Ottawa, November 21st, 1903.

Memorandum,

Mr. Sifton.

Shortly before you left for England I submitted a memorandum to you with reference to the burning of the Mohawk Institute. You had not time then to take up the matter and my report is immediately hereunder.

Duncan Scott

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H. O.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, December 9th, 1903.

Memorandum,

INDIAN BRANCH DEC 9 1903

Mr. Orr.

With reference to the application of Mr. Ashton, the position of the Department is this,- It would be willing to dispose of the property now utilized by the Institute upon the surrender of the unsurrendered block being obtained, but the proceeds would belong to the Department to be funded and used for the benefit of the Institute, in so far as this might be considered necessary by the Department.

A letter should be prepared to Superintendent Cameron setting forth in outline the position of the Department, asking him to make a report on the whole matter, including, of course, the probability of obtaining a surrender of the unsurrendered land.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 845

Encl.

Ottawa, 10th December, 1903.

Sir-

I beg to enclose copy of a communication from the Rev. Mr. Ashton as to the Manual Labour Farm and the Mohawk Parsonage property, in the Township of Brantford, and to say that the Department would be willing to dispose of the property now utilized by the Institute upon the surrender of the unsurrendered Block being obtained, but the proceeds would belong to the Department to be funded and used for the benefit of the Institute, in so far as this might be considered necessary by the Department.

Will you kindly favour the Department with a report on the whole matter, including, of course, the probability of obtaining a surrender of the unsurrendered land.

Your obedient servant

W. D. McLEAN

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

E. D. Cameron, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845
269241

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 24 1904

Indian Office, Brantford

February 22nd. 1904

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of 10th. December last file No. 154,845 enclosing copy of a communication from the Rev. Mr. Ashton as to the Manual Labour Farm and the Mohawk Parsonage Property in the township of Brantford and requesting me to report on the whole matter, including the probability of obtaining a surrender of the unsurrendered land.

In reply I beg to report that I am convinced that a surrender of any land from the Indians could not possibly be obtained, and do not think it advisable to attempt the procurring of the same. I delayed replying to you until I, could consider some old documents and records in this office and now beg to report.

SCHOOLS
MAR 2 1904

I am convinced for the following reasons that the land has been surrendered by the Indians, and does not require any further action on their part. I will deal with each parcel seperately. Before doing so I beg to refer you to Surrender No. 40 page 96 vol. I of the Indian Treaties and Surrenders, on 2nd. April 1835 the Indians surrendered 48000 acres in Brantford township, which does not reserve any of the land now in question, also Surrender No ~~12~~ 30 on page 76 of said Surrender. I cannot trace these descriptions as I have no map by which the points of the boundaries can be located.

The Secretary-
Department of Indians Affairs.
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

269241

re Lot 5 Eagle Nest.

This lot contains some 200 acres.Under the seal of our Province,the Lieutenant Governor of the Province on the I3th. day of February I836 granted to the New England Company 360 acres of land,which was recorded July 8th.I836.In this Grant of 360 acres two portions of lot 5 Eagle Nest are included, one portion contamning I0 acres,the other 2 roods and 29 perches.Therefore the New England Company holds a deed of Grant of I0 acres and 2 roods and 29 perches of this lot.The Indians must have surrendered said lot 5 before the above grant could have been made to the New England Company.

I further find in the book of Inspection in this office in connection with this lot a diagram shewing the occupants of this lot in I846.I have traced the same and enclose the tracing exhibit "A".You will observe two parcels marked deeded where I have placedan X in red pencil. These are the two parcels mentioned in the said deed of grant of the 360 acres.

I also enclose extracts (exhibit "B") fromthe book of Inspection in this office setting out the improvements on this lot,which I find by note was fully reported to the Department on the 24th.day of October I846.

The New England Company holds this land under License of Occupation which is endorsed Recorded I3th. April I859 Lib DX Fol 62.After describing the land by metes and bounds the deed continues,containing 200 acres more or less exclusive of two parcels of land lying with-in the above described limits heretofore granted to the said New England Company.

The newly erected Institute Building is built on the said I0 acres,but some of the barns to the value of some $6000.00 are built off the land which the Company holds under deed.That part marked Road Way in blue pencil on exhibit "A" is closed and has been closed as a road way for some time.The Company has no right of way to this I0 acres

H. Dept Secy of State

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

269241

deeded except by the License of Occupation.
All lands adjoining lot 5 Eagle Nest appears by the books and maps in this office to have been patented,and therefore must have been surrendered.

This lot which contains some 200 acres is flooded during the freshets except about 25 acres which includes the I0 acres deeded and where the Institute and buildings are erected.Rev.Mr.Ashton when in Ottawa last summer,left with the Department photographs shewing lands flooded during the last years freshet.This land is therefore greatly depreciated by the floods,and is seriously effected as marketable or purchassble.The land not flooded is only suitable for building purposes.

It appears to me that the Indians must have surrendered this lot unreservedly,and no further surrender is necessary.I would recommend that the same be sold to the New England Company at a reasonable price.When the land was surrendered it was of greater value than at present as the Grand River did not then overflow its banks and this land was not flooded during the freshets as at present.Since the country north of here has been opened up and drained the freshets are severe.

If you decide that no further surrender of this land by the Indians is necessary,the price to be paid can be arranged.

re Mohawk Parsonage Property.

This contains some 220 acres and is held by the New England Company dy deed in trust.The deed recites as follows:
"theretofore reserved for the use and occupation of the Six "Nations Indians residing near the Grand River in the said "Province and lately surrendered by the Sachems and Chiefs "Warriors of the Six Nations or Indians to His late Majesty "George the Fourth his heirs and sucessors by their deed "executed in full Council at Brantford in the said District "of Gore on the I9th.day of October I827 in order that the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

269241

" same be granted by His said Majesty.

Then the Trust in favor of the New England Company, is set out.

This does not mean the Indians surrendered in trust for the residence of a Missionary of the united Church of England and Ireland. The surrender was in October 1827 and this deed of Trust was executed in March 1845. After the Habendum Clause the Trust is again set out and in no way relates to condition of surrender as to trust.

I submit the Trust is created by this Deed and not by the surrender from the Indians.

All surrenders to the Crown are unconditional. The Crown I submit created the Trust in 1845 and not the Indians in 1827 when they surrendered. The Crown can therefore terminate the Trust with the consent of the New England Company and convey by Deed the land to the Company on any terms agreed upon, and no further surrender by the Indians is necessary.

I am arguing from the papers before me, I have not seen the surrender of 1827 and can find no record of any surrender of that date.

The Indians surrendered lands unconditionally to the Crown. It appears to me the Trust created under which the New England Company holds the land will in no way effect the original surrender and will require nothing further by the Indians. The lands adjoining this property have been patented by the Crown and therefore must have been surrendered. The surrender of the land surrounding this property will set out clearly, no doubt what was intended by the surrender, and if this land in question was included in the surrender without any condition it will not require further surrender, and can be sold to the New England Company with Lot 5 Eagle Nest.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

269241

re Grant to Mohawk Institution.

At present the Institution receives a grant from the Goverment of Canada for 91 pupils. It is asked that this grant be increased to 100 pupils, which I beg to recommend.

Prior to the destruction of the Institution by fire last summer. There were some 120 pupils in attendance.

The Institution will shortly be rebuilt and expect the attendance will be increased.

All of which I beg to submit for your consideration,

I am

Sir

Your obedient servant.

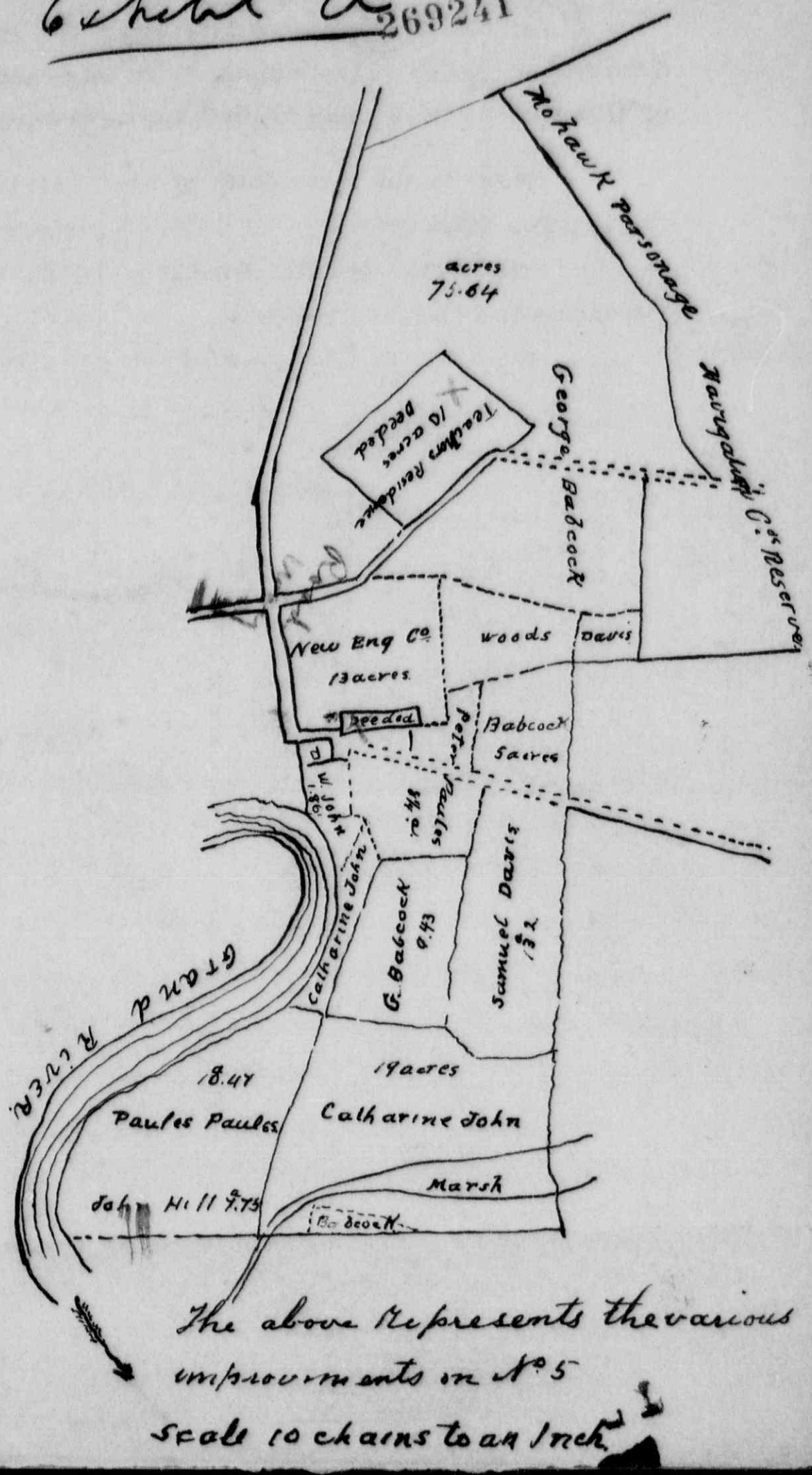
E. D. Cameron

Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Exhibit - A 269241



The above Represents the various improvements on No 5

Scale 10 chains to an Inch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Exhibit "B"
26924½

Extracts from Returns of Inspection of Lot No 5. in the Eagle's Nest in the Township of Brantford Containing to the river 204.1 acres or to within one chain 200 acres.

Geo. Babcock claims portions of this lot paid in all $182 which includes the sum paid David Duncomb & Wm. John Indians for Init. Claims. Peter Powless (Samuel Davis Whiteman) Wm. John Catharine John Paules Paules & John Hill Indians have improvements also the New England Co. The church yard is also on this lot. For part claimed by each see diagram under 2nd Supplementary query.

Geo. Babcock has 91 acres cleared 2 old log houses & log barn & small frame barn and 2 wells. Peter Powless has a log house and two old shanties a few apple trees and 8½ a cleared. Samuel Davis (Whiteman) has 14½ acres cleared. Wm. John has a log house and 1.86 a. cleared Catharine John has a log house and 20.4 a. cleared Paules Paules has 9½ a cleared New England Co. have 1 a. cleared exclusive of their deeded land The churchyard contains half an acre.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FIL

Sandy loams some flats. This lot is chiefly cleared and the remainder of the woods is chiefly ock of inferior quality.

about 2 miles from Brantford.

£4. 13. 8½ when a chain is deducted along the river or if taken to the water tank £4 12. 7½.

Two Pounds. £2. 00. 0.
Amount if taken to the river £408 4 0.
Amount if taken one chain from the river £400. 00 0

Big springs & a small creek which passes through the marsh.

None merchantable

The Mohawk church is on the land and it is adjacent the reservation of the Grand River Navigation Co on the Canada

None yet discovered.

For	Geo. Babcock.	£318. 10. 0.
"	Peter Powless.	31. 12. 6.
"	Samuel Davis.	36 00 0.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

For Wm. Johns	£12.	03.	0.
" Catharine Johns	£56.	00.	0.
" Paules Paules	£26.	05.	0.
" John Hills	£23.	15.	0.
" New England Co.	£32.	10.	0.
Total	£537.	00.	0.

The church and the land whereon it stands are not taken into account.

Reported on this Lot No. 5. 24. Oct. '46. see letter book folio 331 N. Y. Stand.

269241

I hereby certify that the above is a true copy from Returns of Inspection of Lot No. 5. etc. Copied from the books at the Indian Office Brantford.

H. M. Hill.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845

OTTAWA, 9th March, 1904:-

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

Mr Supt. Cameron has forwarded the report asked for in reference to the Manual Labor Farm and the Mohawk Parsonage property, the fee simple of which the New England Company wishes to obtain, but before the whole question can be finally dealt with it will be necessary to have access to the Surrender made by the Six Nations Indians on the 19th October 1827 of the Mohawk Parsonage property to determine whether there is any conditional clause in the Surrender.

Mr Stewart has made diligent search for this Surrender and informs me that it cannot be found in this Department or amongst the Archives, and as we have official record of the Surrender having been obtained and transmitted to the Deputy Superintendent General, it is presumed that it is still in the custody of the Department of State which has not handed over all the old records. As soon as reply is received from the Under Secretary of State the matter can be fully gone into.

In the meantime as the new building is in course of erection and an application for an increased grant has been made, it is for the Department to decide whether it will raise the number of grant-earners from 91 to 100 and place the Institute on the same footing as the other industrial schools in Ontario. There is no good reason why the grant should

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

remain at 91,which was the number they had in residence when the Department first made the regular grant.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845

OTTAWA, 9th March, 1904

Sir,

A question involving the terms of a Surrender made by the Six Nations Indians to His late Majesty George IV on the 19th October 1827 having arisen, it is requisite that this Department should refer to the original surrender in order to determine the exact intent of the instrument. After careful search through the surrenders on fyle in this Department and in the Archives it cannot be found. The receipt, however, of this document was acknowledged by letter dated at Quebec, 8th Dec. 1827 from the then Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs addressed to Lt.-Col. Gibbons at York. The presumption being that this surrender is still on fyle in your Department, I have to request that you will give instructions to have the same forwarded to this Department.

Your obedient servant

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Joseph Pope, Esq., C.M.G.,
Under Secretary of State,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

156845-1

P.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 16 1904

SECRETARY OF STATE CANADA

269858

No.548

Ottawa, 15th March 1904.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 9th instant, I beg to transmit to you, herewith, a copy of the surrender dated the 19th October 1827 by the Six Nations Indians to His late Majesty George IV.

I may add that the original is not of record in this department. The enclosed is a copy of a certified copy of the document in question signed by J.Givins, S.I.A.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Under-Secretary of State.

The Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

To His Excellency Sir Peregrine Maitland, K.C.B., Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Upper Canada, and Major General Commanding His Majesty's Forces therein, etc. etc.

In Council

May it please Your Excellency:

We the undersigned Sachems and Chief Warriors of the Six Nation Indians settled on the Grand River in the County of Haldimand in the Province of Upper Canada in behalf of ourselves and on the part and behalf of our respective nations, viz: Mohawks, Oneidas, Onendagas, Senecas, Cayugas and Tuscaroraas in full Council convened having agreed to surrender, relinquish and yield up unto His Majesty George the Fourth by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith. And We the said Sachems and Chief Warriors Do by these presents surrender, relinquish and yield up unto the Kings Most Excellent Majesty the tract or parcel of land described as follows: Beginning at a Post planted on the South side of the Publick road leading from the Township of Ancaster to Brantford and between the said road and the Mohawk Village near a small creek leading through a marsh and running from thence the following courses "South seven degrees forty minutes, "East fifty five chains down through the said marsh and swamp, crossing the small creek several times to fifty-five post. "Then North seventy-one degrees east forty chains to a post "Then across the aforesaid creek "Then North thirty degrees East five chains along side said ridge marsh on the right "Then North seven degrees forty minutes West forty-six chains eight links to a black oak tree marked,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

standing on the South side the high way aforesaid.
"Thence along on the South side the said Road South seventy degrees West eighteen chains fifty links
"Then South seventy six degrees West twenty five chains to the place of beginning containing about two hundred and twenty acres of land more or less, together with a further additional grant of whatever part of the adjoining marsh the resident Missionary may think proper to fence and improve lying on the easterly boundary of the before described tract and following down the said creek, including the marsh and swamp on both sides of the said creek as surveyed by Augustus Jones, Deputy Surveyor. And which said tract or parcel of land herein before described. We the said Sachems and Chief Warriors as aforesaid do surrender and yield up as aforesaid for the special purpose and to the intent that the same and every part and parcel thereof may be confirmed by Letters Patent from His Majesty under the Great Seal of the province of Upper Canada as a reserve for the residence of a missionary of the Established Church of England and to his successors in office forever.

In testimony whereof We the said Chiefs and Chief Warriors have hereunto set our names and seals at Brantford in the district of Gore this nineteenth day of October in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and twenty seven.

Signed, sealed and delivered in presence of
Signed
Jas.Winnett
Major 68th Regt.
J.S.Strachan
Ensign 68th Regt.
W.I.Greig
D.A.C.G.
James Givins
Supt.Indian Affairs
J.B.Clench
Clk.of Indian Affairs.

J.B.Tekarihogen (L S)
Ayonghwaghtha "
Shatekarowata "
Sharenghaowane "
Jacob Martin "
Oghrenrekowagh "
Deaonakarine "
Soghskoharowane "

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Aghstawenserontha	(L.S.)
William Hess	"
Dewaserakeh	"
Kanyenkotonh	"
Awensnaras	"
Skayentaken	"
Oneserarenh	"
Dakwaraghsentaagh	"
Kaghneghtakegh	"
Kanenyakarense	"
Shakowighae	"
Otontaaerha	"
Dayokaweghae	"
Aroughyente	"
David Harris	"
Tutaly Charles	"

A true copy

(Sd)J.Givins

S.I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

OTTAWA, 23rd March, 1904

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

In further reference to Mr Supt. Cameron's report in regard to the property now used by the Mohawk Institute, I beg to say that the Under Secretary of State has furnished this Department with a copy of the Surrender dated 19th october 1827, from the Six Nations Indians to His Majesty George IV, from which you will see that the Surrender created a trust covering the property conveyed which was to be reserved for the residence of a missionary of the established Church of England and to his successors in office forever. This being the case the it would be necessary to obtain an unconditional surrender from the Six Nations Indians before the fee simple of this Parsonage Lot could be vested in the New England Company. I would recommend that a copy of the surrender in question be sent to Mr Cameron for his information as he seems to be under a misconception of its terms.

The application for an increased number of pupils for this school has not yet been dealt with.

Duncan Campbell Scott

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845

1. Accountant
2. Lands

OTTAWA, 30th March, 1904:-

MAY 28

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd ulto. reporting upon the holdings of the New England Company in the Township of Brantford; and in reply I beg to inform you that the Department has been furnished with a copy of the Surrender made by the Six Nations Indians on the 19th October, 1827, of the Parsonage property, from which you will see that a trust was created covering the property surrendered to His Majesty, George IV, which was to be reserved for a residence for a missionary of the established Church of England and to his successors in office forever. This being the case a title in fee simple cannot be conveyed to the Company under this Surrender A copy of the Surrender in question is enclosed herewith for your information.

The question of disposing of the Manual Labor farm will require further consideration.

From your report the Department would understand that the Institute has been rebuilt, but as this is the only official information it has received of the fact, it would like you to furnish it with full particulars on this point.

The question of increasing the number of grant earners

E. Cameron, Esq.
Indian Supt.
Barntford, Ont.

LAND BRANCH APR 3 1904
SCHOOLS APR 6 1904
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

carners will also receive consideration.

Your obedient servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A List of New Buildings, Mohawk Institution.

Mohawk Institution(Proper)		$ 24000.00 not completed - Contractor and Architect not settled with Fixtures such as desks for Sewing room and 8c School rooms, with cupboards and shelves for stores and kitchen not completed but included in above valuation.
Laundry and Dairy	-----	$ 1200.00 --not completed
Boys Playhouse	------	1500.00
Barn----------	-------	3500.00
Cement Pig Pen	--------	850.00
New Stable Barn	--------	1500.00
Silo -----	---------	310.00
Ice House ---	-------	80.00
		$ 32,940.00

Temporary Store --$ 200.00

32.940.00

In addition to the above fire protection is required for

Temporary Store	200.00
Greenhouses	1000.00
Carpenters Shop	250.00
Farm Shed (open)	350.00
Poultry House	80.00
Stable & Driving House	650.00
Hog Pen	300.00
Contents of Institution Farm Stock etc	11177.00

14
4

R. Ashton

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845

154845-1

284683

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 9 1905
RECEIVED

Mohawk Institution
Brantford Ont
May 8th 1905

To the Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

SCHOOLS
MAY 10 1905

Dear Sir

In further reference to my letter of the 11th May 1903 and reply thereto dated 22nd May 1903 I am authorized by the New England Company to make application for financial assistance owing to the large amount expended in re-building the institution. I therefore make application for a grant of three thousand dollars for installing efficient fire protection.

I have made arrangement with the Water Commissioners of the City of Brantford to extend their mains to the institution and to put on 4 hydrants.

It is intended to place two stand pipes with hose attachments in the main building and to obtain a supply of hose for the outside hydrants, the total cost will exceed three thousand dollars.

I enclose herewith a schedule showing the amount expended in new buildings and the value of the property to be protected

Your obedient servant

R. Ashton
Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845

Department of Indian Affairs.

OTTAWA, 12th May, 1905

ACCOUNTANTS
MAY 12 1905
BRANCH

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

Rev.Mr Ashton, Principal of the Mohawk Institute informs the Department that he has been authorized by the New England Company to make application for financial assistance owing to the large amount expended in rebuilding this institution. He states that he has made arrangements with the Water Commissioners of Brantford to extend their mains to the institution and to put in four hydrants. The cost of this work will exceed $3000.00, and he asks for a grant of $3000.00 to pay for installing the water so as to have efficient fire protection, and he intends to place two stand-pipes with hose attachments in the main building.

The Mohawk Institute was burned down in April 1903 and has since been rebuilt at a total outlay of $32,940.00. Mr Ashton gives a list of the new buildings showing the amounts expended.

When reporting the destruction of the old building by fire on the 11th May, 1903, Mr Ashton quoted from a cable from the New England Company, giving their decision to rebuild the institute and asking whether the Government would contribute, to which letter the Department replied on the 22nd May of that year that his application on behalf of the New England Co. for financial assistance in rebuilding the institution would receive consideration when a definite proposition was submitted. The institution is now rebuilt

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and this is the first application we have had for a grant

If the Department is disposed to consider Mr Ashton's application favorably, I do not see that the money could be better expended than im providing adequate water service and fire protection. The last fire was incendiary and attemptsnto burn down some of the buildings had been made on previous occasions, by pupils who resented the strict discipline maintaimed at this school. The discipline is still exercised and some of the pupils may agaim retaliate by firing the new buildings. No insurance that can be effected will cover the loss of the buildings. When it is considered that the Department will have to bear the whole cost of rebuilding the Qu'Appelle school, the application of the New England Company is moderate. They have been carrying om educational work at Brantford and om the Six Nations reserve for over seventy-five years and it was only in 1892 that the Department was called upon to contribute towards the maintenance of pupils at this institution.

Hayter Reed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154,845--

1
2

Ottawa, June 3nd---1905.

Reverend Sir:

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th. instant., making application for a grant of $5,000.oo for installing efficient fire protection at the Mohawk Institute.

If you would kindly forward accounts in detail showing the expenditure on the work, the question of payment will be considered.

When forwarding the accounts I shall be glad to receive a report of a pratical test in which the sufficiency of the pressure to throw water upon the roof of the main building and to reach the other buildings has been demonstrated.

You might ask Sup't. Cameron to witness the test and certify the vouchers in the usual way.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN.
Secretary.

Rev. R. Ashton,
Principal, Mohawk Institute,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154,845--

1.
2

Ottawa, June 3rd---1905.

Reverend Sir:

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th. instant., making application for a grant of $3,000.00 for installing efficient fire protection at the Mohawk Institute.

If you would kindly forward accounts in detail showing the expenditure on the work, the question of payment will be considered.

When forwarding the accounts I shall be glad to receive a report of a pratical test in which the sufficiency of the pressure to throw water upon the roof of the main building and to reach the other buildings has been demonstrated.

You might ask Sup't. Cameron to witness the test and certify the vouchers in the usual way.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN.
Secretary.

Rev. R. Ashton,
Principal, Mohawk Institute,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

275446

Mr. Benson:

The Supplementary Estimates for 1904-05 provide for nine additional pupils at $60.00 for the Mohawk Institute, Brantford. This raises the grant to 100 pupils.

Accountant.

Ottawa, 12th August, 1904.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845

Hlxd.

OTTAWA, 16th August, 1904:-

Sir,

I beg to inform you that provision has been made in the Supplementary Estimates for the current year for 9 additional pupils at $60 each for the Mohawk Institute. You will be good enough to advise Rev. Mr Ashton accordingly. This increase brings the number of grant earners up to 100, and will be available from the 1st July last.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary

E. D. Cameron, Esq.
Indian Supt.
Brantford, Ont:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~278580~~

H. O.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 1904

Ottawa, May 10th, 1904.

Memorandum,

Mr. Benson.

What is the system of holidays at the Indian School, Brantford ?

D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

~~378580~~

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. NOV 13 1904

Mixed

OTTAWA, 13th May, 1904.

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

In reply to your enquiry I beg to say that holidays are not general at the Brantford Industrial school. Class-work is discontinued for six weeks during the months of July and August and very few of the pupils are allowed out of the school during that period. The Principal assumes the responsibility of granting holidays in special cases. It is not the practice to allow all the pupils to go from any of the Industrial schools.

Charles Benson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

288590

August 12, 1905.

Mohawk Institution, Brantford.

Dr. to J. West.

To building 2 Hose houses --	$ 14.50 ✓
Time	13.50 ✓
" Materials and time shelving corridors,	4.00 ✓
" 2 Fire-axes,	3.20 ✓
" 4 Underwriter Chemical Fire Extinguishers,	60.00 ✓
" 2 doz Blazekiller tubes,	60.00 ✓
" 2 Extention ladders,	14.80 ✓
" 9 Fire pails,	3.50 ✓
	$180.00
	178.50

August 18, 1905. Received payment.

J West

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

288590

August 12, 1905.

Mohawk Institution, Brantford.

Dr. to Wm Madden.

To excavating and filling 1560 ft for Water Main on Institution Grounds and building 7 Manholes,	$ 181.50 ✓
" 5000 bricks for Manholes,	50.00 ✓
" 8 bags of cement,	4.50 ✓
" Teaming bricks.	$ 3.00 ✓
	$ 239.00 ✓

Jw S

August 18, 1905. Received payment.

Wm Madden

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GOOD PLUMBING MEANS GOOD HEALTH.



BRANTFORD, ONT., July 29th 1905.

M Mohawk Institution

288590

To **CHAS. TAYLOR & CO.,** Dr.

Dealers in all Kinds of

Hot Water and Steam-Heating Apparatus

Licensed Plumbers, Steam and Gas Fitters

ESTIMATES FREE
TERMS CASH

TELEPHONE NO. 7
14 KING STREET

		To piping inside the building with 6 valves and 50 feet 2" hose with branch on valve.			
		" 200 feet 2 1/2" Fire Hose,			
		" 2 only 2 1/2" play pipes,			
		" 2 " 2 1/2" shut off valves.			
		As per contract	$560	00	✓
Aug	18	Received payment in full, Chas Taylor & Co per O.L.			

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

WATER COMMISSIONERS, CITY OF BRANTFORD

288590

August 12, 1905/

New England Corporation, Brantford,

Rev. R. Ashton, Principal,

Dr. to The Board of Water Commissioners.

Extension of Water Main on Institution Grounds :-

1524 ft. 6" pipe = 55,626 lbs. at $ 33. per ton =		$ 917.83
36 ft. 4" pipe = 828 " " $ 33. " " =		13.66
Cast iron specials :		
1- 6" bend,	85 lbs.	
3- 6" 4-ways,	723 "	
1- 6 to 4 3-way,	185 "	
2- 4" bends,	140 "	
4 hydrant pit covers,	908 "	
4 valve pit "	516 "	
	2557 " at 3 ¢ =	76.71
3 - 6" gate valves at $ 12.50 each =		37.50
1 - 4" gate valve =		7.80
4 -2-way fire hydrants at $ 32.50 each =		130.
1145 lbs. pig lead at $ 3.85 =		44.08
Teaming $ 3., cartage on pipe $ 7.50 =		10.50
Labor =		109.20
		$ 1,347.28

?

JWS

Recd payment.
F W Frank Secretary
Board of Water Commissioners

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WATER COMMISSIONERS, CITY OF BRANTFORD.

288590

August 12, 1905.

The New England Corporation, Brantford,

Rev.R.Ashton, Principal,

Dr. to The Board of Water Commissioners.

For extension of Water Main to Grounds of Institute,-

1154' of 6" cast iron pipe, 42,121 lbs. @ $33.per ton =	$ 649/99
One 6" gate valve =	12.50
400 bricks for valve pit at $ 8.50 =	3.40
One valve pit cover, 129 lbs. @ 3 cents =	3.87
One 6" plug, 28 lbs. at 3 cents =	.84
820 lbs. pig lead at $ 3.85 =	31.57
Wood and packing =	3.
Cement =	.50
Labor =	179.28
Teaming, 3.00, cartage on pipe 7.50 =	10.50
	$ 895.45

Recd payment. JWS
J W Frank Secy
Board of Water Comrs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. of Account 288590

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs. To R. Stalling Principal Mohawk Institution

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
1905				
aug	22	To Providing fire protection for Mohawk Institution vouchers attached	3221	73
			$3,221	73

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

E. D. Cameron

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845.1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 23 1905

Indian Office Brantford,

August 22nd. 1905.

ACCOUNTANTS
AUG 28 1905
BRANCH

288590

Sir,

On the 17th. instant, I made a thorough inspection of the fire protection which was lately installed in the Mohawk Institute. I also made thorough test as to the efficiency of the water supply. I found that the ordinary force was sufficient to throw the water over the Institute Institution, and is sufficient for any fire which might occur to the Institute or any buildings on the premises. In case of fire the extra force will of course make the protection far better. The fire protection comprises as follows,-

4 hydrants with valves, hose and branches.
2 Standpipes through the building with a hose valve and branches attached on each flat.

4 Underwriters Chemical Fire Extinguishers.
3 dozen Blazekiller tubes.
2 Axes.
1 32' and 1--40' Extension Ladders.
9 Fire pails.

SCHOOLS
AUG 24 1905

The cost of installing the fire protection is $3221.73, I beg to enclose account in duplicate with vouchers for this amount and beg to recommend that the same receive your consideration in reference to the Government paying the same.

I am

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

E. D. Cameron

Supt-

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs-
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Fixed.

MEMORANDUM:

Deputy Superintendent General.

I find upon this file a voucher in favor of the Principal of the Mohawk Institute for the cost of the fire protection lately installed there. No special provision has been made for the payment of this amount but when the letter of the 2nd June was written I had in contemplation making a recommendation to pay $3,000.00 to assist this necessary work from the current appropriation which I thought would bear the cost. Of course last year's appropriation has now lapsed but there would have been sufficient money on hand to pay this claim had it been taken out before the books were closed. I feel safe, therefore, in recommending that the same amount, $3,000.00, be paid from the current year's appropriation. Superintendent Cameron reports that the ~~protection~~ apparatus is efficient.

Cheque No. 133
$ 3000
Sent 2/10 1905

Accountant.

Ottawa, 26th September, 1905.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

295893

1 Brantford
March 5th 1906
To W. H. Cockshutt. M.P.
Dear Sir
The following is a Statement of the loss sustained by fire on the Morning of the 4th Day of May - 1903. at the hour of. 1-30 Oclock -
The following Buildings

one Barn . 46. feet + 50 feet
one Barn . 36. " - + 46 "
. Drive House 20 " + 40 "
Hog Pen .. 20 " + 30 "
Towel House 20 " + 3 "

The Barns were basement with Brick walls

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2

The Said Buildings
Together with the Goods
Chattles and effects Contained
Therein were of the Value
of $5700.00
and the Buildings and
Contents were insured
as follows 295893
on Buildings. $1000.00
on Contents. $665
$1664.00
I have received from the
fire Insurance Companies
interested therein the
Sum $1665.00
and Sustained a loss
of $4035 Made up
as follows

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3

Loss on Buildings $2500.00
loss of live Stock $2700.00
Grain. Hay. feed -) $500.00
and Potatoes, Ct) $5700.00
Cash received from
Insurance Companies $1665.00
Total loss $4[illegible]

295893

Of the 36 Cattle burned there
there were. 11 Regitered and
Eligble for Registration
allso. 1 Pair of fine Mares
one to foal in a few days
15 Pure Bred Berkshire Hogs
and about 100 fowels
together with a lot of Implements
and a host of other Stuff
which I have a list of
Yours Respectfully
J. R. Alexander

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845,
. pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845.1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 24 1906

House of Commons

DSIs 295893 Ottawa 23rd March, 1906. 190

F. Pedley, Esq.,

Deputy Superintendent Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,-

Pursuant to our conversation re claim of J. Alexander for loss by fire, I now beg to enclose you his letter showing amount of his loss and claim. His argument is that the ~~school~~ Barns having been fired by certain Indian Boys who are supposed to be wards of the Government that, he should have consideration for theloss sustained. He figures that his net loss is some where about $4,000.00 and has asked me to lay the matter before the proper authorities. Personally I think his case is one of hardship. There was a general idea abroad that the Indian boys fired his premises and the Court that tried them evidently took that view, their sentence, however, was not increased over and above the amount that they were called upon to remain in prison in Mohawk Institution. Sent to fire

If the Department has a Fund out of which they could make good at least a portion of this loss, I think it would be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

House of Commons

295893

Ottawa 190

an act of justice and one which would be appreciated by both the receiver and myself.

Yours very truly,

W. J. Cockburn

1 enclosure

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H.x'd.

Ottawa, 27th March, 1906.

Dear Sir :-

Referring to your favour of the 23rd inst., in re the claim of Mr. J. Alexander for loss sustained by fire in May, 1903, I beg to say that the question of compensation by this Department was submitted by your predecessor, Mr. Heyd, and after giving the matter careful consideration the Department wrote him on the 18th September, 1903, stating that it had "learned with exceeding re-
" gret of the serious loss sustained by Mr. Alexander,
" whose property was destroyed by fire at the time the out-
" buildings of the Mohawk Institute were burned. The De-
" partment would be very glad (if such a thing were possib-
" le,) to extend pecuniary aid to Mr. Alexander as compen-
" sation for his loss. It is, I am sorry to say, quite
" out of the question for this to be done, as the Department
" is not responsible for the destruction of the property
" referred to, nor are there any funds which could be ap-
" plied towards assisting Mr. Alexander. "

W. F. Cockshutt, Esq., M. P.,
House of Commons,
O t t a w a.

Nothing

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Nothing has arisen that I am aware of since we dealt with Mr. Heyd's application to warrant action being taken by the Government towards compensating Mr. Alexander.

Yours very truly,

Frank Pedley

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1a

Cornwall Island
April 7/1906

296535

Frank Pedley Esq.
Deputy. Supt. Gen.
Indian affairs
Ottawa ont.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 11 1906
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 9 1906

Dear sir;

I wish to aske the Deptt. to help me, to get my son Jesse Debo who is now confined at Mimico School in ont; it a prison for Boys; he has been confined their about two years; he left home on Cornwall Island, about eight years ago to go to the Mohawk Institution School, their he got into some trouble and was send to prison at Mimico School Between Toronto and Hamilton ont; I do not know the exact charge. that was made against my son, But however I think my son has Been punished enough, and I am quite able to take care of him and look after him if I could only get him home;

So I ask and pray that the Deptt. give a help hand and influence to get my son Back to my home;

Laura Truley
Matthew Debo
Cornwall Island
ont.

To the Deputy. Supt. Gen.
Indian affairs
Ottawa ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

Ottawa, April 14, 1906.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th inst. asking the Department's assistance to obtain the release of your son, Jesse Debo, from the Mimico Industrial School, to which institution he was committed in July, 1903, for being concerned in setting fire to the Mohawk Institute at Brantford, and in reply I beg to say that the Department will make enquiries with a view to seeing what can be done to meet your wishes in this matter.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Mr. Matthew Debo,

Cornwall Island, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

DXH

Ottawa, April 14, 1906.

Sir,-

Matthew Debo, Cornwall Island, father of Jesse Debo, who was committed to the Mimico Industrial School in July, 1903, for being concerned in setting fire to the Mohawk Institute, has asked the Department to assist him in obtaining his son's release.

The Department has no information on file as to the term for which this boy and the others who were convicted at the same time were sentenced, and would like to have this information, also the name of the trial judge and whether any recommendation for mercy was made by the jury.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

E. D. Cameron, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 26 1906

287066 Indian Office, Brantford,
April 25th., 1906.

Sir,- File NO. 154845/1.

I beg to acknowledge receipt of yours of 14th Inst. in reference to the application of Matthew Debo, Cornwall Island, for the release of Jesse Debo who was committed to the Mimico Industrial School in July 20th.,1903,for being concerned in setting fire to the Mohawk Institution here.

In reply I beg to report that the following pupils of the Mohawk Institution were sentenced on July 20th. 1903, by Judge Hardy, County Court Judge without a Jury, as follows:-

Roy Wilson	Mimico Industrial School	5	years.
Abram Maracle	" " "	5	"
Jesse Debo	" " "	3	"
Josiah Antonie	Kingston Penitentiary	3	"

Jesse Debo's sentence expires on the 19th of July next. These were implicated in setting xø fire to the Mohawk Institution, Mohawk Barns, where several heads of stock were destroyed and the Mohawk play-house where the boys were sleeping after the Mohawk Institution was destroyed. They were also convicted of setting fire to a large barn of one Alexander whose farm adjoins the Mohawk Institution. The Judge sentenced each of the above to the same period for setting fire to the Mohawk Institution buildings and

The Secretary-
Dept. of Indian Affairs-
Ottawa-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

297066

and Mr. Alexander's barn. The sentences to run concurrently. The trial Judge was certainly very lenient with the lads.

I am

Sir

Your Obedient Servant,

E. D. Cameron

SUPT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

Ottawa, May 1, 1906.

Sir,-

In further reference to your letter of the 7th ~~inst~~ ult. asking assistance from the Department to obtain the release of your son, Jesse Debo, from the Mimico Industrial School, I beg to say that upon enquiry I find that your son was committed to that institution for three years and that his sentence will expire on July 19, next.

You will have your son with you immediately after the expiration of his sentence, and you may look for him about July 21, next.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Mr. Matthew Debo,

Cornwall Island, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

Ottawa, August 7, 1906.

Rev. Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of a letter from Mr. Matthew Debo, of Cornwall Island, the father of Jesse Debo, one of the boys who was committed to the Mimico Industrial school on July 20, 1905, for being concerned in setting fire to the Mohawk Institute, making enquiries as to when he may look for his son to return home.

The boy's sentence expired on July 19, last, and in May, last, the father was advised to that effect.

You will be good enough, therefore, to inform the Department as to where the boy was sent when liberated from the Mimico school and as to when he will be allowed to go home, in order that a reply may be given to his father.

Your obedient Servant,

Secretary.

Rev. R. Ashton,
Principal,
The Mohawk Institute,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

No 154845-1 Mohawk Institution
Sch 301439 Brantford
Aug^d 17th 1906

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir

In reply to your letter of the above number dated 7th inst requiring information as to Jesse Debo who was committed to the Mimico Industrial School on July 20th 1903 I beg to say that on receipt of your letter I wrote to the Superintendent of the Mimico Industrial School for information but have received no reply.

I understand that the boy absconded from Mimico through enquiries of the Brantford Police for him.

Your obedient Servant
R. Ashton
Superintendent

SCHOOLS BRANCH AUG 20 1906

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Simpleton Caldecott
President.

Chester Ferrier
Superintendent.

301575

Beverly Jones
Treasurer.

The Victoria Industrial School
For Boys

Phone Park 182

Mimico, Ont., August 17th. 190

Mr. R. Ashton,

Superintendent, Mohawk Institute,

Brantford,

Ont.

Dear Sir,-

The boy, Jesse Debo, committed to this school about 3 years ago, is working with a gentleman not far from here. He has been with him about three months. The boy was extremely anxious to take the position and I presume it would be in his best interests to allow him continue where he is. He has easy work and is receiving good wages. I think his father shouldnot be allowed to interfere atall with the boy

Yours sincerely,

B. Ferrier

Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845.1

319167

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 28 1907

Indian Office, Brantford,
October 28th., 1907.

Sir,-

Since I have occupied this position I have had numerous complaints against the Mohawk Institute. Some parents think that the interest money instead of going to Mr. Ashton should be payable to the children with which to purchase clothing. Others complain that Mr. Ashton keeps the children at the Institute longer than he agreed to do and at the same time they are not ~~being~~ at school but made to work on the farm. I have not been able to advise these parents about these various matters as I do not know the relation of the Institute to the the Six Nation Reserve. I would like advice from you fully dealing with the Mohawk Institute and what authority I hav e and what authority Mr. Ashton has.

I am
Sir
Your obedient servant,

SCHOOLS BRANCH
NOV 2 1907

Supt.

The Sedretary-
Dept. of Indian Affairs-
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

Ottawa, December 9, 1907.

Sir,-

Mr. Superintendent Smith, of the Six Nation reserve, states that numerous complaints have been made against the Mohawk Institute, which are as follows:-

Some of the parents of pupils of this institution think that, instead of the interest money going to Mr. Ashton, it should be payable to the children, with which to purchase clothing. The Principal is not entitled to receive annuity money for pupils without the consent of parents, and if he does so it should be expended for the children's benefit.

Another complaint is that Mr. Ashton keeps the children at the institution longer than he agreed to and that they are made to work on the farm. The application for admission which is signed by all parents provides for their retention in the school until the age of eighteen years and the Principal can not sanction their discharge before arriving at that age without the consent of the DePartment. The half-time system which is in vogue at all the industrial schools should apply to pupils at the Mohawk Institute.

J. G. Ramsden,

Inspector of Indian Agencies,

Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Superintendent asks to have his relationship with the Mohawk Institute clearly defined. This institution is conducted by the New England Company and is in receipt of a per capita grant of $60 per pupil from the Department; and so long as it accepts the per capita grant, the Agents and Inspectors of the Department are entitled to visit and inspect the school and make reports thereon, the grant being contingent upon the satisfactory reports of those officers.

You will be good enough to visit the school and report fully on its condition.

Your obedient Servant,

O'REILLY

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-4845-1

154845 1

321490

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 26 1907

SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC27 1907

Toronto, Dec.23rd, 1907.

J.D.McLean, Esq.,

Secretary, Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Sir:-

In reply to your letter of the 9th inst. I have to report as follows;

With reference to the complaint that the Principal of the Mohawk Institute receives interest money of pupils - Will say that at last fall's pay he received the aggregate amount of $94.50, a large proportion of this amount is taken from pupils with no parents, or with one parent whose home has been broken up. Where the parents are alive and looking after the welfare of their children the Superintendent does not receive any money from such pupils. The interest money retained from the sources enumerated is placed to the credit of the pupil in a separate account. The pupil is given from time to time any necessary small amounts for holidays and soforth, or for any special material for wearing apparel. These amounts are charged up against the interest money, and on the child leaving the Institution it is given whatever balance is left. This appears to me a good system and well carried out. Occasionally there is a pupil kept beyond the age limit, but there are always good reasons for so doing.

With regard to time given for education - I found that the junior forms were given full time at studies, and not required to work half-time until 3rd form was reached. The scholars are making satisfactory progress and are very neat in their general appearance. The school is kept scrupulously clean in every particular. I consider the Institution wel

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

K SAFETY ▲ FILM ●

321490

managed and under good discipline.

I cannot say that I was favorably impressed with the sight of two prison cells in the boys play house. I was informed, however, that these were for pupils who ran away from the institution, confinement being made for a week at a time when pupils returned..

In connection with the discharge of pupils from such Institutions as the Mohawk - I would think, that it would be worth considering an amendment should be made to the Indian Act that would permit of the enfranchisement of Indians who have succeeded well at school and whose conduct had been exemplary, and who had received positions to enable them to support themselves, and could be endorsed by the Principal. Then it would appear to me if some such conditions as these were fulfilled it would be much better for these pupils to cease to be Indians and any further wards of the State, and then I take it that these Institutions would be a real benefit to the Indians and the State.

If I were in Mr.Smith's position I would have no hesitation in discussing with the Principal any complaints that came to me, and if not satisfactorily explained, or disproved, report to Department. Mr.Ashton gave me the fullest possible freedom and courts any further inspection.

Your obedient Servant,

J. G. Ramsden

I.I.A. & R.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON

218,222-97

Excerpt : - 324075

Ohsweken Council House, February 4, 1908.

The General Council of the Six Nations opened in due form*****

x x x x x

Mr.. John Alexander's application : With reference to the application of Mr. John Alexander for compensation for the fire loss which he sustained from the destruction of his farm buildings and stock caused by pupils of the Mohawk Institute,

Council refused to assume responsibility : The Council after serious consideration decided that the responsibility does not rest with the Six Nations Council as the one of the pupils who set fire to the buildings "Antone" does not belong to this reserve, and further as the parents of children attending that institution are compelled to sign an agreement with Superintendent Rev. R. Ashton that the children must become fully under his charge and control during the time that they remain at the institution,

The Council therefore consider that Mr. Ashton, or the New England Company, are responsible and not the Six Nations.

x x x x x

Josiah Hill,

Secy., S. N. C.

Read and approved,

Chief J. S. Johnson,

Deputy Speaker.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
218222 - 9 Excerpt 1 - 154845.1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 26 1908

Indian Office, Brantford, February 19, 1908.

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH FEB 28 1908

32075

Sir :

I beg to inclose copy of minutes of the Six Nations Council held on the 4th and 7th and minutes of special Council and to report thereon.

x x x x

re John Alexander's application.

On the 4th day of May, 1903, two boys Roy Wilson and Isaiah Antoine, pupils at the Mohawk Institute of Brantford were tried before the County Judge's Criminal Court of Brantford and found guilty of setting fire to the buildings of John Alexander, who lives in the near neighbourhood of the Mohawk Institute. Mr. Alexander claims that he lost $5700. less $1,665. paid by the Insurance Company, leaving $4035. At this Council meeting the matter came up and the Chiefs decided that they were not responsible for the action of the two boys as they were in charge of the Institute. I beg to recommend that you approve of the decision of the Council.

x x x x

SCHOOLS BRANCH MAR 2 1908

I am, Sir, Your obedient servant,

Gordon J. Smith, Supt.

The Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1. 15 m
2. Secy

Ottawa, March 3, 1908.

Exd.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th ult., inclosing minutes of the meeting of the Six Nation council, and in reply I beg to say that the Department approves of the decision of the council in declining to accept any responsibility for the action of the ~~xxx~~ two pupils of the Mohawk Institute which caused the destruction by fire of the farm buildings and stock of Mr. John Alexander on May 4, 1903.

Your obedient Servant,

S. STEWART

Asst. Secretary.

Gordon J. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

NOV 12 1910
ARCHITECT.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAR 25 1908

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAR 13 1908

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845 - 1



MOHAWK INSTITUTION

BOX 217

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 31 1911

BRANTFORD, ONT. Jan 30 16 1910

377333

J D McLean Esq
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir. -

I beg to advise you that all correspondence to this institution should in future be addressed to A. Nelles Ashton. The Rev R. Ashton having retired from the principalship on the 1st of January 1911

Yours truly
A Nelles Ashton
Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1 EXD.

Ottawa, February 4, 1911.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo advising the Department of your appointment as Principal of the Mohawk Institute.

In reply I beg to say that your appointment has been noted and all future correspondence regarding this institution will be addressed to you, as requested.

The Department cannot allow the occasion to pass without expressing its appreciation of the excellent results attained by Mr. Ashton, your father, during the period of forty years of his incumbrency as Principal of this institution. The Department trusts that you with your intimate acquaintenance with the needs and working of the school, will be able to maintain the high standard of excellence attained through the devoted efforts of your father.

Your obedient servant.

D. C. SCOTT

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. Nelles Ashton, Esq.,
Principal,
The Mohawk Institute,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~15-5-001~~ 1
154845

MOHAWK INSTITUTION

BOX 217

382810

BRANTFORD, ONT. ~~May 8th 1911~~ 190

J. D. McLean Esq.

Asst. Deputy and Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir.-

Enclosed herewith Agreement in triplicate duly signed and sealed by the New England Company re the future maintenance and management of the Mohawk Institution.

Please be good enough to amend Clause (I) to read 120 pUpils, as per your letter No 154845/5 of March 22nd. 1911.

Also Clause (4) to read "Or Mohawks of the Bay of Quinte".

Yours truly

Principal

For previous correspondence
See No. 5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

MOHAWK INSTITUTION

BOX 217

BRANTFORD, ONT. June 21st 1911

385187

J. D. McLean Esq.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Dear Sir, -

Will you kindly forward "Amended fixed scale for the payment of the Capitation grant for Industrial and Boarding Schools."

The Mohawk Institution will now, according to new agreement receive $100.00 per head for 120 pupils.

We are at a loss to know how to charge for a pupil not attending the full quarter.

I have the honour to be
Sir.
Your obedient Servant
Alfred Ashton
Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 845 - 1

Ottawa June 24, 1911.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 21st instant I beg to inform you that under the new arrangement for the future maintenance and management of the Mohawk Institute, the per capita grant will, from April 1st last, be calculted on the total average days attendance of the number of pupils authorized and, not as was formerly, on the individual days attendance of each pupil.

There will therefore, be no scale of payment required and it will not be necessary to fill in the column of the quarterly returns under the heading "Amount payable for each pupil"

Your obedient servant

J.D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary

A. Nelles Ashton, Esq.,
Principal,
The Mohawk Institute
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TELEPHONE
[illegible]762 CENTRAL.

154845-1

26, Bloomsbury Square,
London, W.C.

385349

June 14th, 1911.

Sir,

Mohawk Institution - Brantford.

With reference to the Agreement between the Department of Indian Affairs and this Company in regard to the new Grant of $100 per head annum for each pupil, which Agreement comes into force for a term of five years computed from April 1, 1911,- I have to inform you that I have received a counterpart of the Agreement duly signed and sealed by Mr. Frank Pedley for the receipt of which I have to express the Company's thanks.

Will you kindly inform me of the date which you have inserted at the head of the Agreement, in order that I may insert the same date in our counterpart which is at present undated?

I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

C. Augustus Webb

Clerk to the Company.

To/F. D. McLean, Esq.
Indian Department,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 26 1913

Indian Office, Brantford,
September 20th., 1913.

433567

Sir,

No. 22

Complaint was made to the council on the 3rd. inst. by George W. Miller and Jeff D. Isaac that their children attending the Mohawk Institute were being poorly- fed and subjected to indignities, so mush so that they were compelled to run away. The council decided to ask the New England Company to hold an investigation. As far as I can find out the charge of under feeding is that the children are given separated milk and the indignity complainted of is that the girl's hair was cut off. Major Ashton the Superintendent told me that he was quite ready to meet an investigation at any time as he did not consider that these charges were well-founded. He admitted that the children have been given separated milk and have had it for the past 15 years at least.

I am

Sir

Your obedient servant,

Supt.

The Secretary-
Dept. of Indian Affairs-
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

433597

Ohsweken Council House.

September 3rd 1918.

The adjourned Council of the Six Nations opened in due form by Chief David John one of the Fire Keepers.

* * * *

22

Upon the complaint of G.W. Miller and Jeff. D. Isaac that the children of the Mohawk Institute were being so poorly fed and suffering such indignities at the hands of the officers of this Institute that many of the children are compelled to run away fromthe School.

The Council after much discussion decided to ask the New England Company to have a thorough and impartial investigation as soon as possible,the Council being under the impression that the Indian Department has no control of this Industrial School,so have deemed it useless to appeal to them in regard to the management of this school,and the secretary of the Council is hereby authorized to forward the above decision to the New England Company direct.

To ask N.E. Co for investigation.

* * * *

The Council then adjourned until Tuesday 9th inst. at 10 o'clock. A.M.

* * * *

I hereby certify that this a true copy from my minute book.

Josiah Hill.

Secy. S.N.C.

Read and approved.
J.S. Johnson.
Deputy Speaker S.N.C.

The council then adjourned until the first Tuesday in September next at 10 A.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KELLY & PORTER,
Barristers, [illegible]icitors,
Notar[illegible] Etc.
W. E. KELLY, J. PORTER

SOLICITORS FOR
THE MUNICIPAL CORPORATION OF THE COUNTY OF NORFOLK
THE LEA'S[illegible] Company Limited

OFFICES : NEAR COURT HOUSE

SIMCOE, CANADA. Sept. 29th/1913.

Immediate

434084

The Superintendent,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Parliament Buildings,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir: Re. Mohawk Station.

On behalf of George W. Miller and Jefferson D. Isaac (Ohsweken P. O.) Indians of the Six Nations Reserve settled on the banks of the Grand River between Brantford and Lake Erie in the Province of Ontario we are writing you in regard to the management of the school established by New England Company and which is now called the Mohawk Industrial School, Brantford.

Our clients say that the children are being punished from time to time in a shameful manner for trifling offences and that they are treated from time to time as though they were criminals. For instances, boys are whipped until they are cut, girls have had their hair cut off close to the scalp, for punish-ment, and parents are not allowed to see their children if they (the children) happen to be under punishment at the time.

Again our clients say that the children do not get sufficient and proper food. Separated milk, spoiled meats and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KELLY & PORTER,
Barristers, Solicitors,
Notaries, Etc.
W. E. KELLY, [illegible] J. PORTER

OFFICES: NEAR COURT HOUSE
SOLICITORS FOR
THE MUNICIPAL CORPORATION OF THE COUNTY OF NORFOLK
THE LEA'S [illegible] Company Limited

SIMCOE, CANADA, Sept. 29th/1913.

wormy oatmeal are used at times. The discipline consists of severe whippings, confinement in rooms, walking about in circles and in fact punishments adopted are similar to the practices in this behalf in criminal institutions.

The Secretary of the Indian Council of the Six Nations Reserve has written us stating in effect that the Council is willing to pay the legal and Court expenses to have this matter throughly investigated. We are satisfied that your Company is not aware of what has been going on in this Institution as regards the children and the management of the school. The stories told by our clients about this Institution make one feel as if civilization is receiving a set back here. If the parents complain to the Principal they (the parents) are peremptorily ordered by the Principal to take their children to their own homes. Proceedings in the Courts for unlawful assault and excessive punish-ment have been threatened and must be taken against the parties responsible for the management of this Institution.

We shall be pleased to hear from you promptly.

Yours truly,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845 1/2

October 3, 1913.

Memorandum, -

Hon. Dr. Roche.

Messrs. Kelly & Porter, Barristers, Solicitors, etc., Simcoe, Norfolk county, Ont., by letter of the 29th ultimo, copy of which is herewith inclosed, called the attention of this Department to an alleged serious state of affairs at the Mohawk Institute, Brantford. I would suggest that a competent and disinterested commissioner be appointed to take evidence under oath for the purpose of getting at the facts and reporting same to the Department. Our Inspectors, of course, have the necessary authority to conduct an investigation of this kind if such ~~xxxxx~~ be thought advisable.

Duncan Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL.

OTTAWA. October 28th. 1913.

MEMORANDUM

The Immediate appearance. DC

Hon. Dr. Roche -

I have looked into the matters complained of by a couple of Indian clients of Messrs. Kelly & Porter, Barristers, Solicitors, etc., Simcoe, Ont., with reference to the management of the Mohawk Institute. The rules governing the disciplinary action in the case of misdemeanours by pupils, are I think antiquated, and I have set in motion action which I think will result in benefit. Corporal punishment is not used frequently and the children are whipped with a strap allowed by the Department of Education, Ontario, but I do not believe in striking Indian children from any consideration whatever. If children resident in the schools prove themselves continuously so untractable as to require physical punishment, they should be discharged from the school.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This school is not a reformatory, and there are at the present time 80 pupils on the waiting list, which is sufficient evidence of its popularity, and with this large number of applicants to choose from it would be folly to continue pupils in the school who are constantly fighting against the rules.

I find that the children are given separated milk to drink, which I think should not be allowed. At least the usual per centage of butter fat should be left in the milk, and it should not be stripped of all its cream as it seems to be at present. The Principal tells me that they had a box of oatmeal once which was wormy, and it was served once on the table before this was noticed, but it was not served again. I think they have too much boiled meat to eat at the school, and we will have a change made in that respect.

I have written the enclosed letter to Messrs. Kelly & Porter. I find that the whole trouble has at the bottom denominational jealousy. It appears that some time ago the Church of England started a

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

mission at Oshweken, a stronghold of the Baptist Church, and there has been friction ever since. The two complainants, George W. Miller, and Jefferson D. Isaac are Baptists.

There is no necessity whatever for an investigation, and if we were to allow it, it would only be considered a triumph, first of these men personally, and second of their faction.

You will observe that I told the lawyers that if their clients wish to take proceedings in the court they are at liberty to do so. Mr. Ashton is quite willing to defend himself against any legal action, and I think if we take this stand we will not hear very much more of the matter.

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 30th. 1913.

Gentlemen,

As it was necessary for me to visit the Six Nations Indian Reserve at Brantford, the Hon. the Superintendent General asked me to look into the matters to which you refer in your letter of the 29th. ultimo. I did so, and came to the conclusion that no necessity exists for the investigation which is asked for by the Indians mentioned.

That it is a popular Institute is shown by the fact that the waiting list contains the names of 80 children whose parents are anxious for them to attend, but for whom there are no vacancies. This school is under the close supervision of the Indian Superintendent at Brantford and is also inspected by the inspectors of the Department, and any minor improvements in discipline and dietary can and will

Messrs. Kelly & Porter,
Barristers, Solicitors, etc.,
Simcoe, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be made without the formalities of a special investigation.

If your clients wish to take proceedings in the courts they are, of course, at liberty to do so, and the Principal of the Institute will take any necessary steps to defend himself.

Yours very truly.

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Chsweken Council House.

September 24th 1913.

Special Council opened in due form by Chief David John one of the Fire Keepers. 436906

....

8.

George W. Miller informed the Council that he had received a letter from the Principal of the Mohawk Institute, to the effect that as he had made a complaint against the management of the Mohawk Institute, his two children would be discharged from the School on the 30th instant.

G.W. Miller re Mohawk Institute.

After some consideration the Council decided to ask the Department if they could give any explanation for the action taken as they think it hardly fair that only parents who are timorous to make complaints against the said school should be privileged to send their children to the said Institute, as the complaints against the management are pending for investigation by the New England Company; the Council consider that the children of Mr. Miller should not be discharged but that an adjustment might be made if the complaints are established.

....

The Council adjourned until to-morrow at 10 O'clock A.M.

....

The Council then adjourned until Oct. 7th next.

I hereby certify that the above is a true copy from my minute book.

Read and approved.
J.S. Johnson,
Deputy Speaker S.N.C.

Josiah Hill.
Secy S.N.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
218.222/168

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 12 1913

Indian Office, Brantford,
October 30th, 1913.

Sir,-

436906

I beg to enclose the minutes of Council held on the 23rd & 24th of September and a general council held on the 7th of October and subsequent dates and to report thereon as follows:-

# # # # #

No. 8

George W. Miller whose children were dismissed by the Principal of the Mohawk Institute asked the council to request the Department to secure an explanation of this action on the part of the Mohawk Institute. In reference to this I beg to point out that these children were sent to the Mohawk at the request of their father and there appears nothing binding on the part of the Principal to receive any child or to keep a child unless he desires to.

# # # # #

SIX NATIONS AGENCY
NOV 15 1913

Your obedient servant,
Gordon J. Smith,
Supt.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

EXT.

Ottawa, November 18, 1913.

Sir,-

Mr. Superintendent Smith has forwarded a minute of the Six Nation Council in reference to two children of Mr. George W. Miller, who were discharged from the Mohawk Institute on the 30th of September, last.

The Department would like you to state in writing the reasons for the discharge of these children so that the Superintendent can be placed in possession of the facts in order that he can inform the Council why these children were removed from the school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. Nelles Ashton, Esq.,
Principal,
The Mohawk Institute,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

436950

Ohsweken Council House.

September 23rd 1913.

* * * * *

George W. Miller informs the Council that he had received a letter from the Principal of the Mohawk Institute to the effect that as he had made complaints against the management of the Institute his two children would be discharged from the School on the 30th inst., after some consideration the Council decided to ask the Department if they could give any explanation for the action taken, as they think it hardly fair that only parents who make no complaints against the management of said school should be privileged to send their children to the said Institute, as the complaints against the management are pending for investigation by the New England Company, the Council consider that the children of Mr Miller should not be discharged but that an adjustment might be made if the complaints are established.

The Council further decided that the Secretary forward this resolution so that a reply may be received as soon as possible.

I hereby certify that the above is a true copy from my minute book.

Josiah Hill.

Secy. S.N.C.

Read and approved.

J.S. Johnson.
Deputy Speaker. S.N.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 17 1913

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
218,222/167

436950

Indian Office, Brantford.

November 12th 1913.

Sir,

I beg to enclose minutes of special council held on the 9th and 23rd of September, and to report thereon as follows :-

* * * * * *

The complaint of George W. Miller has already been reported to the Department and partially enquired into by the Deputy Superintendent General. I am told by Mr Ashton of the Mohawk Institute that he has received a communication from the New England Company in reference to the same matter.

I am ,
Sir,

Your obedient servamt.

Gordon J. Smith.

Supt.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
NOV 19 1913

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
NOV 20 1913
ARCHIVES

EXT.

Ottawa, November 19, 1913.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter enclosing special minutes of the Six Nations Council, and in reply to that portion which refers to the complaint of George W. Miller, in regard to the discharge of his two children from the Mohawk Institute, I beg to say that the principal of this institution has been asked for the reasons for the discharge of these children so that you can be placed in a possession of the facts in order that you can inform the council why they were removed from the school.

As soon as this information is received you will be further advised.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Gordon J. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



154845-1

Acknd. Nov 17/1913

MOHAWK INSTITUTION
BOX 217

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 19 1913

BRANTFORD, ONT. Nov 3rd 1913

ACCOUNTANTS
NOV 4 1913
BRANTFORD

437161

Duncan C. Scott Esq.
Deputy Superintendent General

Dear Sir

Major Ashton is away taking a fortnights vacation with the hope of improving his health which has been bad lately from nervous dyspepsia. When he returns he will at once forward you our system of Rewards and Punishments, the latter being mostly the stoppage of privileges.

We at Tabor acted on your suggestion to give the junior school a recess in the middle of the afternoon. School stops for a quarter of an hour at a quarter to 3.

Mr Wibb clerk to the New England Company has forwarded us a copy of Tilley & Porter (Solicitors) letter to them at the instigation of Geo. Miller and Jefferson Isaac. Major Ashton will have this on his return. I must say it is the most grossly exagerated lying statement I ever read yet there are glimpses of truth in it, for instance the separated milk and the wormy oatmeal (the latter occured three only in my experience) and the sending home of the children of the two dissatisfied men - I know they are very angry about this

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



MOHAWK INSTITUTION

BOX 217

437161

BRANTFORD, ONT. ——————— 190

they have gone about the Indians telling them "they took their children from here because they had not enough to eat". I trust it may give them a lesson to speak the truth. There are hundreds of our old pupils who would give this Institution a very different character or why are they so anxious to send their children here.

I enclose our dietary at your request

Sincerely yours

A. C. Ashton

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mohawk Institution Brantford Ont.

November 19th 1913

Dear Mr Scott,-

I enclose herewith a copy of our award of Good Conduct Badges and our Black List Regulations as requested on your recent visit. These rules have been in force for many years and have been approved of by the New England Company.

I will further explain our system of reports for misdomeanors.

We will say for instance that Sarah Hill employed in the kitchen department has been checked by the officer in charge two or three times for idling, and when last spoken to has been impudent to the instructress. A report is made out--------

Nov 10th 1913

S. Hill -----continually idling, and impudent when corrected.

Sgd. S. Bonehill.

This report is deposited in a box in the visiting-room and remains there until Saturday Morning when it is entered in the report book, and when the punishment is awarded by the Principal , the the offence and punishment are recorded in what is called the "Character Book", a book in which every offence and punishment awarded to every pupil is recorded from his or her admission to their discharge.

Thus you will see a pupil is never punished hastily or in anger, and time is given for thorough investigation.

The punishment must of course depend on the offence but in ordinary cases it is the depriving of privileges, such as loss of play-time or the half-day holiday in the week.

Corporal punishment (the strap) Government authorized is only used in serious cases, and as we do not have very many it rarely takes place in this school, but when it is ordered it is done not only for the benefit of the culprit, but for the school as a whole.

I have never whipped a girl since my appointment as Principal, nor during my long service under my former Principal and Boys'Master and never will do so unless punishment is absolutely necessary for a girl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

it is always given by the Governess or in her absence by the female officer in charge.

The cutting of girls'hair(but only in the case of small girls) has been ordered on several occasions viz-
Firstly---If a girl will not keep her head clean.
Secondly--In case of absconding, in lieu of a more severe punishment,(for the purpose of identifying the child if she attempted to abscond again) and as an example to the others.

This is only done on rare occasions and is never ordered except in the case of small girls, whose hair usually only reaches to the shoulders. (The Dutch Cut)

No girls hair has ever been cut to the scalp.

No parent or guardian has ever been refused since my appointment ,permission to visit their children when on the Black List or under punishment.

Bread and water is given the Black List on Sund only.

Solitary confinement is generally ordered instead of corporal punishment in cases of gross insubordination, but as this offence is not very often committed, this punishment is seldom awarded.

In regard to the Black List Rules I have modified these in many ways .I very rarely keep a pupil on for more than two weeks, it depending on the spirit of the pupil.

I also take into consideration the temperment of the student.

Yours very truly

Principal

Duncan C Scott Esq
Deputy Superintendent General
Ottawa Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 3rd, 1913.

MEMORANDUM -

The Hon. Dr. Roche -

With reference to the charges which have lately been made against the administration of the Mohawk Institute, Brantford, Ontario, I have to report that I visited the Institute on the 25th day of October and went very thoroughly into the matter with the Principal. I was entirely averse to having a formal investigation made into these charges. It is not a new thing to receive complaints from Indians making various charges against the management of our schools and necessary investigations are always made by our own Inspectors. To have granted an investigation by a Commissioner would only have gratified these Indians whose hostility to the Institute simply arises from personal feeling and is actuated by the hope of giving trouble.

The Mohawk Institute is one of our best conducted schools and I have frequently visited it in the past. On this last occasion I found that the school was doing the usual effective work. An explicit charge was made that the food furnished

ed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

furnished the pupils was insufficient and that separated milk and wormy oatmeal were served to them. The Principal acknowledged that the separated milk had been issued and that on one occasion it was discovered that the oatmeal was wormy when they immediately discontinued the issue. Milk as it comes from the cow will from this time forward be used for drinking purposes. Since my return the Principal has forwarded a dietary of the school which I wish to bring to your attention, although it is wholesome and in plenty. it might be varied with good results

He also sent me a code of discipline; this has been in use so long in the Mohawk Institute that it is difficult to change it. However, I think I left on the mind of the Principal the impression that I considered it too severe. As time goes on it will be possible perhaps to relax it and improve the spirit of the school without weakening the control of the officers. I have visited most of our schools in the Dominion and I find that the pupils at the Mohawk Institute have a less cheerful spirit than those at some other Institutions.

I went over the main building once more and there are two things which I disapproved of, - the location of the dining-room in the basement is very objectionable; the quarters are dull and cheerless, and the officers agree with me in this criticism. The dormitories on the second floor could not be better - they are fine and airy and scrupulously clean. The dormitory on the third floor, where some of the girls have slept for some time is not properly designed for a dormitory. The Department

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Department has consented to allow the similar room on the other side of the house to be fitted up for the boys. Both these rooms are objectionable. I have asked the Architect of the Department to prepare a plan for the raising of the walls in order to provide two well ventilated rooms on the third floor and likewise to provide for the erection of a new dining-room. If the New England Company will provide these dormitories the Department will grant funds for the additional pupils. Both these requirements should be met without evitable delay.

I understand that there are over 50 pupils on the waiting list of this school and there is no reason why the benefits of the Institution should not be extended to a greater number of the children on the Reserve.

D.C.G. Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

No I54845/I

[redacted] Schools

Mohawk Institution Brantford, Ont.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS DEC 1913

437858

Sir,-

I have the honour to report in reference to your letter of November I8th in regard to the discharge of the two Miller children.

Mr G.W.Miller's children were discharged from the Mohawk Institution for the following reasons:-

Mr Miller requested the discharge of the older girl, stating that he thought he could manage her better.(I have this letter on file).

SCHOOLS BRANCH DEC 1 1913

Both girls absconded from the school, and the conduct of the older one was particularly bad, having been guilty of destroying Institution property, 2 quilts and a sheet, converting them into clothing to runaway in).

Mr Miller then laid complaint against the management of the Institution.

As he lived near one of the day schools (Ohsweken) and as he was able to support his children, I thought it better to let him have them, thus giving him an opportunity of training them as he wished.

Many parents who live a long distance from a school and would be grateful for the privileges of this Institution for their children have to wait on account of lack of accommodation.

SCHOOLS BRANCH DEC 5 1913

It is time the Indians were taught to appreciate the good work done for their children in this ~~Institution~~ school.

It has been a great surprise to me that the Six Nation Council has taken up the matter in the way they have, when they must and do know that this institution has been the greatest assistance to their advancement.

Your obedient servant

A. Miller Ashton

Principal

J.D.McLean Esq
Asst Deputy and Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

Ottawa, December 5, 1913.

Sir,-

Referring to official letter of the 19th ultimo I beg to say that Mr. Ashton, Principal of the Mohawk Institute, has furnished the Department with a report giving his reasons for the discharge of the Miller children. A copy of Mr. Ashton's report is enclosed herewith, in order that you may advise the Indian Council why this action was taken by him.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Gordon J. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~439378~~

Ohsweken Council House,

November 25th 1913.

The adjourned Council of the Six Nations opened in due form by Chief David John one of the Fire Keepers.

x x x

No. 35.

G. W. Miller)
v.s.)
Principal of)
the Mohawk)
Institute.)

On hearing the communications between George W. Miller and his Solicitors, re the proposed action to be taken against the Principal of the Mohawk Institute for ill treatment of children and in accordance with a resolution of the Council of September 3rd last offering their support to a prosecution. The Council decided to make a deposit of $100.00 with Kelly and Porter Barristers of Simcoe, Ont on account of costs on behalf of the Indians in order to proceed with the action, and the Council further decided to ask the Department to send a cheque of $100.00 to Treasurer Chief J. S. Johnson.

x x x

(Sgd) Joshua Hill,
Sec'y S.N.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BREWSTER & HEYD,

Barristers, &c.

W.S. BREWSTER, K.C. GEORGE D. HEYD. 440755

SOLICITORS FOR THE ROYAL LOAN & SAVINGS CO.
THE BRANTFORD TRUST CO.
THE BANK OF HAMILTON,
THE ROYAL BANK OF CANADA, &c.

Offices, Royal Loan Building

BRANTFORD, January 19th, 1914.

Duncan C. Scott Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, ONTARIO.

Dear Mr. Scott;-

We are having some trouble in regard to two Indian girls who were pupils in the Mohawk Institute here.

I am acting for the Institute and would like to have a copy of any regulations now in force in regard to such schools. I presume this school has been declared an Industrial School under Section 9,10 and 11 of the Indian Act. If you would send me a copy of the regulations I would appreciate it.

Yours truly,

W. S. Brewster

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

January 20, 1914.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 21 1914
OTTAWA

F.X.D.

Dear Mr. Brewster,-

Complying with your request of yesterday's date, I have pleasure in sending you herewith copy of the Regulations Relating to the Education of Indian Children; you will notice by a reference to Section 8 that all industrial and boarding schools receiving a per capita grant from the Government are declared to be industrial and boarding schools for the purposes of Sections 10 and 11 of the Indian Act.

Incl.

Yours truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

W. S. Brewster, Esq., K.C.,
Messrs. Brewster & Heyd,
Barristers, &c.,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

FILE NO 154 845-1.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 24 1914

Indian Office, Brantford,
February 23., 1914.

462767

Sir,-

On the 25th of November last the Council decided to make a deposit of $100.00 with Kelley & Porter, Barristers of Simcoe on account of costs in an action institute by them on behalf of George W. Miller against the Principal of the Mohawk Institute. The action has now been commenced and the Secretary of the Council has requested me to make application for this grant. The Council is of opinion that it is a public matter as the action will be for the benefit of all children attending the Mohawk but there are others who are not of that opinion and I am inclined myself to think that this is a private matter between George Miller and the Principal . He usually has a waiting list of 75 or a hundred which is good evidence that his school is popular amongst the Indians or amongst a large proportion of them.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
FEB 26 1914

Your obedient Servant,

Supt.

The Secretary-
Dept. of Indian Affairs-
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

Ottawa, February 28, 1914.

MEMORANDUM.

Mr. Scott,-

In looking over the correspondence relating to the charges made against the administration of the Mohawk Institute I find that Mr. George W. Miller has taken action against the Principal of the institution and that the Six Nation Council, at a meeting held on the 25th of November, passed a resolution offering their support to the prosecution by making a deposit of $100.00 with Messrs. Kelley & Porter, Barristers of Simcoe, on account of the costs in this action, and have requested the Department to send a cheque for this amount to the Treasurer, Chief J. S. Johnson, for this purpose. As this is a personal matter between Mr. Miller and the Principal I do not think that the Department should approve of the resolution.

Duncan Campbell Scott

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

Ottawa, March 3, 1914.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd ultimo referring to a resolution of the Six Nation Council of the 25th of November, last, which decided to make a deposit with Messrs. Kelley & Porter, Barristers, Simcoe, on account of the cost of the action instituted by Mr. George W. Miller against the Principal of the Mohawk Institute.

In reply I beg to say that the Department does not approve of this resolution and no grant will be made for this purpose.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Gordon J. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



444849

Clipping from

The Brantford Expositor.

April 1st. 1914.

MILLER VS. ASHTON CASE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Damages for Plaintiff

(Continued from Page 11)

"No. I am not, for she told me herself."

"Did you put it down?"

"Yes."

"Where?"

"In my train."

Counsel then gave up, with a laugh.

MARY HEARNS

Mary Hearns saw Ruth's back after the whipping and testified that Ruth had said it did not hurt her, and she did not care a bit. Ruth had said later that she would run away and tell a lot of lies so she would not have to come back.

Cross-examined she stuck to her story that Ruth had said it did not hurt. Witness declared that the whipping was not severe, for Ruth had said it didn't hurt and she wouldn't care if she got another.

EVELYN MILLER.

Evelyn Miller, cousin of the plaintiff, heard the whipping but five or six times. She corroborated the two previous witnesses as to Ruth's remarks.

EVENING SESSION

Court having adjourned at 6.45 it was re-opened at 7.45 and examination resumed. One of the jurymen did not get to the jury box until all the available constables had been sent in search of him. He finally arrived at 8.02, and explained that he thought court was to reopen at 8.15.

ADA MARACLE

Ada Maracle was first called. She saw Miss Weatherall going upstairs to whip Ruth, having a strap, and not a whip, in her hand. The witness had been in the schoolroom at the time, reading.

Cross-examination failed to swerve her a point from this evidence. In four years at the school she had never seen the rawhide. Further, she was positive that the rawhide had never been used since Mr. A. Nelles Ashton became principal.

"The principal would not swear to that," commented Mr. Kelly, who endeavored to break this evidence down on the ground that she was arguing, not giving reasons for the belief she held. All his efforts failed.

SARAH HILL

Sarah Hill saw Miss Weatherall bring out the strap from where the whipping took place, and lay it on the table in the sewing room. She did not know where the strap was kept. Conditions had not changed since the cases were brought on. "We get a whipping if we deserve it," said she, adding that there was no need for rawhide whipping for none of them deserved it. Mr. Kelly continued grilling the witness to endeavor to force some knowledge of the rawhide, and the result was that, without a murmur she stood it until she collapsed utterly in a dead faint and had to be carried out of the witness box. Despite her weakening given.

BEATRICE JAMIESON.

Beatrice Jamieson had also seen Miss Weatherall with the strap.

Time after time she repeated that Miss Weatherall used the strap, because she had the strap. Again and again Mr. Kelly tried to shake this, but could not do so, and his lordship suggested a different phrasing of the questions. This was if she had any other reason for thinking she had not used the whip. "I saw her with the strap," was the reply, and with this Mr. Kelly had to be content.

LAURA HOWARD.

Laura Howard was called and stated that she had seen Miss Weatherall with the strap. Mr. Kelly did not cross-examine.

MILDRED LOTTRIDGE.

Mildred Lottridge had had her hair cut at the institution like a boy. She did not want it done, but it was done because she ran away. It has grown just as long as ever.

ALICE SNAKE.

Alice Snake had also had her hair cut off like a boy's, and it was now longer than ever. Her head was sore.

ELIZA SNAKE.

Eliza Snake had her hair cut to be like her sister. Hers, too, had grown again.

ABOUT OATMEAL.

Mr. Ions, working at Wood Bros.' [illegible] had secured oatmeal from them —the best they had—but it was returned to them because it was wormy. Cross-examination brought out that this could not be prevented during warm weather.

That rested the defence

RECALLED TO STAND.

Edith Isaacs was recalled to the stand, Mr. Kelly asking her if she had seen marks on Ruth Miller's back.

Mr. Brewster protested that Mr. Kelly was making his case out and not calling in rebuttal.

His lordship upheld the objection, as Mr. Kelly had brought out his question before in the first hearing and if he had not made out his case then it was not right to reopen it on the plea of replying.

Helen Clinch, recalled, stated that before Principal A. N. Ashton's time Mary Garlow had been whipped with a rawhide on the bare back.

Address of Counsel

The counsel then addressed the jury. They went over the points of the case, Mr. Kelly maintaining that a case had been proven, while Mr. Brewster held that the case was not proven. He believed that with the Indian's love for litigation the chiefs had, after an investigation, brought on the action. It was an endeavor [illegible] the institution for other

his actions were necessary for the discipline of the school. That rested on whether she used reasonable punishment or not ,and whether the interference with the children's liberty was warranted or not.

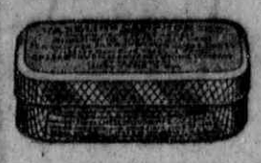
His lordship asked the jury to find:

Most people would be benefited by the occasional use of

Na-Dru-Co Laxatives

Gently, thoroughly, and without discomfort, they free the system of the waste which poisons the blood and lowers the vitality. 25c. a box, at your Druggist's.

National Drug and Chemical Co. of Canada, Limited. 176



Send 5c for trial size

For Chapped Hands and Lips

Vaseline
Trade Mark

Camphor Ice

Soothes and heals cracked skin. Keeps it smooth, firm and healthy.

Insist on VASELINE Camphor Ice, in tubes and boxes. 15 cents. Drug and Department stores everywhere.

CHESEBROUGH MFG. CO.
(Consolidated)
1880 Chabot Ave., Montreal

Whooping Cough
SPASMODIC CROUP ASTHMA COUGHS
BRONCHITIS CATARRH COLDS

Vapo-Cresolene

ESTABLISHED 1879

A simple, safe and effective treatment for bronchial troubles, avoiding drugs. Vaporized Cresolene stops the paroxysms of Whooping Cough and relieves Spasmodic Croup at once. It is a BOON to sufferers from Asthma. The air carrying the antiseptic vapor, inspired with every breath, makes breathing easy; soothes the sore throat and stops the cough, assuring restful nights. It is invaluable to mothers with young children. Send postal for descriptive booklet.

ALL DRUGGISTS.

Try CRESOLENE ANTISEPTIC THROAT TABLETS for the irritated throat. They are simple, effective and antiseptic. Of your druggist or from us. 10c. in stamps.

Vapo Cresolene Co.
62 Cortlandt St., N.Y.
Leeming Miles Building
Montreal, Can.



CARPETS CURTAINS — J. M. Young & Co. — MILLINERY

NEW SILKS IN BLACK AND COLORS.

Another lot of New Black Moires just to hand, 32 to 39 inches wide. At ..... $2.50 and $2.75

Black, Ivory and Cream 27-inch Habitua Silk, a washable silk, Lyon dye. Special $1.00

NEW CLOAKING FOR SPORT COATS.

Cream, scarlet, Paddy, 54 inches wide. Special at ..... $1.00 to $1.50

Honeycomb check, in black, navy, brown; 54 inches wide. At $1.00

VELVET CORDUROY.

27 inches wide, Colored Velvet Corduroys, in navy, brown, Alice. Very special at 60c

MARABOUT BOAS.

In black and natural, also black and white and natural and white. At ..... $4.00, $6.00 and $8.00

DRESS-MAKING NOTICE.

We are now in a position to turn out your Easter gown. Place your order now and we will see that it will be delivered to you in time.

BIG SHOWING OF WASH MATERIALS.

We are making special display of New Wash Goods, in ratine, voiles, repp, Bedford cords, in all the very latest weaves and colorings.

New Carpets, New Linoleums, New Lace Curtains, Curtain Nets, New Rugs, Window Shades made to order.

SPECIAL SHOWING OF NEW SPRING SUITS.

We are making a special showing of New Spring Suits. These are especially good and up-to-date styles for spring wear.

Ladies' Spring Suits, with black and white check skirts. Special at $9.50

See the Black Silk Moire Skirts.

Another line of Tailor-Made Skirts in blues and blacks, all sizes, A1 styles. At ..... $12.50, $15.00 and $18.00

MILLINERY FOR EASTER.

Don't put off buying your Easter Millinery to the last minute, but place your order now, and avoid disappointment.

LADIES' TAILORING — J. M. Young & Co. — DRESS MAKING



Glasses Before the Eyes

no longer look "pedantic" as our forefathers thought. They are not only very necessary to some eyes—in old and young—but they are nowadays so elegantly made as to give the face of the prettiest a stamp of distinction. We hire experts in the adjustment of correct lenses to suit the vision, use the very best possible glass in our lenses, and guarantee individual satisfaction in every particular; added to which our prices are most reasonable.

DR. S. J. HARVEY
8 South Market Street

20% OFF ALL WALLPAPERS

In order to further introduce our fine line of Wallpaper we are making a special offer of 20 per cent. discount for the first two weeks in April.

Don't miss this opportunity of getting new papers at end-of-season prices.

All New Stock : : : : Quality Guaranteed.

PICKELS' BOOK STORES

72 Colborne St. 'Phone 1878. — 72 Market St. 'Phone 909.

Good Fires Depend Upon Good Fuel

ESTABLISHED John Mann & Sons 1868

A WOMAN'S MESSAGE TO WOMEN.

If you are troubled with weak, tired feelings, headache, backache, bearing down sensations, bladder weakness, constipation, catarrhal conditions, pain in the sides regularly or irregularly, bloating or unnatural enlargements, sense of falling or misplacement of internal organs, nervousness, desire to cry, palpitation, hot flashes, dark rings under the eyes, or a loss of interest in life, I invite you to write and ask for my simple method of home treatment, with ten days' trial entirely free and postpaid, also references to Canadian ladies who gladly tell how they have regained health, strength, and happiness by this method. Write to-day. Address: Mrs. M. Summers, Box. . 24 Windsor, Ont.

GRAND TRUNK NEWS ITEMS.

Advices received at Grand Trunk Pacific headquarters here state that some thousands of men will begin work next month on the construction of the most northerly section of the Pacific Great Eastern Railway, which will link up the Grand Trunk Pacific main line at Fort George with Vancouver and other British Columbia points. Mr. J. W. Stewart, who has spent the greater part of his life in Vancouver, we have such a complete and fascinating story that it would be difficult indeed for any person interested in the province to refrain from going into ecstacies over the possibilities of development." The premier of the province of British Columbia looks forward to the time when the Pacific Great Eastern will be extended to the Peace River country and also have connections with Alaska. He believes that the time

1 of

Damages for Plaintiff

(Continued from Page 11)

"No. I am not, for she told me herself."

"Did you put it down?"

"Yes."

"Where?"

"In my train."

Counsel then gave up, with a laugh.

MARY HEARNS

Mary Hearns saw Ruth's back after the whipping and testified that Ruth had said it did not hurt her, and she did not care a bit. Ruth had said later that she would run away and tell a lot of lies so she would not have to come back.

Cross-examined she stuck to her story that Ruth had said it did not hurt. Witness declared that the whipping was not severe, for Ruth had said it didn't hurt and she wouldn't care if she got another.

EVELYN, MILLER

Evelyn Miller, cousin of the plaintiff, heard the whipping but five or six times. She corroborated the two previous witnesses as to Ruth's remarks.

EVENING SESSION

Court having adjourned at 6.45 it was re-opened at 7.45 and examination resumed. One of the jurymen did not get to the jury box until all the available constables had been sent in search of him. He finally arrived at 8.02, and explained that he thought court was to reopen at 8.15.

ADA MARACLE

Ada Maracle was first called. She saw Miss Weatherall going upstairs to whip Ruth, having a strap, and not a whip, in her hand. The witness had been in the schoolroom at the time, reading.

Cross-examination failed to swerve her a point from this evidence. In four years at the school she had never seen the rawhide. Further, she was positive that the rawhide had never been used since Mr. A. Nelles Ashton became principal.

"The principal would not swear to that," commented Mr. Kelly, who endeavored to break this evidence down on the ground that she was arguing, not giving reasons for the belief she held. All his efforts failed.

SARAH HILL

Sarah Hill saw Miss Weatherall bring out the strap from where the whipping took place, and lay it on the table in the sewing room. She did not know where the strap was kept. Conditions had not changed since the cases were brought on. "We get a whipping if we deserve it," said she, adding that there was no need for rawhide whipping for none of them deserved it. Mr. Kelly continued grilling the witness to endeavor to force some knowledge of the rawhide, and the result was that, without a murmur she stood it until she collapsed utterly in a dead faint and had to be carried out of the witness box. Despite her weakening given.

BEATRICE JAMIESON.

Beatrice Jamieson had also seen Miss Weatherall with the strap.

Time after time she repeated that Miss Weatherall used the strap, because she had the strap. Again and again Mr. Kelly tried to shake this, but could not do so, and his lordship suggested a different phrasing of the questions. This was if she had any other reason for thinking she had not used the whip. "I saw her with the strap," was the reply, and with this Mr. Kelly had to be content.

LAURA HOWARD.

Laura Howard was called and stated that she had seen Miss Weatherall with the strap. Mr. Kelly did not cross-examine.

MILDRED LOTTRIDGE.

Mildred Lottridge had had her hair cut at the institution like a boy. She did not want it done, but it was done because she ran away. It had grown just as long as ever.

ALICE SNAKE.

Alice Snake had also had her hair cut off like a boy's, and it was now longer than ever. Her head was sore.

ELIZA SNAKE.

Eliza Snake had her hair cut to be like her sister. Hers, too, had grown again.

ABOUT OATMEAL.

Mr. Ions, working at Wood Bros.' [illegible] that the institution had secured oatmeal from them—the best they had—but it was returned to them because it was wormy. Cross-examination brought out that this could not be prevented during warm weather.

That rested the defence

RECALLED TO STAND.

Edith Isaacs was recalled to the stand, Mr. Kelly asking her if she had seen marks on Ruth Miller's back.

Mr. Brewster protested that Mr. Kelly was making his case out and not calling in rebuttal.

His lordship upheld the objection, as Mr. Kelly had brought out his question before in the first hearing and if he had not made out his case then it was not right to reopen it on the plea of replying.

Helen Clinch, recalled, stated that before Principal A. N. Ashton's time Mary Garlow had been whipped with a rawhide on the bare back.

Address of Counsel

The counsel then addressed the jury. They went over the points of the case, Mr. Kelly maintaining that a case had been proven, while Mr. Brewster held that the case was not proven. He believed that with the Indian's love for litigation the chiefs had, after an investigation, brought on the action. It was an endeavor to belittle the institution, for other

his actions were necessary for the discipline of the school. That rested on whether she used reasonable punishment or not, and whether the interference with the children's liberty was warranted or not.

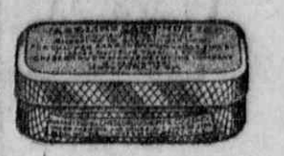
His lordship asked the jury to find

Most people would be benefited by the occasional use of

Na-Dru-Co Laxatives

Gently, thoroughly, and without discomfort, they free the system of the waste which poisons the blood and lowers the vitality. 25c. a box, at your Druggist's.

National Drug and Chemical Co. of Canada, Limited. 176



Send 5c for trial size

For Chapped Hands and Lips

Vaseline
Trade Mark

Camphor Ice

Soothes and heals cracked skin. Keeps it smooth, firm and healthy.

Insist on VASELINE Camphor Ice, in tubes and boxes. 15 cents. Drug and Department stores everywhere.

CHESEBROUGH MFG. CO.
(Consolidated)
1880 Chabot Ave., Montreal

Whooping Cough
SPASMODIC CROUP ASTHMA COUGHS
BRONCHITIS CATARRH COLDS

Vapo-Cresolene

ESTABLISHED 1879

A simple, safe and effective treatment for bronchial troubles, avoiding drugs. Vaporized Cresolene stops the paroxysms of Whooping Cough and relieves Spasmodic Croup at once. It is a BOON to sufferers from Asthma. The air carrying the antiseptic vapor, inspired with every breath, makes breathing easy; soothes the sore throat and stops the cough, assuring restful nights. It is invaluable to mothers with young children. Send postal for descriptive booklet.

ALL DRUGGISTS.

Try CRESOLENE ANTISEPTIC THROAT TABLETS for the irritated throat. They are simple, effective and antiseptic. Of your druggist or from us, 10c. in stamps.



Vapo Cresolene Co.
62 Cortlandt St., N.Y.
Leeming Miles Building
Montreal, Can.

CARPETS CURTAINS **J. M. Young & Co.** MILLINERY

NEW SILKS IN BLACK AND COLORS.

Another lot of New Black Moires just to hand, 32 to 39 inches wide. At..... **$2.50 and $2.75**

Black, Ivory and Cream 27-inch Habitua Silk, a washable silk, Lyon dye. Special **$1.00**

NEW CLOAKING FOR SPORT COATS.

Cream, scarlet, Paddy, 54 inches wide. Special at ..... **$1.00 to $1.50**

Honeycomb check, in black, navy, brown; 54 inches wide. At **$1.00**

VELVET CORDUROY.

27 inches wide, Colored Velvet Corduroys, in navy, brown, Alice. Very special at **60c**

MARABOUT BOAS.

In black and natural, also black and white and natural and white. At ..... **$4.00, $6.00 and $8.00**

DRESS-MAKING NOTICE.

We are now in a position to turn out your Easter gown. Place your order now and we will see that it will be delivered to you in time.

BIG SHOWING OF WASH MATERIALS.

We are making special display of New Wash Goods, in ratine, voiles, repp, Bedford cords, in all the very latest weaves and colorings.

New Carpets, New Linoleums, New Lace Curtains, Curtain Nets, New Rugs, Window Shades made to order.

SPECIAL SHOWING OF NEW SPRING SUITS.

We are making a special showing of New Spring Suits. These are especially good and up-to-date styles for spring wear.

Ladies' Spring Suits, with black and white check skirts. Special at **$9.50**

See the Black Silk Moire Skirts.

Another line of Tailor-Made Skirts in blues and blacks, all sizes, A1 styles. At..... **$12.50, $15.00 and $18.00**

MILLINERY FOR EASTER.

Don't put off buying your Easter Millinery to the last minute, but place your order now, and avoid disappointment.

LADIES' TAILORING **J. M. Young & Co.** DRESS MAKING



Glasses Before the Eyes

no longer look "pedantic" as our forefathers thought. They are not only very necessary to some eyes—in old and young—but they are nowadays so elegantly made as to give the face of the prettiest a stamp of distinction. We hire experts in the adjustment of correct lenses to suit the vision, use the very best double glass on our lenses, and guarantee individual satisfaction in every particular; added to which our prices are most reasonable.

DR. S. J. HARVEY
8 South Market Street

A WOMAN'S MESSAGE TO WOMEN.

If you are troubled with weak, tired feelings, headache, backache, bearing down sensations, bladder weakness, constipation, catarrhal conditions, pain in the sides regularly or irregularly, bloating or unnatural enlargements, sense of falling or misplacement of internal organs, nervousness, desire to cry, palpitation, hot flashes, dark rings under the eyes, or a loss of interest in life, I invite you to write and ask for my simple method of home treatment, with ten days' trial entirely free and postpaid, also references to Canadian ladies who gladly tell how they have regained health, strength, and happiness by this method. Write to-day. Address: Mrs. M. Summers, Box. . 24 Windsor, Ont.

20% OFF ALL WALLPAPERS

In order to further introduce our fine line of Wallpaper we are making a special offer of 20 per cent. discount for the first two weeks in April.

Don't miss this opportunity of getting new papers at end-of-season prices.

All New Stock : : : : Quality Guaranteed.

PICKELS' BOOK STORES

72 Colborne St. 'Phone 1878. — 72 Market St. 'Phone 909.

Good Fires Depend Upon Good Fuel

ESTABLISHED
John Manns Sons
1868

GRAND TRUNK NEWS ITEMS.

Advices received at Grand Trunk Pacific headquarters here state that some thousands of men will begin work next month on the construction of the most northerly section of the Pacific Great Eastern Railway, which will link up the Grand Trunk Pacific main line at Fort George with Vancouver and other British Columbia points. Mr. J. W. Stewart, who has spent the greater part of his life in Vancouver, we have such a complete and fascinating story that it would be difficult indeed for any person interested in the province to refrain from going into ecstacies over the possibilities of development." The premier of the province of British Columbia looks forward to the time when the Pacific Great Eastern will be extended to the Peace River country and also have connections with Alaska. He believes that the time

1. of

never been used since Mr. A. Nelles Ashton became principal.

"The principal would not swear to that," commented Mr. Kelly, who endeavored to break this evidence down on the ground that she was arguing, not giving reasons for the belief she held. All his efforts failed.

SARAH HILL

Sarah Hill saw Miss Weatherall bring out the strap from where the whipping took place, and lay it on the table in the sewing room. She did not know where the strap was kept. Conditions had not changed since the cases were brought on. "We get a whipping if we deserve it," said she, adding that there was no need for rawhide whipping for none of them deserved it. Mr. Kelly continued grilling the witness to endeavor to force some knowledge of the rawhide, and the result was that, without a murmur she stood it until she collapsed utterly in a dead faint and had to be carried out of the witness box. Despite her weakening under the strain of the cross-examination given.

BEATRICE JAMIESON.

Beatrice Jamieson had also seen Miss Weatherall with the strap.

Time after time she repeated that Miss Weatherall used the strap, because she had the strap. Again and again Mr. Kelly tried to shake this but could not do so, and his lordship suggested a different phrasing of the questions. This was if she had any other reason for thinking she had not used the whip. "I saw her with the strap," was the reply, and with this Mr. Kelly had to be content.

LAURA HOWARD.

Laura Howard was called and stated that she had seen Miss Weatherall with the strap. Mr. Kelly did not cross-examine.

MILDRED LOTTRIDGE.

Mildred Lottridge had had her hair cut at the institution like a boy. She did not want it done, but it was done because she ran away. It had grown just as long as ever.

ALICE SNAKE.

Alice Snake had also had her hair cut off like a boy's, and it was now longer than ever. Her head was sore.

ELIZA SNAKE.

Eliza Snake had her hair cut to be like her sister. Hers, too, had grown again.

ABOUT OATMEAL.

Mr. Ions, working at Wood Bros' mill, verified the story that the institution had secured oatmeal from them—the best they had—but it was returned to them because it was wormy. Cross-examination brought out that this could not be prevented during warm weather.

That rested the defence

RECALLED TO STAND.

Edith Isaacs was recalled to the stand, Mr. Kelly asking her if she had seen marks on Ruth Miller's back.

Mr. Brewster protested that Mr. Kelly was making his case out and not calling in rebuttal.

His lordship upheld the objection, as Mr. Kelly had brought out his question before in the first hearing and if he had not made out his case then, it was not right to reopen it on the plea of replying.

Helen Clinch, recalled, stated that before Principal A. N. Ashton's time Mary Garlow had been whipped with a rawhide on the bare back.

Address of Counsel

The counsel then addressed the jury. They went over the points of the case, Mr. Kelly maintaining that a case had been proven, while Mr. Brewster held that the case was not proven. He believed that with the Indian's love for litigation the chiefs had, after an investigation, brought on the action. It was an endeavor to belittle the institution, for otherwise they would have had the matter investigated elsewhere. The sting evidently was that the girls had been discharged from the school. It was peculiar that the girls complained of being discharged and also of being ill-treated.

In his address Mr. Kelly asked why Miss Weatherall had not been called to testify. It was said that the raw-hiding had been stopped, about time it was stopped. The punishment was not moderate. In conclusion he asked for damages to show that such a thing should not be allowed to go on.

HIS LORDSHIP

His lordship then charged the jurors to consider their verdict solely upon the evidence given during the trial. They were to consider whether Mr. Ashton had treated the two children properly, undoubtedly some one should receive praise for the brightness shown by the school children in giving their evidence, this credit going either to the parents or to the school. A school principal had the power to punish the child in a reasonable way, but the institution was not a penal institution. The question then arose as to what would be reasonable chastisement. Specific consent to the rules had not been shown. Therefore the question was, whether reasonable punishment had been meted out or whether this was excessive. It was further a question for the jury to decide whether Mr. Ashton had been legally entitled to cut the girls' hair. Then the question arose as to whether Ruth Miller was interfered with outside of what was needed for the reasonable conduct of a school, when she was put in a cell. Finally there was the question as to whether Ruth was beaten with a stra, or a rawhide, if she was whipped too severely, and whether the girls were fed on bad food.

Mr. Ashton claimed, he said that his actions were necessary for the discipline of the school. That rested on whether she used reasonable punishment or not ,and whether the interference with the children's liberty was warranted or not.

His lordship asked the jury to find: Whether or not there is liability, and if there was liability, how much damages was to be assessed for Hazel and how much for Ruth on the hair cutting, then how much was to be allowed each for their confinement, to Ruth for her whipping and how much to each for the alleged bad food, if liability there were.

The jury retired shortly after 11 o'clock.

THE WOMEN'S MAGAZINE.

Owing to the increased demand for the Woman's Magazine, we have decided to continue the offer until April 1, 35c instead of $1.35; 12 copies of the Woman's Magazine at 10c, $1.20; 1 fashion book, 13c; 1 New Idea pattern, $1.35. Instead of $1.35 our special offer to you 35c; a saving of $1. But you must act at once. This offer is made by special arrangements with the publishers and holds good until April 1, so some to this store to-day. J. M. Young & Co.

GRAND TRUNK NEWS ITEMS.

Advices received at Grand Trunk Pacific headquarters here state that some thousands of men will begin work next month on the construction of the most northerly section of the Pacific Great Eastern Railway, which will link up the Grand Trunk Pacific main line at Fort George with Vancouver and other British Columbia points. Mr. J. W. Stewart, who has spent the greater part of his life in railway building in the mountains of this continent, is on the spot and has charge of operations. Contractors who have finished work on the Grand Trunk Pacific are massing a million dollars' worth of appliances on the route of the Pacific Great Eastern. By the end of the year there will be a continuous grade from North Vancouver to Fort George. A bridge will carry the traffic over to Vancouver proper. Sir Richard McBride, on behalf of the British Columbia government, which is heavily interested in the proposition, says the cost of the 480 miles of line will be at the rate of about $58,000 a mile. Sir Richard says: "If there was nothing else to justify the building of this road to Vancouver than the construction of the National Transcontinental, I think that circumstance in itself would be ample; and when we couple with that fact the wonderful wealth of the intervening territory that lies between Fort George and the city of Vancouver, we have such a complete and fascinating story that it would be difficult indeed for any person interested in the province to refrain from going into ecstacies over the possibilities of development." The premier of the province of British Columbia looks forward to the time when the Pacific Great Eastern will be extended to the Peace River country and also have connections with Alaska. He believes that the time has come for the building of a railroad through northern British Columbia to the Yukon and Alaska. The extension of the Pacific Great Eastern into the Peace River country would make, he thinks, a splendid initial step towards the construction of a north and south railway.

Along the line of the Grand Trunk Pacific mixed farming is being actively encouraged, but railway men report that since the inauguration of the compaign for the encouragement of live stock breeding and mixed farm

Vapo-Cresolene

ESTABLISHED 1879

A simple, safe and effective treatment for bronchial troubles, avoiding drugs. Vaporized Cresolene stops the paroxysms of Whooping Cough and relieves Spasmodic Croup at once. It is a BOON to sufferers from Asthma. The air carrying the antiseptic vapor, inspired with every breath, makes breathing easy; soothes the sore throat and stops the cough, assuring restful nights. It is invaluable to mothers with young children. Send postal for descriptive booklet.

ALL DRUGGISTS.

Try CRESOLENE ANTISEPTIC THROAT TABLETS for the irritated throat. They are simple, effective and antiseptic. Of your druggist or from us. 10c. in stamps.

Vapo Cresolene Co.
62 Cortlandt St., N.Y.
Leeming Miles Building
Montreal, Can.





Glasses Before the Eyes

no longer look "pedantic" as our forefathers thought. They are not only very necessary to some eyes—in old and young—but they are nowadays so elegantly made as to give the face of the prettiest a startop of distinction. We hire experts in the adjustment of correct lenses to suit the vision, use the very best possible glass in our lenses, and guarantee individual satisfaction in every particular; added to which our prices are most reasonable.

DR. S. J. HARVEY
8 South Market Street

A WOMAN'S MESSAGE TO WOMEN.

If you are troubled with weak, tired feelings, headache, backache, bearing down sensations, bladder weakness, constipation, catarrhal conditions, pain in the sides regularly or irregularly, bloating or unnatural enlargements, sense of falling or misplacement of internal organs, nervousness, desire to cry, palpitation, hot flashes, dark rings under the eyes, or a loss of interest in life, I invite you to write and ask for my simple method of home treatment, with ten days' trial entirely free and postpaid, also references to Canadian ladies who gladly tell how they have regained health, strength, and happiness by this method. Write to-day. Address: Mrs. M. Summers, Box. . 24 Windsor, Ont.

20% OFF ALL WALLPAPERS

In order to further introduce our fine line of Wallpaper we are making a special offer of 20 per cent. discount for the first two weeks in April.

Don't miss this opportunity of getting new papers at end-of-season prices.

All New Stock : : : : Quality Guaranteed.

PICKELS' BOOK STORES

72 Colborne St. 'Phone 1878. — 72 Market St. 'Phone 909.

Good Fires Depend Upon Good Fuel

ESTABLISHED John Mann & Sons 1868

BREATHE FREELY! OPEN NOSTRILS AND STUFFED HEAD—END CATARRH

Instant Relief When Nose and Head are Clogged from a Cold. Stops Nasty Catarrhal Discharges. Dull Headache Vanishes.

Try "Ely's Cream Balm."

Get a small bottle, anyway, just to try it. Apply a little in the nostrils and instantly your clogged nose and stopped-up air passages of the head will open; you will breathe freely; dullness and headache disappear. By morning! the catarrh, cold in head or catarrhal sore throat will be gone.

End such misery now! Get the small bottle of "Ely's Cream Balm" at any drug store. This sweet, fragrant balm dissolves by the heat of the nostrils; penetrates and heals the inflamed, swollen membrane which lines the nose, head and throat; clears the air passages; stops nasty discharge and a feeling of cleansing, soothing relief comes immediately.

Don't lay awake to-night struggling for breath, with head stuffed; nostrils closed, hawking and blowing. Catarrh or a cold, with its running nose, foul mucous dropping into the throat, and raw dryness is distressing, but entirely needless.

Put your faith—just once—in "Ely's Cream Balm" and your cold or catarrh will surely disappear.

Instantly Relieves Swollen, Inflamed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2 of 2.

never been used since Mr. A. Nelles Ashton became principal.

"The principal would not swear to that," commented Mr. Kelly, who endeavored to break this evidence down on the ground that she was arguing, not giving reasons for the belief she held. All his efforts failed.

SARAH HILL

Sarah Hill saw Miss Weatherall bring out the strap from where the whipping took place, and lay it on the table in the sewing room. She did not know where the strap was kept. Conditions had not changed since the cases were brought on. "We get a whipping if we deserve it," said she, adding that there was no need for rawhide whipping for none of them deserved it. Mr. Kelly continued grilling the witness to endeavor to force some knowledge of the rawhide, and the result was that, without a murmur she stood it until she collapsed utterly in a dead faint and had to be carried out of the witness box. Despite her weakening under the strain of the cross-exam. given.

BEATRICE JAMIESON.

Beatrice Jamieson had also seen Miss Weatherall with the strap.

Time after time she repeated that Miss Weatherall used the strap, because she had the strap. Again and again Mr. Kelly tried to shake this, but could not do so, and his lordship suggested a different phrasing of the questions. This was if she had any other reason for thinking she had not used the whip. "I saw her with the strap," was the reply, and with this Mr. Kelly had to be content.

LAURA HOWARD.

Laura Howard was called and stated that she had seen Miss Weatherall with the strap. Mr. Kelly did not cross-examine.

MILDRED LOTTRIDGE.

Mildred Lottridge had had her hair cut at the institution like a boy. She did not want it done, but it was done because she ran away. It had grown just as long as ever.

ALICE SNAKE.

Alice Snake had also had her hair cut off like a boy's, and it was now longer than ever. Her head was sore.

ELIZA SNAKE.

Eliza Snake had her hair cut to be like her sister. Hers, too, had grown again.

ABOUT OATMEAL.

Mr. Ions, working at Wood Bro's mill, verified the story that the institution had secured oatmeal from them—the best they had—but it was returned to them because it was wormy. Cross-examination brought out that this could not be prevented during warm weather.

That rested the defence

RECALLED TO STAND.

Edith Isaacs was recalled to the stand, Mr. Kelly asking her if she had seen marks on Ruth Miller's back.

Mr. Brewster protested that Mr. Kelly was making his case out and not calling in rebuttal.

His lordship upheld the objection, as Mr. Kelly had brought out his question before in the first hearing and if he had not made out his case then, it was not right to reopen it on the plea of replying.

Helen Clinch, recalled, stated that before Principal A. N. Ashton's time Mary Garlow had been whipped with a rawhide on the bare back.

Address of Counsel

The counsel then addressed the jury. They went over the points of the case, Mr. Kelly maintaining that a case had been proven, while Mr. Brewster held that the case was not proven. He believed that with the Indian's love for litigation the chiefs had, after an investigation, brought on the action. It was an endeavor to belittle the institution, for otherwise they would have had the matter investigated elsewhere. The sting evidently was that the girls had been discharged from the school. It was peculiar that the girls complained of being discharged and also of being ill-treated.

In his address Mr. Kelly asked why Miss Weatherall had not been called to testify. It was said that the raw-hiding had been stopped, about time it was stopped. The punishment was not moderate. In conclusion he asked for damages to show that such a thing should not be allowed to go on.

HIS LORDSHIP

His lordship then charged the jurors to consider their verdict solely upon the evidence given during the trial. They were to consider whether Mr. Ashton had treated the two children properly, undoubtedly some one should receive praise for the brightness shown by the school children in giving their evidence, this credit going either to the parents or to the school. A school principal had the power to punish the child in a reasonable way, but the institution was not a penal institution. The question then arose as to what would be reasonable chastisement. Specific consent to the rules had not been shown. Therefore the question was, whether reasonable punishment had been meted out or whether this was excessive. It was further a question for the jury to decide whether Mr. Ashton had been legally entitled to cut the girls' hair. Then the question arose as to whether Ruth Miller was interfered with outside of what was needed for the reasonable conduct of a school, when she was put in a cell. Finally there was the question as to whether Ruth was beaten with a stra, or a rawhide, if she was whipped too severely, and whether the girls were fed on bad food.

Mr. Ashton claimed he said that his actions were necessary for the discipline of the school. That rested on whether she used reasonable punishment or not ,and whether the interference with the children's liberty was warranted or not.

His lordship asked the jury to find: Whether or not there is liability, and if there was liability, how much damages was to be assessed for Hazel and how much for Ruth on the hair cutting, then how much was to be allowed each for their confinement, to Ruth for her whipping and how much to each for the alleged bad food, if liability there were.

The jury retired shortly after 11 o'clock.

THE WOMEN'S MAGAZINE.

Owing to the increased demand for the Woman's Magazine, we have decided to continue the offer until April 1, 35c instead of $1.35; 12 copies of the Woman's Magazine at 10c, $1.20; 1 fashion book, 13c; 1 New Idea pattern, $1.35. Instead of $1.35 our special offer to you 35c; a saving of $1. But you must act at once. This offer is made by special arrangements with the publishers and holds good until April 1, so some to this store to-day. J. M. Young & Co.

GRAND TRUNK NEWS ITEMS.

Advices received at Grand Trunk Pacific headquarters here state that some thousands of men will begin work next month on the construction of the most northerly section of the Pacific Great Eastern Railway, which will link up the Grand Trunk Pacific main line at Fort George with Vancouver and other British Columbia points. Mr. J. W. Stewart, who has spent the greater part of his life in railway building in the mountains of this continent, is on the spot and has charge of operations. Contractors who have finished work on the Grand Trunk Pacific are massing a million dollars' worth of appliances on the route of the Pacific Great Eastern. By the end of the year there will be a continuous grade from North Vancouver to Fort George. A bridge will carry the traffic over to Vancouver proper. Sir Richard McBride, on behalf of the British Columbia government, which is heavily interested in the proposition, says the cost of the 480 miles of line will be at the rate of about $58,000 a mile. Sir Richard says: "If there was nothing else to justify the building of this road to Vancouver than the construction of the National Transcontinental, I think that circumstance in itself would be ample; and when we couple with that fact the wonderful wealth of the intervening territory that lies between Fort George and the city of Vancouver, we have such a complete and fascinating story that it would be difficult indeed for any person interested in the province to refrain from going into ecstacies over the possibilities of development." The premier of the province of British Columbia looks forward to the time when the Pacific Great Eastern will be extended to the Peace River country and also have connections with Alaska. He believes that the time has come for the building of a railroad through northern British Columbia to the Yukon and Alaska. The extension of the Pacific Great Eastern into the Peace River country would make, he thinks, a splendid initial step towards the construction of a north and south railway.

Along the line of the Grand Trunk Pacific mixed farming is being actively encouraged, but railway men report that since the inauguration of the compaign for the encouragement of live stock breeding and mixed farm-

Vapo-Cresolene

ESTABLISHED 1879

A simple, safe and effective treatment for bronchial troubles, avoiding drugs. Vaporized Cresolene stops the paroxysms of Whooping Cough and relieves Spasmodic Croup at once. It is a BOON to sufferers from Asthma. The air carrying the antiseptic vapor, inspired with every breath, makes breathing easy; soothes the sore throat and stops the cough, assuring restful nights. It is invaluable to mothers with young children. Send postal for descriptive booklet.

ALL DRUGGISTS.

Try CRESOLENE ANTISEPTIC THROAT TABLETS for the irritated throat. They are simple, effective and antiseptic. Of your druggist or from us, 10c. in stamps.

Vapo Cresolene Co.
62 Cortlandt St., N.Y.
Leeming Miles Building
Montreal, Can.





Glasses Before the Eyes

no longer look "pedantic" as our forefathers thought. They are not only very necessary to some eyes—in old and young—but they are nowadays so elegantly made as to give the face of the prettiest a stamp of distinction. We have experts in the adjustment of correct lenses to suit the vision, use the very best quality glass in our lenses, and guarantee individual satisfaction in every particular; added to which our prices are most reasonable.

DR. S. J. HARVEY
8 South Market Street

A WOMAN'S MESSAGE TO WOMEN.

If you are troubled with weak, tired feelings, headache, backache, bearing down sensations, bladder weakness, constipation, catarrhal conditions, pain in the sides regularly or irregularly, bloating or unnatural enlargements, sense of falling or misplacement of internal organs, nervousness, desire to cry, palpitation, hot flashes, dark rings under the eyes, or a loss of interest in life, I invite you to write and ask for my simple method of home treatment, with ten days' trial entirely free and postpaid, also references to Canadian ladies who gladly tell how they have regained health, strength, and happiness by this method. Write to-day. Address: Mrs. M. Summers, Box. . 24 Windsor, Ont.

20% OFF ALL WALLPAPERS

In order to further introduce our fine line of Wallpaper we are making a special offer of 20 per cent. discount for the first two weeks in April.

Don't miss this opportunity of getting new papers at end-of-season prices.

All New Stock : : : : Quality Guaranteed.

PICKELS' BOOK STORES

72 Colborne St. 'Phone 1878. — 72 Market St. 'Phone 909.

Good Fires Depend Upon Good Fuel

ESTABLISHED John Mann & Sons 1868

BREATHE FREELY! OPEN NOSTRILS AND STUFFED HEAD—END CATARRH

Instant Relief When Nose and Head are Clogged from a Cold. Stops Nasty Catarrhal Discharges. Dull Headache Vanishes.

Try "Ely's Cream Balm."

Get a small bottle, anyway, just to try it. Apply a little in the nostrils and instantly your clogged nose and stopped-up air passages of the head will open; you will breathe freely; dullness and headache disappear. By morning! the catarrh, cold in head or catarrhal sore throat will be gone.

End such misery now! Get the small bottle of "Ely's Cream Balm" at any drug store. This sweet, fragrant balm dissolves by the heat of the nostrils; penetrates and heals the inflamed, swollen membrane which lines the nose, head and throat; clears the air passages; stops nasty discharge and a feeling of cleansing, soothing relief comes immediately.

Don't lay awake to-night struggling for breath, with head stuffed; nostrils closed, hawking and blowing. Catarrh or a cold, with its running nose, foul mucous dropping into the throat, and raw dryness is distressing, but entirely needless.

Put your faith—just once—in "Ely's Cream Balm" and your cold or catarrh will surely disappear.

Instantly Relieves Swollen, Inflamed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2 of 2.

Damages for Plaintiff

(Continued from Page 1.)

tention of Mr. Justice Kelly and the court was occupied by the case. The evidence was voluminous, but his lordship was persistent in his desire to have the case closed in one day and held a night session to wind it up.

The evidence was very contradictory on some points. It was conceded by the defence that worms had been found during the hot months in the oatmeal and meat, but as soon as this was discovered the whole order was returned. It was admitted further that the girls' hair had been cut, and that they had been imprisoned, Ruth in a cell, and Hazel, in the sick room, and given bread and water for a day for attempting to run away from Mohawk Institute. It was further admitted that to Ruth had been ministered a strapping, but it was denied that it was too severe, or that it was administered with a whip of rawhide, as alleged.

The charge of Mr. Justice Kelly was impartial at the commencement, but towards the close it leaned towards the plaintiff, and when he drew up a series of question for the jury to answer it was conceded that damages would be awarded.

WITNESS COLLAPSED

Perhaps the most interesting portion of the evidence was that given by present-day pupils of the institution. They were clear and concise, their evidence was direct to the point ond they refused to be turned off to one side by the opposing counsel's leading questions or puzzling. One girl, Sarah Hill, bore a gruelling cross-examination unflinchingly, but her physique was not as strong as her intellect, for at the close she collapsed.

The following jury was empanelled for the case of Miller vs. Ashton: James Dawson, R. Fowler, Chas. Summerhayes, J. T. Norrie, Arthur Cook, Edward Murton, E. R. Laings, W. D. Farr, Daniel Corrigan, Sylvester Stratford, P. O. Fisher, Geo. Evans, Charles Carter.

ONE CASE PRESENTED

W. E. Kelly, of Kelly and Porter, appeared for the plaintiff in the case of Miller vs Ashton, for $5000 and costs damages for the plaintiffs. The case, he pointed out, was brought by George W. Miller, a resident of the Indian reserve, against A. Nelles Ashton, principal of the Mohawk Indian Institute, for cruelty to Miller's two children, Ruth and Hazel, 13 and 11 years of age.

Addressing the jury Mr. Kelly stated that it was the contention of the plaintiff that one of the girls had been mercilessly beaten, being given 12 lashes with a rawhide. The girls had broken away, and on being captured, Ruth had been confined in a cell without windows ,and with only a small aperture, barred with iron in the door. Hazel had been kept in a dormitory for three days. The plaintiff claimed that this was too severe a punishment for young girls, more befitting a prison institution than a school. It was claimed that the food was unfit for use, that the management was not such as was necessary and proper in this modern age, and that the children were treated very harshly.

FATHER FIRST WITNESS.

Geo. W. Miller, father of the two girls, on whose behalf action was entered ,was the first witness. He stated that on August 7 or 8 the girls had run away and later were discharged from the institution.

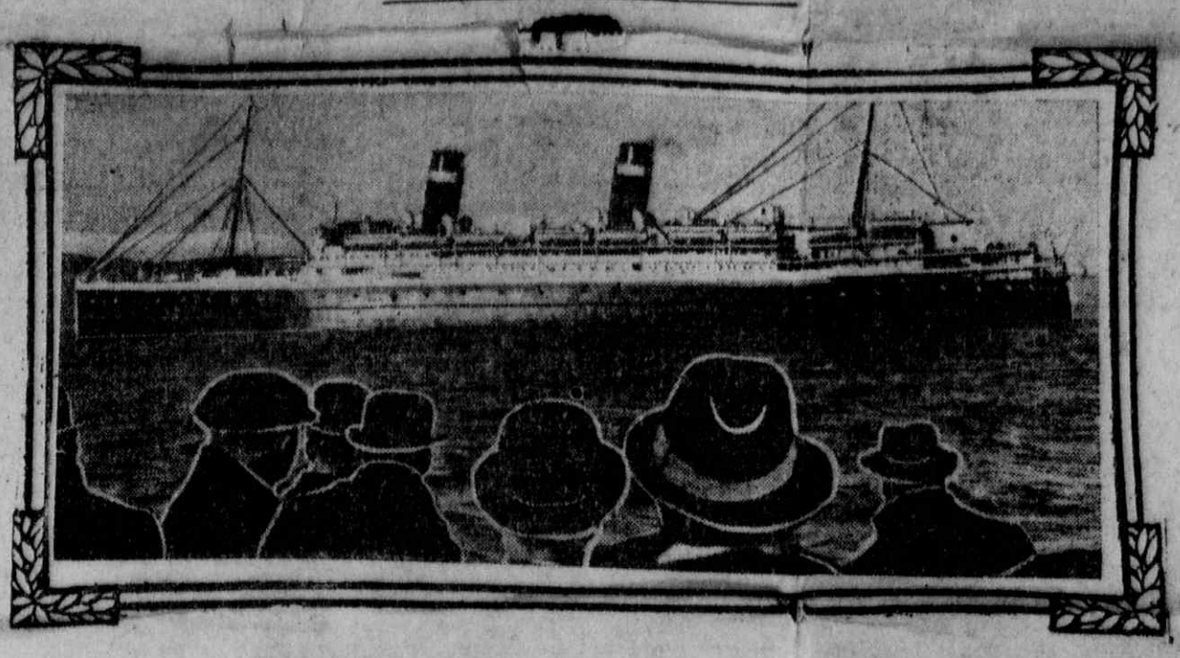
Photos were put in showing the conditions of the girls' heads after their hair had been cut off?

Miller continued that Hazel, the younger girl, was in a very nervous condition, but he could not say whether or not it was because of the treatment she might have received at the institution.

Once Pupil Himself.

W. S. Brewster, for the defendant, cross-examined Miller, who stated that he was for three years a pupil of the institute under Rev. Mr. Ashton, when he was a boy. When he grew up he made a written application to

New Liner Beats Record in Steam Trials on the Clyde



A picture of the steam trials of the Calgarnan, one of the splendid new steamers, which have been built by the Allan line to meet the rapid development of Canada's trade. The vessel beats the record of her sister ship, the Alsatian, and worked up to a speed of 24½ knots.

dently been built when the new building was put up. He had put the children in the school because they had no mother. His children had run home, and he had telephoned Mr. Ashton that he would bring them back next day, to save the fees of a constable who would be sent after the girls otherwise. He could have sent them to his own school, which was only 400 yards away, but he had no one at home to look after them.

In re-examination Mr. Kelly asked the witness how he had been whipped when at the institution.

Mr. Brewster objected and was sustained.

HAZEL MILLER'S STORY.

Hazel Miller, the younger of the two girls, was placed in the box. She was able to take the oath, replying to Justice Kelly's advising her that it was very wrong not to tell the thuth. She had been in Mohawk Institute for about a year, before she ran away. "I got out of a window with my sister and two other girls," said she very naively, causing a laugh in the court room. She ran away at 12 o'clock at night, and arrived home at three in the morning, walking all the way. On being taken back, Ruth was put in a cell and the witness and they needed it. Mr. Ashton had never touched the witness and had treated her very kindly. She knew she must be punished if she ran away. She had never seen any worms in the meat she ate, and only once in another girl's food. Once or twice the porridge was not done quite right, the pupils themselves doing the cooking as part of their training for a month. She had been whipped on the hands when she had done something wrong. She had not suffered because of the food she got. The black list had been in force for a long time, and she did not complain of that.

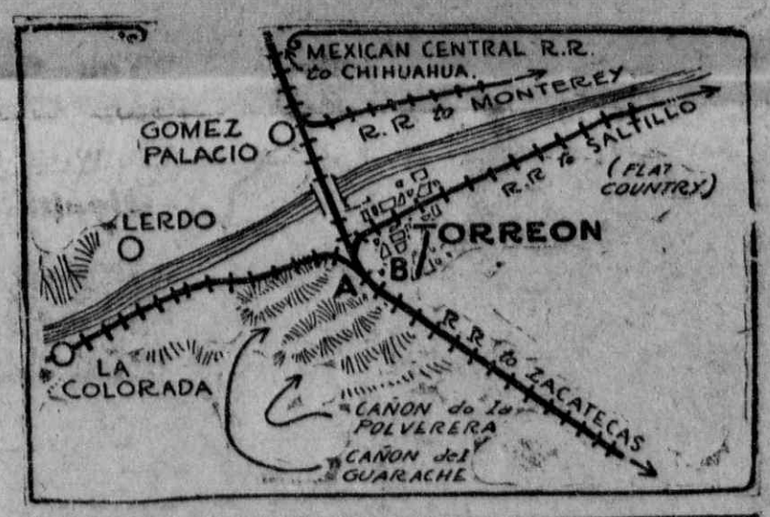
Said Whip Was Used

Re-examined, witness said that a whip was used in "birching." The strap used was put into court, but the witness said there was also a whip. She had not complained of having her hair cut, because it would not have done any good, for she would have been reported.

RUTH MILLER'S STORY

Ruth Miller, 13 years of age, was called. She had run away from the institute because she did not like the food. When brought back she was put in the cell on the third floor,

Map of Torreon, In Mexico



stitution she had long hair, but she did not like this and had it cut short. Witness was the only one put into a cell for the escape of the four girls. There had been trouble with the oatmeal in the summer-time, but she made no complaint. Mr. Ashton had had treated her all right, and was not present at the whipping. Though Mr. Ashton had said she was to be whipped with a strap, she was whipped with a whip. She had not shown her body to anyone after the whipping. She had taken stuff from the institution to make up clothes to run away in. She had one lock open the day she was caught at the clothes press. She was just as well in two weeks after the whipping as she ever was. She admitted being mischievous, just like the others. Mr. Ashton had never done anything to her himself, but had ordered others to punish her.

EDITH ISAACS.

Edith Isaacs, one of the runaway quartet, was next called. She had seen that Ruth had her hair cut. She had also seen the principal hand a whip, which looked like a horsewhip, to Miss Weatherall and tell her to give each of the girls a dozen lashes on the bare back. She had heard Ruth scream. She did not know whether the whip was a rawhide or not. She had not seen anything wrong with the oatmeal or meat. Ruth had wanted the witness to run away the second time.

Cross-examined the witness stated that the principal had not gone up to where the whipping took place.

EMMA ISAACS.

Emma Isaacs, the last of the runaway quartet, said that Ruth Miller was put in a cell and her hair was cut. Witness had never seen the whip talked of. She once saw a worm in the meat in hot weather.

GEORGE JOHN.

George John, misconstruing counsel's question, stated that he was not one of the girls, but was one of the boys.

Counsel for defendant protested against asking the witness if he knew of any other punishment used in the school, and his protest was upheld, save that opposing counsel could prove connection with the present case.

John stated that whips were used, but he was not allowed to specify times when they were used. He had seen a worm in the porridge once.

This concluded the case for the plaintiff.

His lordship asked Mr. Kelly if he intended to press the bad food allegation.

Mr. Kelly replied that he could not abandon it.

His lordship asked what he could prove the children had suffered from the "bad food."

Mr. Kelly thought inferences could be drawn.

THE DEFENCE

management and wanted Ruth home, and the witness therefore had discharged all four. Miss Weatherall had married and now resided in Medicine Hat. Hence it was not possible to bring her here.

All oatmeal used was purchased from the Wood [illegible] of Brantford. About August or September he found worms, but had sent the oatmeal back and now used rolled wheat. The housekeeper had nothing else to do but look after the cooking which was done by the girl pupils. There had been no complaints.

Witness stated that he had mitigated punishments, abolishing the whip and cutting down the hours of the "black list."

Cross Examination.

Cross-examined Major Ashton stated that the school was under Ontario public school regulations so far as was possible. He told Miss Wetherall to whip the girls, but did not tell how it was to be done. The company ran the school, with but government inspection.

"You had plenty of time to get Miss Wetherall here or to have a commission examine her?"

"Yes."

"But you didn't?"

"No."

Mr. Kelly asked if Major Ashton did not think a whipping was too severe for such an offence.

Witness did not think it so for the offences committed, as there was a theft case before that.

"Perhaps Miss Weatherall did not know the whip was cut out?"

"Oh, yes, she did."

"Rather humiliating for a child to be stripped and whipped?"

There was no answer.

The witness stated that the old whip in use was a rawhide one—a severe whip. He had had complaints of meats being scorched, but not spoiled. The girls had been fed on bread and water, and put on the black list. He had heard that there was a tendency to abolish corporal punishment, but it was all a question of who was being dealt with. He felt that he had moderately punished the girls. He assumed all responsibility for his actions. It was true that the children were only fed separated milk. During his incumbency no Indian child had been whipped on the bare back.

Re-Examination.

Re-examined, Mr. Ashton stated that, though they used the Ontario curriculum so that the pupils could go through the higher schools, there was no other connection with the Ontario public schools. He stood responsible for everything [illegible] had been done by his orders.

DENIED GIRLS' STORY.

Geneva Van Every had been at the school for seven years, and had been in charge of Ruth Miller when in solitary confinement. Ruth was in the cell for 24 hours only, and no more, despite Ruth's statement that she had been in for two days. Ruth had had five or six strokes, not more. Three days after the whipping Ruth told the witness that it was not sore at all and she did not care about the whipping.

Aren't you [illegible]

(Continued on Page 12, Col. 3.)

SUPERIOR TO COPAIBA & INJECTIONS
SANTAL MIDY
CAPSULES
RELIEVES IN 24 HOURS

Br[illegible]
Next time y[illegible]
weigh it. A[illegible]
the best soup[illegible]

1 of

Damages for Plaintiff

(Continued from Page 1.)

tention of Mr. Justice Kelly and the court was occupied by the case. The evidence was voluminous, but his lordship was persistent in his desire to have the case closed in one day and held a night session to wind it up.

The evidence was very contradictory on some points. It was conceded by the defence that worms had been found during the hot months in the oatmeal and meat, but as soon as this was discovered the whole order was returned. It was admitted further that the girls' hair had been cut, and that they had been imprisoned, Ruth in a cell, and Hazel, in the sick room, and given bread and water for a day for attempting to run away from Mohawk Institute. It was further admitted that to Ruth had been ministered a strapping, but it was denied that it was too severe, or that it was administered with a whip of rawhide, as alleged.

The charge of Mr. Justice Kelly was impartial at the commencement, but towards the close it leaned towards the plaintiff, and when he drew up a series of question for the jury to answer it was conceded that damages would be awarded.

WITNESS COLLAPSED

Perhaps the most interesting portion of the evidence was that given by present-day pupils of the institution. They were clear and concise, their evidence was direct to the point ond they refused to be turned off to one side by the opposing counsel's leading questions or puzzling. One girl, Sarah Hill, bore a gruelling cross-examination unflinchingly, but her physique was not as strong as her intellect, for at the close she collapsed.

The following jury was empanelled for the case of Miller vs. Ashton: James Dawson, R. Fowler, Chas. Summerhayes, J. T. Norrie, Arthur Cook, Edward Murton, E. R. Laings, W. D. Farr, Daniel Corrigan, Sylvester Stratford, P. O. Fisher, Geo. Evans, Charles Carter.

ONE CASE PRESENTED

W. E. Kelly, of Kelly and Porter, appeared for the plaintiff in the case of Miller vs Ashton, for $5000 and costs damages for the plaintiffs. The case, he pointed out, was brought by George W. Miller, a resident of the Indian reserve, against A. Nelles Ashton, principal of the Mohawk Indian Institute, for cruelty to Miller's two children, Ruth and Hazel, 13 and 11 years of age.

Addressing the jury Mr. Kelly stated that it was the contention of the plaintiff that one of the girls had been mercilessly beaten, being given 12 lashes with a rawhide. The girls had broken away, and on being captured, Ruth had been confined in a cell without windows ,and with only a small aperture, barred with iron in the door. Hazel had been kept in a dormitory for three days. The plaintiff claimed that this was too severe a punishment for young girls, more befitting a prison institution than a school. It was claimed that the food was unfit for use, that the management was not such as was necessary and proper in this modern age, and that the children were treated very harshly.

FATHER FIRST WITNESS.

Geo. W. Miller, father of the two girls, on whose behalf action was entered ,was the first witness. He stated that on August 7 or 8 the girls had run away and later were discharged from the institution.

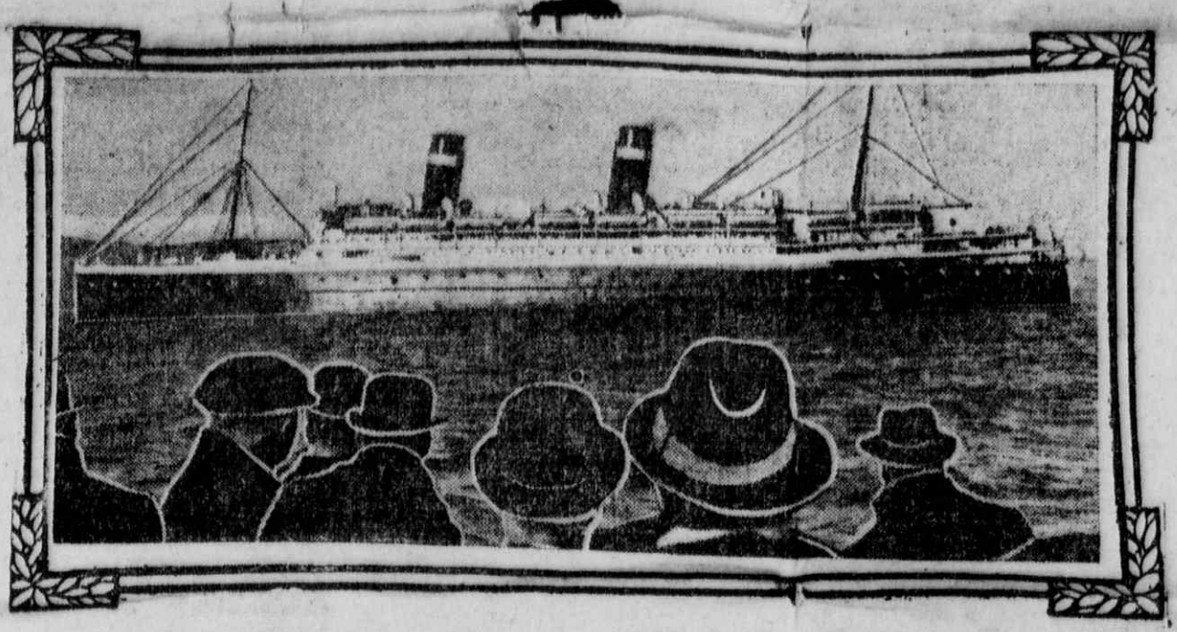
Photos were put in showing the conditions of the girls' heads after their hair had been cut off?

Miller continued that Hazel, the younger girl, was in a very nervous condition, but he could not say whether or not it was because of the treatment she might have received at the institution.

Once Pupil Himself.

W. S. Brewster, for the defendant, cross-examined Miller, who stated that he was for three years a pupil of the institute under Rev. Mr. Ashton, when he was a boy. When he grew up he made a written application to

New Liner Beats Record in Steam Trials on the Clyde



A picture of the steam trials of the Calgarnan, one of the splendid new steamers, which have been built by the Allan line to meet the rapid development of Canada's trade. The vessel beats the record of her sister ship, the Alsatian, and worked up to a speed of 24½ knots.

dently been built when the new building was put up. He had put the children in the school because they had no mother. His children had run home, and he had telephoned Mr. Ashton that he would bring them back next day, to save the fees of a constable who would be sent after the girls otherwise. He could have sent them to his own school, which was only 400 yards away, but he had no one at home to look after them.

In re-examination Mr. Kelly asked the witness how he had been whipped when at the institution.

Mr. Brewster objected and was sustained.

HAZEL MILLER'S STORY.

Hazel Miller, the younger of the two girls, was placed in the box. She was able to take the oath, replying to Justice Kelly's advising her that it was very wrong not to tell the thuth. She had been in Mohawk Institute for about a year, before she ran away. "I got out of a window with my sister and two other girls," said she very naively, causing a laugh in the court room. She ran away at 12 o'clock at night, and arrived home at three in the morning, walking all the way. On being taken back, Ruth was put in a cell and the witness and they needed it. Mr. Ashton had never touched the witness and had treated her very kindly. She knew she must be punished if she ran away. She had never seen any worms in the meat she ate, and only once in another girl's food. Once or twice the porridge was not done quite right, the pupils themselves doing the cooking as part of their training for a month. She had been whipped on the hands when she had done something wrong. She had not suffered because of the food she got. The black list had been in force for a long time, and she did not complain of that.

Said Whip Was Used

Re-examined, witness said that a whip was used in "birching." The strap used was put into court, but the witness said there was also a whip. She had not complained of having her hair cut, because it would not have done any good, for she would have been reported.

RUTH MILLER'S STORY

Ruth Miller, 13 years of age, was called. She had run away from the institute because she did not like the food. When brought back she was put in the cell on the third floor, stitution she had long hair, but she did not like this and had it cut short. Witness was the only one put into a cell for the escape of the four girls. There had been trouble with the oatmeal in the summer-time, but she made no complaint. Mr. Ashton had had treated her all right, and was not present at the whipping. Though Mr. Ashton had said she was to be whipped with a strap, she was whipped with a whip. She had not shown her body to anyone after the whipping. She had taken stuff from the institution to make up clothes to run away in. She had one lock open the day she was caught at the clothes press. She was just as well in two weeks after the whipping as she ever was. She admitted being mischievous, just like the others. Mr. Ashton had never done anything to her himself, but had ordered others to punish her.

EDITH ISAACS.

Edith Isaacs, one of the runaway quartet, was next called. She had seen that Ruth had her hair cut. She had also seen the principal hand a whip, which looked like a horsewhip, to Miss Weatherall and tell her to give each of the girls a dozen lashes on the bare back. She had heard Ruth scream. She did not know whether the whip was a rawhide or not. She had not seen anything wrong with the oatmeal or meat. Ruth had wanted the witness to run away the second time.

Cross-examined the witness stated that the principal had not gone up to where the whipping took place.

EMMA ISAACS.

Emma Isaacs, the last of the runaway quartet, said that Ruth Miller was put in a cell and her hair was cut. Witness had never seen the whip talked of. She once saw a worm in the meat in hot weather.

GEORGE JOHN.

George John, misconstruing counsel's question, stated that he was not one of the girls, but was one of the boys.

Counsel for defendant protested against asking the witness if he knew of any other punishment used in the school, and his protest was upheld, save that opposing counsel could prove connection with the present case.

John stated that whips were used, but he was not allowed to specify times when they were used. He had seen a worm in the porridge once.

This concluded the case for the plaintiff.

His lordship asked Mr. Kelly if he intended to press the bad food allegation.

Mr. Kelly replied that he could not abandon it.

His lordship asked what he could prove the children had suffered from the "bad food."

Mr. Kelly thought inferences could be drawn.

THE DEFENCE

management and wanted Ruth home, and the witness therefore had discharged all four. Miss Weatherall had married and now resided in Medicine Hat. Hence it was not possible to bring her here.

All oatmeal used was purchased from the Wood [illegible] of Brantford. About August or September he found worms, but had sent the oatmeal back and now used rolled wheat. The housekeeper had nothing else to do but look after the cooking which was done by the girl pupils. There had been no complaints.

Witness stated that he had mitigated punishments, abolishing the whip and cutting down the hours of the "black list."

Cross Examination.

Cross-examined Major Ashton stated that the school was under Ontario public school regulations so far as was possible. He told Miss Wetherall to whip the girls, but did not tell how it was to be done. The company ran the school, with but government inspection.

"You had plenty of time to get Miss Wetherall here or to have a commission examine her?"

"Yes."

"But you didn't?"

"No."

Mr. Kelly asked if Major Ashton did not think a whipping was too severe for such an offence.

Witness did not think it so for the offences committed, as there was a theft case before that.

"Perhaps Miss Weatherall did not know the whip was cut out?"

"Oh, yes, she did."

"Rather humiliating for a child to be stripped and whipped?"

There was no answer.

The witness stated that the old whip in use was a rawhide one—a severe whip. He had had complaints of meats being scorched, but not spoiled. The girls had been fed on bread and water, and put on the black list. He had heard that there was a tendency to abolish corporal punishment, but it was all a question of who was being dealt with. He felt that he had moderately punished the girls. He assumed all responsibility for his actions. It was true that the children were only fed separated milk. During his incumbency no Indian child had been whipped on the bare back.

Re-Examination.

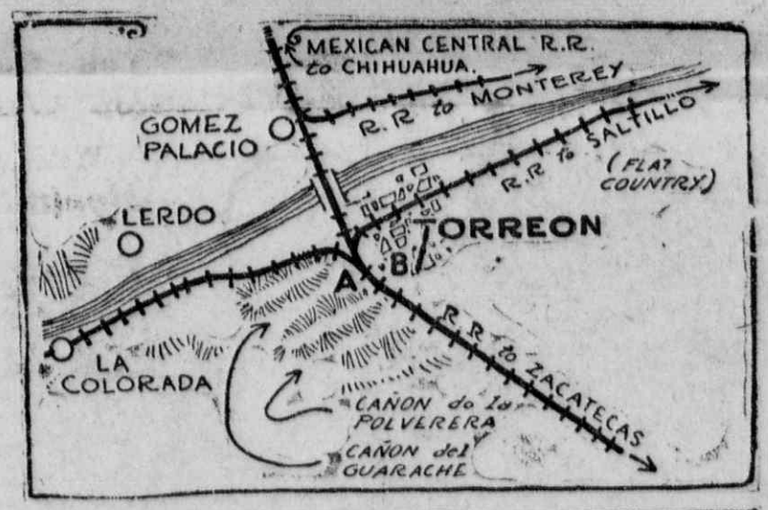
Re-examined, Mr. Ashton stated that, though they used the Ontario curriculum so that the pupils could go through the higher schools, there was no other connection with the Ontario public schools. He stood responsible for everything [illegible] had been done by his orders.

DENIED GIRLS' STORY.

Geneva Van Every had been at the school for seven years, and had been in charge of Ruth Miller when in solitary confinement. Ruth was in the cell for 24 hours only, and no more, despite Ruth's statement that she had been in for two days. Ruth had had five or six strokes, not more. Three days after the whipping Ruth told the witness that it was not sore at all and she did not care about the whipping. Aren't you [illegible]

(Continued on Page 12, Col. 3.)

Map of Torreon, In Mexico



SUPERIOR TO COPAIBA & INJECTIONS
SANTAL MIDY
CAPSULES
RELIEVES IN 24 HOURS

Bu

Next time y
weigh it. A
the best soup

1 of

merhayes, J. T. Norrie, Arthur Cook, Edward Murton, E. R. Laings, W. D. Farr, Daniel Corrigan, Sylvester Stratford, P. O. Fisher, Geo. Evans, Charles Carter.

ONE CASE PRESENTED

W. E. Kelly, of Kelly and Porter, appeared for the plaintiff in the case of Miller vs Ashton, for $5000 and costs damages for the plaintiffs. The case, he pointed out, was brought by George W. Miller, a resident of the Indian reserve, against A. Neiles Ashton, principal of the Mohawk Indian Institute, for cruelty to Miller's two children, Ruth and Hazel, 13 and 11 years of age.

Addressing the jury Mr. Kelly stated that it was the contention of the plaintiff that one of the girls had been mercilessly beaten, being given 12 lashes with a rawhide. The girls had broken away, and on being captured, Ruth had been confined in a cell without windows ,and with only a small aperture, barred with iron in the door. Hazel had been kept in a dormitory for three days. The plaintiff claimed that this was too severe a punishment for young girls, more befitting a prison institution than a school. It was claimed that the food was unfit for use, that the management was not such as was necessary and proper in this modern age, and that the children were treated very harshly.

FATHER FIRST WITNESS.

Geo. W. Miller, father of the two girls, on whose behalf action was entered ,was the first witness. He stated that on August 7 or 8 the girls had run away and later were discharged from the institution.

Photos were put in showing the conditions of the girls' heads after their hair had been cut off?

Miller continued that Hazel, the younger girl, was in a very nervous condition, but he could not say whether or not it was because of the treatment she might have received at the institution.

Once Pupil Himself.

W. S. Brewster, for the defendant, cross-examined Miller, who stated that he was for three years a pupil of the institute under Rev. Mr. Ashton, when he was a boy. When he grew up he made a written application to have his girls admitted to the institution, this application constituting the principal the guardian of the child during the time that she was at the institution. He knew the rules of the school as they were when he attended. He did not know that there was a rule that any girl who had run away would have her hair cut off. When his girl's hair had been cut he had found out about the rule. There was no objection to whipping unless it was immoderate. In his day there was no solitary cell. This had evi-

Mr. Brewster objected and was sustained.

HAZEL MILLER'S STORY.

Hazel Miller, the younger of the two girls, was placed in the box. She was able to take the oath, replying to Justice Kelly's advising her that it was very wrong not to tell the thuth. She had been in Mohawk Institute for about a year, before she ran away. "I got out of a window with my sister and two other girls," said she very naively, causing a laugh in the court room. She ran away at 12 o'clock at night, and arrived home at three in the morning, walking all the way. On being taken back, Ruth was put in a cell and the witness and

Said Whip Was Used

Re-examined, witness said that a whip was used in "birching." The strap used was put into court, but the witness said there was also a whip. She had not complained of having her hair cut, because it would not have done any good, for she would have been reported.

RUTH MILLER'S STORY

Ruth Miller, 13 years of age, was called. She had run away from the institute because she did not like the food. When brought back she was put in the cell on the third floor,

Map of Torreon, In Mexico



This map gives a good idea of the location of Torreon, where the bloodiest battle of the Mexican revolution took place. About 900 rebels were led into a trap here and massacred.

the other two girls were locked in the sick room, from Saturday until Monday, getting bread and water on the Sunday, and ordinary food on the other days. Saturday their hair was cut, Miss Weatherall taking them to the book room, where Robert Jamieson, a school boy, cut their hair by order of the principal. Nothing else was done to her at this time. There were worms in the porridge and the meat, but not very often. Once it was complained of and the cook said it could not be helped. Separated milk was also given to them. While on the black list the pupils were not allowed to speak to each other and were sent to bed right after supper.

The Cross Examination

Cross-examined, the witness said, she wanted a "Dutch" cut, when she went to the school, and her hair was now about as long as when it was clipped off. Her sister had made up a dress secretly at the institution from material belonging to the school and had given it to the witness, to run away in. She and her sister knew that the rules stated that those who ran away would be put in the cell, and have their hair cut. The boy Jamieson, was one of those who cut the hair of the other boys, when

which was 3 feet by 6 feet, with a little hole in the door. There was no light, no bed and no chair. In this she remained for three days, getting bread and water on Sunday. Her hair was cut off on Monday. She was put on the black list, having to walk in a ring in place of playing, and not being allowed to talk to the other girls. She tried to get away a second time, but was caught .She got a birching the next day, receiving 13 stripes on the bare back while laying face downwards on a bed, from Miss Weatherall. The latter had been told to give her 12, but she gave her 13. After that for a week and a half it was hard for her to sit down. She had never received such a whipping before, for it was hard. Her back was black and blue and had red marks. Edith Isaacs, her chum, saw the marks.

She had seen worms in the porridge once, and flies in the bread, which was sour. She had not objected to having her hair cut off for it was of no use..

THE CROSS-EXAMINATION

Cross-examined the witness declared that she knew before she ran away that the rules called for the cutting off of the hair of any girl who ran away. On going to the in-

the day she was caught at the [illegible] press. She was just as well in two weeks after the whipping as she ever was. She admitted being mischievous, just like the others. Mr. Ashton had never done anything to her himself, but had ordered others to punish her.

EDITH ISAACS.

Edith Isaacs, one of the runaway quartet, was next called. She had seen that Ruth had her hair cut. She had also seen the principal hand a whip, which looked like a horsewhip, to Miss Weatherall and tell her to give each of the girls a dozen lashes on the bare back. She had heard Ruth scream. She did not know whether the whip was a rawhide or not. She had not seen anything wrong with the oatmeal or meat. Ruth had wanted the witness to run away the second time.

Cross-examined the witness stated that the principal had not gone up to where the whipping took place.

EMMA ISAACS.

Emma Isaacs, the last of the runaway quartet, said that Ruth Miller was put in a cell and her hair was cut. Witness had never seen the whip talked of. She once saw a worm in the meat in hot weather.

GEORGE JOHN.

George John, misconstruing counsel's question, stated that he was not one of the girls, but was one of the boys.

Counsel for defendant protested against asking the witness if he knew of any other punishment used in the school, and his protest was upheld, save that opposing counsel could prove connection with the present case.

John stated that whips were used, but he was not allowed to specify times when they were used. He had seen a worm in the porridge once.

This concluded the case for the plaintiff.

His lordship asked Mr. Kelly if he intended to press the bad food allegation.

Mr. Kelly replied that he could not abandon it.

His lordship asked what he could prove the children had suffered from the "bad food."

Mr. Kelly thought inferences could be drawn.

THE DEFENCE.

Major A. Neiles Ashton was first called for the defence. He succeeded, as principal of the school, his father, Rev. Robert Ashton, who had been for 41 years in charge. The school was run by the New England Company, founded in England in 1661, the government paying a part of the cost, not a cent of money coming from the Indians. Major Gorden J. Smith inspects the institution every month. A Dominion inspector pays periodical visits. The present building was built in 1904 and the cell was constructed since. The plans were passed by the New England Company and the government had also passed them, as well as passing the solitary cell.

Mr. Brewster put in as an exhibit the government regulations, which provide that all Indian boarding schools receiving aid from the government were industrial schools.

Story of Runaway

Major Ashton then continued his evidence. Ruth Miller and the other girls had run away, and Ruth was confined for 24 hours in a cell, while the other three were put in the sick room. The cell was built in the top dormitory, being 5 feet 6 inches long, 4 feet wide, and over 6 feet high. An air pipe hole gives a certain amount of light and there was always fresh air. The punishment was given as a lesson to the girls and to the rest of the school. He did not make the rules, but merely carried them out. It was an unwritten custom of the school for 43 years to cut the girl's hair if they absconded. The girls had admitted to him that they tried to get into the clothes press to run away again, and he gave instructions to whip them. He did not mention the whip, the bare back or the number of strokes. He did not give Miss Weatherall a whip, and as soon as he entered the institution he had ordered that the use of the whip be prohibited to any officer. Mr. Miller was not satisfied with the

children were only fed separated milk. During his incumbency no Indian child had been whipped on the bare back.

Re-Examination.

Re-examined, Mr. Ashton stated that, though they used the Ontario curriculum so that the pupils could go through the higher schools, there was no other connection with the Ontario public schools .He stood responsible for everything that had been done by his orders.

DENIED GIRLS' STORY.

Geneva Van Every had been at the school for seven years, and had been in charge of Ruth Miller when in solitary confinement. Ruth was in the cell for 24 hours only, and no more, despite Ruth's statement that she had been in for two days. Ruth had had five or six strokes, not more. Three days after the whipping Ruth told the witness that it was not sore at all and she did not care about the whipping [illegible]

(Continued on Page 12, Col. 3.)

SUPERIOR TO COPAIBA & INJECTIONS
SANTAL MIDY
CAPSULES
RELIEVES IN 24 HOURS

Bu
Next time y
weigh it. A
the best soap

2 of 2.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

merhayes, J. T. Norris, Arthur Cook, Edward Murton, E. R. Latins, W. D. Farr, Daniel Corrigan, Sylvester Stratford, P. O. Fisher, Geo. Evans, Charles Carter.

ONE CASE PRESENTED

W. E. Kelly, of Kelly and Porter, appeared for the plaintiff in the case of Miller vs Ashton, for $5000 and costs damages for the plaintiffs. The case, he pointed out, was brought by George W. Miller, a resident of the Indian reserve, against A. Nelles Ashton, principal of the Mohawk Indian Institute, for cruelty to Miller's two children, Ruth and Hazel, 13 and 11 years of age.

Addressing the jury Mr. Kelly stated that it was the contention of the plaintiff that one of the girls had been mercilessly beaten, being given 12 lashes with a rawhide. The girls had broken away, and on being captured, Ruth had been confined in a cell without windows ,and with only a small aperture, barred with iron in the door. Hazel had been kept in a dormitory for three days. The plaintiff claimed that this was too severe a punishment for young girls, more befitting a prison institution than a school. It was claimed that the food was unfit for use, that the management was not such as was necessary and proper in this modern age, and that the children were treated very harshly.

FATHER FIRST WITNESS.

Geo. W. Miller, father of the two girls, on whose behalf action was entered ,was the first witness. He stated that on August 7 or 8 the girls had run away and later were discharged from the institution.

Photos were put in showing the conditions of the girls' heads after their hair had been cut off?

Miller continued that Hazel, the younger girl, was in a very nervous condition, but he could not say whether or not it was because of the treatment she might have received at the institution.

Once Pupil Himself.

W. S. Brewster, for the defendant, cross-examined Miller, who stated that he was for three years a pupil of the institute under Rev. Mr. Ashton, when he was a boy. When he grew up he made a written application to have his girls admitted to the institution, this application constituting the principal the guardian of the child during the time that she was at the institution. He knew the rules of the school as they were when he attended. He did not know that there was a rule that any girl who had run away would have her hair cut off. When his girl's hair had been cut he had found out about the rule. There was no objection to whipping unless it was immoderate. In his day there was no solitary cell. This had evi-

Mr. Brewster objecting [illegible] tained.

HAZEL MILLER'S STORY.

Hazel Miller, the younger of the two girls, was placed in the box. She was able to take the oath, replying to Justice Kelly's advising her that it was very wrong not to tell the thuth. She had been in Mohawk Institute for about a year, before she ran away. "I got out of a window with my sister and two other girls," said she very naively, causing a laugh in the court room. She ran away at 12 o'clock at night, and arrived home at three in the morning, walking all the way. On being taken back, Ruth was put in a cell and the witness and

of that.

Said Whip Was Used

Re-examined, witness said that a whip was used in "birching." The strap used was put into court, but the witness said there was also a whip. She had not complained of having her hair cut, because it would not have done any good, for she would have been reported.

RUTH MILLER'S STORY

Ruth Miller, 13 years of age, was called. She had run away from the institute because she did not like the food. When brought back she was put in the cell on the third floor,

the other two girls were locked in the sick room, from Saturday until Monday, getting bread and water on the Sunday, and ordinary food on the other days. Saturday their hair was cut, Miss Weatherall taking them to the book room, where Robert Jamieson, a school boy, cut their hair by order of the principal. Nothing else was done to her at this time. There were worms in the porridge and the meat, but not very often. Once it was complained of and the cook said it could not be helped. Separated milk was also given to them. While on the black list the pupils were not allowed to speak to each other and were sent to bed right after supper.

The Cross Examination

Cross-examined, the witness said, she wanted a "Dutch" cut, when she went to the school, and her hair was now about as long as when it was clipped off. Her sister had made up a dress secretly at the institution from material belonging to the school and had given it to the witness, to run away in. She and her sister knew that the rules stated that those who ran away would be put in the cell, and have their hair cut. The boy Jamieson, was one of those who cut the hair of the other boys, when

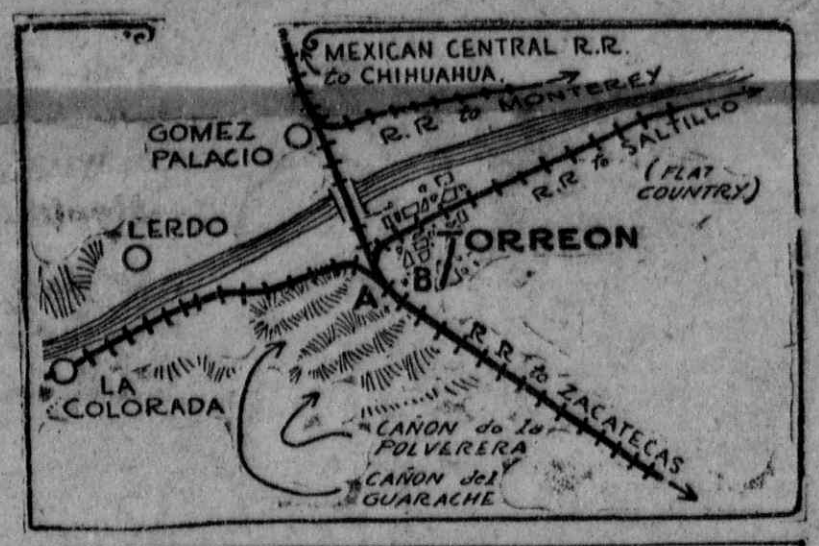
which was 3 feet by 6 feet, with a little hole in the door. There was no light, no bed and no chair. In this she remained for three days, getting bread and water on Sunday. Her hair was cut off on Monday. She was put on the black list, having to walk in a ring in place of playing, and not being allowed to talk to the other girls. She tried to get away a second time, but was caught. She got a birching the next day, receiving 13 stripes on the bare back while laying face downwards on a bed, from Miss Weatherall. The latter had been told to give her 12, but she gave her 13. After that for a week and a half it was hard for her to sit down. She had never received such a whipping before, for it was hard. Her back was black and blue and had red marks. Edith Isaacs, her chum, saw the marks.

She had seen worms in the porridge once, and flies in the bread, which was sour. She had not objected to having her hair cut off for it was of no use.

THE CROSS-EXAMINATION

Cross-examined the witness declared that she knew before she ran away that the rules called for the cutting off of the hair of any girl who ran away. On going to the in-

Map of Torreon, In Mexico





TORREON and PRINCIPAL CITIES in CENTRAL MEXICO.

This map gives a good idea of the location of Torreon, where the bloodiest battle of the Mexican revolution took place. About 900 rebels were led into a [illegible] here and massacred.

the day she was caught [illegible] press. She was just as well in two weeks after the whipping as she ever was. She admitted being mischievous, just like the others. Mr. Ashton had never done anything to her himself, but had ordered others to punish her.

EDITH ISAACS.

Edith Isaacs, one of the runaway quartet, was next called. She had seen that Ruth had her hair cut. She had also seen the principal hand a whip, which looked like a horsewhip, to Miss Weatherall and tell her to give each of the girls a dozen lashes on the bare back. She had heard Ruth scream. She did not know whether the whip was a rawhide or not. She had not seen anything wrong with the oatmeal or meat. Ruth had wanted the witness to run away the second time.

Cross-examined the witness stated that the principal had not gone up to where the whipping took place.

EMMA ISAACS.

[illegible] away quartet, said that Ruth Miller was put in a cell and her hair was cut. Witness had never seen the whip talked of. She once saw a worm in the meat in hot weather.

GEORGE JOHN.

George John, misconstruing counsel's question, stated that he was not one of the girls, but was one of the boys.

Counsel for defendant protested against asking the witness if he knew of any other punishment used in the school, and his protest was upheld, save that opposing counsel could prove connection with the present case.

John stated that whips were used, but he was not allowed to specify times when they were used. He had seen a worm in the porridge once.

This concluded the case for the plaintiff.

His lordship asked Mr. Kelly if he intended to press the bad food allegation.

Mr. Kelly replied that he could not abandon it.

His lordship asked what he could prove the children had suffered from the "bad food."

Mr. Kelly thought inferences could be drawn.

THE DEFENCE.

Major A. Nelles Ashton was first called for the defence. He succeeded, as principal of the school, his father, Rev. Robert Ashton, who had been for 41 years in charge. The school was run by the New England Company, founded in England in 1661, the government paying a part of the cost, not a cent of money coming from the Indians. Major Gorden J. Smith inspects the institution every month. A Dominion inspector pays periodical visits. The present building was built in 1904 and the cell was constructed since. The plans were passed by the New England Company and the government had also passed them, as well as passing the solitary cell.

Mr. Brewster put in as an exhibit the government regulations, which provide that all Indian boarding schools receiving aid from the government were industrial schools.

Story of Runaway

Major Ashton then continued his evidence. Ruth Miller and the other girls had run away, and Ruth was confined for 24 hours in a cell, while the other three were put in the sick room. The cell was built in the top dormitory, being 5 feet 6 inches long, 4 feet wide, and over 6 feet high. An air pipe hole gives a certain amount of light and there was always fresh air. The punishment was given as a lesson to the girls and to the rest of the school. He did not make the rules, but merely carried them out. It was an unwritten custom of the school for 43 years to cut the girl's hair if they absconded. The girls had admitted to him that they tried to get into the clothes press to run away again, and he gave instructions to whip them. He did not mention the whip, the bare back or the number of strokes. He did not give Miss Weatherall a whip, and as soon as he entered the institution he had ordered that the use of the whip be prohibited to any officer. Mr. Miller was not satisfied with the

children were only fed separated milk. During his incumbency no Indian child had been whipped on the bare back.

Re-Examination.

Re-examined, Mr. Ashton stated that, though they used the Ontario curriculum so that the pupils could go through the higher schools, there was no other connection with the Ontario public schools. He stood responsible for everything [illegible] had been done by his orders.

DENIED GIRLS' STORY.

Geneva Van Every had been at the school for seven years, and had been in charge of Ruth Miller when in solitary confinement. Ruth was in the cell for 24 hours only, and no more, despite Ruth's statement that she had been in for two days. Ruth had had five or six strokes, not more. Three days after the whipping Ruth told the witness that it was not sore at all and she did not care about the whipping.

(Continued on Page 12, Col. 3.)

SUPERIOR TO COPAIBA & INJECTIONS
SANTAL MIDY CAPSULES
RELIEVES IN 24 HOURS

Next time y[illegible] weigh it. A[illegible] the best sout[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2 of 2.

MAGES FOR PLAINTIFF IN

---GIRLS TOO SEVERELY PUNISHED---

MILLER VS. ASHTON CASE

Principal of Mohawk Institute Was Mulcted for $400 Because of Treatment by a Subordinate of Two Indian Girls Who Made Their Escape.

Damages to the extent of $400 were awarded to George Miller, a resident of the Indian reserve, by the jury at the high court, which opened at 1 o'clock yesterday afternoon, against Major A. Nelles Ashton, principal of the Mohawk Institute, the claim being for $5000. Judgment was reserved by Mr. Justice Kelly on the question of costs and also the question of Major Ashton's personal liability.

The statement of claim of the plaintiff, who was acting as the next friend for his children, Ruth and Hazel, who were inmates of the Mohawk Institute, divided the claim made into several paragraphs, and the jury brought in a split verdict.

The first claim was for damages for cutting off the girls' hair, after they had run away from the institution, so that they could later be easily identified. This the jury dismissed, the verdict being returned at 1 o'clock this morning.

The second claim was for damages for the two girls, for their being imprisoned, one in a cell, and the other in the sick room, for three days, being fed on water, this being when they made another unsuccessful attempt to get away. In this the jury dismissed the claim of Hazel, who was confined in the sick room, and awarded Ruth, who was kept in a cell withiut light, $100 damages.

The third claim was for damages for Ruth, who had been whipped, it was alleged, on the bare back, with a rawhide, though it was denied by the defence that a rawhide had been used, the weapon being a strap. On this claim the jury awarded $300 damages.

The fourth claim, that the girls' health had suffered from bad food, was dismissed, as it was shown that their health was not injured, and that though the food had been bad on one or more occasions, this was due to the heat of summer, which had turned the meat and caused worms in the oatmeal, which had then been returned to the mill.

After the jury had brought in its verdict at 1 o'clock this morning Mr. Justice Kelly heartily congratulated the jurors upon their efficiency and upon the excellently draft verdict which they had returned, which covered the case splendidly.

TWELVE-HOUR TRIAL

From 1 o'clock in the afternoon until 1 o'clock this morning, the at-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MAGES FOR PLAINTIFF IN

---GIRLS TOO SEVERELY PUNISHED---

MILLER VS. ASHTON CASE

Principal of Mohawk Institute Was Mulcted for $400 Because of Treatment by a Subordinate of Two Indian Girls Who Made Their Escape.

Damages to the extent of $400 were awarded to George Miller, a resident of the Indian reserve, by the jury at the high court, which opened at 1 o'clock yesterday afternoon, against Major A. Neiles Ashton, principal of the Mohawk Institute, the claim being for $5000. Judgment was reserved by Mr. Justice Kelly on the question of costs and also the question of Major Ashton's personal liability.

The statement of claim of the plaintiff, who was acting as the next friend for his children, Ruth and Hazel, who were inmates of the Mohawk Institute, divided the claim made into several paragraphs, and the jury brought in a split verdict.

The first claim was for damages for cutting off the girls' hair, after they had run away from the institution, so that they could later be easily identified. This the jury dismissed, the verdict being returned at 1 o'clock this morning.

The second claim was for damages for the two girls, for their being imprisoned, one in a cell, and the other in the sick room, for three days, being fed on water, this being when they made another unsuccessful attempt to get away. In this the jury dismissed the claim of Hazel, who was confined in the sick room, and awarded Ruth, who was kept in a cell without light, $100 damages.

The third claim was for damages for Ruth, who had been whipped, it was alleged, on the bare back, with a rawhide, though it was denied by the defence that a rawhide had been used, the weapon being a strap. On this claim the jury awarded $300 damages.

The fourth claim, that the girls' health had suffered from bad food, was dismissed, as it was shown that their health was not injured, and that though the food had been bad on one or more occasions, this was due to the heat of summer, which had turned the meat and caused worms in the oatmeal, which had then been returned to the mill.

After the jury had brought in its verdict at 1 o'clock this morning Mr. Justice Kelly heartily congratulated the jurors upon their efficiency and upon the excellently draft verdict which they had returned, which covered the case splendidly.

TWELVE-HOUR TRIAL

From 1 o'clock in the afternoon until 1 o'clock this morning, the at-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

218222-173.

Onsweken Council House,

March 10th 1914.

The adjourned Council of the Six Nations opened in due form by Chief David John one of the Fire Keepers.

x x x

45

Chfs to sign affidavits.

The Council appointed the following Chiefs to sign the affidavits asking for a change of venue re George W. Miller V.S.A.Nelles Ashton from Brantford to Simcoe.

John C. Martin, Abram LeWis, Isaac Kick, David Jamieson, Wm C. Hill, Richard Hill, Jacob Isaac, Charles Longboat and Josiah Hill.

x x x

Josiah Hill,

Sec'y S.N.C.

Read and approved,

J. S. Johnson,

Deputy Speaker, S.N.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 8 1914

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
218222-173.

File

Indian Office, Brantford.

March 21st, 1914.

Sir,-

445152

I beg to enclose the minutes of council held on the 3rd March and subsequent dates and to report thereon as follows:-

x x x

No. 45.

A number of Chiefs were appointed by the Council to make certain affidavits for use on an application to change the venue of the trial of George W. Miller action against A.Nellis Ashton from Brantford to Simcoe. The affidavits have been made and as a result of the application, the trial is to be held in Brantford.

x x x

I. Gordon J. Smith.

Supt.

The Secretary,

Dept. Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

— Clayland John —

Admitted Oct. 1911 Age 12 3/4
Father William John. Mother Susan Gaelon.
Address. C. Indian Office - Brantford.

1914

Oct- Continually dirty & untidy on parade.
" " out of bounds.
Throwing stones around buildings
Sept. 26 Lazines
" 12 Stealing apples in orchard.
" 3 Not going to bed at proper time.
21 other reports this year - (1) Using vulgar language to a girl giving out slate clothes - Wally Jr. Lazines - disobedience - stealing -
36 reports in 1913 - (1) Interfering with tool-mark book - crossing off bad marks as if worked off. (2) Bad manners (serious offence)
(3) Meddling with books on teachers desk.
(4) Interfering with boys supper (stealing)
(5) Going out without a badge.
(6) Playing football in play house and breaking windows.
Constantly disobedient - disorderly, out of bounds - loosing clothing - inattentive in school -

Clayland has lost one eye which gives him a peculiar appearance

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

— Orsen Lottridge —

Brother of Matilda Lottridge (see report)
Admitted August 1913. Age 12
Mother Mary Obe. Father dead.
Adress St. George.

1914

Oct	Talking back to Miss — trying to make trouble among boys.
Sept. 30	Laziness
" 26	Talking during divine service
" 13	Disorderly in church parade
" 12	Laziness
" 3	Throwing bread in Dining hall.
"	Late 10 minutes, ringing chore bell.
Aug. 20	Misbehaviour in Dining Hall.
July 8	Very impudent in school.
" 3	Impudent to Senior girl in charge.
June 25	Disorderly in Dining Hall.
	Constant reports laziness — lying. rudeness impertinence — disobedience.

This boy is a sneak, continually trying to make trouble with the Boys.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

— Adam Green —

Admitted August-1910. Age — 14
Father - Joseph Green. Mother Effie Johnson Hill.
Adress. Hagersville. Mother guardian. Lives
with Fred Hill.

1914	
Sept-27	Neglect of duty
" 24	Laziness
" 14	Continual neglect of duty
" 13	Disorderly in church parade
" 3	Throwing stones
	Disturbance in dormitory
" 2	Late for parade
Aug. 30	Stealing apples
" 21	Getting up late
" 20	Causing trouble in Dormitory
" 14	Breaking into cottage garden & stealing.
July	5 Reports - June 3 - May 4 - April 4
1913 Dec	8 " (1) Beating little calves.
Oct-	7 " (1) Stealing onions from Granhouse
	(2) Out of bounds - talking at Dining Hall window to attract girls attention
	(3) Late home from leave - late for division
	(4) 5-0 Minutes late ringing bell (All up bell)
Sept.	9 "

Constantly leaving clothes out of place losing shoes — leaving clothes out in rain all night - wearing school clothes to work. Many reports for late to line - late to school - late ringing bells — for disobedience and laziness 33 reports in 1912, - 49 in 1913, — 33 in 1914

His mother was an old pupil, her character was bad - talking to her the other day she said "She wished she had been punished more severely while she was here."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

— Explanatory —

The Boys have much more liberty than the girls — they are allowed to go up town or off the place if they have a badge — such reports as "going out without a badge" — "late home for parade or chores" are frequent with them.

Charles Carpenter — only 3 minor reports in 2 yrs, none at all in 1 1/3 yrs.

John Brant — age 13 1/2 only six minor reports this year.

Gordon Lobias, age 12, is good by fits and starts — Jan. 1. April 6. July 2. Sept. 1 — total 10 reports this year.

Nelles Moses, age 14, — only 3 reports this year.

Helton Sherry age 15 3/4, only pupil absconded since I have been here. (May 19th) except pupils who have only been here a few days — and generally returned at once by their friends

The parents influence is often very bad — and their visits can be told by the pupils behaviour — for instance — this story was overheard by a teacher last week.

Father visiting son Almer Hill, who was some time coming after being called.

Father — "What were you doing — were you working?" Son — "No Ma'am". Father "Were you on the walk?" Son "No Ma'am". "Why were you so long?" Son "I was playing" (it was recess time) Father. "Do they ever lick you?" — Son. "No Ma'am".

" "If they lick you, you tell me, I'll go for them".

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

— Florella Wilson —

Admitted January 1912 — Present age 15
Fathers dead
Mothers Amelia Wilson — now Mrs F. Shulow
Adress — Box 11 — Hagersville

The mother thinks that her children should not be punished — and that we should make exceptions — allow them out without badges. etc.

1914

Oct. 12	Preparing to run away — out of bounds. Aiding other girls to break into the "private clothes" presses, and steal clothing — lying about it.
Sept. 24	In bed with another girl. (This is considered a grave misdeed with us).
" 18	In the main hall before doors were unlocked in hopes of running away.
" 18	Throwing bread in the dining-hall.
" 17	Climbing over coal, and out of coal house window and running around forbidden parts of the grounds after dark. The coal house was also out of bounds.
	She was fairly good had had a badge for August and September (until forfeited).
April 8	Reports — 1 — In bed with another girl.
	2 — Out of bounds in farm road.

— Stella Wilson — Sister
Admitted Jan 1912 Present age 16
Has had badges eight months this year.

If the mother would uphold the discipline of the school, there would be much less trouble with the children.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Matilda Lottridge

Admitted May-1908 Age 15-?
Father. Jacob Lottridge. (dead)
Mother Mary " - Mrs Mary Obe
Address. St- George

1914
Oct. 1st Stealing keys from teachers room - stealing ring pens & other property from teachers room. Breaking 2 locks - stealing clothes from presses. Preparing to run away — lying - with others breaking fire. escape lock.

Sept 20 Out of bounds.
" 16 Running around sewing room during teachers absence.
2 Reports 1914 } In bed with another girl - (this
" " 1913 } is wnadered a serious offence)
July 25 1913 — Getting out of fire escape window, and down fire escape to steal apples at night.
" 20 " Out of bounds - over orchard fence.

Her reports are chiefly for rudeness, impertinence, disobedience and insubordination.

School

Gertie Lottridge age 16+, passed her Entrance examination to the Collegiate this summer — she also plays the organ well. We can not send her to the Collegiate as her mother is not able to help her with fees, clothes &c. Sister to Matilda

Orson Lollridge — see his report — is a brother.

Gladys Obe, recently admitted is a half-sister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

— Irene Antone —

Admitted Nov. 5th 1910 - Age. 14
Step-father Eli Antone
Mother Emily Bennett (murdered July 1912)
Address. Lizzie Dosdator (grandmother) Oshewken

1914 Oct. 8th	Stealing butter from dairy.
" 2nd	Preparing to run away
Sept. 23	Stealing apples from vegetable room.
" 20	" " " orchard.
" 19	" " , out of bounds, away from her work
" 12	Wearing school dress at work.
" 11 + 5th	Neglect of work.
" 2	Impudence in school.
Aug. 27	Stealing apples from orchard.
" 23	" cucumbers - leaving work undone
" 22	Out of bounds - very late for work.
July 29	Disobeying orders - hiding in press.

Constant reports for stealing - impudence - out of bounds — disobedience.

This girl belongs to low caste, her face is often repulsive in appearance. Her mother Emily Antone, lived with a man named Bennett, who is supposed to have murdered her, in a drunken brawl. We have lately admitted by special request from the Department her son Russel Bennett.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

— Mabel Sherry —

Admitted Oct. 1911 Age – 12 ½
Father Alphi – Mother Abigal Sherry
Address – 69 Corners P.O.
Luscaroras.

There were three Sherry children here, the mother encourages them in being defiant.

1914

Oct 1st	Out of bounds, preparing to run away. Persuading her younger sister to run away. Attempting to steal clothes. Breaking locks.
Sept 18	Talking in dormitory – after correction.
" 16	Running around sewing room in teachers absence.
" 11	Disobedient in " " .
" 4	Breaking wood work in play room.
Aug 28th	Noisy in boys stairs – away from her work.
July 27th	Idling in sewing room.
June 20	Troublesome & insubordinate in sewing room. Many reports for rudeness, impudence – using disagreeable language to other girls – taking blankets from dormitory – insubordination lying – in bed with another girl – "out of bounds." and using bad language.

The mother visits children every month and stirs up trouble by her rude and impertinent behaviour. She came Sept 29th said her son Heltni's time was up. "She only put him in for three years". I told her all pupils were intend until 16, and must stay until that age, unless released by the Department. She said "No one could keep her boy, she put him for three years and his time was up." I looked up the application paper, and rang up

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

— Mabel Sherry — cont'd

the Indian Office — both agreed that he was 15. She then said his birthday was in February — so I told her he could leave the end of March.

He ran away that day. His record was bad, in fact next to Calvin Clause whose record I reported to the Department with a request, for permission to dismiss him, we considered him the worst boy in the school. He had many reports for disobedience, swearing, gross impertinence teasing little pigs — etc.

When I first came he had a dreadful cough, I built him up on ~~Cod~~ Liver Oil, etc but believed him to have tuberculosis, and sent him shortly before he ran away to the doctor for examination — he did not test for T. B. C.

When he was reported absent — I told them of his mothers wanting to take him that day but his time was not up until February — and one said "Good Lord, do we have to put-up with that lazy fellow until February — he never does any work unless stood over".

After giving time for his mother to bring him back if she had not persuaded him to run away, I wrote her, saying I did not want him back as he was such a troublesome boy, but she was to bring his clothes. He went in his working clothes but a new pair of shoes. That if she did not bring them back at once I would enter an account against his interest money.

The mother comes in a month, was most impudent. I told her I should have sent for Shilton, and having punished him, kept publicly dismissed him. She was defiant, said "No one could punish her children".

I asked why she put her children in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mabel Sherry – cont'd

the school as she encouraged them in breaking the rules and defying the Officers, and she replied :" The school was for Indians; she was going to send her children if she wanted to, and her children know how to behave."

She has not yet returned the clothes. Helton was sick ~~N~~ and in all last winter.

Sally Ann Sherry is a little girl, and so far very little trouble.

I should like to recommend that Mabel Sherry be transferred to the Shingwauk Home, as she needs disciplin and to be away from the influence from her mother.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mildred Lottridge

Admitted July 1912 - Age by rec book 12
Looks much older, says she was 14 - July 9 - 1914
Father dead. Mother Phoebe Monture
Address - Hagersville. Lower Mohawk - Letter 67
(Mrs Monture wrote to-day from Jordan P.O. Oct: 10th)

1914
Oct. 1 Out of bounds - Preparing to run away. Investigating another girl to run away. Receiving property stolen from officers room & destroying it. With girls breaking into presses, and opening fire-escape window.
Sept. 22 Stealing apples in orchard (out of bounds)
" 12 Neglect of work - wearing school dress at work.
" 2 " " " in sick room, and disobedient.
Aug. 30 Telling untruths about an officer.
" Not in bed, after being sent up early as a punishment.
" 28 Receiving stolen apples - talking while on Black List.
" Eating apples in school.
" 25 Stealing apples, climbing orchard fence, while on "the walk" (walking in circles)
" 23 Impudent - late for sewing class.
" Wearing beads after twice told to take them off.
" 19 Stealing + wearing monitors dress, preparing to run away.
" 7 Cutting sleeves out of work dress.
" 5 Misbehaviour and insolence.
July 29 Disobeying orders; hiding in press.
" 10 Out of bounds - breaking fire-escape lock.

She has many reports for stealing - making vulgar signs - disobedience - out of bounds etc.

1913
Aug. 17th Absconding. (Mother brought her back)

This girl is of low type - and rather hopeless.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

— Birdie Cayuga —

Admitted Dec 1912 — Age 13.
Father Jesse Cayuga — Mother dead.
Guardian Mrs Joseph Johnson, Box 204. Hagersville

The girl is of low type — her face is defeant — any amount of gentle persuasion is lost on her.

1914
Oct. 12 Stealing keys from teachers room, also jewelery & other property, destroying some. Preparing to run away. With others breaking into presses, and breaking fire-escape lock. Out of bounds.
Sept. 19 Out of bounds, away from her work, stealing apples
" " In lower corridor before doors were unlocked, preparing to run away.
" 17 Out of bounds, climbing over coal & getting out of coal house window, after dark, and running around grounds where girls are forbidden.
" 11 Stealing apples from orchard.
" 2 Impudent and insubordinate
Aug 3 Out of bounds, on laundry roof.
July 29 Disobeying orders — hiding in presses. Frequent reports "out of bounds" — disorderly conduct — theft — lying —
Aug 17th 1913 — absconding.

We are not hopeful of improving this girls conduct, a reformatory is the place for her — it's too bad to have her contaminating the many nice girls in the schools, and we will be glad if you can remove her.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Esplanatory

Many pupils have badges all the year. some the highest number obtainable each month. If you refer to the Quarterly returns the character column is marked A, B. & C. A for pupil with a badge - B without a badge - C on Black List. This is not a correct estimate, the pupils having highest number of badges (6 a month) marked A. Another constantly troublesome, might one month obtain a badge, probably given for encouragement, may lose it at once, yet that pupil is also A. A generally good pupil might have some escapade for which the Black List is punishment, that pupil is marked C - which is hardly fair.

The bad pupils involve others for example. Adela Lobrieu admitted March 28th 1914 had not a report until Augt 8th, when she and Irene Antoine were seen standing naked to the waist in a second story window overlooking boys playground. Adela was then cautioned to drop her friendship with Irene but continued in spite of warnings

Augt 8th 1914	Drinking cream.
" 19	Stealing girls dress, preparing to run away.
" 23	Very late for Sunday school.
Sept. 12	Continually standing on back steps watching boys.
	Wearing school dress to work.
" 16	Stealing apples & lying about it.
"	Running around sewing room during teachers absence.
Oct. 2	Preparing to run away with Irene Cardine.

This girls sister admitted at the same time has only had one minor report. The children appear superior and we should do something with them. Letter 15-4845/10 Jan. 22nd 1914 - explains their admission.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Explanatory

Louise Hill - age 15 7/12 admitted Jan 19, 1914 has not had a report.

Matilda Johnson age 16 1/2 admitted March 20, 1912 discharged June 20, 1914 had only one minor report — "scorching a towel through carelessness".

Laura Howard age 13, has only had ten reports mostly minor in 3 1/2 years.

Eva Carley age 12 1/2 - admitted June 1913 - only five reports (minor).

Theresa Vaneverey age 18 - two report in 2 years.

Rena Davis, another girl who has made friends with bad girls. Admitted Sept 1913 no report until Jan 23. 1914. This girl belongs to the better class of Indians, and should be a credit to the school. She recently has had several reports for stealing - disobedience, showing temper, and was one of those preparing to run away Oct. 1st with her new friends

Dolly Otter, age 10, been here 1 1/4 years - only four very minor reports.

Phyllis Jamieson age 14 1/2, has not had a report since April -

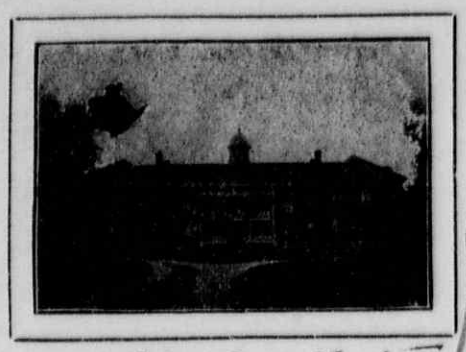
Edna Hill, age 10 — only one minor report in a year.

We could give just many others instances.

You may notice many reports for "stealing apples" - the pupils are given quantities of apples ever since the first harvest ones came in. Mostly two or three each for dinner, and the same for supper in addition to their proper meal, and they are allowed to take them from the table - but being given the best, they prefer to steal the hard green ones. They throw away fully one-third of each apple.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



15-41945-1

MOHAWK INSTITUTION

BOX 217

BRANTFORD, ONT. October 9th 1914

154,845-5

October 2nd 1914

Duncan C. Scott Esq.
Deputy Superintendent General 456003
Indian Department - Ottawa.

Dear Sir:-

Enclosed are somewhat lengthy records of some "refractory pupils" - to send only their names, and the parents' names and addresses seemed hardly fair to the pupils or the school.

I am sure if the Department would sanction the removal to another school, in cases where the parents influence is bad, or the dismissal of an occasional pupil who is incorrigible, that we would have much less trouble with the discipline. We have so many really nice children, whose parents are anxious for them to get on, and who support the rules of the school, that it's a pity they have to mix with the hopelessly vulgar, impertinent, and deceitful, whose influence is so harmful.

Yours very truly
A. E. Boyce
(acting Principal)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

Ottawa, October 19, 1914.

MEMORANDUM.

Mr. Scott,-

I beg to call your attention to the letter hereunder from Mrs. Boyce, Acting Principal of the Mohawk Institute, in which she asks for permission to get rid of some of the refractory pupils of the school, whose records covering fourteen sheets of foolscap she encloses.

I have read these reports and the conclusion I have come to is that the pupils are disciplined to death. What is needed at this school is an entire change of system, as the one inaugurated by Mr. Ashton has been too long in existence and the sooner a change is made the better for the institution.

About allowing the removal of pupils, perhaps they would be better out of the school than kept on the black list all the time and deprived of all liberty.

Duncan Campbell Scott

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

Ottawa, October 22, 1914.

Sir,-

A complaint has been received from the Acting Principal of the Mohawk Institute that your son, Clayland John, is refractory and not amendable to discipline and sets a bad example to the well conducted pupils in the institution.

The Department wishes to inform you that unless it receives your assurance that your son will conform to the rules and regulations of the school and give no further trouble he cannot be allowed to remain there. Kindly acknowledge the receipt of this letter.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

Assistant Secretary.

Mr. William John,
c/o Indian Office.
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

Ottawa, October 22, 1914.

Madam,-

A complaint has been received from the Acting Principal of the Mohawk Institute that your son, Orsen Lottridge, is refractory and not amendable to discipline and sets a bad example to the well conducted pupils in the institution.

The Department wishes to inform you that unless it receives your assurance that your son will conform to the rules and regulations of the school and give no further trouble he cannot be allowed to remain there. Kindly acknowledge the receipt of this letter.

Your obedient servant,

D. STEWART

Assistant Secretary.

Mrs. Mary Obe,
St. George, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

154845/1

Ottawa, October 22, 1914.

Madam,-

A complaint has been received from the Acting Principal of the Mohawk Institute that your son, Adam Green, is refractory and not amendable to discipline and sets a bad example to the well conducted pupils in the institution.

The Department wishes to inform you that unless it receives your assurance that your son will conform to the rules and regulations of the school and give no further trouble he cannot be allowed to remain there. Kindly acknowledge the receipt of this letter.

Your obedient servant,

D. STEWART

Assistant Secretary.

Mrs. Effie Hohnson Hill,
Hagersville, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

Ottawa, October 22, 1914.

Madam,-

A complaint has been received from the Acting Principal of the Mohawk Institute that your daughter, Floretta Wilson, is refractory and not amendable to discipline and sets a bad example to the well conducted pupils in the institution.

The Department wishes to inform you that unless it receives your assurance that your daughter will conform to the rules and regulations of the school and give no further trouble she cannot be allowed to remain there. Kindly acknowledge the receipt of this letter.

Your obedient servant,

D. STEWART

Assistant Secretary.

Mrs. F. Sheeleer,
Box 11,
Hagersville, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

Ottawa, October 22, 1914.

Madam,-

A complaint has been received from the Acting Principal of the Mohawk Institute that your daughter, Matilda Lottridge, is refractory and not amendable to discipline and sets a bad example to the well conducted pupils in the institution.

The Department wishes to inform you that unless it receives your assurance that your daughter will conform to the rules and regulations of the school and give not further trouble she cannot be allowed to remain there.

Kindly acknowledge the receipt of this letter.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

Assistant Secretary.

Mrs. Mary Obe,
St. George, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

Ottawa, October 22, 1914.

Madam,-

A complaint has been received from the Acting Principal of the Mohawk Institute that your granddaughter, Irene Antone, is refractory and not amendable to discipline and sets a bad example to the well conducted pupils in the institution.

The Department wishes to inform you that unless it receives your assurance that your granddaughter will conform to the rules and regulations of the school and give no further trouble she cannot be allowed to remain there. Kindly acknowledge the receipt of this letter.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

Assistant Secretary.

Mrs. Lizzie Doxdator,
Oshweken, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

Ottawa, October 22, 1914.

Sir,-

A complaint has been received from the Acting Principal of the Mohawk Institute that your daughter, Mabel Sherry, is refractory and not amendable to discipline and sets a bad example to the well conducted pupils in the institution.

The Department wishes to inform you that unless it receives your assurance that your daughter will conform to the rules and regulations of the school and give no further trouble she cannot be allowed to remain there. Kindly acknowledge the receipt of this letter.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

Assistant Secretary.

Mr. Alphi Sherry,
Sixty-Nine Corners P.O.,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

Ottawa, October 22, 1914.

Madam,-

A complaint has been received from the Acting Principal of the Mohawk Institute that your daughter, Mildred Lottride, is refractory and not amendable to discipline and sets a bad example to the well conducted pupils in the institution.

The Department wishes you inform you that unless it receives your assurance that your daughter will conform to the rules and regulations of the school and give no further trobule she cannot be allowed to remain there. Kindly acknowledge the receipt of this letter.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

Assistant Secretary.

Mrs. Phoebe Monture,
Hagersville, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

a letter Schools

Ottawa, October 22, 1914.

Madam,-

A complaint has been received from the Acting Principal of the Mohawk Institute that Birdie Cayuga is refractory and not amendable to discipline and sets a bad example to the well conducted pupils in the institution.

The Department wishes to inform you that unless it receives your assurance that this girl will conform to the rules and regulations of the school and give no further trouble she cannot be allowed to remain there. Kindly acknowledge the receipt of this letter.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

Assistant Secretary.

Mrs. Joseph Johnson,
Box 204,
Hagersville, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

Ottawa, November 5, 1914.

Sir,-

The Acting Principal of the Mohawk Institute has made a special report to the Department dealing with the conduct of some of the pupils from the Six Nation Reserve who are refractory and set a bad example to the well behaved pupils in the institution. The parents of the children named in the accompanying list have been written to regarding this complaint and informed that unless the Department is assured that the pupils named will conform to the rules and regulations of the school and give no further trouble they cannot be allowed to remain there. It is further stated in the Acting Principal's report that some of the parents instead of upholding the discipline of the institution actually aid and abet their children in their misbehaviour.

The Department would like you when an opportunity offers to tell the parents or guardians of the children referred to that so long as their children are in the institution they will have to conform to its rules and regulations, which are made in the interests of the children and the proper management of the school.

Your obedient servant,

D. C. STEWART

Assistant Secretary.

Gordon J. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Alphi Sherry, Sixty-nine Corners P.O., - father of Mabel Sherry.

Mrs. Lizzie Doxdator, Oshewaken - grandmother of Irene Antone.

Mrs. Obe, St. George - Mother of Matilda and Orsen Lottridge.

Mr. William John, Brantford - father of Clayland John.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

2 letters
Schools
Kindly Insist
[illegible]

Ottawa, November 5, 1914.

Sir,-

The Acting Principal of the Mohawk Institute has made a special report to the Department dealing with the conduct of some of the pupils from your agency who are refractory and set a bad example to the well behaved pupils in the institution. The parents of the children named in the accompanying list have been written to regarding this complaint and informed that unless the Department is assured that the pupils named will conform to the rules and regulations of the school and give no further trouble they cannot be allowed to remain there. It is further stated in the Acting Principal's report that some of the parents instead of upholding the discipline of the institution actually aid and abet their children in their misbehaviour.

The Department would like you when an opportunity offers to tell the parents or guardians of the children referred to that so long as their children are in the institution they will have to conform to its rules and regulations, which are made in the interests of the children and the proper management of the school.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

Assistant Secretary.

W. C. VanLoon, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hagersville, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mrs. Jos. Johnson, Box 204, Hagersville - guardian of Birdie Cayuga.

Mrs. Phoebe Monture, Hagersville - Mother of Mildred Lottridge.

Mrs. F. Sheeleer, Box 11, Hagersville - Mother of Floretta Wilson.

Mrs. Effie Johnson Hill, Hagersville - Mpther of Adam Green.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 9 1914

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 154 845/I
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Hagersville

November 6th, 1914

457677

Sir,—

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant and above number, regarding the conduct of some of the pupils attending the Mohawk Institute said to be from this Agency, I beg to state in reply that none of them belong to the Mississaugas of the Credit, and I do not knowtthat In accuainted with any of them, a great many Six Nation Indians get their mail here.

However I will make some enquiries and endeavour to have the parents or guardians advise thos children to comply with the rules and regulations of the Institution.

Your Obedient Servant,

W. C. Paterson

Indian Agent.

The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
NOV 10 1914

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 16 1914

FILE NO. 154 845-1.

Indian Office, Brantford,

November 14th., 1914.

458015

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that on the 21st. inst. I made my monthly inspection of the Mohawk Institute dealing specially with the cases of the refactory pupils who have been reported by the Principal . Before going out I had a call from Mrs. Johnson the mother of Birdie Claus she was very much troubled about the Department's letter to her and thought that if she could not stay in the Institute she will have to place her in the reformatory as she could not control her. I had a talk with the child at the Institute and she promises to behave better and I warned her that I would make enquiries as to her conduct the next time I came out. Mrs. Boyce said that she was doing somewhat better lately. Mrs. Boyce said that one of the other parents to whom you have written telephoned up that she was coming to take the child away as the Department had told her to do so. Mrs. Boyce said that was not the intention that was merely a warning to make the children behave better.

SCHOOLS BRANCH NOV 1914

James MacNaughton who has two children out there is annoyed because Mrs. Boyce has asked for the interest money of these children and because their father gives them hardly any money for spending although he is well off. He now wants to take the children away and place them in good homes which he says he can secured. Mrs.

The Secretary-

Dept. of Indian Affairs-

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mrs . Boyce is willing to let them go ifthe Department approves . MacNaughton told me today that he would let me know by next Saturday where he proposes to place the children when I will report further.

Frank Mitchell the Caughnawaga boy whom you authorized me to place in the Institute has run away with a Six Nation boy named Smoke and was brought back. Mrs. Boyce is willing to pay half the cost of getting them back but thinks the Department should pay the other half. I would like to be instructed on this. Mrs. Boyce inform me that there is no trouble at all with discipline at present as all the children who were unsettled by the Indian Fair have settled down to work and I gathered the impression that the children look more cheerful and contented than usual.

I am

Sir

Your obedient Servant,

Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, November 19, 1914.

MEMORANDUM.

Mr. Scott,-

Mr. Superintendent Smith of Brantford informed the Department on the 26th of September, last, that he had, at the request of a magistrate in Caledonia, taken an Indian boy ten years of age, who was in that village without any friends to look after him, to the Mohawk Institute. This boy calls himself Frank Mitchell and says he comes from the St. Regis Reserve on the American side, but has been living in St. Catherines for over a year. The Department wrote Mr. Agent Taillon and endeavoured to obtain some particulars regarding his relatives, but he was unable find anyone who could furnish any information regarding the boy. In the meantime Mr. Smith was advised that the boy could remain at the Mohawk Institute.

The Superintendent now reports that he ran away from the school in company with a boy named Smoke from the Six Nations Reserve, but that they were both brought back to the school. He states that the Principal requests that the Department pay half the cost of getting these

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

these boys back. I would beg to suggest that, as this is a special case, the Department pay half the cost of returning this boy to the school, but, in the case of the Smoka boy, the school is responsible for any expenditure that may have been incurred in having him returned. I shall be pleased to have instructions regarding reimbursing the school to the extent of one-half of the cost of returning this boy.

J. O. Sutherland

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

Ottawa, November 21, 1914.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th instant dealing specially with the cases of refractory pupils who have been reported by the Principal of the Mohawk Institute.

The Department is pleased to learn that the Principal has now no further trouble with the discipline of the school and that the children have settled down to work and are cheerful and contented.

With reference to your remarks concerning Frank Mitchell, the Caughnawaga boy whom you were authorized to place in this institution and who recently ran away from the school in company with a Six Nation boy named Smoke, I beg to inform you that the Department will pay half the cost of returning this boy to the school, but in the case of the Smoke boy the school is responsible for any expenditure that may have been incurred in having him returned. You will, therefore, be good enough to forward a voucher covering half the expenditure incurred by the school in returning the Mitchell boy.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Gordon J. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2771)

File			
154,845	1	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - REPORTS, CORRESPONDENCE AND MEMORANDA REGARDING THE MOHAWK INSTITUTE AND DAY SCHOOLS. REPORTS AND CORRESPONDENCE OF THE NEW ENGLAND COMPANY (COPY OF SURRENDER OF PARSONAGE PROPERTY DATED 19 OCTOBER 1827, PLANS, PUBLICATIONS, CLIPPINGS)	1894-1914
154,845	1A	SIX NATIONS AGENCY - REPORTS, CORRESPONDENCE AND MEMORANDA REGARDING THE MOHAWK INSTITUTE (STUDENT'S RECORDS, ATTENDANCE RECORDS 1919, ACCOUNTS, CLIPPINGS)	1915-1921

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 154845 1A

RED

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME 154845 1A

SUBJECT Mohawk Industrial School

FROM [illegible]

TO 1921

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

FILE NO. 154845-1A

RED 154845 1A

IA 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TELEPHONE
No 37 CENTRAL.

26, Bloomsbury Square,
London, W.C.

10th. February, 1915.

464098

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 3 1915
OTTAWA

Sir,

I am directed to inform you at the Court of the Company held this day, the Revd. Cyril Lee Turnell, M.A., of St. John's College, Cambridge, was appointed as Principal of the Mohawk Institution, Brantford, Ont:- in the place of the Revd Major A. Nelles Ashton resigned.

Mr. Turnell possesses high University distinction - taking Honours at Cambridge in Parts I and II History Tripos. He has had considerable experience in dealing with men and boys, and has been engaged in Scholastic work for six years. He formerly held a Commission (as a Layman) in H.M. Army. He is marrying a lady of high educational attainment who would actively interest herself in the work of the Institution. The Company hope that they may have the assurance of the approval of Mr. Turnell's appointment by your Department. They have every reason to believe that Mr. Turnell's appointment will make for the highest efficiency of the Institution. Mr. Turnell proposes to commence work at the Institution on, or about April 20th., - until which time Mrs. Boyce will continue as Acting-Principal.-

I am, Sir, Your obedient Servant,
C. Augustus Webb
Clerk to the Company

To Duncan C. Scott Esqr.
Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

Schools Whole
No 13

March 1st. 1915.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAR 4 1915

Dear Sir,

I have your letter of the 10th. ultimo, advising me of the appointment of Rev. Cyril Mee Turnell, M.A., of St. John's College, Cambridge, as Principal of the Mohawk Institution, Brantford, Ont., in place of Major A. Nelles Ashton. Mr. Turnell's appointment meets with my approval, and I earnestly hope that he will be highly successful in this new field of labour.

I think it would be in the interests of both Mr. Turnell and the Department if he would arrange to stop over at Ottawa on his way to Brantford, when I shall be most happy to have a personal interview with him. Kindly express my wish to Mr. Turnell, as I have no doubt he will be able to make his arrangements accordingly.

abm

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

C. Augustus Webb, Esq.,
The New England Company,
26 Bloomsbury Square,
London, W. C.,
England.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845 -

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 4 1915

Indian Office, Brantford,
March 3rd., 1915.

464232

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that Mrs. Boyce acting principal of the Mohawk Institute informed me by telephone today that the New England Company had appointed the Rev. Mr. Purnell as principal of the Mohawk Institute to begin duties on the 1st. of May next. Mr. Purnell is a married man and a graduate of St. John's College, Cambridge and is a school teacher of some years experience. Before his ordination he held a commission in the Imperial Army.

I am

Sir

Your obedient Servant,

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
MAR 6 1915

Supt.

The Secretary-

Dept. of Indian Affairs-

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TELEPHONE
No. 3762 CENTRAL.

NEW ENGLAND COMPANY INCORPORATED 1887

26, Bloomsbury Square,
London, W.C.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 28 1915

13th.April,1915.

+87549

Sir,

I have to acknowledge,- with hearty thanks,- the re-ceipt of your letter of March 1st.,- in which you express your approval and welcome of the Company's appointment of the Revd. Cyril Mee Turnell , M.A.,as Principal of the Mohawk Institution, Brantford. Mr.Turnell left England on Saturday last,the 10th. instant,and as he is travelling via New York , he proposes to go straight to Brantford and , after depositing his baggage ac.at the Institution , to go immediately to Ottawa - when he much hopes to have the pleasure of making your acquaintance. He was I may say,only married two days before he left England: and he will in all probability be accompanied to Ottawa by Mrs.Turnell,- who has I believe obtained academical distinction at the Universi-ties of Bristol and (I think) Birmingham. She takes considerable interest in social work and has done great things in or near the slums of Bristol among the Women and Girls.

// The Company have also appointed as Missionary in Charge at Ohsweken and Delaware (on the Grand River Reserve)the Revd.

~~Arthur William~~

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TELEPHONE
No. 3762 CENTRAL.

NEW ENGLAND COMPANY, INCORPORATED 1887

26, Bloomsbury Square,
London, W.C.

Arthur William Evelyn McComb , B.A. of the University of Durham.

Mr.McComb has done excellent work at Croydon and is well known and thought highly of by the Archbishop of Canterbury. [He left England on the 9th inst]

The Company have asked Mr.McComb to call upon you, in order that you may be mutually acquainted , and ,more especially that you may see for yourself what manner of man he is and how high an ideal he has of this work which he hopes is before him among the Six Nations Indians. I hope that Mr.Mc Comb's visit may be convenient and agreeable to you.-

I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant,
C. Augustus Webb.

Clerk to the Company.

To/
Duncan C. Scott Esq:
&c. &c.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845 1/

April 26th, 1915.

Dear Sir -

I have your letter of the 13th instant, advising me that Mr. and Mrs. Turnell left England for Brantford on Saturday, 10th instant, and also of the appointment of Rev. Arthur William Evelyn McComb, as missionary to the Six Nation Indians.

I shall be very pleased indeed to have an interview with Mr. and Mrs. Turnell and also Mr. McComb, and to do anything that I can to assist them in their work among these Indians.

Yours very truly,

Duncan Campbell Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

C. A. Webb, Esqr.,
Clerk of the New England Company,
26, Bloomsbury Square,
London, W.C.,
England.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT

Ohsweken Council House

April 6th. 1915.

The general Council of the Six Nations opened in due form by Chief David John one of the Fire Keepers.

# # #

No. 27

A.M. Boyce

The Council refused the request (of) assance of Mrs. A. M. Boyde for ten dollars ($10.00).

# # #

I hereby certify that the above is a correct copy from the minute book of the Six Nations Council.

Asa R. Hill

Secy. S.N.C.

Chief J. S. Johnson,

Deputy Speaker,

S.N.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
259039-32

EXTRACT

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 10 1915

Indian Office, Brantford,
April 26th, 1915.

468249

Sir-

I beg to enclose minutes of special councils held on the 23rd., 24th, & 30th of March and a general council on the 6th and subsequent dates and to report thereon as follows:-

\# \# \# \#

No. 27

Mrs. Boyce acting principal of the Mohawk Institute claims $ 10.00 damages from the council for injury done New England Company Land in the Township of Onondaga by travel through the land cutting up the turf and leaving the fences open. The council refused her application. I beg to recommend your approval of this decision.

\# \# \# \#

I am,
Sir
Your obedient Servant,
Gordon J. Smith
Supt.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAY 17 1915

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM ●

154845/1

Otawa, May 17, 1915.

Sir,-

In reply to that portion of your letter of the 28th ultimo enclosing minutes of the meetings of the Six Nations Council held on the 23rd, 24th and 30th of March, last, in reference to the resolution refusing the request of Mrs. Boyce, Acting Principal of the Mohawk Institute, for $10.00 damages for injury done New England Company Land in the Township of Onondaga by travel through the land cutting up the turf and leaving the fences open I beg to say that the Department is not in a position to either approve or disapprove of this resolution, as it knows nothing about the matter.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Gordon J. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 28 1915

Indian Office, Brantford,
May 26th., 1915.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that this morning I paid a visit of inspection to the Mohawk Institute and found that Major Barker the Inspector of Cadets was also there inspecting the cadet corps. The cadets lined up 46 strong and made a very creditable appearance. I find there are on the roll at the Institute 58 boys and 67 girls a few of whom will be leaving at the end of the quarter. Mr. Turnell informed me that he believed the New England Company was anxious to increase the size of the Mohawk so as to hold 200 pupils. This would necessitate building an extra dormitory and a dinning hall for boys and one for girls. As Mr. Scott knows the dormitory in the attic used by some of the girls is not suitable being too dark. I also found that Mrs. Ashton is still acting as matron and bookkeeper but expects to retire on pension at the end of August when Mrs. Turnell will take up her duties but without salary. The Principal also informed me that he was gradually relaxing the discipline and he has found no serious breach of discipline since he has taken charge.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAY 28 1915

The Secretary-
Dept. of Indian Affairs-
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In reference to the food he says the children are all getting whole milk and he has doubled the supply of butter as he considers children such as he has require more butter fat in their food. I was very favourably impressed with both Mr. and Mrs. Turnell and feel that conditions at the Mohawk will be quite as good as anything that has existed in the past and probably much better.

I am

Sir

Your obedient Servant,

Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
JUN 22 1915
ARCHITECT.

Ottawa, May 31, 1915.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th instant reporting that Mr. Turnell, the new Principal of the Mohawk Institute, is anxious to increase the size of the school so as to accommodate two hundred pupils.

In replyml beg to say that the Department was expecting a visit from the Principal, to discuss this matter and plans have been already prepared for enlarging the girls' dormitory and the dining hall. If Mr. Turnell is unable to come to Ottawa at present they can be sent you for his inspection.

The Department is pleased to note that the discipline at this school is being relaxed and the dietary scale enlarged and trusts that under the care of the new Principal the school will be popular in the future.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Gordon J. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 24 1915

Mohawk Institution
Brantford, Ontario
Canada

P. O. BOX 217
BELL PHONE 368

470293

June 21 1915

My dear Sir

I have been hoping for some time past to arrange a visit to Ottawa in order to confer with you on the proposed enlargement of this Institution and other matters. Unfortunately Miss Hardie our Senior Teacher met with a bad accident soon after our arrival here and has been incapacitated for duty ever since. I have consequently been compelled to take over the work of teaching the senior pupils myself and this has prevented me from leaving home. However I am glad to say that Miss Hardie will be fit to resume duty this week. This will make it possible for me to come to Ottawa with my wife. as she takes an active interest in the Institution we should both like to have the pleasure of meeting you. Our Teachers start their vacation on the 17th of next month. It

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

will therefore be advisable to arrange an interview before they leave - for during their absence a good deal of the supervision falls upon us.

On my arrival here I found that the School had been admirably managed by Mrs Boyce and she was good enough to remain for a short time in order to initiate us into the administrative details connected with the Institution.

We have however considered it desirable to relax in some respects the somewhat rigid discipline and to improve the dietary arrangements and conditions under which the children take their meals. These changes have been appreciated by the Indians - also the fact that we are allowing to children living near to go home for a short holiday in the summer.

I am

yours faithfully

C. M. Tunnell

Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ohsweken Council House.

June 1st,1915.

# # #

11

The Council extended an invitation to the Principal of the Mohawk Institute to meet with them for the purpose of learning more of the ways of the Institute.

# # #

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
254039 - 32

154845-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 28 1915

Indian Office, Brantford.

June 23rd, 1915.

file 25

Sir :-

I beg to enclose the minutes of council held on the 1st, 2nd, 10th, & 11th of June and to report thereon as follows :-

\# \# \#

No-11

The Chiefs extended an invitation to the Rev Mr Turnell Principal of the Mohawk Institute to meet them at the Council-house, which Mr Turnell did on the 2nd inst. when several matters in connection with the Institute were discussed. I believe this meeting will lead to a better understanding between the Council and the ~~Mohawk Institute~~.

\# \# \#

Gordon J, Smith.

Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 154 845-1.

Indian Office, Brantford,
June 28th., 1915.

470528

Sir,-

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 3 1916
SURVEYS

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 3 1915
SURVEYS

Referring to the decision of council in March last refusing the request of Mrs. Boyce for damages done to New England Land in the Township of Onondag, I beg to report further. The New England company own land on the Reserve in this township which ~~calls for~~ which under the Bylaws of the reserve called for four days road work. The public high-way where it passes through part of the Company's land has a deep cutting in it which fills up with snow every winter and is rendered impassable for many days at a time and would necessitate considerable work to open up. In consequence the travellers on the highway have been accustomed to pass through the fields a custom which is practiced all over the county. The fields through which this road was made is nothing but a meadow and not particularly good and the damage done was not considered by the council to be

The Secretary-
Dept. of Indian Affairs-
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be worth considering. Mrs. Boyce in her first claim asked for $10.00 but a subsequent letter asked for $25.00. If the company had done their road work they might have done it in keeping this road open but as a matter of fact it has never been done by the Company. The council believes that Perry Davis who has leased the New England Company land was the real claimnant in this matter and desired to get compensation from the council. My own opinion is that the claim should not have been made.

I am

Sir

Your obedient Servant,

Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154485-1

Ottawa, 9th July 1915.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th June last, regarding a request for damages by Mrs. Boyce, owing to ~~T~~respass on lands leased by her from the New England Company for the purpose of a winter road. I think when this matter is properly presented to the New England Company, pointing out that they should perform four days work per year on the reserve, that they will make arrangements with Mrs. Boyce, either that she should perform the work or in lieu thereof allow the use of a road across the New England property during the winter months.

You are requested to take this up with the Company and with Mrs. Boyce. If you do not get a satisfactory reply you should forward to the Department a sketch showing the particular portion of road and the lands affected and state the number of years for which this road work has not been performed or whether it has ever been performed. If you can procure it please forward a copy of the Reserve By-laws with regard to road-work, when the matter will be taken up with the Company from here.

Your obedient servant,

(sgd) J D McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Gordon J. Smith Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

2 letters

EXD.

Ottawa, September 14, 1915.

Rev. Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of a communication from Mr. Agent Beattie, of Highgate, in which he states that he is requested by Mr. Reuben Tobias of the Moravian Reserve to write on behalf of his son, Clifford Tobias, a student at the Mohawk Institute, who has passed his entrance examination and wants to continue at the Institute three years longer. The Agent states that you are willing for this boy to stay if his tuition is paid.

Kindly let the Department know as soon as possible whether you are willing to keep this boy in your school three years longer.

N.E.D.

Your obedient servant,

Sgd. J. D. McLean for

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. C. M. Turnell,
Principal,
Mohawk Institute,
Bran tford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

S Blood

Mohawk Institution

Brantford, Ontario
Canada

473592

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 22 1915

P. O. BOX 217
BELL PHONE 368

Sept 18 1915

No 154845/1
Sept 14. 15

SCHOOLS BRANCH
SEP 24 1915

Dear Sir

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your communication with reference to Clifford Tobias. The boy at present is only 14 years old. We are quite willing for him to remain here so that he can attend the local Collegiate Institute subject of course to his continued good conduct. It is customary for this Institution to pay half the tuition fees and defray the cost of the necessary School books, and the parents are expected to pay the balance which amounts to $15 per annum. They are also expected to provide clothing to take the place of the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the School uniform as children going into the Town daily object to a distinctive dress.

Our chief difficulty is the sex problem It is impossible to keep the sexes apart when they attend School in the town and if they give trouble in this respect they have to be dismissed.

Yours faithfully

C. M. Tunnell

Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

Ottawa, September 25, 1915.

Reverend Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th instant with reference to Clifford Tobias, and in reply I beg to say that this boy may remain as a grant earning pupil of this school and attend the local Collegiate Institute, subject, of course, to his conduct and good behaviour.

The Department is writing Agent Beattie that this boy's father will have to pay half the tuition fees and to provide him with clothes to take the place of the school uniform.

Your obedient servant

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Rev. C. M. Turnell,
Principal,
Mohawk Institute
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845½1

of letters

Ottawa, September 25, 1915.

Sir,-

In further reference to your letter of the 6th instant enclosing request of Mr. Ruben Tobias of the Moravian Reserve, to allow his son Clifford Tobias to remain in the Mohawk Institute and to attend the Collegiate Institute for three years, I beg to say that the Department has decided to grant this request, provided that the boy's behaviour, while attending the Collegiate Institute, is satisfactory to Principal Turnell.

You will be good enough to inform Mr. Ruben Tobias that it will be necessary for him to pay half the tuition fees and defray the cost of the necessary school books, amounting in all to about $15.00 a year. He will also have to pay for some suitable clothing to take the place of the school uniform.

Your obedient servant

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

M. Beattie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Highgate,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1 52 84 5 1/1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 29 1916

Indian Office Brantford,

March 29th. 1916.

480099

Sir,

I beg to advise you that a drowning accident happened at the Mohawk Institute early this morning. It appears that the man in charge of the green house took two boys out, without the knowledge and consent of Mr Turnell, to hunt musk rats in the river back of the Mohawk Church in an old canoe. The canoe upset. Edgar Smith, son of William Smith, Jr., went under the ice, and ~~and~~ has not been found up to the time of writing. Mr Turnell has the firemen of the City dragging the river for the body. The gardener and the other boy were pulled out of the river.

I am

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Charles McGibbon

Acting Supt- and

Inspector.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 1 1916

The Secretary,

Dept of Indian Affairs-

Ottawa..

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
254039-32.

1 154845-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 12 1917

Ohsweken Council House,

March 6th, 1917.

Minutes of Council Meeting.

file

x x x

No-2. 495103

In answer to the communication from the Department re the children attending the Mohawk Institute the Chiefs decided that all children whose parents are in poor circumstances or children living long distances from the day schools have their application for entrance into the Institute verified by the Council.

x x x

A. G. Smith.

Speaker, S.N.C.

Indian Office, Brantford,

May 10th, 1917.

Sir,-

x x x

No-2.

This has already been disposed of by the Department.

x x x

Chas. McGibbon,

Acting Supt. & Inspector.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

towering over all, the angels with their white outstretched wings.

The following are the scenes and music with the Scriptural reading that accompanied each:

SCENES AND MUSIC

Introit—Divinum Mysterium. Hymn 76.

1 The Fall. Genesis iii:1-6. Hymn 31. Pange Lingua, v. 1-3.

2 Paradise Lost. Genesis iii:13-24. Hymn 131, v. 7-8.

3 The Promise. (a) Abraham and Isaac. Genesis xxii:1-8. (b) The Offering of Isaac. Genesis xxii:9-18. Hymn 63.

4 The Root of Jesse. I Samuel xvi:7-13. Hymn, Ave Maria.

5 The Annunciation. St. Luke xii:26-35. Carol, What Child is This?

6 The Salutation of Mary and Elizabeth. St. Luke i:39-56. Carol, See Amid the Winter's Snow.

7 The Nativity. St. Luke ii:1-7. Carol, Holy Night.

8 The Shepherds in the Field. St. Luke ii:5-8. Carol, While Shepherds Watched, v. 1-4.

9 The Angels and the Shepherds. (a) The "Good Tidings." St. Luke ii:8-12. While Shepherds Watched, v. 5-6. (b) In excelsis gloria. St. Luke ii:13-14. Carol, Once in Royal David's City.

10 The Shepherds at the Manger. St. Luke ii:15-18. Carol, All This Night Bright Angels Sing.

11 The Wise Men Before Herod. St. Matt. ii:1-8. Carol, Three Kings of Orient.

12 The Adoration of the Magi. St. Matt. ii:9-12. Carol, Carol Sweetly Carol.

13 The Presentation in the Temple. St. Luke ii:25-38. Carol, Cradle Song of the Blessed Virgin..

14 Joseph's Dream. St. Matt. ii:13. Carol, 'Twas in the Winter Cold.

15 The Flight Into Egypt. St. Matt. ii:13-15. Carol, Prince of Peace.

16 The Boyhood of Jesus. St. Matt. ccxiv:23. Carol, Bethlehem.

17 The Christ Child in the Temple. St. Luke ii:4-50. Carol, God Rest You Merry Gentlemen.

18 The Workshop at Nazareth. St. Luke ii:51-52.

"Brantford has at its very doors a living example of missionary work," said the Rev. Mr. Turnell at the close of the service. "Sometimes we feel we are overlooked and perhaps a little forgotten. But we try nevertheless to do a good work, and we trust we are.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Bethlehem Tableau

Presented at Conservatory of Music Last Evening by Children of the Mohawk Indian Institute—A Wonderful Conception

Last evening the children of the Mohawk Institute presented the tableaux of Bethlehem, in the Conservatory Hall here. It was the living pictures of the Christmas story. And for beauty of conception, effectiveness of posing, the play was wonderful throughout. The facial expressions of the children taking part was also very remarkable in that they evidenced the fact that each child seemed to have a spiritual understanding of the character represented. The overwhelmed Eve, the backward glancing, half resentful Adam, the innocent, saint-like Mary, and the sweet Christ Child Himself were perhaps the most admirable and realistic in their work. Nevertheless each child took his part excellently.

"We have a gift for standing still," said the Rev. C. W. Turnell, who was in charge. And it was a most pressing requisite for the proper presentation of the play. But the children are possessed of more than that. They have the divine gift of imagination.

Praise is also due to those who trained them and designed and made the costumes, which were copied from the most famous examples of sacred art. There were 21 scenes, 30 performers, and a choir of 20 voices. These rendered suitable music in harmony with and between each pictured scene. The choir wore red cassocks in view of the fact that His Majesty's Chapel of the Mohawks is of royal foundation. Accompanying each scene was an appropriate Scripture reading by the Rev. Mr. Turnell.

The first scene depicted Eve in the Garden of Eden, being tempted by the serpent. In her outstretched hand she held the apple, while before her was that most subtle of all the beasts of the field. In "Paradise Lost" were the three angels with the gleaming, upraised swords, guarding the entrance to that lost world. White-winged and imutable they stood. There was no appeal against that judgment. So knew the guilty, driven forth.

In "The Promise," there were two scenes, "Abraham and Isaac," and "The Offering of Isaac." The unsuspecting boy stood with the bundle of sticks upon his back, and the venerable Abraham, with knife and fire, sought a lamb for the sacrifice. Both wore the traditional Eastern costumes. In the following scene, Isaac was laid upon the altar with the faggots underneath him, about to be offered up. The father stood with the upraised knife ready to slay his own son. The posing here was remarkable on account of its extreme difficulty.

In the "Root of Jesse" came the annointing of David. In the foreground was the kneeling shepherd lad, while over him leaned the prophet Samuel and Jesse.

Centuries passed between this and the next scene, where the angel with outspread wings and bearing a lily in his hand announced to the lovely Mary that she should be the mother of the Savior of mankind. Following this was the "Salutation of Elizabeth and Mary," and "The Nativity." Here Mary and Joseph were pictured bending over the rough-hewn cradle of the Christmas Child. In the "Shepherds in the Fields," the three keepers of the sheep were grouped about the fire warming themselves, and leaning upon their shepherd's crooks. In the next picture the angel brought these simple men the great tidings that were to make glad the world. The men sat with their arms before their faces, blinded by so much glory. They were "sore afraid." In the "Excelsis Gloria" were the four grouped angels. Next the shepherds were seen at the side of the cradle of the new-born Christ. Beside them stood the adoring Mary. In the background was Joseph.

With gifts in their hands and clad in all the gorgeousness of the Eastern costume, stood the three wise men before Herod. The Roman soldiers kept guard. The next scene showed them before the cradle of their Lord.

In "The Presentation in the Temple," the white-bearded Simeon held the Infant in his arms. Beside him stood the ancient, stooped prophetess Anna, and Mary and Joseph. Joseph is next warned by the angel to flee into Egypt, which flight is depicted in the picture that follows. The three scenes that succeeded were probably as appealing as any of the entire play. The little Christ Child was seen drawing water from a well for His mother, who stood with a pitcher poised upon her shoulder. Next He was found in the temple discussing doctrines with the priests. In "The Workshop of Nazareth" He was seated upon the floor among the shavings, while Joseph plied his trade. Beside them was Mary, the mother.

In the final scene the various characters were grouped, Adam and Eve in the foreground, back of them the boy Jesus, His parents, shepherds, prophets, priests, Herod, the Roman soldiers, the wise men, and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

towering over all, the angels with their white outstretched wings.

The following are the scenes and music with the Scriptural reading that accompanied each:

SCENES AND MUSIC

Introit—Divinum Mysterium. Hymn 76.

1 The Fall. Genesis iii:1-6. Hymn 31. Pange Lingua, v. 1-3.

2 Paradise Lost. Genesis iii:13-24. Hymn 131, v. 7-8.

3 The Promise. (a) Abraham and Isaac. Genesis xxii:1-8. (b) The Offering of Isaac. Genesis xxii:9-18. Hymn 63.

4 The Root of Jesse. I Samuel xvi:7-13. Hymn, Ave Maria.

5 The Annunciation. St. Luke xii:26-35. Carol, What Child is This?

6 The Salutation of Mary and Elizabeth. St. Luke 1:39-56. Carol, See Amid the Winter's Snow.

7 The Nativity. St. Luke ii:1-7. Carol, Holy Night.

8 The Shepherds in the Field. St. Luke ii:5-8. Carol, While Shepherds Watched, v. 1-4.

9 The Angels and the Shepherds. (a) The "Good Tidings," St. Luke ii:8-12. While Shepherds Watched, v. 5-6. (b) In excelsis gloria. St. Luke ii:13-14. Carol, Once in Royal David's City.

10 The Shepherds at the Manger. St. Luke ii:15-18. Carol, All This Night Bright Angels Sing.

11 The Wise Men Before Herod. St. Matt. ii:1-8. Carol, Three Kings of Orient.

12 The Adoration of the Magi. St. Matt. ii:9-12. Carol, Carol Sweetly Carol.

13 The Presentation in the Temple. St. Luke ii:25-38. Carol, Cradle Song of the Blessed Virgin..

14 Joseph's Dream. St. Matt. ii:13. Carol, 'Twas in the Winter Cold.

15 The Flight Into Egypt. St. Matt. ii:13-15. Carol, Prince of Peace.

16 The Boyhood of Jesus. St. Matt. ccxiv:23. Carol, Bethlehem.

17 The Christ Child in the Temple. St. Luke ii:4-50. Carol, God Rest You Merry Gentlemen.

18 The Workshop at Nazareth. St. Luke ii:51-52.

"Brantford has at its very doors a living example of missionary work," said the Rev. Mr. Turnell at the close of the service. "Sometimes we feel we are overlooked and perhaps a little forgotten. But we try nevertheless to do a good work, and we trust we are.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE BETHLEHEM TABLEAUX

LIVING PICTURES OF THE CHRISTMAS STORY

THE Bethlehem Tableaux, first produced in modern times in the Parish of St. John the Divine, Kennington, London, England, are, like the famous Passion Play of Ober Ammergau, a revival of the popular mystery plays of the middle ages which filled the gap between the ancient and modern drama. The mysteries, unlike the latter morality plays, deal with scriptural events only, their purpose being to set forth with the aid of the preparatory history the central mystery of the Redemption of the world as accomplished by the Nativity and Passion of the Redeemer. In the Christmas plays the treatment of the Nativity was prefixed by that of the Old Testament prophecies and types of the Redeemer, and of the fall which made the redemption necessary. In many English towns the plays became an important municipal affair, being given annually by the various "craft guilds." In modern revivals action and dialogue are generally omitted to secure a more reverant treatment of sacred subjects. The play becomes a series of scenes or pictures with an appropriate Scripture reading for each; the intervals between each scene being occupied by the rendering of music in harmony with the production.

The Bethlehem Tableaux, now produced annually by the children of the Mohawk Institution are probably the first reproduction of the old Nativity Plays in anything like a complete form on the Continent of America. They consist of some twenty scenes and require thirty performers for the different characters and a choir of twenty voices. In accordance with ancient custom rich hangings take the place of painted scenery. The costumes and accessories used are copied from the most famous examples of sacred art, whilst the incidental music is largely drawn from the traditional Christmas melodies of a bygone age. This Christmastide the Bethlehem Tableaux will be given in St. James' Parish Hall, Paris, on Tuesday, December 18th, and in the Concert Hall of the Conservatory of Music, Brantford, on Wednesday, Dec. 19th; in each instance at 8 p.m.

The scenes will be depicted in the following order:

1. The Fall.
2. Paradise Lost.
3. The Promise { (a) Abraham and Isaac. (b) The Offering of Isaac.
4. The Root of Jesse.
5. The Annunciation.
6. The Salutation of Mary and Elizabeth.
7. The Nativity.
8. The Shepherds in the Field.
9. The Angels and the Shepherds { (a) The "good tidings" (b) "In excelsis gloria"
10. The Shepherds at the Manger.
11. The Wise Men before Herod.
12. The Adoration of the Magi.
13. The Presentation in the Temple.
14. Joseph's Dream.
15. The Flight into Egypt.
16. The Boyhood of Jesus.
17. The Christ Child in the Temple.
18. The Workshop at Nazareth.
19. The "Te Deum."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

504147

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 15 1918

Excerpt : -

Indian Office,
Brantford, Dec. 26th, 1917.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Scott,-

I inclose newspaper clipping and programme of the Bethlehem Tableaux recently given by pupils of the Mohawk institute which I had the pleasure of seeing.

I thought you might be interested in knowing that the entertainment was a surprise to the people of Brantford, as it was a great credit to the children and to Mrs. Turnell, who designed the costumes and trained the children. All the costumes were made by themselves.

Tableaux lend themselves particularly to Indian stoicism. The same tableaux were put on at Paris the day before, and to make it more realistic, real fire was put in the altar upon which Isaac was about to be slain, but accidently it burnt up too high and scorched "Isaac's" fingers, but Indian-like he never stirred a muscle until the curtain dropped and now he has a badly burned finger.

x x x

Yours sincerely,

Gordon J. Smith.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

508394

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 4 1918

Ottawa, March 26, 1918.

MEMORANDUM.

Mr. Scott.

On September 29, 1913, Messrs Kelly and Porter, Barristers, Simcoe, Ont., wrote the Department on behalf of George W. Miller and Jefferson D. Isaac, Indians of the Six Nations Reserve, threatening action against the Principal of the Mohawk Institute for unlawful assault and excessive punishment and discharge of their children.

The Principal of the school, Mr. A Nelles Ashton, was asked for the reasons for the discharge of these children and a copy of his report was sent the Indian Superintendent, Brantford, in order that he might advise the Indian Council why these children were dismissed. The Indian Council having taken this matter up, offered to support the prosecution by making a deposit of $100.00 with Messrs. Kelly & Porter on account of the cost in the action instituted by them against the principal. As this was a personal matter between the parties, no grant was allowed.

The case was tried in Brantford

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

before Mr. Justice Kelly on March 31, 1914, when damages were awarded against the defendant on two counts as follows,- For keeping girl in cell for three days on water diet $100.00 - For whipping on bare back with raw hide $300.00 or $400.00 in all.

The evidence is given in the Brantford Expositor of April 1, 1914. Copy on file.

Brantford Bureau

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Letters

Mar. 22, 1920

May 1. —

Mar. 30

May 16

April 15th

taken off

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

134845-1 509619

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 4 1918

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 7 1918

ACCOUNTANTS
JUN 7 1918
BRANCH.

Indian Office, ,Brantford,
June 1st., 1918.

Sir,-

I beg to report that on the 29th of May I made Inspection of the Mohawk Institute. Mr. Turnèll informs me that he was leaving in August to take up a position under the Bishop of ~~Jamaca~~ Jamaica, he has no information as to who his successor will be. The work at the Institute is as usual progressing most satisfactorily. There are always more applications for ~~vacancy~~ vacancies than can be accepted At a recent confirmation by the Bishop of Huron 32 candidates were presented. Two of the girls are attending the Brantford Collegiate Institute and one passed the entrance into the Normal in April last and proposes to attend Normal in September. Mr. Thomas of the Conservatory of Music has a class once a week in advanced music and Miss McNally of the Collegiate Institute staff conducts a weekly class in domestic science. The cost of the latter is paid by Mr. Turnèll from his own income. There are three condidates preparing for the entrance examination.

Mr. Turnell claims to have considerable trouble in running the Institute on account of shortage of funds the staff in particular being ready almost without notice to leave if they do not get the highest wages going. Mr. Turnell thinks that an order to have

The Secretary-
Dept. of Indian Affairs-
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM ●

the farm side of the work looked after ~~by~~ better, a Guelph Agricultural College graduate should be in charge but his salary would certainly be far beyond what the New England Company would pay.

There are 20 acres in spring wheat and a considerable area in sugar beets, the balance of the farm is planted for the purpose of raising food for the stock and for the children. The green house is most profitable, It appears to me that the farming land is not large enough to conduct general farming and it would be more profitable were intensive gardening done, but that of course would not give the instruction in general farm which the boys require.

The general conduct and discipline has been good, no one has been absent without leave since last October and that was merely a case of a boy who went home but was promptly brought back next day by his parents. The parents in every case back up the authorities and insist on having their children punctual and regular. The health is good and there has been no epidemic for a long. time.

I am

Sir

Your obedient servant,

Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 1 1918

NEW ENGLAND COMPANY,
26 Bloomsbury Square, London, W.C.1.
ENGLAND.

29th. May 1918.

510400

Sir,

I am desired by the Court to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of May 1st.

The Court is at a loss to understand your complaint regarding the vacating of his position as Principal of the Mohawk Institution by the Rev. Mr. Turnell. As a matter of courtesy your Department was advised of his appointment and in due course we shall advise you of the appointment the Court makes of his successor.

The Court notes with satisfaction your Department's good opinion of the efficiency and condition of the Mohawk Institute from the point of view of education. But on economic and administrative grounds, the Court considers it necessary to make certain changes.

The Company has appointed General C.E. Ashton, C.M.G. a Commissioner to enquire into the management of the Mohawk Institute. He has full powers as regards the appointment of a proper staff to conduct it for the present and will advise the Company what steps should be taken as to its future.

In this connection, I should be glad if you could expedite a reply to a letter addressed by the Company to your Department on March 22nd. last.

I am, Sir,
Yours faithfully,

Ernest Mathews

Governor of the New England Company.

DUNCAN SCOTT, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845

510611

Indian Office, Brantford,

June 28th, 1918.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 29 1918

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that this morning I made ank inspection of the Mohawk Institute. Mr. Turnell seemed very mudh unsettled and worried about conditions out there and as he has made all arrangements to leave in August and has not yet heard whether a successor has been secured. He is also specially interested in the crops this year which he says are extra large and as his farm helpers are engaged only by the month they are liable to leave at any time, unless wages are increased. They have not been asking for increases but if they do he has no funds available to pay them. His barley and spring wheat looks extra good the vegetable garden is good and his stock is increasing very rapidly. He has made over a thousand dollars our of pigs this Spring. The number of pupils is up to the limit and many on the waiting list. There are a few cases of chicken pox of a mild type. Mrs. Turnell has just returned from Toronto where she underwent a serious operation but she is now recovering rapidly.

Your obedient servant,

The Secretary- Supt.

Dept. of Indian Affairs-

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

Ottawa, July 3, 1918.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 28th ultimo with reference to conditions at the Mohawk Institute I beg to say that the Department has had no word of the appointment of a successor to Mr. Turnell.

With regard to the farm helpers, who are only engaged by the month and liable to leave at any time unless the wages are increased, I beg to say that the Department appreciates the interest Mr. Turnell is taking in the crop and, should at any time an increase in wages be demanded, he may meet the current rate and the Department will see that funds are available for that purpose, if required.

Your obedient servant,

(Sd) J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Gordon J. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Militia & Defence,

Ottawa Ont. July 22nd.,1918.

511594

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFF IRS
JUL 25 1918
RECORDS

Sir,-

I have the honour to inform you that the Reverend C.M.Turnell vacates the position of principal of the Mohawk Institution on the 26th instant.

I have appointed Mrs J.M.Boyce to act temporarily as principal, pending a decision by the New England Company of their future policy in connection with the Institution.

I shall have the pleasure of calling upon you in a few days to discuss this latter question with you.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,

Commissioner New England Company,

Duncan Campbell Scott,Esq.,
Deputy Supt.General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FARM BALANCE SHEET 1917

RECEIPTS

Stock in hand Dec. 31, 1917

Grain	$ 445.00	
Feed	328.00	
Live Stock	5944.00	
Hay, Straw, etc.	450.00	
Vegetables and Roots	670.00	
Tools and Implements	1330.90	
Dairy Implements	125.00	
Garden Stock	527.72	
Garden Tools and Sundries	190.90	$10,611.52

Supplied to Mohawk Inst. at Valuation

Meat and Fowl	187.00	
Vegetables and Fruit	720.40	
Milk, Butter, and Eggs	2355.45	3,262.85

Sales

Farm Produce	1308.10		
Dairy Produce	418.68		
Garden Produce	1196.50		
Live Stock	2788.25		
Sundries	8.00	5,719.53	$18,993.90

PAYMENTS

Wages	2038.56	
Live Stock	423.00	
Seeds and Plants	367.00	
Feed	1548.60	
Tools and Implements	573.02	
Repairs	364.08	
Sundries	415.23	
Insurance	343.80	
Travel and Freight	11.71	$ 6085.00

To Maintenance Account

Board of Farm Men		350.00

Stock in hand Dec. 31, 1916

Grain	435.00		
Live Stock	5111.60		
Hay, Straw, etc.	830.00		
Vegetables and Roots	75.00		
Tools and Implements	1241.13		
Dairy Implements	127.00		
Garden Stock	517.88		
Garden Tools and Sundries	179.70		
		8517.31	$14,952.31

Balance in favor of Farm 4,041.59

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mohawk Institution, Brantford, Canada. Dec. 31, 1917

RECEIPTS Dr.

To Cash Receipts from Farm Produce	$5719.53	
School Fees from parents of pupils	101.00	
Rent from Gas Company - Glebe	15.00	
Rent from Miss Davis	36.00	
Treasurer's Remittances	4996.75	
Grant from Indian Department	12600.00	
Dividend on Canada Stock	191.53	$23659.81
Balance due Principal's Account Dec. 31,1917		7056.26
		$30716.07

PAYMENTS Cr.

By Maintenance and Management	$21351.63	
By Payments on account of Farm	6085.00	$ 27436.63

General Account

Insurance on Christ Church Hall	5.25	
Insurance on St. John's Church Hall	6.00	
Repairs to Mohawk Church	6.00	
Insurance on Parsonage at Ohsweken	30.00	
Insurance on Mohawk Church	32.30	$ 79.55
		27516.18
Balance due Principal's account Dec. 31, 1916		3199.89
		30716.07

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mohawk Institution, Brantford, Canada. Dec. 31, 1917.

Maintenance and Management

Salaries

Rev. C. M. Turnell	Principal	12	months	$1000.00
Mrs. M. B. Turnell	Matron	12	"	240.00
Miss S. Hardie	Senior Teacher	12	"	500.00
Mrs. G. Hargrave	Junior Teacher	4	"	133.00
Miss L. Bell	" "	8	"	267.95
Mrs. M. Goodwin	Housekeeper	12	"	360.00
Miss J. Reid	Bookkeeper	12	"	240.00
Miss N. Gilpin	Sewing Teacher	8	"	206.00
Mrs. D. Reed	" "	4	"	100.00
Mrs. D. Reed	Assistant Housekeeper	2	"	50.00
Miss A. Lee	Laundry & Dairy Instructress	9	"	235.00
Miss I. Shaver	Assistant Housekeeper	9½	"	190.00
Mrs. D. Smith	1 week as assistant sewing teacher			5.00
Mrs. D. Smith	3 weeks substitute for assistant housekeeper			18.00
Mr. J. West	Boys' Master	12	months	530.00
C. Tobias	for services rendered			5.00
Monitors and Monitresses				117.50
				4197.45
Provisions				10078.35
Clothing				3497.93
Washing, Heating, and Lighting				2559.71
Furniture and House Sundries				1100.54
Repairs and Improvements				1083.91
Medical Expenses and Dentistry				417.67
Office Expenses				120.84
Sundries, School Requisites, Prize, Library and Telephone				838.70
Travel and Freight				128.23
Insurance				591.15
Gross Cost of Maintenance and Management				$24614.48
Materials and Wages for Farm and Garden				6085.00
Gross Cost of Institution				$30699.48

Less Supplies from Industrial Departments

Provisions	$3262.85	
Cash Receipts for Sales	5719.53	
Board of Farm Men	350.00	9332.38
		21367.10
Miscellaneous Expenditure (General Account)		79.55
		$21367.10

NetCost of Institution 1917	$21367.10	
Net Cost of Institution 1916	18220.07	
Increase in Expenditure		3147.03
Cost per capita	$164.36	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.O. BOX 308 BELL PHONE 368

Mohawk Institution

Brantford, Ontario
CANADA

508398

ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO BE ADDRESSED TO
THE REV. C. M. TURNELL, M.A.
PRINCIPAL

March 21 1918

Dear Mr Scott

I enclose a copy of last years financial Statement for your information and consideration.

I do not propose to be a farmer - but I have endeavoured to to keep competent help and to avoid waste and extravagance in any department of our work.

I am
yours sincerely
C. M. Turnell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I.

MOHAWK INSTITUTE.

STATEMENT showing yearly cost of Maintenance and Management and the Per Capita cost of Maintenance on the Average Attendance of Pupils enrolled from April 1, 1905 to December 31, 1917

Year	Cost of Management	Enrolment	Average Attendance	Cost Per Capita on Average Attendance.
1905	$14,384.30	108	83	$173.30
1906	21,549.59	112	105	205.23
1907	11,091.94	111	106	104.64
1908	14,296.46	115	105	136.15
1909	15,319.37	121	113	135.57
1910	13,200.75	128	118	111.87
1911	13,099.33	122	117	111.95
1912	15,532.82	129	122	127.32
1913	18,139.25	127	122	148.68
1914	14,996.68	131	124	120.94
1915	17,535.50	131	124	141.41
1916	19,420.62	141	127	152.92
1917	26,427.70	140	127	208.10
(1) 1918	21,367.10	134	126	169.58

(1) Nine months only.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

II

MOHAWK INSTITUTE.

Farm Operations and Industrial Departments

July 1, 1904 to December 31, 1917.

Year	Receipts	Expenditure	Profits for Year	Principal.
1905	$6,510.79	$4,755.74	$1,755.05	Rev. R. Ashton
1906	9,981.50	7,739.95	2.241.55	" " "
1907	4,809.68	3,796.69	1,022.99	" " "
1908	5,524.23	4,619.86	904.37	" " "
1909	4,846.13	4,096.29	749.84	" " "
1910	5,316.08	3,258.50	2,057.58	" " "
1911	5,508.39	3,083.43	2,424.96	" " "
1912	4,953.18	3,091.35	1,861.83	A. Nelles Ashton
1913	5,699.74	5,685.49	14.25	" " "
1914	7,186.46	3,921.12	3,265.34	" " "
1915	5,246.40	3,779.72	1,466.68	Mrs. A.M. Boyce
1916	4,550.09	2,447.87	2,112.22	Rev. C.M. Turnell
1917	5,518.96	4,457.86	1,061.10	" " "
(1) 1918	9,332.38	6,085.00	3,247.38	" " "

(1) Nine months.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

508396

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 4 1918

Ottawa, March 30, 1918.

MEMORANDUM.

Mr. Scott,-

Re. Mohawk Institute.

I beg to submit herewith two financial statements taken from the records on file in the Department.

Statement No. I shows the yearly cost of maintenance and management of the Mohawk Institute from the first of April, 1905, to the 31st of December, 1917, the enrolment and average attendance for each year and the per capita cost on the average attendance.

Statement No. II shows the results of the farming operations and industrial departments for the same period and gives the receipts, expenditures and profits for each year.

The Rev. R. Ashton was in charge from 1905 to the 31st of March, 1911, and he was succeeded by his son, Mr. Nelles Ashton, who was in charge until the each of March, 1914. Mrs. A. M. Boyce carried on the school until the first of April, 1915, when she was succeeded by the Rev.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev. C. M. Turnell, the present Principal.

The farming operations at this institution have always produced a profit, which has varied from $14.25 for 1913 to $3,265.34 for the year 1914 under the management of of Mr. Nelles Ashton. Since Mr. Turnell has been carrying on the school the profits have run from $1,061.10 for the year ended March 31st, 1917, to $3,247.38 for the nine months ended December 31st, last. This shows that the profits from the farming operations conducted by Mr. Turnell for the nine months of the current fiscal year are only $17.96 short of the highest in any of the previous years.

Since Mr. Turnell has been Principal the per capita cost has increased slightly, but this is more than offset by the increased cost of supplies.

Dearmid Benson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

May 1st, 1918.

Sir,

I am informed by Rev. Mr. Turnell that you have dispensed with his services as principal of the Mohawk Institute at Brantford, and that you have given him six month's notice. Up to the present I have received no notification from you directly as to your action, at which I am somewhat surprised.

I regret that I cannot agree with your proposal to make a change in the Principalship of the Mohawk Institute. The appointment of Rev. Mr. Turnell we consider has been in the best interests of the Institute. When you wrote to me on the 10th. February 1915, you used the following words in describing Mr. Turnell:- " The Company hope that they may have the assurance of

C. Augustus Webb, Esq.,
Clerk to the New England Company,
26 Bloomsbury Square,
London, W. C.,
England.

DCL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

" the approval of Mr. Turnell's appointment by your
" Department. They have every reason to believe that
" Mr. Turnell's appointment will make for the highest
" efficiency of the Institution."

I have to inform you that your high estimate of Mr. Turnell has been proved by his conduct of the Institute and your belief "that his appointment would make for the highest efficiency" has been amply supported. Those of us who are deeply interested in the Institute and in the welfare of the Indians; namely, Rev. Mr. Turnell, the local Indian Superintendent, and myself, have been giving serious consideration to the position of the school and its future, and it is perfectly clear to my mind that the difficulties which surround the situation will not be removed by the dismissal of Mr. Turnell.

I trust that the Company will not carry out the contemplated action without further consideration. It is my opinion that no change whatever should be made in the administration of the Institute until a properly qualified representative of the New England Company visits Canada and has an opportunity of discussing the present position and the future of the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

school with me. Unless this is done the Department cannot continue to pledge its financial support to the school in its present location.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TELEGRAMS & CABLES
NOVANGLIC, LONDON.
TELEPHONE
Nº 5762 CENTRAL.

154845 - 508353

26, Bloomsbury Square,
London, W.C.
22nd. March, 1918.

Sir ,

Re Mohawk Institution , Brantford , Ontario.

At a Special Court of this Company,- held on the 13th.inst: - the following Resolution was passed:-

"That a letter be written to the Indian Department of Canada "enquiring whether the Department would be prepared to make an offer to the "Company for the purchase of the Mohawk Institution buildings and contents, "including the 10 acres of land on which the buildings stand.

In making this suggestion , the Company were influenced by the follow-ing considerations:-

(i.) that by the sale of the Mohawk Glebe Farm, the most profitable land for supplying the produce to the Institute and for farming has been taken away :

(ii.) that the expenditure in relation to Agriculture and the upkeep of the Institution is out of proportion to the educational and missionary work of the Company:

(iii.) that the farming which the Company is authorized to teach does not include expensive experimental farming

I am directed further to point out that

(1.) The proximity of the City of Brantford is detrimental to the Missionary work of the Institution.

(2.) The Agricultural Adviser to your Department has suggested through the Principal of the Institution that the Company should lay out money in improving farm stock , in draining the land , and in other farm improvements which appear to the Company to be contrary to the spirit of the terms under which the Charter was granted to the Company.

(3.) The income of the Company would be expended better and more in accordance with such terms , in other districts where the Indians are not in the advanced state of civilization as in the districts from which the pupils of the Mohawk Institution are drawn.

The Company would be glad to receive an early reply from you , on behalf of your Department , as to whether your Department would be prepared to make such an offer to the Company as that referred to in the first paragraph of this letter.-

I am , Sir ,
Your obedient Servant ,
C. Augustus Webb
Charter Clerk to the Company.

To/
Duncan Scott Esq:,
&c., &c.,
Deputy Superintendent General, Department of Indian Affairs of Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1A.

May 16th., 1918

Sir,-

I have received your letter of the 22nd. of March last, in which you inquire whether this Department would be prepared to make an offer to the New England Company for thepurchase of the Mohawk Institute buildings and contents. I have given very careful consideration to your letter, but must inform you that the Department cannot at present correspond with the Company on this subject.

I would direct your attention to my letter of May 1st, and to my suggestion that a representative of the Company visit Canada and discuss the whole situation with me. To my mind, no good will follow discussion of this subject at long range.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

C. Augustus Webb, Esq.,
Clerk to the New England Company,
26 Bloomsbury Square,
London, W.C.
England

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TELEPHONE
N° 2782 CENTRAL.

400

26, Bloomsbury Square,
London, W.C.
18th. June, 1918.

DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR
RECEIVED
JUL. 6 1918
MINISTER'S OFFICE

Sir,

The New England Company, of which I am the Governor, has received a letter, dated May 16th., from Mr. Duncan Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, in which, referring to a suggestion made by the Company to sell the Buildings and the Free - -hold land of the Mohawk Institute, Brantford, to the Canadian Govern- -ment, he declines to enter into correspondence with the Company; and suggesting that the Company should send a representative to Canada.

The Company demurs both to Mr. Scott's decision, and to the terms in which it is expressed.

It is impossible for any Member of the Company to go to Canada at the present time. All the Members are very fully occu- -pied in other important work here.

In a letter, dated the 29th. May, - which Mr. Scott had not received when he wrote, he has been informed that the Company has appointed General E. C. Ashton, C.M.G. (Adjutant General for Canada) to act as the Company's Commissioner with very full powers. No doubt General Ashton will open communications with you on the subject of the correspondence which has passed between the Company and your Department.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient Servant,

Ernest Mathew
Governor of the Company

The Hon: Arthur Meighen, K.C.,
&c. &c.:
Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY/

26,Bloomsbury Square,
London, W.C.
16th July,1918.

My dear Sir:

I beg to thank you for your courteous letter of the 12th July, and I feel sure that the Court will be glad to know that you approve of the appointment of General Ashton as temporary Commissioner.

I much regret that we have not had the pleasure of meeting you while you were in England: but I quite understand that your numerous important engagements must have fully occupied your time.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd.) Ernest Mathews.

Governor of the Company.

To The Hon. Arthur Meighen, K.C.,
Minister of the Interior & Supt.General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

511356

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 18 1918

Records to file

sit

Indian Office, Brantford,

July 12th., 1918.

Sir,-

I beg to enclose the report of Rev. Mr. Turnell Principal of the Mohawk Institute for the quarter ended June 30th., 1918 and beg to request that the usual grant be made. Mr. Turnell is leaving Brantford on the 27th of July and suggests that the cheque be made payable to Brigadier General E.C.Ashton who is appointed commissioner by the New England Company andwho is at present paying off the accounts of the Institute.

I am

Sir

Your obedient servant,

Gordon J. Sherwood

Supt.

The Secretary-

Dept. of Indian Affairs-

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-4845-1

511886

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 1 1918
RECORDS

Indian Office, Brantford,
July 31st., 1918.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that on Friday 26th inst. I inspected the Mohawk Institute.

The Rev. Mr. Turnell left for Kingston, Jamacia on the morning of the 25th and I found Mrs. A.M.Boyce in charge. She has no idea how long she is to be there as her engagement is not definite. She complains as did Mr. Turnell that a great many repairs about the build - ings are required, for instance the plaster is defaced by the children and broken off in all the rooms and passages where the children have access. She is arrang- ing to have these particular repairs made at once, she complains about a great shortage of blankets and matresses for the boys dormitory and is to make representations to the New England Company in regard to it. In order to reduce expenses she has dispensed with the services of the primary teacher and also the Junior housekeeper. She informs me that her idea of discipline is not that of her father but she thinks that the boys are out of hand as Mr. Turnell was not strict enough with them. The girls she finds to be all right. She evidently bases her ideas as to how the Institute should be managed in regard to equipment and cleanliness on a hospital standard, in which she

The Secretary-
Dept. of Indian Affairs-
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

has had large experience. The day after I was there half of the children were going on their three weeks holidays and on their return the other half will be allowed their holidays. I am informed that two of the male officers have given notice and will leave almost at once. I trust the Institute will continue to do its work satisfactorily.

I am

Sir

Your obedient servant,

Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.O. BOX 308

154845-1

BELL PHONE 368

Mohawk Institution

Brantford, Ontario
CANADA

ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO BE ADDRESSED TO
~~THE REV. C. M. TURNELL, M.A.~~
PRINCIPAL

Oct. 24th 515297 1918

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa -

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 26 1918
RECORDS

Dear Sir -

The school has suffered severely with the influenza epidemic — we had seventy-six cases last Sunday - been allowing up a few each day. Most of the staff have been laid up - for days all we could do was to attend to the sick - the farm help have been ill also — and we day only four boys were down — we have only been able to do the chores.

I regret to state that this morning Lillian Vanevery died from the influenza.

Your obedient Servant

Allen Moore
acting Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
254017-32.

15-4845-1

51493

Indian Office,
Brantofrd, Oct. 19, 1918

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 21 1918
RECORDS

Sir,-

x x x

The Board of Health and the Council on the 22nd inst. ordered the closing of the schools for two weeks.

The number of cases at the Mohawk Institute has been increasing daily, until today there are 76 children in bed but Mrs. Boyce reports that only 8 are at all serious and even these she thinks will be all well in due course.

x x x

Gordon J. Smith,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 25 1918
RECORDS

Indian Office,
Brantford, Oct.24th. 1918.

515287

Sir,

I regret to inform you that Lillian VanEvery the eleven year old daughter of Noah VanEvery died at the Mohawk Institute this morning of influenza.

She had been delirious for some time but at 8 o'clock this morning appeared no worse. Her father was with her but she suddenly sank and died at 9.15.

Mrs. Boyce is fortunately a trained nurse and is I believe giving the utmost attention to her patients under the advise and care of Dr. Palmer.

This morning there is a reduction in the sick list, there being only 17 boys and 24 girls. Some of them appear to be only run down and amongst those recently admitted to the Institute Mrs. Boyce notices a want of vitality caused by under nourishment she thinks. They have no reserve force.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
NOV 6 1918

I am

Sir,

Your obedient servant

Sup't.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 13 1918
RECORDS

Indian Office, Brantford,

November 12th., 1918.

EXE
515962

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that on the 30th of October in company with Mr. Abraham I inspected the Mohawk Institute. The classes have just started having been closed for some weeks on account of Influenza but the attendance was not large, During the course of the epidemic, every child suffered and every adult at the Institute was also attacked except two, consequently work and education of all kinds suffered but they were just beginning to get into working order when I was there.

I am

Sir

Your obedient servant,

SCHOOLS BRANCH
NOV 15 1918

Supt.

The Secretary-

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

154845-1

519549

Original on 15000-28

COPY.

118 Aberdeen Avenue,
Montreal, Que.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 10 1919
RECORDS

Dear Mr. McLean,

Your circular re supplies of military clothing blankets etc has been forwarded me here.

There are changes contemplated on the management and probably in the disposal of the Mohawk Institution. I could not place an order without consulting my brother, Gen. Ashton. I expect to be in Ottawa next week and there are so many things the school urgently requires that I hope with his consent we may order blankets, etc. As our boys leave at sixteen years of age and very often younger, its not likely the clothing and shoes can help us much.

Should like if possible to see you when in Ottawa.

Yours sincerely,

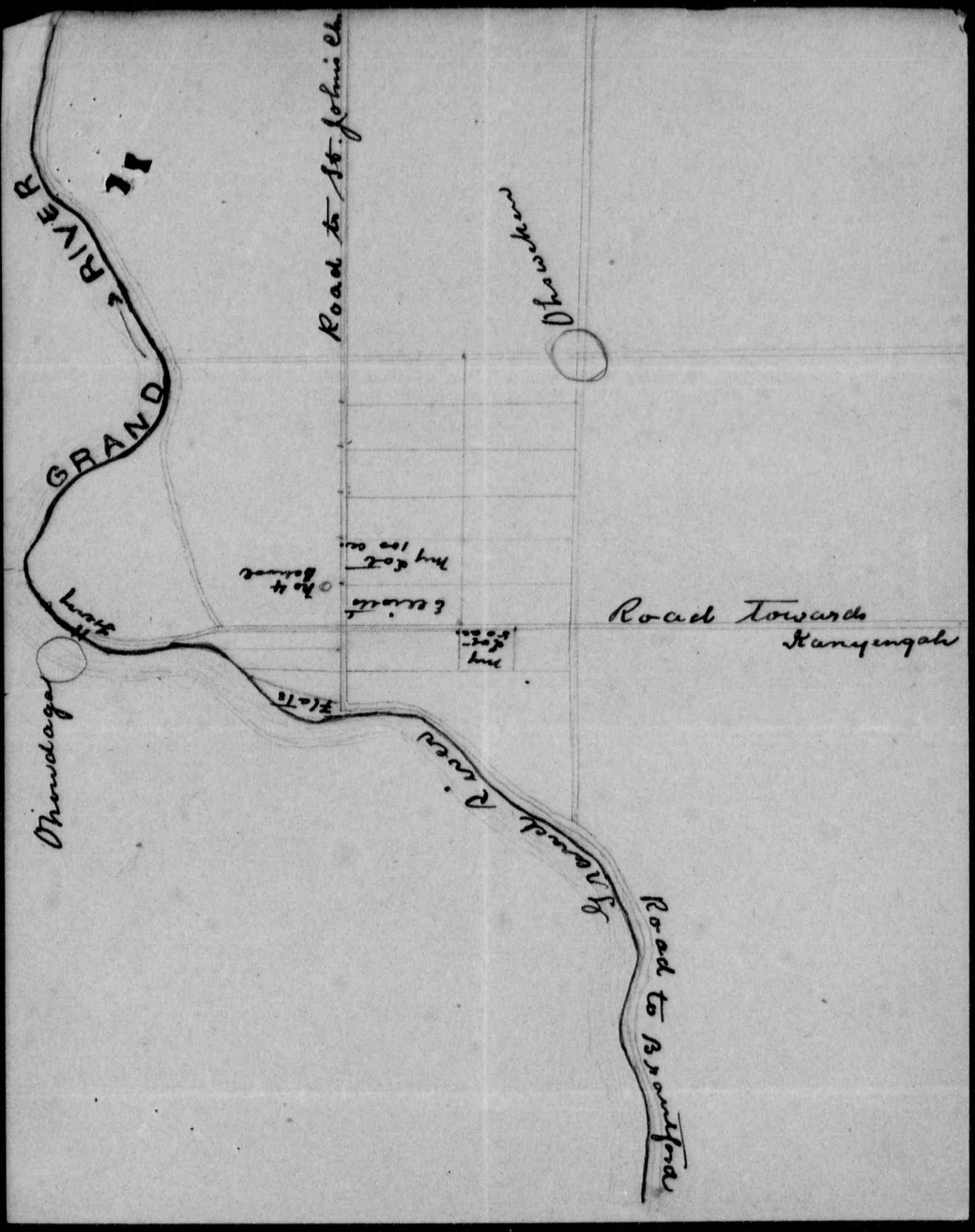
A.M.Boyce.

Feb. 8th, 1919.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
FEB 12 1919

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mohawk Institute
Brantford, Ont.
March 15. 1919

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 20 1919
RECEIVED

Duncan Scott Esq.
Indian Dept.
Ottawa

~~521282~~
521292

Dear Mr. Scott:-

Mrs. Boyce tells me that you are planning to have an Industrial School for boys, built on the Reserve. As you will be deciding on a site, I am writing to offer you my farm as a possible site. It consists of 100 acres and is the North half of Lot 23 in Concession 3. It is situated on a quiet road from 2 to 2½ miles from Ohsweken and about the same distance from Onondaga where there is a railroad station. Part of it is high and suitable for building site, and there is wood on the place. You would, I know require more land. The farm of 100 acres next might be available

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

It belongs to John & James Elliott, but I understand, they do not farm it themselves, so they might like to sell.

I have a lot of 50 acres near but not adjacent, I am sorry to say, which I would also sell if you required it.

The river is not very far away and the flats near it might also be available.

Enclosed you will find a rough map of the locality.

Yours sincerely
Susan Hardie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mohawk Institute
Brantford, Ont.
March 15. 1919

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 20 1919
RECORDS

Duncan Scott Esq.
Indian Dept.
Ottawa

~~521288~~
521292

Dear Mr. Scott:-

Mrs. Boyce tells me that you are planning to have an Industrial School for boys, built on the Reserve. As you will be deciding on a site, I am writing to offer you my farm as a possible site. It consists of 100 acres and is the North half of Lot 23 in Concession 5. It is situated on a quiet road from 2 to 2½ miles from Ohsweken and about the same distance from Onondaga where there is a railroad station. Part of it is high and suitable for building site, and there is wood on the place. You would, I know require more land. The farm of 100 acres next one might be available

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

It belongs to John & James Elliott, but I understand, they do not farm it themselves, so they might like to sell.

I have a lot of 50 acres near but not adjacent, I am sorry to say, which I would also sell if you required it.

The river is not very far away and the flats near it might also be available.

Enclosed you will find a rough Map of the locality.

Yours sincerely
Susan Hardie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.O. BOX 308 BELL PHONE 368

Mohawk Institution

Brantford, Ontario
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 20 1919
RECORDS

ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO BE ADDRESSED TO
~~THE REV. E. INI. TURNELL, M.A.~~
PRINCIPAL

March 19th 1919

Duncan Scott Esq.
Supt. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

521584

Dear Sir:—

You will remember telling me that the Indians were anxious to obtain the "Manual Labor Farm" attached to this school. I wish you could have seen it to-day - it was flooded up to the stable doors. I hope the New England Company has an option on buying some of the land, I have heard they have on one hundred acres. We would certainly require more than the freehold ten acres - and would want our present orchard and kitchen gardens - and hog and cattle runs - that now leaves the park flooded nearly every spring.

In Mr Turnells time they laid out a young orchard, and rows of small fruits in the flooded area - the flood came and then a drop to sea and all the young trees and canes were cut off. This land will be of no use for building purposes.

You will be glad to know that all the electric wiring has been overhauled, and passed by the Inspector - it has cost nearly $900.00, and the laundry machinery been

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.O. BOX 308 BELL PHONE 368

Mohawk Institution

Brantford, Ontario
CANADA

ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO BE ADDRESSED TO
THE REV. C. M. TURNELL, M.A.
PRINCIPAL

191

repaired – the education was not used for over three years.

I have engaged to-day a vegetable expert – as we are going into truck gardening with an eagerness to the market it ought to be a paying proposition. We should have fine greenhouses, for tomatoes – lettuce etc for winter sales. The gardener last year did not grow carrots – onions – parsnips enough to last the school through the winter – there was not a turnip in the place – and no celery spinach or asparagus – and very few beets. You can understand it has cost us more than it should to give a well balanced dish. Yours sincerely

Alexie Mc. Boyce
(Acting Principal)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

March 25,1919.

Dear Mrs. Boyce -

I have your letter of the 19th inst., and in reply I would state that I am not aware that the New England Company has an option on the manual labour farm. It will of course be the policy of the Department to see that there is land enough in connection with the institute to properly carry on their work.

I note that you have had the electric wiring overhauled and the laundry machinery repaired, which I am sure will give you much satisfaction.

I also hope that your experiment with truck gardening will be highly successful.

Yours very truly,

D C Duncan

Deputy Superintendent General.

Mrs. A. M. Boyce,
Acting Principal,
Mohawk Institute,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

S. G. READ & SON, LIMITED
REAL ESTATE AND BUSINESS
TRANSFER BROKERS
NO. 129 COLBORNE STREET
ESTABLISHED 1870 TELEPHONE 75
BRANTFORD, ONT.,

OAK PARK STOCK FARM

The Oak Park Stock farm, consisting of 540 acres, is beautifully situated near the banks of the Grand River, between the city of Brantford and the town of Paris, abour 3½ miles distant from each place. The soil is of good quality and in a high state of cultivation, surface gently rolling. There are 80 acres of wooded land along the banks of the river, consisting of oak, elm, pine etc.

The buildings consist of:- 1st. Very large, spacious solid stone residence, well finished and containing modern improvements.

2nd - Large frame bank barn on stone foundation, with commodious stable for cattle and horses, with all up-to-date improvements, including electric appliances and water system.

3rd - Very large and specially well constructed hog pen.

4th - Large frame sheep house.

5th - New cement silo.

6th - Good comfortable frame house on the 80 acre portion.

The barn is well finished, and there is a good apple orchard besides other fruits. On the grounds about the residence are ornamental trees and shrubs. This is considered to be one of the best and most modernly equipped stock farms in the province of Ontario. Price $100,000.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EAD & SON, LIMITED
REAL ESTATE AND BUSINESS
TRANSFER BROKERS
NO. 129 COLBORNE STREET
ESTABLISHED 18[illegible] TELEPHONE 75

154845 - 1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 26 1919
RECORDS

BRANTFORD, ONT., March 24th, 1919.

Duncan Scott Esq.
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

521590

Dear Sir: RE MOHAWK SCHOOL

Having heard that the Mohawk Institute is now considered to be too near the city limits for the good of the school and as we are the agents for the sale of one of the best and finest stock farms in the province we are taking the liberty of writing to you. This property is situated between Brantford and Paris and consists of 540 acres ,with splendid lands and buildings, as per description enclosed. It is called the Oak Park Stock farm and is well known throughout the Dominion and the United States. The price is One Hundred Thousand Dollars.

We would be glad to have your inspector write us and say what day he would come to Brantford. If he would call at our office, giving us a few days' notice before his arrival, we would be pleased to drive him out to the property and show him over.

It is an ideal property and,as to location, equipment and surroundings, is admirably adapted to the needs of such an institution as the Mohawk School.

We would esteem it a favor to receive an early reply, as we had an offer for the purchase of it on Saturday last and, upon speaking of the offer to a gentleman in the city we learned from him that if it was known by the Government that this property was for sale they would be only too glad to have the opportunity of purchasing so splendid a property for the needs of the Institution named.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

S. G. READ & SON, LIMITED
REAL ESTATE AND BUSINESS
TRANSFER BROKERS
NO. 129 COLBORNE STREET
ESTABLISHED 187[redacted] TELEPHONE 78

BRANTFORD, ONT., March 24th, 1919.

D.S. - 2 -

We might add that we believe we could very readily dispose of the Mohawk Institution lands and would be glad to handle the sale of them for you. Our agency is the oldest in the city, being 48 years in the real estate business in the same block we are occupying to-day and we have extensive connections throughout Canada and the United States.

Yours faithfully,
S. G. READ & SON, LIMITED.

PRESIDENT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 1st, 1919.

D.A.D.

Gentlemen -

I have your communication of the 24th ultimo, in which you offer to sell to the Department the "Oak Park Stock Farm" for school purposes.

In reply I would state that while the question of the creation of a school for the Six Nations Indians has been talked of it has only been in a casual way. No decision to go ahead with the project has been reached and I am not in a position to consider the purchase of any property.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Messrs. S. G. Read & Son,
No. 129 Colborne St.,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.O. Box 308

154845-1

BELL PHONE 368

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 4 1919
RECORDS

Mohawk Institution

Brantford, Ontario
CANADA

ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO BE ADDRESSED TO
~~THE REV. C. M. TORNELL, M.A.~~
PRINCIPAL

July 2nd 1919

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa. —

526344

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 5 1919

I thought you might like to know that our pupils took a prominent part in the receptions to the returned Soldiers at Thorold. On the 20th of July we sent 40 girls a governess and two men to drive the team to the Chief reception — The girls looked very trim in their summer uniforms — blue serge skirts - buff middies with blue trimmings blue straw hats with red bands — white stockings and slippers — they went prepared to dance — and did.

Yesterday the Warriors had a great day — we sent 95 Boys — all we had in the school — the rest having left for their three weeks holiday on Saturday the 28th. The boys were caded suits and scout hats. They had decked the wagons & horses with flags &c and polished the brass harness

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.O. Box 308 BELL PHONE 368

Mohawk Institution
Brantford, Ontario
CANADA

ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO BE ADDRESSED TO
THE REV. C. M. TURNELL, M.A.
PRINCIPAL

191

as they said - "they were going to show those people in the train how to do things"

Several of the older girls went in charge of their friends. Miss Hardie - the housekeeper & two men went - and all reported a splendid time.

The boys marched well in the procession - they won in the baseball match - and at lunch sat at the same table as Mayor Gordon Smith - who reported that they behaved themselves well. Some of our girls helped wait on the tables - which were generously supplied with chicken - hot potatoes - ice cream cakes etc. Our boys were also treated to supper - and reached home at 12 o'clock - having also emptied the huge luncheon baskets we had sent - not knowing they were going to be so well looked after.

Yours sincerely
Alice M. Bryce

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Bi-Monthly Report.

July and August - 1919 -

— Mohawk Institute - Brantford —

Church —

Services at church 3 p.m. July 6th Rev. Geddes officiated - 13th Rev. Mr Mills - 20th and 27th Rev. Mr Belbie - during the absence of Mr Jakeis. Other Sundays Mr Jakeis took service - administering Holy Communion Augt - 17th at 9.15 a.m. The pupils also attended some services at St. Judes church.

Duncan Scott Esq. Dept. Supt. Gen. Mr Abraham Dept. agricultural agent - and Major Smith visited School and proceeded at once to church July 11th. Several improvements were undertaken by the Department to church and graveyard.

New wire ornamental fence across the front of grave yard - and since then wire farm fence around rest. Trees to be trimed above the fence. Cobble stone gate posts - heavy wire gate - fence posts painted White and front fence green. Several tomb stones to be repaired. The iron railing around Brant tomb to be painted. Several trees, two inside the palings and two branching the shingles of the church roof to be removed. New cement steps built - outside.

Two coats of paint to church outside - repairs to floorings. The cherry

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

arch over holy table painted white by Mr Turnell to be scraped and varnished.

A green dregget for the aisle. The cheap pictures and lamps to be removed. Electric lights can now be installed.

Major Smith and Mr Hill inspected work at church July 15th and afterwards visited school and saw irrigation system.

Mr Abraham & Mr Hill inspected church, & irrigation system Augt. 21st.

Major Ashton, July 18th inspected for Militia department - re deficit in cadet supplies, signed for by Mr Turnell - but supposed to have been returned previously.

Holidays

The Holidays passed very quietly - the pupils divided in 3 divisions of 3 weeks each - 18 boys & 14 girls had not proper homes to go to - of these one boy absconded (last year he absconded and returned of his own accord before Xmas). Plenty of amusement was provided for those at school. The boys all attended the Soldiers Welcome at Ohsweken, July 1st, they looked well in cotton cadet suits and were the chief attraction of the day. Were entertained at the head table with Major Smith and missionaries etc - who reported the boys behaved well.

Two circuses each spent a week in town - the pupils all went several times, and were treated by the management to free rides on the merry-go-rounds, and ferris-wheels, and to all the performance

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The pupils attended the Military Tatoo, and fire works at Agricultural Park on Peace Visiting Day.

Every week they had a picnic at the Park – the Mohawk Park close here has springs – dancing pavilion etc – and the girls thoroughly enjoyed it. One evening the accompanist failed to appear, and one of our girls played for the dances. They also went bathing in the River.

School recommenced August 31st – present 73 girls (3 girls had what I considered undesirable home conditions, were specially asked for by Major Semple and have overstayed leave) – and 44 boys – 2 on sick leave – and 3 overstayed leave.

Staff

There have been several changes on the staff. Mrs Hargreave whose husband has returned from overseas is succeeded by Miss Stobbs, fully qualified 2nd class certificate – as junior Governess.

Mr Rogers – artillery lieutenant – competent to teach band instruments and an adept at sports has reported as boys master – we are now appealing for instruments.

Miss Bonehill housekeeper had to return unexpectedly to England.

Mrs Mathews matron broke down in health.

Miss Keyes, former teacher, assisted for 5 weeks during the vacation taking girls to the Park etc – and seeing after the house cleaning and cleanliness of the pupils.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Examinations

Four girls and one boy tried the Entrance Examination to the Collegiate and all passed. Alice Hankinson completed her course at the Business College - and two girls took first class honors at the Conservatory of Music exams.

Three girls can play the church services, and several can play for prayers.

Presents

The Department sent us a map case, and two maps for the senior school which were badly needed.

The Indian Department sent us 55 returned Indian Scouts, which we will remake into school and work suits. Also 2 collar badges, and a cap badge for 55 boys.

Gen. Coghlan has lent us his large collection of Indian curios, which are a great addition to our reception room. Also two large bookcases and part of his library which will greatly help to furnish the living room in the Principals flat - at present unfurnished. He also gave us a quantity of drugs and medical supplies and the school purchased some - we will require more drugs than usual to build up after the "Flu".

Health

Cornelia Thomas, was sent to the hospital for Hastrid Operation - was there several weeks - made good recovery.

Had one severe case of scrofula -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Florence French - ward of the Childrens aid Society - hope to locate her friends and send her home.

Several cases of eczema - from impure blood - aggravated condition left by the "Flu"

Farm and Garden.

Robert Conley left team in field it got tangled with plough - both horses thrown down - one is badly cut - the vet has treated her now a month. Earlier in the season his brother Lome Conley left team with harness, the horses ran away, smashed the harness and injured both horses.

We threshed 208 bushels of Spring Wheat - it was shrivelled because of the drought - sold some to the mill at 3 cents a pound - found they resold it as chicken feed at 4 cents. As we farm add in the paper to sell at 3½ cents ab barn, 4 cents delivered. It is selling fast. The oats we sowed in March 288 bushels were excellent - peas - have not been threshed but is all drawn in - will be light and the straw short.

We had to buy a new binder - as the old one took 3 times too long to cut - and had frequent breakdowns.

Our pigs have been troublesome - breaking through the old fences, have done damage to our garden and grounds and to the neighbors.

Repairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

We re-roofed the big barn - using Brantford roofing over the old shingles (to save cost of scaffolding) and painted it with tar. Patched other roofs - entirely overhauled shingles on Institution roof. Repaired eaves troughing - and had new eaves for laundry - also a new copper.

Had all plaster repaired - that in girls play room was worst.

Built new outside stair case from senior school - new railings and platforms and steps from junior school - these were patched last year when other outside steps were built.

The three furnaces were overhauled and pipes cleaned.

One car of furnace coal was received.

One acre of irrigation completed.

The paint work was all cleaned during the holidays - windows washed - floors and furniture cleaned so no time was lost when school opened.

Although children holidays is now altogether a blessing - so many return in dirty condition - we have to use quantities of antiseptics and send more clothing to laundry than is ordinarily necessary. If we had proper bathing facilities - this trouble would be sooner overcome.

Alex Boyce.
Acting Principal
September 7th 1919

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.O. Box 308

BELL PHONE 368

Mohawk Institution

Brantford, Ontario
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 10 1919
RECORDS

ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO BE ADDRESSED TO
~~THE REV. C. M. TURNELL, M.A.~~
PRINCIPAL

September 7th 1919

Duncan Scott Esq.
Dept. Indian Affairs
Ottawa

529367

Dear Sir:-

I have to send a bi-monthly report to the New England Company - I thought "the holiday me" might be of interest to you.

We have a new "Boys Master" I hope he will prove a success - he is wending the boys interest by sports and games - and would like to start a band. Do you know if we can procure band instruments anywhere? Mr Rogers is an artillery lieutenant -

Yours sincerely
Alex M. Boyce

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

August 25th. 1919.

Dear Mrs. Boyce,

With reference to the Glebe property, we are of course now prepared to sell it and we are having it valued, but whether we would sell it before you could take the crop off I cannot say. I would like to delay an answer to your question until I have a report from the valuator. I suppose you do not wish to plough right away.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Mrs. Alice M. Boyce,
Mohawk Institution,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.O. Box 308

154845 - 1

BELL PHONE 368

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 30 1919
RECORDS

Mohawk Institution

Brantford, Ontario
CANADA

530383

ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO BE ADDRESSED TO
THE REV. C. M. TURNELL, M.A.
PRINCIPAL

September 29th 1919

The Secy
Dept. Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir:-

Am enclosing Mr Scotts letter - we would like to sow rye on the fields close to the parsonage - between the Hamilton Radial and the canal. Without heavily fertilizing these fields would not be good for any other crop - To sow this fall we must plough within the next few days.

The property that will sell best is between the Hamilton radial and the Brantford radial - close to the city streets.

Please advise if we can have the use of the land.

Yours sincerely

Alice M. Boyce
acting Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Please note

E.A.D.

October 1st, 1919.

Dear Mrs. Boyce -

Your letter of the 29th ultimo, addressed to the Secretary of the Department, has been brought to my attention. I am sorry that I cannot give you assurance, in the event of your undertaking the cultivation of any portion of the Glebe property, of uninterrupted enjoyment. It may be that any time in the near future we may decide to have this property subdivided into lots and sold. If the survey work is to be undertaken in the spring a certain amount of damage would be done to the standing crop, and in the event of sale purchasers would want immediate possession. If, however, you are willing to assume all risk, either of damage to your crop or of disposal of the property before the harvest could be gathered, I see no objection to allowing you to put the portion of the property to which you refer between the Hamilton Radial and the canal under a crop of rye.

If these terms are acceptable, and you will advise me, you will be given formal authority to occupy the property.

A.F.M.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Mrs. A. C. Boyce,
Acting Principal,
Mohawk Institution,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 7 1919
RECORDS

Mohawk Institution,

Brantford, October 28th. 1919.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,

Department Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

532253

Dear Mr. Scott,

I hope that you saw Mr. Weld the New England Company's solicitor this last week, and that he told you of difficulties we were in financially. When my brother took charge just before Mr. Turnell left he placed the current account in the name "Brewster Trust", two months ago the N.E.Co. notified Mr. Brewster to enter that account as "New England Company Current Account", and arrange for me to sign the cheques. Our accounts were carried by the Bank of British North America, and transferred by it to the Bank of Montreal. Although Mr. Brewster and I both showed the manager of the Bank of Montreal our letters, He refuses to recognise my signature, without a letter from the N.E. Company. He wrote them himself last week, but unless a special meeting is called, there will not be a regular one until December 3rd. Mr. Brewster cannot sign neither can I, so I intended depositing the Government grant in another bank in the name "New England Company Trust Current Account" signing cheques with my name and using the N. E.Co. stamp.

The Department grant has not been received. I took the returns in to the Indian office October 2nd. and some ten days ago I asked Major Smith if he had sent them off early. He said he had and that all payments were delayed. This morning I went to the Indian office and find our quarterly returns still there, delayed by one school in the reserve. These days we have to pay cash for so much that it puts me in a very uncomfortable position. It will not help matters to cable the N.E.Co. as the last time money was transferred by cable the manager of the bank refused to accept it and cabled to England four times.

The Brewster trust acct. is over drawn		$2147.10
The N.E.Co. Special "	credit balance	8982.77
" "	account " "	153.37

The school was over numbered this last quarter and will draw the full grant.

Yours sincerely,
A. M. Boyce.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

134845-1

FORM 2

Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada

Exclusive Connection with the WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.

Cable Service to all the World

CONDITIONS.—Approved by Board of Railway Commissioners for Canada, under Order 162, dated March 30, 1916.

It is agreed between the sender of the message on the face of this form and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any unrepeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate; and, in that case, the Company shall be liable for damages suffered by the sender to an extent not exceeding $200.00, due to the negligence of the Company in the transmisson or delivery of the telegram.

Correctness in the transmission and delivery of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding one thousand miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

Z. A. LASH, PRESIDENT. GEO. D. PERRY, GENERAL MANAGER.

COUNTER NO.	TIME FILED	SENT NO.	SENT BY	RECEIVED BY	TIME SENT	CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the above Terms, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, October 29,1919.

Mrs. A. M. Boyce,
Mohawk Institute,
Brantford,Ont.

I am forwarding you cheque for three thousand by tonights mail.

D.I.A. Duncan C. Scott.

Dft

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM ●

533870

Dec. 6. 1919.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
13 DEC 19

To Dr. Hastings M. O. H.

Sir.

I do not know whether you will take any notice of an anonymous letter. But I do not wish to be called upon to give evidence in the matter & therefore withhold my name. But the fact mentioned can be easily verified by writing to the Head Inspector at Brantford.

There is a large Indian School at Deseronto the Mohawk Institute, containing about 120 children. The farm largely supplies the School. At the end of last October the Health Inspector visited the farm & condemned 7 cows to be destroyed, suffering from Tuberculosis. Those cows are still alive & their milk is used by the children & staff of the School. Knowing that a fight is being waged against Tuberculosis I think this is downright wicked.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I speak from my own actual knowledge of the facts. Will you bring it before the proper authorities?

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

file

154845-1

533870

December 11, 1919.

Dear Sir,-

I have your note of December 10, with inclosure. The charge therein contained ought to be easily proved, and, if it is, I shall certainly take immediate action.

It occurs to me that you may be able to ascertain whether the Health Inspector condemned seven cows at the Mohawk school, and ordered them to be killed. I am not familiar with your regulations. I presume the action was taken by one of your own officers. As a great many of the Indians have a tubercular taint, we should certainly see that thoroughly healthy stock is providing milk for the school.

Kindly let me hear from you again as soon as possible.

Yours truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

John W. S. McCullough, Esq., M.D.,
D.P.H.,
Chief Officer of Health,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

JOHN W. S. Mc CULLOUGH, M.D., D.P.H.
OFFICER OF HEALTH

ONTARIO
PROVINCIAL BOARD OF HEALTH

Toronto, December 13th, 1919.

Sir:

In reply to yours of the 11th instant, I beg to say that the action taken regarding the seven cows at the Mohawk School was not on the authority of any of our inspectors. I think it was probably on the authority of some local veterinary or one of the staff of the Veterinary Director General's Department. Our regulations have no authority in this way. It might be advisable for you to ask Dr.Torrance if he knows anything about it.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

John W. S. McCullough

Chief Officer of Health.

Duncan C. Scott Esq.,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1A

December 16, 1919.

Dear Sir,-

An anonymous communication has recently been forwarded to this Department by the Ontario Provincial Board of Health wherein it is charged that seven cows belonging to the herd of the Mohawk Institute at Muncey have been condemned as tubercular, and that notwithstanding this fact they are still in use at the school. As a general rule the Department does not pay any attention to anonymous communications, but this allegation is of so serious a character, that I think it should be investigated.

I should be glad, therefore, if you would find out whether there is any truth in this complaint, and let me have a report in connection therewith in the near future.

Yours truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

DCS

Gordon J. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.O. BOX 308 BELL PHONE 368

Mohawk Institution

Brantford, Ontario
CANADA

ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO BE ADDRESSED TO
THE REV. J. M. TURNELL, M.A.
PRINCIPAL

December 24th 1919

Major Smith
Indian Office
Brantford

Dear Major Smith:—

I am sorry to have been so long in sending you report on our cattle in response to letter you received from the Department. As I told you when you phoned we are not using the milk from suspected cows in the Institution — I hope you will see the Veterinary Dr Devenney and ask him his opinion on our cattle, or get the Department to write him.

We were not getting the amount of milk I expected — some of our cows were old — others had aborted — so I had them all examined — and got a written report from Dr Devenney — November 1st — this was confidential — but I will give you extract "You have asked for a report of the general condition of the cattle at the Institution. You have in all 16 Milk cows. Of these 3 are

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.O. Box 308 2 Bell Phone 368

Mohawk Institution
Brantford, Ontario
CANADA

ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO BE ADDRESSED TO
THE REV. C. M. TURNELL, M.A.
PRINCIPAL

191

heifers that can not be milked on account of kicking. Five more have reacted to the tuberculin test which I have just given them, and two are suspicious (in calf) The balance are fairly good cows, but some of them aged.

When I first started doing the work for the Inst. in 1914, they had an excellent herd of grade Durham cattle that had been sired from pure bred sires for a number of years but the Foreman who followed Mr Spence (who was a splendid manager) was a very incompetent man -"- -- (signed) B.W. Devereux V.S.

What did happen was the herd was sold by Mr Turnell on the market and replaced by one being sold by Mr Brittain a local milkman - who was disposing of his cows because of abortion - and because some were past best milking age. I have had to sell some of these as canners as they were

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.O. Box 308 BELL PHONE 368

Mohawk Institution

Brantford, Ontario
CANADA

ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO BE ADDRESSED TO
THE REV. G. M. TURNELL, M.A.
PRINCIPAL

191

pasture fat cattles stage.

Of the seven cows — two we have sold — one has a fine healthy calf — the others are dry except one whose milk is fed to the pigs. The veterinary assured me that it would be quite safe to use the milk in the building — but we feed the cows put in part of stable by themselves and dried off. We are giving especial attention to feeding — and when cows are examined again in 3 or 4 months it's likely all will be healthy.

Early in November Mr Stamp the farm foreman left (I discharged him as I was convinced he was not honest — and have since found I was right). He possibly wrote the letter to the Department — as he left just after test was taken and would not know what disposition was made of the cattle.

Yours sincerely
Alice M. Boyer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 154845-1A.

534556

Indian Office, Brantford,

December 29th, 1919.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 2 1920
RECORDS

Dear Mr. Scott,-

Upon receipt of your communication of the 16th inst. regard the charge of seven cows at the Mohawk have been condemned as tubercular, I took the matter up with Mrs. Boyce the acting Superintendent and asked her to report I enclose her report just received.

You will notice in this report that no milk from any of the cows condemned has been used in the Institute she has sold two of the cows, one cow is milking and the milk is given to the pigs, and all the cows are isolated , so it is expected that after the animals are fed specially, they will stand the tubercular test in three or four months time.

I have also interviewed Dr. Devereux the Veternary Officer but he was not very sure that the animals would stand the test even after good feeding in three or four months as they are old animals. His advice to Mrs. Boyce was to sell them all, but as the Institute once before had to defend itself against the charge of selling Tubercular animals, Mrs. Boyce does not wish to lay herself open to a similar charge. The Veternary says there is no possible chance of contagion by feeding the milk to the pigs. I can quite believe that Mr. Stamp the late foreman was capable of writing the anonymous letter which has been received. I am quite satisfied that

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that there is no truth whatever in the complaint and that all proper precautions have been taken by Mrs. Boyce in this case.

I am

Sir

Your obedient servant,

Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.O. Box 308 154845-1 ~~155001-1~~ BELL PHONE 368

Mohawk Institution

Brantford, Ontario
CANADA

535231

ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO BE ADDRESSED TO
~~THE REV. C. M. TORNELL, M.A.~~
PRINCIPAL

Returned A & M

January 15th 1920

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 19 1920
RECORDS

Duncan Scott Esqre
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir: —

I was in hopes this month that I could afford to buy some books for the childrens library — so wrote the Grollier Society for the rates on "The Book of Knowledge". When I was at the school in 1914 I bought this — and the boys and girls enjoyed it thoroughly — when I returned to the school there was not a volumn to be found.

The bills have amounted to more than I expected — the farm was an allround failure last year — so I can not invest. The last two years before Christmas I have put an advertisement in the papers asking for gifts of magazines and books — and have had a generous response, but not all of the kind suitable for children.

Could the Department help us — "The Book of Knowledge" — best binding is cash $75.50, or $4.00 down and $4.00 a month

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.O. Box 308 — 154845-1 ~~153001=1~~ — BELL PHONE 368

Mohawk Institution

Brantford, Ontario
CANADA

535231

ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO BE ADDRESSED TO
~~THE REV. C. M. TORRELL, M.A.~~
PRINCIPAL

Returned a.g.m.

January 15th 1920

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 19 1920
RECORDS

Duncan Scott Esqre
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir: —

I was in hopes this month that I could afford to buy some books for the childrens library - as wrote the Grolier Society for the rates on "The Book of Knowledge". When I was at the school in 1914 I bought this - and the boys and girls enjoyed it thoroughly - When I returned to the school there was not a volumn to be found.

The bills have amounted to more than I expected - the farm was an allround failure last year - so I can not invest. The last two years before Christmas I have put an advertisement in the papers asking for gifts of magazines and books - and have had a generous response, but not all of the kind suitable for children.

Could the Department help us — "The Book of Knowledge" - best binding is cash $75.50, or $4.00 down and $4.00 a month

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.O. BOX 308 BELL PHONE 368

Mohawk Institution

Brantford, Ontario
CANADA

ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO BE ADDRESSED TO
~~THE REV. C. M. TURNELL, M.A.~~
PRINCIPAL

Toronto – agent.
191

to $79.50. Miss Howard – 574 Spadina Ave.

It comes in cheaper binding – cash $56.50 or $3.00 down, and $3.00 a month to $59.50

A good library is one of our greatest needs.

The New England Company has also authorized me to apply to the Militia for bath tubs – do you think the application would come better from the Department. My brother Major Ashton was recently inspecting at Camp Bordon and he tells me there are numbers of bath tubs – basins – cork bath mats etc that we are in need of standing there – these will doubtless soon be put on the market. We need six bath tubs now – and should have more. (We could place six without pulling the place about).

I've not been well since we had the "Flu" epidemic last year – can't get rid of a heavy cold and cough so am going to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Florida with Dr and Mrs Cockburn the end of this month for a few weeks.

Yours sincerely
Alice M. Boyce

P.S. The shortage of gas has put us to a great deal of expense and inconvenience we have had to alter plumbing - and get coal heaters.

Alice

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

535528

WAR PURCHASING COMMISSION
OTTAWA, CANADA

January 22nd,1920

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 26 1920
RECORDS

Dear Sir;-

Referring to the request ~~in~~ the enclosed letter relative to Bath Tubs that Mrs.Bryce states are surplus at Camp Borden, we have no record here of any stores of this kind being available as surplus.

I will make inquiries to-day through the Department of Militia and Defence, and ascertain if anything of this kind is available to fill Mrs. Bryce's requirements.

Yours faithfully,

Assistant Director.

Mr. Duncan Scott,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

WB/AP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P. O. Box 308 Bell Phone 368

154845-1

Mohawk Institution

Brantford, Ontario
CANADA

ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO BE ADDRESSED TO
~~THE REV. C. M. TURNELL, M.A.~~
PRINCIPAL

January 23rd 1920

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 26 1920
RECORDS

Dear Mr Scott—

535557

Your letter just received - I'm leaving Miss Hardie in charge of the Institute and Mr Almey (manager) of the farm. We have a competent boys-master Mr Rogers - in fact a staff I can feel happy about - which is more than I have been able to say since I have been here.

The hospital is vacant, should we require it - our nearness to the hospital in town is a great asset - we are just getting over an epidemic of chicken pox.

I've arranged with Mr Burnell to pay any necessary bills - having to pay cash for so many things makes things harder to manage.

Miss Hardie & Mrs Hargreave governesses Miss Keyes secretary have been here years and know all the ins and outs - and I can get back in three days if necessary.

Yours sincerely

A. M. Boyce

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

BREWSTER & HEYD,

Barristers, &c.

W.S. [redacted]WSTER, K.C. GEORGE D. HEYD.

SOLICITORS FOR THE ROYAL LOAN & SAVINGS CO.
THE BRANTFORD TRUST CO.
THE BANK OF HAMILTON
THE ROYAL BANK OF CANADA, &c.

Offices, Royal Loan Building,

BRANTFORD, February 2nd, 1920.

536049

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 5 1920
RECORDS

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

Dear Sir:--

I have a letter from the New England Company asking me to take up with you the policy of the Company as to having instead of two departments, only one namely, for the girls, and the erection of a new school for the Indian boys on a site some miles from Brantford, and the surrender to the Crown by the New England Company of their rights in the 140 acres of the Manual Labour Farm and other matters in connection with the Indians. I do not know whether you will be in Brantford in the near future, and if so I might take it up with you. It is a little inconvenient for me to go to Ottawa and if you have business calling you this way I will be pleased to take it up with you in Brantford.

Kindly let me hear from you.

Yours truly,

W. S. Brewster

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154,845-1A February 12, 1920.

Dear Mr. Brewster,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of February 2, with reference to the desire of the New England Company that you take up with me the policy of the Company as to having, instead of two departments, only one, namely, for the girls, and the erection of a new school for the Indian boys on a site some miles from Brantford, and the surrender to the Crown by the New England Company of their rights in the 140 acres of the Manual Labour Farm, and also other matters in connection with the Indians.

In reply I beg to say that I hardly think it necessary for you to come to Ottawa specially to discuss the above subjects. I do not expect to be in Brantford in the near future, but it may be possible that an opportunity will be afforded us of taking up these important matters. In the meantime, I am giving them consideration.

Yours truly,

DCI Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

W. S. Brewster, Esq., K.C.,

c/o Messrs. Brewster & Heyd,

Barristers, &c.,

Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845--1

APR 10 1920

Indian Office, Brantford,
April 12th., 1920.

138849

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 30 1920

Sir,-

I beg to report that on the 30th of March I inspected the Mohawk Institute, ~~there~~ Here ~~they~~ were no complaints of any kind, the children appeared contented and healthy Mrs. Boyce also reports a large waiting list. Three of the children are attending the Brantford Collegiate Institute and one at the Business College, There are four children preparing for the entrance examination.

A request was made that the school be furnished with a map of Europe a new edition has recently been published.

Extract re map of Europe

I am

Sir

Your obedient servant,

Supt.

The Secretary-
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

MOHAWK INSTITUTE.

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURE. YEAR ENDED MARCH 31st, 1920.

Deficit, 1919.		$ 818.33
INSTITUTE.		
Salaries	$ 4,036.07	
Provisions	7,192.71	
Clothing	2,067.20	
Washing, Heat & Light	1,953.07	
Furniture & Household Sundires	563.62	
Repairs	806.33	
School Sundries	235.03	
Medical Expenses	314.30	
Office Expenses	422.02	
Travel & Freight	14.05	
Sundries	110.40	17,714.80
GENERAL.		
Church	260.00	
Insurance	16.61	
Water	136.00	
Interest & Cable	50.34	462.95
Farm.		
Wages	2,305.00	
Feed	1,154.03	
Live Stock	450.00	
Tools & Implements	537.85	
Seeds & Plants	496.22	
Sundries	1,649.88	
Repairs	1,274.80	7,867.78
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		$26,863.86

FARM IMPROVEMENTS		LOSSES	
Irrigation	$ 472.00	Pigs (Cholera) ..	$ 500.00
Barn Roof	302.00	8 Cows (Abortion)	400.00
Greenhouse Roof	130.00	5 Cows (Tuberculosis)	300.00
Greenhouse Benches	150.00	2 Horses	135.00
Flats & Cold frames	250.00		$1,335.00
Electric Wiring	433.28		
Fencing	300.00		
New Machinery	475.00		
Plumbing	100.00		
	$2,612.28		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOHAWK INSTITUTE.

SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS. YEAR ENDED MARCH 31st. 1920.

FARM.

Farm Produce	$ 481.99	
Dairy Produce	904.42	
Garden Produce	1,199.03	
Live Stock	1,454.67	
Pasture Rent	35.00	
Sundries	259.80	
Refunds	22.15	$ 4,357.06

INSTITUTE.

Fees	85.50	
Refunds	114.34	
Sundries	237.15	436.99

REVENUE.

Rent - lot 47	30.00	
Government Grant	13,381.90	
Interest Registered Stock	157.87	
New England Company	8.739.16	22,308.93
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$ 27,102.98

SUMMARY

Total Receipts	$ 27,102.98
Total Expenditure	26,863.86
On Hand	239.12

A. M. Boyce,
Acting Principal,
Mohawk Institution,
Brantford, Ont.

April 28th, 1920.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mohawk Institution

Pupils Attendance Year 1919

No.	Reg. No.	Discharge		Tribe.	Religion	Standard	Spl. Music Trade	Age	Can't speak English	Can't write English
1	634	X	Alice Deerhurner	Mus. New. Cue	Methodist	Ad	B. Coll.	17	6½ mos	B. S
2	650		Grace Mc. Naughton	U. Cay. 138	Anglican	Ad		18	8 yrs.	E ✝ D.
3	673		Ruby Smith	L. Mohk. 189	Anglican	Ad	Organ	15	6 yrs.	B.
4	702		Luella Moses	Del. 26	Anglican	Ad	"	16	5 yrs.	✝
5	709		Eva Miller	Mohk.	Anglican	VI	Music	15	4 yrs.	B.
6	723		Mildred Green	B. Quinte	Anglican	Ad.		16	3 yrs.	✝.
7	713		Lily Doxtator	Chip. 322	Anglican	VI	Music	16	4 yrs.	B. Mad
8	674		Vera Jamieson	U.C. 114	Anglican	VI		17	6 yrs.	✝
9	707		Elsie Claire	U. Mohk. 48	Unknown	VI		16	4 yrs.	B.
10	665		Edna Hill	U. Cay. 107	Baptist	VI		16	7 yrs.	M.
11	724		Ethel Green	B. Quinte	Anglican	VI		15	3 yrs.	✝.
12	624		Lucy Clench	L. Mohk. 31	Methodist	VI		17	9 yrs.	✝.
13	683		Ilo Elliott	Mus. N.C. 17	Methodist	VI	Music	16	6 yrs.	~~B.~~
14	654		Beulah Wilson	U. Cay. 164	Anglican	VI	Music	16	7 yrs.	~~B.~~ M
15	678		Hazel Elliott	Mus. N.C. 16	Methodist	VI	Music Manual Training	15	6 yrs.	B.
16	705		Eva Smith	L. Mohk. 189	Anglican	VI	Music	12	4 yrs.	B.
17	672		Myrtle Loft	B.B. Mohk.	Anglican	VI		16	6 yrs.	M.
18	744		Jessie Mc. Naughton	U. Cay. 138	Anglican	VI		16	2 yrs.	✝
19	778		Kathleen Manacle	B.B. Mohk 113	Anglican	VI		14	1 yr.	B.
20	677		Gladys Doxtator	B.B. Mohk. 23 166	Methodist	V		16	6 yrs.	B.
21	691		Emily Pleasant	Mor. of T. 141	Anglican	V		16	5 yrs.	✝.
22	720		Cornelia Thomas	Tuscarora	Baptist	V	music	13	4 yrs.	~~B.~~
23	714		Lorna Thomas	U. Mohk. 102	Methodist	V		15	4 yrs.	B.
24	753		Mary Jacobs	L.C. 88	?	V		16	2 yrs.	M.
25	737		Minnie Smith	L. Mohk. 189	Anglican	V	Music	11	2 yrs.	B.
26	715		Sylvia Jamieson	U. Mohk. 12	Anglican	V	"	15	4 yrs.	B.
27	762		Carrie Manacle	Mohk. 163. Seneca	Baptist	V	"	12	2 yrs.	B.
28	729		Helen Thomas	U. Mohk. 102	Methodist	V		12	3 yrs.	B.
29	752	X	Lenora Staats	Tuscarora 157	Baptist	IV		13	3 mos.	M
30	689	X	Lily Isaac	U. Cay. 87	Now Christian	IV		16	4 yrs. 4 m.	B
31	742		Lena Jamieson	Cay. 114	Anglican	IV		14	2 yrs.	✝
32	680		Eliza Manacle	Tus. 130	Anglican	IV		16	6 yrs.	M
33	719	X	Rita Doxtator	Tus. 73	Baptist	IV		15	4 yrs.	✝.
34	696		Melinda Vanevery	U. Cay. 157	Anglican	IV		15	5 yrs.	✝.
35	726		Margaret Martin	U. Mohk 306	Methodist	IV		13½	3 yrs.	✝.
36	728		Cynthia John	U. Cay. 172	Anglican	IV		13	3 yrs.	B.
37	722		Frances Davis	Cay. 449	Anglican	IV		15½	3 yrs.	M
38	685	✝	Margaret Powless	Mohk 32.	Anglican	IV		16	6 yrs.	~~B.~~
39	771		Minnie Atkins	L. Mohk. 5	Baptist	IV		13	1 yr.	B.
	717		Tullis Davis	L. Mohk 38	Anglican	IV		15	4 yrs.	✝.
	690		Mary Lewis	B.B. M. 27	Anglican	IV		15	5 yrs.	B.
			Nettie Clench	L.M. 31	Methodist	IV		12	3 yrs.	B.
			Cornelia Thomas	M. 07	Anglican	IV		13½	2 yrs	✝
								14	2	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mohawk Institution

Pupils Attendance Year 1919

No	Reg. No.	Discharge		Tribe	Religion	Standard	Extras Music Trade	Age	Period in Inst.	Parents Living
48	785		Allie Hill	Moh.	Anglican	IV		15	1 mon.	B.
49	784		May Johnson	Oneida 86	Anglican	IV		10	2 mon.	D.
50	760		Maud Brant	B.2.M.	Anglican	III		12	1 yr.	B.
51	766		Matilda John	Onon. 103	Baptist	III		14	2 yrs.	B.
52	765		Adeline John	Onon. 103	Baptist	III		14	2 yrs.	B.
53	736	x	Grace Clause	U.M. 148	Baptist	III		12½	2 yrs.	D.
54	712	x	Belva Hill	Moh.	Anglican	III		15	3 yrs.	B.
55	776		Annie Snow	U.Moh. 28	Anglican	III		15	1 yr.	D.
56	718		Josephine Davis	S.Moh. 38	Anglican	III		13	4 yrs.	F.
57	770		Florence French	Chipp.	Anglican	III		13	1 yr.	D.
58	758		Evelyn Newhouse	U.M. 327	Baptist	III		11	2 yrs.	M.
59	743		Evelyn Powless	U.M. 260	Anglican	III		12	2 yrs.	B.
60	780		Grace Pheasant	Mor. of T. 66	Anglican	III		11	1 yr.	F.
61	763		Delilah Staats	U.M. 331	Anglican	III		12	2 yrs.	F.
62	774		Christine Staats	U.M. 206	Methodist	III		11	1 yr.	B.
63	761		Harriet Sickens	S.Moh. 163	Baptist	III	Myclarke	12	2 yrs.	M.
64	751		Maud Seth	Tus. 135	Baptist	III		13	2 yrs.	B.
65	716		Nellie Wilson	U.Cay 178	Methodist	III		12	4 yrs.	F.
66	730		Agnes Joseph	Tus. 12	Pent. Mission	III		12	3 yrs.	B.
67	754	x	Abbie Henry	Cay. 3. U.U.C.	Anglican	III		15	2 yrs.	F.
68	755	x	Frances Henry	Cay. 3. U.U.C.	Anglican	III		14	2 yrs.	F.
69	759	x	Helen Doxtador	Moh. 82	Methodist	III		11	1 yr.	B.
70	764		Viola Staats	U.Moh. 331	Anglican	II		13	2 yrs.	F.
71	745		Evelyn Wilson	U.Cay. 178	Methodist	II		10	2 yrs.	F.
72	768		Lizzie Snow	U.M. 28	Baptist	II		13	2 yrs.	M.
73	749		Grace Sickens	Seneca 40 H.S.	Anglican	II		11	2 yrs.	F.
74	781		Dolly Jamieson	Mad. of T.	Methodist	II		13	5 mon.	F.
75	777		Florence Hill	U.M. 343	Anglican	II		11	5 mon.	B.
76	783		Laura Pheasant	Mor.	Anglican	II		11	2 mon.	F.
77	756	x	Mary Henry	Cay. 3. U.U.C.	Anglican	II		13	2 yrs.	F.
78	757		Olive Clause	U.Moh. 47	Anglican	I		11	2 yrs.	F.
79	772		Jessie May Davis	U.Cay.	Pagan	I		11	1 yr.	M.
80	767		Isabel Green	B.2.Moh.	Anglican	I		11	2 yrs.	M.
81	740		Helen Maracle	B.2.Moh.	Baptist	I		12	2 yrs.	B.
82	775		Reta Maracle	B.2.Moh.	Baptist	I		9	1 yr.	F.
83	769		Susan Snow	U.M. 28	Baptist	I		11	2 yrs.	M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mohawk Institute

Pupils attendance Year 1919.

No.	Reg. No.	Discharge		Tribe	Religion	Standard	Entrance	Music	Trade	Age	Period in Inst.	Parents living
48	763	X	Bruce Authoney	Del. 2	Anglican	II				10	5 mon.	B.S.
49	758		Nugent Bandy	B.2.M.453	Anglic.	I				11	9 mon.	B.S.
50	742		David Settle	Tus. 134	Anglic.	I				11	2 yrs.	B.S.
51	750		Thomas Powless	B.2.M.	Anglic.	I				11	1 yr.	B.S.
52	746	X	Milton Dickens	U. Cay.	Baptist	I				11	9 mon.	B.S.
53	748	X	Stanley Gwyat	Tus. 71	Baptist	I				10	9 mon.	B.S.
54	752		Jacob Carpenter	Tus. 32	Anglic.	I				10	9 mon.	B.S.
55	730		Howard Woodruff	L. Cay. 172	Anglic.	I				14	4 yrs.	B.S.
56	760		Willie Jacobs	L. Cay 88	Anglic.	I				14	1 yr.	B.S.
57	759		Gordon Bandy	B.2.M.453	Anglic.	I				9	9 mon.	B.S.
58	762		Bernard Blaven	Clinton	Methodist	I				9	8 mon.	B.S.
59	758		John Carpenter	Tus. 32	Anglic	I				9	9 mon	B.S

X Left before end of year
B Both parents — living together
B.S. " " " — Separated
F. D. Father deserted
F Father only
M Mother "

I opened my letter to enclose this — copy of which is sent with Annual report to Dom England Company. You will notice some Changes marked since admission

Alex Powless

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mohawk Institution

Pupils Attendance Year 1919

No.	Reg. No.	Discharge		Tribe	Religion	Standard	Extras Music Trade	Age	Period in Inst.	Parents Living
1	701		Willie Smith	Moh. 189	Anglican	Ad.	Collegiate	16	4 yrs.	B.
2	716	x	Robert Curley	Cay.	Baptist	VI		16	4 yrs.	B.
3	757	x	Clifford Fraser	Cay.	Anglican	VI		15	1 yr.	F.
4	645		Sherwood Hill	U. Cay. 107	Baptist	VI		17	6 yrs.	M.
5	771		Wilson Tobias	Mor. of T. 87	Anglican	VI		14	2 mon.	F.
6	771		Carl Tobias	Mor. of T. 87	Anglican	VI		12	2 mon.	F.
7	699		Russel Longboat	Cay. L. 180	Anglican	V		15	5 yrs.	B.S
8	717		Lorne Curley	Cay.	Baptist	V		14	4 yrs.	B.
9	709		Jesse Rhodes	L. Moh. 209	Methodist	V		15	4 yrs.	F.
10	740		George McNaughton	U. Cay. 138	Anglican	V		14	2 yrs.	F. D
11	707		Robert Joseph	Tus. 133	Baptist	V		12	4 yrs.	D.
12	726		Ernest Snake	Del. 54	Anglican	V		14	3 yrs.	~~B.~~
13	678	x	Frank Mitchell			V		14	5 "	—
14	737		Norman Clause	U. Moh. 47	Baptist	IV		16	2 yrs.	F.
15	671		Ensie Gibson	U. C. 31	Anglican	IV		16	6 yrs.	D.
16	681		Louis Powless	B. L. M. 449	Anglican	IV		16	6 yrs.	B. M
17	673		Jobie Manacle	B. L. Moh.	Baptist	IV		16	5½ yrs.	F.
18	703		Leonard Wilson	U. Moh. 250	Methodist	IV		14	4 yrs.	B. D
19	710		Chancey Rhodes	L. Moh. 209	Methodist	IV		14	4 yrs.	F.
20	741		Orville Obe	Moh.	Anglican	IV		13	2 yrs.	B.
21	708		James Wilson	U. Cay. 178	Methodist	IV		14	4 yrs.	F.
22	747	x	Ernest Longboat	L. Cay. 184	Anglican	IV		12	1 yr.	B.
23	732		Gordon Sickens	U. Cay. 91	Baptist	IV	father crippled	15	3 yrs.	B.
24	720		Wilfred Henry	U. Moh. 250	Methodist	IV		13	3 yrs.	F.
25	755		George Staats	U. Moh. 206	Methodist	IV		13	1 yr.	B.
26	768		Oscar Hess	Oneida 50	Anglican	IV		14	6 mon.	M
27	689	x	Herbert Jamieson	B. L. M. 15	Baptist	IV		18	4 yrs.	B
28	718	x	Howard Aaron	U. Cay. 7	Deist	IV		16	2 yrs.	F
29	692	x	John Sickens ?	Onon. 19 B.	Anglican	VI		16	6 mon.	B
30			~~Clifford Fraser ?~~			~~VI~~				
31	738		Isaac Clause	U. Moh. 47	Baptist	III		12	2 yrs.	F
32	722		Jesse Clause	U. Moh. 47	Baptist	III		14	2 yrs.	F
33	714		Ross Hill	Cay.	Anglican	III		14	4 yrs.	[illegible]
34	713		Cleveland Hill	Cay.	Anglican	III		16	4 yrs.	[illegible]
35	729		James Manacle	Moh.	Anglican	III		13	3 yrs.	[illegible]
36	731		Willie Jamieson	U. Sen. 39	Deist	III		15	3 yrs.	[illegible]
37	733		Leo. Sickens	U. Cay.	Baptist	III	father crippled	14	3 yrs.	[illegible]
38	769		Joseph Pheasant	Mor. of T. 66	Anglican	III	" "	13	6 mon.	[illegible]
39	745	x	Leslie Doxtador	U. Moh. 82	Methodist	III		16	1 yr.	[illegible]
40	761	x	Cecil Bennett	Moh.	Anglican	III		13	6 mon.	[illegible]
		x	George Miller			III			2 da[illegible]	
		x	Wallace Fishcarrier	Cay.	Non. Chr.	III		15	6 m[illegible]	
			[illegible] Longboat	Cay.	Anglican	II		11	[illegible]	
								13		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mohawk Institution

Pupils Attendance Year 1919.

No.	Reg. No.	Discharge		Tribe	Religion	Standard	Extras Music Trade	Age	Period in Inst.	Parents Living
48	763	X	Bruce Anthony	Del. 2	Anglican	II		10	5 mon.	B.M
49	758		Nugent Bandy	B.2.M.453	Anglic.	I		11	9 mon.	M.
50	742		David Seth	Tus. 134	Anglic.	I		11	2 yrs.	B.S
51	750		Thomas Powless	B.2.M. 91	Anglic.	I		11	1 yr.	M.
52	746	X	Milton Sickens	U. Cay.	Baptist	I		11	9 mon.	B.
53	748	X	Stanley Gwat	Tus. 71	Baptist	I		10	9 mon.	B.
54	752		Jacob Carpenter	Tus. 32	Anglic.	I		10	9 mon.	B.
55	730		Howard Woodruff	S. Cay. 172	Anglic.	I		9	4 yrs.	B.S
56	760		Willie Jacobs	S. Cay 88	Anglic.	I		14	1 yr.	M.
57	759		Gordon Bandy	B.2.M.453	Anglic.	I		9	9 mon.	M.
58	762		Bernard Beaver	Chipp.	Methodist	I		9	8 mon.	B.S
59	758		John Carpenter	Tus. 32	Anglic	I		9	9 mon	B.S

X Left before end of year
B Both parents – living together
B.S. " " " – separated
F. D. father deserted
F father only
M Mother "

I opened my letter to enclose this – copy of which is sent with Annual report to New England Company. You will notice some changes marked since admission

Alex Boyce

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOHAWK INSTITUTE
BRANTFORD
ONTARIO

Thursday 14th, 1920

Dear Mr Scott: —

Have just received a letter from my brother-in-law Mr Cockburn stating he had been to see you - about the critical state of the New England Company's affairs - and saying that my brother Gen. Cochlan was laid up - I had sent him particulars of expenditure, and the Company's letter, which I hope he has forwarded to you - I would like you to see them before you send me word or write to the N.E. Company.

The Synod of Huron met in Brantford this week, and we have been inundated with visitors - as the question came up the first day of the Synod of the Company giving up one or more churches on the Reserve, all had heard of the work here. Rev. Brigham of Walpole Island, and Chief Logan of Muncey both old pupils were much concerned at the likelihood of the work being crippled - they both stated they owed their start in life to this school.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

MOHAWK INSTITUTE
BRANTFORD
ONTARIO

I'm enclosing a letter Miss Hardie received to-day from Alice Hankinson - who had her entire education here - and the Indian Department paid half her tuition at the Business College. Please send me back her letter - it was so natural and fluent I thought it would interest you.

I do wish you could inspect the School yourself, & send some one to look over our work in the greenhouses - cold frames and gardens - with any thing like a favorable season we right to do well. I had no idea the Company was so crippled. The only word I had from them was" to carry on and to make what repairs and improvements were necessary to carry on efficient work." The per capita cost (120 pupils) for year 1919 was $184.97 - which does not compare badly with 151.72 in 1916 and 164.86 in 1917 when the cost of repairs - and increased cost of living is considered.

Yours sincerely

Alex Bruce

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOHAWK INSTITUTE
BRANTFORD
ONTARIO

May 9th 1920

Dear Mr Scott:—

I'm writing my brother Gen. Carleton to-night sending him two letters I received from the New England Company on Friday last. I hope he will intervene upon behalf of the school — as some immediate action must be taken. I had no idea that the New England Company were in financial straights — have used the strictest economy but tried to live up to their instructions & making necessary repairs and improvements.

Our laundry steam boiler gave out ten days ago, most unexpectedly — got figures for adequate heating system, rendered necessary by failure of gas — accepted one at $450.00 but have called it off — until I get some idea of how we shall proceed. If we are to close down must make some cheaper arrangement for few months — and if the Department considers taking over the school they might figure on more elaborate system. At present have to carry water from copper to washer — and gas under copper is uncertain.

The holidays are coming and if

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOHAWK INSTITUTE
BRANTFORD
ONTARIO

we have to reduce on number of pupils and staff could do so then without anomalies commenced.

We have some 75 orphan and destitute children - about 50 girls and 25 boys - we could carry on with them, and reduce staff by two - saving us $1250.00 a year (on staff). If we have to keep mostly small children could not reduce on staff.

By reducing number of pupils, present stock of bedding, clothing etc would last - some time longer. We have spent considerable in improving farm & orchards and expect results this year.

Rumors have been running around among Indians lately of school closing down - no Department having to pay for it - but Fridays letters were the first I had received.

Please let me know what plans you would recommend. Am writing Company to-night suggesting that they hand over church and work on Reserve to the diocese - the Anglican Church Forward Movement has funds for support of Missionaries.

Yours sincerely

Alex Bruce

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 17, 1920.

Dear Mrs.Boyce,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letters of the 9th and 14th instant, and to say that since the receipt of these communications I have had an opportunity of speaking with Major General Ashton over the telephone, and of conferring personally with Mr.Cockshutt,M.P.,regarding the Mohawk Institute at Brantford.

I am returning herewith the letter you forwarded from Alice Herkimer. It is natural and very interestingly written, and she certainly seems to be reaping the benefit of her education.

I would advise you not to discharge any pupils at present or take any action looking towards curtailment of the operations of the Institute. We must have a little time to consider what to do, and I will be in a position to write you something definite before very long. I will be busy this week with the meetings of the Royal Society, but will take this matter up immediately after they conclude and come to some definite decision.

I telephoned Major General Ashton, who is still confined to his home through illness, with reference to the Company's letter. He told me that he had returned it to you on Saturday, last. I would be very glad if you would forward it to me.

Yours truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Mrs.A.M.Boyce,
Acting Principal,
Mohawk Institute,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOHAWK INSTITUTE
BRANTFORD
ONTARIO

June 12 — 1920

Dear Mr Scott —

In reply to your letter of the 11th, — I am enclosing list of orphans, and of children deserted by parents — and those with only one parent. The children who have both parents are with few exceptions children of old pupils who are anxious to give them the advantages of a good education. I sent you complete list for 1919 — with particulars of parentage etc some weeks ago.

The cost per head — Year ending December 3. 1st —

1916 —	$151.72
1917 —	164.36
1918 —	137.00
1919 —	184.97

I can not estimate at all accurately the per capita cost for 170 pupils for the current fiscal year — so much was spent in repairs the last year that comparatively little will be required except in laundry — and in heating Boys Play Room — but we have not any coal — and food & feed prices are soaring — Hay is very poor — and the wages should be increased — but I hope expenditures estimate will not exceed $200.00 per head.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOHAWK INSTITUTE
BRANTFORD
ONTARIO

The New England Company allowance last year of $8,739.16 – only included $1,500.00 on the $3,100.00 received from the Company in the first quarter – the remaining $1600.00 will be shown in next years statement.

The Company requires a bi-monthly report of work – the quarterly accounts – and an annual report for the year ending December 31st – and English auditors are most particular – these with the Quarterly returns to the Department and the Annual Report for the year ending March 31st, makes a lot of work keeping and office work. Would you like quarterly statement of expenditure – or copy of bi-monthly reports? The funds have been so limited that no allowance is made for library very little for amusements. Our two reed organs are not worth repairing and the one piano is not a credit to the place.

Will you please return the letter from the Governor of the Company.

Yours truly
A. McPhee.

Ret'd. June 18th 1920 H.O'D

Duncan Scott Esq.
Department, Indian Affairs – Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4.40 0.

MOHAWK INSTITUTE
BRANTFORD
ONTARIO

May 19th 1920

Dear Mr Scott:—

Your letter of May 17th just received— I'm enclosing letter from the Governor of The New England Company which My brother was to have shown you— please return it. You will notice the letter was such in strict confidence but— as The Indians have learned I believe from you of likely changes here— and it has been discussed at the Council Meeting. I should like you to see The letter. This school is to be limited to $5000.00 a year— we have already had $3100.00 from the Company and spent it. The estimates for this Quarter are $7000.00— so I am placed in a difficult position. Several Indians have come for their Children as they have heard we are not going to have boys any more— it will certainly create a restless feeling this summer holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOHAWK INSTITUTE
BRANTFORD
ONTARIO

". The staff could not be cut down and efficient work done - unless we reduce number of pupils to 75 -

Meantime the Indians through the Cleghorn have been agitating about the Glebe lands in the Reserve. I understand from the Missionaries that the people as a whole have not any complaints - but that the Council is fighting for its life - in order to prove to the people what- great service it is doing them it must- have something to agitate about.

The New England Company since 1829 - has spent over a million dollars in this reserve - I think it would be a good thing if they withdrew all their work among the Six Nations then perhaps their work would be recognized. Over a year ago the Chiefs appointed a committee to visit here regularly - see the pupils meals etc - and I was asked to name a day a month for them to come - I said no - They could come, and would

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOHAWK INSTITUTE
BRANTFORD
ONTARIO

to welcome, any day they liked, and as often as they liked to come - to stay for dinner if they wanted to - but I would not name a special day as they would think then that we had made a special effort for their disposition. They have never been - we would like them to take an interest in the place - and see the children in school, and the work done.

Some days ago I saw Mr Asa Hill - Secretary of the Council and asked if it was likely we could get wood from the Reserve this fall - he said it was not likely but not to let Major Smith know about it as he had no influence - & send letter direct to the Council.

I hope you will realize the fact that all the welfare of the school I am interested in - I'm personally not looking for a position - as a fact I wish the Department would take the place over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOHAWK INSTITUTE
BRANTFORD
ONTARIO

and it would put an end to the Indian Claims — of the New England Company owning them money.

Did you know that the Bishop of Huron, sails for England June 6th and will confer with Company about taking new missions in the Reserve.

Yours sincerely
Alice M. Bryce

Duncan C. Scott Esq.
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 11, 1920.

Dear Mrs.Boyce,-

I have been able to give some consideration to the affairs of the Mohawk Institute, and would like to ask you for some items of information which will, I hope, enable me to come to some conclusion at an early date.

Can you estimate at all accurately the per capita cost for 120 pupils for the current fiscal year, commencing on the 1st of April, last. I note that last year it was $184.97. I note also that you say that the school is to be limited to £1,000, which at the present rate of exchange would be $4,400.00. You say that you have already had $3,100.00 from the Company, and spent it all. Is that advance from the Company included in the amount shown in last year's statement of Revenue as "New England Company....$8,739.16". If not, what portion of it are you treating as revenue in the current fiscal year.

I note that you say that you have 75 orphan and destitute children. Kindly give me their names and the bands to which they belong. If you could give me this information at an early date, it would enable me to make progress.

Dcl

Yours truly,

Duncan Campbell Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Mrs.A.M.Boyce,
Mohawk Institute,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1

MOHAWK INSTITUTION
BRANTFORD, ONT.

June 1920

Orphans

√ Floretta Elliott – age 16 – 6 years in school – Mrs. of New Credit No 17. Is very musical – has a little money. May take a course at Business College.

√ Lillian Fox – age 16 – 4 yrs in school – trying entrance examination this summer. Chippewa No. 322. We have had great expense fitting her with glasses and treating her teeth. An uncle has drawn her interest money for years and not spent it on her – an aunt brought her up. Could we get her back interest money to help with course at College etc?

X √ Creatha Thomas age 13 – 4 years – grandfather guardian – Tuscarora 141

√ May Johnson age 11 – 1 year – Oneida No 86 Chief Johnson grandfather.

√ Florence French – age 12 – 1½ years – placed here by children shelter – Chippewa?

X √ Annie Snow – age 15 – 1 year – U. Moh. 28

X √ Susan " " 10 – 1½ " " " "

X √ Lizzie " " 12 – 1½ " " " "
now placed by Department – (May 6th 1920)

X √ Anson Gibson age 16 – 6 yrs – O.C.S. No 31

X Robert Joseph " 15 – 4 " Tuscarora 133.

√ John Antone " 11 – 1 yr. Oneida Muncey.

X √ Lucinda Henry age 14 – placed in school to protect her from step-father. U. Cay 71

X √ Willie Jamieson age 15 – 3 yrs – N. Seneca 39 – very delicate boy –

Total 13

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOHAWK INSTITUTION
BRANTFORD, ONT.

June 1920

Deserted by parents —

✓ Hazel Elliott - age 16 — 6 years in school — very musical - plays well by ear and by note. Grandmother guardian but can do nothing for her. Mrs. New Credit No 16.

X ✓ Elsie Clause - age 16 - 4 years - father dead - Mother deserted - U. Moh. 48.

X ✓ Lillie Nelson age 12 - 4 years - Mother dead - father takes no interest - U. Cay 178

X ✓ Evelyn Nelson age. 10 - 3 years sister to above

✓ James " " 14 - 4 " Mother " "

✓ Marjorie Martin age 14 - 3 years - illegitimate grandmother guardian. U. Moh. 306.

✓ Cornelia Thomas age 15. 2 years - Grandfather guardian. The Department paid for Operation on mastoid and treatment in hospital - Trustees of Thames.

✓ Robert Franklin - age 14 - illegitimate — Trustees of Thames.

✓ Harriett Seekers - age 12 - 2 years - illegitimate Grandmother guardian. L. Moh 163.

✓ Delilah Staats - age 12 - 2 years - Mother dead - father deserted - grandmother guardian very poor — U. Moh 331.

✓ Viola Staats age 13 - 2 years - sister above.

✓ Leonard Nelson age 14 - 4 years - U. Moh 250

✓ Wilfred Henry age 13 - 3 years - Mother dead - father deserted - U. Moh. 250.

See - letter next page. ✓ Theodore Joseph - age 10 - 1½ years. Mother dead - father deserted - grandmother guardian. Tus. Tr.

✓ Howard Woodrup - age 9 - years 5 - Left here by Mother who only recently came to see him -

✓ James Manuele age 13 — 3 years - Mother dead - father no interest - B. 2. Mohawk.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3

MOHAWK INSTITUTION
BRANTFORD, ONT.

June 1920

Parents separated and quarelling about children —

✓ Adeline Johns age 14 – 2 years in school — Mother living with another man — Onondaga 103.
✓ Reta Johns age 12 – 2 years – sister above
✓ Irene Longboat – age 12 – 1½ " Mohawk. Father returned man – Mother living bad life in New York.
✓ Russell Longboat age 14 – – sister 6 above.
✓ Christine Staats – age 11 – 1½ years – Illegitimate – Mother deserted family. H. Mohk 206.
✓ George Staats – age 13 – 1½ years. brother above. Both parents Mail Children.
✓ Ted Skuler age 11 – 1 yr. Grandfather guardian. Miss. Res. Credit.
✓ Jean Skuler age 10 – 1 yr. – brother above.

Total 8

/ Very troublesome girl.
Katherine Maracle age 14 – 1½ years – Bay of Quinte – placed here by urgent request of Indian Agent and Clergyman as girl was running wild. Parents had no control.

Total 1

Deserted by parents – cont'd.

✓ Ernest Snake – age 14 – 3 years – Mother dead – father deserted. Delaware 54.

Total 17

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4

MOHAWK INSTITUTION
BRANTFORD, ONT.

June 1920

Parent living - but taking little or no interest in child.

✓ Lucy Clench age 17 - 9 years in school - L. Moh. 30. Hopes to keep home for brother, returned soldier, when he settles down. Mother dead.

✓ Grace McLaughlin age 17 - 8 years. Father deserted family before Mother died. Lepper Cayuga 138. Finishing course at Business College.

✓ Eliza Marcelle - age 16 - 6 years. Father dead Tuscarora 130.

✓ Margaret Powless age 14 - 6 years - Father dead. Mother deserted family before father died - has wants Children - but is not living good life. B. of Q. Mohawks.

✓ Lewis Powless. age 6 years - sister above.

✓ Tom " " " " "

✓ Emily Pheasant age 16 - 5 years - Mother dead - father cripple. Has no wants or needs Children money. Moravian 66

✓ Grace Pheasant age - 1 year - sister above.

✓ Joe " " 1. brother to above - has absconded several times - ran wild on reserve before coming here.

✓ Laura Pheasant age 11, 1 year, Mother dead - Cousin to above children. Moravian

✓ Florence Pheasant age 13 - sister to above - admitted same time - but was sick.

✓ Isabelle Green - age 11 - 1½ years - father dead - Mother does not write - B.2. Mohawks.

✓ Ethel Green age 15 - 3 years - Mother dead - B.2. Moh. Trying entrance examination

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOHAWK INSTITUTION
BRANTFORD, ONT.

to Collegiate. Goes to friends & mother for holidays.

✓ Muriel Green age 12 - 3 years - sister to above. Often limbed with sore eyes. These are clever children but father does not spend money on them.

✓ Hattie Clause age 12. 3 years - mothers dead - father no good - L. Roh. 31

✓ Jessie McLaughlan age 16. 2 years - mother dead - sister to Grace previous page.

✓ Georga McLaughlan age 14 - 2 years - brother to above.

✓ Rodman McLaughlan age 10 - 1 year - half-brother to above children - father deserted family.

✓ Helen Manacle age 11 - 3 years - mother dead - father no good - B. D. Mod.

✓ Reta Manacle age 9 - 1½ years - sister above

✓ Jesse Clause " 14 - 3 yrs - mother dead - father no good - L. Roh. 47.

✓ Isaac Clause age 11 - 2 yrs - brother above

✓ Olive " " 10 . 2 " sister above

✓ Eugene Bardy age 11 - 1½ " - father dead - mother working out - children here for holidays - B. of 2. Roh.

✓ Gordon Bardy age 9 - brother above.

Total 25

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6

MOHAWK INSTITUTION
BRANTFORD, ONT.

June 19 20

One interested Parent.

Beulah Wilson – age 16 – 9 years in school. U. Cay. 164. Father killed overseas. Mother almost blind. Brother still in Military Service

Edna Hill – age 16 – 7 years – father dead. Upper Cayuga 107.

Myrtle Loft. age 16 – 6 years – father dead. Bay of Quinte Reserve. Mother working not able to supply girl with money or take her for holidays. Very bold girl.

Vera Jamieson age 16 – 6 years – Mother dead. Upper Cayuga No 114.

Lena Jamieson – age 14 – 2 years. Sister above.

Lillie Davis age 15 – 4 years – Mother dead L. Moh. 38.

Josephine Davis. age 13 – 4 years – sister above

Francis Davis age 16 – 3 years – father dead – Mother married again – Grandmother guardian – Cayuga.

Jessie May Davis – Sister to above –

Evelyn Powless – age 12 – 2 years – Mother deserted – U. Moh. 260.

~~Jessie Hetherington age 16 – 2 years Mother~~

Maggie Jacobs – age 14 – 2 years – father dead – L. Cay. 88. Spent holidays here.

Mary Jacobs – age 16 – 2 years. Sister above. Mother living bad life.

Willie Jacobs. age 12 – 2 years – Brother to above

Grace Lickers – age 11 – 2 years – Mother dead Seneca K. S. 20.

Harry Lickers – age 10 – 1 year – Brother to above

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7

One interested Parent – cont'd.

✓ Norman Lickers – age 9 – 1 year – brother previous.
✓ Arlington Frazer – age 8 – mother stone deaf – father deserted – Upper Mohawk.
✓ Evelyn Newhouse age 11 – 2 years – father killed overseas. U. Mob 327
✓ Cassie Newhouse – age 10 – sister above.
✓ Dolly Jamieson – age 13 – 1 year – mother dead – Oneida of Thames.
✓ Jesse Rhodes age 15 – 4 years. mother dead – L. Mob 209.
✓ Chauncey Rhodes – age 14 – 4 years – brother above – very delicate boy.
John Hope age 13 – 1 year – mother dead – father deserted –
Sanford Hope age 15 – brother above. these boys have run wild on reserve and have absconded several times
✓ Melinda Vanevery. age 15 – 5 years – mother dead – U. Cay 157.
✓ Luella Moses – 16 – 5 years – mother dead – no woman in family connection. Been attending Collegiate one years – plays for service on Sundays – Delaware 26.
✓ John Carpenter – age 9 – 1½ years – father blind – deserted family – Tuscarora 72
✓ Jacob Carpenter – age 10 – eyes sore – on sick leave – brother of above.
✓ Gordon Lickers age 15 – 3 years – father crippled overseas – deserts family – U. Cay 91.
✓ Leo. Lickers age 14 – 3 years. brother above.

Total 30

Grand Total – 94.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

June 15, 1920.

Mr. Sutherland,-

Incl. Attached hereto is a list of neglected and orphan children sent to me by Mrs. Boyce, of the Mohawk Institute. These children are in residence there, and I would like you to analyze the reports, and give me a statement of the names and the bands to which they belong in the different classes, as she has divided them.

I think that, if the bands, to which these children belong, have sufficient funds, the cost of maintaining the children at the school at, approximately, $200.00 per annum per capita should be paid by them.

D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOHAWK INSTITUTE

Orphan and Neglected Children in attendance and the Band to which they belong.

SIX NATIONS.

Orphans	Deserted by Parents	Parents Separated	Parents living but taking no interest	One interested parent.
C. Thomas	Elsie Clause	Adeline John	Lucy Clench	B. Wilson
Ar. Snow	Nellie Wilson	Rita John	G. Mellangton	V. Jamieson
Sy. Snow	Evelyn Wilson	Ir. Longboat	Eliza Maracle	Lena Jamieson
L. Snow	Jas. Wilson	R. Longboat	Nettie Clench	Trillis Davis
A. Gibson	M. Martin	Chris. Stoats	J. Mellangton	Jos'ne Davis
Rd. Joseph	Har't Lickers	Geo. Stoats	G. Mellangton	Fran's Davis
L. Henry	Del. Stoats		R. Mellangton	Jessie Davis
W. Jamieson	Viola Stoats		Jessie Clause	Eve. Powless
	Leon. Wilson		Isaac Clause	Maggie Jacobs
	Wilfred Henry		Olive Clause	Mary Jacobs
	Theo. Joseph			Wil. Jacobs
	How. Woodruff			Grace Lickers
	Ern. Snake			Henry Lickers
				Nor. Lickers
				Arl. Frazer
				Eve. Newhouse
				Cas. Newhouse
				Jesse Rhodes
				Chan. Rhodes
				Edna Hill
				Mel. Vanevery
				Luella Moses
				Jn. Carpenter
				Jac. Carpenter
				Gor. Lickers
				Leo. Lickers

MISSISSAUGAS OF THE CREDIT.

Orphans	Deserted by Parents	Parents Separated
Florette Elliot	Hazel Elliot	Fred Shuler Jim. Shuler

ONEIDAS OF THE THAMES.

Orphans	One Interested Parent
May Johnson John Antone	Sandford Hope John Hope Dolly Jamieson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOHAWK INSTITUTE.

Orphan and Neglected Children in attendance and the Band to which they belong.

CHIPPEWAS OF THE THAMES.

Orphans

Lillian Fox
Florence French

MUNCEES OF THE THAMES

Deserted by Parents.

Cornelia Thomas

no funds

MORAVIANS OF THE THAMES.

Deserted by Parents	Parents living but taking no interest.
Robert Franklin	Emily Pheasant Grace Pheasant Joe Pheasant Laura Pheasant Florence Pheasant

yes

MOHAWKS OF THE BAY OF QUINTE.

Deserted by Parents	Parents living but taking no interest	One interested parent.
James Maracle	Margaret Powless Lewis Powless Tom Powless Isabelle Green Ethel Green Muriel Green Helen Maracle Rita Maracle Gordon Bardy Nugent Bardy Kathleen Maracle	Myrtle Loft

yes

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

137845-1

Clipping from

"The Brantford Expositor" -- July 2, 1920.

542678

MOHAWK CADETS PASSED INSPECTION

Youngsters Showed Keenness in Training and Received Merited Approval

"Thump. Thump. Thump. I turned over lazily in bed and inquired lazily 'who is there.' Whereupon Cadet Rodman McNaughton opened my door and said "It is a quarter to six, sir, all the boys are up waiting for you to drill them. I pointed out that I had not ordered a parade at such an unearthly hour but the cadet insisted that I had said the evening before that they would require a great deal more drill in order to come up to standard and consequently, they had risen early in the hope that I would get up and drill them. Of course, such enthusiasm is infectious and I was soon tumbling out of bed as though I had awakened on the last sound of 'Fall in.'

This incident was told by Lieut. S. Rogers, who has been training the Mohawk Cadets for the past year and it occurred on Tuesday last.

On Wednesday at 2 p. m. Lt.-Col. S. J. Huggins from Toronto arrived to conduct the annual inspection, and the enthusiasm and hard work of the boys produced results that more than satisfied the inspecting officer.

Cadet Sergeant-Major Longboat took command and showed great ability and coolness in drilling the company. The Colonel was so pleased with his work that he promoted him captain at the end of the parades.

During the past year suitable boys have been trained to act as instructors and it speaks well for their application that they were promoted to the rank of sergeant.

The cadets were particularly smart at physical drill. This has been regularly carried on throughout the year and the boys showed the benefits derived from this branch of their training in their steadiness and endurance. The Colonel was surprised to see them carry out the table of exercises such as have made many a man wish his army instructor a few thousand miles away.

The cadets are very proud of their corps and of the service the Indians rendered overseas. They are all very keen and one of them stated that he would join the Dufferin Rifles when he was too old to be a cadet.

Before leaving Colonel Huggins made a speech in which he congratulated them on their good work and he was warm in his thanks to Mrs. Boyce, the principal, for her support and encouragement.

Whilst talking with the boys Master of the Institute it was asked "What is the good of it all?" Are you training these boys to grow up bloodthirsty soldiers?" and this was the answer.

"Look at those boys running over there. That clumsy fellow is a new boy who has had no training. There is one point in favor of the movement. Then again a boy learns to obey quickly and promptly. They also develop along the right lines physically. Why I have some boys here who can all bullseye four times out of six. Does not that speak well for their self control and concentration. All these benefits come along as the result of interesting training as cadets in which every boy takes the greatest pleasure."

COLLEGIATE EXAMINATIONS

The following are the examination results for the Collegiate Institute for the year 1919-29. In compiling these results, the reports of the fall and winter, as well as the final examinations have been taken into account.

A student must obtain 40% in each subject and 60% on the total. Manual training and household science are counted as bonus subjects. For honors, students must obtain 75%, pass over 60%. The names are arranged in order of merit.

Middle 4—Promoted to Senior Middle School—Honors: B. Secord. Pass: E. Witmer, M. Dickie, A. Overholt, E. Wilson, G. Graham, M. Broadbent, D. Apps, D. Luard, T. Strong, M. Boles, I. Fleming, D. Baird, G. McCutcheon, M. Blain, L. Hunter, H. Marquis, L. Bixel, A. Penn, E. Witmer (ægrotat), G. Allan.

Second Year (promoted to Middle School) Teachers and Matriculation — Honors (75-100%): D. Styles, G. Noble. R. Menzies, L. Joyce, M. Smiley, H. Ziegler, L. Nelles, D. Kaye, E. Lunenfeld, P. Clubine, P. Hicks, L. Mutter, S. Perry, K. Christie (ægrotat), L. Cutcliffe. (Honor students may pass to Senior Middle School). Pass (60-75%): D. Broad, I. Brewster, G. Cuthbert, H. Myers, J. McGregor, E. Todd, V. Birkett, I. Palmer, E. O'Neail, G. White, C. Foster, H. Rushton, B. Miles, E. Pummell, F. Campbell, R. Minshall, G. Calbeck, I. Bowie (Lat. in second year), I. Deem, G. Sheard, D. Walker, H. Bier, G. MacDonald, E. Bowers, J. McNicholl, G. Bartholomew, H. Rutherford, M. Feely, H. Verity, V. Smith, E. Hartman, P. Hills, R. Phelps, D. Burgar, M. Harrison, D. Hess, J. Bowden, M. Cumin, M. Cradock.

Matriculation — Honors: M. Woodside, J. Frank, E. Williamson, R. Sowden, A. Ballachey, J. Bentham. (Honor students may pass to Senior Middle School). Pass: L. Hill, D. O'Donohue, F. Clark, L. Whitaker, W. Cook, G. McCloy, G. Hutton, H. Down, W. Robertson, I. Wood, L. Sovereign, G. McHutchion, G. Lambert, A. Pless, E. Day, H. Eastcott, D. Race, J. Howard, D. Scruton, M. Ion, G. Batson (Lat. in second year), C. Noble, L. Mackey, E. Pettit.

First Year (promoted to Second Year) Teacher and Matriculation—Honors (75-100%): M. McCormack, C. Sanders, E. Clubins, E. McClellan, M. Duncan, M. Saunders, U. Makins, M. Tuck, M. Sutherland, D. Spence. Pass (50-75%): M. Nelles, A. Williams, H. English, K. Parker, O. White, H. Sullivan, L. McKim, E. McCrea, H. Bartle, M. Yeates, H. Cowan, A. Cinnamon, A. Moore, R. Yeates, L. Kerr, D. Montgomery, N. Vanderlip, M. Weekes, C. Coulbeck, J. Patterson, H. Kinnard, D. Hewitt, V. Foster, C. Sterne, L. Casner, C. Lyons, J. Warrack, N. Todd, E. Gignac, M. McIrvine, D. Willetts, H. Morrissey, L. Truesdale, F. Ballantyne, J. Moses, D. Quinlan, F. Mulligan, W. Smith, G. Summerhayes, M. Taggart, M. Birkett, W. Birkett, S. McNaughton.

Matriculation—Honors: G. Jacques, D. Howes, W. Robertson, A. McQuinn, I. Dowling (ægrotat), A. Lewis. Pass: D. Stuart, E. Muir, G. Tune, J. Kelly, G. Chalk, H. Bundy, F. Jones, W. Roberts, N. Ham, H. Hobday, D. Wilson, R. Biggar, N. Harris, H. Lundy, J. Asselin, G. Fitzpatrick, A. Bennett, M. Henry, J. Batson, R. Longhurst, H. Buschlen, R. Fraser, W. Wilson, H. Greensides, L. Bannister, R. Bentham, N. Wilson, N. Symonds, H. Alway, M. Fitzpatrick, C. Brown, E. Grobb, W. Smith, E. Cooper, A. Stillman, G. Brandon (to take Lat. and Alg. in first year).

The following have been granted diplomas in the commercial course (three years)—Honors: H. Crandell, M. Birkett, E. Boughton, M. Stenabaugh. Pass: M. Page, F. Minard, R. Creath and E. Dick (equal), L. Green, M. Moyer, M. Hammond, J. MacDonald, L. Wilson (granted certificte in stenography and typewriting).

Promoted from the Second Year Commercial to the Third Year Commerical—Honors: H. Ludlow. Pass, G. Dunsdon, M. Sullivan, L. Mayot, S. Levine, D. Jones, L. Dunsdon, A. Summerhayes, W. Willmett, F. Hayhurst, B. Fidlin, D. Buck, L. Sager, G. Williams, E. Beal, M. Smith, C. Madash, B. Bechtel.

First Year Commercial (promoted to Second Year Commercial) — Honors: M. Shear, L. Smith, E. Whitmore, E. Goetz. Pass: J. Gordanier, M. Baskette, F. Sage, H. Mellor, I. Small, M. Berry, M. Morwick, M. Cotton, F. Gibbs, J. Lloyd-Jones, J. Gregg, S. Battye, M. McCauley, D. Joyce, E. Knowles, B. Lowe, L. Page, M. Exelby, H. Ranson, M. Edwards, A. Parmenter, E. Virtue, K. Freunt, L. Digby, G. Gee, E. Davies, M. Ion, R. White, P. Edwards, G. Convery, D. Myers, I. Davison, J. Creath, E. Wheeler, M. Cochrane, M. Conway, A. Greig, G. Rouleau, V. Dick, M. Hamon, H. Hazon, D. May, D. Pickering.

Industrial Class—The following is the list in order of merit: V. Ott, G. Owen, W. Neff, J. Morrison, N. Etheridge, D. Cook.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

Clipping from

"The Brantford Expositor" -- July 2, 1920.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 8 1920
RECORDS

542678

MOHAWK CADETS PASSED INSPECTION

Youngsters Showed Keenness in Training and Received Merited Approval

"Thump. Thump. Thump. I turned over lazily in bed and inquired lazily 'who is there.' Whereupon Cadet Rodman McNaughton opened my door and said "It is a quarter to six, sir, all the boys are up waiting for you to drill them. I pointed out that I had not ordered a parade at such an unearthly hour but the cadet insisted that I had said the evening before that they would require a great deal more drill in order to come up to standard and consequently, they had risen early in the hope that I would get up and drill them. Of course, such enthusiasm is infectious and I was soon tumbling out of bed as though I had awakened on the last sound of 'Fall in.'

This incident was told by Lieut. S. Rogers, who has been training the Mohawk Cadets for the past year and it occurred on Tuesday last.

On Wednesday at 2 p. m. Lt.-Col. S. J. Huggins from Toronto arrived to conduct the annual inspection, and the enthusiasm and hard work of the boys produced results that more than satisfied the inspecting officer.

Cadet Sergeant-Major Longboat took command and showed great ability and coolness in drilling the company. The Colonel was so pleased with his work that he promoted him captain at the end of the parades.

During the past year suitable boys have been trained to act as instructors and it speaks well for their application that they were promoted to the rank of sergeant.

The cadets were particularly smart at physical drill. This has been regularly carried on throughout the year and the boys showed the benefits derived from this branch of their training in their steadiness and endurance. The Colonel was surprised to see them carry out the table of exercises such as have made many a man wish his army instructor a few thousand miles away.

The cadets are very proud of their corps and of the service the Indians rendered overseas. They are all very keen and one of them stated that he would join the Dufferin Rifles when he was too old to be a cadet.

Before leaving Colonel Huggins made a speech in which he congratulated them on their good work and he was warm in his thanks to Mrs. Boyce, the principal, for her support and encouragement.

Whilst talking with the boys Master of the Institute it was asked "What is the good of it all?" Are you training these boys to grow up bloodthirsty soldiers?" and this was the answer.

"Look at those boys running over there. That clumsy fellow is a new boy who has had no training. There is one point in favor of the movement. Then again a boy learns to obey quickly and promptly. They also develop along the right lines physically. Why I have some boys here who can all bullseye four times out of six. Does not that speak well for their self control and concentration. All these benefits come along as the result of interesting training as cadets in which every boy takes the greatest pleasure."

COLLEGIATE EXAMINATIONS

The following are the examination results for the Collegiate Institute for the year 1919-29. In compiling these results, the reports of the fall and winter, as well as the final examinations have been taken into account.

A student must obtain 40% in each subject and 60% on the total. Manual training and household science are counted as bonus subjects. For honors, students must obtain 75%, pass over 60%. The names are arranged in order of merit.

Middle 4—Promoted to Senior Middle School—Honors: B. Secord. Pass: E. Witmer, M. Dickie, A. Overholt, E. Wilson, G. Graham, M. Broadbent, D. Apps, D. Luard, T. Strong, M. Boles, I. Fleming, D. Baird, G. McCutcheon, M. Blain, L. Hunter, H. Marquis, L. Bixel, A. Penn, E. Witmer (ægrotat), G. Allan.

Second Year (promoted to Middle School) Teachers and Matriculation — Honors (75-100%): D. Styles, G. Noble. R. Menzies, L. Joyce, M. Smiley, H. Ziegler, L. Nelles, D. Kaye, E. Lunenfeld, P. Clubine, P. Hicks, L. Mutter, S. Perry, K. Christie (ægrotat), L. Cutcliffe. (Honor students may pass to Senior Middle School). Pass (60-75%): D. Broad, I. Brewster, G. Cuthbert, H. Myers, J. McGregor, E. Todd, V. Birkett, I. Palmer, E. O'Neail, G. White, C. Foster, H. Rushton, B. Miles, E. Pummell, F. Campbell, R. Minshall, G. Calbeck, I. Bowie (Lat. in second year), I. Deem, G. Sheard, D. Walker, H. Bier, G. MacDonald, E. Bowers, J. McNicholl, G. Bartholomew, H. Rutherford, M. Feely, H. Verity, V. Smith, E. Hartman, P. Hills, R. Phelps, D. Burgar, M. Harrison, D. Hess, J. Bowden, M. Cumin, M. Cradock.

Matriculation — Honors: M. Woodside, J. Frank, E. Williamson, R. Sowden, A. Ballachey, J. Bentham. (Honor students may pass to Senior Middle School). Pass: L. Hill, D. O'Donohue, F. Clark, L. Whitaker, W. Cook, G. McCloy, G. Hutton, H. Down, W. Robertson, I. Wood, L. Sovereign, G. McHutchion, G. Lambert, A. Piess, E. Day, H. Eastcott, D. Race, J. Howard, D. Scruton, M. Ion, G. Batson (Lat. in second year), C. Noble, L. Mackey, E. Pettit.

First Year (promoted to Second Year) Teacher and Matriculation—Honors (75-100%): M. McCormack, C. Sanders, E. Clubins, E. McClellan, M. Duncan, M. Saunders, U. Makins, M. Tuck, M. Sutherland, D. Spence. Pass (60-75%): M. Nelles, A. Williams, H. English, K. Parker, O. White, H. Sullivan, L. McKim, E. McCrea, H. Bartle, M. Yeates, H. Cowan, A. Cinnamon, A. Moore, R. Yeates, L. Kerr, D. Montgomery, N. Vanderlip, M. Weekes, C. Coulbeck, J. Patterson, H. Kinnard, D. Hewitt, V. Foster, C. Sterne, L. Casner, C. Lyons, J. Warrack, N. Todd, E. Gignac, M. McIrvine, D. Willetts, H. Morrissey, L. Truesdale, F. Ballantyne, J. Moses, D. Quinlan, F. Mulligan, R. Smith, G. Summerhayes, M. Taggart, B. Birkett, W. Birkett, S. McNaughton.

Matriculation—Honors: G. Jacques, D. Howes, W. Robertson, A. McQuinn, I. Dowling (ægrotat), A. Lewis. Pass: D. Stuart, E. Muir, G. Tune, J. Kelly, G. Chalk, H. Bundy, F. Jones, W. Roberts, N. Ham, H. Hobday, D. Wilson, R. Biggar, N. Harris, H. Lundy, J. Asselin, G. Fitzpatrick, A. Bennett, M. Henry, J. Batson, R. Longhurst, H. Buschlen, R. Fraser, W. Wilson, H. Greensides, L. Bannister, R. Bentham, N. Wilson, N. Symonds, H. Alway, M. Fitzpatrick, C. Brown, E. Grobb, W. Smith, E. Cooper, A. Stillman, G. Brandon (to take Lat. and Alg. in first year).

The following have been granted diplomas in the commercial course (three years)—Honors: H. Crandell, M. Birkett, E. Boughton, M. Stenabaugh. Pass: M. Page, F. Minard, R. Creath and E. Dick (equal), L. Green, M. Moyer, M. Hammond, J. MacDonald, L. Wilson (granted certificte in stenography and typewriting).

Promoted from the Second Year Commercial to the Third Year Commerical—Honors: H. Ludlow. Pass, G. Dunsdon, M. Sullivan, L. Mayot, S. Levine, D. Jones, L. Dunsdon, A. Summerhayes, W. Willmett, F. Hayhurst, B. Fidlin, D. Buck, L. Sager, G. Williams, E. Beal, M. Smith, C. Madash, B. Bechtel.

First Year Commercial (promoted to Second Year Commercial) — Honors: M. Shear, L. Smith, E. Whitmore, E. Goetz. Pass: J. Gordanier, M. Baskette, F. Sage, H. Mellor, I. Small, M. Berry, M. Morwick, M. Cotton, F. Gibbs, J. Lloyd-Jones, J. Gregg, S. Battye, M. McCauley, D. Joyce, E. Knowles, B. Lowe, L. Page, M. Exelby, H. Ranson, M. Edwards, A. Parmenter, E. Virtue, K. Freunt, L. Digby, G. Gee, E. Davies, M. Ion, R. White, P. Edwards, G. Convery, D. Myers, I. Davison, J. Creath, E. Wheeler, M. Cochrane, M. Conway, A. Greig, G. Rouleau, V. Dick, M. Hamon, H. Hazon, D. May, D. Pickering.

Industrial Class—The following is the list in order of merit: V. Ott, G. Owen, W. Neff, J. Morrison, N. Etheridge, D. Cook.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845--1

INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 3

June 30th. 1920.

Dear Mrs. Boyce,

I have been so extremely busy during the last few weeks that I have not been able to take final action on the financial position of the school, although I have made some progress with the details. Meanwhile I think you should attend to the purchase of the coal, and the Department will be responsible for the payment. I think you should advertise and submit the tenders here so that we can make arrangements with the War Purchasing Commission.

It is probable that I may be in Brantford before long.

Yours very truly,

DC1

Deputy Superintendent General.

Mrs. A. M. Boyce,
Mohawk Institute,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 30 1920
RECORDS

Indian Office, Brantford,
June 29th., 1920.

542387

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that yesterday I made a visit of inspection of the Mohawk Institute but unfortunately Mrs. Boyce the Principal was absent at the time, however I saw Miss Hardie who was in charge. The usual summer vacation commences on July 10th. when half of the pupils are given three weeks holidays and on returning the remaining half takes three weeks holidays. A teacher will be in charge of all vacation and instruction will be imparted to those who remain at the Institute. The Entrance examinations started yesterday when three pupils presented themselves. Several of the pupils are also taking their examinations in music at the Conversatory in Brantford.

I saw Mary Wasanapi the little blind girl who has been atending the Ontario Institute of the Blind, but she is spending her vacation at the Mohawk. Miss Hardie reported the greatest change in this child, since last year, she seemed very much brighter and more intelligent and can speak English, Although she had not heard Miss Hardie's voice for a year she recognized it when Miss Hardie spoke to her.

The

The Secretary-
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The market garden has a wonderful showing of early vegetables and from the financial standpoint they should make a success of it. The boys were hard at work in this garden and some of the girls as well, they all prefer out door work to the school. The live stock and poultry appear to be in good condition.

The laundress complained about the ventilation in the laundry saying that the windows in the upper room where the ironing takes place cannot be opened and the heat is excessive more especially as the building is roofed with metal.

I am

Sir

Your obedient servant,

Supt.

The Secretary-

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154,845-1a

August 13, 1920.

Dear Mrs. Boyce,-

I have today written to the Clerk of the New England Company, advising him that this Department will assume, for the present, the responsibility of maintaining the Mohawk Institute at its present standard. We do not undertake, however, to make any improvements to buildings or plant, without special arrangement with the Company.

Under these circumstances, it will be necessary for Mr. Superintendent Smith to have supervision of the work of the institute. I know that Major Smith in this capacity will have your hearty cooperation, and that the institute will, as in the past, be conducted in an economical way. All expenditures should be authorized by Superintendent Smith.

I regret that, owing to pressure of work, I have found it impossible to personally pay you a visit this summer.

Yours very truly,

Duncan Campbell Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Mrs. A. M. Boyce,

Mohawk Institute,

Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM ●

154,845-1a

August 13, 1920.

Dear Major Smith,-

I have today written the Clerk of the New England Company, advising him that this Department will, for the present, assume the responsibility of maintaining the Mohawk Institute. We cannot, however, undertake any improvements to the buildings or plant, without special arrangement with the Company.

In view of this responsibility, the Department has informed those concerned that you must have direct supervision of the school. It will be necessary for you to see that strict economy is exercised in the management. The financial situation will have to be your special concern. All purchases must be authorized by you. I have no doubt that Mrs. Boyce will cooperate with you, and I shall be glad to have reports from time to time.

Your first inspection should be made at once, and a careful statement of the finances as they stand now should accompany or be embodied in your report.

I understand that there are at the present time some minor repairs that Mrs. Boyce wishes to have done. I shall be glad if you will take the matter up with her, and advise me.

WSM

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Major Gordon J. Smith,

Indian Superintendent,

Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Letter to
Mr. Laronde
Principal
Lytton School
& to Agent Graham
re File 229080

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 16, 1920.

Dear Sir,-

I am sending you by concurrent mail a letter with reference to the Mohawk Institute, and in connection with this I wish to state that you should send me a paylist of the present staff at the school, and no increases in pay should be made without authority from headquarters.

Yours truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

DCS

Major Gordon J. Smith,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 18 1920
RECORDS

544267

File No. I54845-1a.

Indian Office Brantford,
August I7th. I920.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your ~~letter~~ letter of the I3th. inst. advising Mr Smith that the Department will for the present assume the responsibility of maintaining the Mohawk Institute.

In reply I beg to state, that on receiving your communication I called up Mrs Boyce, and she informed me that she has sufficient financial means to last her to the end of this month.

In regard to the minor repairs which Mrs Boyce wishes to have done, these are not urgent and can wait until Mr Smith returns from his holidays.

I am

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

SCHOOLS BRANCH
AUG 20 1920

Hy. Hill

Acting Supt-

D. C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 154,845 - 1a

MOHAWK INSTITUTE
BRANTFORD
ONTARIO

August 17th, 1920

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 19 1920
RECORDS

Dear Mr Scott:-

544356

Your letter of August 13th, received to-day - Mr Hill of the Indian Office phoned me about yours to Major Smith - as he is away on his holidays.

Its a great relief to learn that the Department will maintain the Institute for the present, as acting on your advice of "carrying on" we have recently admitted several orphans or children with only one parent. It will be a pleasure to have Major Smith supervise the work and expenditure - the latter is a night-mare. The school re-opens after the holidays next Saturday - we have had between 60 and 70 present all the summer - I've been buying clothing and supplies for the new term and the prices are outrageous.

My brother Jim Ashton hopes to spend a few days here next week, and I hope you will find it possible to pay us a visit before long. There are many problems easy to talk about but difficult to make plain on paper.

As Major Smith is away - and I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOHAWK INSTITUTE
BRANTFORD
ONTARIO

have money enough to finance the salaries and general expenses for the month of August - may I sign cheques as usual. In fact it would be easier for all conserned to let matters run as they are till the end of the quarter, and then let Mr Bunnell who has often done our accounts prepare the quarterly statement. The Bank of Montreal will allow a small overdraft - if necessary - but Major Smith will be back in time to let us know all particulars.

Yours sincerely

A. M. Boyce

To

Duncan Scott Esqre

Dept. Indian Affairs

Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOHAWK INSTITUTE
BRANTFORD
ONTARIO

have money enough to finance the salaries and funeral expenses for the month of August- May I sign cheques as usual. In fact it would be easier for all concerned to let matters run as they are till the end of the quarter, and then let Mr Bunnell who has often done our accounts prepare the quarterly statement. The Bank of Montreal will allow a small overdraft - if necessary - but Major Smith will be back in time to let us know all particulars.

Yours sincerely
A. E. Boyce

To
Duncan Scott Esq.
Dept. Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845. 1/-

August 19, 1920.

Dear Mrs.Boyce,-

In Mr.Scott's absence I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th instant regarding the management of the Mohawk Institute. Mr.Scott will not return to the city until the end of September. You may sign the necessary cheques for expenditures as usual. It is understood that all expenditure is to be approved by Superintendent Smith.

Yours very truly,

J. D. [illegible]

Acting Deputy Superintendent General

Mrs.A.M.Boyce,
Principal,
Mohawk Institute,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

134845-1

MOHAWK INSTITUTE
BRANTFORD
ONTARIO

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 23 1920
RECORDS

21st. August 1920.

Mr. P.D.McLean,
A.D.S.G. Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

544425

Dear Mr. McLean,

I am in receipt of your letter of the 19th. inst and note contents.

Am I to understand that we apply to Superintendent Smith to approve expenditures other than running expenses or have we to make application to him in every case?

In the latter case I would point out that Supt. Smith is now out of town and we have items such as salaries, wages, small accounts etc. which we must settle before his return.

We have farwarded through Mr. Hill of the Indian Office here the Salary List as requested.

Yours very truly,

Allan Boyce

Principal.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
AUG 24 1920

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 24th. 1920.

Dear Madam,

Replying to the inquiry contained in your letter of the 21st. instant, I have to say that ordinary running expenses such as salaries and wages may be paid as usual by you, but they should be submitted to Mr. Smith when he returns from his vacation. Any expenditure out of the ordinary and involving considerable funds should be first submitted for Mr. Smith's approval.

Yours very truly,

J. D. McLEAN

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Mrs. A. M. Boyce,
Mohawk Institute,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mohawk Institute, Brantford, Ontario.

August 18th. 1920.

Statement of Salaries.

Mrs A. M. Boyce	Acting Principal,	$1000.00	a year, not paid to date
Miss Susan Hardie	governess	600.00	a year was raised last year
Mrs. G. Hargreave	"	400.00	has little girl with her
Miss M. Gemby	Sewing teacher	30.00	a month.
Mrs. L. Matthews	laundry and dairy	30.00	" "
Mrs L Bible	housekeeper	35.00	" "
Mr. S. Rogers	boys master	60.00	" " has been here a year should be raised.

The above have room, board and washing.

Mr R. Almey — Farm and garden manager $85.00 a month and extras- is leaving to return to Guelph, O. A. C. Has done well with garden, should have a bonus of $100.00

Mr A. Richmond — Cattleman $50/00 also leaving to return to O. A. C. was promised April 30th. a bonusof $12. 50 a month- this has not been paid.

Mr. L. Cudmore — teamster $50.00 a month, cottage, garden 2 quarts of milk daily, fuel and keep of horse

Mr C. Henderson — Gardener, commenced August 16th. $70.00 a month cottage, 2 quarts milk daily, fuel and vegetables and apples.

Mr A. Barron, — Farm foreman, to commence $70.00 a month, house, fuel, milk, vegetables and apples, rough feed for horse.

We also pay, monitors, monitress, organist, milk boy, drivers, nurse, chicken girl and often pay on time work each month and sometimes allow money for competitions.

There will be threshing and extra men required next month and also for silo filling. So many of our boys are small.

When the laundress or housekeeper is away, girls are paid who take charge.

Gas, electric light, coal oil and many small bills have to be paid monthly, express, freight, tolls, stamps etc paid as required. Many bills have to settled at once, some on 30 days but most every 3 months at present.

A. M. Boyce.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1-

MOHAWK INSTITUTE
BRANTFORD
ONTARIO

September 3rd

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 7 1920
RECORDS

J. D. McLean Esqr
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

545022

SCHOOLS BRANCH
SEP 8 1920

Dear Sir:—

Enclosed letter explains itself— am sending application form to Mrs Tobias asking her to forward it to you— as it is a pity the girl should not pass her entrance. I may state it has always been a rule here that we will not send a pupil through the Collegiate— or any course who has not previously attended two years— and thus taken part in the industrial training. We have many applicants who would like to come here for only six months and pass their entrance— (pupils in entrance class are in School all the time for six months before examination time) and thus get free board through their Collegiate course.

Hope there will be no delay— classes Commenced August 23rd

Yours sincerely
A. McBryce

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOHAWK INSTITUTE
BRANTFORD
ONTARIO

Statement of Salaries
August 18th 1920

Mrs Bryce - acting Principal - $1000.00 a year - not paid to date.
Miss Hardie - Governess 600.00 " " - was raised last year.
Mrs Hargreave " 400.00 " " - has little girl with her
Miss Gemby - sewing teacher 30.00 a month.
Mrs Mathews - laundry & dairy 30.00 " "
" Biele - housekeeper 35.00 " "
Mr Rogers - Boys master 60.00 " " - has been here
{{ Note only of Mr Rogers wanted to $70.00 per month a year should be raised
{{ See memo of Oct 26/20 on this file pp.
The above have room, board and washing.

Mr Almey - Farm & Garden Manager - $85.00 a month and extras - is leaving to return to Guelph O.A.C. Has done well with garden - should have a bonus of $100.00.

" Richardson (mond) - cattleman $50.00 also leaving to return to O.A.C - was promised April 30th a bonus of $12.50 a month - This has not been paid.

" Cudmore - teamster $50.00 a month - cottage - garden 2 qts of milk daily - fuel & keep of horse.

" Henderson - Gardener - commenced Augst. 16th - $70.00 a month - cottage - 2 qts milk daily fuel and vegetables - & apples

" Barron - Farm Foreman to commence - $70.00 a month - house - fuel - milk - vegetables & apples - rough feed for horse

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOHAWK INSTITUTE
BRANTFORD
ONTARIO

We also pay - Moniteur - Moniteur - organist - Milk-boy - drivers - Nurse - Chicken girl - and often pay over-time work each month and sometimes allow money for competitions.

There will be Harvesting and extra men required each month - and also for silo filling. So many of our boys are small.

When the Launderess or housekeeper is away - girls are paid who take charge.

Gas - electric light - coal oil - And many small bills have to be paid Monthly - express - freight - tolls - Stamps etc paid as required. Many bills have to be settled at once - some on 30 days - but most every three months at present.

A. W. Boyce

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

Ottawa, September 6, 1920.

Madam,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant enclosing a communication from Mrs. Albert Tobias, in which she requests that her daughter be allowed to attend the Mohawk Institute, in order that she can study for the entrance examination to high school next June.

In reply I beg to say that, if you can provide accommodation for this girl and will consent to receive her, the Department will have no objection to her admission, in order that she can complete her studies to enable her to pass the entrance examination. The Department will leave this matter in your hands to decide as you see best in the interests of the work of the other pupils. You will be good enough to inform Mrs. Tobias of your decision in the matter.

Your obedient servant,

F. F. Pedley

~~For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.~~

Mrs. A. M. Boyce,
Acting Principal,
The Mohawk Institute,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

FILE NO. 154 845-1A

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 11 1920
RECORDS

545197

Indian Office, Brantford,
September 19th., 1920.

SEP 13 1920

Sir,-

As requested in your letter of the 13th ult. I made an enquiry into the financial condition of the Mohawk Institute, being the first possible opportunity since my return from my vacation on the evening of the 3rd. inst.

Mrs. A.M.Boyce the Superintendent, is considerably in the dark regarding the assumption of financial obligations by the Department as she has had no communication regarding the matter from the New England Company.

At the present time she has $22.01 in the current N.E. Co. account in the Bank of Montreal, a cheque for $66.32 for sales of produce received yesterday and about $200.00 of past due accounts, or in all about $300.00 with which to meet her obligations.

There will be due on 15th inst. water rates amounting to about $334.00 which must be paid to save the 20% discount allowed by the City, but as the Bank will allow her an overdraft of $700.00 per month she can meet this and other sundry accounts.

Her expenditures naturally divide themselves under th three headings, (1) Fixed amounts, (2) Tradesmen's accounts (3) Contingent.

(1) Fixed amounts, will include salaries, wages, water

The Secretary-
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

water and gas accounts. To the salary list sent you on the 20th ~~inst~~. should be added Dr. Palmer $25.00 per quarter as Medical Officer and $5.00 per Sunday to the clergyman taking the service at the Mohawk Church. There is no regularly appointed clergyman.

(2) Tradesmen's Accounts will include groceries, bread, meat and other food, fuel, clothing etc.

(3) Contingent will include postage, telegraph, telephone, express, freight charges Etc., small repairs, pay to boys and girls when doing extra work on holidays or ~~otherx~~ times, and cash purchases of clothing or other articles when they can be secured at a bargain sale and when cash must be paid.

I find that Mrs. Boyce has been accustomed to pay salaries, wages &c in cash taking a receipt from the payee. This appears to me to be not a good practice as it necessitates having a large amount of cash on hand.

The volume of cash transactions may be estimated from her last Quarterly Report to the New England Co. to 30th June as follows :-

Expenditures.

Institute	$4517.39
Church	65.00
Farm	2882.27
Int. on overdraft	4.53
	$ 7469.19

Receipts

Institute	5418.48
Farm	1504.35
Debit balance	546.36
	$7469.19

Expenditures and Receipts under the heading "Institute" comprise food, clothing, fuel, salaries &c or practically everything within the main building and New England Co. and Department grants. The heading "Farm "comprises wages, cost of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of seed, extra labour, implements, feed for stock, receipts from sale of farm and garden produce &c or everything outside the main building.

In the last week of August it was discovered that the bridge over the canal leading to the Parsonage was in such a bad condition that a horse could not cross it in safety and a closer inspection shewed that new sills and part of a pier had to be installed. After getting figures from several lumber dealers Mrs. Boyce purchased the necessary material from Mickle Dyment & Son at a cost of $217.52. This account together with an account (not yet rendered) for spikes has not been paid. She claims this work was absolutely necessary as there are 50 acres in oats and a corn field north of the canal the produce from which must be drawn across the Canal. The question of liability for the maintenance of this bridge arises. The Western Counties Electric Co. claims the ownership of the old tow path on the north side of the canal and has leased it to a firm of gardners who are working it and using this bridge to and from while the public workmen in the Glue Factory and others also use it going to and from their work. Mrs. Boyce claims that the Western Counties have no rights on the Tow Path, stating that her father Robert Ashton successfully contested their claim when at one time they attempted to use the Tow Path and Mr. Ashton also built a boat house on the land and was not disturbed. His memory is now too far gone to be reliable. The question of the City being liable might also be considered. This bridge was originally built and maintained by the New England Company.

The cottage built for a Hospital has been occupied by one of the officers, but Mrs. Boyce considers that it should be kept solely for the purpose for which it was built, therefore she wants to put Mr. Barron the farm foreman into the Parsonage for the winter as her father has moved into the City. The Parsonage however requires

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to have 2 rooms papered and two places in the roof repaired as some shingles were dislodged during the severe wind storm of last winter. I think this should be done.

There are no immediate assets, apart from Grants except produce from the garden and green house which has been well in advance of any previous year and some wheat and sugar beets which will be sold.

I am not yet instructed as to the method to be employed in financing the Institute. Will accountable cheques be sent to Mrs. Boyce from time to time, or will she submit vouchers on the Indian Trust Forms, and if so will they be signed by her or by me, and cheques in payment issued by the Department?

She at present signs cheques "A.M.Boyce, New England Company". Will she continue that account or close it out and open a new one under some other designation?

I think Mrs. Boyce should pay by cheque all accounts under headings named above (1) Fixed amounts, (2) Tradesmen's account, and render an itemized contingent account monthly, supported by vouchers as far as possible.

It also seems to me that some method of checking up her receipts should be adopted , as for instance sales of farm and garden produce. Mrs. Boyce tells me that she has to trust the gardner for his returns as he makes small sales on the Brantford Market and at other times which are impossible for her to verify. She does not doubt the correctness of these returns.

I enclose forms shewing the nature of Mrs. Boyce quarterly returns to the New England Company, the next one being to 30th Sept. She desires permission to continue that method for the present quarter and to be informed as to the nature of her future reports. She is willing to adopt any method of book keeping or returns which the Department may suggest.

There is an outstanding account of $434.30 for a Power Sprayer which was necessary to enable them to plant and mature an extra large quantity of potatoes as well as to restore the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the orchard which has been heretofore neg ected.

I enclose a bread bill to give you an idea of the quantity of food consumed at the Institute for a month in which half the children were on their holidays. The cakes and buns are sold at half price because they are stale but at the Institute they steam them and thus make palatable dishes of them. They do not make their own bread as they find it cheaper to buy it as do all the other public Institutions in Brantford. As the girls are largely used for kitchen work under the cook, it has been found that through their carelessness or ignorance a batch of bread was occasionally spoiled and when baked in large quantities this would be a serious waste.

I am

Sir

Your obedient servant,

Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845 /1

Ottawa, September 14, 1920.

With Cheque

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th instant with reference to the preseht financial condition of the Mohawk Institute, in view of the assumption of the financial obligations of the school by the Department.

In reply I beg to say that, owing to the absence from Ottawa of the Deputy Superintendent General, this matter will be deferred until his return, as it will be necessary to have his personal instructions in connection therewith. He will return about the end of the present month. In the meantime, in order to relieve the Principal of any financial embarassment, a cheque for $1,000.00, being an advance on the per capita grant for the current quarter, is enclosed herewith. As soon as Mr. Scott returns your letter will be placed before him for his consideration.

Your obedient servant,

F. F. MacKenzie.

For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Gordon J. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 17
RECORDS

1 D.M

2 - Sgh

Indian Office, Brantford,
Sept. 16th., 1920.

545302

Sir,-

Mrs. A.M.Boyce of the Mohawk Institute has shown me a letter received from the New England Company in 1919 authorizing her to purchase enough fruit trees to fill in the vacancies in their orchard, but she has not made any purchase since then, but she wishes to do so now. What she requires are 75 apple trees, 25 plums, 12 pears, 14 cherries. The apples will cost $125.00 a hundred and the other fruit trees $175.00 a hundred, black currants $40.00 and raspberries $125.00 a thousand canes. Mrs. Boyce assured me that it was the intention to buy these fruit trees last year but nothing was done. As this involves an expendtire the benefit of which will not come for some years later I told her that I could not authorize the expenditure without the approval of the Department.

I am

Sir

Your obedient servant,

[signature]

Supt.

The Secretary-
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

75 apple trees 9375

25 plum
12 pear
14 cherries

51 trees 8925

183.08

Black Currants
Raspberries

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

October 4th. 1920.

Dear Major Smith,

Upon my return to the city your letter of the 16th. ultimo regardingthe fruit trees and plants for the Mohawk Institute was brought to my attention. As the expenditure is not very large, if not too late, you may make these purchases and forward the accounts to the Department in the usual way.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Major Gordon J. Smith,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 5 1920
RECORDS

Indian Office, Brantford,

October 4th., 1920.

Sir,- 545902

I beg to advise you that Mrs. Boyce reports to me that during the last quarter she has received from the New England Company $1282.00 and from the Department $1000.00 and has an over draft at the bank of $278.48.

Up to date she had accounts rendered amounting to $3100.00 which does not include the bills of the butcher, the boot and shoe merchant or the merchant. She estimates that it will require $5000.00 to pay for these accounts, salaries and any other items and leave her out of debt by the 1st. of November. These figures do not include coal. I beg to ask for instructions in regard to this.

I am

Sir

Your obedient servant,

SCHOOLS BRANCH
OCT 9 1920

Supt.

The Secretary-
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

MOHAWK INSTITUTE
BRANTFORD
ONTARIO

October 7th 1920

SCHOOLS BRANCH
OCT 8 1920
545178
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 8 1920
RECORDS

Dear Mr. Graham

Thank you for the order for fruit trees. I hope you do not think that we are imposing on the Department - we put in 2 acres of strawberries last year - unfortunately the season was not favorable and we lost a quantity of plants. Five years ago Mr Jarmell laid out a large orchard of fruit trees and berries in a position that is often flooded and the second year a flood came followed by zero weather and everything was snapped off two inches from the ground. We have ploughed the old orchard several times and well manured it and with your order will fill in the blanks. I am glad to say we have had plenty of apples - & will have a good store for the winter. The new trees ordered will ripen between the harvest apples & the winter ones.

I was glad to-day to receive the cheque from the Department - and have already paid it out. I asked Mr Gordon Smith on Monday to notify you how we stood financially

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOHAWK INSTITUTE
BRANTFORD
ONTARIO

The New England Company sent us $ 1232.00
The Department of Indian Affairs 3630.60
We will require $ 2000.00 to see us to the end of this Month - and - another $ 1,400.00 to the end of the Quarter. Will you please make some arrangement to meet this.

note is aw of 2000 on Dec 04 sent Oct 11/30 P.P

R 4630.00

The next quarter will not be so heavy - we threshed 322 bushels of wheat - 28 rye - 1578 of oats and 275 barley so we have feed to see us through - and plenty of vegitables and potatoes and apples.

We had to buy four cows this last quarter - as our herd is still in deplorable condition

Have to close to catch the mail

Yours very sincerely

A M Boyce

To Duncan Scott Esqr
Dept. Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

Mr Gotthardt.

The payments of $2600 and $2000 should finance the School temporarily. Mr Scott will visit them next week.

Oct. 13/20 A. F. M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

Ottawa, October 13, 1920.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th instant with reference to the amount required by the Principal to finance the Mohawk Institute to the first of November, next.

In reply I beg to say that since the first instant cheques to the amount of $4,630.00 have been sent, comprising the sum of $2,630.00, the balance of grant due for the September quarter, and an advance of $2,000.00 on the current quarter. Mr. Scott intends visiting Brantford in the near future and will discuss with you and Mrs. Boyce the financial arrangements to be made to carry on this school. In the meantime it is considered that the amount sent will enable the Principal to meet current expenditure.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Gordon J. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

2 Letters

/

Ottawa, October 13, 1920.

Madam,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th instant, in which you state the amount that will be required to finance the Mohawk Institute during the present quarter.

In reply I beg to say that cheques to the amount of $4,630.00 have been sent since the first of the current month, comprising an amount of $2,630.00, being the balance on grant due for the September quarter, and $2,000.00, an advance on the current quarter.

I may add that Mr. Scott intends visiting Brantford in the near future and will discuss with you and Mr. Superintendent Smith the future financial arrangements to carry on the school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mrs. A. M. Boyce,
Principal,
The Mohawk Institute,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 19 1920
RECORDS

18 Cayuga St.,
Brantford, Ont.
Oct. 14, 1920.

546414

Hon. D.C.Scott,
Deputy Superintendent General
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Hon. Sir:-

Some time ago a deputation from the Six Nations Council waited on you at Ottawa and among other things talked of, you informed the delegates that the N.E.Co. had returned the Institute lot to the Six Nations but that the N.E.Co. would only take charge of the Indian girls and that the Six Nations Council would have to make some arrangements to take care of the boys. Now in making this statement the delagates had nothing to show that this was the stand taken by the N.E.Co. and the Chiefs therefore directed that I communicate with you and ascertain if this be a fact.

Very respectfully,

Asa R. Hill
Sec'y. S.N.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845 - 1

File

October 15,1920.

Dear Mr.Hill,-

Re Mohawk Institute.

You have not recalled correctly the burden of our conversation on the subject of the Mohawk Institute. I was merely talking over the probable future of the school and had suggested that it might be advisable to turn it into a girls' school and to provide another institute for boys where they might be taught agriculture. The matter would have to be further debated and arranged before we could approach the New England Company officially. If the change were carried out the New England Company should be able to abandon either the whole or the greater part of the manual training farm, which might be sold.

Yours truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Mr.Asa R.Hill,
Secretary, Six Nations Council,
18 Cayuga Street,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

October 26, 1920.

The Schools Branch,-

Please note that when I was recently at the Mohawk institute I agreed that the salary of Mr. Rogers be increased from $60.00 a month to $70.00 a month.

D. S. G. I. A.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
OCT 26 1920

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 27, 1920.

With Cheque

Sir,-

Regarding the arrangement whereby the Department will agree to provide the ordinary expenditure necessary to meet the cost of maintaining the Mohawk Institute over and above the amount now to be provided by the New England Company and the receipts from the farm, I beg to inform you that, after giving careful consideration, the following is the Department's decision in the matter.

1. That the grant, which is now $120.00 per capita, will be increased to $200.00 per capita, payable on the average attendance as shown by the quarterly returns, up to 120 pupils. The grant at this increased rate will be paid for the present fiscal year and the balance due at this rate for the June and September quarters will be paid.

2. That the Principal and yourself will be jointly held responsible to see that the expenditure for ordinary purposes is kept within the increased grant and that the purchase of all supplies be under the control of yourself and the Principal jointly. In purchasing supplies competitive prices should be obtained as far as possible and all staples should be purchased in bulk and in quantities sufficient to meet the needs for several months, and all ordinary purchases should be made from time to time on the joint responsibility of yourself and the Principal without referring to the Department for authority. In making purchases you should be guided by the market conditions and not make large purchases of staple articles when there is a prospect of lower prices being obtained at a later date.

3. The Department will make advances on the per capita grant from time to time upon receipt of requests for the amount required, which must not, in any quarter, exceed the amount of the quarterly grant. Quarterly returns should be prepared by the Principal and forwarded in the usual way and, upon receipt of these returns, cheques for any balance of grant due will be sent. All cheques from the Department will be drawn in favour of

Gordon J. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of yourself and the Principal jointly and sent to you and, upon receipt, they should be deposited to the joint account of the Principal and yourself in a chartered bank, and all payments covering the purchase of supplies, wages, minor repairs and equipment and for farm requirements should be made by your joint cheque.

4. In cases were any special repairs, new equipment, farm material, increase in wages are required, which are considered over and above the ordinary expenditure, the matter should be referred to the Department and approval received before any such expenditure is incurred.

5. That any special repairs, extra equipment, farm machinery, stock, etc., over and above the ordinary requirements, if authorized by the Department, will be paid for over and above the per capita grant, upon receipt of properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, for the material purchased, after competitive prices have first been obtained.

6. That a proper account of all receipts and expenditures and all vouchers and correspondence be kept by the Principal and that a statement showing the financial standing of the school be prepared by the Principal, and certified by you, and forwarded to the Department at the end of December, next and again at the end of March, next.

It is considered that the above method will be the most direct way to carry on the work and will save unnecessary trouble in applying for and obtaining authority for making all purchases and in paying accounts. Applications should be made by you in time for advances required.

It is hoped that the work in the school and farm will meet with every success and that the Principal and yourself will see that all expenses are kept to the lowest point, having in view the maintaining of the school in a state of efficiency. I may add that a copy of this letter is being sent to the Principal and she is being instructed to co-operate with you regarding the financial management of the school.

A joint cheque in favour of yourself and the Principal, to the amount of $4746.00is being sent you, which is made up as follows,- balance of grant due on June quarter at increased rate $2374.60 and balance of grant for September quarter at increased rate $2371.40.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

DCL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2 Letters

October 27, 1920.

Madam,-

Regarding the arrangement by which the Department has agreed to provide its share of the expenditure necessary to meet the cost of maintaining the Mohawk Institute I beg to enclose herewith a copy of a communication forwarded to Mr. Superintendent Smith containing the Department's decision in the matter.

It is hoped that, with the increased grant, the school will be maintained on a sound basis financially and that all accounts can be paid and at the sametime the school and farm maintained in a state of efficiency. I trust that you will co-operate with Mr. Smith in the purchasing of supplies required and in financial matters.

Your obedient servant,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

DC

Mrs. A. M. Boyce,
Principal,
Mohawk Institute,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 28, 1920.

Sir,-

Referring to paragraph No. 1 of official letter of yesterday's date regarding the arrangement under which the Department agrees to provide the ordinary expenditure in maintaining the Mohawk Institute, over and above the amount that will now be provided by the New England Company and the receipts from the farm, I beg to add, as an addition to this paragraph,- that, at the end of the fiscal year, any unexpended balance of the per capita grant is to be refunded.

It is not possible to accurately estimate the amount that will be required to finance the institution for the present year, but, by increasing the grant to $200.00 per capita, it is considered that provision has been made for an amount sufficient to carry on the work of the school and farm and maintain them in a state of efficiency. At the end of the fiscal year, namely,- March 31st, next, a statement showing the receipts and expenditure for the year should be prepared by the Principal, certified by yourself and be submitted to the Department, and any portion of the grant which has been forwarded and not used should be then refunded.

The Department will rely on yourself and the Principal to see that the school is maintained as economically as possible.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Gordon J. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 29, 1920.

Sir,-

In connection with the New England Company having withdrawn the greater part of its support to the Mohawk Institute, the Department, as you are aware, has become responsible to provide the ordinary expenditure involved in the maintenance of the school and has, consequently, increased the per capita grant from $120.00 to $200.00, or an increase of $80.00.

It is considered that the Six Nations Band should provide, from their interest funds, this increased amount in the case of the orphan and neglected children of the band who are in attendance at the school, and it has, therefore, been decided to transfer from the interest at the credit of the band for the present fiscal year the sum of $1680.00 towards the maintenance of the twenty-one orphan or neglected children stated by the Principal to be at present in the school, this being at the rate of $80.00 per capita. The names of these children are,- Cretha Thomas, Annie, Susan and Lizzie Snow, Emsie Gibson, Robert Joseph, Lucinda Henry and Willie Jamieson, orphans, and also Elsie Clause, Nellie and Evelyn Wilson, James Wilson, Marjory Martin, Harbert Lickers, Delilah and Viola Stoats, Leonard Wilson, Wilfred Henry, Theodore Joseph, Howard Woodruff and Ernest Snake, neglected children. You will, therefore, be good enough to inform the Six Nations Council of the Department's decision in the matter. You should represent to the council that it is in the interests of the entire band that the education and welfare of these orphan and neglected children be provided for and, as the government is contributing $120.00 per capita for that purpose, the band should, from their funds, contribute the balance required to the above amount. I shall be pleased if you will so represent this matter to the council that they will approve of the Department's decision.

The band funds will be responsible each year, in future, for the maintenance of the orphan and neglected children in the Mohawk Institute to the extent of $80.00 per capita.

Your obedient servant,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Gordon J. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 29, 1920.

Sir,-

There are at present four orphan or neglected children in attendance at the Mohawk Institute from the Mississaugas of the Credit Band, namely,- Floretta and Hazel Elliott and Fred and Jim Shuler.

The New England Company, under whose auspices this school was conducted, have withdrawn, in a large measure, their financial support, and the Department has consequently become responsible for the ordinary expenditure and has increased the per capita grant which it provides from $120.00 to $200.00, an increase of $80.00.

It is considered that the Mississaugas of the Credit should contribute, from the interest funds at their credit, the amount required at the increased rate to provide for these four children. It has, therefore, been decided to transfer the sum of $320.00 from the interest at the credit of this band towards the support of these children in the Mohawk Institute. You will be good enough to inform the council of the band accordingly. You should represent to the council that it is in the interest of the entire band that the education and welfare of these orphan and neglected children be provided for, and they should, therefore, contribute a portion of the expense involved to the above amount.

The band funds will be responsible each year, in future, for the maintenance of the orphan and neglected children in the Mohawk Institute to the extent of $80.00 per capita.

Your obedient servant,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

W. C. VanLoon, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hagersville, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 29, 1920.

Sir,-

There are at present two orphan children in attendance at the Mohawk Institute, members of the Chippewas of the Thames Band, namely- Lillian Fox and Florence French.

The New England Company, under whose auspices this school was conducted, have withdrawn, in a large measure, their financial support, and the Department has consequently become responsible for the ordinary expenditure and has increased the per capita grant which it provides from $120.00 to $200.00, an increase of $80.00.

It is considered that the Chippewas of the Thames Band should contribute, from the interest funds at their credit, the amount required at the increased rate to provide for these two children. It has, therefore, been decided to transfer the sum of $160.00 from the interest at the credit of this band towards the support of these children in the Mohawk Institute. You will be good enough to inform the council of the band accordingly. You should represent to the council that it is in the interests of the entire band that the education and welfare of these orphan children be provided for, and they should, therefore, contribute a portion of the expense involved to the above amount.

The band funds will be responsible each year in future for the maintenance of the orphan or neglected children in the Mohawk Institute to the extent of $80.00 per capita.

Your obedient servant,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Thos. McCoskin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 29, 1920.

Sir,-

There are at present six orphan or neglected children in attendance at the Mohawk Institute from the Moravian of the Thames Band, namely,- Robert Franklin and Emily, Grace, Joe, Laura and Florence Pheasant.

The New England Company, under whose auspices this school was conducted, have withdrawn, in a large measure, their financial support, and the Department has consequently become responsible for the ordinary expenditure and has increased the per capita grant which it provides from $120.00 to $200.00, an increase of $80.00.

It is considered that the Moravians of the Thames Band should contribute, from the interest funds at their credit, the amount required at the increased rate to provide for these six children. It has, therefore, been decided to transfer the sum of $480.00 from the interest at the credit of the band towards the support of these children in the Mohawk Institute. You will be good enough to inform the council of the band accordingly. You should represent to the council that it is in the interests of the entire band that the education and welfare of these children be provided for, and they should, therefore, contribute a portion of the expense involved to the above amount.

The band funds will be responsible each year in future for the maintenance of the orphan or neglected children in the Mohawk Institute to the extent of $80.00 per capita.

Your obedient servant,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

E. Beattie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Highgate, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5 Letters

Ottawa, October 29, 1920.

Sir,-

There are at present twelve orphan or neglected children in attendance at the Mohawk Institute from the Mohawks of the Bay of Quinte, namely,- James Maracle, Margaret, Lewis and Tom Powless, Isabelle, Ethel and Muriel Green, Helen, Rita and Kathleen Maracle, Gordon and Nugent Bardy.

The New England Company, under whose auspices this school was conducted, have withdrawn, in a large measure, their financial support, and the Department has consequently become responsible for the ordinary expenditure and has increased the per capita grant which it provides from $120.00 to $200.00, an increase of $80.00.

It is considered that the Mohawks of the Bay of Quinte Band should contribute, from the interest funds at their credit, the amount required at the increased rate to provide for these twelve children. It has, therefore, been decided to transfer the sum of $960.00 from the interest at the credit of this band towards the support of these children in the Mohawk Institute. You will be good enough to inform the council of the band accordingly. You should represent to the council that it is in the interests of the entire band that the education and welfare of these orphan and neglected children be provided for, and they should, therefore, contribute a portion of the expense involved to the above amount.

The band funds will be responsible each year in future for the maintenance of the orphan or neglected children in the Mohawk Institute to the extent of $80.00 per capita.

Your obedient servant,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

G. M. Campbell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Deseronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 27 1920
RECORDS

Indian Office, Brantford,
October 26th., 1920.

546758

Sir,-

At my suggestion Mrs. Boyce of the Mohawk Institute applied to the manager of the Bank of Montreal to ascertain if cheques issued by her would be accepted without government tax of two cents providing they were stamped in the same way as I stamp Six Nations cheques and school board cheques. The manager requested her to get authority from the Department and if it is satisfactory I beg to request that she be given the necessary instructions in regard to this.

I am
Sir
Your obedient servant,

Gordon J.Smith,
Supt.

Duncan C.Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 30, 1920.

Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 26th instant, requesting on behalf of Mrs. Boyce, Principal of the Mohawk Institute, that authority be granted her to issue cheques without attaching thereto stamps for the government tax required, I beg to say that, as you were informed by paragraph No. 3 of letter of the 27th instant, all cheques issued in payment for the purchase of supplies, wages, minor repairs and equipment and farm requirements should be under the joint signature of yourself and the Principal, and, as such cheques would be on account of government business, it will not be necessary to attach stamps for the tax required.

Cheques issued by Mrs. Boyce on her personal account will, no doubt, require to have the necessary stamps attached.

Cheques issued by the Principal and yourself should be accepted by the bank without the stamps attached in the same manner as those issued by yourself in connection with the agency payments.

Your obedient servant,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Gordon J. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845 1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, October 29, 1920.

MEMORANDUM.

Mr. Scott,-

As it has been decided that the Indian bands who have orphan and neglected children in the Mohawk Institute should pay the increase in grant which has had to be assumed on account of the New England Company having withdrawn the greater part of their financial assistance, I would beg to recommend that the Accountant be instructed to transfers the amounts mentioned hereunder from the interest funds of the following bands to the credit of Indian Education, namely,- at the end of the fiscal year:

Acct. No. 33, Six Nations	21	children	@ $80.	$1680.00
Acct. No. 18, Mississaugas of Credit	4	"	@ $80.	320.00
Acct. No. 8, Chippewas of the Thames	2	"	@ $80.	160.00
Acct. No. 23, Moravians of Thames	6	"	@ $80.	480.00
Acct. No. 22. Mohakwks of Bay of Quinte	12	"	@ $80.	960.00

The increased grant for 120 pupils amounts to $9,600.00 and of this sum the above bands will contribute $3,600.00, leaving an amount of $6,000.00 to be provided from the vote for Indian Education for the fiscal year ended March 31st, 1921. Vouchers can be prepared showing the amounts chargeable to the above bands, as per the actual number of children from each in attendance.

J. D. Sutherland

approved
Oct 29

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 8 1920
RECORDS

Indian Office, Brantford,
November 1st., 1920.

547156

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 27th ult. in which you instructed me to open an account in the joint names of myself and Mrs. Boyce for the purposes of the Mohawk Institute. I beg to state that the Bank of Montreal wishes to have a letter from you stating that this account is to be opened in our joint names.

I am
Sir
Your obedient servant,

Gordon J. Smith,
Supt.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 2, 1920.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to authorize you to open an account in the joint names of Mr. Gordon J. Smith, Indian Superintendent, Brantford, and Mrs. A. M. Boyce, Principal of the Mohawk Institute, for the purpose of conducting the business of the Mohawk Institute.

Yours truly,

D C Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

The Manager of the Bank of Montreal,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845 1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 1 1920
RECORDS

INDIAN OFFICE

Hagersville Oct.30th 1920

Sir:- 546985

I have your letter of the 29th instant with regard to the orphan or neglected children from this band attending the Mohawk Institute and will report as follows;

The Elliott girls are members of this band they will both be 16 years of age in December and both want to leave the school but it would be much better for them if they can be kept there for about two years more as I know of no suitable place for them,one of them is an orphan,the other,her parents have been seperated since she was about one year old,the mother has been living with a Six Nation Indian since and has several more children by him,so that it would not be a suitable place for Hazel,Floretta's parents are both dead,her grand parents are not in a position to look after her and it would be money well spent to pay the extra $80. a year while they can be kept there.

The Shuler boys do not belong to this band,their mother is dead she was a member of the Six Nations, this was all mentioned in their application for admission

Shuler is not on the list he married again and could not look after the boys properly.They have no claim on the funds of this band,although they reside near this village.I told the Principal of the Mohawk that they did not belong here.

Your Obedient Servant

W. C. Van Loon

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NEW ENGLAND COMPANY.

Cash Receipts at Mohawk Institute, Brantford for the Quarter ending September 30th 1920

Date	By whom paid	Farm Produce	Dairy Produce	Garden Produce	Live Stock	Pasture	Sundries	Refunds	Grants	Rent	
	New England Co								1232 00		
	Department per capita and Mary Wasaempi board								3630 60		
	Miss Davis - (Mission Coh)									50 00	
	Butter - Forde		108 57								
	" Ashton		16 82								
	Buck "		12 20								
	Garden sales -			800 94							
	Live Stock				143 32						
	Pasture cow					19 20					
	Hide	5 17									
	Rags and Iron						6 75				
	Refund - Glass							10 00			
		5 17	137 59	800 94	143 32	19 20	6 75	10 00	4862 60	50 00	

Total 6035 57

Summary — Expenditure — Receipts

Institute	4142 94	4929 35	
Farm	2551 64	1106 22	
Church	58 00		
	6751 68		6035 57
Balance			716 11
Dr. " 2nd Quarter			54636
Interest Overdraft - (See Bank Statement)			60
		Total Dr. Balance	126307

I hereby certify that I have examined the Statement of Receipts and Expenditure of the Mohawk Institute for the Quarter ending September 30th. 1920, including the vouchers submitted in support of each payment and find the same correct.

I also find that there are two accounts in the Bank of Montreal Brantford, one in the name of the New England Company showing a

1. of

| | | |

NEW ENGLAND COMPANY

Expenditure at Mohawk Institute *for the Quarter ending* Septemeber 30th 1920

INSTITUTE | FARM

James L. Sutherland, Stationer, Brantford, Ont. 1118

Date of payment	To whom paid	Voucher No	Salaries	Provisions	Clothing	Washing, Heating, Lighting Etc.	Furniture and House Sundries	Repairs and Improvements	School Sundries	Medical Expenses	Office Expenses	Travel and Freight	Insurance Farm	Wages	Live Stock	Feed	Tools and Implements	Seeds and Plants	Sundries	Repairs
Sept. 30	Alex Boyd - Principal	1	✓ 1500	in full to June 30th 1920																
	S. Hardie - Teacher	2	✓ 1500																	
	G. Hargreave Governess	3	✓ 1000																	
	S. Rogers - Boys Master	4	✓ 1200											✓ 6000						
	L. Bell - Housekeeper	5	✓ 9925																	
	M. Gumby - Sewing Teacher	6	✓ 9000																	
	L. Malhews - Matron	7	✓ 8100																	
	F. Ward - Asst. Governess	8	✓ 1000																	
	R. Abney - Manager	9											✓ 20966							
	A. Rechmond - cattleman	10											✓ 18126							
	S. Thwaites - gardener	11											✓ 4500							
	A. Barron - Foreman	12											✓ 5600							
	C. Henderson - Gardener	13											✓ 10500							
	T.S. Cudmore - Teamster	14											✓ 16000							
	Water Commissioners	15	Hydrant rent & water.	✓ 5000	15000														✓ 13477	
	Woolworth Co	16	Cutlery	✓ 1380																
	Boys extra pay -	17	Threshing - charge of milk room etc.										✓ 4380							
	Pupils "	18	✓ 1830	Monitors - Nurses																
	G. Teakle - Coal oil	19		✓ 890																
Sept. 16	R. McEwen	20		Cow - Plough & manure Spreader bought at sale										✓ 10000	✓ 1875					
"	G. McLellan	21		"										✓ 15500						
"	J. McEwen	22		"										✓ 14000						
	S. Tile - Thresher	23																	✓ 9162	
	Liverpool L & G Ins Co	24		Insurance farm produce - 3 months								✓ 1625								
	Farm Sundries	25		Groceries - Coal															✓ 385	
	H. J. Patterson	26		2 Wheelbarrows											✓ 2250					
	J. L. Roe	27		(Hay rake 56th Separator oil & Flour 1.25)											✓ 5600				✓ 135	
	Business College	28		Repairing typewriter					✓ 150											
	Grafton - Coze & Sweatters	29		✓ 1784																
	S. Tapscott - Drugs	30						✓ 4099											✓ 170	
	Dr. Palmer	31						✓ 2500												
	" Aslin - "	32						✓ 4262												
	J. Mann - Coal	33		✓ 2400															✓ 2334	
	Mc Donald " Threshing	34																	✓ 975	

1. of

| | | |

2

NEW ENGLAND COMPANY

Expenditure at Mohawk Institute for the Quarter ending September 30th 1920

INSTITUTE | FARM

James L. Sutherland, Stationer, Brantford, Ont. 1418

Date of payment	To whom paid	Voucher No.	Salaries	Provisions	Clothing	Washing, Heating, Lighting Etc.	Furniture and House Sundries	Repairs and Improvements	School Sundries	Medical Expenses	Office Expenses	Travel and Freight	Insurance Farm	Wages	Live Stock	Feed	Tools and Implements	Seeds and Plants	Sundries	Repairs
			818 55	1538 44	17 84	194 46	184 30			108 61	1 50	3 05	16 25	850 71	395 00	377 15	97 25		328 78	
	Karus - clothing & kitchen was	48			✓ 97 33		✓ 56 75													
	Neils - shoes	49			✓ 67 60															
	Johnson - " repairs	50			✓ 170 95															
	Youngs -	51			✓ 27 64															
	Ogilvies -	52			✓ 25 24															
	Cauldwell Beckett	53			✓ 156 28															
	R. H. Ballantyne - Laundry	54						✓ 521 94												
	Schultz - lime	55																	✓ 12 74	
	Mickle Dyment - Bridge	56																		✓ 217 52
	Douglas & Roy	57	Payment on Spraymotor 100.00														✓ 100 00	✓ 85	✓ 38 20	
	Vanstone - lamp glass	58				✓ 50														
	Office ex - phone - stamps	59									✓ 24 32									
	Steadmans - stationer	60							✓ 37 08		✓ 3 25									
	Advertisements	61									✓ 5 81									
	Lyons electric	62						✓ 11 17												
	Ker & Goodwin - belting	63						✓ 4 49												
	King	64						✓ 55												✓ 2 80
	Gparetham - lumber	65						✓ 9 09												
	Spence	66																		✓ 40
	Holt - horseshoeing	67																	✓ 30 15	
	Church expenses	68	✓ 58 00																	
	A Ballantyne - hardware	69					✓ 25 45												✓ 5 25	
	Turnbull - Cutcliffe	70				✓ 16 85											✓ 95			✓ 3 35
	Bishop "	71															✓ 4 33			✓ 30 24
	Tees - money order - piano rent	72							✓ 8 00										✓ 20	
	Waldrons - flower pots	73																	✓ 4 62	
	Taylor - plumbers	74						✓ 5 00												✓ 34 90
			876 55	1538 44	562 88	211 81	266 50	552 24	45 08	108 61	34 88	3 05	16 25	850 71	395 00	377 15	202 53	85	419 94	289 21

Total $ 6751.68 (+ 60 cts overdraft interest see Summary)

154845-17

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 30 1920
RECORDS

Indian Office, Brantford,
October 28th., 1920.

54690

Sir,-

I beg to enclose statement of receipts and expenditures at the Mohawk Institute for the quarter ended September 30th., 1920. I have examined all the vouchers and checked them off with the statement, the debit balance at the end of the second quarter was $546.36 and at the end of September quarter is $716.11. Mrs. Boyce informs me that she expects to overcome this debit balance about March of next year.

$546.36
716.11
$1262.47

I am

Sir

Your obedient servant,

Gordon J.Smith,
Supt.

The Secretary-
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Records
To Reposes

Indian Office, Brantford,
November 3rd., 1920.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 27th ult. regarding the new arrangements at the Mohawk Institute. I have discussed the matter with Mrs. Boyce and we are in some doubt about some of the clauses. Is it your wish that only monies received from the Department are to be deposited in the joint account of Mrs. Boyce and myself, or will the proceeds of the sale of farm produce and New England Company grants be also placed in this account? Mrs. Boyce now has a small balance in her old account and she asked me this morning if it should be transferred to the new account.

In paragraph 4 you point out that only ordinary expenditure is to be made, other matters to be referred to the Department. As you are aware the cow-stables have been very much depleted recently on account of Tuberculosis and it has been necessary to purchase two cows within the last few days and a new bull will also have to be bought as the old one will have to be sold or otherwsie disposed of. I have advised Mrs. Boyce to make these purchases.

Yesterday

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Yesterday she informed me that the electric wire man was out there and reported conditions in one set of wiring as being very dangerous and not up to the Fire Underwirters Standard. I instructed her to have these repairs made which is estimated at about $35.00;

I am

Sir

Your obedient servant,

Gordon J.Smith,
Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 4th. 1920.

Dear Sir,

I have your letter of November 3rd. asking for further information with reference to the proposed joint control of the Mohawk Institute. All moneys should go into the joint account. I am sure that Mrs. Boyce will understand the reason as the Department now bears the heaviest burden in connection with the school, and joint control is, therefore, desirable.

I think you can readily interpret the phrase, 'ordinary expenditure'. The two items that you mention are certainly ordinary expenditure.

The New England Company evidently have the view, which is made plain by their late letter on the subject of the accounts, that the Department is now in control.

Yours very truly,

DCL

Deputy Superintendent General.

Gordon J. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

Ottawa, November 5, 1920.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo with reference to the orphan and neglected children from the Mississaugas of the Credit Band who are in attendance at the Mohawk Institute and stating that the two Elliott girls are the only members of the band in attendance.

In reply I beg to say that the proposed transfer from the interest at the credit of the band will only be for the support of these two children, to the amount of $80.00 each.

It is noted that the Schuler boys are members of the Six Nations Band.

The two Elliott girls are to remain at the Mohawk School for a further period, as there is no suitable place for them on the reserve.

aeew. DCL

Your obedient servant,

A. S. Williams

A. S. Williams
For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. C. VanLoon, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hagersville, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

2 Letters
Acct
See under

Ottawa, November 5, 1920.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo enclosing a statement of the receipts and expenditure at the Mohawk Institute for the quarter ending September 30th, last. The amount of the deficit as shown by this statement is noted.

As you have already been informed, the per capita grant has been increased to $200.00 and the cheque which was sent you for the balance due at the increased rate for the June and September quarters, last, should cover the amount of the deficit.

The statement prepared by the Principal and submitted by you for the September quarter is satisfactory.

Your obedient servant,

A. S. Williams
For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Gordon J. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOHAWK INSTITUTE
BRANTFORD
ONTARIO

October 24th 1920

NOV 9 1920
RECORDS

547381

Dear Mr Scott:-

Am enclosing copy of letter received yesterday from the New England Co — also letter from Department. It was a mistake on my part - the payment was on an average of 118+ not on a per-capita rate of $118.00 as I read it.

We were so glad that you were able to visit us — and help us so generously. I think by this time next year we should have got on a much better footing all around. Many thanks for your help — we are most grateful.

Yours sincerely
A. M. Bryce

To
Duncan Scott Esq.
Department Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOHAWK INSTITUTE
BRANTFORD
ONTARIO

Copy

12th October 1920

"With further reference to your letter of the 17th August, I am directed by the Company to inform you that the Department of Indian Affairs have taken over the temporary management of the Institution as on and from October 1st, 1920, and I have to ask that you will forward your usual Quarterly Financial Statement with Vouchers as up to September 30th, 1920, to myself: but after that date to the Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa.

His Majesty's Chapel of the Mohawks will be administered, as heretofore, by the Company, and the Company will provide a Chaplain and his Stipend. This they have informed the Indian Department they will do. They have also informed the Department that they will grant the sum of £1000 per annum towards the Maintenance of the Institution. This will be paid through yourself in quarterly instalments. The Company would therefore feel obliged if you would forward to them from time to time (once a quarter) vouchers and some small statement showing the expenditure under this head.

The Company would feel obliged if you would continue to send them your usual

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOHAWK INSTITUTE
BRANTFORD
ONTARIO

Copy

Bi-Monthly Reports.

The Company are very grateful to you for all your good work, and they look forward to hearing excellent news of the Institution's progress in the future under your Presidentship.

(Signed) C. Augustin Webb —
Charlie Clerk of the Company.

The New England Co. have sent over
January 1st 1920 £4216.40

Amts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 9 1920
BRANTFORD

October 26,1920.

Dear Mrs.Boyce,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of October 24, and inclosures, and to say that on my return home I found a communication from the New England Company. The situation will, I think, clear up when we find out whether the diocese of Huron is going to assume any jurisdiction over or responsibility for the school.

I enjoyed my visit to the school, and was glad to find everything running smoothly, even despite the uncertainties that have disturbed the management.

I hope that the coal has arrived.

I am making a record here of the fact that I agreed to an increase in Mr.Rogers' pay to $70.00 a month.

Incl. I am returning you the letter from Mr.MacKenzie, with reference to the grant.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C.Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Mrs.A.M.Boyce,
Principal,
Mohawk Institute,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-4845--1

Records
J. File

October 26, 1920.

The Schools Branch,-

Please note that when I was recently at the Mohawk institute I agreed that the salary of Mr. Rogers be increased from $60.00 a month to $70.00 a month.

Duncan C. Scott

D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

547319

Bi-Monthly Report -
September and October - 1920

MOHAWK INSTITUTION
BRANTFORD, ONT.

NOV 6 1920

Church — September 5th Mr Bilkie officiated at the church - Mr Andrews on the 12th instant — and on the 19th Mr Bilkie administered Holy Communion at 9.30 a.m. and took the usual service at 2.45 - also on September 26th and October 3rd. The girls decorated the church very attractively with oats, wheat, corn, colored vines and fruit for the "Harvest Festival" on October 10th and the decoration were left up for the "Childrens Service" on the 17th. Mr Morrison officiated on the 24th and Rev. Mr Bilkie on the 31st.

(Note - We have not a stove for the church and to suit Mr Bilkie services will have to be at 9.30 a.m. at the Institution for the winter - Commencing with Holy Communion on the first Sunday in November).

Farm and Garden - Have had a very busy time - The bridge across the canal had to be finished - oats to draw in - potatoes to be dug. Fall ploughing commenced September 8th — the ground was so hard we had to borrow a heavy plow from Verity - after a welcome rain we could put on several teams drawing manure and ploughing.

The seventh cow was stocked.

September 11th and 13th the stables were white-washed inside and out - and the pig sties and dairy - and again on October 6th.

Threshing commenced Sept. 18th - to 23rd - we totalled 2,203 bushels - Wheat 322 - rye 28

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

oat 1578 - barley 275 - great quantity of straw.

Then cutting corn and silo filling - took several days.

We sowed wheat Sept. 26th & 27th and finished sowing rye October 4th.

The farm drew the gravel and cement for the laundry floor - also the cement mixer to and fro.

Finished digging potatoes October 6th.

Cleaned the wells at the farm cottage.

Dug mangolds and sugar beets - finished October 23rd, can not get car to ship beets.

Drew 45 tons of coal.

We commenced storing apples Oct. 6th the girls doing most of the picking. Then also stored the onions of which we have a large quantity - pumpkins - celery etc. They filled the pillows with oat straw. We have very fine apples - thanks to our sprayer. The apple house is full & we are storing in the hospital. The pupils have quantities to eat.

We have put in a lot of work on the rhubarb beds, and flowers beds & fruit trees.

We have purchased four cows, as our milk supply was so poor, we are now selling more butter and have good supply of milk for the pupils.

The horse and buggy that Mr Pogel were returned, and we had to send down for the other buggy, surrey and furniture.

Staff. Mr Olmey left to return to College in Guelph - Sept. 2nd, and Mr Henderson moved into the Gardeners Cottage - Mr Barron the new farm foreman, came on duty Sept. 7th and moved into the parsonage.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

. Mr Richmond left to return to College Sept. 16th, we engaged extra man for silo filling as some Boys had measles, and so many were very small.

Miss Gemby, sewing teacher, had one weeks vacation - and Miss Bell left on the 22nd and was married next day - Miss Bench came on as housekeeper Oct. 22nd & is doing well.

Health - We have had an epidemic of German measles on the Boys side.

John Antone had an accident with a fork, silo filling - fortunately not serious. Fred Shuler broke his arm in the corn binder, and Dugan Bandy fell on his head - concussion not serious. Many returned from the holidays with scabies.

Measles broke out on the girls side - the real old fashioned kind - ten went down at first and some very very sick - several other cases developed - it's now spreading to the boys.

School work - Has been rather interrupted by the measles and several holidays.

Five pupils are attending the Collegiate - 4 girls and 1 Boy.

Present 70 girls - 4 on sick leave; - Boys 41 - 3 accepted but delayed in coming & 3 on sick leave.

Labor Day was much enjoyed the pupils going to the "trades procession" in town and afterwards to the Park.

Thanksgiving Day was a general holiday - they had great fun over an impromptu concert each night. Several of the pupils act well.

Sports Day was a great success - by way I am

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

innovation the boys paraded their horses and teams - the cleanness of the horses + harness was decidedly pleasing - The boys must have spent much of their own time + money in cleaning + purchasing bears for decorating the harness. This parade had a marked effect on the daily work of the boys with their horses.

Teachers Convention - October 11th and 12th The all Natives Concert was a regular scream. The boys pumpkin heads, and the girls as clowns - etc.

Notes - Mary Wan the blind girl returned to the O.I.B. September 27th.

Mr Rogers went to Toronto re coal Oct. 11th returning next day - The coal cars were placed at 1 p.m. on the Cockshutts siding Oct. 25th. We are thankful to have our bins full.

The laundry floor was done over - we chipped up the old floor - The new one has a slope to the centre drain, and grooves in floor. The bath tub sides were raised.

Visitors - Major Smith looked over the financial affairs - bank statements &c Sept. 9th.

The Duluth Chamber of Commerce delegates were most interested visitors.

Mr Standing Public School Inspector spent October 19th here.

We were delighted October 20th to have Mr Scott, the Deputy Minister. He looked over the financial affairs of the school - visited the school rooms + laundry: and saw the girls drill. Afterwards drove in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

down to the Church. Major Smith was with him.

The Bishop of Ottawa wrote for particulars of expenditure and general information Oct. 2nd.

The quarterly statements - Vouchers, and bank statements were posted October 27th, having been inspected by Major Smith, and a copy of statement sent to Ottawa.

We have issued warm underclothing sweaters, and put extra blankets on beds - but except for a few days the weather has been so mild - we have only required furnaces going two days.

A. M. Boyle.

MOHAWK INSTITUTION
BRANTFORD, ONT.
November 3rd, 1920.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

Records & file

November 5,1920.

Dear Mrs.Boyce,-

Many thanks for your note of the 4th November with the inclosure. It would be interesting to have copies of these Bi-Monthly Reports. I notice that this is in your own handwriting. It never occurred to me to ask whether there is a typewriter at the school, and whether, if not, one could be usefully installed and the children taught to do typewriting. I would not ~~have~~ ask for a copy of this Bi-Monthly account if I thought you had to do all the clerical work.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Mrs.A.M.Boyce,
Principal
Mohawk Institute,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
63-32.

15-4-845-1
547436

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 11 1920
RECORDS

Ohsweken Council House,
November 2nd, 1920.

Minutes of Council Meeting.

x x x

No-2.

The Chiefs after listening to the communication from the Department with reference to the arrangements arrived at in connection with the management of the Mohawk Institute decided that it cannot sanction the payment of any moneys to the Mohawk Institute and if the Deputy Superintendent has already paid out $1650.00 as he claims he has to the said Institution that money must be refunded back to the moneys of the Six Nations as Mr. Scott is overstepping his authority whenhe pays out any money whatsoever from the Six Nations funds without first bringing the matter before the Council.

x x x

Andrew Staats,
Speaker , S.N.C.

Asa. R. Hill, Sec'y, S.N.C

Indian Office, Brantford,
November 9th, 1920.

Sir,-

x x x

No-2.

I will report under separate cover.

x x x

Gordon J. Smith,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

Indian Office, Brantford,
November 11th., 1920.

547[illegible]8

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 13 1920
RECORDS

Sir,-

On the 2nd of November your letter of the 29th of October was read to the Six Nations Council in reference to the support of the orphan and neglected children at the Mohawk Institute. Unfortunately I was not able to be present at the General Council as I was subpoenaed to attend the Division Court in Brantford on that date. The letter caused considerable discussion amongst the Chiefs and they finally decided that they cannot sanction the payment of any money to the Mohawk Institute and stated that the sum of ~~$1650x~~ $1650.00 must be refunded to the interest money of their funds.

One of the names you mentioned Lizzie Snow has not been at the Mohawk since the 6th of May ~~19~~ 1920 as she is in a very low state of health, not able to study and under authority of the Department File No. 154 845-10 on the 18th of ~~May~~ March 1920 she was placed in charge of John Nash who is receiving $5.00 per week for her maintenance.

I beg to recommend that this decision be not approved.

Your obedient servant,

Gordon J. Smith
Supt.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

Ottawa, November 18, 1920.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th instant, with reference to the matter of the payment by the Six Nations Band, from the funds at their credit in the Department, towards the support of the orphan and neglected children in the Mohawk Institute.

In reply I beg to say that the decision arrived at by the Band-in-Council in this matter cannot be approved. It is considered that the band should contribute towards the support of these children. It is noted that Lizzie Snow, one of the children mentioned in letter of October 29th last, is not now in the school.

The amount will be transferred from the interest funds at the end of the present fiscal year and the list of the children in the school will be carefully checked over and only the orphan and neglected children then in the school will be taken into consideration in arriving at the amount which will be taken from the band funds.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Gordon J. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOHAWK INSTITUTION
BRANTFORD, ONT.

To The Secretary
Department of Indian affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir:—

Enclosed are applications from the teachers for increase in salary - which I regret very much to have to forward. You may have noted that teachers are all demanding great increases. The Federation of Women teachers Associations did sending out circulars that are drastic in their orders and demands — "if you are not getting $900.00 a year kick for it" — etc.

Both teachers greatly exaggerate their duties outside of school hours. To be on duty at night - means being responsible for answering the phone and door bell - to take prayers a ten minute duty - and after ten-o'clock to make rounds of the girls building another ten minutes. This duty is divided among three Officers.

"Supervising meals" — the teachers when there is not as at present an extra Officer - take turns in being at the pupils dinner - about 25 minutes every other day.

Miss Hardie taking charge in Principals absence - means she is referred to for phone calls if necessary - interviewing visitors - she does not have any extra hours on duty.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

They both overlook the fact that as they live in no time is lost going to & from school - nor the wear on outside clothing.

Miss Hardie could not get the accomodation and privileges she enjoys for $45.00 a month - but her long service entitles her to them - the school is her only home. I hope you will raise her to some extent yearly to a certain limit. She has been faithful and untiring in her duties. A new Principal would be handicapped without her knowledge of the pupils friends etc at first. She is an excellent teacher and most interested in her pupils welfare. She would not have asked the N.E. Co. for an increase so soon as she feels she owes her education to them but the fact that her pupils is getting $950.00 is a torch to her.

Mrs Hargreave has board for herself and child. I consider she is getting $1240.00 a year. She is a fine teacher I shall be sorry to lose her and probably could not engage another under $500.00 a year. I could engage an unqualified teacher who was here 3 years ago, and has been successful teaching a private school for $30.00 a month. Of course we really do not feel the board of the child, and I think she would remain if offered $100.00 raise and a bonus of $100.00. I would rather have some money to spend on a library and school equipment than so much on salaries.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

What we need most is an extra officer to look after the clothing - the sick - the chickens - picking of fruit - the cleaning and generally relieve the teachers and myself. I reduced staff last May and we have all felt overworked since then. I could get a woman for $25.00 or $30.00 a month with board etc - but should you consent to the M. C. M. S. C. taking over the Institute the new Principal might have a family that could fill some positions.

I'm asked if we have a typewriter - we have a good one - but just now not a pupil who is accurate in using it - and I would not like one to see the correspondence so I generally write my letters and reports.

Your obedient servant

A. M. Boyce

November 20th, 1920

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM ●

Mohawk Institution
Brantford, Ont.
Nov. 19. 1920

Dear Bros. Bayce:-

I am writing to ask you for an increase of salary. I hope you will think me justified in doing so when I tell you of my long service here; with the exception of six months when I attended the Normal School, I have been teaching here since the beginning of 1886 - a period of thirty-four years.

I find that Teachers' salaries have been substantially increased during the last two years, and that one of my past pupils, Wilma Smith whom I passed through the Entrance Exam. and of whose

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

education I really laid the foundation, is being paid $960 per annum, on her second year's teaching on the Reserve, while I am receiving $600 per annum. I am also getting my board + washing, but in reality I earn that by extra duties done in addition to the duties of a Public School Teacher. Though you know my many duties and responsibilities, I will state them briefly for the information of those to whom you will wish to submit this letter. I am on duty three or four nights a week, night school in the winter, fortnightly changing the work-list of the seventy girls, supervising pupils at meals and practically being responsible for the conduct,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

cleanliness and clothing of the girls, and the cleanliness of their play-room lavatories etc. Alternating with the Jr. Teacher for Saturday afternoons, when I am responsible for the carrying out of the punishments of the weekly reports and the supervision of the girls' bath etc. On Sundays I teach Sunday School, accompany the girls to church and alternately with the Principal take the evening service. During any absence of the Principal I am in charge of the Institution.

For holidays I have six weeks in the summer, four days at Christmas, one day at Easter and half of the public holidays, while other Teachers have two months in the summer, ten days or

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

more at Christmas, ten days at Easter and all the public holidays.

Teaching here has made me ineligible for superannuation from the Ontario Board of Education.

The foregoing is not intended as criticisms of the New England Co. who have done so much good and who educated me, but as reasons in addition to my long and faithful service why I am entitled to an increase of salary.

I am not asking to be relieved of any duties, but I am applying for an increase of $300. per annum beginning with Jany. 1921 and an additional increase of $100 per annum beginning Jany. 1922.

Will you kindly forward this letter to the other authorities.

Yours Sincerely
Susan Hardie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mohawk Institution
Brantford
Ontario
November 18th 1920

Dear Mrs Boyce,

This is my fourth year as junior teacher in this school and I am receiving the same salary, with the exception of added board for my little girl, as I received in 1917. I have joined the Federation of Women Teachers' Associations of Ontario and thought this an opportune time to state my case and ask for an increase.

As you know I have both English and Canadian Professional certificates and with my experience should be getting a salary of $1000 per annum. I am asking for an

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2/ increase of $400 per annum to take effect January 1921. My board and laundry I consider I earn by the many extra duties which fall to my share

I am on duty till ten o'clock three or four nights every week and alternate Saturdays are devoted exclusively to supervising changing of clothing, bathing & punishment tasks of the seventy girls. Every Sunday I have Sunday School and accompany the girls to Church. Other duties during the week consist of evening supervising the pupils meals and evening school twice a week in winter.

The holidays too are very

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5/ meager compared with other teachers'. I have six weeks in the summer, four days at Christmas one day at Easter and half the public holidays and I am entitled to one Sunday in each month.

I do not wish to convey the idea that I object to the work; but to justify my self in asking that my salary be increased to $800 per annum.

Yours sincerely
Gertrude M Hargrave

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 8 1920
REGISTRY

Indian Office, Brantford,
December 2nd., 1920.

548430

Sir,-

I beg to enclose a letter received from Mrs. A.M.Boyce principal of the Mohawk Institute enclosing an application from Miss Hardie for an increase in salary from $600.00 to $900.00 per annum commencing January 1st., 1920, and an additional increase of $100.00 per annum after that and also from Mrs. Gertrude M.Hargrave for an increase from $400.00 to $800.00 per annum to take effect on January 1st. next.

In regard to Miss Hardie's application you will notice that she has been teaching for 34 years at the Mohawk and has a most excellent record for ability as a teacher as she passes from 4 to 6 pupils into the High School every year. Her duties at the Mohawk are varied and as she states, a large part of her time is taken up after school hours in other duties pertaining to her over sight of the girls, but as Mrs. Boyce has pointed out in her letter the Mohawk is her only home and on that account her ~~duties~~ extra duties are not too much under the circumstances. I believe she should get the increase which she asks and as the report of Mr. Standing every year is most satisfactory and he has always told me that Miss Hardie is an excellent teacher. I do not however approve of the annual increase after next year which

The Secretary-
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

which she asks for.

Mrs. Hargrave has English qualifications as well as Ontario and is in her fourth year as Junior teacher at the Mohawk. For a time she was a teacher in one of the schools on the Reserve where she gave good satisfaction. Her husband was a soldier and on his return she resigned from the Mohawk expecting to take up house keeping again with her husband, but he has evidently turned out unreliable and she has had to go back to work again. She has a little girl living with her about 8 years of age, who gets board and tuition at the Mohawk. It is quite true that none of the teachers at the Mohawk get the same holidays as public school teachers and they all have duties before and after school hours and on Saturdays, Sundays and holidays which entitles them to more consideration than ordinary teachers, but I do not think her salary should be increased to $800.00, in view of the fact that she gets board and lodging for herself and child in addition. I think an increase of $200.00 at the outside would be sufficient and perhaps the question of a bonus might be considered so as not to establish a precedent.

I am

Sir

Your obedient servant,

Gordon J. Smith,
Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 8 1920
RECORDS

SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC 4 1920

Indian Office, Brantford,
December 2nd., 1920.

548432

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that on Tuesday 30th ult. I made an inspection of the Mohawk Institute. There are on the roll 48 boys and 75 girls, the classes were all being instructed by the two teachers one half in the morning and the other half in the afternoon, while the others were employed in various parts of the building and farm in manual labour and domestic work. I found that the alarm bell is cracked and not able to be used and would recommend that a new bell be purchased at once as in the event of fire the farm officers who live some distance away in cottages could not be aroused to take charge of the fire protection.

While I was at the Institute the Bishop of Huron and Canon Gould of Toronto arrived to look through the premises with a view of taking it over in accordance with the decision of the recent Anglican meeting held at Winnipeg. Mrs. Boyce recently at the request of the Bishop furnished Canon Gould with a statement of financial conditions there, but I understood from the Canon that nothing final has been arranged.

I am

Sir

Your obedient servant,

Gordon J. Smith,
Supt.

The Secretary-

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

Ottawa, December 6, 1920.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant, in which you state that the alarm bell at the Mohawk Institute is cracked and not in a condition to be used and recommend that a new bell be purchased.

In reply I beg to say that you may obtain competitive prices for a suitable bell abd submit the same for the consideration of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Gordon J. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2 Letters

154845/1

Ottawa, December 6, 1920.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant enclosing applications from two of the staff of the Mohawk Institute, namely,- Miss Hardie and Mrs. Gertrude M. Hargrave, for increases in salary from January 1st, next, as well as a communication from the Principal regarding these requests.

In this connection I would point out that, in addition to the salary now paid, both receive board and lodging, and I should be pleased if you would state what you consider would be a fair estimate of the value of the same. It is considered that, taking into account the value of this board and lodging, it will be found that both these ladies are receiving a salary equal to that allowed to teachers of the highest qualifications in our day schools. The affairs of this school are now in a transitional state and I am of the opinion that we should not add to the salary pay list or to the cost of management pending a new arrangement.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Gordon J. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 11 1920
RECORDS

FILE NO. 154 845-1

SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC 13 1920

Indian Office, Brantford,
December 9th., 1920.

548759

Sir,-

In further reference to the applications from Miss Hardie and Mrs. Hargrave of the Mohawk Institute for increases in their salary, I beg to state that Mrs. Boyce values the board and washing allowance of Miss Hardie at $45.00 a month. Miss Hardie has a very nicely furnished bed room on the principal's flat and has her meals with Mrs. Boyce and has special privileges in having the use of all the principal's apartments. Considering that she receives her washing as well I think Mrs. Boyce's estimate is not too high.

In reference to Mrs. Hargrave, Mrs. Boyce values the board and washing for her and her daughter at $840.00 per year or $70.00 a month. Mrs. Hargrave and her daughter occupy the same bed room but have separate beds which involves extra washing. The laundry of the child is large but I think $50.00 a month for the mother and daughter would be a fair estimate, although the child receives free tuition in addition.

Mrs. Boyce informed me yesterday that she spoke to both of these teachers and gave them the privilege of resigning to take effect at the end of this month if

The Secretary-
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

if they wish to make application for other situations in the event of the Department not considering the applications favourably. Miss Hardie decided at once that she did not wish to make any change but Mrs. Hargrave asked for time to consider and later on decided to remain. Mrs. Boyce further states that she did not care if Mrs. Hargrave would resign as she would be able to fill her place without any trouble.

I am

Sir

Your obedient servant,

Gordon J. Smith,
Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

Ottawa, December 13, 1920.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant, in further reference to the applications from two of the staff of the Mohawk Institute, namely, Miss Hardie and Mrs. Gertrude M. Hargrave, for increases in salaries.

In reply I beg to say that, in view of the estimate submitted by you regarding the board and lodging received by both of these teachers, it is considered that they are receiving a salary which compares favourably to that of teachers of highest qualifications in our Indian Day Schools.

The Department has, therefore, decided that no increase in salary can be allowed either of these teachers.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Gordon J. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 18 1920
RECORDS

Indian Office, Brantford,
Dec. 17th., 1920.

Sir,- 549154

Mrs. Boyce and Mr. Rodgers of the Mohawk Institute have been discussing the condition of the horses out there, ~~to have~~ There is one old horse 27 years of age ~~old~~ is not fit to do any work and could not be sold and it is their wish to kill it. They also have a horse named Dick which is a very heavy eater, no mate and is tooclumsy for the boys to handle, it is estimated that he might ~~be~~ bring $50.00 if sold. Another horse named Jess a very poor actor requires to be driven on the curb and the boys cannot handle her, This horse they also wish to sell, It is estimated that these three horses will ~~come soon~~ consume feed worth more that it would cost to buy a new horse.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC 21 1920

The horses which they wish to keep are Dusky an old horse but a fair driver, a large grey team worth $300.00 a team of colts worth $180.00, Kitty an average team horse and Polly an average team horse and also suitable as a driver.

The requirements for the Institute are two farm teams, one garden team and two drivers making 8 horses in all. It is their wish to purchase another horse to mate up with Kitty or as a spare farm horse. There is no necessity of buying this extra horse until the Spring unless they run across a good one at a sale where it might be bought reasonably. I beg to recommend that permission be granted them to dispose of the three horses named above and to purchase a new one.

Mrs. Boyce desires to buy a barrel of white paint

The Secretary-
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

paint with which to paint the inside of the buildings which are badly in need of it, the work can be done by the pupils. She has quotations from the Scarfe Varnish Company Ltd. at $3.00 per gallon flat finish, this price I think is as low as can be obtained from any other paint manufacturers. She would like to get the paint after New Years. There are about 40 gallons in a barrel. I beg to recommend that she be permitted to make this purchase.

I am

Sir

Your obedient servant,

Gordon J. Smith,
Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

Mohawk Institute
Brantford
Ontario
17.12.20

Duncan Campbell Scott Esq.

549055

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 20 1920
RECORDS

Dear Sir

I have just learned that the Indian Department has refused to increase my salary as teacher in this school, because I am already obtaining the equivalent of the salary paid to teachers in Indian Day Schools.

I beg leave to state that I do not consider this quite fair or just. The teacher with the highest qualification on the Six Nations Reserve refused this school on account of the inadequate salary over a year ago. At that time she had no experience whatever. Miss Hobbs who

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2/ taught here several months
expected at least $40 a month &
Miss [redacted] all my predecessor resigned on
account of the poor salary. A
teacher on the Reserve is "on duty"
about thirty hours a week. A teacher
in this school is "on duty" more or less
for thirteen hours every day including
Saturday and Sunday.

Since I came to this school
the Sewing teacher's salary has been
increased ten dollars a month: the
laundress and the housekeeper have
also received an increase each of five
dollars a month: and the boys master
has had his salary increased twenty
dollars a month with only a year's
service to show. I contend that my
qualifications are higher & my duties
more onerous than either of the
aforementioned officers. From Inspector's

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3/ reports and what I understand from fellow workers my duties are carried out successfully. Is there any reason why I too should not have an increase in salary? Surely I have not deteriorated.

When you were here I thought you seemed satisfied that I was a capable and enthusiastic teacher & am therefore writing personally as I feel sure my previous letter was not brought to your notice. I really like the work here so well that I want to make quite sure of conditions before making other arrangements.

Yours very sincerely
Gertrude M Hargrave.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

2 Letters
1-A-1m.

Ottawa, December 21, 1920.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th instant with reference to the condition of the horses at the Mohawk Institute and making certain recommendations regarding the disposal of three of them and requesting authority to purchase another horse.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will approve of the sale of two horses, named Dick and Jess, and the getting rid of the old horse twenty-seven years of age. Approval is granted for the purchase of another horse, one which would be suitable for farm purposes, and the amount received from the sale of the two above named horses should be applied in the purchase of the new horse. It is considered that any extra money required to make the purchase should be provided from the general funds of the school. You should wait until a reasonable opportunity occurs to purchase a suitable horse, as you state that it will not be required until the spring.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Gordon J. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

Ottawa, December 21, 1920.

Madam,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th instant in further reference to your request for an increase in your salary as teacher at the Mohawk Institute.

In reply I beg to say that, besides salary at the rate of $400.00 per annum, it considered that the value of the board and lodging and washing which you receive for yourself and your daughter would be equal to $50.00 a month; in addition your daughter receives free tuition.

The Affairs of this school are now in a transitional state and it will, ~~therefore~~, not be possible to add to the salary pay list at the present time.

While the Dept values your services would like to retain them

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mrs. Gertrude M. Hargrave,
Mohawk Institute,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 18 1920
RECORDS

Indian Office, Brantford,
December 2nd., 1920.

548923

Reference to —
A F M

Dear Mr. Scott,-

The Bishop of Huron and Canon Gould paid a visit to the Mohawk Institute on Tuesday last, with a view of gathering information regarding the cost etc. in order to carry out the wishes of the Anglican Church which recently decided in Winnipeg to take over the Institute. Mrs. Boyce told me today that she had heard in a round about way that the Bishop wanted to take over the Mohawk Church and she also said that the New England Company wishes to retain control of this Church and will provide for the salary of a chaplain and other expenses in connection with it. If I may be allowed to suggest, I would say that in my opinion it would be a great mistake to allow this church to pass into the control of the Diocese of Huron as it is essentially an Indian Church and should be retained with all its historic associations for the Six Nations. Another point in connection with this church which has occured to me ~~there~~ and about which Indians have spoken is the use of the cemetery at the Church by white people. In its early days it was the only Anglican Church here yet descendants of whites who worshipped there still claim the right of

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

right of burial in the cemetry and some Indians have said that when they come to die there would be no room for them. I understand that the Rev. Mr. Ashton exercised the right to say who should and who should not be buried there, but since he has retired the question has not come up.

I would be very much obliged if you would give me your opinion in regard to these burial permits and who should have the control under present conditions.

Yours sincerely,

Gordon J. Smith,
Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 30 1920
RECORDS

Indian Office, Brantford,
December 29th., 1920.

549463

Sir,-

I beg to report, this on Thursday 23rd inst. I paid a visit to the Mohawk Institute, in the evening where I distributed prizes to the children for their sports and also prizes to the boys for the cleanest horse, cleanest cow and best team of horses. It appears that the contests for these prizes produced considerable competition and interest among the children. About 80 children are spending their holidays at the Institute some because they have no homes to go to and others because the parents live too far away and cannot afford to come or send for them and also because the roads are in a very bad condition.

On Christmas Eve 39 boys and girls accompanied by Mrs. Boyce and Mr. Rodgers serenaded three or four friends of the Mohawk including Rev. Mr. Bilkie, Rev. Mr. Jeakins, W. F. Cockshutt, M.P. and myself. They made a very creditable impression with their Christmas Carols.

Your obedient servant,

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JAN 8 1920

Gordon J. Smith,
Supt.

The Secretary-
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BI / MONTHLY REPORT.

MOHAWK INSTITUTE. BRANTFORD? ONTARIO.

November and December 1920.

----------o0o----------

R

CHURCH-

Mr. Bilkie officiated at all services and as the Church is closed for the Winter the services are held in the School-room at 9.30 a.m. The Holy Communion was celebrated on November 7th and also on December 3rd when 42 communicated. The Queen Ann Silver was used on these occassions.
On December 1st. the Bishop of Huron held a Confirmation Service at which there were 29 candidates. Mr Fotheringham of Grace Church and Mr. Bilkie assisted and the Chancel and entire front of the Schoolroom was prettily and effectively decorated with pink begonias, ferns and other plants. The Brass from the Church was also used.
On December 23rd there was a Song Service of Christmas Hymns and Carols. The School-room was decorated with Cedar, Spruce Bells and Chains and the Chancel was beautiful with its brass candle-sticks and vases of poinsettas and green.
The remaining pupils on Christmas Day and the following Sunday attended Trinity and St. Judes Churches.

HEALTH-

We have had epidemics of Sore throat and the grippe. Nearly everyone including the Staff have had the Grippe more or less acutely.
One girl had eryseplas and Jacob Carpenter was attended by Dr. N. Bragg for bad sore eyes.
Charlie Staats, a tubercular abscess case was sent to hospital on November 26th.
There were several cases of a very bad rash.

AMUSEMENTS-

During December all the girls visited town twice to see the Christmas Stores.
The Christmas Concert on December 21st was a great success. The drills, dances, dialogues, songs, recitations, duets and solos were all well rendered and thoroughly enjoyed.
The Song Service with Carols was bright and hearty.
After the Chancel doors were closed Major C. J. Smith presented the prizes won at the Sports and in the Cleanliness Competitions held in the Horse Stable and Cow Barn. In his speech he expressed pleasure in the good singing, bright appearance and smart uniforms of the pupils.
SchoolClosed December 24th. and many went to their homes- 72 remained that night- a few leaving next day. Forty boys and girls went out as waits callingon Mr. Bilkie, Mr Geddes, Mr. Jeakins and Mr. Ashton, all of whom have taken services at the Old Mohawk Church. They also called on Mr. Cockshutt and Major Smith. Mrs. Smith asked the party in and entertained them with coffee, biscuits and candies. The children thoroughly enjoyed themselves and the gifts of candy and nuts received "en route". Mr. Cockshutt sent a crate of oranges. The small children were visited by Santa Claus.
On Christmas Day the dinner of roast pork, browned potatoes, Mashed turnips, and gravy followed by plum pudding and sauce was so much enjoyed that many sufferred next day. The Supper tables were decorated with gay doylies and loaded with oranges, dates, raisins, biscuits and candy. Many spent the greater part of the next day in bed.
Fortunately snow came on Sunday night and we were able to get the bob-sleighs out on Monday and flood the Rink. The skating on the Canal was good. Every afternoon candy or nuts were distributed and each evening the officers joined the pupils in games and dances - and more candy.
Many letters were received from those pupils at home saying they were lonely ... ing they were spending their holi...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

at the Institute. One boy surprised everyone by refusing to go home with his relations. He declared that he could enjoy himself mush better here.
On the 30th. December the girls with two officers went in sleighs to the Institution for the Blind to see Mary Was. They were invited in and spent a most enjoyable afternoon.

VISITORS-

Canon Scott and Colonel Colquohoun visited November 16th.
The bishop of Huron, Canon Gould, Major Smith and Mr Howarth spent the whole of November 30th. inspecting everything and discussing finances etc.
Mr Dowling called re transferance of Insurance.on November 31st.

INCIDENTALS.

Major Smith openned the Mohawk Institute Bank account by depositing Government Cheque and arranged that cheques be signed by himself and the Principal. November 3rd.
On Armistice Day all the School and Staff assembled and sang patriotic songs. Various members of the Staff gave addresses.
Following a lecture on Fire precautions which included the re-organisation of Fire Drill an Alarm was given . The new Drill was very well carried out - the girls manning all interior hydrants.
The mild weather allowed us to pick apples well on in November The girls gathered leaves and generally tidied the grounds.
On December 24th. two boys, John Hope and Fred Schuller stole jack-knives and a hockey stick in town. The goods were returned. This was discovered and reported by other boys.
On December 26th. a fire was started in the laundry boiler when the water was turned off and resulted in cracking the water jacket in such a fashion that it was not repairable by acetylene welding.
Miss Hardie and Mrs Hargreave applied for increase in salary.
Miss Busch, housekeeper, proved a failure.
Miss Hackbourne was engaged November 29th.
Miss Gimby left on the end of November and Miss Keyes, a former officer was engaged for the sewing room.
Mrs. Hargreave secured a position in Toronto December 21st. and asked to be released at the end of month.

GENERAL WORK.

INSTITUTE.-giving out warmer clothing and bedding- putting in double windows and glazing- erecting extra stoves- repacing old stove piping- packing hydrants and cut-off boxes.
FARM AND GARDEN.- The rows of Chesnuts in the front entrance were cut down and chopped down for fire-wood. Several old trees were cut-out.
The rhubarb beds were dug over, and one was transplanted.
Hedges and fruit bushes have been pruned.
Flower beds have been dug over and some transplanted.
The gravel drive was dug over and levelled.
We cut out some cedar and spruce for the Christmas decorations making groups of the trees instead of straightwind breaks.
This has improved the appearance of the grounds generally.
We loaded Sugar Beets November 13th. and shipped them Nov:15th.
We have killed four pigs for home use- giving each of the men a piece of pork and a fat cockerel for Christmas. We have been killing cockerels for the Officers' table.
Rover, an old horse fell sick and had to be shot.
We purchased a Holstein bull for $200, and cows for $125 and $125.
The mildseason allowed us to plough the entire farm and garden and the manure has been piled in field in readiness for Spring.
The cattle were brought in November 12th.
The fence wire and posts on the flats were taken in November 18th.
We were able during the early part of December to do a lot of cleaning up in the fields, garden, orchard and yards.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM ●

154845/1

Ottawa, January 14, 1921.

Sir,-

With reference to that portion of your letter of the 17th of December, last, requesting, on behalf of the Principal of the Mohawk Institute, authority to purchase a barrel of white paint, with which to paint the inside of the building, I beg to say that it is regretted that this request was inadverdently overlooked at the time a reply was made to this letter.

The Department will approve of the Principal purchasing the barrel of paint, which, you state, would contain about forty gallons, and the price should not exceed the estimate furnished by you . It will be necessary to obtain competitive prices and the purchase should be made from the firm quoting the lowest price. Properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, should be forwarded, together with a memorandum showing the firms asked to quote a price and the prices quoted. It is noted that the work in connection with the painting will be performed by the pupils and that there will be no expense to the Department for this work.

You will be good enough to inform the Principal of the authority being granted for the purchase of the above quantity of paint.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Gordon J. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 29 1921

January 28, 1921.

Dear Major Smith,-

I have your letter of the 22nd instant, with reference to the operating table and sterilizer for Dr. Greenwood, and other supplies for the Mohawk Institute.

We have not yet received all our shipments, but you may assure Mrs. Boyce that we will look after her needs to the best extent possible.

We have not taken over any operating tables nor sterilizers, but we will endeavour to obtain this equipment for the Doctor.

Yours very truly,

A. Fle.

Major Gordon J. Smith,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 10 1921
RECORDS

Indian Office, Brantford,
Feb. 9th., 1921.

551306

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that one of the girls at the Mohawk Institute has developed Scarlet fever and yesterday was taken to the Isolation Hopsital in Brantford. Mrs. Boyce has investigated the case as far as possible but cannot trace its origin. The girl has not been in town for some time and no infection has come through the mails as far as she can ascertain.

I am

Sir

Your obedient servant,

Gordon J. Smith,
Supt.

The Secretary-

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FARM STOCK LIST 1920.

HORSES.

Young team.....	$ 250.00	
Grey team.....	300.00	
Bay team.....	200.00	
Old team.....	100.00	
Jess.....	35.00	
Dusky.....	60.00	$ 945.00

Cattle.

1 Holstein Bull.....	200.00	
3 " Cows, Grade	450.00	
1 " " "	120.00	
2 " " "	200.00	
1 Ayrshire " "	150.00	
1 Shorthorn " "	100.00	
3 Holstein " "	145.00	
1 Jersey " "	100.00	
4 Holstein Heifers "	160.00	
3 Shorthorn " "	120.00	
1 " " "	25.00	
1 Holstein " "	40.00	
1 " " "	40.00	
1 Red & White Heifer	60.00	
1 Holstein Calf.....	20.00	
9 Spring Calves.....	180.00	2,110.00

HOGS

12 Hogs @ $25.....	300.00	
1 Sow & litter.....	80.00	
1 " "	80.00	
1 " "	60.00	
1 Boar.....	40.00	560.00

POULTRY

3 Wyandotte Roosters	8.00	
16 " hens....	24.00	
6 " poulets.	6.00	
6 Plym.Rock Roosters	10.00	
30 " " hens....	45.00	
35 " " poulets.	35.00	128.00

Feedstuffs

15 tons Hay.....	375.00	
20 " Straw.....	140.00	
1125 Bus. Oats.....	618.75	
133 " Barley.....	86.45	
20 " Rough Wheat..	20.00	
50 tons Ensilage.....	400.00	
100 bags Potatoes.....	200.00	
500 bus. Mangolds.....	75.00	
100 " Beets.....	15.00	
100 " Carrots.....	25.00	
100 " Onions.....	100.00	
200 Cabbage.....	8.50	
80 " Parsnips.....	72.00	
300 " Apples.....	225.00	
12 " Beans.....	24.00	2,399.70

DAIRY IMPLEMENTS.....	150.00	
Tools & IMPLEMENTS...	2,042.75	
GARDEN STOCK.....	1,746.95	
WOOD.....	235.00	
RUGS.....	57.00	4,081.71
		$ 10,224.40

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FARM OPERATING ACCOUNT.

for the year ended December 31st. 1920.

By SALES.

Farm Produce.....	$ 682.67	
Dairy "	444.04	
Garden "	1,793.95	
Egg "	113.05	
Live Stock	1,255.16	
Sundries.....	252.60	4541.47
Supplies to School		2375.94
Inventory 1920.		10224.40
		$17,141.81

To MAINTENANCE

Wages.....	$2,697.91	
Live Stock.....	1,110.00	
Feed.....	1,352.87	
Tools & Implements..	404.77	
Seeds.....	1,073.53	
Repairs.....	490.93	
Medical.....	80.79	
Sundries.....	1,835.49	
Boys extra Pay.....	83,75	$ 9,130.04
Board of men.....		300.00
Inventory 1919.....		8,942.43
		18,372.47

BALANCE IN FAVOUR OF FARM $ 1,230.66

SUPPLIED BY FARM TO INSTITUTE.

Butter.....	$ 260.00	
Cream.....	186.00	
Milk.....	730.00	
Meat & Chickens.....	210.00	
Eggs.....	56.00	
Fruits small.....	25.44	
Apples early.....	130.00	
Vegetables & Apples.	271,25	
Potatoes.....	362.25	
Wood.....	65.00	
Ice.....	80.00	$ 2,375.94

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I N S T I T U T E O P E R A T I N G A C C O U N T.

for the year ended December 31st. 1920.

By.....Fees.....		$ 149.50	
Sundries.....		158.90	
Refunds.....		231.88	
Supplies on hand....		350.00	
Board....Farm men...		300.00	$ 1,190.28
TO SUNDRIES			
Salaries.....	$	3,734.00	
Bread.....		2,487.61	
Meat & Fish.....		1,486.74	
Groceries.....		3,243.38	
Clothing.....		843.58	
Shoes & repairs...		1,632.55	
W. H. & L.....		1,773.05	
Sundries.....		939.54	
School Supplies...		205.95	
Medical.....		291.60	
Office Expenses...		88.89	
Pupils extra pay..		71.40	
Repairs.....		1,359.43	$ 18,157.72
CHURCH.....			253.00
INSURANCE.....			740.15
INTEREST.....			9.98
WATER (Hydrants)..			136.00
SUPPLIES from FARM			2,375.94
COST OF INSTITUTE			$ 21,672.79

SUMMARY

COST OF INSTITUTE.....	$20,482.51.	
REVENUE FROM FARM.....	1,230.66	
Cost of ENTIRE OPERATION.	19,251.85	(Coal not included)

Average attendances.....116 pupils.

Average Cost per pupil per year$166.00.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A N N U A L R E P O R T -1920-

MOHAWK INSTITUTE / BRANTFORD / ONTARIO.
for year ending 31st December 1920.

To the Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Sir,

I have the honour to submit the report for the year 1920.

FINANCIAL.-

The cost of maintenance of the School, inclusive of supplies from Farm and Garden was $20,482.51.

The revenue from the Farm was $1,230.66.

The cost of the entire establishment was $19,251.85.

EDUCATIONAL.-

Grace MacNaughton completed her course at the Business College, has now a good position and is boarding at the Y.W.C.A.

Three girls passed the entrance examination to the Collegiate - Ethel Green taking honours. They all started on the teachers course after the Midsummer holidays at the Collegiate.

Wilson and Carl Tobias were prepared for the Entrance Examination here. Carl had epileptic fits and was discharged. Wilson left later to help care for him and both were passed in Toronto.

Ruby and William Smith are in their second year at the Collegiate. William took honours at Midsummer.

Luella Moses left at Midsummer after attending the Collegiate one year. She is keeping house for her father and attending the Caledonia High School.

Alice Herkemer who completed her course at the Business College last year is getting $90 a month at the Goodyear Rubber Co. Akron, Ohio. She was one out of ten retained of a staff of two hundred, when the staff was reduced.

Two girls have been playing the Church organ and several others are qualified to do so. At the Conservatory of Music Examinations:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Eva Smith passed Grade I - 94 Marks. First Class. Honours.
Minnie Smith " " I - 91 " " " "
Elva Miller " " II - 81
Luella Moses " " III - 65

STANDARDS.

Advanced..... 7
Standard VI.....27
" V.....14
" IV.....37
" III.....29
" II.....17
" I.....23 Total 154

ATTENDANCE.-

During the year 35 pupils were admitted- 14 boys and 21 girls- and 18 boys and 18 girls were discharged. Of these 4 girls are on sick leave, two boys were enfranchised, 5 absconded and 1 was dismissed.

CONDUCT.-

The conduct has been good. This year we had to discontinue the Badge Money (that is the rewarding for good conduct) as we were short of money. The boys are taking an intelligent interest in the care of stock,and their farm work. On "Sports Day" the boys proudly exhibited their horses. There was great competition in the grooming and care of the animals. Many of the boys bought brass ornamentations for their horses harness.

HEALTH.-

We have had epedemics of Grippe, Mumps, Measles and German Measles, which have not been serious but disarranged the School work. There have been several cases of abscesses. Three girls have had sick leave on this account -one is being paid for by the Department. One boy with serious tuberculor abscesses has been sent to the Brantford Hospital.

One boy with sore eyes has been under treatment here and was sent home for a time. Several accident cases - not serious- one boy broke his arm. One case of erysciplas.

Our principle trouble is the pupils returning from home with scabies and rashes which do not yield readily to treatment.

RELIGIOUS TRAINING.-

Mr. Bilkie held classes for preparation for confirmation in the Spring, which most of the older pupils attended. The Bishop was very pleased with the examination papers.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Confirmation was held on December first and there were twenty-nine candidates.

All the pupils attend Sunday services and Sunday School and some instruction is given in school - prayers night and morning. We go to a great deal of trouble in decorating for special occassions such as Christmas, Thanksgiving, Easter, Confirmation, letting the pupils do all the work.

AMUSEMENTS.-

The severe winter was fine for sports and the girls were often out bob-sleighing on suitable days. Three weeks holiday was allowed at Midsummer but many had no homes and we had from 60 to 65 here all summer, these enjoyed swimming and picnics. Several carnivals came to town and treated the children most generously. The public holidays were observed and Sports Day. Games are encouraged in the Playgrounds and Playrooms. The children can put on very good entertainments- drills, songs, dances, dialogues, solos, recitations and duets on the piano. They enjoy dancing to the Victrola or piano.

IMPROVEMENTS, REPAIRS etc.,-

During the winter we made fly-screens for the entire lower floor and also cold frames. The latter cost $168.85.

One of the officers' bed-rooms was done over as a sitting-room for the officers and another as a study room for older girls. The Mens' Dining Room, walls and woodwork, was painted.

The stair cases were all done over.

Most of the expense went on the laundry. The motor was overhauled in January, a new jacket heater installed with coils for heating rooms and dryers, new cement tubs erected, a new cement floor with drainage troughs was laid and the girls bath was deepened.

With insurance money we purchased three new lengths Fire-hose, coupling levers and a high ladder.

CLOTHING.-

The girls had new flannel uniforms, an issue of school aprons, one of work aprons and heavy drill skirts. The boys had new shirts, jerseys, sweaters and two pairs each of denim trousers for school and work, with the necessary underwear, shoes and stock-ings. We have gone shabby waiting for prices to drop.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FARM AND GARDEN.-

We had a severe winter. The frost penetrated our cellars resulting in the loss of a small quantity of apples and potatoes. The pipes were frozen and we had to carry water to the cattle.

The ice was very thick. One man injured his foot and Mr. Rogers his back handling it.

Last winter we cut fallen timber on the Glebe and home property. In the fall we cut the avenue of chesnuts at the front entrance and a quantity of brush.

The girls cared for the chickens, the incubator and the young chicks. The wet spring was hard on the little chicks.

The cattle were tested for T.B.C. and the bull was condemned. Two old horses were killed.

All the stables were sprayed inside and out.

We threshed 2,203 bushels of grain and we have quantities of straw but little hay.

We fall ploughed the entire farm, garden and orchard with the exception of the meadows, cut brush and cleaned the fences and ditches.

We completed the fence along the Mohawk Road and repaired line fences. The fences on the flats were removed to avoid loss by Spring floods.

The place is tidier than it has been for six years.

We were forced to repair the bridge across the canal at a cost of $250 and three days labour for men and boys.

We completed irrigation (2½ acres in all) and receipts from the Garden exceeded any previous year by $700.00.

The girls attended to the lawns and flower beds, and the Church Yard, helped in the greenhouse and cold frame work, besides picking most of the peas, beans, tomatoes, small fruits and apples. We had a large quantity of apples which the girls stored besides onions and pumkins.

We transplanted one rhubarb bed, dug around another, cleaned and pruned the currant and gooseberry bushes.

We bought a large power sprayer.and sold the old sprayer for $50 less than it cost four years ago.

We sold quantities of early potatoes at a splendid figure The late potatoes did not yield well. We have plenty of beans.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VISITORS.-

Bishop and Mrs. Stringer Mr. and Mrs Fry of the Yukon, were interested visitors. The children enjoyed hearing about their work.

Mr. Standing inspected the schools March 9th. and October 13th.

Major Gordon Smith made regular inspections.

Dr. Bates of Carlisle came April 3rd. He said he had heard in various parts of the States of Mr. Ashton's work here.

Mr. Race, Principal, Mr. Ryerson, Burser Ontario School for the Blind visited April 12th.

The Clergy and Laymen attending the Synod held in Brantford several of whom were old pupils, spent much time here.

Commandant and Mrs. Hill who have established a boarding School in Korea were very enthusiastic about the work here.

The Stock man from Munsey and the Bandmaster from St. G George, Lytton were visitors.

Colonel Huggins inspected the Cadet Corps on June 30th. He was very pleased with the smart appearance of the boys and their steady drill.

The Vegetable Growers Association held their Annual Convention here, August 17th.

General Ashton spent a week-end here in August.

The Delegates of the British Chamber of Commerce were exceedingly interested.

We were honoured by a visit from Mr. Duncan Scott on October 20th and from Bishop of Huron and Canon Gould, General Secretary early in December.

PRESENTS.-

An autographed photograph of H.R.H. The Prince of Wales, and a large Photograph of the Prince sent by Mr. Scott.

A rare collection of shells from Florida.

A number of school desks from the O.S.B.

Magazines and books from friends.

I have the honour to be,

Your obedient servant,

A. W. Boyce

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

Ottawa, February 17, 1921.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th instant enclosing a copy of the annual report of the Mohawk Institute, as prepared for the New England Company by the Principal.

In reply I beg to say that this report has been read with a great deal of interest and the Department is pleased to note the work that has been performed and the progress that is being made under Mrs. Boyce's management.

I have also to acknowledge the receipt of the financial statement for the quarter ending December 31st, last. This report contains full information as to the receipts and expenditure for the above quarter and shows that there is a substantial balance on hand.

In this connection I have to request that you will be good enough to have the Principal forward a statement showing the financial standing of the school at the end of the present quarter, which statement should accompany her quarterly returns of attendance, etc.,

In official letter of October 28th, last, regarding the arrangement under which the Department agreed to provide the ordinary expenditure in maintaining the school, over and above the amount provided by the New England Company and the receipts from the farm, you were informed that, at the end of the fiscal year, any unexpended balance of the per capita grant was to be refunded. It can be ascertained when the above returns are received as to the amount which the Department will have to further provide to cover the cost of the ordinary expenditure of the school. In forwarding the grant for the current quarter an amount sufficient to meet the requirements only will be sent.

It is noted in the Principal's annual report that she estimates the cost per pupil at $166.00. The amount provided for the present fiscal year is at the rate of $200.00 per capita, and it is hoped that it will be possible to decrease this amount considerably and still provide a grant sufficient to carry on the work efficiently.

You may inform Mrs. Boyce of the Department's appreciation of her work in the management of this school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Gordon J. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

2 Letter
1 acct
2 Sch.

Ottawa, February 17, 1921.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant informing the Department of a case of scarlet fever which has developed at the Mohawk Institute.

It is noted that this case has been placed in the Isolation Hospital in Brantford for attention. The Principal should, if possible, endeavour to ascertain the source of infection with a view to taking the necessary steps to prevent any further cases developing. It is hoped that the girl who has the disease will make rapid recovery and that no further cases will develop.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Gordon J. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 26 1921
RECORDS

Indian Office, Brantford,
January 25th., 1921.

550543

Sir,-

Take up with Mr Baker

I beg to report that on the 14th inst. I made an inspection of the Mohawk Institute spending most of my time however in discussing financial arrangements and the management of the school.

There were six girls in bed sick but nothing serious is anticipated. There is considerable small-pox in Brantford and the principal is closely watching the situation so as to prevent it getting into the Institute if possible. Mrs. Boyce reports a great necessity for new mattresses and blankets as they have not been renewed for many years and the mattresses in particular are too old and unsanitary for much more service. I mentioned to Mrs. Boyce the transfer of hospital supplies to the Indian Department from the Speedwell Hospital and she expressed a keen desire to secure some of these as when there is sickness it is very hard to properly care for the patients without proper equipment, such as trays, extra dishes, basins and soon. She expressed a desire to get some hot water bottles, dressing carriages, bed-side tables and some plain chairs, in addition to the blankets and mattresses mentioned above. I beg to suggest that a list of the

The Secretary-
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
FEB 4 1921

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the hospital supplies be sent to me so that Mrs. Boyce may make a requisition for such things as she most ~~xxxxx~~ needs subject to your approval after her list goes in.

Mr. MacKenzie when here recently informed me that there were some band instruments also taken over and as Mr. Rodgers the Assistant principal is fully qualified to instruct a band, it was considered that a band could be formed if 12 instruments could be furnished as follows : 4 cornets B flat, 3 Tenorx horns E flat, 2 baritone B flat, 1 Euphonium B flat, and 2 Bombardons E flat.

I think a band would be a useful inst~~ruction~~ tuition at the school givingthe boys amusement as well as profitable instruction outside of school hours.

During Christmas holidays the water was let out of the boiler in the laundry to save it from freezing and when the laundry was again put in use a fire was lighted, but by neglect the boiler was not filled with water resulting in the burst. After several attempts at welding, it was found necessary to buy a new boiler, but the old one has been placed in the boys play house surrounded by a drum, resulting in a splendid apparatus for this building which will do the work which the Quebec Heater was intended to do but ~~it has not been~~ which was not purchased on account of this new stove.

I am

Sir

Your obedient servant,

Gordon J. Smith,
Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

Ottawa, February 25, 1921.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 25th ultimo requesting that the Mohawk Institute be furnished with a supply of mattresses and blankets and hospital supplies, I beg to say that, as you have been advised, the Department is receiving a quantity of various kinds of supplies from the Soldiers' Civil Re-establishment. These supplies are reaching Ottawa daily, but, until they have all been received, unpacked and listed, the Department is not prepared to forward any supplies to the different schools. When, however, the lists are prepared the Mohawk Institute will not be overlooked. At present, as these supplies are not unpacked, the Department is unable to state the different articles and the quantity of each that is being received.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Gordon J. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1

154845-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 8 1921
RECORDS

551968

Indian Office, Brantford,
March 2nd., 1921.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that on Friday the 25th of February I made an inspection of the Mohawk Institute. There is an attendance of 120 of whom one boy young Staats who recently returned from the Hospital was in bed, as his health is so undermined that he cannot study or do any work. In the girls dormitory there were three girls in bed from slight ailments. Both the girls and boys dormitories have had the wood work painted and ceiling and walls white washed making them bright and cheerful in appearance. Other portions of the building will be cleaned up as opportunity offers.

In the stables everything appears to be progressing favorably the cows look well are giving a fair quantity of milk and as far as known there is no tuberculosis.

I caused a fire alarm to be sounded but was very much disappointed in the result as nobody took any notice except two girls who were working in the green house. There was a strong wind blowing from the main building towards the bell which accounted for it not being heard as I enquired in the school room afterwards if they heard the alarm but nobody had. As fires frequently occur when there is a high wind blowing, if the alarm is not sufficient to overcome the wind it is practically useless. It seems to me that an electric

The Secretary-
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

electric alarm should be placed in the building with buttons on each flat and also one in the out buildings, and I think there should be an alarm in the out buildings as well, I do not know what the probable cost of such an alarm would be, but I have heard the gong in the Collegiate Institute in town which gives a clang that can be heard along distance off.

Mrs. Boyce informs me that she intends to visit her brother General Ashton in Ottawa towards the end of this week and she was going to take the advantage of the opportunity to call at the Department to discuss several matters principally in regard to the equipment of the dormitory.

I am

Sir

Your obedient servant,

Gordon J. Smith,
Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M O H A W K I N S T I T U T E .

BRANTFORD ONTARIO.

B I - M O N T H L Y R E P O R T .

January and February 1921.

CHURCH. Mr. Bilkie took all services at 9.30 a.m. except on 23rd. January when Mr. Geddes officiated at 2.30 p.m. Holy Communion was celebrated on January 9th. and February 13th. As all the services were held in the School-room we have allowed three inexperienced girls to act as organists. They have done remarkably well.

HEALTH. During this period we have had several cases of grippe, sore-throat and ear-ache, one of uremic poisoning, two tuberculosis abscesses, and one of scarlet fever. We have no idea as to how this last was contracted and sent the case for treatment to the Isolation Hospital. Two pupils are undergoing treatment at the occulist and several have been to the dentist.

Charlie Staats returned from the Hospital on January 31st. We were unable to fetch him earlier owing to the Hospital quarantine. He requires constant attention and should be in a Sanitarium.

We have also one case of hernia which will require an operation.

Amusements. There has been little skating or out-door sports. However, when we had snow enough we had the bob-sleighs out. The purchase of a few books has helped wonderfully to keep the children amused. The boys are becoming vigorous boxers and the girls have enjoyed dancing.

The Grace A.Y.P.A. gave a Concert that was much enjoyed on February 14th.

A Music Class has been started for the boys.

INSPECTION. Major Smith inspected January 14th. and February 25th. Mr. Standing inspected in afternoon February 21st and all day on 22rd.

STAFF. Mrs. Hargreaves, Governess left January 1st. Miss Keyes, Sewing Teacher, who has had several years experience in teaching was transferred to the Junior School and Mrs Burnett was engaged to take her place as Sewing Teacher. Both have proved good officers. Miss Hackborn, housekeeper, left the end of January and Miss Davidson came on duty February 1st. Mrs Boyce was away from January 16th to 31st in the States.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Four boys absconded Sunday February 20th and were all returned by John Lickers, Truant Officer on February 22nd.
On several occassions men have been around the buildings at night and the girls have been alarmed.

INSTITUTE. We had plasterers make repairs in the dormitories, the ceilings and upper walls were white-washed and painters worked on the high beams in the girls lower dormitory. The girls have completed the paint work there and have started on the Boys dormitory.
The two new Fire Extinguishers have proved of interest. Mr. Standing the Public Schools Inspector had not seen any so useful for Country Schools.
We have been able to purchase from Army supplies factory cotton, sheeting and linen for girls summer dresses at a very cheap figure.
We are busy making sheets, pillow cases and shirts besides uniforms.
We have also bought the winters supply of socks and stockings with a good surplus for next year, at a very low figure.

FARM AND GARDEN. We bought two cows to increase our milk supply.
We killed three beasts,one of which was tubercular and had to be buried, and six pigs for home consumption. Two old horses were sold and one young one was purchased thus making up three good working teams.
Although we have had a very mild winter we were able to fill the Ice-house in January.
We have been selling green onions, lettuce, rhubarb and plants. The greenhouse returns are good and we have been able to prune a number of trees in the orchard.
We have cleaned up a quantity of brush and the creek and also cut wood. A decrepid chimney on the farm work-shop has been pulled down and interior alterations have been carried out to allow a bench to be installed. Converting the Carpenters shop into a Manual Training Centre has made this necessary. Shingling repairs on the Workshop and Ice-house have been carried out.

IMPROVEMENTS. We have installed a new Bell to replace that broken last winter.
The hydrants have been more regularly inspected.
A new boiler has replaced the one that burst in the laundry in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December which was found irrepairable by acetelyne welding. The burst boiler was converted into a hot-air furnace for the Boys' Play house which is now comfortably heated.

The boys bath has been deepened by raising the cement wall and the plumbing overhauled.

Steam boiler experts have looked over the building and plans. In spite of the mild winter the centre building has been very cold and frequently we have had to send the sewing class into the Junior School.

The Manual Training benches and tools have been of great interest to the boys. Mr. Mutter of the Collegiate Staff commenced classes February 19th. On Staurday the Boys Half-holiday, I found a number of boys in the School-room and on equiring what they wanted I was told that they were waiting to see Mr. Rogers to ask permission to spend their holiday in the Carpenters' Shop. Several areoplanes and models are in evidence.

A. W. Boyce

March 2nd 1921

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

Ottawa, March 9, 1921.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th instant enclosing the bi-monthly report of the Principal of the Mohawk Institute and also your letter of the 2nd instant reporting on your inspection of this institute.

It is noted that the work is progressing favourably and that the general health, with the exception of a case of scarlet fever and a few minor complaints, has been good.

You should take the matter of the providing of a better system of fire alarm for the institution and outbuildings up with the Principal. It is important that, in the case of a fire, the alarm should be heard distinctly throughout the buildings.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Gordon J. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845/1

2 cittes

Ottawa, March 9, 1921.

Sir,-

I beg to refer you to official letter of October 29th, last, with reference to the payment by the various bands, from the interest funds at their credit in the Department, towards the support of the orphan and neglected children in attendance at the Mohawk Institute. You were informed that the band funds would be responsible each year in future for the maintenance of the orphan and neglected children to the extent of $80.00 per capita.

The Department desires to transfer, before the end of the present fiscal year, from the interest accounts of the bands to the General Vote for Indian Education, the amount which each should provide for the above purpose. I have, therefore, to request that you will be good enough to forward a list showing the names of the orphan and neglected children from each of the various bands in attendance at this school. This list should be carefully prepared and, where there is doubt as to the band to which a child belongs, it should be stated. I shall be pleased if you will have this list forwarded as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Gordon J. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 8 1921
BRANTFORD

Indian Office, Brantford,
March 7th., 1921

552250

Sir,-

I beg to enclose a further application from Miss Susan Hardie for an increase in her salary at the Mohawk Institute. She has written this to Mrs. Boyce knowing that she would visit the Department and thought that a personal interview might help her case. In my ~~xxxxxxx~~ former letter I recommended an increase to Miss Hardie and believe still that she is entitled to it. I beg to recommend her application for your consideration.

I am

Sir

Your obedient servant,

Gordon J. Smith,
Supt.

The Secretary-
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOHAWK INSTITUTE.

[redacted]	PRESENT SALARY	AMOUNT ASKED	VAULE OF BOARD ET
Mrs. Boyce	$1000.00		
Miss Hardie	600.00 (1200)	$960, with annual increase of $100.00 (800)	$540.00
Mrs. Hargrave	400.00	$600.00	$600.00 (daughter Melinda)

In letter of November 2nd, 1920, Supt. Smith recommends as follows regarding above applications,-

(1).. Miss Hardie,- Recommends that her salary be increased to amount asked owing to satisfactory reports received from Inspector Standing, but does not approve of annual increase asked.

(2) Mrs. Hargrave,- Recommends increase from $400 to 600.

By official letter of December 13th, 1920, Department refused to grant increase to either teacher in view of the estimate submitted regarding the value of board ledging etc.

Mar 16/1921

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

T. W. STANDING, B. A.
PUBLIC SCHOOL INSEPCTOR
BRANT AND NORTH NORFOLK

78 WILLIAM STREET,
BRANTFORD, ONT., March 12 1921

To whom it may concern:

I hereby certify that I have inspected the classes at the Mohawk Institution, Brantford, for the past three years, and that Miss Susan Hardie during that time has been the teacher of the senior classes. She is a duly qualified teacher, having been trained in the Toronto Normal School and for a long period she has had successful experience in teaching and guiding the pupils of this school. She is an excellent disciplinarian, not severe, but firm in her control, and I believe, secures the affection as well as the respect of her pupils. In teaching she has been uniformly successful as is shown by the success of her pupils at the H.S. Entrance Examination.

I feel confident of her worth as a teacher and as one responsible for the care of children in an institution such as that in which she now teaches.

T. W. Standing
P.S. Inspector
Brant Co. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mohawk Institute
Brantford, Ont.
March 12. 1920.

Dear Mr. Cockshutt:-

Will you kindly recommend me for an increase of salary to Mr. Duncan Scott the Deputy Minister of Indian Affairs

During the last two years teachers' salaries throughout the country have been greatly increased & I feel I owe it to myself to apply again for an

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM ●

increase. I made an application through Mrs. Boyce & Major Smith last December with no results & then again last week.

One of my old pupils Wilma Smith is on her second year's teaching on the Reserve & she tells me she is receiving $950 a year. A friend of mine Miss Ritchie who has been teaching in Brantford 15 years is receiving a salary of $1385 this year, and there is now an increase of $100 per annum for all

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Public School Teachers in the city, until a maximum of $1600 is reached.

I received an increase of $100 from the New England Company in the summer of 1919. My present salary is $600 per annum + my board, + lodging + washing. My duties done in addition to the duties of a Day School Teacher are I think a fair compensation for my board, lodging + washing. Briefly stating some of my duties are

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

being on duty three or four nights a week, teaching night school for four months in the year, changing the work lists of the seventy girls, supervising pupils at meals, practically being responsible for the girls' conduct, cleanliness & clothing and the cleanliness of the girls' play-room & lavatories etc. Every other Saturday afternoon seeing to the carrying out of the punishments of the week, reports & the supervision of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the girls' baths etc. In-
specting & being responsible
for the safety of furnaces,
in fact of the stoking
there on evenings of being
on duty. Teaching Sun-
day School & accompany-
ing pupils to church
every Sunday. Alternating
with the Principal in
taking Sunday evening
service. I never get a
week end throughout
the year except during
the summer holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

For holidays I have six weeks in the summer four days at Christmas & half of the public holidays, while P. S. Teachers have 2 months in the summer 10 or more days at Christmas 10 days at Easter & all the public holidays.

I also help with the sick when necessary.

I have given the Institution a long & faithful service. My term

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of teaching here began
in January 1886 so I am
on my 35th year.

I am enclosing a
testimonial from Mr.
Standing, which I am
going to ask you to re-
turn to me afterwards.

Thanking you for your
goodness to me and to
my friends,

Yours sincerely

Susan Hardie

P.S. I forgot to mention that
I am debarred from ever being placed
on the superannuation list of Ontario
Teachers. S. H.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, March 17, 1921.

Memorandum:

Mr. Sutherland -- Schools Branch.

Please advise Mrs. Boyce that I have decided to increase her salary rrom $1,000 to $1,200 per annum, and that of Miss Hardie's from $600 to $800 per annum, from the 1st April, 1921.

D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154845-½

Ottawa. March 18, 1921.

Madam,-

I beg to inform you that it has been decided to grant you an increase in your salary as principal of the Mohawk Institute. This increase is at the rate of $200.00 per annum and will make the total salary allowed you at the rate of $1,200.00 per annum, such increase to date from the 1st of April next.

An increase of salary has also been approved to Miss Hardie from $600.00 to $800.00 per annum from the 1st of April next. I would be pleased if you will inform her of the increase granted.

Mr. Superintendent Smith is being informed of the increases being granted to yourself and Miss Hardie.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Mrs. A. M. Boyce,
Principal,
Mohawk Institute
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Brantford Hydro-Electric System

CHAIRMAN:
A. McFARLAND

Brantford, Ont., March 15th, 1921.

Mohawk Institute,

Brantford, Ontario.

Dear Sir: Att. The Principal.

In accordance with the writer's verbal conversation re proposed primary line on Institute property, which you will be required to pay for, from Mohawk road to building, we propose to supply all poles, wire, hardware, etc., and erect same. It is also understood that the Institute authorities will supply labor for the digging of pole holes, etc. The following is the approximate cost of building a line approximately 1000' long.

10 --	30' poles @ $7.00 each ----	$ 70.00
2000'--	No. 6 wire - 140 lbs @ 27¢-	54.00
10 --	Cross arms and insulators- 5¢	50.00
	Labor and incidentals	75.00
		$249.00

We will erect the transformers which will be owned by the Brantford Hydro Electric System and the labor and material at cost, plus insurance and 10% for tools.

Trusting that we will be favored with your business, we remain,

Yours very truly,

Brantford Hydro Electric System,

per, W. T. Rowan

Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

124848-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 18 1921
RECORDS

Indian Office, Brantford,
March 17th., 1921.

552634

Sir,-

I beg to enclose an estimate from the Brantford Hydro Electric System for building a primary line from the Mohawk Road to the Institute building which will cost approximately $249.00.

Mrs. Boyce has secured figures from the Western Counties Electric Company stating that the approximate cost of putting in extra wiring and switch box into the main building will be about $350.00, but might run up to $500.00. There has not been an Inspector inside the main building since 1902 when the wiring was done and Mrs. Boyce is afraid that the present wiring will not pass the Inspector, in which case the cost may run up to $1000.00 or more. It is something that nobody can estimate upon. I think it would be advisable to change the light from the Western Counties to the Hydro Electric as it will be cheaper in the long run and I therefore beg to recommend that the primary line be installed and the extra wiring and a new Hydro motor be installed.

Your obedient servant,

Gordon J. Smith,
Supt.

The Secretary-
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184845-L

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 19 1921
RECORDS

FILE NO. 154 845

552768

Indian Office, Brantford,
March 18th., 1921.

Sir,-

As instructed in your letter of the 17th inst. I today accepted the tender of the Gibson Coal Co., ~~it being the lowest~~ for the supply of 140 tons of egg coal at $14.62 per ton and 24 tons of nut at $14.90 per ton, to be delivered into the bins of the Mohawk Institute.

I am

Sir

Your obedient servant,

Gordon J. Smith,
Supt.

The Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOHAWK INSTITUTE
BRANTFORD
ONTARIO

No 154845 – 1.

March 21st 1921

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa

552831

Sir:–

I beg to thank the Department for the increase of $200 per annum to my salary – which is a very delightful surprise to me.

Miss Hendrie is very pleased that her request for an increase has been granted – and asks me to thank you.

Your obedient Servant
Alex Boyce

To. J. D. McLean Esq.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLOSED MAR. 31-21
SEE ID

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2771, File 154,845, pt. 1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2772)

File		
154,871	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF A.C. BRIDGE TO PURCHASE LAND IN EASTNOR TOWNSHIP	1894
154,872	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JOHN H. TYNDALL TO PURCHASE LAND EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,873	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF FRANK STEIP TO PURCHASE LOT 30, CON. 5, WEST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,874	GORE BAY AGENCY - PETITION OF SARAH JANE McKINDLEY TO HAVE THE SALE OF LOT 29 CON. 8, IN BURPEE TOWNSHIP CANCELLED AND A NEW EVALUATION PLACED ON IT	1894-1899

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,871)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154871

FILE NO. ~~OA 5 03 L23 NDR~~ RED

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

VOLUME

SUBJECT ENCLOSING APPLICATION TO PURCHASE THIS LOT ALONG WITH OTHERS IN SAME TOWNSHIP. F. BAILIFFS VALUATION DEPTL. ASSENT TO SALE.

FROM

TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REGISTERED BY		REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BF	BY	DATE	FOR RECORDS USE
OLD FILE 154871			1894				

FILE NO. 154871 ~~OA 5 03 L23 NDR~~

RED

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,871)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Reverse Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

	FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1		RE ALSO THE FOLLOWING LOTS:
2		LOT 24 CON 3 WBR EASTNOR
3		LOT 26 CON 3 WBR EASTNOR
4		LOT 27 CON 3 WBR EASTNOR
5		LOT 24 CON 4 WBR EASTNOR
6		LOT 25 CON 4 WBR EASTNOR
7		LOT 26 CON 4 WBR EASTNOR
8		LOT 27 CON 4 WBR EASTNOR
9		LOT 23 CON 5 WBR EASTNOR
10		LOT 24 CON 5 WBR EASTNOR
		LOT 25 CON 5 WBR EASTNOR.

NOTICE

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order, and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,871)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Ltds. 16.10.94
" 8.11.94
" 21.2.94

No. 154871

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1894

Wm Simpson.

13/16 Oct

Appln from N.C. Bridge to purchase lots -
23-24-26 27 Con. 3
24. 25. 26 27 Con 4
23-24-25 Con 5 W.B.R
Eastnor.

ACTION.

ACTION.—*Continued.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,871)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Wiarton 13th October 1894

William Simpson Esqr.
Indian Lands Agent
Wiarton

154871

Sir

I hereby Make Application to purchase the following Mentioned Lots in the Township of Eastnor for the purpose of a Sheep Farm.
Big. Tot - 23-24-26-27 Con. 3 W.B.R.
" " - 24-25-26-27 Con 4 " "
" " - 23-24-25 Con 5 " "
for which I will give the sum of $150 00/100, Cash free of any Conditions.

Yours Truly
A. G. Bridge

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,871)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

151871

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 19 1894
RECEIVED

LAND SECTION
OCT 16 1894

A

Indian Land Office
Marton 13th October 1894

Sir

Re Lots - 23-24-26 & 27 - Con 3 M.B.R.
" " - 24-25-26 & 27 Con - 4 " " "
" " - 23-24 & 25 - Con - 5 " " "
All in Eastnor Total acres 880.

I send herewith for your consideration an application from Mr A. C. Bridge to purchase these Lots for which he offers the sum of $150.00 Cash free of any conditions. The lands in question are burnt over, and little or no timber thereon Mr Bridge is a settler living in the near neighbourhood of the above mentioned Lots and states that he wants them for a sheep run. I would most respectfully recommend that the Forest Bailiff be instructed to examine and value the above mentioned Lots provided the cost of such examinations is paid in advance by the Applicant.

Your Obd't Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

The Deputy Sup't General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Unsold
File Noted
Returned I. L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,871)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 871-

Ottawa 17th October 1894-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th instant, enclosing an application from Mr. A. CPridge to purchase Lots 23, 24, 26 and 27, Con 3, W.P.R., Lots 24, 25 26 and 27, Con 4, W.P.R., and Lots 23, 24 and 25, Con 5, W.P.R., Eastnor under Section 6 of the Land Regulations, and in reply, I have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine these Lots, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant.

Your obedient servant

Sd. DCR.

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

1700

William Simpson, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,871)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155712

DOMINION OF CANADA,
COUNTY OF Bruce
TO WIT:

In the Matter of Lots 23-24-26 and 27 Con 3 N.B.R. Lots 24-25-26 & 27 Con 4 N.B.R. and Lots 23-24 and 25 Con 5 N.B.R. in the Township of Eastnor, County of Bruce

TO Henry Trout, of the Town of Wiarton in the County of Bruce, Forest Bailiff

DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE that I have examined the above mentioned Lots viz: No 23-24-26 & 27, Con 3, N.B.R. Lots - 24-25-26 & 27, Con 4, N.B.R. and Lots 23--24- and 25, Con 5, N.B.R. in the Township of Eastnor, County of Bruce and Province of Ontario. - and say.

That said Lots are all about the same quality bare burnt rock, very rough with ridges of rock running through them, there is no growing timber whatever - with barely enough of burnt lying timber to fence them, said timber not fit for any thing else - with the exception of about 10 acres of land of fair quality, on Lot 24 Con 3 N.B.R. Soil Sandy Loam about 6 from 6 to 18 inches deep, that can be cultivated and utilized for a garden to raise vegetables to keep a house for a Shepherd.

The above block taking it al together is only fit for a sheep run through the summer season - and but would have to be raised elsewhere for the winter.

That in my opinion the full outside value of the above Mentioned is the sum of ~~$165~~ $165 Cash free of all Conditions.

AND I MAKE THIS SOLEMN DECLARATION, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act of 1893.

DECLARED BEFORE ME, at Wiarton in the County of Bruce this 3rd day November A.D. 1894

Wm Simpson
J.P. [illegible]

Henry Trout
Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,871)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dated _____ 189

In the Matter of
Lots - 23-24-26 & 27
Can 3 M. R.R.
Lots - 24-25-26 & 27
Can 4 M. R.R.
Lots - 23-24 and 25
Can - 5 M. R.R.
Eastnor

Statutory Declaration.

(WIARTON CANADIAN PRINT.)

Valuation by
Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,871)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-4871

155712

Sd

Indian Lands Office
Wiarton 6th Nov 1894

Sir

Re your letter dated 17th October 1894 No 154871

Yours of the 17th Ultimo No 154,871 Acknowledging the receipt of mine of the 13th Ultimo, enclosing an Application from Mr A. C. Bridge to purchase Lots 23-24-26 and 27, Con 3, W.B.R. Lots 24-25-26 and 27 Con 4, W.B.R. and Lots 23-24 and 25, Con 5, W.B.R. East-Nor Under Section 6 of the Land Regulations; And in reply, I have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine these Lots provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant. Received

In reply I have the honor to say that I send herewith the Forest Bailiff's Report on, and valuation of the above mentioned Lots, said valuation being the sum of $65 00/100 Cash free of conditions. I Concur in the same.

Yours Obdt Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

LAND BRANCH NOV 8 1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,871)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 871-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 4th November 1894-

Sir-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant, enclosing Mr. Forest Bailiff Trout's report on and valuation of Lots 23, 24 26 & 27, Con 3, W.B.R., Lots 24, 25, 26 and 27, Con 4, W.B.R., and Lots 23, 24 & 25 Con 5, W.B.R., Eastnor, in which you concur, and in reply, I have to inform you that you may sell these Lots at th valuation placed thereon, viz $165.00 cash, the land without any conditions as to settlement and the timber free of dues.

Sale 6575

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

WLD

William Simpson, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Thessalon,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,871)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2772)

File		
154,871	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF A.C. BRIDGE TO PURCHASE LAND IN EASTNOR TOWNSHIP	1894
154,872	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JOHN H. TYNDALL TO PURCHASE LAND EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,873	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF FRANK STEIP TO PURCHASE LOT 30, CON. 5, WEST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,874	GORE BAY AGENCY - PETITION OF SARAH JANE McKINDLEY TO HAVE THE SALE OF LOT 29 CON. 8, IN BURPEE TOWNSHIP CANCELLED AND A NEW EVALUATION PLACED ON IT	1894-1899

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,872)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,872)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Ltr 16.10.94
F 12.11.94

No. 154872

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1894

Wm Simpson

13/16 Oct

Appⁿ from Jno. H. Tyndall to purchase lots 24. 25. 30 & 31 Con 3 E.B.R. Lindsay.

ACTION.

ACTION.—*Continued.*

RED

154872

8/342

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM ●

154872

Lions Head Oct 10th 94

Wm Simpson Esq
Indian Land Agent
Manitoulin

Sir

I will give you for Lots
~~24~~ + 25. + 30. + 31. Con 3. E.B.R
Lindsay Eighty Dollars in cash
for land and timber free
from Government dues

I Am Yours Respectfully
John H. Tyndall
per C.W.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,872)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154872

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 16 1894
RECEIVED

Indian Land Office
Wiarton 13th Oct 1894

LAND BRANCH
OCT 16 1894

Re Lots 24-25-30 & 30, Con 3, E.B.R.
Lindsay

I send herewith for your consideration an application from Mr John H. Tyndall to purchase Lots 24-25-30 and 31, Con 3. E.B.R. Lindsay for which he offers the sum of $80 00/100 Cash for land and timber free of dues.

I would most respectfully recommend that the Forest Bailiff be instructed to examine and value the above mentioned Lots. provided the cost of examination is paid in advance by the applicant.

Your Obdt Servant
Wm Simpson
I. I. Agent.

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Unsold
File Noted
Not under T.L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,872)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 872-

Ottawa 17th October 1894-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th instant, enclosing an application from Mr. John W. Tyndall, to purchase Lots 24, 25, 30 and 31, Con 3, E.P.P., Lindsay under Section 6 of the Land Regulations and in reply I have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine these Lots, provided the cost of such examination is paidin advance by the applicant.

Your obedient servant

Sd. DCR

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,872)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155859

DOMINION OF CANADA,
COUNTY OF Bruce

In the matter of lot 31 Con 3 E 3 R Township of Lindsay in the County of Bruce Province of Ontario

TO WIT:

TO I James Weatherhead, of the Township of Lindsay in the County of Bruce Forest Bailiff

DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE that I have Examined the said lot No 31 Concession 3 East Bevry Road in the Township of Lindsay in the said County and Province

and say that the above lot is poorly timbered with Hard wood Hemlock and Scrub Cedar

the lot is rocky and not fit for farming purposes

and in my opinion twenty five dollars would be a fair price for the said lot for land and timber clear of dues

AND I MAKE THIS SOLEMN DECLARATION, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act of 1893.

DECLARED BEFORE ME, at Lions Head in the County of Bruce this 5th day November A.D. 1894

Chas Webster

James Weatherhead
Forest Bailiff
Lindsay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,872)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dated _____ *189*

In the Matter of

Lots 24 & 25
Can 3. L.B.R.
Lindsay

Statutory Declaration.

(WIARTON CANADIAN PRINT.)

Evaluation by
Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,872)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155859

DOMINION OF CANADA,
COUNTY OF Bruce .....
TO WIT:

In the Matter of Lot 30 Con 3 E B R Township of Lindsay County of Bruce Province of Ontario

TO James Weatherhead, of the Township of Lindsay in the County of Bruce Forest Bailiff

DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE that I have Examined the Said Lot No 30 Concession 3 East Bury Road Township of Lindsay in Said County and Province and Say That the above Lot is poorly timbered with Hard wood Hemlock and Scrub Cedar

the Lot is rocky and not fit for farming purposes

and in my opinion twenty five would be a fair price for the Said Lot for land and timber clear of dues

AND I MAKE THIS SOLEMN DECLARATION, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act of 1893.

DECLARED BEFORE ME, at Lions Head in the County of Bruce this 5th day November A.D. 1894

Chas Webster

James Weatherhead
Forest Bailiff
Lindsay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,872)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155859

DOMINION OF CANADA,
COUNTY OF Bruce
TO WIT:

In the matter of Lots 24 & 25 Con 3 E B R
Township of Lindsay in the County of
Bruce Province of Ontario

TO I James Weatherhead, of the Township
of Lindsay in the County of Bruce Bailiff

DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE that I have Examined the Said
Lots No 24 & 25 Concession 3 East Bury Road Township
of Lindsay in the Said County and Province

and say That the both Lots is timbered with
Hard wood Hemlock and cedar
The most is Hard wood both Hemlock and Cedar
only a Small Quantity
the Lots is rocky and not fit for farming
purposes

and in my opinion thirty dollar would be
a fair price for Lot 24 and twenty dollars for Lot
25 for land and timber Clear of dues

AND I MAKE THIS SOLEMN DECLARATION, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act of 1893.

DECLARED BEFORE ME, at Lion Head
in the County of Bruce this
5th day November A.D. 1894

James Weatherhead
Bailiff
Lindsay

Chas Webster

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,872)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154872

155859

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 12 1894

Indian Lands Office
Wiarton 9th Novr 1894

Sir

Re your letter dated 17th October 1894, No 154,872

Yours of the 17th Ultimo, No 154,872 - Acknowledging the receipt of Mine of the 13th Ultimo enclosing an application from Mr John H. Lyndall, to purchase Lots 24-25-30 and 31, Con 3. E.B.R. Lindsay under Section 6 of the Land Regulations and in reply I have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine these Lots. provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant. Received

BRANCH NOV 12 1894

In reply I have the honor to say - that I send herewith the Forest Bailiff's report on and valuation of the above mentioned Lots - the valuation being as follows:- viz:

Lot 24,	Con 3.	E.B.R.	Lindsay	value	-	$30.00
" 25	do	3	" "	do	do -	20.00
" 30	do	3	" "	do	do -	25.00
" 31	do	3	" "	do	do -	25.00
			Total	value		$100.00

for land and timber free of dues. I concur in this valuation.

Your Obdt Servant
Wm Simpson
S. L. Agent

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,872)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 872-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 13th November 1894-

Sir-

Sale
6567

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th Instant, enclosing Mr. Forest Bailiff Weatherhead 's report on certain Lots in the Township of Lindsay, in which you concur, and in reply I have to inform you that you may now sell these Lots at the valuation placed thereon, viz-

Lot 24, Con 3, E.B.R., $30.00 Cash — 100 00
Lot 25 " " " " $20.00 Cash 61 "
Lot 30 " " " " $25.00 Cash — 106 "
Lot 31 " " " " $25.00 Cash — 100 "

In each case, the land to be sold without any conditions as to settlement and the timber free of dues.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,872)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2772)

File		
154,871	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF A.C. BRIDGE TO PURCHASE LAND IN EASTNOR TOWNSHIP	1894
154,872	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JOHN H. TYNDALL TO PURCHASE LAND EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,873	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF FRANK STEIP TO PURCHASE LOT 30, CON. 5, WEST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,874	GORE BAY AGENCY - PETITION OF SARAH JANE McKINDLEY TO HAVE THE SALE OF LOT 29 CON. 8, IN BURPEE TOWNSHIP CANCELLED AND A NEW EVALUATION PLACED ON IT	1894-1899

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,873)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Lds. 16.10.94
" 14.12.94

No. 154873

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

189 4

Wm Simpson

13/16 Oct

Appln from F. Steip to purchase lot 30 Con 5 W.B.R. Lindsay.

ACTION.

8/34-2

ACTION.—Continued.

RED

154873

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,873)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154873

Hiawatha
Oct 12th 1894

Wm Simpson
I L Agent-
Sir

I hereby make application to purchase lot-30 Con 6-W.B.R Lindsay for which I will give the sum of $20÷ Cash land unconditionally and the timber free of dues

Yours truly
Frank Steiger

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,873)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154873

Sir

Indian Lands Office
Wiarton 13th Oct 1894

Sir

Re Lot 30, Con 5, W.B.R. Lindsay

LAND BRANCH OCT 16 1894

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 16 1894

I send herewith for your consideration an application from ~~Mr John H. Lyndall to pr~~ Mr Frank Steip to purchase Lot 30, Con 5, W.B.R. Lindsay for which he offers the sum of $20.00 cash land unconditional and timber free of dues. I would most respectfully recommend that the Forest Bailiff be instructed to examine and value the above mentioned Lot, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant.

Your Obdt Servant
Wm Simpson
P. L. Agent

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Unsold
File noted
not under T.L

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,873)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 873-

Ottawa 17th October 1894-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th instant enclosing an application from Mr. Frank Stoip to purchase Lot 30, Con 5, W.P.R., Lindsay, under Section 6 of the Land Regulations, and in reply to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine this Lot, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant.

Your obedient servant

Ed DCR

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,873)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

156980

In the Matter of Lot 30 Con 5 W.B.R.
Township of Lindsay in The County of Bruce
Province of Ontario

DOMINION OF CANADA,
COUNTY OF Bruce
TO WIT:

TO James Weatherhead, of the Township of Lindsay in the County of Bruce Forest Bailiff

DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE that I have Examined the Said Lot No 30 Concession 5 West Bury Road in the Township of Lindsay in the county of Bruce Province of ontario and say That the above lot is timbered with cedar white wood tamarack and Hemlock and Hard wood all of the above timber is Small

the land is rocky and not fit for farming purposes

and in my opinion Thirty dollars would be a fair price for the Said lot for land and timber Clear of dues

AND I MAKE THIS SOLEMN DECLARATION, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act of 1893.

DECLARED BEFORE ME, at Lions Head
in the County of Bruce this
3rd day December A.D. 1894

James Weatherhead
Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,873)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dated _____ *189*

In the Matter of

Lot — 30

Con — 5 W.B.R.

Lindsay

Statutory Declaration.

(WIARTON CANADIAN PRINT.)

of

Valuation by
Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,873)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-497-3

156980

Indian Land Office
Wiarton 12th Dec. 1894

Sir

Re your letter dated 17th October 1894, No 154,873

Yours of the 17th of October last No 154,873, acknowledging the receipt of Mine of the 3rd of the same Month, enclosing an application from Mr Frank Steph to purchase Lot 30 Con 5. N.B.R. Lindsay (100 acres), under Section 6 of the Land Regulations, and in reply to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine this Lot, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the Applicant, Received

In reply I have the honor to say that I send herewith the Forest Bailiff's Report on, and valuation of the above Mentioned Lot said valuation being the sum of $30.00 in which I concur.

Your Obed't Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

The Deputy Sup't General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

LAND BRANCH DEC 14 1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,873)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 873-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 18th December 1894-

Sir-

Sale 6615

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th instant, enclosing Mr. Forest Bailiff Weatherhead's report on and examination of Lot 30, Con 5, W.B.R., Lindsay, in which you concur, and in reply, I have to inform you that you may sell this Lot at the valuation placed thereon viz $30.00 cash, the land without any conditions as to settlement and the timber free of dues.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

Hill
wad
Sho-like always
to have area
put on the lte-
pencil
100 Ans

William Simpson, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton, Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,873)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2772)

File		
154,871	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF A.C. BRIDGE TO PURCHASE LAND IN EASTNOR TOWNSHIP	1894
154,872	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JOHN H. TYNDALL TO PURCHASE LAND EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,873	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF FRANK STEIP TO PURCHASE LOT 30, CON. 5, WEST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
154,874	GORE BAY AGENCY - PETITION OF SARAH JANE McKINDLEY TO HAVE THE SALE OF LOT 29 CON. 8, IN BURPEE TOWNSHIP CANCELLED AND A NEW EVALUATION PLACED ON IT	1894-1899

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,874)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,874)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Lds. 16/10. 94
" 14/11. 94
" 14/2/95
" 16/11/95

No. 154874

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1894

S. J. McKinly

9/16 Oct

Re lot 29 Con 8
Burpee.

ACTION.

ACTION.—*Continued.*

RED
154874

1894

154874

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 16 1894

OAKLAND BRANCH
OCT 16 1894

October the 9

To Hayer Reid Esqr

Sir

I recevd a notice from you about lot 29 on the 8 Con of Burpee I have the improvement done on the lot it is a poor lot the are about 30 acres of land that can be worked the rest of the lot is Rock and worth nothing I will pay you the principill & 60 Dollers and this is more than it is worth as if you like you can send any man and see the lot and if the say that it is worth more I will make it right

yours truly

D J McKinley

Evansville

ples Write and let me kn

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,874)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 874

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

W. H. Price Esq
Indian Lands Agent
Gore Bay, Ont.

Oct - 19th 1894

Sir

I enclose, herewith, a copy of a letter from Sarah J. McKindley, owner of lot 29 con 8, Burpee, and have to request that You will report thereon, at as early a date as possible.

Dcl

A.E.K.

Your &c.

DAD
notice
9-11-94

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,874)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

156080

Province of ontario
District of Manitoulin
To wit

I W. H. Baxter of the Town of Gore Bay in the District of Manitoulin Forest Bailiff Make oath and Say that in accordance with the instructions of W. H. Price Esq Indian land agent Gore Bay I have examined lot no 29 con 8 of the ~~Township of Burpee~~ and I find on the said lot about 45 acres of said lot good Farming land and in A good State of cultivation the Balance of the said lot is very Rocky and unfit for cultivation

I make the above Statement believing it to be just and true to the best of my knowledge and Belief

Sworn before me at Gore Bay in the District of Manitoulin This 14th day of November 1894
D. R. Spencer
A Commissioner &c

W. H. Baxter
Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,874)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

156080

INDIAN LANDS OFFICE,
GORE BAY, ONT.

154874

Gore Bay, Ont., Nov 14 1894

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 19 1894

Sir

I have the honor to enclose you Report on Lot 29 on the 8th con of the township of Burpee, as reported by Forest Bailiff.

I might add to the report by saying that there is a log barn on the premises, only the McKenley living on an adjoining lot where they have large improvements.

I am informed that the 45 acres under improvements is first class land and the balance which being rocky makes a good run for stock, and answers as pasture land.

Trusting the information will be satisfactory

I have the honor to be &
Sir
Your Obt Servant

[illegible]
Indian Lands Agent

The Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sale 395

LAND BRANCH NOV 19 1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,874)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 874-

Special Notice 6—2—95.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 28th November 1894-

Sir-

In reply to your letter of the 14th instant enclosing Forest Bailiff Baxter's report on Lot 29, Con 8, Burpee, I have to inform you that, in view of the statements made in that report and your letter, the Department has no alternative but to insist upon the payment of the arrears, Principal and Interest, against this Lot. You will, therefore, be good enough to notify the owner, Sarah J. McKinley, that she will be given until the 1st February 1895 within which to pay the arrears, otherwise the sale will be cancelled. At the expiration of the time given you will again bring this matter to the notice of the Department.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

W.H. Price, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Gore Bay,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,874)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN LANDS OFFICE,
GORE BAY, ONT.

154874

159009

Gore Bay, Ont., Feb 11th 1895

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 14 1895

Sir

In reply to yours of Nov. 28th 1894, file 154.874, re lot 29 on 8 con of the township. I beg to report that the owner of the property has paid on the 4th instant the sum of 35 dollars and promised to pay 25 more some day within this month, which will make an amount equal to the balance of principal. They have intimated their intention to ask for time for the balance.

LAND BRANCH
FEB 14 1895

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obt Servant
W. H. Price
Indian Lands Agent

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,874)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154874

215986

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. NOV 16 1899

Indian Agency
Gore Bay Nov 10th 99

$ 395

LAND BRANCH NOV 15 1899

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that Mrs Sarah Jane McKinley the Locatee of lot 29 Consn 8 Burpee called today and wants said lot cancelled provided she can have the first right to purchase under a valuation There is only from 15 to 20 acres of this lot fit for farming purposes the balance is very shallow and only grazing land. she has about 50 acres cleared and a large log barn on it. She says she will not pay the amount that stands against it in this office viz 64.14 the lot is not worth it.

I am well acquainted with the lot and her statement is quite correct and as herself and husband are amongst the oldest residentors in that township I trust the Dept will make such concessions in the price of the lot so that she may become the owner

I have the honor to be
Sir your obt servt
James H Thorburn
Indian agt

The Secretary
Dept Indian affs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,874)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

154 874-

Ottawa 17th November 1899-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 10th Instant, asking, on behalf of Mrs.Sarah Jane McKinley, that the sale of Lot No.29, Con.8,Burpee, be cancelled, on condition that Mrs. McKinley be given the first chance to re-purchase under a new valuation to be made, I have to inform you that the Department is not disposed to accede to Mrs. McKinley's request,which would be tantamount to a reduction in the purchase price of the lot,which,as you are aware, could only be done by authority of His Excellency in Council under Section 141 of the Indian Act.

I might add that,as this lot was sold for farming purposes and at a reasonable price viz:- $1.00 per acre, and as there is now a comparitively small balance of $28.89 Principal against it,together with Interest thereon, the Department will be willing,upon payment by Mrs. McKinley of a portion of this balance, to allow her a reasonable time for payment of the remaining arrears against the lot.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

J. H. Thorburn,Esq-
Indian Agent-
Gore Bay-
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2772, File 154,874)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2773)

File		
154,926	ALNWICK AGENCY - AGREEMENT FOR LEASE FROM DAVID WILKINS OF THE ALNWICK RESERVE TO THOMAS FANNING, A FARMER	1894-1900
154,928	NORTHERN SUPERINTENDENCY - MANITOWANING - APPLICATION FROM GEORGE WYMAN FOR A PATENT TO LOT 26, CON. 14, IN BILLINGS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,998	JEUNE LORETTE AGENCY - COPIES OF DEEDS OF SALE FROM MICHEL RÉNÉ TO NARCISSE PICARD AND MAURICE BASTIEN JR. TO MAXIME SIONI, BOTH OF THE PARISH OF STÉ AMBROISE	1894
154,999	RAMA AGENCY - RESOLUTIONS TO PAY ACCOUNTS OF THE GEORGINA ISLAND BAND	1894
155,000	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF E.W. BOURINOT TO PURCHASE LOTS 42 AND 43, CON. 5, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
155,009	SARNIA AGENCY - RULING BY THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE REGARDING THE RIGHTS OF THE KETTLE POINT AND AUX SABLES INDIANS TO "BEACH PROPERTY" ON THEIR RESERVE	1894
155,031	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF R.E. MOORE TO PURCHASE LOT 31, CON. 1, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN EASTNOR TOWNSHIP	1894
155,032	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATIONS OF ISABELLA C. ASHCROFT AND WILLIAM MATEER TO PURCHASE LOT 11, CON. 2, WEST OF BURY ROAD IN ALBEMARLE TOWNSHIP	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,926)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,926)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Lds. 17 0 94
" 28 [illegible]
12.9.96
" 17.3.98
" 7-4-99
" 31-3-1900

No. 154926

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

189 4

Jno Shackeray.

15/17 Oct

With agreement between D. Wilkins & T. Fanning for a lease of location 29 Alnwick.

ACTION.

25/32

ACTION. — *Continued.*

RED

154926

154926

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 17 1894

Articles of Agreement entered into this 15th day of October 1894
Between David Wilkins locatee of location 29 of the Alnwick Reserve
of the one part and Thomas Fanning of the township of Alnwick of
the other part said Wilkins lets to the said Fanning and the said
Fanning takes from the said Wilkins said location for the term of
one year from the 1st day of November 1894 for the sum of twenty
five dollars cash in advance to pay taxes and do road labor to
return the-reto all manure arising from any straw grown thereon
and allow any incoming tenant to plough the said land after harvest
not to cut or remove any timber or wood off the said plocation
Signed in the presence of

John Rochester

David X Wilkins
his
mark

Thomas Fanning

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,926)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154926

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 17 1894

Articles of Agreement entered into this 15th day of October 1894 Between David Wilkins locatee of location 29 of the Alnweck Reserve of the one part and Thomas Fanning of the township of Alnwick of the other part said Wilkins lets to the said Fanning and the said Fanning takes from the said Wilkins said location for the term of oine year from the 1st day of November 1894 for the sum of twenty five dollars cash in advance to pay taxes and do road labor to return the-reto all manure arising from any straw grown thereon and allow any incoming tenant to plough the said land after harvest not to cut or remove any timber or wood off the said plocation

Signed in the presence of

John Blackman

David his X mark Wilkins

Thomas Fanning

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,926)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 17 1894

154926

LAND BRANCH
OCT 17 1894

Rosseau October 15th 1894

Sir,-

I enclose an Agreement between David Wilkins locatee of Location 29 of theAlnwick Indian Reserve and Thomas Fanning of the township of Alnwick Farmer for a lease of said location for one year from the first day of November next for the sum of $25.00 cash in advance Fanning to return rerute, pay taxes, do road labor and not to cut or remove timber of any kind. Wilkins has no means of working the said land and as it is not in a good state of cultivation I would recommend you to consent to the Agreement it will be better for Wilkins and his wife to get said rent than to let the land lie idle.

Yours Respectfully

John Shanahan

D. S. G. of I. A.

Ottawa Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,926)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 926-

20 Oct 94

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT.

Ottawa 20th October 1894-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 15th instant, I beg to inform you that the Department consents to Lease of Location 29 Alnwick Indian Reserve for one year from the 1st November on the terms stated in the agreement forwarded by you.

Your obedient servant

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

John Thackeray, Esq-
Indian Agent,
Roseneath
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,926)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

166291

154,926

Articles of Agreement made and entered into this 26th day of September 1895 Between David Wilkins locatee of location NO 29 of the Alnwick Indian Reserve of the one part and Thomas Fanning of the Township of Alnwick Farmer of the other part The said Wilkins lets to the said Fanning and the said Fanning takes from the said Wilkins All the cleared part of the said location for the term of one year from the first day of November 1895 at and for the yearly rent of twenty five dollars cash in advance. The said Fanning to pay taxes and do road labour (if any) and to return to the said location all manure that may arise from all straw that may grow on the said location during the year 1896 and shall allow any incoming tenant to plough the said land after harvest in the said yeas 1895. and shall be allowed to pasture the wood land during the season of 1896

Witness

David Wilkins his X mark

John Thackeray

Enter Folio 28

Thomas Fanning

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,926)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

166291

154926

Lds

154,926

Roseneath September 26th 1895

LAND BRANCH SEP 30 1895

Sir,-

I enclose herewith an agreement for lease entered into between David Wilkins locatee of location 29 of the Alnwick Reserve and Mr. Thomas Fanning for a lease for one year from the 1st day of November 1895 for the sum of $25.00 cash in advance; and as David Wilkins has no means whatever of working the said land, I would advise the Department to accept the said Agreement. You will no doubt remember that this land was let to Mr. Fanning last year on the same terms. Fanning is to pay taxes, do road labour and to return manure.

Yours Truly

John Thackeray

D. S. G. of I. A.

Ottawa Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,926)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 926-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 2nd October 1895-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 26th Ultimo enclosing an agreement for lease of the cleared parts of Location No. 29 Alnwick for one year from the 1st November 1895, I have to inform you that the agreement will be accepted and entered upon payment of the rental in advance.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs.

John Thackeray Esq-

Indian Agent,

Roseneath,

Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,926)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

177654

Articles of Agreement made and entered into this Io th day of Sep-tember I896 batween David Wilkins of the Alnwick Indian Reserve locatee of location NO 29 of the one part and Thomas Fanning of the township of Alnwick Farmer of the other part; The said Wilkins lets to the said Fanning and the said Fanning take from the said Wilkins all the cleared part of the said location for the term of one year from the first day of November I896 at and for the sum of twenty five dollars cash in advance. The said Fanning to pay taxes and do road labour (if any) and shall return thereto all manure that may arise from all straw that may grow thereon.

Witness David Wilkins his X Mark

J. Peter Thackeray Thomas Fanning

P. S. The said Fanning to have the right to allow his cattle to pasture in the wood land on the said location during the said term, and Wilkins reserves his dwelling house and the plot of land about the house. J. T.

Entd Folio 164

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,926)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117654 15-49926

LAND BRANCH
SEP 14 1896

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 12 1896

154,926

Roseneath 10th September 1896

Sir,-

I enclose herewith an agreement entered into between David Wilkins locatee of location NO 29 of the Alnwick Indian Reserve and Thomas Fanning for a lease of the said location for the term of one year from the 1st day of November next for the sum of twenty five dollars cash in advance.

You will remember that Mr. Fanning has been tenant of this land for several years, and as Wilkins has no means of working the land himself I think that it is advisable to let Mr. Fanning have the land for another year.

Kindly let me know what you decide to do in this case so that I may tell Mr. Fanning as he wants to commence ploughing.

Your obedient servant

John Rochester

D. S. G. of I. A.

Ottawa Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,926)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 926-

Ottawa 14th September 1896-

Sir, THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

In reply to your letter of the 10th Instant, enclosing an agreement for lease between David Wilkins, Locatee of Location 29, Alnwick, and Thomas Fanning, for a lease to the latter for 1 year from the 1st November 1896; I have to inform you that the agreement will be accepted and entered on payment of the rent in advance.

Your obedient servant,

(Sd) HAYTER REED

Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs.

John Thackeray, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Roseneath,

Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,926)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

B 196306

154926

Memorandum of Agreement made and entered into this I4th day of March A. D. I898 between David Wilkins locatee of Location #29 of the Alnwick Indian Reserve of the one part and Thomas Fanning of Toe Township of Alnwick Farmer of the other part, the said Wilkins lets to the said Fanning and the said Fanning takes from the said Wilkins thirteen acres of the north part of the said Location for the term of six months from the first day of May A. D. I898 at and for the sum of thirteen dallars cash in advance. The said Wilkins covenents and agrees to to furnish I50 good cedar rails and 250 good cedar ~~rails~~ stakes with which to repair fence at the north end of the said Location and the said Fanning shall put up the said fence, the said rails shall be procured as well as the stakes by or before the said first day of May I898. The said Fanning shall pay all taxes and do all road labour (if any)

Witness

J. Thackeray

David Wilkins his X mark

Thomas Fanning

P. S. This agreement was first read over and explained to Wilkins

J. Thackeray

Exd 4 July/64

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,926)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

196306

154926

I54,926

LAND BRANCH
MAR 17 1898

MENT OF IND
MAR
16
1898

Roseneath I4th March I898

Sir,-

I inclose an agreement between David Wilkins and Thomas Fanning for a lease of thirteen acres of the north part of Location #29 for the term of six months from the Ist day of May next for the sum of $I3.00 cash in advance. Mr Fanning is paying all the land is worth and I do not know of any other person who will take it, and as Wilkins has no means of working it him self and is too la-zy to do so if he had means, I would advise the Department to accept the agreement. I will try to get some good man to take this location for a term of years as soo as I can.

Your obedient servant

J. Shackway

S. D. of I. A.

Ottawa Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,926)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 926-

Ottawa 21st March 1898-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 14th Instant, enclosing an agreement between David Wilkins, Locatee of Location No.29, Alnwick, and Thomas Fanning for a lease of six months for 13 acres of the North part of said Location for the sum of $13.00 in advance, I have to inform you that the agreement will be accepted and entered upon payment of the rent in advance.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

John Thackeray, Esq-
Indian Agent-
Roseneath-
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,926)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 926-

Ottawa 21st March 1898-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 14th Instant, enclosing an agreement between David Wilkins, Locatee of Location No.29, Alnwick, and Thomas Fanning for a lease of 13 acres of the North part of said Location for six months for the sum of $13.00 in advance, I have to inform you that the agreement will be accepted and entered upon payment of the rent in advance.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

John Thackeray, Esq-
Indian Agent-
Roseneath-
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,926)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN OFFICE,
ROSENEATH, ONT.

154,926

208289

Memorandum of Agreement made and entered into this 3rd day of April A. D. I899 between David Wilkins Locatee of Location #29 of the Alnwick Indian Reserve of the one part and Thomas Fanning of the Township of Alnwick Farmer of the other part, the said Wilkins lets to the said Fanning and the said Fanning takes from the said Wilkins thirteen acres of ~~of~~ the north part of the said Location for the term of six months from the first day of May A. D. I899 at and for the sum of fifteen dollars cash in advance.

The said Wilkins agrees to furnish 250 cedar rails and 250 cedar stakes for the said place and to have them on the ground on or before the said Ist day of May A. D. I899 and thesaid Fanning shall build thesaid rails and stakes imto fences on the said place.

The said Fanning shall pay all taxes and do all road labour if any.

David Wilkins his X mark

Witness

J. Thackray

Thomas Fanning

Ent'd. folio 164

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,926)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 926

INDIAN OFFICE,
ROSENEATH, ONT.

206289



154, 926



Roseneath 4th April 1899

Sir,-

I inclose an Agreement for lease between David Wilkins and Thomas Fanning for 13 acres of Location #29 of the Alnwick Reserve for the term of six months from the 1st day of May next for the sum of $15.00 in advance. Mr. Fanning is paying all this land is worth and as I do not know of any other person who would rent it I would advise you to accept the Agreement. Mr. Fanning says that he has been trying to buy a larger farm than he now has but if he does not succeed he will rent the whole of this Location for a term of years. Wilkins has no means to work his land nor could he be induced to do so if he had the means I am sure.

Folio 164

Your obedient servant

J. Thackeray

S. D. of I. A.

Ottawa Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,926)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 926-

DEPT

Ottawa 11th April 1899-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 4th Instant, enclosing an agreement for lease between the Locatee of Location No.29,Alnwick, David Wilkins,and Thomas Fanning, of 13 acres of said Location for 6 months from 1st May next, I have to inform you that the agreement will be accepted and entered on payment of the rent viz:- $15.00 in advance.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary.

John Thackeray,Esq-
Indian Agent-
Roseneath-
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,926)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

220578

Alderville 28th March 1900

John Thackeray.,

I cannot come over to sign the laase to Mr. Fanning for my late husband's Location NO 29 (D. Wilkins) but I hereby authori -ze my present husband Herbert E. Beaver to do so for me.

Mrs Caroline Beaver

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,926)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Late David Wilkins to Thomas Fanning 220578 Dr

April/98 To drawing and building into straight rail fence
on Location NO 29 three hundred and thirty three
cedar rails also drawing Basswwod rails for one
with team
half day in all $5.80

This is to certify that I have been allowed the above amount from rents for the above mentioned work done on David Wilkins Location and that the said work was done at the request of the said Wilkins and with the concurrence of Mr. Thackeray the Indian Agent

Thomas Fanning

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,926)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154,926

220578

Memorandum of Agreement made and entered into this 28th day of Mar -ch A. D. 1900 between Caroline Beaver late Wilking of the one part and Thomas Fanning of the Township of Alnwick Farmer of the other part the said Beaver lets to the said Fanning and the said Fanning takes from the said Beaver the cleared parts of Location NO 29 of the Alnwick Reserve containing about 20 acres for the term of six months from the first day of May A. D. 1900 for the sum of twenty dollars and eighty ~~eight~~ cents. Fifteen dollars cash in advance and $5.80 for drawing and building into fences, rails on the said location already done, the said Beaver reserves the dwelling house at the front of the said Location and one acre about the said house, the said Beaver shall build a good and sufficient fence about the said house and plot of land and keep the same in a good state of repair at all times during the said term. The said Fanning shall allow any incoming tenant to plough the workable land after harvest. The said Fanning shall pay all taxes and do all road labo -ur (if any)

Witness

J. Thackway

Herbert E Beaver

Thomas Fanning

P. S. Beaver and his wife (late Mrs Wilkins) have no means whatever to work this land themselves.

J. T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,926)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

220578

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 30 1900

154,926

LAND BRANCH
MAR 31 1900

Roseneath 28th March 1900

Sir,

I enclose herewith an agreement between Caroline Beaver widow of the late David Wilkins Locatee of Location NO 29 of the Alnwick Reserve who died in April last, intestate, leaving one child only which died last summer. Mrs Wilkins got married last fall to Herbert E. Beaver also a member of the Alnwick Band and as she was poorly she sent her present husband to sign the agreement for her I enclose her paper authorising her husband to sign the agreement for her. You will see that the land is let for $20.80 of which $15.00 is to be cash and as Mr. Fanning has done a certain amount of fencing on the place we have allowed him the sum of $5.80 I was present when Wilkins agreed to pay Mr. Fanning for doing the said fencing and Mr. Fanning wanted Wilkins to allow him for the said work last spring but Wilkins said that he would rather Mr. Fanning would wait another year as he was very much in need of the money last spring. I would advise the Dept. to accept the agreement as I do not know of any other person who will take it and as Mrs Beaver (Wilkins) is in debt for funeral expenses and wants to get the matter straightened up. Kindly reply soon so that I may be able to tell Mr. Fanning. A part of the land proposed to lease is too rough to be worked at the present time.

Your obedient servant

J. Thackeray

S. D. of I. A.

Ottawa Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,926)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154,926-

Ottawa 3rd April 1900-

Sir-

In reply to your letter of the 28th Ultimo, enclosing agreement between Caroline Beaver and Thomas Fanning for a Lease, for Six Months, from the 1st of May next of the cleared part of Location No 29, Alnwick I beg to inform you That, in view of your recommendation, the agreement will be accepted and entered upon payment of the rent in advance.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary-

John Thackeray, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Roseneath,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,926)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2773)

File		
154,926	ALNWICK AGENCY - AGREEMENT FOR LEASE FROM DAVID WILKINS OF THE ALNWICK RESERVE TO THOMAS FANNING, A FARMER	1894-1900
154,928	NORTHERN SUPERINTENDENCY - MANITOWANING - APPLICATION FROM GEORGE WYMAN FOR A PATENT TO LOT 26, CON. 14, IN BILLINGS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,998	JEUNE LORETTE AGENCY - COPIES OF DEEDS OF SALE FROM MICHEL RÉNÉ TO NARCISSE PICARD AND MAURICE BASTIEN JR. TO MAXIME SIONI, BOTH OF THE PARISH OF STÉ AMBROISE	1894
154,999	RAMA AGENCY - RESOLUTIONS TO PAY ACCOUNTS OF THE GEORGINA ISLAND BAND	1894
155,000	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF E.W. BOURINOT TO PURCHASE LOTS 42 AND 43, CON. 5, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
155,009	SARNIA AGENCY - RULING BY THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE REGARDING THE RIGHTS OF THE KETTLE POINT AND AUX SABLES INDIANS TO "BEACH PROPERTY" ON THEIR RESERVE	1894
155,031	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF R.E. MOORE TO PURCHASE LOT 31, CON. 1, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN EASTNOR TOWNSHIP	1894
155,032	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATIONS OF ISABELLA C. ASHCROFT AND WILLIAM MATEER TO PURCHASE LOT 11, CON. 2, WEST OF BURY ROAD IN ALBEMARLE TOWNSHIP	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,928)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Lodo. 17.10.91.
" 19.10.94
" 10.11.94
" 12-12-94

No. 154928

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

189 4

Geo. Wyman

13/17 Oct

Re Lot 26 Con 14
Billings (Sale 859)

ACTION.

ACTION. — *Continued.*

RED

154928

19/34-2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,928)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 17 1894
RECEIVED

LAND BRANCH
OCT 17 1894

54928

Kagawong Oct 13th/94

To Deputy of The Supt General
of Indian affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir

I have yours of
Sept 18th relating to the
Sale of Lot 26 Con 14 Billings
Sale no 86-9 would will
have to be guided by you
in this matter as Mr Thor
croft whom the Sale was
made to has been Dead for
about 13 Years and not

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,928)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

married and consequently
no family I have lived
continuously on the lot
for some time previous
to Mr Crofts Decease
and have all the necessary
improvements done on
the said lot and more
that the law requires now
what I want to know if I
forward the amount due
on the said lot will
you be able to give me a
good and clear title
without letting the lot
go and be cancelled in
the regular form I m
willing and ready to
pay up provided my
title is sure to be
correctly and
securely completed
no doubt you can give
me all the necessary
information and will
be guided by whatever
steps you may see fit
to advise me on or
what course to pursue
I am Sir

Yours Resptly

Geo Wyman

Lot 26 Co 14 Billing Kagawong Ro

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,928)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154928

Mr. Geo. Wyman
Kagawong, Ont.

Oct. 18th 1894

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sir

In reply to your letter of the 13th inst. with reference to the Dept. granting you a clear title to lot 26 Con 14, Billings, I have to inform you that the local Supt. at Manitowaning has been asked for a report and it might be well for you also to call upon him in connection with the matter.

A.E.K.

Dep

Yours &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,928)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sir

I have to request that You will be good enough to inform the Dept. what improvts have been made upon lot 26 Con 14, Billings, by whom it is occupied

154929

B. W. Ross Esq
Indian Supt
Manitowaning, Ont
Oct - 19th 1894

Sir

I have to inform you that Mr. Geo. Wyman of Kagawong has written the Dept asking if the Dept would grant him a clear title to Lot 26 Con 14, Billings, upon his paying arrears now against the Lot - He states that the owner, Thos Croft, died some 13 years ago, unmarried and consequently left no family.

Notice 9-11-94

Mr Wyman states further that he has resided continuously on the Lot since before Mr Croft's death and has made improvts more than req'd by the Dept. You will, therefore, be good enough to report fully upon this matter at as early a date as possible and state what improvts have been made upon this Lot & by whom made, who is in occupation and whether you would recommend

was

A.E.K.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,928)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Recommend Cancellation
of the present sale and the re-sale
to Mc Wyman for the balance
- Princ. & Int - against the Lot.

Yours &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,928)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154.929 154.928 wrong no

156077

154.929
194.

Indian Office, Manitowaning.
November 15/94.

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Official Letter of date 19th. ult. in re Mr. Geo. Wyman's application to be granted a clear title to Lot No. 26, Con. 14, Billings, upon his paying arrears against lot, and subsequent Special letter, No. 154,928 calling my attention to the matter; and in reply beg respectfully to state that on the 27th. ult. Forest Bailiff was requested to make exam. and report on improvements &c re said lot, since which time no reply has been received from him. I have again written him under even date, calling his immediate attention to the matter, and upon receipt of his reply, the necessary report will be furnished the Department.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedt. servant
B W Ross
U. S. C. A.

The Depy. Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,928)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

156897

14852
1924

Province
Ontario
To Wit

I William M. Boyd of the township of Billings In the District of Manitoulin Forest Bailiff Make oath and Say

1st That under instructions of B. W. Ross Indian Supt I have Examined Lot No 26. Con. 14 Township of Billings and find the following improvements on Said Lot Hewed Log house 18 x 24 ft frame Kitchen 14 X 24 ft log Barn 24 X 60 ft Stable 24 X 12 ft and one 12 X 30 ft also Hog Pens and other outhouses for Poultry &c the buildings are all completed with good Shingled Roofs and in good State of repair there are 16 acres clared and fenced with good rail fences and in a fairly good State of cultivation of which have been done by the present occupant Geo W Yman That I make the above declaration and believe the Same to be True

Sworn To before me
At Gore Bay This
29th day of Nov 1894

W. H. Price
Indian Land Agent

William M. Boyd
Forest Bailiff
Kagawong
Manitoulin Island
Ontario

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,928)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

156897

154928

Indian Office, Manitowaning.
December 4th 1894.

154.929/2
1942

Sir:- I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Official Letter of date 19th Oct. last asking me to report fully as to the improvements which have been made on Lot No. 26, Con. 14, Billings &c. and in reply beg to enclose herewith Mr. Forest Bailiff St. M. Boyds' sworn report of examination of said Lot and under the circumstances I would respectfully recommend cancellation of the present sale and the re-sale to Mr. Styman for the balance, Principal and Interest, against the Lot.

I have the honor to be,
Sir
Your obedt. servant
B. W. Ross
U. S. I. A.

The Depy. Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

LAND BRANCH
DEC 12 1894

Sale
859

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,928)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

156897

154928

Indian Office, Manitowaning.
December 4th 1894.

DEC 12 1894

154.929/2
194

Sir:- I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Official Letter of date 19th Oct. last asking me to report fully as to the improvements which have been made on Lot No. 26, Con. 14, Billings &c. and in reply beg to enclose herewith Mr. Forest Bailiff St. M. Boyd's sworn report of examination of said Lot and under the circumstances I would respectfully recommend cancellation of the present sale and the re-sale to Mr. Styman for the balance Principal and Interest, against the Lot.

LAND BRANCH DEC 12 1894

Sale 859

I have the honor to be,
Sir
Your obedt. servant
B. W. Ross
U. S. I. A.

The Depy. Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,928)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 128-

Ottawa 26th December 1894-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 4th Instant I have to call attention to letter to you of the 19th October last and to inform you that before the Department can consider the question of cancellation of the sale of Lot 26, Con. 14, Billings, your report on Mr. George Wyman's statement that Thomas Croft, the owner of this lot died intestate thirteen years ago, will be required.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

B. W. Ross Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Manitowaning,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,928)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2773)

File		
154,926	ALNWICK AGENCY - AGREEMENT FOR LEASE FROM DAVID WILKINS OF THE ALNWICK RESERVE TO THOMAS FANNING, A FARMER	1894-1900
154,928	NORTHERN SUPERINTENDENCY - MANITOWANING - APPLICATION FROM GEORGE WYMAN FOR A PATENT TO LOT 26, CON. 14, IN BILLINGS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,998	JEUNE LORETTE AGENCY - COPIES OF DEEDS OF SALE FROM MICHEL RÉNÉ TO NARCISSE PICARD AND MAURICE BASTIEN JR. TO MAXIME SIONI, BOTH OF THE PARISH OF STÉ AMBROISE	1894
154,999	RAMA AGENCY - RESOLUTIONS TO PAY ACCOUNTS OF THE GEORGINA ISLAND BAND	1894
155,000	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF E.W. BOURINOT TO PURCHASE LOTS 42 AND 43, CON. 5, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
155,009	SARNIA AGENCY - RULING BY THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE REGARDING THE RIGHTS OF THE KETTLE POINT AND AUX SABLES INDIANS TO "BEACH PROPERTY" ON THEIR RESERVE	1894
155,031	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF R.E. MOORE TO PURCHASE LOT 31, CON. 1, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN EASTNOR TOWNSHIP	1894
155,032	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATIONS OF ISABELLA C. ASHCROFT AND WILLIAM MATEER TO PURCHASE LOT 11, CON. 2, WEST OF BURY ROAD IN ALBEMARLE TOWNSHIP	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,998)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,998)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

N.C.R. 19.10.94
Ltds.

No. 154998

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

189 4

A. O. Bastien

15/19 Oct

Enclosing assignments of land from M. Réné to P. Picard & from M. Bastien to M. Sioui.

ACTION.

ACTION. — *Continued.*

RED

154998

(Translation)

In the year one thousand eight hundred and ninety three on the ninth day of the month of September Before me Cyrille Renaud, Notary, residing at St. Ambroise de la Jeune Lorette, the undersigned, Appeared Mr. Michel Réné, residing in the Huron Village of the Parish of St. Ambroise de la Jeune Lorette, merchant, who sells with warranty against all trouble and other interference whatever to Mr. Narcisse Picard, also of the said Huron Village, labourer, a property the description of which is as follows, ~~to wit~~ to wit:-

A house situated on the Huron Reserve in the Parish of St. Ambroise, also all the rights which the vendor may have in the land thus described: bounded on the north, on the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,998)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

northeast and on the south
west by the streets of the
Huron Village and on the
south by Alfred Lyosiouis,
with appurtenances and ~~appendens~~
dependencies.

This land forms part of
number (1035) one thousand
and thirty five on the cadastre
[property register] of the Parish
of St. Ambroise.

This property belongs to the
vendor by his having acquired
it from his mother, Dame
Hermine Audet by deed before
the undersigned Notary dated
the 25th January 1893.

This sale is made for the
price and sum of two hundred
and twenty five dollars, one
hundred dollars of which is
paid in cash and is hereby
acknowledged.

With respect to the balance
of the consideration money of the
sale, that is to say the sum

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,998)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of one hundred and twenty five dollars, it is to be paid within a year from this date without interest.

The vendor reserves the privilege of bailleur de fonds [money lender] for the amount remaining due.

Done at St Ambroise under the notarial number seven hundred and eighteen

And, after this had been read, the parties signed with me the Notary.

Michel René
Narcisse Picard
Alma René
Cy. Renaud N.P.

A true copy of the minute remaining in my office.

Cy. Renaud
N.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,998)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Translation)

In the year one thousand eight hundred and ninety three on the eighth day of the month of September
Before me, the undersigned Cyrille Renaud, Notary, residing at St. Ambroise de la Jeune Lorette, Appeared Mr. Maurice Bastien, Junior, residing on the Huron Reserve in the Parish of St. Ambroise, merchant, Who sells with warranty against all trouble and other interference whatsoever to Mr. Maxime Sioui, labourer, also residing on the said Reserve, what follows:-

A house situated on the said Huron Reserve in the Parish of St. Ambroise on land - as well as all rights in said land - bounded on the north east ~~by~~ and on the south west by streets, on the north by Charles Groslouis, on the south partly by a street and partly by Antoine Bastien.

This house is built upon land which form part of number (1035) one thousand

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,998)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and thirty five on the plan and in the book of reference of the official cadastre for the said Parish of St. Ambroise.

This sale is made in consideration of the sum of one hundred and twenty five dollars, seventy five dollars of which is paid in cash, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged.

As for the balance, that is to say the sum of fifty dollars, it must be paid within a year from this date without interest.

But it is understood and agreed between the parties that, if the sum of fifty dollars is not paid within a year from this date, the vendor shall have the right to keep his house without any expense and the money paid shall be for rent of the said house.

Done at St. Ambroise

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,998)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

under the notarial number
seven hundred and seventeen.
And after this had been
read, the parties signed with
me, the Notary.

Maurice Bastien, Junior
Maxime Sioui
Gy. Renaud, N.P.

A true copy of the minute
remaining in my office.
Gy. Renaud,
N.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,998)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154998

H.C.R. 19-10-94

Jeune Lorette 15 Oct. 1894

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 1894

Hayter Reed, Ecr;
Député Surt. Général
des affaires des sauvages,
Ottawa.

Monsieur,

A la demande des intéressés respectifs, Je vous transmets ci-inclus, deux actes de vente, l'un par Maurice Bastien Jr., à Maxime Sioui et l'autre par Michel René à Narcisse Picard, pour enrégistrement. Les vendeurs et les acheteurs sont des sauvages résidents sur la Réserve du Village Huron de Lorette.

Si le Département ne croit pas devoir enrégistrer ces actes, voudra-t-il bien m'informer si l'enrégistrément de ces actes peut se faire au bureau d'enrégistrement régulier du Comté de Québec.

J'ai l'honneur d'être,
Monsieur,
Votre obéissant serviteur,
Antoine O. Bastien
Agent des sauvages,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,998)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Translation)

Jeune Lorette,
15th Oct. 1894.

Hayter Reed, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs Ottawa.

Sir:-

At the request of the persons interested respectively, I forward you herewith ~~two~~ for registration two deeds of sale, one by Maurice Bastien, Jr., to Maxime Sioni, and the other by Michel René to Narcisse Picard. The vendors and the purchasers are Indians residing on the Reserve of the Huron Village of Lorette.

If the Department does not consider it to be its duty to register these deeds, will it be good enough to inform me whether the registration of these deeds can be effected at the regular registry office for the County of Quebec - I have &c.
Antoine O. Bastien S.A.

No Location
No Res. under
of Indian

LAND BR. OCT 19 1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,998)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154 998-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 20th October 1894-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 15th instant I beg to return the Deeds of sale which accompanied the same and to inform you that the same cannot be registered by the Department, nor can they be registered in the Registry Office for the County of Quebec as the land forms part of an Indian Reserve.

I may add that Transfers of this nature should be discouraged by you, as they are conditional in their terms. Of course, there can be no valid objection to exchanges made by Indians of their land when land for land, but they should be passed upon by the Indian Council and you should keep a record in your Office of each Indian Holding on the Reserve and note any such transfers therein.

Your obedient servant

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

A.O.Pastion, Esq-
Indian Agent,
Jeune Lorette,
Que-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,998)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2773)

File		
154,926	ALNWICK AGENCY - AGREEMENT FOR LEASE FROM DAVID WILKINS OF THE ALNWICK RESERVE TO THOMAS FANNING, A FARMER	1894-1900
154,928	NORTHERN SUPERINTENDENCY - MANITOWANING - APPLICATION FROM GEORGE WYMAN FOR A PATENT TO LOT 26, CON. 14, IN BILLINGS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,998	JEUNE LORETTE AGENCY - COPIES OF DEEDS OF SALE FROM MICHEL RÉNÉ TO NARCISSE PICARD AND MAURICE BASTIEN JR. TO MAXIME SIONI, BOTH OF THE PARISH OF STÉ AMBROISE	1894
154,999	RAMA AGENCY - RESOLUTIONS TO PAY ACCOUNTS OF THE GEORGINA ISLAND BAND	1894
155,000	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF E.W. BOURINOT TO PURCHASE LOTS 42 AND 43, CON. 5, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
155,009	SARNIA AGENCY - RULING BY THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE REGARDING THE RIGHTS OF THE KETTLE POINT AND AUX SABLES INDIANS TO "BEACH PROPERTY" ON THEIR RESERVE	1894
155,031	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF R.E. MOORE TO PURCHASE LOT 31, CON. 1, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN EASTNOR TOWNSHIP	1894
155,032	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATIONS OF ISABELLA C. ASHCROFT AND WILLIAM MATEER TO PURCHASE LOT 11, CON. 2, WEST OF BURY ROAD IN ALBEMARLE TOWNSHIP	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,999)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,999)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Sent 19.10.94
" 10.12.94
" 23.1.95

No. 154999

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

189 4

D. J. McPhee

19 Oct

Resolution of Council
(Georgina 3rd Bd) 5
pay T. C. Howard & Co's
a/c for $5-00

ACTION.

24287

ACTION. — *Continued.*

75

4

154999 No. of Acct.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To J. C. Howard, Esq.

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
1894				
June	25	100 lbs of Flour	$1	50
		20 " " Bacon	" 2	00
		1 Bag of Potatoes	" 1	00
		2 lbs of Tea @ 25¢		50

154999

Georgina Island
August 8th 1894

Council resolution:

Acct

Moved by James ashquabe
seconded by James Charles
and resolved that the account
of J.C. Howard & Co ammounted
to $5.00
be paid by this Bands

Carried

Chas Bigcanoe
James Schanter
George McCue

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 19 1894
ACCOUNTANTS OCT 19 1894 BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,999)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155005

No. of Acct.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Wm Cigoose & Wm Charles

INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 19 1894 DEPT

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
1894				
June	2	To Horse hire 1/2 day	$	50
	"	" 2 oo men " "	" 1	00
	4	" " " One "	" 2	00
	8	" Horse hire " "	" 1	50
	9	" 2 oo men One day	" 2	00
	11	" " " " "	" 2	00
	14	" Horse hire " "	" 1	50
	15	" 1/2 day 2 oo men	" 1	00
		Remains		14
			$ 11	64

4
1832 $ 11 64
25-1-93

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed, and that the prices are fair and just.

[signature]
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,999)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

155005

The Chippewa Band
Georgin Island
Wm Big sand & Wm Charles Dr
for work repair fence
of snake Island cemetary
and horse hiring ammounting
to in all $11 64

ACCOUNTANTS
OCT 19 1894
BRANCH.

Georgine Island August 8th 1894
Council Resolution:
Moved by James Charles
seconded by George McCue
and resolved that we desire
the account William Big sand and
William Charles ammounting to $11.64
be paid By the Band
Chas Big Canoe Chief
James Charles Carried
George X McCue Councillor
Councillor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,999)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

156810

No. of Acct.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

155006

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To D. W. McDonald

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 19 1894
RECEIVED

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
1894				
June	19	2055 pieces 1×6-12 ft Hemlock @ $8.00 per M	$2	64
	"	" 8 " 1×8 " " " " " "		51
	"	" 6 " 1×10 " " " " " "		48
	"	" 49 " 1×6 " " " " " "	3	13
	8	" 25 lbs of nails 3½ inch	1	00
	14	" 15 " " " " " "		60
			$8	36

4
1831 $8.36
25-1-93

I hereby certify that the articles have been received, the services performed, and that the prices are fair and just.

S. J. McPhee
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,999)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Georgine Kleinel
August 8th 1894

Council Resolution

155006

Moved by James Ashquabe
seen by George McCue
and resolved that the
account of D. W. McDonald
ammounting to as follows

Lumber	6.76
nails	1.60
	$ 8.36

be paid by this Band

Carried

Chas Bigcanoe
James Charles
George McCue

Chief
Councillor
do

ACCOUNTANTS OCT 19 1894 BRANCH

ACCOUNTANTS OCT 20 1894 BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,999)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154999

Ans recd

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 14th December, 1894.

Sir,

I am in receipt of your letter of the 6th instant, returning the accounts in favour of D.W.McDonald ,T.C. Howard & Co., and others for lumber, provisions, etc furnished to Indians of the Georgina Island Band ; and in reply I have to request that you will be good enough to advise me as to the purpose for which the lumber and nails were purchased and as to who received the provisions. If the latter were given to destitute Indians ,an acknowledgement from them of the receipt of the same should be sent to the Department .

As regards the explanations offered by you in regard to unauthorized expenditure ,I beg to state that you should notify the Indians under your charge that no expenditure of any kind should be made without consulting you ,and you should submit all proposals of this nature to the Department for authority .

Your obedient servant.

Deputy Supt Genl.
of Indian Affairs.

D.J.McPhee, Esqr ,
Indian Agent,
Atherley,
ONt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 154,999)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2773)

File		
154,926	ALNWICK AGENCY - AGREEMENT FOR LEASE FROM DAVID WILKINS OF THE ALNWICK RESERVE TO THOMAS FANNING, A FARMER	1894-1900
154,928	NORTHERN SUPERINTENDENCY - MANITOWANING - APPLICATION FROM GEORGE WYMAN FOR A PATENT TO LOT 26, CON. 14, IN BILLINGS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,998	JEUNE LORETTE AGENCY - COPIES OF DEEDS OF SALE FROM MICHEL RÉNÉ TO NARCISSE PICARD AND MAURICE BASTIEN JR. TO MAXIME SIONI, BOTH OF THE PARISH OF STÉ AMBROISE	1894
154,999	RAMA AGENCY - RESOLUTIONS TO PAY ACCOUNTS OF THE GEORGINA ISLAND BAND	1894
155,000	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF E.W. BOURINOT TO PURCHASE LOTS 42 AND 43, CON. 5, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
155,009	SARNIA AGENCY - RULING BY THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE REGARDING THE RIGHTS OF THE KETTLE POINT AND AUX SABLES INDIANS TO "BEACH PROPERTY" ON THEIR RESERVE	1894
155,031	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF R.E. MOORE TO PURCHASE LOT 31, CON. 1, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN EASTNOR TOWNSHIP	1894
155,032	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATIONS OF ISABELLA C. ASHCROFT AND WILLIAM MATEER TO PURCHASE LOT 11, CON. 2, WEST OF BURY ROAD IN ALBEMARLE TOWNSHIP	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,000)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

ds 19.10 94
.10 11 94

No. 155000

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1894

Wm Simpson.

17/19 Oct

Appln from E. W. Bourinot to purchase Lots 42 & 43 Con 5 E.B.R. Lindsay.

ACTION.

155000

8/34-2

ACTION. — Continued.

RED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,000)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. Simpson
Indian agent
Wiarton
Dear Sir

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 19 1894

155000

I hereby hand you application for Lots 42 & 43 Con S. E. B. R. Lindsay for which I will give the sum of $30. thirty dollars. cash for land and timber free of dues.

Yours truly
E. A. Bourinot
Oct 17/94.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,000)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155000

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 19 1894

Indian Lands Office
Wiarton 17th Oct. 1894

Sir

Re Lots 42 and 43, Con 5. E.B.R, Lindsay

I send herewith for your consideration an application from Wm E. W. ~~Bon~~ Bonrinot to purchase Lots 42 and 43, Con 5. E.B.R Lindsay for which he offers the sum of $30.00/100 Cash for land and timber free of dues.

I would most respectfully recommend that the Forest Bailiff be instructed to examine and value the above mentioned Lots, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant.

ANOH
19 1894

Your Obd Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Arnold -
Not under I.L.
File noted HFD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,000)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155 000-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 23rd October 1894-

Sir-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th instant, enclosing an application from Mr. E.W. Pourinot to purchase Lots 42 and 43, Con 5, E.P.R., Lindsay, under Section 6 of the Land Regulations, and in reply I have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine these Lots, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant.

Your obedient servant

Sd. D.C.R.

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson, Esq.,
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont.-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,000)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155776

DOMINION OF CANADA,
COUNTY OF Bruce
TO WIT:

In the Matter of Lots 42 & 43 Con 5 E B R
Township of Lindsay County of Bruce Province
of Ontario

TO James Weatherhead, of the Township of Lindsay in the County of Bruce Front Bailiff

DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE that I have Examined The Said Lots No 42 and 43 Concession 5 East Bury Road in the township of Lindsay in the Said County and Province

and Say that lot 42 is timbered with Hard wood and not well timbered

and lot 43 is nearly all burnt and timber of no value only a small quantity of Hard wood on it

the both lots is rocky and ~~not fit for farming purposes~~

and in my opinion thirty dollars would be a fair price for the both lots for land and timber free of dues

AND I MAKE THIS SOLEMN DECLARATION, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act of 1893.

DECLARED BEFORE ME, at Lions Head
in the County of Bruce this
5th day November A.D. 1894

Chas Webster

James Weatherhead
Front Bailiff
Lindsay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,000)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dated _____ 189

In the Matter of

Lots 42 and 43

Con - 5 E.I.R.

Lindsay

DEC 1894 10 AUM

Statutory Declaration.

(WIARTON CANADIAN PRINT.)

Valuation by

Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,000)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155000

155776

Indian Lands Office
Wiarton 8th Novr 1894

Sir

Re your letter dated 23d October 1894, No 156073

Yours of the 23d Ultimo No 155.000, Acknowledging the receipt of mine of the 17th Ultimo, enclosing an application from Mr E. W. Bourinot to purchase Lots 42 and 43, Con. 5, E.B.R. Lindsay under Section 6 of the Land Regulations; and in reply I have to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine these Lots, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant. Received

In reply I have the honour to say that I send herewith the Forest Bailiff's report on and valuation of the above mentioned Lots, said valuation being the sum of $30.00 cash free of conditions, I concur in this valuation.

Your Obdt Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

LAND BRANCH NOV 10 1894

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 10 1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,000)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155 776-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sale
65-63

Ottawa 12th November 1894-

Sir-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th Instant, enclosing Mr. Forest Bailiff Weatherhead's report on and valuation of Lots 42 & 43, Con 5, E.B.R., Lindsay, in which you concur, and in reply, I have to inform you that you may sell ~~these~~ these Lots at the valuation placed thereon, viz $30.00 cash, the land without any conditions as to settlement and the timber, free of dues.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson, Esq-
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,000)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2773)

File		
154,926	ALNWICK AGENCY - AGREEMENT FOR LEASE FROM DAVID WILKINS OF THE ALNWICK RESERVE TO THOMAS FANNING, A FARMER	1894-1900
154,928	NORTHERN SUPERINTENDENCY - MANITOWANING - APPLICATION FROM GEORGE WYMAN FOR A PATENT TO LOT 26, CON. 14, IN BILLINGS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,998	JEUNE LORETTE AGENCY - COPIES OF DEEDS OF SALE FROM MICHEL RÉNÉ TO NARCISSE PICARD AND MAURICE BASTIEN JR. TO MAXIME SIONI, BOTH OF THE PARISH OF STÉ AMBROISE	1894
154,999	RAMA AGENCY - RESOLUTIONS TO PAY ACCOUNTS OF THE GEORGINA ISLAND BAND	1894
155,000	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF E.W. BOURINOT TO PURCHASE LOTS 42 AND 43, CON. 5, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
155,009	SARNIA AGENCY - RULING BY THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE REGARDING THE RIGHTS OF THE KETTLE POINT AND AUX SABLES INDIANS TO "BEACH PROPERTY" ON THEIR RESERVE	1894
155,031	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF R.E. MOORE TO PURCHASE LOT 31, CON. 1, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN EASTNOR TOWNSHIP	1894
155,032	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATIONS OF ISABELLA C. ASHCROFT AND WILLIAM MATEER TO PURCHASE LOT 11, CON. 2, WEST OF BURY ROAD IN ALBEMARLE TOWNSHIP	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,009)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Rec 18 12 96

No. 155,009

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

189 4.

Sarnia Agcy.

Re claim of Aux Sabel & Kettle Pt Inds to be beach in front of their Reserves.

ACTION.

ACTION.—*Continued.*

RED

155009

29/30

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,009)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Forest Oct 16th 1894

155009

Dear Sir - I have been called on
By Chief John Johnston - and several
other leading Indians of the Lake Sable
and Little Point-Reserves in the Township
of Bosanquet= The Object of their visit was to
ascertain What-Salvage they were entitled to
when they found property washed ashore in
Storms and claimed by the owners; also
If White Men have the Right-to go on the Beach
in front-of these Reserves and Remove Property
Washed ashore in Storms= They the Indians
claim that they have the sole Right-to any
Property Washed on shore and not claimed by
the owners, and that White Men are trespassing
on the Reserves-as they claim that they the Indians
Never did Surrender their Rights to the Beach in
front-of these Reserves- That-they are the sole
owners and that all others are trespassers -
They also claim that they have the sole
Right to fish in the Waters fronting on
these Reserves, and that White Men

are

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,009)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Should not be allowed to fish in
these Waters on any account whatsoever
and now they have requested me to write
to you and get your Opinion as also the opinion
of the Minister of Justice on these points —
Would you therefore kindly look into
the Matter and let me know as soon as
Convenient What is the Law in regard to this
affair you will excuse me for taking
the liberty of writing you — But being the oldest
Conservative in the County and also a very
Strong Supporter of the present Dominion
Government — The Indians very naturally
look to me for advice — which in this case
I am not prepared to give to them —
Wishing yourself and the Thompson
Government a long and prosperous Cheer
I Remain Dear Sir your obt Servt
Hon'ble T M Daly Thomas Wood
Minister of the Interior Ottawa Drawer 17 Forest P.O.

155009

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,009)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

y.

39604

155009

Ottawa, 18th October, 1894.

Comm'd w
Ack fully
& Instruct
DC
19/10/94

No Reed

CORRESPONDENCE
OCT 20 1894
BRANCH

My dear sir,

I have your letter of the 15th instant stating that you had been called upon by Chief John Johnston, and several other leading Indians of the Aux-Sableand Kittle Point Reserves, to make representations to me regarding their claim to rights to the beach in front of these Reserves, and their contention that they are sole owners thereof. I shall write you definiely in reply to your letter in the course of a day or two.

Believe me,

Yours very truly,

(Sgd) T. Mayne Daly

Thomas Wood, Esq.,
Box 17,
Forest,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,009)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

39/604/2ty

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

RETURN TO CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH

Ottawa 22nd October 1894

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that the Indians of the Aux-Sable and Kettle Pooint Reserve fronting on Lake Huron have asked to be informed regarding the following points, and to request you to be kind enough to advise the Department as to how to reply to them:-

Viz 1 What salvage they are entitled to for saving property washed ashore during storms and claimed by the owners.

2, Whether white men have any right to go upon the Beach in front of the Reserves and remove property which has been washed ashore.

3, What right the Indians have to unclaimed property thrown upon the beach in front of their Reserves

4, Whether white men have any right to fish in waters fronting on their Reserves.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs

E.L. Newcombe Esq.,
Deputy Minister of Justice,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,009)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of such vessel and all parts of the vessel separated therefrom, and also the property of shipwrecked persons (Section 2).

The questions submitted ~~[illegible]~~, and the answers which I would give to them respectively are as follows:-

1. What salvage are the Indians entitled to for saving property washed ashore during storms and claimed by the owner?

Ans. If the property is "wreck", persons rendering services in saving it are entitled to be paid by the owner a reasonable amount of salvage including expenses properly incurred (Section 43), and the Act provides a procedure for the investigation of and adjudication upon claims to salvage. If the property is not "wreck", such persons would seem to be entitled only to their reasonable and necessary expenses for preserving and keeping the property.

2. Whether white men have any right to go upon the beach in front of the reserves and remove their property which has been washed ashore?

Ans. If the property is "wreck", the persons having a claim to salvage may by taking the proceedings prescribed by the Act secure its detention until their claims are satisfied. If it is not, the owners have the right

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,009)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

right to demand it, and to recover it or damages for its retention or conversion if it is not delivered up. They should, therefore, be suffered to go upon the beach and remove the property upon proving ownership. Those who may have found or saved it have no lien for expenses but may recover them by action in the ordinary way.

3. What right the Indians have to unclaimed property thrown upon the beach in front of the reserve?

Ans. Wreck belongs to the Crown subject to the claim of the owner and the salvor. The Wrecks and Salvage Act (Section 31) provides that if the owner establishes a claim to wreck before the expiration of a year from the date at which the same has come into the possession of the receiver, the wreck (if not already sold under the provisions of the Act) to be sold by such persons and in such manner as the Minister of Marine & Fisheries directs, and that the proceeds, after payment of expenses, costs, fees and salvage, are to be paid over to the Minister of Finance and Receiver General to form part of the Consolidated Revenue Fund of Canada. The finder of property which is not wreck has a special property therein which he can maintain in the courts against anyone else than the true owner, and from anyone but the owner he can recover damages for the taking and conversion of the property. He is bound, as I have said, to deliver it up to the true owner

on

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,009)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on demand. Of course, the Statutes of Limitation run in his favour, and if the owner does not bring an action within six years, his right to do so is lost.

4. Whether white men have any right to fish in waters fronting on the reserve.

Ans. If the Indians have by the express terms of the reservation an exclusive right of fishing - no. If not, it is considered better not to give an answer to this question until the Fisheries case now pending before the Supreme Court is disposed of.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

E. L. Newcombe

Deputy Minister of Justice.

P.S.

None of the above answers are intended to cover the case of property other than wreck within the meaning of the Statute for services in saving which Courts of Admiralty may award salvage.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,009)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Opinion D. J.
2/11/1894

Salvage

Rights of Indians to property washed ashore upon their reserves.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,009)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Province D. of J.
2/11/1894

Sabrage

Rights of Indians to property washed ashore upon their reserves.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,009)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155763

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 9 1894

Ottawa, 2 November 1894

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd ultimo (39/604/2ty) submitting for opinion certain questions raised by the Indians of the Aux Sable and Kettle Point Reserve fronting on Lake Huron as to their rights to property washed ashore upon the reserve.

In reply, I beg to state that these rights will vary according to the character of such property. If it is "wreck" within the meaning of the Wrecks and Salvage Act (R.S.C., c.81), the rights of persons who render services in saving the property are those fixed by that Act. If otherwise, they are such as are fixed by the common law. I should point out that, under the Act referred to, the expression "ships" includes every description of vessel used in navigation not propelled by oars, the expression "vessel" includes exery description of vessel used in navigation, and the expression "wreck" includes as well the vessel itself, the cargo, stores and tackle of

The Acting Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,009)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155.009

Ottawa 12th November 1894

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 15th Ultimo, asking for information in regard to certain questions raised by the Indians of the Aux Sable and Kettle Ppint Reserves, I have to inform you that I am advised by the Department of Justice that these rights will vary according to the character of such property. If it is "wreck" within the meaning of the Wrecks and Salvage Act (R.S.C, c.81), the rights of persons who render services in saving the property are those fixed by the Common law. It is pointed out that under the Act referred to the expression "ships" includes every description of vessel used in navagation not propelled by oars, the expression "vessel" includes every description of vessel used in navagation, and the expression "Wreck" includes, as well as the vessel itself, the cargo, stores and tackle of such vessel and all parts of the vessel separated therefrom and also the property of shipwrecked persons (Section 2).

Thomas Wood Esq.,

Box 17,

Forest, Ont.,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,009)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The questions submitted to the Department of Justice and the answers given to them respectively are as follows:-

1. What salvage are the Indians entitled to for saving property washed ashore during storms and claimed by the owners?

Ans. If the property is "Wreck" persons rendering services in saving it are entitled to be paid by the owner a reasonable amount of salvage including expenses properly incurred (section 43), and the Act provides a procedure for the investigation of and adjudication upon claims to salvage. If the property is not "Wreck", such persons would seem to be entitled only to their reasonable and necessary expenses for preserving and keeping the property.

2nd. Whether white men have any right to go upon the beach in front of the Reserves and remove their property which has been washed ashore?

Ans If the property is "Wreck", the persons having a claim to salvage may by taking the proceedings prescribed by the Act secure its detention until their claims are satisfied. If it is not, the owners have the right to demand it and to recover it or damages for its retention or conversion if it is not delivered up. They should, therefore, be suffered to go upon the beach and remove the property upon proving ownership. Those who may have found or saved it have no lien for expenses

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,009)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

" expenses but may recover them by action in the ordinary
" way.

" 3. What right the Indians have to unclaimed
" property thrown upon the beach in front of the Reserve?

" Ans Wreck belongs to the Crown subject to the
" claim of the owner and the salvor. The wrecks and Salvage
" Act (Section31) provides that if the owner establishes a
" claim to wreck before the expiration of a year from the
" date at which the same has come into the possession of t
" the receiver, the wreck(if not already sold under the
" provisions of the Act) is to be sold by such persons and
" in such manner as the Minister ,xfxax of Marine and
" Fisheries directs, and that the proceeds, after payment of
" expenses, costs, fees and salvage, are to be paid over to
" the Minister of Finance and Receiver „eneral to form part
" of the Consolidated Revenue Fund of Canada. The finder of
" property which is not wreck has a special property there-
" in which he can maintain in the courts against anyone
" else than the true owner, and from anyone but the owner
" he can recover damages for the taking and conversion of
" the property. He is bound, as I have said, to deliver it
" up to the true owner on demand. Of course, the Statutes of
" Limitations run in his favour, and if the owner does not
" bring an action within six years, his right to do so is
" lost.

" 4. Whether white men have any right to fish
" in waters fronting on the Reserve.

" Ans

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,009)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ans. If the Indians have by the express terms of the reservation an exclusive right of fishing - no. If not, it is considered better not to give an answer to this question until the Fisheries case now pending before the Supreme Court is disposed of.

None of the above answers are intended to cover the case of property other than wreck within the meaning of the Statute for services in saving which Courts of Admiralty may award salvage.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent General,
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,009)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,009

RETURNED TO CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH.
THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 14th November 1894

Sir,

I enclose herewith for your information and guidance, copy of a letter addressed on the 12th Instant, to Mr Thomas Wood, Forest, Ontario, giving the opinion of the Department of Justice on certain points submitted by him on behalf of the Indians of the Aux Sable and Kettle Point Reserves, in regard to their rights to the Beach in front of those reserves, and to salvage on property washed ashore during storms and claimed by the owners.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent General,
of Indian Affairs.

Adam English Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Sarnia Ont.,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,009)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2773)

File		
154,926	ALNWICK AGENCY - AGREEMENT FOR LEASE FROM DAVID WILKINS OF THE ALNWICK RESERVE TO THOMAS FANNING, A FARMER	1894-1900
154,928	NORTHERN SUPERINTENDENCY - MANITOWANING - APPLICATION FROM GEORGE WYMAN FOR A PATENT TO LOT 26, CON. 14, IN BILLINGS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,998	JEUNE LORETTE AGENCY - COPIES OF DEEDS OF SALE FROM MICHEL RÉNÉ TO NARCISSE PICARD AND MAURICE BASTIEN JR. TO MAXIME SIONI, BOTH OF THE PARISH OF STÉ AMBROISE	1894
154,999	RAMA AGENCY - RESOLUTIONS TO PAY ACCOUNTS OF THE GEORGINA ISLAND BAND	1894
155,000	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF E.W. BOURINOT TO PURCHASE LOTS 42 AND 43, CON. 5, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
155,009	SARNIA AGENCY - RULING BY THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE REGARDING THE RIGHTS OF THE KETTLE POINT AND AUX SABLES INDIANS TO "BEACH PROPERTY" ON THEIR RESERVE	1894
155,031	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF R.E. MOORE TO PURCHASE LOT 31, CON. 1, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN EASTNOR TOWNSHIP	1894
155,032	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATIONS OF ISABELLA C. ASHCROFT AND WILLIAM MATEER TO PURCHASE LOT 11, CON. 2, WEST OF BURY ROAD IN ALBEMARLE TOWNSHIP	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,031)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,031)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.	No. 155031	ACTION.	ACTION. — Continued.
Lor 20 10 94 " 24. 11. 94	DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, 1894		RED 155031
	Wm Simpson	8/34	
	18/20 Oct		
	With appn from R. C. Moore to purchase Lot 31 Con 1 C B R ~~Albemarle~~ Eastnor.		

155031

Lions Head October 11/94

Mr William Simpson
Wiarton

Dear Sir

I hereby make application for Lot 31 Con 1 E.B.R. Eastnor - at the sum of Thirty five Dollars - Land to free of conditions of settlement - and timber to be free of dues - Cash on acceptance of offer -

Yours truly
R. E. Moore

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,031)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155031

1d

Indian Land Office
Wiarton 18th October 1894

Sir

Re Lot 31, Con 1, E. B. R. Eastnor
Cancelled Sale 5785

LAND BRANCH
OCT 20 1894

I send herewith for your consideration an Application from Wm R. E. Moore to purchase Lot 31, Con 1, E. B. R. Eastnor for which he offers the sum of $35 00/100 Cash, and to be free of Conditions of settlement and the timber free of dues.

I would most respectfully recommend that the Forest Bailiff be instructed to examine and value the Above Mentioned Lot, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant.

Your Obd't Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

The Deputy Sup't General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Unsold -
Not under I. L. -
File noted
14/0

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,031)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155 031-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 23rd October 1894-

Sir-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th instant, enclosing an application from Mr. R. P. Moore, to purchase Lot 31, Con 1, E.P.R., Eastnor, under Section 6 of the Land Regulations, and in reply to inform you that you may authorise a Forest Bailiff to examine this Lot, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant.

Your obedient servant

Sd. D.C.L.

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

1420

William Simpson, Esq.,
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,031)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

156317

DOMINION OF CANADA,
COUNTY OF Bruce
TO WIT:

In the Matter of Lot 31, Con 1, E.B.R. Eastnor County of Bruce - Province of Ontario

I Henry Grant, of the Town of Wiarton in the County of Bruce Forest Bailiff

DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE that I have carefully examined Lot 31, Con 1, E.B.R. Eastnor in said County and Province - and see that the fire has run over the whole lot with the exception of about ten acres about the center of the lot - just a patch for firewood - There is about 75 or 80 acres solid rock - the rest of the lot is low and wet and the soil sandy - and in places shallow - leaving about 15 acres of a good depth of soil. but not fit for a man to live on, or make a living on - so it can not be classed as farming land, and that I Consider the sum of $45.00 cash is a just fair price for the land free of conditions.

AND I MAKE THIS SOLEMN DECLARATION, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act of 1893.

DECLARED BEFORE ME, at Wiarton in the County of Bruce this 24th day November A.D. 1894

Wm Simpson

Henry Grant
Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,031)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dated _____ *189*

In the Matter of

Sect — 31

Can — 1. E.B.R.

Eastnor

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 12 1894
OTTAWA

Statutory Declaration.

(WIARTON CANADIAN PRINT.)

of Valuation by
Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,031)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sa 155,031

156317

Indian Land Office
Wiarton 24th Nov 1894

Sir

Re your letter dated 23d October 1894
No 155,031-
(Re Lot 31, Con 1 E.B.R. Eastnor)

Yours of the 23d Ultimo No 155,031- acknowledging the receipt of Mine of the 18th Ultimo, enclosing an application from Mr R. E. Moore, to purchase Lot 31, Con 1, E.B.R. Eastnor, under Section 6 of the Land Regulations, and in reply to inform you that you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine this Lot, provided the cost of such examination is paid in advance by the applicant. Received.

In reply I have the honor to say that I send herewith the Forest Bailiff's report on, and valuation of the above mentioned Lot - being the sum of $45 00/100 Cash, free of Conditions. I concur in said valuation.

Your Obdt Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

100 acres

LAND BRANCH NOV 27 1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,031)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155 031-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 28" November 1894-

Sir-

Sale 6574

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th instant enclosing Mr. Forest Bailiff Trout's report on and valuation of Lot 31,Con 1,E.B.R.,Eastnor,in which you concur;and in reply,I have to inform you that you may sell this Lot at the valuation placed thereon,viz $45.00 cash,the land without any conditions as to settlement and the timber free of dues.

100 acres $200

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson,Esq-

Indian Lands Agent,

Wiarton,

Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,031)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2773)

File		
154,926	ALNWICK AGENCY - AGREEMENT FOR LEASE FROM DAVID WILKINS OF THE ALNWICK RESERVE TO THOMAS FANNING, A FARMER	1894-1900
154,928	NORTHERN SUPERINTENDENCY - MANITOWANING - APPLICATION FROM GEORGE WYMAN FOR A PATENT TO LOT 26, CON. 14, IN BILLINGS TOWNSHIP	1894
154,998	JEUNE LORETTE AGENCY - COPIES OF DEEDS OF SALE FROM MICHEL RÉNÉ TO NARCISSE PICARD AND MAURICE BASTIEN JR. TO MAXIME SIONI, BOTH OF THE PARISH OF STÉ AMBROISE	1894
154,999	RAMA AGENCY - RESOLUTIONS TO PAY ACCOUNTS OF THE GEORGINA ISLAND BAND	1894
155,000	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF E.W. BOURINOT TO PURCHASE LOTS 42 AND 43, CON. 5, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
155,009	SARNIA AGENCY - RULING BY THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE REGARDING THE RIGHTS OF THE KETTLE POINT AND AUX SABLES INDIANS TO "BEACH PROPERTY" ON THEIR RESERVE	1894
155,031	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF R.E. MOORE TO PURCHASE LOT 31, CON. 1, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN EASTNOR TOWNSHIP	1894
155,032	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATIONS OF ISABELLA C. ASHCROFT AND WILLIAM MATEER TO PURCHASE LOT 11, CON. 2, WEST OF BURY ROAD IN ALBEMARLE TOWNSHIP	1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,032)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.	No. 155032	ACTION.	ACTION.—Continued.
Lcr 20. 10 94 " 26 12 94	DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, 189 4		RED 155032
	Wm. Simpson	8/34-2	
	18/19 Oct		
	With two appr. to purchase Lot 11 Con 2 WBR. Albemarle		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,032)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Wharton 18th October 1894

155032

William Simpson Esqr
Indian Lands Agent
Wiarton

Sir I hereby make Application to purchase Lot 11, Con 2, N. B. R. Albemarle for which I will give the sum of $60.00/100 Cash the land unconditional and the timber free of dues.

Yours Truly
William Mate
Mattawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,032)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155032

Purple Valley Oct 17th 94

H Simpson Esq
Indian Lands Agent
Nanaimo

Dear Sir,
I wish to purchase Lot 11, con 2 N & B R Albemarle for which I am willing to pay the Sum of Forty two dollars. Cash. Said purchase to include land and timber free of dues

Yours Truly
Isabella C Ashcroft

Sale
659

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,032)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155032

Indian Land Office
Wiarton 18th October 1894

Sir

Re Lot 11, Con 2, N.B.R. Albemarle
(Cancelled Sale 5892)

I send herewith for your consideration two applications to purchase Lot 11, Con 2, N.B.R. Albemarle one from Mrs Rosella C. Ashcroft who offers the sum of $45.00/100, Cash, the land unconditional and the timber free of dues. and another application of Mr. William Mateer who offers the sum of $60.00/100 Cash the land unconditional and the timber free of dues.

I would most respectfully recommend that the Forest Bailiff be instructed to examine and value the above Mentioned Lot, and that it be sold to the person that will offer the most for it over and above the valuation - the purchaser to paid said examination.

Your Obdt Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Unsold - I.L.
Not under I.L.
File noted
AJD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,032)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155 032-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 23rd October 1894-

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th instant, enclosing applications from Mrs. Isabella C. Ashcroft and Mr. William Mateer to purchase Lot 11, Con 2, W.P.R., Albemarle, under Section 6 of the Land Regulations, and in reply to inform you that you may have the land examined by a Forest Bailiff and when report is received by the Department you will be further advised as to the sale of the land.

Your obedient servant

Sd. D. C. S-

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson, Esq.,
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,032)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

157323

DOMINION OF CANADA,
COUNTY OF.. Bruce
TO WIT:

In the Matter of Lot 11, Con 2, N.B. Albemarle in the County of Bruce and Province of Ontario

I Henry Grant, of the Town of Wiarton in the County of Bruce Forest Bailiff

DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE that I have carefully examined Lot 11, Con 2, N.B.R. Albemarle in said County and Province and say.

That there is about 25 or 30 acres of land thereon that can be cultivated - the said mostly gravelly - the remainder of the said Lot is rocky and not fit for cultivation The timber thereon is hardwood Maple and Beech and principally only fit for fierwood.

That in my opinion the said Lot is worth the sum of $75.00/100 all cash.

AND I MAKE THIS SOLEMN DECLARATION, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act of 1893.

DECLARED BEFORE ME, at Wiarton in the County of Bruce this 24th day December A.D. 1894

Wm Simpson J.P.L. Bruce

Henry Grant
Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,032)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dated _____ *189*

In the Matter of

Sect — 11
Con — 2 N.B.R.
Albemarle

Statutory Declaration.

(WIARTON CANADIAN PRINT.)

Valuation by Forest Bailiff.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,032)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155032

157323

100 acres

Indian Lands Office
Niarton 24th Dec. 1894

Sir

Re your letter dated 23d October 1894, No 155,032

LAND BRANCH DEC 26 1894

Yours of the 25th October last No 155,032, acknowledging the receipt of mine of the 18th Instant, (October), enclosing an application from Mrs Isabella Ashcroft and Mr William Mateer to purchase Lot 11, Con 2, N.B.R. Albemarle (each one for them selves) under section 6 of the Land Regulations, and in reply to inform you that you may have the Land examined by a Forest Bailiff, and when report is received by the Department you will be further advised as to the sale of the land. Received.

In reply I have the honor to say that I send herewith the Forest Bailiff's report on and valuation of the above mentioned Lot - said valuation being the sum of $75.00/100 cash. I concur in said valuation, I have nothing further to add to the Forest Bailiff's report on the Lot in question.

Your Obdt Servant
Wm Simpson
I. L. Agent

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,032)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155 032-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 28th December 1894-

Sir-

Sale
C591

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th instant, enclosing Mr. Forest Bailiff Trout's report on and valuation of Lot 11, Con 2, W.B.R., Albemarle, in which you concur; and in reply, I have to inform you that you may sell this Lot at the valuation placed thereon, viz $75.00 cash, the ~~s~~ land ~~as~~ without any conditions as to settlement and the timber free of dues.

100 acres

was

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

William Simpson, Esq.,
Indian Lands Agent,
Wiarton,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,032)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2773)

File		
155,033	NORTHERN SUPERINTENDENCY - MANITOWANING - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM SNOW TO PURCHASE LOTS 29 AND 30, CON. 6 IN CAMPBELL TOWNSHIP	1894
155,058	NORTHERN DIVISION, VICTORIA COUNTY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE APPOINTMENTS OF INDIAN CONSTABLES TO SERVE ON THE TOBIQUE, ST. MARY'S AND OROMOCTO RESERVES	1894-1909

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,033)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Lon. 20. 10./94
5 12-94

No. 155033

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1894

B. W. Ross

16/20 Oct

Wm. Snow Jr. has applied to purchase Lots 29 & 30 Con 6 Campbell

ACTION.

19/34-2

ACTION. — *Continued.*

RED

155033

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,033)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155033

Indian Office, Manitowaning.
October 16/94

701.

Sir:-

I have the honor to state that Mr. William Snow Jr., of Poplar has applied to purchase Lots Nos. 29 & 30 Con. 6 Campbell, under Sect. 6, and has deposited the sum of $10.00 to cover cost of examination. I would respectfully recommend that authority be given, to have Forest Bailiff examine said Lots.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedt. servant.
B. W. Ross
U. S. C. A.

The Depy. Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Unsold -
Not under T. L.
File noted
J H Gil

LAND BRANCH
OCT 20 1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,033)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155 033-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 24th October 1894-

Sir-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th instant, stating that Mr. William Snow has applied to purchase Lots 29 and 30, Con 6, Campbell, under Section 6 of the land Regulations and in reply to inform you that as he has deposited the cost of examination with you, you may authorize a Forest Bailiff to examine those Lots.

Your obedient servant

Sd. A. M. Burgess

Acting Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs-

1420

P.W. Ross, Esq-

Indian Superintendent,

Maritowaning,

Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,033)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

156601

14795
701.

Province of ontario
district of Manitoulin
Towit

I W.H. Baxter of the town of Gore Bay in the district of Manitoulin Forest Bailiff
Make oath and Say
that in acordance with the instructions of
B.W. Ross Esq
Indian land agent Manitowaning I have Examined lot no 29 con 6 of the township of campbell and I find the lot nearly all Barron Rock and unfit for cultivation there is no timber on the lot of any Value the Value of lot is about 10¢ Per acre

I have also Examined lot no 30 con 6 of the said township of campbell and I find on it larg Portion of Barron Rock there is A Portion of it would do for sheep Pasture in the Spring and fall the lot is unfit for cultivation Value of lot is about
15¢ Per acre
I make the afove Statement believeing it to be Just and true to the best of my knowlege and belife

Sworn before me at Gore Bay
in the district of Manitoulin
this 20th day of november 1894
D B McPhee J. P.

W.H. Baxter
Forest Bailiff

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,033)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

155033

155.033

156601

701.

Indian Office, Manitowaning,
November 28th 1894.

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Official Letter of date 24th ult. authorizing examination of Lots Nos. 29 & 30, Con. 6, Campbell, under Sect. 6 of Land Regulations, and in reply beg to enclose herewith Inv. Forest Bailiff St. H. Baxters' sworn report of examination and would respectfully recommend sale of said lots at Bailiffs' valuation, viz. $29.65.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedt. servant,
B. W. Ross
U. S. I. A.

The Depy. Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

231 acres

LAND BRANCH DEC 5 1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,033)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155 033-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 7th December 1894-

Sir-

Sale 3512

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo, enclosing Mr. Forest Bailiff Baxter's report on and examination of Lots Nos 29 and 30, Con 6, Campbell, in which you concur, and in reply, I have to inform you that you may now sell these Lots, at the valuation placed thereon, viz $29.65 cash, the land without any conditions as to settlement and the timber free of dues.

Your obedient servant

Sd. D.C.S.

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

B.W.Ross, Esq-
Indian Superintendent,
Manitowaning,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,033)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2773)

File		
155,033	NORTHERN SUPERINTENDENCY - MANITOWANING - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM SNOW TO PURCHASE LOTS 29 AND 30, CON. 6 IN CAMPBELL TOWNSHIP	1894
155,058	NORTHERN DIVISION, VICTORIA COUNTY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE APPOINTMENTS OF INDIAN CONSTABLES TO SERVE ON THE TOBIQUE, ST. MARY'S AND OROMOCTO RESERVES	1894-1909

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2773)

File		
155,033	NORTHERN SUPERINTENDENCY - MANITOWANING - APPLICATION OF WILLIAM SNOW TO PURCHASE LOTS 29 AND 30, CON. 6 IN CAMPBELL TOWNSHIP	1894
155,058	NORTHERN DIVISION, VICTORIA COUNTY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE APPOINTMENTS OF INDIAN CONSTABLES TO SERVE ON THE TOBIQUE, ST. MARY'S AND OROMOCTO RESERVES	1894-1909

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 155,058

Department of Indian Affairs.

190

RED

155058

Jas Farrell

Asking that two Inds be appointed as Constables on Tobique Res.

155058
RED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fredericton 9th April

I have to [illegible] you [illegible]
or Authorize the Appointment [illegible]
good and reliable Indians of the [illegible]
Reserve N.B. as Constables to ass[illegible]
in preserving the peace at said Res[illegible]
This Appointment is only invested [illegible]
the Dominion Government. The Munic[illegible]
or Local Government having no [illegible]
right in this Matter.

My object in asking [illegible]
[illegible] is the Suppression of [illegible]
[illegible]

I am Sir
Your Obedt Servt
James Gand[illegible]
Indian Agent

Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR

155,058

Encl

Ottawa, 14th April, 1887.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 9th instant, suggesting the appointment of two Indians of the Tobique Reserve as constables to assist in Preserving the Peace thereon, I have to request that you will be good enough to advise me whether it is your intention that such Indians should be Paid for their services; and, if so, at what rate, and whether they should be Paid from the funds of the band.

Your obedient servant,

Sgd J. D. McLean

Acting Secretary.

James Farrell Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Fredericton, N.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

155338

Fredericton 17th April 1897.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS APR 19 1897

Sir.

In reply to your letter of the 14th inst. No. 155.058. I beg to inform you with reference to the Appointment of Indians as Constables, I did not for the present intend that any pay should be attached thereto. My reasons for the Appointment was that the law relative to intemperance amongst a few Indians, at stated times, might be better enforced and that in case of Convictions the men to be paid for their Services from that fund. Tobique Reserve is peculiarly Situated; for instance it is three Miles from Reserve to Perth, and Andover, where Gaol is Situated. it is at these places where Indians do most of their trading. Rum &c. is Sold at these places openly and by license, Therefore as the Officers of the Law give no heed to intoxicated Indians at this place. and as they return to their Reserve in an intoxicated State, and give great Annoyance to 3/4 of Band who are both temperate and respectfully is the Sole Cause of Application. My experience with Indians of this Class are that you must resort to harsh Measures, to Compel him to tell from whom he gets his liquor. Consequently if the men asked for would act faithfully in this Matter, Affairs of this Nature would Soon be Suppressed.

I am Sir
Your Obedt Servt.
James Farrell

Deputy Supt Genl.
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ext.

Ottawa, 20th April, 1867.

Sir:-

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 17th instant and in reply to inform you that there would not appear to be any objection to the appointment of constables to be remunerated in the manner proposed by you, but they would have to run the risk of securing convictions of fines instead of imprisonment being imposed as penalty- and of such fines being paid-or collected.

If reliable men will accept office on such terms you should subrit their names to the Department in order that commissions as Dominion Constables may be obtained for them.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Secretary.

James Farrell, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Fredericton, N. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

227593

Mitchell Acquin.

Frank his X mark Ennus.

Joseph his X mark Perley

Mitchell. Laponte

Peter Perley

Jos Ellis C

Frank Francis. Chief

Wm his X mark Bear.

Harry his X mark Francis

Peter his X mark Francis

Jas his X marke Deavon

John his X marke Sappier

Being present at Toleigue Reserve during the week ending the 10th of May 1902 - and although not present at this Meeting I believe the same to be correctly held.

Frank Francis Chief.

James Fancy
Indian Agt.

Peras Coppy
N. B. May 7/1902

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

227593

Council Meeting Held at Tobique Indian Reserve

where Chief and 2 Counciler were present — the Undersigned Indians Have Apointed Frank Lockood as a Contstable of Tobique Indian Village, at Salary of $15.00 per Month

Frank his X mark Moulton

Newell his X mark Perley C

John his X marke Moulton

John his X marke Matthew

Peter his X marke Alexander

William his X marke Ellis

Sabbatis his X marke Ennis

Joe his X marke Moulton

Charlie his X marke Nicholas

Andrew his X marke Laporte

Frank Solise

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

227593

Mitchell Acquin.

Frank his X mark Ennus.

Joseph his X mark Perley

Mitchell. Laporte

Peter Perley

Jos Ellis C

Frank Francis. Chief

Wm his X mark Bear.

Harris his X mark Francis

Peter his X mark Francis

Jas his X marke Deavou

John his X marke Sappier

Being present at Toleigue Reserve during the week ending the 10th of May 1902 - and although not present at this Meeting I believe the same to be correctly held -

Frank Francis Chief.

James Fancy
Indian Agt

Peras Coppy
N. B. May 7/1902

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

227593

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 9 1902

Fredericton N. B. May 7th 1902.

Sir.

I beg to inform you that I have been asked by the Chief and Several Men of the Tobique Reserve, Band of Indians N. B. to present to you the enclosed Resolution passed by them praying that Frank Lockwood a Member of said Band be appointed by you to act as a Constable at a Salary of Fifteen Dollars per Month. He to give his Whole time to the duty in connection therewith.

Regarding this Resolution, I further beg to add, that the Chief and Most of Band are Most anxious for this Appointment for the Suppression of intemperance and any other unlawful acts on the part of Some Worthless Indians.

I am Sir
Your Obedt Servt.
James Farrell
Indian Agent

Funds available
N.J.O. for act

J. D. McLean Esqr.
Secretary.
Dept of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

DXH

Ottawa, 15th May, 1902.

Sir:-

I have the honour to request you to be kind enough to send me a Dominion Police Constable's commission for Frank Lockwood, an Indian of the Tobique Reserve, Province of New Brunswick.

Your obedient servant,

(sgd) D M L

Secretary.

Lt.-Col. A.P. Sherwood,
Commissioner of Dominion Police,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

228080

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE MAY 21 1902

Mr Campbell
M.C.

Office of Commissioner of Dominion Police,

Ottawa May 20th, 1902. 190

J.D.McLean Esq.,

Secretary, Dep't. Indian Affairs.

Sir:-

In reply to yours of the 15th instant, I beg to send Constable's Commission in favour of Frank Lockwood of the Tobique Reserve I also send forms of Oaths of Allegiance and Office which you will be good enough to have the Constable take before a Magistrate and return to me.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A.C. Sherwood

Commissioner of Police.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

Ottawa, 23rd. May, 1902.

Sir:-

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 7th instant transmitting a resolution of the Tobique Band for the appointment of Frank Lockwood as police constable for the reserve at a monthly salary of $15.00 and in reply to inclose a commission for Lockwood as a Dominion Police Constable, together with forms of oaths of allegiance and office respectively, which should be returned to the Department after they have been sworn and signed before a Justice of the Peace.

Your obedient servant,

D. McL.

Secretary.

James Farrell, Esq.,

Indian Superintendent,

Fredericton,

N.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File No. 155058 155058

3

228669

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 9 1902

Fredericton N. B. June 7th. 1902.

Sir -

In reply to your letter of the 23rd. ult. relative to the appointment of Frank Lockwood as a police Constable for Tobique Reserve, N. B. I beg to return you, the forms of oaths duly executed as requested.

I am Sir.
Your Obedt. Servt.
James Farrell
Indian Agent.

J. D. McLean Esqr.
Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

Exd.

Ottawa, 11th June, 1902.

Sir:-

I have the honour to refer to your letter of 20th ultimo and to return herewith the forms of oaths of allegiance and office sworn and subscribed by Frank Lockwood of the Tobique Indian Reserve, Province of New Brunswick, whom you were kind enough to commission as a constable, at the request of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

Lt Col A D McL.

Secretary.

Lt. Col. A.P. Sherwood,
Commissioner of Dominion Police,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

Mr McGirr.
Please note this & letter under. J.C.

JUN 26 1902

Ottawa, 25th June, 1902.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 19th instant transmitting a requisition from Mr. F. Lockwood, the recently appointed Police Constable, for certain articles, and in reply to inform you that a baton, and pair of handcuffs are being ordered and will as soon as received be sent to you together with a badge for the constable's use.

The Department does not recognise any necessity for furnishing Indian Constables with uniforms and consequently does not supply caps nor coats.

Your obedient servant,

Jom. L

1 Baton & belt
1 Pr Handcuffs
1 Badge
Sent by express
28/6/02

G. A. D. McL.

Secretary.

James Farrell, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Frederickton,
N.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File Nos. 155058.- 155058

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 8 1902

229938

Fredericton N.B. July 7th 1902.

Sir.

In reply to your letter of the 25th ult. I beg to inform you that I received and forward to Frank Lockwood, Police Constable at Tobique Reserve N.B. the two parcels sent me by Dominion Express Co.

The receipt of above articles has been acknowledged by Lockwood, in the enclosed epistle of his. Wherein he threatens to give up the appointment unless clothing is supplied.

I am Sir
Your Obedt Servt.
James Farrell
Indian Agt

Mr Campbell
It is not customary to supply clothing (or uniforms) to Constables
[illegible]

ACCOUNTANTS JUL 8 1902 BRANCH

J. D. McLean Esqr.
Secretary.
Dept of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

Extd

Ottawa, 9th July, 1902.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 7th instant transmitting a letter addressed to you by Mr. F. Lockwood, the recently appointed constable at Tobique Reserve, in which he asserts that the Band when offering him the appointment promised to furnish him with clothing in addition to a salary of $15.00 a month.

In reply I have to point out that no mention of clothihg was made in the minute of council referring to his nomination transmitted by you on 7th May last, so that if the Band did promise clothing a new resolution must be adopted authorizing its purchase from their funds.

The Department, however, is of opinion that it would be more satisfactory to all concerned if the Band were to authorize by resolution some increase of the amount of salary in lieu of clothing, that is if they promised the latter as asserted, and it be considered of importance to have Lockwood retain office.

Your obedient servant,

(sgd) D. McL.

Secretary.

James Farrell, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Fredericton,
N.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

259295

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 4 1904

Fredericton, N. B. 2nd June. 1904

Sir.

I beg to inform you, that Mr Frank Lockwood has tendered me his Resignation as Constable of Tobique Reserve N. B. the same to end the 31st ult. The Band is anxious that, I should appoint James Debee, who is one of the best Indians on Reserve, to the position, but I decline to do so until advised by the Department.

I am Sir
Your Obedt Servt
James Farrell
Indian Agt

The Secretary
Indian Department
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

ACCOUNTANTS
JUN 8 1904
BRANCH

Ottawa, 6th June, 1904.

Sir :-

I have to inform you that Mr. Frank Lockwood, who was appointed constable for the Tobique Reserve in May, 1902, has tendered his resignation to take effect on the 31st ult. The Indian Agent has recommended James Deboo as a suitable man for the position of constable, and I have, therefore, to request that you will be good enough to have a Commission made out in his name. The Indian Agent will be asked to obtain from Lockwood the Commission issued to him.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

Lt.-Col. A. P. Sherwood, C. M. G.,
Commissioner of Dominion Police,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

259483

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 8 1904

Office of Commissioner of Dominion Police.

Ottawa June 7th, 1904. 190

J.D.McLean Esq.,
Sec.Dep't. Indian Affairs
City.

Sir:-

In accordance with your No.155,058 of the 6th instant I beg to forward herewith Commission issued in favour of James Deboe of the Tobique Reserve ,who is to replace F.Lockwood,he having resigned on the 31st ultimo. Please have Deboe swear to the enclosed oaths and return to me,also the Commission issued to Lockwood.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A C Sherwood

Commissioner of Police.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

Ottawa, 10th June, 1904.

ACCOUNTANTS
JUN 17 1904
BRANCH

Sir :-

Referring to your letter of the 2nd I inclose herewith a Commission in favour of James Deboe as Constable for the Tobique Reserve together with forms of Oath of Allegiance and Office respectively, which should be returned to the Department after they have been executed.

Incls.

Be good enough also to obtain from Lockwood the Commission issued to him and return the same to the Department.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

James Farrell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Fredericton, N. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-5-05-6

~~Thos. Lawson,~~
~~Barrister, Notary.~~

260147

~~Perth~~ ~~Amherst~~, N.B., June 16th 1904

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 20 1904

Commissioner Indian Affairs
Asst-Sec
Ottawa

Sir, I write to lay before you a matter of some importance to the Indians on the Tobique Indian Reserve; and to get some information. Two years ago the band thought it to be desirable to have a Policeman and I was elected to that office at a council meeting and my appointment was confirmed at a subsequent meeting for the second year - A salary of 15$ per month was paid me.

This spring the majority of the Indians decided that a policeman was unnecessary and the money would be better applied to the relief of the poor widows and orphans in the village. Upon understanding this I resigned my office

The priest stationed there Father Cottlen has appointed a policeman James Deboo and says he has the power to do so and that his constable will get the same pay as I got. —

The Indians do not want him or any other policeman and think it is unnecessary to have one and that the money should go to the poor

What I want to know is if the priest has the power to appoint a policeman under salary from the department and if ~~ed~~ Deboo is getting paid - If there must be a policeman the Indians claim the right to appoint him but he dont want me. I would request an answer to this question Yours truly Thomas Lockwood Chief

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Thos. Lawson,
Barrister, Notary.

260147

Andover, N.B., 190

Commissioner Indian Affairs
Ottawa

A meeting of ~~Commission of~~ Indian Band Tobique Indian ~~affairs~~ reserve was called to consider appointment of James Beboo as policeman June 16th at 8 p.m.
It was decided by a vote of twenty qualified members of "band" that it was not desirable to have any policeman and that Deboo being a Frenchman and not being a member of the band was not a proper person for the office and the band should have right to select policeman
Only three voted in the negative
The meeting required me to lay this action before the Government
Dated June 16th 1904

Frank Lockwood
Chief

The following voted in favor of the above motion
Peter Innis, Frank Solis Joe Moulton, Noel Perley Alex Frost Lockwood, Michel Sapier Chas Nicolas Peter Francis Lewis Bear Joe Stephen John Moulton Frank Innis ~~Michael~~ Ellis Stephen Ellis Peter Alexander Wm Laporte John Alexander Peter Thomas Joe Trombly Tom Trombly Mich Joe, Joe Ellis Joe Alexander Frank Michel, John Polar
The following voted against Frank Francis, Noel Beck Peter

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM ●

155,058

pxH

Ottawa, 22nd June, 1904.

Sir :-

I inclose copy of a letter from Chief Frank Lockwood, together with a statement of the proceedings of a meeting of the Tobique Band relative to the appointment of James Deboe as constable, and have to request that you will report on the statements contained therein.

Incls.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
Secretary.

Form 10

D.S.

James Farrell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Fredericton, N. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File Nos. 155.058 –

155058

260704

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 2 1904

Fredericton N.B. 30th June 1904.

Sir.

In reply to your letter of the 10th Instant. I beg to enclose you, Oath of Allegiance and Office respectively, executed before Neil McQuarrie Esqr. Police Magistrate at Andover N.B. by James Delese of Tobique Reserve N.B.

I am Sir
Your Obedt Servt
Jas Farrell
Indian Agt

The Secretary.
Indian Department.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 26th 1754

I the undersign declare to-day that I was not on Tobique Reserves the weeks from June 12th to June 18th and that I did not sign the petition or resolution passed at the meeting on friday night June 17th, nor did tell any one to sign my name.

his
X
mark

Joe Alexander

260702

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 26th 1904

I the undersign declare
to deny that I did not vote
on the petitions or resolutions
passed at the meeting on
friday night June 17th
nor did tell any one to
sign my name to the
said resolution

Frank Solis

260702

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 26th 1907.

260702

I the undersigned do declare that I did not vote for the resolution passed on Friday night June 17th 1907 on Tobique Reserve or tell any one to do so for me.

+ Stephen Ellis

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 26th 1904

260702

We the undersign do declare to-day that we were not present at the meeting held on June 19th 1904 on Pobiqui Reserve and that we did not give permission to any man whomsoever to sign our names on the petitioned or resolution passed that evening

his
x Tom Tremblay.
x Peter Thomas
mark
Frank Mitchell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 26th 1904

I the undersigned do declare that I did not vote for the resolution passed on Thursday night June 17th 1904 on Tobique Reserves, or tell any man whomever to do so for me 260702

Joe S. Solus
or called.

Joe. Stephen

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

John X mark Mat[illegible]

Peter J Francis

John J his Alexander

Mitchell X Mitchell

Frank Mitchell

John his X mark Lolard

Joe his X mark Stephen Solis

Peter Perley
councillor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The following and unde[illegible]
of the Tobique Point reserve N.B. to app[illegible]
James Devoe as an able and sober and
well qualified man to be a policeman on
their reserves.

[illegible] R his X Mark Solis ✓

Joe his X Mark Alexander ✓

John his X Mark Sappier ✓

+ Nicholas N. Solar. counselley +

Frank Sappier

Peter Solis

Frank his X Mark Francis

Xavier Francis

Noel his X Mark Beal

Joseph + Solis

Thomas his X Mark Trumbley

Stephen his X Mark Solis

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

260702

June 27th 1904
andover N B

Jas Farrell

Dear sir I enclosed the resolation names of those approved Jim Devon as Police man on our reserv ~~but~~ also you will find the statments of those Indians who are absent the time we had meeting concerning police office some of these names are forge and some are ~~of~~ present at meeting but they ~~they~~ did not voote with chief so this be all

Yours Truly

Peter Perley councellor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Thos. Lawson,
Barrister, Notary.

260702

Andover, N. B., June 29th 1904

James Farrell Esq
Indian Agent
Fredericton.

Dear Sir

My attention has been called by Rev. Mr Courtlean to a letter I wrote for Frank Lockwood on 16th inst. in regard to the appointment of a policeman at the Indian point

From the fact that I wrote the letter and I think on my office letter paper he thinks it may be taken that I sanction or approve the statements contained in it.

I wish to say that I was merely the scribe putting as nearly as possible the words ~~the~~ Lockwood dictated As I often do write letters for various Indians on all sorts of subjects I personally know nothing whatever of the facts and circumstances mentioned in the letter and have no reason for believing the the clergy stationed at the point interfere in any way with the affairs of the band I wrote what Lockwood wanted written simply and do not wish to be taken as warranting his statements or as personally holding an opinion on the subject whatever

Yours truly Thos Lawson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File Nos. 155.058 -

260702

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 2 1904

Fredericton N.B. 30th June 1904.

Sir

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd instant and two copies of a report to the Department by Chief Lockwood - relative to the appointment of James Debor - as policeman for the Tobique Reserve N.B. In reply, I beg to inform you, 1st that Jas Debor's Mother is a full bred Indian Women that is Married to a French Man and formerly lived at Woodstock N.B. James Debor is a Member of the Tobique Band for several years past has always attended Meetings of Council. Voted at Sleeph and was always recognized as a Member of Band even by those implicating the Chief, who are now opposed to him. He is Married to an Indian Woman at the Point has a Sweighouse, is a Sober - and an industrious Indian and a Man that will not Shirk his duty - for this reason the Meeting of Council referred to, was called. And as said Meeting was attended by some of Band that are Common drunkards it was not in their interest to have a Man that would do his duty or resign appointed to the position - Moreover I can Show that several Names on the list sent are forgeries as I have the proof in this Office.

Regarding the 2nd and 3rd paragraphs of report both are false as there was no Meeting of Band to dispense with the Services of a policeman, and as for the Priest appointing a policeman, that is not only an injustice but a falsehood. He may have advised the Indians to select a good Man for the job in the best interest and welfare of.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

260702

of Band - and the Suppression of Much intemperance amongst a Certain Class, also in behalf of their often Suffering families in consequence of their drunken habits, How to Show how Little this Clique of Indians are and how the Chief lends himself to them. I have to remark that Since the Receipt of your letter of the 10th instant, No 155,058 - I wrote the Chief to hand over to James Debre his Batton and other Articles, and to send me his Commission to be returned to Department and up to the present My Appeal has been unheeded this Compels me to further remark that the Mode of electing a Chief every three years is a Mistake, especially in this Supervision, for by More or less Manoeuvring in one way and another a poor worthless agitating Indian May be elected Chief, in preference to the best Man on the Reserve. In fact if a good Man was Selected as Such, it is My Opinion he Should be Continued as Such during good behaviour.

In Concluding this report. I further beg to enclose you, a list of Sober and law abiding Indians that approve of James Debre as policeman also a list of Names that are on the Chiefs list that Claims that he had No authority to use in his report. Also a letter in Connection with this Matter. from Mr Thos. Lawson, that was recd this Morning -

I am Sir
Your Obedt Servt -
James Farrell
Indian Agt

The Secretary
Indian Department
Ottawa

EXTRACT on 12.6.85

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

Ottawa, 7th July, 1904.

Chief.-

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 16th ultimo relative to the appointment of Mr. James Beboe as police constable for the Reserve and in reply to inform you as follows:-

You are grossly mistaken in supposing (if your assertion to that effect is made in good faith) that the resident priest made the appointment.

The Department does not recognize any right upon the part of a Band to select their constable, although it is always willing to give proper and reasonable weight to any recommendation from the Band relative to such matters.

In the case in point the appointment was made by the Department under the belief which it still retains that it would be acceptable to the bulk of the members who really desire the maintenance of morality, law and order on the Reserve.

I

Chief Frank Lockwood,
Tobique Indian Reserve
Care of James Farrell, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent
Fredericton, N.B.

D.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I may add that the Department has evidence to show that several of those members whom you assert to have voted in favour of the resolution to do away with the office of constable transmitted by you,neither voted to that effect nor authorized their names to be used in any way in support thereof, and the Department can only hope that your assertion that they did vote in favour of the resolution is founded upon confusion or misapprehension,as otherwise the misrepresentation would be a very serious matter.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd) L. D. Mol.

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

Ottawa, 7th July, 1904.

Sir:-

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 30th ultimo, and inclosures, reporting on the allegations made by Chief Frank Lockwood of the Tobique Band relative to the appointment of James Debee as police constable for the Reserve, and in reply to transmit herewith for your information a letter addressed to the Chief which you will be kind enough to send on to him after perusal.

Moreover you will be good enough to inform him that if he does not return the commission etc, with which he was furnished, steps will be taken to compel him to do so

Oaths of allegiance and office subscribed to by the new constable are returned herewith in order that the former may be attested by the magistrate.

With reference to what you say about the system of election of Chiefs, I may remind you that under the provisions of the 75th Section of the Indian Act, any Chief or Councillor can be deposed for misconduct or incompetency, a fact which you may if necessary remind Chief Lockwood.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

James Farrell, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Fredericton, N.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File No. 155,058.

155058 262027

Mr Campbell

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 22 1904

Fredericton N. B. 21st July 1904.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 7th inst. I beg to return you the enclosed Oath of Allegiance corrected as requested by the Magistrate Neil McQuarrie Esqr.

I am Sir
Your Obedt Servt.
James Farrell
Indian Agt

The Secretary
Indian Department
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

Ottawa, 26th July, 1904.

Sir:-

I have the honour to refer to your letter of 7th ultimo and to return herewith as requested oaths of office and allegiance sworn to by James Deboe of the Tobique Reserve, before the local police magistrate and attested by him.

The commission issued to Lockwood, who has been succeeded by Deboe, has not yet been received here, but instructions have been given to have it returned.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

Lt. Col. A.P: Sherwood, C.M.G.
Commissioner of Dominion Police,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Andrew N.B.

Aug 15 1904

Mr James Farrell Indian agent
Fredericton N.B.

263843

Dear Sir

I am going to resign being Police man there aint any Pay in this office for me to keep it dont pay me to stay around home to attend to that business and cant do any thing else it dont pay me to bother with it I aint got any thing to work with no hand cuffs nor nothing else to work with I send my obligation back to you again please let me no what you are going to do in this matter I will look

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for my months pay what
is due to me now
Yours truly
James Debs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File No. 155,058.

155058

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.
AUG 29 1904

Chatham N. B. 27th August 1904.

263843

Sir.

In reply to your letter of the 10th June last. relative to the Appointment of James Debee. as Constable for Tobique Reserve N. B. I beg. to inform you, that Debee after serving faithfully as Constable for the Months of June and July. past. has tendered his resignation for the reasons set forth in his Note attached. This is to be regretted for during the time he served he established peace and good order amongst a Certain Class of Indians, who were Much opposed to his Appointment from the beginning. To replace Debee as Constable will be a difficult Task. as Most Indians are unfit for Several Reasons, for a position of this Kind.

I am Sir
Your Obedt Servt.
Jas. Farrell
Indian Agt

The Secretary -
Indian Department.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

Ottawa, 1st September, 1904.

Sir :-

Referring to your letter of the 7th June last I return herewith, as requested, a Commission issued in favour of F. Lockwood as Dominion Constable, Tobique Reserve, N. B.

Incl.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

for. L

Lt.-Col. A. P. Sherwood, C. M. G.,
Commissioner of Dominion Police,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

Ex'd.

Ottawa, 1st September, 1904.

Sir : -

Referring to your letter of the 27th ult., inclosing a letter from James Deboe resigning the position of Dominion Constable; I have to inform you that the Department regrets that Deboe cannot see his way to continue to hold the position for the salary allowed,- $15.00 per month,- as this is the most that can be paid for the services of a constable at Tobique.

One of the reasons given by Deboe for resigning is that he had not been supplied with handcuffs or a baton: this matter could now be made right by you, as, in your letter in which you return the Commission issued to Frank Lockwood, you state that you had received from him the handcuffs and baton which had been supplied to him. If Deboe will not withdraw his resignation, it is hoped that you will shortly be able to submit to the Department the name of some other good man to perform the duties of constable.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

James Farrell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Fredericton, N. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

Office of Commissioner of Dominion Police

INDIAN AFFAIRS. DEPARTMENT OF SEP 3 1904

264033 Ottawa September 2nd, 1904 190

J.D.McLean Esq.,
Secretary Indian Dep't.
Sir:-

I am in receipt of yours of the 1st instant returning Commission issued by me to one F.Lockwood Tobique Reserve, N.B.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A P Sherwood

Commissioner of Police.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File Crs. 155.058 -

15-5-05-8

265127

Fredericton N.B. 28th Sept. 1904.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 29 1904

Sir.

In reply to your letter of the 1st instant I beg to inform you, that during a recent visit to the Tobique Reserve I induced James Devoe to reconsider his resignation as Policeman, and again accept the position, his duties to commence the 1st of October next at the usual Salary. to day I have Expressed to him the Button. Hand-Cuffs &c. As Devoe has proved himself to be a good Officer in enforcing law and Order - Amongst Certain Members of the Band. during the two Months he was on duty. I have to recommend that his reappointment be approved of. Should My Suggestion Meet with your approval. please return him his Commission.

I am Sir.
Your Obedt Servt.
James Farrell
Indian Agt

The Secretary
Indian Department
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

Ex'd.

Ottawa, 3rd October, 1904.

Sir :-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th ult. and to inform you that the Department approves of the recommendation made by you for the reappointment of James Deboe as Indian Constable for the Tobique Reserve, and in compliance with your request I return herewith the Commission forwarded in your letter of the 27th August last.

Incl.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLean

Secretary.

James Farrell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Fredericton, N. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Joe Ellis

276306

Nicholas N. Lalan Con:

Peter Perley Councillor

Frank Lockwood Chief

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

276306

Council Meeting Held at

Indian Tobique Reserve June 5 1905

We the undersigned Indians appointed Thomas Moulton as a Police Constable of Tobique Indian Village. Was Recommand by Councilor Peter Perley

Tom his X mark Bear

Batis his X mark Ennis

Peter his X mark alexander

Tom his X mark Trumbley

John his X mark Sappier

Solomon his X mark Bear

Gabe his X mark Solis

Noel his X mark Perley

Frank X Solise

Lewis X Bear

John alexander

Frank X Mitchell

Frank X Ennis

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

276306

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 11 1905

Ans Lett

Fredericton N.B. 12th June 1905.

Sir.

I beg to inform you that I am requested as shown by the enclose petition of a Number of Indians of the Tobique Reserve N.B. who met in Council on the 5th Inst - to Submit Thomas Mauttons Name, to fill the position of Constable in the place of James Debore the former appointee - During my recent Visit to Reserve I also was asked by their Clergy to recommend the above for the office as the Next best Man - to Debore - Should the Department approve of Mauttons appointment as Constable, I would suggest, that his duties Commence on the 1st July Next -

I am Sir -
Your Obedt Servt -
Jas. Farrell
Indian Agt

The Secretary -
Indian Department -
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Andrew N. B.
May 29 1905

276305

Mr James Farrell
Dear Sir,

I am notifying you that I am going to resign the Police office on the first day of June on the reserve I want you to send in my bill for this of Mays pay

Yours Truly
James Debol

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

276305

JUN 11 1905

Ans Sing

Fredericton N.B. 12th June 1905.

Sir,

I beg to inform you, that Jas Deboe has tendered Me his resignation as Constable of the Tobique Reserve N.B. In View of which, I enclose you, his papers.

I am Sir.
Your Obedt Servt.
James Farrell
Indian Agt

The Secretary.
Indian Department.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

Ottawa, 14th June, 1905.

Sir :-

I have to inform you that James Deboe has resigned his position as Dominion Constable, to which he was appointed in June, 1904.

Incl. I herewith inclose the Commission issued to him and have to request that you will be good enough to issue a Commission in favour of Thomas Moulton, who has been recommended as a suitable man to fill the position.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. [redacted]
Secretary.

Lt.-Col. A. P. Sherwood, C. M. G.,
Commissioner of Dominion Police,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

276569

15-5-03-8

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 17 1905
RECEIVED

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Office of Commissioner of Dominion Police,

Ottawa June 16th, 1905. 190

J.D.McLean Esq.,
Secretary Indian Dep t.
Sir:-

Having reference to your letter of the 14th June returning a Commission issued to James Deboe and asking for the appointment of Thomas Moulton instead, I now enclose Commission in favour of the latter with blank forms of Oaths of Allegiance and Office which should be subscribed to and returned to me.

I am,

Your obedient servant,

A B Sherwood

Commissioner of Police.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

Ottawa, 19th June, 1905.

Sir :-

With reference to your two letters of the 12th inst. relating to the resignation of James Deboe as Dominion Constable on the Tobique Reserve, N.B., and recommending the appointment of Thomas Moulton as a suitable man to fill the position; I beg to inform you that the Department approves of your recommendation for the appointment of Thomas Moulton and also with your suggestion that his duties shall commence on the 1st July next. A Commission in his favour is inclosed herewith,- also Oaths of Allegiance and Office which should be subscribed to and returned to the Department.

2 Incls.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

James Farrell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Fredericton, N. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File Pos. 155.058.

Mr Campbell 155058

277090

JUN 30 1905

Fredericton N.B. 28th June 1905.

Sir

In reply to your letter of the 19th inst. I beg to return the enclosed Form, and Affidavit of Thomas Moulton of Tobique Reserve N.B.

I am Sir
Your Obedt Servt.
Jas Farrell
Indian Agt

The Secretary
Indian Department.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

Ottawa, 3rd. July, 1905.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 16th. ultimo transmitting commission in favour of Thomas Moulton and to return herewith oaths of allegiance and office which have been subscribed to by him.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary

Lt. Col. A.P. Sherwood, C.M.G.
Commissioner of Dominion Police,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

281613

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 27 1905

Fredericton N.B. 26th Sept 1905

ACCOUNTANTS SEP 27 1905

Sir.

I beg to inform you, that Thomas Hamilton Constable at Tobique Reserve, N.B. has thrown up his job on the 20th instant. and left for Greenville in the State of Maine, for the Coming Winter. hence My Sending you this account, in payment of the time he served. Namely twenty days for September Month.

You will therefore be good enough to Strike his Name and amount $15.00. of the Pay Sheet transcribed to Department, on the 15th instant. for Salaries due at Tobique Reserve N.B.

Am Sir.
Your Obedt Servt.
James Farrell
Indian Agt

a/c 68

Recommended for Payment
Approved. 310 Accountant
T.S.G. of T.A.

JWS 30/9/05

1315
Secy
6 Oct

The Secretary
Indian Department
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sept 25 th 1905
Indian Reserve
Tobique Point

281826

at the councell meeting held at the Tobique Reserve September 25th 1905 we the undersigned Indians are aggree to appoint Joe Ellis for our Policeman ~~to be paid from Sept 1st~~ I.H. as our Policeman Tom Molton off Duty Sept 21st

Frank Solis Councilor
P. J. Francis
Jimes. Devocon
Joe Perley
F. S. Francis
John E Mantton
Peter J o Solis
Mitchell Mitchell
Lewis Bear
Xavier Francis
~~Gog~~ George Benard
Anchon Laporte
Willie Ellis
Charlie Bear
Sabatis Ennis
Frank P. Francis
Noel Perley
Noel Bear
Joe Trumbley
Johnnie Lolar

John Matthew

Peter Perley councellor

Joseph. Ellis Chief

Approved by the undersigned
[illegible] Farrell
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

281826

Fredericton N. B. 30th Sept 1905.

Sir.

I beg to enclose you, the within request of a Majority of the Tobique Reserve Indians, passed at a Council Meeting held at their Reserve on the 25th instant. Requesting that their Chief Joseph Ellis, who has been performing the duties of Constable since the resignation of Thomas Moulton on the 21st instant, be Continued and approved of as Constable of said Reserve in Future.

Regarding Moultons Commission as soon as Received it will be returned to Department.

I am Sir.
Your Obedt Servt.
James Farrell
Indian Agt

"

The Secretary.
Indian Department.
Ottawa.

"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

281825

Fredericton N.B. 30th September 1905.

Sir -

I beg to enclose you Chief Joseph Ellis's Account of $5.00 - for ten days Service as Acting Constable at the Tobique Reserve N.B. from the 20th instant to date.

As this Service was Necessary in the interest of peace and good order of Band. I have to recommend payment from Interest Account of this bill.

I am Sir
Your Obedt Servt.
James Farrell
Indian Agt

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 3 1905

1459
Sent
17 Oct

Mc 68
Recommended for Payment
Approved. 319
Accountant
E. S. C. C. I. A.

JWS
10/10/05

ACCOUNTANTS
OCT 7 1905
BRANCH

The Secretary
Indian Department
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

282337

Federation R. B. 11th October 1905.

Sir.

I beg to return you the within Commission of Thomas Moulton who has thrown up his job of Constable at the Tobiyene Reserve R. B. on the 20th of September last.

I am Sir
Your Obedt Servt.
Jas Farrell
Indian Agt

ACCOUNTANTS OCT 18 1905 BRANCH

ACCOUNTANTS OCT 14 1905 BRANCH

The Secretary
Indian Department.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

Joseph

Ex'd.

Ottawa, 19th Oct., 1905.

Sir,-

I enclose you commission issued to Thomas Moulton as constable on the Tobique Reserve, he having resigned the position. Joseph Ellis has been recommended as a suitable man to fill the position in the room of Moulton; and I have to request that you will be good enough to issue a commission in his favour.

Your obedient servant,

J. Stewart

Asst. Secretary.

Lt.-Col. A. P. Sherwood, C. M. G.,
Commissioner of Dominion Police,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1-5-5-05-8

282822

Office of Commissioner of Dominion Police.

Ottawa October 23rd, 1905.

Secretary
Department Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, O.

Sir:-

As per request contained in yours of the 19th instant I now beg to enclose Commission in favour of Joseph Ellis, appointing him a Dominion Constable in place of Thos. Moultan who resigned. I also enclose Oaths of Office and Allegiance to be filled in and signed by Mr. Ellis before some Justice of the Peace, and returned to me.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

A P Sherwood

Commissioner of Police.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

Draft

Mixed.

Ottawa, 24th Oct., 1905.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 11th instant and previous correspondence, I enclose herewith commission in favour of Joseph Ellis appointing him Dominion Constable in place of Thomas Moulton resigned.

I also enclose forms of oath of office and allegiance, which you will be good enough to return to the Department when subscribed to by him.

Your obedient servant,

per D. Stewart

Asst. Secretary.

Jas. Farrell, Esq.,
Indian Supt.,
Fredericton, N. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

283181

Fredericton N.B. 1st December 1905.

Sir

In reply to your letter of the 24th ult. relative to the Appointment of Joseph Ellis as Constable of Oblique Reserve. I beg to return you this Oath of Office and Allegiance. Sworn to as requested.

I am Sir.
Your Obedt Servt.
James Farrell
Indian Agt

The Secretary
Indian Department
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

283182

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. NOV 2 1905

Fredericton N.B. - 1st Nov. 1905

Sir -

Exc.

I beg to enclose you, Mr Joseph Ellis's account, of $15.00 Being one Months pay to the 31st Sept. for Services rendered as Constable at Tobique Reserve N.B. This Man I am pleased to inform you has done good Service Since his Appointment, as Matters are Very quiet and peaceable Amongst Indians of this Reserve.

I Am Sir
Your Obedt Servt.
Jas Farrell
Indian Agt

A/c 68
Recommended for Payment
Approved. 321 Accountant.
D.D.C. of I.A.

1836

Sent 10 Nov

JWS 6/11/05

The Secretary
Indian Department
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

284529

Fredericton N.B. 1st Decr 1905

Acct Fx'd.

ACCOUNTANTS DEC 5 1905 BRANCH

Sir -

I beg to enclose you, Mr Joseph Ellis's Account of $15.00 for Services rendered as Constable at Tobique Reserve N.B. for the Month of November 1905.

This Man I am pleased to report, is attentive to his duties so far. and between the Constable and dread of Lockup. there has been but very little indulgence in the use of intoxicants amongst the Band. for several Months past, in this and all other respects the Indians are living in peace. unless on rare occasions - I am Sir.

Your Obedt Servt.

James Farrell

Indian Agt

A/c 68

Recommended for Payment

Approved. 337 Accountant

D.S.O.

2235

Sent 12 Dec

JWS 3/12/05

The Secretary.

Indian Department.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Feb. 6th 1906

288213

Mr James Farrel
Indian Com

Dear Sir

I have known one Michal Paul for a number of years and I can recommend him as a very fair specimen of the Maliseet Tribe living at the Reserve Kingsclear York Co N B

A. E. Kilburn

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058?

288213

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 26 1906

Fredericton N.B. - 23rd Feby 1906.

Sir.

In View of a Certain Number of the Indians of Kingsclear. St Marys. and Bromocto Reserves. being addicted at Certain times throughout the year, to the too free use of intoxicants. that entails hardships and Neglect of their families. and even bad behaviour in some cases. I would respectfully ask that Michael Paul, an Indian of the Kingsclear Reserve N.B. be Appointed a Constable for the Western district of N.B. and that he be Supplied with a Baton. Belt and a Pair of Handcuffs, the same to be Returned to this Office for Safe Keeping in Case of failure on Pauls part to do his duty.

I Am Sir.
Your Obedt Servt
James Farrell
Indian Agt

The Secretary.
Indian Department.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

DXIH

Ottawa, 1st March, 1906.

Sir : -

Referring to your letter of the 23rd ult., asking for the appointment of a constable for the Kingsclear, St. Mary's and Oromocto Reserves and recommending Michael Paul for the position, I have to say that these bands have no funds from which a salary could be paid a constable. The Department desires, therefore, to be informed of the conditions under which Paul would accept the position of constable, and as to whether his services would be required continuously. On receipt of this information the Department will be able to decide whether it is in a position to make the appointment.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

James Farrell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Fredericton, N. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File No. 155.058 -

155058

288666

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. MAR 8 1906

Fredericton N.B. - 6th March 1906.

Sir -

In reply to your letter of the 1st Inst. relating to the appointment of Michael Paul a Constable for the Kingsclear St Mary's & Oromocto Reserves. N.B. I beg to inform you that Michael Paul on application for the position made no demand for salary. And as to the continuation of his services as Constable if appointed. I would recommend that he continue as such during good behaviour. And whilst he would assist and exert himself in the suppression of the use of intoxicants amongst Indians or any other misdeeds. and no longer -

I am Sir -
Your Obedt Servt -
James Farrell
Indian Agt

The Secretary -
Indian Department -
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

Ottawa, 9th March, 1906.

Sir :-

The Indian Agent for the Kingsclear, St. Mary's and Oromocto Reserves, New Brunswick, has informed the Department that it is highly desirable that a constable be appointed for these reserves; I would therefore ask you to be good enough to have a Commission issue in favour of Michael Paul, who has been reported by the Agent to be qualified for the position.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

Lom. L

Lt. Col. A. P. Sherwood, C. M. G.,
Commissioner of Dominion Police,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

288886

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 13 1906

Ant Secy

Office of Commissioner of Dominion Police,

Ottawa March 12th, 1906. 190

J.D.McLean Esq.,
Secretary Indian Department,
Ottawa, O.

Sir:-

In accordance with your letter of the 9th instant I beg to enclose herewith a Commission appointing Michael Paul of the Kingsclear, St Mary's and Oromocto Reserves a Constable for Canada in order that he may do duty on the Reserves mentioned; I also send blank forms of Oaths of Allegiance and Office which you will instruct that he subscribe to before the Indian Agent and have them returned to me.

I have the honour tobe

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A P Sherwood

Commissioner of Police.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

Ottawa, 14th March, 1906.

Sir :-

Referring to your letter of the 12th inst. and to the Commission inclosed therein, I have to request that you will be good enough to supply a baton, belt and pair of handcuffs for the use of Michael Paul, for whom you issued a Commission as Indian Constable.

Your obedient servant,

(Sig.) L. D. McLean.

Secretary.

Lt. Col. A. P. Sherwood, C.M.G.,

Commissioner of Dominion Police,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

155,058

Ottawa, 14th March, 1906.

Sir :-

Referring to your letter of the 6th inst., I inclose herewith a Commission in favour of Michael Paul as Dominion Indian Constable for the Kingsclear, St. Mary's and Oromocto Reserves.

Incl.

Incl.

You will also find blank forms of Oaths of Allegiance and Office, which should be subscribed to and returned to the Department without delay.

Your obedient servant,

S. Stewart.

Asst Secretary.

Com. L.D.

Baton Bell & Handcuffs
sent 16-3-'06
J.S.

James Farrell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Fredericton, N. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

Ely'd.

Ottawa, 16th March, 1906.

Sir :-

Referring to the request contained in your letter of the 23rd ultimo for a baton, belt and pair of handcuffs for the use of Michael Paul, who has been appointed Constable for the Kingsclear, St. Mary's and Oromocto Reserves; I have to say that these articles are this day being forwarded to you under separate cover.

Your obedient servant,

S. Stewart.

Secretary.

Jas. Farrell, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Fredericton, N. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File Not. 155,058.

155058

289503

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 24 1906

Fredericton N.B. 22nd March 1906.

Asst Sec

Sir.

In reply to your letter of the 14th inst. I beg to inform you that the Oaths of Allegiance and Office referred to, were this day Subscribed to by Michael Reed. and are herein returned.

I am Sir.
Your Obedt Servt
James Farrell
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Indian Department
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File No. 155.058.

155058

Letters
Asst. Secy

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 24 1906

Fredericton N.B. 22nd March 1906.

289502

Sir.

In reply to your letter of the 16th inst. I beg to inform you that the articles named therein were duly received, and was this day delivered to Mr. Michael Paul as Constable with instructions to return them to this Office should he cease to be Constable.

I am Sir -
Your Obedt. Servt.
James Farrell
Indian Agt.

The Secretary
Indian Department.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

Ottawa, 26th March, 1906.

Sir :-

Referring to your letter of the 12th
Incl. inst. I herewith inclose Oaths of Allegiance and Office, which were subscribed to by Michael Paul of the Kingsclear, St. Mary's and Oromocto Reserves.

Incl. I also inclose Oaths of Allegiance and Office subscribed to by Joseph Ellis, Constable of the Tobique Reserve, received sometime ago and which we omitted to forward.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
Secretary.

Lt. Col. A. P. Sherwood, C. M. G.,
Commissioner of Dominion Police,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

289624

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 28 1906

Office of Commissioner of Dominion Police.

Ottawa March 27th, 1906.

J.D.McLean Esq.,
Secretary Indian Department,
Ottawa,O.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge yours of the 26th instant enclosing the Oaths of Allegiance and Office in the case of Michael Paul and Joseph Ellis, Dominion Constables on Indian Reserves.

I am,

Your obedient servant,

A D Sherwood

Commissioner of Police.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File No. 155.058.

155058

294855

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 9 1906

Fredericton N.B. 7th July 1906.

Sir,

I beg to inform you that Michael Paul appointed Constable on the 12th March last for Kingsclear, St Marys, and Oromocto Reserves, N.B. has left the limits by going to the States. I therefore collected the Articles in his case before leaving. Now as it is pretty hard to find an Indian that is of Much Service to act faithfully and fearlessly as a Constable and as Paul lived Most of his time at the Kingsclear Reserve where a Constable is Seldom Needed, or Neither is there Much Call for a Constables Service at Oromocto reserve, this I usually if there is any trouble or disagreements, handle Myself. But where a Constable is Most Needed is at the St Marys Reserve, and Without troubling you too Much, there is one Man living on this reserve, that I would like to give him a trial as Constable, for this place and no other. His Name is Stephen Meuse. He is an intelligent, active, temperate and Well informed man. And I am Satisfied if appointed, White Men Visiting the Reserve at irregular hours would be as well as other Carousals prevented. I further Suggest this for the reason that Two Policemen, are not allowed to leave their beat by order of the Hon. Alderman Whitst on duty.

I am Sir.
Your Obedt Servt.
Jas. Farrell
Indian Agt

The Secretary.
Indian Department.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

D4H

Ottawa, 16th. July, 1906.

Sir:-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 7th. instant recommending that for reasons stated, one Stephen Moiese of the St. Mary's Reserve be appointed a police constable in place of Michael Paul of the Kingsclear Reserve, who has gone to the United States, and in reply to request you to state definitely whether the man now recommended will accept the position on the same terms as those upon which Paul held it, viz, without any regular salary.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Acting Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs

Jas. Farrell, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Fredericton,
N.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File No. 155.058 -

155058

296414

Fredericton N. B. 30th July 1906.

Sir

In reply to your letter of the 16th instant relative to the appointment of Stephen Meuse as a Constable for the St Marys Reserve N.B. I beg to inform you, that Meuse on application for the appointment was informed that no salary was allowed for his services to this he agreed in the interest of establishing a reform amongst a certain class of Indians, that are much given to the use of intoxicants and the evils that frequently occur in connection therewith - to serve for at least a year without pay.

I am Sir
Your Obedt Servt.
James Farrell
Indian Agt

The Secretary
Indian Department
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

ACCOUNTANTS
AUG 9 1906
BRANCH

Ottawa, August 7, 1906.

Sir : -

Referring to your letter of the 30th ultimo the Department may state that as you will observe from its letter of the 16th ultimo it read the name of the man recommended by you as constable in your letter of the 7th ultimo as Stephen Moiese.

In view of the fact that in the letter last received the name as written at the end if the 2nd line thereof hardly appears to be Moiese and certainly is not as written in the 4th line, the Department has to request that you will write the name plainly and clearly so as to avoid any possibility of mistake in getting a commission made out.

Your obedient servant,

Lgd / L. D. McL.

Secretary.

James Farrell, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Fredericton, N. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File Nos. 155.058.

155058

Fredericton N.B. 11th August 1906.

Sir,

296962

In reply to your letter of the 7th instant. I beg to inform you, that the Indian recommended for Constable, for the St Marys Reserve N.B. his name is STEPHEN. MUSIE.

I am Sir.
Your Obedt Servt.
James Farrell
Indian Agt

The Secretary.
Indian Department
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

Ottawa, 17th. August, 1906.

Sir:-

I have the honour to refer to your letter of 12th. March last and to return herewith the Police Constable's Commission issued in favour of Michael Paul, of St. Mary's and Oromocto Reserves, N.B., and to request that as he has gone to the States you will be kind enough to substitute one on behalf of Stephen Musie of the St. Mary's Reserve, who is desired to replace the constable who has left.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Form 19

(Sgd.) J.D.McL.

Secretary.

Lt.-Col. A.P. Sherwood, C.M.G.,

Commissioner of Dominion Police,

Ottawa

Per Allen
Reg Branch
Immediate

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AUG 27 1906

297533

Office of Commissioner of Dominion Police.

Ottawa August 27th, 06. 190

And Surg

155058

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Secretary to the Dept. of
Indian Affairs.

Sir:-

In accordance with request contained in yours of the 17th inst. I have the honour to forward herewith commission in favor of Stephen Musie appointing him Constable for Canada to do duty on the St. Marys and Oromocto Reserve, New Brunswick, in place of Michael Paul who has left the Reserve for the time being. I also enclose blank form of Oaths of Allegiance and Office which I have to ask be subscribed to before a Justice of the Peace and returned to me.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

A. P. Sherwood

Commissioner of ~~Police~~. per J.H.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

D.A.G.

Ottawa, August 29, 1906.

Sir :

With reference to your letter of the 11th instant and previous correspondence I inclose herewith a Commission in favour of Stephen Music as Dominion Constable for the St. Mary's and Cromocto Reserves.

Incl.

You will also find herewith blank form of Oaths of Allegiance and Office, which should be subscribed to and returned to the Department without delay.

Incl.

Your obedient servant,

S. Stewart

Secretary.

Lon. 12

James Farrell, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Fredericton, N. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File Nos. 155.058.

Ass Secy

155058

297782

Fredericton N. B. 1st September 1906.

Sir.

In reply to your letter of the 29th Ult. I. beg to return you, the enclosed Form of an affidavit which was Willingly Subscribed to, after being read over to Stephen Meisie.

I am Sir
Your Obedt Servt.
James Farrell
Indian Agt

The Secretary
Indian Department
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

Dix a.

Ottawa, September 4, 1906.

Sir : -

Referring to your letter of the 27th ultimo I inclose herewith Oaths of Allegiance and Office subscribed to by Stephen Musie, Dominion Constable for the St. Mary's and Oromocto Reserves.

Incl.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

Lt. Col. A. P. Sherwood, C.M.G.,
Commissioner of Dominion Police,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I

St. Marys Ferry
York Co. N.B.
Mar. 14/07

Mr. A. P. Sherwood,
Ottawa.

309693

Dear Sir. Mr.
Stephen Muse your policeman
in charge of the Indian
Reserve here at St Marys
has complained to me
that he has been doing
service for the Government
since August last and
has received but two
dollars ($2.00) as a
remuneration for his
work He has decided
to resign at Easter unless
some little salary is
forthcoming. Now if
I may be permitted
to offer a word of counsel

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

309693

to you or to those in
charge of the Indian
Department it would
be that you retain
the present mounted
other reliable Indians
as Police at St Mary's.
The good order that has
prevailed since last
fall amongst the
Indians and the peace
that our village has
enjoyed during that
time must certainly
be attributed to the
influence of the present
Indian policeman. While
our Reserve is not as
large as others in the
Province still the duty

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

III

309693

access to it on all sides
and its nearness to the
city of Fredericton demands
that it should be guarded.
Trusting you will give
this matter consideration
I remain
Yours Respectfully
Chas. J. McLaughlin
Priest

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

309693

Office of Commissioner of Dominion Police.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 19 1917

Ottawa March 18th, 1917.

Secretary
Indian Department,
Ottawa,O.

Sir:-

I enclose a letter from the Reverend Chas. J.McLaughlin,Priest at St Mary's Ferry,recommending that some further remuneration be given Stephen Musie,Dominion Constable of St Mary's Reserve and giving reasons therefore,which appear to me to merit consideration.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. Sherwood

Commissioner of Police.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

Ottawa, March 22, 1907.

Reverend Sir : -

Referring to your letter of the 14th instant addressed to the Commissioner of Dominion Police recommending that a salary be allowed to Stephen Musie, Dominion Constable for the St. Mary's Reserve, I have to inform you that $2.00 a month, which is all that the funds at the disposal of the Department for this purpose will permit, will be granted to Musie forhis services from the 1st instant and Mr. Agent Farrell will be instructed to this effect.

Your obedient servant,

[redacted]

Secretary.

Rev. Charles J. McLaughlin,
St. Mary's Ferry,
York County, N. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

Ottawa, March 22, 1907.

Sir : -

I have to inform you that a communication has been received from the Rev. Charles J. McLaughlin, Missionary Priest at St. Mary's Ferry, recommending that a small salary be allowed Stephen Musie for his services as constable on the St. Mary's Reserve.

It has been decided to allow Musie a salary of $2.00 per month from the 1st instant, and you will be good enough to make a requisition for this amount in the usual way.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

James Farrell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Fredericton, N. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

307340

Andover, Victoria Co.,N.B.

April 12th, 07.

Arthur P.Sherwood Esq.,
Commissioner of Dominion Police,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

Would it be possible for you to give our Policeman a uniform? It would greatly aid in the preservation of order

Do try and send him one. I am sure nothing could be more conducive to the public interests of all.

Trusting dear Sir to hear from you at an early date.

I remain,

Faithfully yours,

Frederick C.Ryan, P.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

307340

Andover, N.B. April 10th,07.

A.P.Sherwood Esq.,
Commissioner ofDominion Police.

Ottawa.

Dear Sir:-

After a years service I would now kindly ask you for a months vacation if such be at all possible.

Kindly let me know at your earliest leisure.

Regarding my office as Dominion Police I would ask you for a uniform, believing that if I had such the maintenance of order would be easier and more respect shown towards the law. I sincerely petition you Dear Sir to do all in your power to procure for me this uniform.

Respectfully yours,

Joseph Ellis.

Constable.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

Ottawa, April 16, 1907.

Sir : -

I have to inform you that an application has been received from Constable Ellis, of Tobique, for a month's vacation.

Be good enough to report as to whether it will be advisable to grant this request.

Ellis has also asked to be supplied with a uniform, and in reply I have to say that the Department does not supply its Indian Constables with uniforms, as it does not recognize the necessity for so doing.

Be good enough to advise Ellis accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

[illegible]

Secretary.

James Farrell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Fredericton, N. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

DXH

Ottawa, April 16, 1907.

Sir : -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th instant and its inclosures, relating to an application by Joseph Ellis, Constable at Tobique, for leave of absence, also to be supplied with a uniform.

Your obedient servant,

[redacted]

Secretary.

Lt. Col. A. P. Sherwood, C.M.G.,

Commissioner of Dominion Police,

O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

Grant Kelly

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE, 311493

Fredericton N.B.

18th April 1907.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 155-058-
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Ref.: Your Letter to Secretary 1907. No.

SIR:

In Reply to your Letter of the 16th inst. Relative to granting Constable Joseph Ellis, one Months Vacation. I beg to Report that this favor is asked to afford him an Opportunity to go a Stream driving, as Some 35 or 40. goes to work on the Stream about this time of year, and as Joe Ellis acts as Boss of Some of the drivers. And as only a few old Men remain at home for Most of the Hay Month. I dont think the Constables Services will be Required. I therefore would advise that you grant his request for this time.

Ellis will be Notified that Department does Not Supply Indian Constables, with Uniforms, as it is Not Considered Necessary.

I am Sir.
Your Obedt Servt.
James Tweedie
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Indian Department.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

155,058

Ottawa, April 23, 1907.

Sir : -

Referring to your letter of the 18th instant relative to leave of absence applied for by Constable Joseph Ellis, I have to say that under the circumstances mentioned by you the leave asked for by the Constable should be granted.

Be good enough to inform him to this effect.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLean

Secretary.

James Farrell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Fredericton, N. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

311873

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. MAY 3 1907

Fredericton N.B. 1st May 1907.

Sir,

I beg to inform you that Stephen Meisie Constable of the St Marys Reserve N.B. has requested me to ask you, for a Policemans Badge. Meisie has furnished himself with a uniform at his own expense, and only asks for the badge.

I might add that Meisie is discharging the duty of Constable when required to act in a fearless manner, and affairs are quite peaceful at the reserve for some time past.

I am Sir.
Your Obedt Servt.
James Farrell
Indian Agt

The Secretary.
Indian Department.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

BRANCH

Ottawa, May 4, 1907.

Sir : -

I have to request that you will be good enough to supply a policeman's badge for the use of Stephen Musie, to whom a Commission was forwarded by you on the 27th August last.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary

Lt. Col. A. P. Sherwood, C.M.G.,
Commissioner of Dominion Police,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

DXH

ACCOUNTANTS
MAY 8 1907
BRANCH

Ottawa, May 8, 1907.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st inst. and in compliance with your request contained therein to forward you herewith a policeman's badge for the use of Stephen Musis ~~as~~ Indian constable for the St. Marys reserve.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
Secretary.

James Farrell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Fredericton, N.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

~~313472~~

313946

Fredericton N.B. 18th June 1907.

Acct

EXO

ACCOUNTANTS JUN 22 1907 BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 20 1907

Sir.

I beg to enclose you Stephen Musies bill for one dollar being amount due him for half a Months Service as Constable at St Marys. Reserve N.B.

In Submitting this account, I have to report that Musie on the Night of the 14th inst. became intoxicated. assaulted his father in law by Striking him a Sharp blow in the face. and otherwise acting as if he would like to fight half the Indians on the reserve. The above having been acknowledged to me by Musie. I felt it My duty to dismess him as Constable. I have collected the articles Supplied him, which are now in My possession.

I am Sir.
Your Obedt Servt.
James Farrell
Indian Agt

N.B. Note
Recommended for Fee
Approved. 274 Accountant.
I.S.G. of I.A.

24

Ch. Sent June 25th

The Secretary.
Indian Department.
Ottawa.

JMS 22/6/07

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

St Marys Reserve

314783 July 6th 1907

The Indians of St Marys Reserve
Held Counsel Meeting & Appoint
the Police Solomon Brooks
Sine Chief Louie Jacobie
Stephen Manes Louies Jacobies
Joe x Jacobie John B Brooks
Joe Mitchell Joe Paul
Joe Dedam
Newell x Jacobie Joseph G Jacobs
Peter Gabe
Gabe Jacobie Mike Papier
James Paul
Frank Nash
Andy x Jacobie
Jack x Polchies Michael Jacobs
Edward x Paul
Ben Brooks

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

Ans. Sec'y

Fredericton N.B. 9th July 1907.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. JUL 10 1907

314783

Sir.

I beg to inform you, that, I am requested to write you, as shown by the enclosed petition of the St Marys Reserve band, which was signed by the parties therein named, asking that one of their number namely Solomon Brooks be appointed a Constable of said reserve. As this reserve is surrounded by many temptations, in consequence of its proximity to the City of Fredericton, St Marys The Passenger Bridge and adjoining Boom Companys Works. The Department will see the necessity of approving of this appointment as soon as possible, that law and order may be enforced amongst both Indians and Whites who visit the reserve for no good purposes. I have to further add that their Clergy the Rev. J. J. Ryan who always take a lively interest in the welfare of the Band has urged this appointment. Should you make the appointment. Kindly allow this man the two dollars per month for his services, same as was paid to Stephen Meisie. I am Sir

Your Obedt Servt
Jas Farrell
Indian Agt

The Secretary
Indian Department
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

DXH

Ottawa, 11th. July, 1907.

Sir:-

Herewith I inclose you Commission issued in August last to Stephen Musie as constable of the St. Marys and Oromocto Reserves, New Brunswick, and to request that you will be kind enough to substitute one for Solomon Brooks to replace that given to Musie whose conduct has been such as to prove his unfitness for the position of constable.

Incl.

Your obedient servat,

F.D. McLean

Secretary.

Lt. Col. A. P. Sherwood, C.M.G.,
Commissioner of Dominion Police,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 15 1907
5071

Office of Commissioner of Dominion Police

Ottawa July 13th, 1907. 190

J.D.McLean Esq.,
Secretary, Indian Department.
Ottawa, O.

Sir:-

In compliance with your letter of the 11th instant I now enclose Commission issued to Solomon Brooks, also the usual Oaths to which it is necessary he should subscribe and which should be returned to me upon completion.

I am, your obedient servant,

A P Sherwood
Commissioner of Police.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

Ottawa, July 16, 1907.

Sir : -

Referring to your letter of the 9th instant I inclose herewith a Commission in favour of Solomon Brooks as Dominion Constable. I also inclose form of Oaths of Allegiance and Office, which should be subscribed to and returned to the Department without delay.

Incl.

Incl.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Acting Deputy Supt. General

of Indian Affairs.

James Farrell, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Fredericton, N. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

315403

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Fredericton N.B.

July 20th 1907.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 22 1907

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 155058
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Ref.: Your Letter of the 16th inst. 1907 No.

SIR:

In Reply to your letter of the above date, I beg to return you herewith enclosed affidavit of Solomon Brooks of St Marys Reserve N.B.

I am Sir.
Your Obedt Servt.
Jas Farrell
Indian Agt

The Secretary
Indian Department
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

DXH

Ottawa, July 22, 1907.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 13th inst. I inclose herewith Oaths of Allegiance and Office subscribed to by Solomon Brooks, Dominion Constable for the St. Marys and Oromocto Reserves, New Brunswick.

Your obedient servant,

L.D. McLean

Acting Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs

Lt. Col. A.P. Sherwood, C.M.G.,
Commissioner of Dominion Police,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Reserve
N.B.
July 24 1901

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 27 1901

Respected Sir

315534

Hearing that the position of Policeman at Indian Reserve is vacant and havent filled the position once and resigned. Would feel very thankfull to You if You could see Your way clear to apoint me to the position again. Believing I could fill the position with satifaction to You and honor to myself I remain Your Mithal Paul

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

Ottawa, 27th July, 1907.

D.X.H.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of 24th instant, applying for the position of constable for the St. Mary's and Oromocto Indian reserves, I have to inform you that the vacancy caused by the resignation of Stephen Musie was recently filled by the appointment of Solomon Brooks. I may add that in any case your application should have been made through Mr. James Farrell, Indian Superintendent at Fredericton.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

Mr. Michael Paul,
c/o Jas. Farrell, Esq.,
Indian Supt.,
Fredericton, N. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Fredericton N. B. 31-8949

October 22nd 1907.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Ref.: Your Letter ——— 190 No.

SIR:

I beg to inform you that on the 1st Inst. I Suspended Police Officer Solomon Brooks from duty. that on or about that time the Revd J. J. Ryan of St Marys called on Me and Requested that Stephen Messie a former Police Constable at this St Marys Reserve N. B. be Reappointed Constable Messie. Since his Suspension in Spring last has behaved Very Well. He Since above has not known to taste any Kind of intoxicants. I therefore in the interest of peace and the Suppression of Vice amongst a few of this Indian Bands. Appointed Mr. Stephen Messie a Special Constable for this Reserve for this October 31st Inst. and until you will be good enough to Reappoint him as Police Constable.

I am Sir.
Your Obedt Servt.
James Stowell
Indian Agt

The Secretary
Indian Department.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 24 1907

Fredericton N.B. 22nd October 1907.

Sir.

I beg to return you the enclosed Commission of Solomon Brooks a Police Constable of St Marys Reserve N.B. Who has been displaced from duty on account of being intoxicated on a couple of occasions.

318951

I am Sir.
Your Obedt Servt.
James Farrell
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Indian Department.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

Draft

Hxd.

Ottawa, 24th Oct., 1907.

Sir,-

Herewith I enclose commission issued to Solomon Brooks as constable for the St.Mary's and Oromocto Indian Reserves, N. B., whose resignation is asked for by the Indian Agent owing to Brooks's being intoxicated on more than one occasion recently. The Indian Agent recommends that Stephen Mussie, who formerly filled the position of constable on these reserves, be given another trial.

I have to request, therefore, that you will be good enough to issue a commission in Mussie's name.

Your obedient servant,

A Stewart

Asst. Secretary.

Lt.-Col. A. P. Sherwood, C. M. G.,
Comnr of Dominion Police,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

319191

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 30 1907
RECEIVED

Office of Commissioner of Dominion Police.

Ottawa October 29th, 1907.90

J.D.McLean Esq.,
Secretary Indian Dep't.
Ottawa,O.

Sir:-

In accordance with your request of the 24th October I now enclose Commission issued in favour of Stephen Mussie appointing him a Constable for Canada for duty upon the Indian reserve named; I also enclose blank form of Oaths of Office and Allegiance which you will have him fill up and return to me for my file.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A P Sherwood

Commissioner of Police.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

Ottawa, 4th Nov., 1867.

Sir,-

I enclose herewith a commission issued in favour of Stephen Wasis appointing him a Dominion Constable. I also enclose blank form of oaths of office and allegiance, which you will be good enough to have filled in and ~~return~~ send to the Department without delay.

Your obedient servant

Secretary.

James Farrell, Esq.,
Indian Supt.,
Fredericton, N. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155056

319596

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 7 1907

Fredericton N.B. 5th Nov 1907.

Acct

Sir.

I beg to enclose you Mr Stephen Mussie's account for $2.00 for Services as Special Constable at the St Marys Reserve N.B. for the Month of October last. In connection with this Duty. I have to report, that Mussie was instrumental in Suppressing Vice, and enforcing peace amongst the Band. for the above Month.

I am Sir.
Your Obedt Servt.
James Farrell
Indian Agt

N.B. Note
Recommended for Approved. 629 Accountant
S.G. of I.A.

JAS 12/11/07

160

Ck. Sent Nov. 13th

The Secretary
Indian Department
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Asst Secy 155058

319876

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. NOV 15 1907

Fredericton N.B. 13th Nov. 1907.

Sir.

In reply to your letter of the 4th instant with enclosed Commission &c. appointing Stephen Nessie a Constable for the St Marys and Oromocto Reserves of N.B. I beg to return you the Oath of Office as requested, duly executed in the presence of Gabe Lacolee.

I am Sir.

Your Obedt Servt.

James Farrell

Indian Agt

The Secretary

Indian Department.

Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

EXO.

Ottawa, November 16, 1907.

Sir : -

Referring to your letter of the 29th ultimo I herewith inclose document showing that Oaths of Allegiance and Office have been duly subscribed to by Stephen Mussie, Constable, Oromocto reserve.

Incl.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Lt. Col. A. P. Sherwood, C.M.G.,
Commissioner of Dominion Police,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Tobique Indian Reserve. January 1st. 1908.

A.P.Sherwood. Esq.

Commissioner of Police.

Ottawa.

32404

I beg submitt for your information the number of arrests made by the undersigned for drunkness & ect. Year ending 31st. day of December 1907.

February	6th.	Noel Peters.
	12 "	William Solis.
April	6 "	Mitchell Molton.
	12 "	Edward Francis.
June	7 "	Thomas Trumbley.
	17 "	Thomas Trumbley.
July	9 "	Frank Ennis.
August	2nd.	Tom. Bear.
	2nd.	Mitchell Bear.
October	5th.	Peter Loler.
	6 "	F.S. Francis.
	10 "	Edward Francis.
	16 "	Peter Francis.
November	7 "	John L. Solis. given in charge by wife.
	9 "	Peter Loler.

Respectfuly Submitted.

(Signed) Joseph Ellis.

Constable.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

329164

Copy

Indian Point Tobique Reserve. Jan. Ist. 1908.

A.P.Sherwood

Dear Sir. You will find inclosed my anual report which you will please send a printed copy to.

Rev. F.C. Ryan Indian Point Perth Center.N.B.

It is needless to inform you dear sir that there is a great decreas in the number of arrests compared with the report of I906 as you will see by the report inclosed.

Hoping that I908 I may be able to report a greater improvement on the reserve..

I remain your obedient servant.

(Signed) Joseph Ellis.
Constable.

To
A.P.Sherwood.
Commissioner of Police.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

3-2116-4

Office of Commissioner of Dominion Police.

Ottawa January 9th, 1908. 190

Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, O.

Sir:-

I beg to forward herewith copies of letter and statement received from Constable Ellis of Tobique Indian Reserve. The statement for 1907 shows a considerable decrease in the number of arrests from that of 1906. I have sent a copy of his statement to the Reverend F.C.Ryan, as requested by Ellis.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A Sherwood

Commissioner of Police.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

Hx'd

Ottawa, 11th. January, 1908.

Sir:-

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 9th. instant transmitting copy of a letter from Police Constable Ellis of Tobique Indian Reserve, and of the statement of arrests made during the year 1907, therein referred to, and in reply to thank you for your kindness in communicating them to the Department.

It is certainly gratifying to observe that as compared with the preceding year there has been a decided decrease in the number of offences at any rate in so far as indicated by the number of arrests.

Your obedient servant,

A. D. McLEAN

Secretary

Lt.-Col. A. P. Sherwood, C.M.G.
Commissioner of Dominion Police,
Ottawa.

D.G.L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

326317

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 8 1908

Fredericton N. B. 6th April 1908.

Sir.

I beg to inform you, that I have been requested by Mr. Joseph Ellis Constable, at the Tobique N. B. Reserve, to write you to grant him 3 or 4 weeks holidays that he may go a Stream driving. To day before writing, I telephoned the Principal at the Point, and learned that the Band are peaceable and that Ellis having discharged his duty faithfully for 11 Months he was entitled to the time asked for to earn some Wages to help his Salary. For My part, I can guarantee that Nothing will Suffer if request is granted.

I am Sir.
Your Obedt Servt.
James Farrell
Indian Agt

The Secretary.
Indian Department.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

155058

DXH Ottawa, 21st April,1908.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 6th instant, I beg to say that the Department approves of three or four weeks holidays being granted to the Indian Constable, Jos. Ellis.

Your obedient servant,

D.J.J.K.

Secretary.'

James Farrell,Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Fredericton,N.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1

155058 3272 1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 30 1908

Ayd

St. Mary's Reserve
St. Marys, York Co.,
N. B.
April 28th, 1908

ACCOUNTANTS
MAY 1 1908
BRANCH

To The
Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa

As you are aware my salary as constable on this Reserve is only $24 per year. Now this is nothing compared with what is received in other places and where they have jails on the Reserve. When I make an arrest I have to go to the city and often get my clothes all torn. This is one of the hardest Reserves in the Province

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3272.1

to keep order on. as it is so near the city and strangers come and make trouble. Very often I am out the greater part of the night, and I cannot go away to work as I must be on hand when needed. I think I am entitled to my clothes as in other places. I would like to have a badge as the one for this Reserve was lost by the man who was appointed before me.

Now I would like to have my salary raised. Since my appointment there has been much better order on the Reserve. There are many who can bear me out in this. I hope you will be able to increase my pay.

Yours Respectfully
Stephen Muise
Constable.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I55058.

Ottawa, May 4th., I908.

Sir,

I beg to inform you that the Department is in receipt of a communication from Stephen Muise, Constable on the St. Mary's Reserve, in which he applies for an increase of salary; and to request that you will kindly report fully in the matter.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

James Farrell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Fredericton, N.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File No. ~~118920~~ -

~~118920~~

155058

327676

ACCOUNTANTS MAY 12 1908 BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY 9 1908

Fredericton N.B. 7th May 1908.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th inst. relative to Constable Meusie's appeal to Department for an increase of Salary and your ~~your~~ request for My report in this Matter. In reply I beg to report that St Marys Band at least a few of them. owing to the Situation of reserve is the Most troublesome of any Band in My agency, imagine the reserve hemmed in on one side by the Boom Companys Works. and a Rum Shop - and on the other side by a Saw Mill. wherat Many Men are Working. Again you have to Contend with a rough element of the St Marys, and Gibson Villages - Why there is hardly a week passes - but an arrest Must be Made for drunkeness. it is only about 10 days ago. an arrest was Made of a Mic Mac Indian from Chatham N.B. and the week before two of band came out of Gaol after serving 30 days. in that Hotel - These Men as a rule are arrested on the reserve. and have to be Conveyed Sometimes by two or three Men to the City Lockup. often resisting the whole way a distance of on or about a Mile. I further have to State that on every arrest before their trial I Visit them in the lockup to ascertain if possible where and from whom they get their Liquor. but owing to their Cowardly Nature they will not develge. I therefore Knowing that Meusie at all times discharges his duties faithfully and that for the work he performs. and the peace Maintained, he is deserving at least $10.00 per Month.

I am Sir
Your Obedt Servt.
Jas Tanell
Indian Agt

The Secretary
Indian Department
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I55058.

Ottawa, May 14th., 1908.

Sir,-

In view of the report contained in your letter of the 7th instant, the Department has decided to increase the salary of the Constable for the St. Mary's Reserve to $8.00 a month; and you may forward a voucher in future for him at that rate.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

James Farrell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Fredericton, N.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

335948

Board of Commissioners of Police

Office City Hall

Fredericton, N. B.

Nov 3rd 1908

A. P. Sherwood Esq
Commissioner of Police
Ottawa Ont.

Sir

I beg to be excused for taking the liberty of writing to you upon the following subject, I have been asked by Stephen Mussie one of our Indian Police who lives on the Indian Reserve at St. Marys just opposite Fredericton to ask you if he could be furnished with a Uniform. Now I know from my own knowledge that it is difficult to perform the duties of a Police officer without being in Uniform And on the Indian Reserve where tramps and loafers try to frequent beside the highway Bridge which is often frequented by tramps. why a police

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

335348

Board of Commissioners of Police

Office City Hall

Fredericton, N.B.

Officer not in Uniform often has great difficulty in making Arrest as well as proving to those whom he has in Custody that he is an officer of the law. Mr Munro has on different occasions been of valuable assistance to me. It is through his request that I write to you and I must admit myself that I believe it is very necessary

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obedient Servant

G. Tourigny

Chief of Police

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~25-4009-56~~
155058
135348

Office of Commissioner of Dominion Police

Ottawa November 5th, 1908/90

Ant Secy

Secretary

Department Indian Affairs

Ottawa, O.

Sir:-

I beg to forward letter received today from the Chief of Police of Fredericton, recommending that Mr. Mussie, a Constable on the St Mary's Indian Reserve be supplied with a uniform and giving his reasons therefor. There is a great deal in what the Chief says and I think myself the efficiency of the Constable there would be increased by his being supplied with uniform clothing.

I am,

Your obedient servant,

A B Sherwood

Commissioner of Police.

Enclosure.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

HXO

Ottawa, November 7, 1908.

Sir : -

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant and of the communication from the Chief of Police, Fredericton, inclosed therein, in which a recommendation is made that a uniform be supplied to Stephen Muise, Constable on the St. Mary's reserve.

In reply I have to say that it is not customary to furnish uniforms to Indian constables and no provisions have been made for their purchase. Applications have been received for uniforms from constables in other districts and if Muise's request were granted the Department would require to be prepared to issue uniforms to many other constables who would press their claims for like treatment. It is thought that the badges supplied to constables should furnish sufficient evidence of their authority to act in that capacity.

Under the circumstances mentioned the Department regrets that it is unable to favourably consider the application made on Muise's behalf.

Your obedient servant,

D. Sinnott

Secretary.

Col. A. P. Sherwood, C.M.G., M.V.O.,
Commissioner of Dominion Police,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

339132

Indian Point, Tobique Reserve,

Victoria Co., N.B.

December 31st, 1908.

Mr. A.P.Sherwood,

Commissioner of Police,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to submit for your information the number of arrests made by the undersigned on the said reserve, for drunkness & etc., year ending 31st of December, 1908.

January	6th,	Gabe Solis
April	14th,	Edward Francis
June	16th,	Peter Alexander
"	17th,	Gabe Solis.
July	7th,	Peter Lealar
August	10th,	B.Plant
September	18th,	William Flye
October	4th,	John F.Molton
"	4th,	Noel Molton
November	16th,	Edward Francis.

Respectfuly Yours,

(Sgd) Joseph Ellis.

Dom. Constable.

P.S. Kindly send printed copy to F.C.Ryan, Indian Point, Andover, N.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155058

339/32

Office of Commissioner of Dominion Police

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 16 1909

Ottawa January 14th, 1909 1.90

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, O

Sir:-

I forward herewith copy of report of Constable Joseph Ellis of Tobique Indian Reserve for the year 1908. You will notice it shows a decrease in crime from that of 1907, which speaks well for the Constable.

I am,

Your obedient servant

A Sherwood

Commissioner of Police.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

O.S.B.

ACCOUNTANTS
JAN 16 1909
BRANCH

Ottawa, January 15, 1909.

Sir : -

I have the honour to acknowledge with thanks the receipt of your letter of the 14th instant, inclosing copy of a report from Constable Joseph Ellis, of the Tobique reserve, for the year 1908.

It is gratifying to notice from the report that the efforts of the constable continue to lead to an improved condition of affairs on the reserve, as would appear from the fact that the number of arrests which it was necessary to make during 1908 was less than for the previous year.

Your obedient servant,

F. D. McLean

Secretary.

Col. A. P. Sherwood, C.M.G.,
Commissioner of Dominion Police,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,058

Ottawa, January 15, 1909.

Sir : -

I have the honour to acknowledge the with thanks the receipt of your letter of the 14th instant inclosing copy of a report of Constable Joseph W

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs.

190.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Closed See No 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2773, File 155,058)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

File (RG 10, Volume 2774)

File		
155,110	TYENDINAGA AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE, REPORTS AND MEMORANDA REGARDING ARREARS IN PAYMENTS OF THE S 1/2 OF LOT 39, CON. 8 ON THE RESERVE SOLD TO JAMES KENNEDY	1894-1897
155,131	ORILLIA, ONTARIO - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A LAND PATENT TO LOTS ON JARVIS AND BORLAND STREETS IN THE TOWN	1894
155,133	CAUGHNAWAGA AGENCY - REPORTS, CORRESPONDENCE AND AFFIDAVITS REGARDING THE INVESTIGATION INTO THE OWNERSHIP OF PROPERTY KNOWN AS LOCATION 205 ON THE RESERVE CLAIMED BY WILLIAM MELOCHE, JACQUES LACHAUDIERE AND PIERRE PARKINS. THE PROPERTY IS TO BE TAKEN BY THE CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY TO "FILL IN TRESTLES IN IT'S RAILWAY OVER THE RESERVE".	1894-1897
155,134	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - REQUEST OF MARY LANDORS FOR AN EXTENTION TO PAY ARREARS ON LOT 5, CON. 9 EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ALBEMARLE TOWNSHIP	1894
155,135	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF LOTS 17, CON. 9, AND LOTS 18 AND 19, CON. 8 IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
155,136	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATIONS OF J.W. JERMYN AND JAMES STEPHENSON TO PURCHASE LOT 28, CON. 3, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
155,138	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JOHN (FREDERICK JOHN) ARMSTRONG TO PURCHASE LOT 5, CON. 2, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ALBEMARLE TOWNSHIP	1894-1896

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.	No. 155110	ACTION.	ACTION. — Continued.
Lds 23.10.94 11.10.94 12 3 95 23.10.95 2.6.95 16.5.96 24.7.96 Lan. 1.8.96 12.8.96 30.4.97 15.6.97	DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, 1894 W. G. Egar. 20/23 Oct S½ Re lot 39 Con 8 Tyendinaga 225 N½ Lot 35 Con 8	155110 34/34-2	RED

155110

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 23 1894

Desronto 20 Oct 1894

Sir

Will You Kindly tell me how much dose James Kennedy owe on S ½ Lot 39 Con 8 Sale No 225 bought the place in 1869

The Dep Supt
Gen of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Your
Obedient Servant
Geo Egar
Indian agent

LAND BRANCH OCT 23 1894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155 110-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 24th October 1894-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 20th instant I have to inform you that the arrears against the S½ of Lot 39, Con 8, Tyendinaga, are $81.60 Principal and Interest thereon at 6% from the 29th September 1880 until paid.

Your obedient servant

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

W.C.Egar, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Deseronto,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155110

155387

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 31 1894

Deseronto 30 Oct 1894

Sir

In reply to official letter No 155110 of date the 24th instant relative arrears against the S. ½ of Lot 39. Con 8

I have the honour to state that I seen James Kennedy who says he is not able to pay people who know him say he is of course times are hard but 14 years is a long time between payments

You should instruct me to collect this amount or at least ½ of it for this reason - all wood or timber of value could be moved before the first day of March then the lot would be of no value

LAND BRANCH
OCT 31 1894

The
D.S.G. of
I. A.
Ottawa

Your
Obedient Servant
W. J. Eyer
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155 110-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 5th November 1894-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 30th ultimo I have to request that you will be good enough to notify James Kennedy owner of the S½ Lot 39, Con 8, Tyendinaga, that he will be given until the 1st January 1895 within which to pay, at least, $40.00 of the balance against this half Lot together with interest thereon and to the 1st May 1895 to pay the balance also with interest thereon.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

W.G.Egar, Esq-
Indian Agent,
Deseronto,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155110

159745

Deseronto 9th March 1895

Sir

I have the honour to State that I wrote James Kennedy on the 9th of November Relative S ½ Lot 39 Con 8 informing him that you instructed that he should pay 40$ he wrote me on the 16 of same month that he expected a Cheese cheque and would settle later in the year he came and seen me and could not make a payment as the factory had not paid him. I wrote him on the 21st ultimo Relative his promise he came and seen me to day and stated that he could not pay ~~inside~~ before the first day of October he seems an honest man and considering the hard times I believe it will be safe to grant his request and I would recommend you to do it

The Dep. Supt
Gen of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Your obedient Servant
D Geo Egar
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155 110

Special Notice
17-10-95

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 13th March 1895-

Sir-

In reply to your letter of the 9th instant with reference to the payment of ~~the~~ arrears against South Half Lot 39, Con 8, Tyendinaga, by James Kennedy, I have to inform you that the Department will extend the time for payment of the same to the 1st October next.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

W.J.Egan, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Deseronto,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

167299

155-110

~~Indian Office,~~

Deseronto, 19 Oct 1895

LAND OCT 23 1895

Sir

In reply to official Notice of Sale 17th inst relative

South half Lot 39 Con 8. arrears of payment by James Kennedy

I have to Say I wrote Mr. Kennedy on the 2nd inst and again to Say

I know that all the farmes in that Section have had a dreadfull time this Summer many have had to drive their Cattle 3 and 5 Mile to water. the farmes are depending upon Cruse to much all rushing into it. the Consequence the market for it & no money

Kennedy Seems to be an honest but poor man I Expect to hear from him Soon when I will report what he has to Say

Yours
Obedient Servant

Sale 225

The D. Supt General of Indian Affairs Ottawa

[illegible] Agent
Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155110

24th Oct. 1895

This File held awaiting refit from Agt. Egar re arrears against 5 Pt Lot 39 con 8, Tyendinaga, as promised in last part of his letter of the 19th inst.

N.E.K.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155 110-

Special letter
30-12-95

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 5th December 1895

Sir-

In reply to your letter of the 19th October last, in which you stated that you would report upon the S½ of Lot 39, Con 8, Tyendinaga, I have to request that you will be good enough to furnish that report to the Department stating fully what improvements have been made on this lot, the kind and extent of Timber thereon, whether it is occupied and whether you would recommend cancellation of the sale or a further extension of time for payment of the arrears due by the owner, James Kennedy.

Your obedient servant

A.E.K.

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

W.G.Egar, Esq-
Indian Agent,
Deseronto-
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155110

Indian Office,

169607

Deseronto, 31st Dec 1895

Sir

In reply to official letter No 155110 of Late 5th inst relative S½ Lot 39. Con 8

I have the honor to State it is about 17 miles from the office

Their is No regular road to it. it is 1½ Miles from the road

Their is Considerable Tamarack and second Growth of hard and Soft Maple upon it

It is Not occupied and No one lives on it

Mr James Kennedy wishes to keep this lot he promised me Not to Cut any valuable timber of it this winter (if he dose I will know it in a few days)

he asks extention of time what I would recommend is Give him this lot for $100.00 Give him until the first of June 1896 to pay it if Not Done Cancel the Sale

and that if above is satisfactory to the Department instruct me to make such an offer with the understanding that if any wood is cut this winter the lot be Cancelled at once

The Dep Supt
Gen of Ir affairs
Ottawa

Your
Obedient Servant
[illegible]
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155110

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 16 Jany. 1896

MEMO. Old

Sale 225

Give time but no wrong for Kennedy to be cut & off is to assure himself of this

S 1/2 lot 39 Con 8, Tyendinaga was sold 7th Jany. 1869 to James Kennedy in whose name it stands

85 acres @ $68. for the lot $68.00

20/00 added $13.60 $81.60

Paid at date of Sale 26.00

Bal. Princ. due $55.60

and int. @ 6% from 29 Sept. 1880 ~~date of Sale~~.

Regular notices were sent for Jany. 1889-90-91 & 94 -

In letter of the 5th Nov. 1894 the agent was requested to notify the owner, James Kennedy, that he would be given until the 1st Jany 1895 to pay at least $40. of the bal. against this lot and to the 1st of May 1895 to pay the remainder. In reply the agt stated, in letter of the 9th March last, that he notified Mr Kennedy as instructed, that he came to see him (agent) but could not make a payt. The agt further states that on the 21st of April he wrote Kennedy again who called and stated that he could not pay before October. This the Agent recommended -

Next

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, ... 189....

MEMO.

Next, in letter of the 13th March last Mr Agent Egar was informed that the time would be extended to 1st Oct 1895, ~~as~~ as recommended by him and, in letter of the 19 of Oct. the Agt wrote stating that he had written Mr Kennedy twice and adds that he knows the farmers are having a hard time this summer, that many of them have had to drive their cattle 3 to 5 miles to water.

Again, in letter of the 5th Ult. the Agent was requested to furnish a full report of this lot stating what improvts were made; the kind and extent of timber thereon whether the lot is occupied and whether he would now recommend cancellation of the sale.

In reply the Agent states, in letter of the 31st Ult., that there is no regular road to this lot; that there is considerable tamarack and second growth of maple on it; but it is not occupied. He says that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, ... 189...

MEMO.

that Kennedy wishes to keep the lot and promises not to cut any of the valuable timber this winter.

The agent recommends that Mr. Kennedy be allowed the lot for $100.00 and allowed to 1st June 1896 to pay this amount, but if not paid then cancel the sale.

Submitted what action be taken by the Dept., under the circumstances.

Dept under the lot of last Session ~~can~~ can make reduction, but the reasons given are not sufficient to warrant the same.

A.E.K.

Submitted whether further time should be given or the sale cancelled.

J.D.W. Lean

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155 110

Ottawa 20th January 1896-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 31st Ultimo, I have to inform you that the Department will, in view of your statements, extend the time for payment of the arrears against the South 1/2 Lot 39, Con 8, Tyendinaga, to the 1st June next, upon the distinct understanding that full payment be made within that time. You will be good enough to advise the owner, Mr James Kennedy, accordingly, and at the same time inform him that no wood of any kind is to be cut on the land, except under a Settlers License duly obtained in accordance with Section 9 of the Indian Land Regulations, or for building fencing, or fuel on the Lot as provided in Section 8 of such Regulations.

Your obedient servant,

J.W.L. for L.E.K.

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

W.G.Egar Esq-
Indian Agent-
Deseronto-
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

170333 155110

Indian Office,

Deseronto, 18th Jany 1896

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 20 1896

In letter under

Sir

In further consideration of official letter No 155110 of date the 5th ultimo relative the S½. Lot 39. Con 8 Mondmaga

I have the honor to state that Mr Kennedy be given untill the 31st inst to pay the sum of $50.00 and a further sum of 50.00 on the first day of June 1896 and if said payments are not made the old sale be annulled

And to ask would the Department send the Notice direct to

James Kennedy
Lime Lake Ontario
Mondmaga
Hastings Co

And a copy of the same to me I believe it will have a quicker affect Can this be done on Monday 20th inst

Your
Obedient Servant
H Jno Egar
Indian Agent

The Dep Supt
Gen of
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

LAND BRANCH JAN 21 1896

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155 110-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Special letter 11-5-96.

Ottawa 1st April 1896-

Sir-

I beg to inform you that Mr. James Kennedy has not yet made the further payment in reduction of the arrears against the S¼ of Lot 39, Con 8, Tyendinaga, although several notices have been sent him and the time for payment has been frequently extended.

I may say that the Department is at present making a special effort to have all sales of so long standing on the Books closed out at as early a date as possible, but, in view of the facts as stated by you, in letter of the 19th October last, that the crops ~~on the~~ in Tyendinaga were unusually light last harvest, you may inform Mr. Kennedy that the Department will accept a payment, however small, in reduction of the arrears against this property as a guarantee of good faith, when further time will be given him for payment of the remainder. Should Mr. Kennedy fail, however, in this it will be necessary for the Department to cancel the sale and dispose of the land, with whatever improvements there may be made upon it, to some other purchaser.

Kennedy promises to pay in June of July 1896. Let. of 15 May 96

Your obedient servant
(SGD) HAYTER REED

A.E.K.

Deputy Superintendent Generl
of Indian Affairs-

W.G.Egar, Esq-
Indian Agent,
Deseronto

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155110

LAND BRANCH
MAY 16 1896

Indian Office,

Deseronto, 15 May 1896

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 1896

Sir

In reply to Official No 155110 of date 1st ultimo relative arrears against S½ 39 Con 8, Mr James Kennedy and that I should accept my payment

I have the honor to state this Man Came and seen me he has no Money Now and no way of making my, he promises to make a payment in June or July really it is no use asking him before that such a winter all these people are in debt for fodder but he promises

Your
Obedient Servant
[illegible]
Dy Agt

The
Dep Supt Gen
of I. Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155110

176262

Indian Office,

Deseronto, 23 June 1896

Sir

In reply to official of date 1st April 1896 No 155110 relative the S½ of Lot No 39 Con 8 and the many Notices sent

I have the honor to State it is about 17 Miles from the office

The place lies on a lake and contains 85 acres more or less and is a dense scrubby swamp it will be valuable in a few years

I wd recommend that you make the James Kennedy an offer let him pay 100.00 x x $ inside of 60 days and grant him a deed that is all it is worth and it is worth that

Your Obedient Servant
H. Ja. Egan
Sr Agent

The Dep
Supt Genl of
Ind Affairs

ND BRANCH
JUL 24 1896

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155110

Department of Indian Affairs.

Depy Min. Ottawa, 189

MEMO. Please see Memo. of 16 Jany. last.

Sale 225

Bal. due on S ½ lot 39 Con 8, Tyendinaga, is

Princ. $55.60 and int. thereon from 29 Sept. 1880 to, say, 29 July 1896. $52.26

The total amt. is $107.86 -

Mr Agent Egar recommends the acceptance of $100. within 60 days. This would make a diference of $7.86 in favor of the purchaser -

In view of the fact that there has been so much correspondence about this matter and that the Agent reports the lot a dense swamp, submitted whether lot be offered for $100.

A.E.K.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Exd.

155 110

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 27th July, 1896-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 23rd Ultimo, advising the Department to offer the S.1/2 Lot 39, Con.8, Tyendinaga, to the owner Mr. James Kennedy, for $100.00, without Interest, I have to inform you that, in order to do this it would be necessary to submit the matter to His Excellency in Council, for authority to make any reduction either in Principal or Interest, against the ~~Sale~~ property. As there is, at present, a balance of $55.60, Principal, and $52.26, being Interest thereonfrom 29th September, 1880, to 29th July, 1896, or a total sum of $107.86, the acceptance of $100.00 in full payment of this half lot would show a difference of $7.86 in favour of the purchaser. If, therefore, Mr. Kennedy would be willing to pay $100.00 for his Patent, the Department is of opinion that, in view of the fact that Mr. Kennedy has had the use of the land for over 26 years, he should be willing to pay the additional $7.86 now against the Lot.

Your obedient servant,

A.E.M.

(Sgd) HAYTER REED

Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs-

W.G. Egar, Esq,

Indian Lands Agent,

Deseronto,

Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155110

176482

Indian Office,

Deseronto, Aug 31 1896

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AUG 1 1896

LAND BRANCH AUG 3 1896

Sir

In reply to Official No 155110 I date 27 inst relative S½ Lot 39, Con 8 or Sale 225 Says 85 acres at 80 68.00 26.00 paid Balance due on principal 42$ that is as I find it in my Land sales book

Will make the Change in my Book similar to your letter

Your Obedient Servant

J. A. Egan
Agent

The Dep Supt Gen
J. D. A.
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155 110

Ottawa 3rd August, 1880-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 31st Ultimo, relating to the S. 1/2 Lot 39, Con. 8, Tyendinaga, I have to inform you that this half lot stands on the Books of the Department, in the name of James Kennedy, as follows:-

85 Acres @ 80 Cents per acre	$68.00	
20 % added	13.60	81.60
Paid at date of Sale (7th Jan, 1869)		26.00
Balance Principal due ----------		55.60

and Interest thereon @ 6 % from the 29th September, 1880,

I may state, for your information, that the 20 % referred to above, was added by an arrangement made between the Settlers in Tyendinaga, and the Department, in lieu of the remission of Interest from the date of Sale to the 29th September, 1880. As Mr. Kennedy was one of the Settlers, who participated in this arrangement, the Sale would, therefore, stand as herein stated, and as referred to in letter of the 27th Ultimo.

Your obedient servant,

(SGD) HAYTER REED

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

W. G. Egar, Esq,
Indian Agent,
Deseronto,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155 110

Ottawa 19th August, 1896.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith, your letter of the 13th Instant addressed to the Department, in which you refer to Lot 39, in the South Range of the 8th Concession, of Tyendinaga, in order that you may put yourself in communication with the Local Agent of the Department, W.G. Egar, Esq, of Deseronto, who is the person to bring such matters to the notice of the Department, and thus avoid confusion between the Head and Local Offices.

Your obedient servant,

(SGD) HAYTER REED

Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs-

Thomas Sexsmith, Esq,

Albert,

Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

177504 155-110

Indian Office,

Deseronto, 5 Sept 1896

LAND BRANCH SEP 9 1896

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 8 1896

Sir

In further consideration of the 5½ of Lot 39 in the 8 Concession

I have the honor to State that on the 6th of august last I wrote Mr Kennedy urging him to make a settlement with the Department so far I have had no word from him

To day I had an offer of one hundred and ten dollars for it from one Thomas Sensmith who will pay in cash that amount ~~for it~~

I would recommend that you allow me to write Mr Kennedy giving him one month in which to pay for the said lot or it would be cancelled and sold

Your
Obedient Servant
Wm. Geo. Egan
Indian Agent

The
Dep Supt Gen
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hxd.

155 110

Ottawa 9th September, 1896

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 5th Instant, with reference to payment of arrears against the S. 1/2 Lot 39, Con. 8, Tyendinaga, I have to inform you that in view of Mr. Sel Smith's offer, and your recommendation, you may notify the owner of this property, Mr. James Kennedy, that unless payment of the whole or at least the greater portion of the arrears Principal and Interest, be made by the 15th October next, the Sale of the Lot will positively be cancelled, and the land, including the improvements, disposed of to another purchaser.

Your obedient servant,

(SGD) HAYTER REED

Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs.

W. O. Egar, Esq,

Indian Agent,

Deseronto,

Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

42256
155110

MEMORANDUM.

Ottawa 17thFebruary 1897-

6
225

The South 1/2 of Lot 39,Con.8,Tyendinaga Township, containing 85 acres was sold on the 7th January 1869 to Mr. James Kennedy for $81.60 upon which he paid at time of sale $26.00. After considerable correspondence with the Local Agent,Mr.Egar of Deseronto,in relation to an application by Mr.Kennedy for a reduction in either interest or principal and in view of an application to purchase this half lot,Mr. Agent Egar was advised on the 9th September last to notify Mr.Kennedy that unless payment of the whole or at least the greater portion of the arrears of principal and interest was made by the 15th October 1896,the sale of the lot would positively be cancelled,and the land including the improvements disposed of to another purchaser. In accordance with the requirements of this letter,Mr.Kennedy on the 8th October 1896 paid $20.00 on account. The lot therefore now stands in his name with a balance of principl in arrear of $45.35,upon which interest is to be paid at 6 per cent from 29th September 1880 .

5
96

The North 1/2 of Lot 35,Con.8,in the Township of Tyendinaga, 100 acres was sold on the 16th June 1883 to Mr.James Kennedy for $148.00 of which $48.00 was paid at date of sale. Notices were sent Mr.Kennedy calling for payment of arrears in 1889, 1890,1891,1893 and 1895,but nothing was paid by him and accordingly on a report of the local Agent the sale was duly cancelled on the 6th August 1896,and Mr.Agent Egar advised thereof and informed that he could dispose of the land to the person who would give the most therefor over and above $100.00 cash,the land without any conditions as to settlement and the timber free of dues. No sale of this lot has as yet

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

been returned to the Department and in order to avoid any complications that may possibly arise, in the disposition of the land to other than Mr. Kennedy, Mr. Agent Egar has been this day advised to make no sale thereof until further instructed.

D. C. Dn

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

James Kennedy

N.R.

Bellevelle

County Clerk

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155 110

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 31st March 1897-

Sir-

In connection with certain valuations desired by the Department of lands in Tyendinaga, I have been referred to you as being a competent party to furnish the same and I have, therefore, to ask that you will be good enough to favour me with a valuation under oath of the S½ of Lot 39, Con 8, and the N½ of Lot 35, Con 8, both in the Township of Tyendinaga, such valuation to give the value of the land and improvements thereon separately and to state how much of each Lot is fit for agricultural purposes.

I may state that this valuation is required under Section 6 of the Land Regulations of the Department a copy of which is enclosed.

The usual fee allowed by the Department in such cases is $5.00, which it is considered would be satisfactory to you.

Your obedient servant

(SGD) HAYTER REED

Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs-

W.R. Aylesworth, Esq-

Belleville-

Ont

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155 110-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 31st March 1897-

Sir-

I beg to inform you that Mr. Aylesworth of Belleville has been authorized to make a valuation under Section 6 of the Land Regulations of the S½ of Lot 39 and the N½ of 35,both in the 8th Concession of the Township of Tyendinaga.

Your obedient servant

(SGD) HAYTER REED

Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs-

W.G.Egar,Esq-

Indian Agent,

Deseronto-

Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

County of Hastings
To Wit: } Re. S½ 39 in 8th Con. Tyendinaga

I, William Robert Aylsworth of the city of Belleville, Ontario Land Surveyor, make oath and say:

1. That on the 8th day of April 1897 I went near the south half of lot No 39 in the 8th Concession of Tyendinaga but I could not travel over it on account of the water.

2. That as far as I could see it consists of a swamp, in places boggy, timbered with a growth of small Tamarac & Poplars

3. That I was told there is a spot on it called the Island of some 12 or 15 acres partly grown up with a second growth of hardwoods.

4. That there are no improvements upon this half lot which is supposed to contain about Eighty acres and I think it is of no value except for the small timber upon it which it is said would have been stolen before this if Mr Kennedy had not protected it.

5. That this half lot can only be travelled when the water is low about September or when the ice is strong; and from what I heard and saw I think this half lot is not now worth more than Mr Kennedy says he has already paid on it, namely, forty ~~six~~ dollars.

W.R.A. —

$46.00

Wm R. Aylsworth

Sworn before me this
17th day of April A.D. 1897
at Belleville
H. Wells JP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

185524

Re. N½ 35 in 8th Con. Tyendinaga

County of Hastings
To Wit:

I, William Robert Aylsworth of the city of Belleville in the County of Hastings, Ontario Land Surveyor, make oath and say:-

1. That pursuant to request in letter dated 31st March 1897 No 155110 from the Department of Indian Affairs, Canada I drove out on the 8th day of April instant and examined the North half of Lot number Thirty-five in the Eighth Concession of the Township of Tyendinaga in possession of Mr James Kennedy.

2. That I found said half lot fenced round, in some places by a rail fence in fair repair and in other places by a brush fence no good. There is a little field on the south east corner containing about three-fourths of an acre under cultivation and that is the only part of said half lot fit for cultivation - the balance consists of hills, knolls, valleys and swales covered with rocks or paved with stones and boulders too many and too large to be removed.

Different patches, in all about forty acres, of the hills, knolls and swales are timbered with a second growth of Elm, Maple, Cedar, Tamarac, Poplar & Thorn mostly too small for use and the remaining

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

185524

remaining sixty acres, cleared years ago, are now pasturage.

There are no buildings of any kind on this holz lot.

Mr Kennedy lives on the south holz.

3. That the only improvements on this holz lot consist of the said little field, stones drawn off and fences; and the rail and brush — fences enclosing the holz lot and it will take about all the timber large enough now upon it to replace the said old brush fence. and

4. That this holz lot is only of value for grazing purposes and poor for ~~that~~ purpose and I think one dollar per acre is all it is worth now.

$1.00 P.a

Wm. R. Aylsworth

Sworn before me
at Belleville this
17th day of April
A.D. 1897.
J. H. Wells JP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155110

WILLIAM R. AYLSWORTH
COUNTY CLERK.
SURVEYOR AND CONVEYANCER.

Shire Hall, Belleville, Ont.,

April 17th 1897.

185524

Land 20/4 (57)

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS APR 20 1897

Sir:-

Enclosed I beg to hand you my affidavits on the valuation of the South half of Lot No 39 and the North half of Lot No 35 both in the 8th Concession of the township of Tyendinaga asked for by Letter No 155110 dated 31st March last.

The usual fee allowed $5 00/100 for the examination and affidavits is satisfactory but I paid Two dollars for rig to drive out there and back hence I suppose Seven dollars is a reasonable charge.

I have the honor to be,
Sir:
Your obedient Servant,
Wm. R. Aylsworth

To
Honorable
Clifford Sifton
Supt. General of
Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Ont.

LAND BRANCH APR 21 1897

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Approved
J.D.M. Lean
21/4/97

155 110

MEMORANDUM.

Ottawa 21st April, 1897-

With reference to Mr. W. R. Aylesworth's letter of the 17th Instant, relating to the valuation of the S. 1/2 of Lot 39, and the N. 1/2 of Lot 35, both in the 8th Concession of Tyendinaga, I beg to state that Mr. Aylesworth reports with reference to the S. 1/2 of Lot 39, that as far as he could see it consists of swamp, timbered with a growth of small tamarack and poplar - that there is a spot on this land called the Island, containing some 12 or 15 Acres which is partly grown up with second growth of hardwood - that there are no improvements upon this 1/2 Lot - that he thinks it of no value except for the small timber thereon - that the lots can only be travelled over when the water is low in September, or when the ice is strong - that he thinks the 1/2 Lot is not now worth more than what Mr. Kennedy, the owner, claims to have already paid upon the land, viz. $46.00.

As to Standing of let see memo of 17. Feby last

In view of the above facts, the undersigned would recommend that the matter be submitted to His Excellency in Council, in accordance with Section 141, of the Indian Act, as ~~xxxxxxx~~ enacted by 58 - 59 Vic. Chap. 35, as amended by Section 8, for authority to reduce the price of this land to $46.00, and upon obtaining such authority that ~~the land without any conditions as to settlement~~. a Patent be granted to Mr. Kennedy under Section 6 of the Regulations of the Dept.

As to Standing of let see also memo of 17. Feby last

With

A.E.K.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H

With reference to the N.1/2 Lot 35, Mr. Aylesworth reports that he found this 1/2 Lot fenced around, in some places by a rail fence in a fair state of repair, and in other places by a brush fence of no value - that there is a little field on the S.E. corner, about 3/4 of an acre, under cultivation which is the only part of this 1/2 Lot fit for cultivation - the balance consists of hills, knolls, valleys, and swales covered with rocks or paved with stones and boulders, too many and too large to be removed - this part of the Lot is timbered with a small growth of elm, maple, cedar, tamarack and poplar, mostly too small for use - about 60 acres cleared years ago, are now in pasture - no buildings of any kind on the property - Mr. Kennedy lives on the S.1/2 - the land is only of value for grazing purposes, and poor for that - $1.00 per acre is all it is worth.

In view of the above statements made by Mr. Aylesworth under oath, I would recommend that this 1/2 Lot be offered to Mr. Kennedy, at Mr. Aylesworth's valuation, viz. $1.00 per acre, the land without any conditions as to settlement, and the timber free of dues, plus $7.00 claims for expenses in connection with the valuation thereof.

The original Sale was cancelled on the 6th August, 1896, and the land resumed by the Department.

W. Hodge

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

1 55 110-

Ottawa 23rd April 1897-

Sir-

In further reference to the matter referred to in letter to you of the 17th February last, I beg to inform you that the Department has had a sworn valuation from Mr. Aylesworth of the South Half of Lot 39, Con 8, Tyendinaga, in which he states that this Half Lot is not worth more than Mr. Kennedy has already paid for it, namely $46.00-

In view of this report, the Department will have a recommendation made to His Excellency in Council, under Section 141 of the Indian Act as enacted by 58 and 59 Vic Chapter 35, Sec. 8. for the reduction of the purchase money to the extent of the balance due and for the remission of the Interest thereon.

As regards the North Half of Lot 35, Con 8, Tyendinaga, a sworn valuation has also been received from Mr. Aylesworth, who places the value of this half Lot at $1.00 per acre and reports it unfit for cultivation. In accordance with this report, the local Agent, Mr. W. S. Egar of Deseronto has been instructed to sell this Half Lot to Mr. Kennedy at the rate of $1.00 per acre, plus $7.00 cost of valuation under the provisions of Section 6 of the Land Regulations of the Department.

Your obedient servant

Acting Secretary-

J.M.Hurley, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa-
Ont-

Jam he
W.A.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

115 110-

Ottawa 23rd April 1897-

Sir-

I beg to inform you that a sworn valuation has been received by the Department showing that the N½ of Lot 35,Con 8,Tyendinaga,is unfit for cultivation and placing the value thereof at $1.00 per acre. In accordance with this report,you are hereby authorized to make a sale of this Half Lot to Mr. James Kennedy at $1.00 per acre,plus $7.00,cost of valuation,the sale to be made under Section 6 of the Land Regulations of the Department.

Your obedient servant

J.D.McLEAN

Acting Secretary-

W.G.Egar,Esq-

Indian Agent,

Deseronto-

Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 155 110-

Original Sent Mr. McKenna 26/4/97

Ottawa 24th April 1897-

His Excellency

The Governor General in Council-

The undersigned has the honour to report that the South Half of Lot 39, Concession 8, Tyendinaga, Township, containing 85 acres, was sold on the 7th January 1869 to Mr. James Kennedy for $81.60, upon which he paid at date of sale $26.00 and on the 8th October 1896- $20.00. A request having been made by Mr. Kennedy for a reduction in the price at which this Lot was sold, the Department had a valuation made under oath by a competent valuator, in which he reports the Lot as consisting of swamp, in places boggy, timbered with a growth of small tamarac and poplar and states that the property is not worth more than Mr. Kennedy has already paid on it, namely $46.00-

As the undersigned considers, in view of this valuation that the purchase money due on the land above described is excessive, he would respectfully recommend a reduction in the price thereof to the extent of the balance of Principal due thereon and also a remission of the Interest on such balance of Principal, in accordance with Section 141 of the Indian Act as enacted by Section 8 Chap 35, 58 -59 Vic.

Supt. Genl. of Indn. Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 155 110-

M E M O R A N D U M

Ottawa 28th April 1897-

The Department had a valuation under oath made by Mr. Aylesworth of Belleville of the N½ of Lot 35, Con 8, Tyendinaga, in which he describes the Lot as a very poor one, only three-fourths of an acre fit for cultivation, balance hills, knolls, valleys and swales, covered with rocks or paved with stones and boulders, too many and too large to be removed. He places the value of this Lot at $1.00 per acre and in accordance with this valuation the Department has decided to sell to Mr. Kennedy.

Mr. Hurley, M.P., called at the Department to-day and stated that he considered the value placed on the Lot very high, in view of the description of it given by Mr. Aylesworth and asked that the amount paid by Mr. Kennedy on the former sale of this Lot, which was cancelled, be allowed him on this purchase.

I may state that this Half Lot was sold to Mr. Kennedy in June 1883 for $148.00 of which he paid $48.00, and failing to pay the balance the sale to him was cancelled on the 6th August last.

It is submitted whether, in view of all the circumstances, Mr. Kennedy should not be allowed credit on the new sale of the $48.00 paid by him under the old sale, which was cancelled.

W. A. Orr

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 155 110-

Ottawa 24th April 1897.

His Excellency

The Governor General in Council.

The undersigned has the honour to report that the South Half of Lot 39, Concession 8, Tyendinaga, Township, c ontaining 85 acres, was sold on the 7th January 1869 to Mr. James Kennedy for $81.60, upon which he paid at date of sale $26.00 and on the 8th October 1896 $20.00. A request having been made by Mr. Kennedy for a reduction in the price at which this Lot was sold, the Department had a valuation made under oath by a competent valuator, in which he reports the Lot as consisting of swamp, in places boggy, timbered with a growth of small tamarac and poplar and states that the property is not worth more than Mr. Kennedy has already paid on it, namely $46.00-

As the undersigned considers, in view of this valuation that the purchase money due on the land above described is excessive, he would respectfully recommend a reduction in the price thereof to the extent of the balance of Principal due thereon and also a remission of the Interest on such balance of Principal, in accordance with Section 141 of the Indian Act as enacted by Section 8 Chap 35, 58 -59 Vic.

Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ral.

Laffer for action Jim [illegible] 13/5/97

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

Ottawa, 11th May, 1897.

Memo. for Acting Secretary.

The Minister directs that the cancellation of the North half of Lot 35, Con. 8, be revoked, and that a report to Council be prepared submitting copies of Mr. Aylesworth's valuation and the letter of Mr. Hurley, M.P., of the 10th instant (which is to be filed); such report to recommend the reduction recommended by Mr. Aylesworth in the price of the two lots.

LAND BRANCH MAY 13 1897

[illegible]

Private Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 10th May, 1897.

Dear Sir,

I have conferred with the officers of the Indian Department in respect to certain Indian lands held by ~~Thomas~~ James Kennedy. Some years ago he purchased the North half of Lot 35 and the South half of Lot 39, Con. 8, Tyendinaga, at a rate altogether in excess of ~~the~~ value, and as a consequence he has never been able to settle with the Department. Recently Mr. W. R. Aylesworth was commissioned to examine and value the land and he has submitted to the Department a valuation under oath. I know these lots well, and although I have every confidence in Mr. Aylesworth's judgment, as a farmer I think that he has placed the very highest value upon the land. I observe that in the case of the South half of Lot 39 he states that it is not worth more than Mr. Kennedy has already paid for it, namely, $46, and I feel that if Mr. Kennedy had paid something less Mr. Aylesworth would have given the same opinion. Mr. Kennedy desires the land because it adjoins his home, and I feel sure that nobody else would pay Mr. Aylesworth's valuation for either parcels. I would, therefore, urge that action be taken in accordance with Mr. Aylesworth's valuation, and that a patent be issued to Mr. Kennedy upon the payment of the balance due according to that valuation. He is a poor man, and it will be as much as he can possibly do to raise the necessary money.

Yours very truly,

J. M. Aurley

The Hon. Clifford Sifton,
Supt. General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 155 110
Sale 296-

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa 14th May, 1897-

Revocation noted on sale AEK

WHEREAS the N.1/2 of Lot 35, Con. 8, Tyendinaga, formerly standing in the name of James Kennedy, was cancelled for non-fulfilment of the conditions of sale,

AND WHEREAS it has since been established to my satisfaction that the cancellation of the said Sale was made in error,

NOW THEREFORE by and in consideration of the powers and duties vested in the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs by the Indian Act, Chap 43, Sec. 46, Revised Statutes of Canada, I hereby REVOKE the said Cancellation, and order that the Sale of the land be re-entered in the name of James Kennedy, with all moneys heretofore paid thereon placed ~~to~~ the credit of the Sale.

[signature]

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

WAV

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

186850

Draft

Encl.

Ottawa 18th May 1897-

His Excellency

The Governor General in Council-

The undersigned has the honour to report that the South Half of Lot 38, Con 8, Township of Tyendinaga containing 85 acres, was sold on the 7th January 1869 to Mr. James Kennedy for $81.60- upon which he paid at date of sale $26.00, and on the 8th October 1896, $20.00; and also that the North Half of Lot 35, in the same Concession and Township, containing 100 acres, was sold on the 15th June 1883 to Mr. Kennedy for $140.00- upon which he paid at date of sale $48.00- A request having been made by Mr. Kennedy for a reduction in the price at which these Lots were sold, the Department had valuations made under oath by a competent valuator, copies of which valuations are hereto attached by which it appears that the first above mentioned property is not worth more than Mr. Kennedy has already paid on it, namely $46.00 and the second above mentioned property is worth only $1.00 per acre or $100 for the Lot.

Copy of a letter from Mr. Hurley M.P., in regard to the value of these properties is also hereto attached.

As the undersigned considers, in view of the evidence above referred to, that the purchase ~~money due on~~ price of the land above described is excessive, he would respectfully recommend, in accordance with the valuators report, a reduction, as regards the first mentioned property

WAD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

property in the price thereof to the extent of the balance of Principal due thereon,viz,$45.35,and also a remission of all Interest on such balance amounting to $77.10; and as regards the second above mentioned property,a reduction in the price thereof to the extent of the Principal over and above $100.00,the price fixed by the valuator,amounting to $48.00; and also a remission of all Interest,amounting to $83.80. The said reductions and remissions to be made under the provisions of Section 141 of the Indian Act,as enacted by Section 8,Chapter 35,58-59 Vic.

Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

187011 15-5-110

PRIVY COUNCIL CANADA

I357.

Extract from a Report of the Committee of the Honourable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency on the 25th. May, 1897.

On a Report dated 18th. May 1897, from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, stating that the South Half of Lot 39, Concession 8, Township of Tyendinaga containing 85 acres, was sold on the 7th. January 1869 to Mr. James Kennedy for $81.60 - upon which he paid at date of sale $26.00 and on the 8th. October 1896, $20.00 ;and that the North Half of Lot 35, in the same Concession and Township, containing 100 acres, was sold on the 16th. June 1883 to Mr. Kennedy for $148.00 upon which he paid at date of sale $48.00. A request having been made by Mr. Kennedy for a reduction in the price at which these Lots were sold the Department of Indian Affairs had valuations made under oath by a competent valuator, copies of which valuations are hereto attached, by which it appears that the first above mentioned property is not worth more than Mr. Kennedy has already paid on it, namely $46.00 and the second above mentioned property is worth only $1.00 per acre or $100. for the Lot.

The Minister submits herewith a copy of a letter from Mr. Hurley, M.P., in regard to the value of these

(continued next page)

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(continued P.C. 1357, 25th. May, 1897.)

properties.

The Minister considers, in view of the evidence above referred to, that the purchase price of the land above described is excessive and therefore, recommends in accordance with the valuator's report, a reduction, as regards the first mentioned property in the price thereof to the extent of the balance of Principal due thereon, viz, $45.35, and also a remission of all interest on such balance amounting to $77.10 ;and as regards the second above mentioned property ,a reduction in the price thereof to the extent of the Principal over and above $100.00, the price fixed by the valuator, amounting to $48.00 ;and also a remission of all interest, amounting to $83.50 . The said reductions and remissions to be made under the provisions of Section 141 of the Indian Act, as enacted by Section 8, Chapter 35, 58-59, Victoria.

The Committee submit the above recommendation for Your Excellency's approval.

John J. McGee

Clerk of the Privy Council.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155 110-

Ottawa 1st June 1897-

Sir-

Referring to your letter of the 10th Ultimo, addressed to the Minister, in relation to the N½ of Lot 35 and the S½ of Lot 39, Con 6, Tyendinaga, I beg to inform you that an Order of His Excellency in Council has been passed reducing the price of the S½ of Lot 39 to the extent of the balance of Principal due thereon and remitting all Interest; so that this Half Lot now stands in Mr. Kennedy's name paid for in full.

As regards the N½ of Lot 35, I beg to state that the cancellation of the sale of this Half Lot has been revoked and the authority of His Excellency in Council obtained for a reduction in the price thereof to the extent of the Principal over and above $100.00 and a remission of all Interest; so that, in this case, as Mr. Kennedy has already paid $48.00, the balance to be paid is $52.00.

Upon receipt of the above mentioned sum of $52.00, together with the sum of $7.00, Mr. Aylsworth's fees for valuing the two half Lots, a Patent will be at once issued to Mr. Kennedy for these properties.

Your obedient servant

L.V. McLEAN

Acting Secretary-

J.M.Hurley, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa-
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 19. June 1897

Acct

To pay Mr W. R. Aylsworth $7.00 fee for Exam^n of land in Zyndinaga. This amt is included in $59. pd. by Mr Henry for Kennedy on 12th June. See Aylsworth's letter of 17. Apl. 97.

J. M. Lean
Acty Secy

W.R.O

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2774)

File		
155,110	TYENDINAGA AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE, REPORTS AND MEMORANDA REGARDING ARREARS IN PAYMENTS OF THE S 1/2 OF LOT 39, CON. 8 ON THE RESERVE SOLD TO JAMES KENNEDY	1894-1897
155,131	ORILLIA, ONTARIO - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A LAND PATENT TO LOTS ON JARVIS AND BORLAND STREETS IN THE TOWN	1894
155,133	CAUGHNAWAGA AGENCY - REPORTS, CORRESPONDENCE AND AFFIDAVITS REGARDING THE INVESTIGATION INTO THE OWNERSHIP OF PROPERTY KNOWN AS LOCATION 205 ON THE RESERVE CLAIMED BY WILLIAM MELOCHE, JACQUES LACHAUDIERE AND PIERRE PARKINS. THE PROPERTY IS TO BE TAKEN BY THE CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY TO "FILL IN TRESTLES IN IT'S RAILWAY OVER THE RESERVE".	1894-1897
155,134	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - REQUEST OF MARY LANDORS FOR AN EXTENTION TO PAY ARREARS ON LOT 5, CON. 9 EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ALBEMARLE TOWNSHIP	1894
155,135	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF LOTS 17, CON. 9, AND LOTS 18 AND 19, CON. 8 IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
155,136	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATIONS OF J.W. JERMYN AND JAMES STEPHENSON TO PURCHASE LOT 28, CON. 3, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
155,138	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JOHN (FREDERICK JOHN) ARMSTRONG TO PURCHASE LOT 5, CON. 2, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ALBEMARLE TOWNSHIP	1894-1896

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,131)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,131)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.	No. 155131	ACTION.	CTION. — *Continued.*
Ldo. 24.10.94 .6.11.94	DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, 1894 Drinkwater Bros. 20/23 Oct Re lots 12 & 13 Jarvis St & 12 & 13 Boreland St Orillia.	RED 155131 24/34-2	

OFFICE OF

DRINKWATER BROS.

DEALERS IN LUMBER, WOOD AND COAL

Orillia, Ont., Oct 20 1894.

155131

Jos Howe Esq
Deputy Supt for Province
Superintendent General of Indian Affairs
Toronto Ont.

Dear Sir

Will you kindly inform us at your Earliest Convenience if Mr Jos Wade of Orillia Ever got the Deeds for Lots 12 and 13 Jarvis St and also 12 and 13 Borland St Orillia which he bought some twenty years or more.

If he has not will you kindly forward them to us as we own said property now.

Yours very truly
Drinkwater Bros
M.

Sold
132
130
131
135
136

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,131)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155 131-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 24th October 1894-

Gentlemen-

In reply to your letter of the 20th Instant in regard to Lots 12 and 13, Jarvis Street and 12 and 13, Forland Street, in the Town of Orillia, I have to inform you that these Lots were on the 15th December 1870 Patented to John Humphrey Sumner Drinkwater, as the Assignee of James Walker, the original purchaser and on the 20th December of the same year the Patent was mailed to W.P. Partlett, the then local Agent at Toronto for transmission to Patentee.

Your obedient servant

for Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

Messrs Drinkwater Bros,
Orillia,
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,131)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF 155131

DRINKWATER BROS. 155593

DEALERS IN LUMBER, WOOD AND COAL

Orillia, Ont., Oct 26 1894

W. R. Bartlett
Local Agent
Department of Indian Affairs
Toronto.

ANDERRANCH NOV 6 1894

Dear Sir

Can you give us any information in regard to where the patents for Lots 12 & 13 Jarvis and 12 and 13 Borland Streets Orillia can be found.

The Lots were patented to J. & P. Drinkwater as assignee of Jas Walker on Dec 15th 1870 and patent was forwarded to you on Dec 20th of same year.

Any information you can give will greatly oblige

Yours very truly
Drinkwater Bros
J. Malone

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,131)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155 131-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 6th November 1894-

Gentlemen-

In reply to your letter of the 26th ultimo in relation to the Patent for Lots 12 and 13,Jarvis Street and 12 and 13,Borland Street Orillia,which letter addressed to W.R. Bartlett,local Agent,Department of Indian Affairs,Toronto,has been forwarded to the Department here as the local Office in Toronto was done away with some years ago and all books and documents transferred to headquarters. I find on reference to the Sales Book of the late Toronto Office that this Patent was mailed by Mr. Bartlett to Mr. J.H.Drinkwater,Orillia,on the 22n December 1870 .

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent Genral
of Indian Affairs-

Messrs Drinkwater Bros,
Orillia,
Ont -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,131)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Red Series

(RG 10, Volume 2774)

File		
155,110	TYENDINAGA AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE, REPORTS AND MEMORANDA REGARDING ARREARS IN PAYMENTS OF THE S 1/2 OF LOT 39, CON. 8 ON THE RESERVE SOLD TO JAMES KENNEDY	1894-1897
155,131	ORILLIA, ONTARIO - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A LAND PATENT TO LOTS ON JARVIS AND BORLAND STREETS IN THE TOWN	1894
155,133	CAUGHNAWAGA AGENCY - REPORTS, CORRESPONDENCE AND AFFIDAVITS REGARDING THE INVESTIGATION INTO THE OWNERSHIP OF PROPERTY KNOWN AS LOCATION 205 ON THE RESERVE CLAIMED BY WILLIAM MELOCHE, JACQUES LACHAUDIERE AND PIERRE PARKINS. THE PROPERTY IS TO BE TAKEN BY THE CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY TO "FILL IN TRESTLES IN IT'S RAILWAY OVER THE RESERVE".	1894-1897
155,134	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - REQUEST OF MARY LANDORS FOR AN EXTENTION TO PAY ARREARS ON LOT 5, CON. 9 EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ALBEMARLE TOWNSHIP	1894
155,135	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE SALE OF LOTS 17, CON. 9, AND LOTS 18 AND 19, CON. 8 IN ST. EDMUNDS TOWNSHIP	1894
155,136	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATIONS OF J.W. JERMYN AND JAMES STEPHENSON TO PURCHASE LOT 28, CON. 3, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN LINDSAY TOWNSHIP	1894
155,138	CAPE CROKER AGENCY - APPLICATION OF JOHN (FREDERICK JOHN) ARMSTRONG TO PURCHASE LOT 5, CON. 2, EAST OF BURY ROAD IN ALBEMARLE TOWNSHIP	1894-1896

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

MEMO.

No. 155,133

Department of Indian Affairs.

189

RED
155133
5/3-11

Caughnawaga

Dispute as to ownership of Lot 205 on the Res.

155133
RED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

155133

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 24 1894
RECEIVED

Caughnawaga, 22 Oct 1894.

Monsieur,

Je crois de mon devoir de vous informer, qu'après avoir fait tout mon possible pour régler les réclamations de terrains par les propriétaires ou ceux qui se prétendent propriétaires du terrain que la compagnie du C. P. R. est à prendre pour remplir les trétaux de leur chemin sur la Réserve, qu'il y a encore une certaine partie de ce terrain qui n'est pas réglée et qui est disputée par trois individus William Meloche, Jacques Lachaudière & Pierre Parkins, dont le montant a été déposé entre mes mains par la Compagnie pour payer ces réclamations, chacun réclame ce terrain comme étant le sien, et d'après les informations que j'ai pu obtenir des intéressés et autres, je suis d'opinion, qu'il serait nécessaire de tenir une enquête sous serment, afin de pouvoir déterminer qui est le véritable propriétaire et lui payé le montant ~~le montant~~ que j'ai entre les mains etc.

par

Député Surintendant Général
des Affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155133

par le plan de Mr Walbank tout ce terrain est au nom de Pierre Lachandière.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obt Serviteur
A. Brassard
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Translation)

Caughnawaga, 22nd Oct. 1894

Sir:-

I beg to inform you that, after doing all in my power to settle the claims for land by the owners or those claiming to be the owners which the C.P.R. Company is to take to fill in the trestles of its railway over the reserve, there is still a certain portion of this land in dispute between three persons, William Melocke, Jacques Lachandière and Pierre Parkins, the money for which has been placed in my hands by the company to pay these claims; each one claims this land as his; and after getting such information as I was able to obtain from those interested and from others, I am of opinion that it will be necessary to hold an investigation under oath in order to determine who is the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

true owner, and to pay him the amount which I hold in my hands.

According to Mr. Walbank's plan, all this land is in the name of Pierre Lachandière.

I have, &c.
A. Brosseau,
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

128.605

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 26th October 1894

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd Instant, concerning the dispute between three persons named William Meloche, Jacques Lachandiere and Pierre Parkins each of whom claim to be the owners of a certain portion of land which the Canadain Pacific Railway Company is to take to fill in trestles of its Railway over the Reserve. It does not seem clear to the Department why you cannot settle this dispute, and I have to request that you will be good enough to report more fully in this matter.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Deputy Superintendent general,
of Indian Affairs.

A. Brosseau Esq.,
Indian Agent.
Caughnawaga P.Q.,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

155540

PRINTING and TRANSLATION NOV 6 1894

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 5 1894

128605

Caughnawaga 3 Nov. 1894

Monsieur

Accusant réception de votre lettre, en date du 26 Octobre dernier No 128.605, demandant plus d'informations sur les réclamations de Mrs Meloche, Lachaudière & Parkins etc. En réponse j'ai l'honneur de vous informer que le terrain en dispute portant le No 205 du plan de la Reserve par Mr Walbank a été placé au nom de Mr Pierre Montour son successeur aujourd'hui est Mr Pierre Lachaudière, qu'il n'y a eu aucunes disputes pour ce terrain avant que la compagnie du C. P. R. ait eu l'intention de prendre du terrain à cet endroit, que c'est alors que les propriétaires inconnus jusqu'alors ont commencés a faire leurs réclamations sur le No 205 appartenant à Lachaudière, que voyant toutes ces difficultés la compagnie a déposé entre mes mains le montant de ces réclamations pour régler ces difficultés et assurer le paiement aux intéressés, que j'ai de suite assemblé les intéressés

a

Député Surintendant général
des Affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

à mon office pour m'enquerir des faits de la cause, que les intéressés ne sont pas satisfaits de l'enquête que j'ai fait vu que celle n'était pas sous serment, que Belocher a déclaré par les témoins et lui-même, qu'il n'avait pas de titre d'achat de cette propriété, que son titre était brulé, mais qu'il en avait possession depuis plus de 25 ans, que son père avait acheté le terrain du défunt père de Pierre Montour et qu'il en était le propriétaire, que Lachandière & Parkins ont déclaré par leurs témoins & eux-mêmes que Belocher n'avait jamais eu de terrain à cet endroit que le père de Parkins était le propriétaire de ce terrain, que depuis un certain nombre d'années Montour en avait possession et en était le propriétaire actuel par les améliorations qu'il a fait sur ce terrain, que sur ma demande à Belocher pourquoi il ne s'était pas présenté comme les autres l'ont fait pour réclamer son terrain lorsque Mr Walbank a donné ses avis par écrit à Caughnawaga, que tous ceux qui sont intéressés dans le terrain arpenté aient à porter leurs plaintes de suite, afin que les corrections puissent se faire avant de terminer le plan de la Reserve, il m'a répondu qu'il était détesté des Sauvages dans le temps, et qu'il n'a pas osé faire de telles réclamations.

Dans toutes ces circonstances il n'était pas possible d'en arriver à une entente entre les parties intéressés, et malgré que

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155540

que je sois d'opinion que Meloche a perdu tout les droits qu'il croit avoir sur ce terrain, je ne me crois pas justifiable d'en arriver à cette décision avant d'avoir entendu les témoins et les parties intéressés sous serment, sauf que le Département en décide autrement.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre Obl. Serviteur

A. Brosseau
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PRINTING and TRANSLATION
NOV 7 1894

Caughnawaga,
3d Nov. 1894.

Lds
For report
H.M.

Deputy Supt. General of
Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

LAND BRANCH
NOV 9 1894

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th October last, No 128605, asking for further information in regard to the claims of Messrs. Meloche, Lachaudière and Parkins.

In reply I have the honour to inform you that the land in dispute, bearing the No 205 on Mr. Walbank's plan of the reserve, was placed in the name of Mr. Pierre Montour; that his successor today is Mr. Pierre Lachaudière; that there was no dispute respecting this land before the C.P.R. ~~[illegible]~~ intended taking land at this

vide lte in re Gibson's claim - name shd be Jr. Giasson
H.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

site; that it was then that unknown owners began to make claims to lot No 205 belonging to Lachaudière; that, seeing all these dificulties, the company placed in my hands the amount of these claims to settle these difficulties and assure the payment to those interested; that I at once assembled those interested at my office in order that I might ascertain the facts, &c; that ~~the latter~~ persons interested are not satisfied with the investigation which I held, as it was not under oath; that Malochie declared by his witnesses and himself that he had no title [deed] to this land ~~by prescription~~, — that his title [deed] had been burned, but that he had possession for more than 25 years; that his father had bought this

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

land from the late father of Pierre Montour, and that he was the owner of it; that Lachaudière and Parkins declared by their witnesses and themselves that Melocke had never held land at this site; that Parkins' father was the owner of this land; that several years ago Montour took possession of it and was the owner of it at present by right of the improvements which he had made on the land; that on my asking Melocke why he did not present himself as the others did to claim his land when Mr. Walbank put up a notice in writing at Caughnawaga that all those who were interested in the land surveyed should make their complaints at once in order that corrections might be made before the plan of the reserve

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

was finished, he answered me that he was detested by the Indians at the time and that he did not dare make such claims.

Under all these circumstances ~~it was impossible~~ to arrive at an understanding between the persons interested, and in spite of the fact that I am of opinion ~~I believe that~~ Deloche has lost all ~~rights~~ the rights which he believes he has to this land, I do not consider that I am justified in arriving at this conclusion before hearing under oath the witnesses and the persons interested, unless the Department should decide otherwise.

I have, &c.,
A. Brosseau,
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

128.605

MEMORANDUM.

To Survey Branch

14.11.94

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 9th Nov 1894

In connection with Mr. Walbank's Survey of the Caughnawaga Reserve be good enough to state whether he furnishes any data to show who is the owner of the land in dispute viz: Lot 205

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

128605

MEMORANDUM.

To The Deputy Minister

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 14th Nov 1894

In answer to your memo under of the 9 Inst I beg to state that Holding 205 Plan No is Claimed by No. 314 - Named "Widow Peter Montour - the Lot is one of Hay & Bush & occupies part of Lots 9 & 10 in the 3 Range of the Welbank subdivision of the Caughnawaga Res.

W. A. Austin

Your Memo turned down

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 14 1894

128,605

Ottawa, 19th Nov., 1894.

His Excellency

The Governor General in Council.

The undersigned has the horour to report that in order to arrive at a satisfactory settlement of a dispute which has arisen respecting the ownership of a parcel of land in the Indian Reserve at Caughrawaga, it will be necessary to hold an enquiry under oath; and he would respectfully recommend that Mr. Alexander Brosseau, Indian Agent for the Iroquois Band of Caughrawaga, be authorized under Sec. 2, Chap. 33, 50-51 Vic., to summon persons before him by subpoena to examine such persons under oath and to compel the production of papers and writings in respect of the said dispute.

L. Vankoughnet

Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

128,605

Draper

Ottawa, 19th Nov., 1894.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 3rd instant, I would say that steps are being taken to obtain authority from His Excellency in Council for you to hold an enquiry under oath in regard to the claims of Meloche Lachandiere and Parkins to the lot of land No. 205, in the Caughnawaga Reserve.

When such authority is received you will be advised and instructed as to the holding of the enquiry.

Your obedient servant,

NOV 20 1894

Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

A. Brosseau Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Caughnawaga, P.Q.

Lands Br.
See memo under

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

126,605

RETURNED TO CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 23rd November 1894

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd Instant; and in reply to inform you that the name mentioned in Department's letter of 24th Ultimo, to Mr T. Tait, should have been Charles X. Giasson and not Gibson as written, and the number of his lot of land on the Reserve is 202.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General,
of Indian Affairs.

R.J. Heneker Esq.,
Solicitor A.&N.W. Railway.
Office of Solicitor C.P.R. Company,
Montreal.P.Q.,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

128605 156399

3468.

Extract from a Report of the Committee of the Honourable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency on the 26th November, 1894.

:-:-:-:-:-:-:-:-:-:-:

On a memorandum dated 19th November 1894, from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, stating that in order to arrive at a satisfactory settlement of a dispute which has arisen respecting the ownership of a parcel of land in the Indian Reserve at Caughnawaga, it will be necessary to hold an enquiry under oath; and recommending that Mr Alexander Brosseau, Indian Agent for the Iroquois Band of Caughnawaga, be authorized under section 2, Chapter 33, 50-51 Vic., to summon persons before him by subpoena, to examine such persons under oath, and to compel the production of papers and writings in respect of the said dispute.

The Committee submit the above recommendation for Your Excellency's approval.

John J. McGee

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

128,605

Dxd

Draft

Ottawa, 30th Nov., 1894.

Sir,-

Referring to my letter to you of the 19th instant, I have to inform you that His Excellency has been pleased, by Order in Council of the 26th instant, to authorize you, under Sec. 2, Chap. 38, 50-51 Vic., to summon persons before you by Subpoena, to examine such persons under oath and to compel the production of papers and writings in respect to the dispute regarding Lot 205 in the Caughnawaga Reserve.

It would be well for you to arrange to have the Chief or one of the Councillors to sit with you when hearing the case, and you should take steps to have each of the claimants to the lot to submit all evidence possible.

In reporting to the Department be good enough to sum up the case and give your opinion as to who you consider should be recognized as the owner of the lot.

If it be difficult to decide upon the evidence, it would be desirable for you to inform the Department as to the manner in which the witnesses give their evidence, and as to whether you consider them perfectly credible.

A. Brosseau Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Caughnawaga, P.Q.

Your obedient servant,
Deputy Supt. Gen. of Ind. Affs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

160020

Caughnawaga 16th March 1895.

Hayter Reed Esq.

Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs

Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

Mr Brosseau requested me as one of the Councillors to give you my views re the alleged claim of one William Meloche to a part of No 306 holding as per Walbank survey, now used as a borrow pitby the C.P.Ry. The Indian Agent, at the request of Meloche previous to the enquête taken under oath, held many sittings to find out the real proprietor of said holding; Meloche was never satisfied, claiming that only under oath would he be able to prove his rights.

His witnesses, his uncles and brother could and did prove nothing, they all knew by hearsay. While his mother Charlotte Jacobs, contradicted herself many times and was always to excited to give a rational evidence. The Indians employed by Meloche to give favorable evidence made themselves ridiculous but some of them were proved that the party Peter

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Montour alias Grey Horse, from whom Meloche's mother claims to have bought the land, never owned the property and consequently had no right whatever to sell it. Every witness of Lachaudière,+ admit that Meloche has property near the borrow pit but which is not the one now in question, for which he has already been paid. All the insinuations and wild statements made by Clerner are made of one cloth and prove that their claim (the Melochers) are not founded on any other fact than upon their hatred and distrust of the Indians of Caughnawaga.

+ another of the claimants. J.W.J.

The two other claimants are Peter Parquis and James Lachaudière. Parquis' claim is admitted both by Meloche and Lachaudière for one half of the sum still in the Agent's possession, to wit: ($50) fifty dollars. As to the other fifty dollars the sum is claimed both by Meloche and Lachaudière.

The latter, by fair and respectable witnesses proved his right to the part of holding in dispute; Lachaudière always was the possessor and did not, like Meloche, make claim to said holding untill after the C.P.R. had asked for the lease of said

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

160020

said holding. Lachaudiere acquired his title from his wife's coheirs of the Estate Peter Montour (the latter not to be confounded with his namesake bearing the soubriquet of Grey Horse) This Montour took hold of the property and improved the same which according to the Indian custom of old became his real and valid title.

In a word, Meloche had never any right to the holding in dispute which belongs, after long and tedious proof made, to James Lachaudière and Peter Parquis.

I must declare that I am not biased on this question but state what I sincerely believe to be the truth of the whole matter.

Yours Sincerely
J. Wariente Jocka.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

La Prairie Février 22, 1895 100020

"Re Meloche vs Lachaudière"

Alexandre Brosseau Ecuier
Agent des Sauvages
Caughnawaga.

Cher Monsieur,

Comme j'ai représenté mon neveu Wm Meloche à l'enquête qui vient de se terminer, je prends la liberté de vous faire quelques observations à ce sujet - Avant tout je vous dirai que je n'ai nullement l'intention de me constituer juge dans l'affaire; je veux seulement vous exprimer mon opinion personnelle et vous relater certains faits qui se sont passés au village depuis 25 à 30 ans parce que je puis en parler avec connaissance de cause: Vous savez que de tout temps la tribu des Sauvages a eu peu de sympathie pour les Canadiens qu'ils accusent de les avoir dépossédés du pays qui leur appartenait - l'histoire des origines nous apprend qu'ils s'alliaient de préférence aux anglais; cette antipathie est comme traditionnelle chez eux et semble s'être transmise de père en fils. Je ne veux pas remonter à ce passé lointain et je me bornerai à vous faire l'historique de ce qui s'est passé dans des temps plus rapprochés. Il est de fait qu'à une certaine époque, tous les hivers, tantôt les chefs, tantôt plusieurs des jeunes gens tenaient des conseils où l'on délibérait longuement sur les moyens à prendre pour exproprier du village les métis - surtout certaines familles dont la prospérité fruit de leur travail leur portait ombrage. Cette question a donné lieu à des troubles sérieux. Leur d'argent les chefs n'ont-ils pas dépensé à faire des voyages dispendieux au Siège du Gouvernement alors qu'ils avaient entre les mains l'argent de la tribu! . . .

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

157020

En 1850, les juges de Montréal reconnurent à Monsr George delorimier le droit de résider au village qui que son père eut été canadien. Cette décision contraria vivement les chefs et fut toujours regardée par eux comme injuste.
Ce ne fut cependant qu'en 1865 que commencèrent les incendies des granges appartenant aux métis - incendies dûs sans aucun doute à la malveillance.
Deux granges furent brulées en 1865 après les recoltes.
Il y eut ensuite pendant plusieurs années un certain calme relatif, mais le feu ne cessait de couver sous la cendre. En 1878 le 11 Mai, à la suite d'une visite d'un certain personnage qui s'est acquis dans ce pays une triste célébrité par ses faits et gestes à Otka, le feu éclatait un soir dans la grange de Mr Osias Meloche un des métis les plus travaillants du village et cet infortuné périssait dans les flammes en voulant sauver ses animaux. L'enquête qui eut lieu ensuite, n'aboutit à aucun résultat, les plus grands ennemis du défunt eurent l'audace d'affirmer sous serment qu'ils étaient ses amis. Ce même personnage dit-on, leur avait fait croire que lorsqu'on est sous serment, on peut dire que ce qu'on veut. En 1879, il y eu cinq incendies de granges et cabanes à sucre. En 1883 ou 1884 - un procès dans lequel un Métis eut gain de cause contre un Sauvage a été suivi d'un incendie deux jours après.
Il vous est donc facile de constater que la position des Meloche était très difficile et qu'il est même étonnant qu'ils aient pu conserver les propriétés qu'ils ont aujourd'hui après toutes les concessions qu'ils ont été forcés de faire et les empiètements qu'ils ont dû souffrir pour avoir la paix.
Si l'on tient compte des difficultés par lesquelles la famille Meloche a passé, on admettra sans peine qu'il lui était presqu'impossible de conserver ses propriétés.
Ces métis eurent le tort de solliciter du Gouvernement

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

160020

Gouvernement, une licence ou permission de rester. Cette demande était une renonciation implicite à leur droit et cette autorisation donnée par le Gouvernement ne servit qu'à irriter les sauvages.
Si après les différentes enquêtes ordonnées par Mr. Vankoughnet, ce Monsieur eut donné justice aux métis en reconnaissant les droits acquis et déclarant que la loi n'avait pas d'effet rétroactif, il y a longtemps que les sauvages se seraient soumis à cette décision et nous n'aurions pas eu à déplorer des catastrophes comme celle que j'ai mentionnées - encore heureux qu'on ait pas adopté un système de représailles dont les sauvages auraient fini par être les victimes.
Vous serez surpris de la réponse que me fit Monsieur Vankoughnet quand je suis allé à Ottawa pour prendre la part des métis. Je suis fier de proclamer que sa retraite a fait place à un homme juste et instruit.
J'ai cru devoir soumettre à votre considération tous ces faits pour vous démontrer que Moloche pourrait fort bien être le propriétaire du terrain qu'il réclame et que les circonstances dans lesquelles cette famille s'est trouvée au milieu des sauvages l'ont souvent privée de jouir de ses droits.
Comme vous le voyez, Mr Kennie certifie que feu le Notaire Defoy n'a que 32 minutes de ses actes à Montréal tandis qu'il devrait y en avoir au moins 3000 - L'acte de vente de Moloche a-t-il été perdu avec les autres papiers de Defoy ou a-t-il disparu avec beaucoup d'autres effets lors de l'incendie dans lequel Moloche a été brulé vif?

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre obéissant Serviteur
C.S. Cherrier

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

160020

Je soussigné certifie que l'acte de vente intitulé "Vente par Pierre Montour à Charlotte Grasson" ne se trouve pas au nombre des trente deux minutes de J. B. Depoy en son vivant Notaire, les quelles minutes déposées au Greffe de la Cour Supérieure à Montréal.

Montréal 14 février 1895.

C. M. Mernick
Depy P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Caughnawaga 18th (illegible) 1895.

A. Brosseau Esq.
Indian Agent
Caughnawaga.

Dear Sir,

By these presents, I wish to notify you in your quality of acting commissioner in the investigation now holding re the proprietorship of that certain holding bearing number 205 as per Walbank survey that, my rights unto that part belonging to me and to my brothers not being questioned either by James Lackaudière or by William Beloche, the two claimants to said part of holding now in dispute, I do not see the necessity of proving once more my right and that, decide as you see fit with regard to the rights of the two claimants, you cannot take the whole or a part of the moneys still in your possession and bring the cause in the actual litige I now pray for the payment of the balance due me by you Only.

Witness L. F. Jackson. (illegible)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

160020

Défense Témoins de W. Meloche.

Frank Hill agé de 47 ans assermenté déclare et dit, je connais les parties dans cette cause, j'ai entendu François Beaudette l'été dernière dans le temps des foins ~~dis~~ me dire que William Meloche ~~[illegible]~~ lui avait oté du foin qu'il avait acheté de Jacques Lachaudière, je lui ai demandé si Jacques Lachaudière lui avait remis son argent il me répondu que Jacques Lachaudière était pour poursuivre Meloche ~~[illegible]~~ il me dit que chaque fois que je lui demande mon argent il me dit qu'il va poursuivre William, Le foin en question était du foin acheté avant l'été dernier.

Saksa rie a non siata

Interprète Moïse Leport

A. Brosseau

Charles X. Giasson agé de 62 ans assermenté déclare & dit je suis oncle de William Meloche l'un des intéressés dans cette cause et j'ai déjà rendu témoignage dans cette cause. ~~en~~ durant les foins de 1893 j'étais à mon ouvrage François Beaudette est arrivé à moi en me disant que W. Meloche l'avait empêché de faucher, qu'il trouvait cela bien ~~curieux~~ lui l'avait acheté, en autant que je peux me le rappeller il m'a dit qu'il l'avait payé 75 centins qu'il était pour enlever se qu'il avait faucher quand même, deux jours après il est venu me demander qui avait enlevé le foin, je lui ai dit que c'était Meloche ~~en~~ lui disant qu'il devait savoir que cela lui appartenait pas il m'a dit qu'il devait le poursuivre

Charles X Giasson

A. Brosseau

Agent des Sauvages

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

160920

Caughnawaga 22 Février 1895.

Témoin de Jacques Lachaudière

Michel Jacob agé de 64 ans assermenté déclare & dit je connais les parties dans cette cause. Je connais ce dont il s'agit je connais le terrain en dispute, je sais que le terrain en dispute ~~appartient a~~ tenait au défunt Pierre Montour c'est lui que a travaillé, je ne puis dire positivement combien il y a temps que ce terrain appartient au défunt Pierre Montour mais c'est au delà de vingt ans avant ce temps là j'ai toujours cru tel que j'attendais parlé que le terrain appartenait à la famille Pauluis mais lorsque j'ai vu travaillé Montour j'ai cru que c'était à lui, suivant moi le défunt Montour a travaillé sur ce terrain deux été, il a efardoché il n'a pas semé cela ne semait pas avant cela, je n'ai pas vu le défunt Montour travaillé sur ce terrain autre que ~~c'est~~ ces deux années mais je sais qu'il donnait le droit a d'autres la permission de couper les herbages et le foin qui poussaient sur ce terrain, je n'ai jamais mesuré ce terrain mais je crois qu'il peut y avoir environ quatre arpents, je connais que Osias Meloche a du terrain dans le bas de côté du côté du nord il y a un terrain qui appartenait à Beaudette entre Meloche & Montour

Transquestionné par Mr Cherrier.

Question. combien il y a t-il d'années que vous avez vu le défunt Montour travaillé sur ce terrain réf environ vingt ans, Question. Ignorez-vous que le défunt Osias Meloche a acheté ce terrain. réf: j'ai su que le défunt Osias Meloche avait acheté de Louis Daillibout qui se trouve dans le bas de

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

la côte Question Ignorez-vous qu'il en a acheté sur le dessus de la côte, rep. je ne l'ai jamais entendu dire, Question Connaissez-vous la ligne du terrain vendu par Daillibout à Meloche, rep. je pourrais dire la ligne mais c'est loin de là, la clôture était au pieds de la côte, Q. Est-ce que Meloche n'aurait pas pu acheter ce terrain hors de votre connaissance rep. oui il aurait pu acheter hors ma connaissance je connais tout les terrains qu'il a acheté par l'avoir vu travailler sur ces terrains, il y a 42 ans que j'ai du terrain de ce coté là et que je passe là et je connais toute la butte, et il y a que le terrain de Beaudette que je sais que ça été semé, lorsque je suis à pied je passe tout partout mais il y a un chemin des deux cotés, je n'ai jamais vu rien de semer à cet endroit, cela aurait pu arriver une année que je n'aurais pas passé à cet endroit.

Si Sho Ko na 800 ien ton

Interprète Moïse Lefort

A. Brosseau
Agent des Sauvages.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Thomas Jacob agé de 55 ans assermenté déclare & dit je connais les parties dans cette cause je connais le terrain en dispute, le défunt P. Montour fils du vieux cheval gris m'a emmené sur ce terrain pour ~~char~~ charger du bois qu'il avait coupé là où il avait fait de la terre, j'ai exc. passé par chez Beaudette et à travers des broussailles et ensuite il m'a montré son terrain, j'ai vu le défunt Osias Meloche la deuxième fois que j'ai été là et le défunt Montour a crié à Meloche pourquoi tu prends ce bois ce n'est pas à toi, Montour s'est rendu à la voiture de Meloche a commencé par ôter le bois de la voiture de Meloche il ~~sont~~ s'en est suivi une bataille et finalement Meloche se voyant battre s'en est en allé, le bois en question avait été coupé sur le terrain où Montour faisait de la terre, c'était lui qui était maître là il n'avait pas peur d'y aller c'était lui qui avait travaillé et c'était lui qui était maître, Meloche est propriétaire d'un morceau plus bas que Beaudette,

Transquestionné par Mr Le Chevrier,

Question savez-vous si Montour avait un contrat de ce terrain, là, rép. il m'a pas dit qu'il avait un papier mais il m'a dit que c'était lui qui avait fait la terre, Question est-ce que vous croyez que le défunt Osias Meloche voulait voler ce bois là, rép. ça devait être pour cela que le défunt Montour lui a ôté le bois en question parceque c'était lui qui avait fait la terre Question Est-ce qu'il n'est pas vrai que le terrain en question aurait pu être vendu à Meloche hors de votre connaissance, rép. ça n'est pas à moi à savoir si le terrain a été vendu ce n'est pas moi qui l'ai vendu parceque ce n'est pas un obligation que tout le monde le sache.

Interprète Moïse Lefort Thomas Jacob
A. Brosseau agent des sauvages

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM ●

160020

François Beaudette agé de 40 ans assermenté déclare et dit, je connais les parties dans cette cause, je connais le terrain en disputé, et le terrain qui appartient à Meloche, le terrain de Montour se trouve a l'ouest de Beaudette et celui de Meloche au Nord-est de Beaudette, j'~~ai~~ connais ce terrain depuis 26 ans, j'ai vu Montour une fois qu'il avait une corvée pour faire de la terre, je n'ai jamais entendu dire que ce terrain appartenait à Osias Meloche, j'ai coupé du foin sur ce terrain et je me suis arrangé avec le propriétaire actuel Jacques Lachaudière

Transquestionné par Mr C. Chenier.

J'ai emporté tout le foin que j'ai coupé, cette année je l'ai encore coupé et emporté la première fois que j'ai été fauché là il y a 2 ans, j'ai vu le foin était enlevé j'ai demandé à Mr Charles Grasson qui a pris le foin il m'a dit que c'était Meloche, je ne sais pas si mon père a eu des difficultés avec Meloche en rapport avec le terrain qui lui appartient sur la butte.

Meloche ne m'a jamais empêché d'enlever le foin sur ce terrain, j'aurais pas voulu quand même qu'il m'aurait empêché parceque cela lui appartient pas, Question n'est-il pas vrai que Meloche aurait pu acheter ce terrain hors votre connaissance, rep. cela n'est pas de mes affaires de savoir cela,

Sakdarie tehawenions

Interprète Moïse Lefort

A. Brosseau

Agent des Sauvages

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

160920

Jean B^te Canadien agé de 54 ans assermenté déclare et dit je connais les parties dans cette cause, je connais le terrain en dispute, depuis 30 ans environ, j'ai entendu dire au village que la Cie du C.P.R avait fait des trous sur le terrain de P. Montour, Beaudette et pour prendre du ballast, j'ai été visité le terrain parceque les gens du village craignaient les accidents, et j'ai constaté que c'était sur le terrain de Montour, Beaudette & Grasson, je leur ai demandé de me donner leur affaire en mains que je verrais la Compagnie pour leur faire payer des dommages a condition qu'il me donne la moitié, après quelque pourparlers la veuve Montour, Beaudette & Grasson m'ont donné la collection de ces dommages par écrit, et j'ai obtenu la somme de 20^{00} du C.P.R. pour la veuve P. Montour, dont 10^{00} pour moi, la famille Meloche ne m'a pas parlé de rien en rapport avec ces dommages,

Transquestionné par Mr C. Chenier, dit.

Je ne puis pas dire que les trous percés par le C.P.R dont il est fait mention, étaient sur le terrain en dispute, parceque je ne connais pas la partie en dispute, après avoir constaté sur le plan du terrain en dispute je puis dire qu'il n'y a pas eu de trous de percer sur ce terrain,

re examiné par J. W. Jacks

Je n'ai jamais entendu dire dans le village que le nommé le vieu Cheval gris possédait du terrain à cet endroit, c'était au défunt Pierre Montour sa fille et Onensakenia qui étaient reconnu propriétaire de ce terrain,

Jean^{sa} B^te Canadien
marque

A. Brosseau
Agent des Sauvages

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

François Daillibout agé de 46 ans assermenté déclare & dit je connais les parties dans cette cause je connais le terrain en dispute, j'ai travaillé sur le terrain en dispute avec le défunt Pierre Montour il y a 22 ans pour y casser la terre, la première fois, que j'ai été c'était pour fardocher j'ai travaillé sur ce terrain pour le défunt Montour tout les printemps durant cinq années ~~consécutives~~ consécutives et d'autres fois ~~l'automne~~ l'automne, ~~Montour~~ j'ai été là pour lui prêter du temps d'autres fois pour lui donner un coup de main mais pas comme engagé, j'ai vu le défunt Osias Meloche une fois qui a coupé du bois sur ce terrain, et Pierre Montour l'a envoyé et Meloche a été coupé sur ~~ce~~ son terrain en bas de la côte il en avait coupé cinq perches Montour n'a pas acheté ce terrain il s'en est emparé pour le travailler suivant la coutume du temps, je ne sais pas si le nommé Vieu cheval gris avait du terrain là je ne l'ai ~~pas~~ jamais entendu dire, le terrain en question appartenait au défunt Montour, puisque c'est lui qui a pris le terrain

Transquestionné par Mr C. Cherrier

Je n'ai pas travaillé sur ce terrain depuis 17 ans. J'ai travaillé sur le dessus de la butte,

Question Est-ce que le défunt Osias Meloche n'aurait pas pu acheter ce terrain hors ~~sa~~ votre connaissance, rép. je puis pas dire quand il le vendrait parceque ce n'est pas moi qui le vend,

Question Est ce a l'endroit spécifié sur le plan comme étant en dispute par ~~moi~~ Meloche & Lachaudière que vous avez travaillé ou ailleurs rép. sur le terrain en dispute mentionné sur le plan,,

F. Dillibud

Interprète Moïse Lefort

A. Brosseau
Agent des Sauvages

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100020

Caughnawaga Fev. 18 1895

Preuve de Jacques Lachaudière.

Louis Norton agé de 82 ans assermenté déclare et dit, je connais les parties dans cette cause, je connais le terrain en disputé, je n'ai jamais vu le nommé le vieu Cheval gris sur ce terrain et je n'ai jamais entendu dire que ce terrain lui appartenait, je suis allé la souvent et ~~je~~ ce terrain était là en commun, ce terrain n'a jamais été travaillé jusqu'à ce temps-là, ce n'est que lorsque Pierre Montour le fils du vieu cheval gris sur est emparé suivant la coutume pour y travailler que j'ai connu qu'il y avait un propriétaire, il y a à peu près comme 15 ans que j'ai été là que j'ai vu travailler Pierre Montour je n'ai pas vu personne d'autre travailler là je connais que la famille Meloche A. B. ~~qu'ils ont~~ du terrain dans le bas de la côte mais ils n'en ont pas sur la côte, je n'ai jamais vu le défunt Osias Meloche travailler sur la côte il travaillait dans le bas de la côte, et j'ai passé là presque tout les jours, je n'ai jamais entendu parler que la famille Meloche avait du terrain à cet endroit seulement depuis qu'il le C.P.R. a pris du terrain pour ballast à cet endroit, je passe là presque tout les jours si cela leur appartenait je les aurais vu travailler, je connais très bien ces terrains et je les connais tout, parceque je rode partout rien n'indique que le terrain en question a été semé ni éroché, suivant ma connaissance la coutume ici ~~est~~ était que celui qui faisait un morceau de terrain en était le propriétaire reconnu par la Tribu.

Transquestionné par Mr C. Chenier pour Mr William Meloche.

Questionné

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Je puis affirmer sous serment que ce terrain ~~n'a jamais~~ n'a jamais été semé suivant ma connaissance, je ne sais pas s'il a été fauché je ne l'ai pas vu, mais il y a un homme, Toussaint Daillibout qui avait habitude de faucher la, mais moi je ne l'ai pas vu, et c'est lui-même qui m'a dit qu'il fauchait sur le terrain de ~~défunt~~ Pierre Montour fils du vieux cheval gris il y a environ dix ans de cela, ce terrain appartenant à personne elle pouvait pas l'acheter, il ne pouvait pas l'acheter parcequ'il n'était pas maître et n'avait pas droit d'acheter du terrain, je ne peux pas dire que je connais toutes les ventes du terrain sur la Reserve, Question ~~pouvez~~ me dire si le défunt Osias Meloche pouvait acheter ~~du~~ ce terrain sin ~~qu'il vous~~ que vous en ayez eu connaissance réf. je le ne sais pas, Question y avait-il un chemin sur cette butte, réf. il y avait un chemin en bas de la côte et j'allais sur la côte lorsque j'avais affaire,

Louis sa marque Norton

Interprète Moïse Lefort

A. Brosseau
Agent des Sauvages

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

160020

Charlotte L. Giasson agé de 59 ans assermentée declare a dit je connais les parties dans cette cause je suis la mère de William Meloche, je connais le terrain en dispute. je sais que le terrain a été acheté par la main du notaire le terrain de Beaudette a aussi été acheté pareil. je pense que c'est le notaire Defoy qui a passé cet acte il y a au dessus de 25 a 28 ans que ce terrain a été acheté nous avons acheté ce terrain pour être voisin avec papa, je ne sais pas le prix que j'ai payé pour ce terrain c'est moi qui ait acheté ce terrain, la ligne je la connais et je puis jurer que le terrain en dispute m'appartient dans toute son étendue j'ai donné ce terrain verbalement à mon fils William Meloche, j'ai acheté ce terrain de feu Pierre le bien Cheval Gris, l'acte de vente a été passé dans ma demeure actuelle en présence de Mr Ignace McComber & François Daillibout comme témoins à la vente,

Transquestionnée par J. W. Jacks.

J'ai acheté toute la butte en question c'est-a-dire la prairie le long du terrain de papa jusqu'à une autre petite prairie en arrière, mais je puis pas dire que c'est toute la butte. J'ai acheté la grange qui était batie sur la butte. c'est-a-dire j'ai acheté la butte et non la grange, je puis faire serment que c'est Mr Defoy qui a fait cet acte parceque je ne puis pas le trouver, et il n'y a que ces ceux de Mr Defoy que je trouve pas, je n'ai pas de contrat pour ce terrain en ma possession,

le

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Le vendeur était propriétaire de ce terrain puisqu'il avait fait de la terre dessus, je connais pas les titres qu'avaient le vendeur le bien cheval gris, le vendeur m'a dit que le terrain lui appartenait, je ne connais pas le prix de vente ni la grandeur du terrain je n'ai pas visité le terrain lorsque j'ai fait l'achat de ce terrain, la ligne a été montré a mon mari je ne puis dire si ~~c'est~~ cette achat a été fait en argent ou avoir donné un cheval en échange

re-examinée quand j'ai dit que j'avais acheté la grange qu'il y avait sur la butte je n'ai pas saisi la question mais j'ai voulu mentionner que ma ligne allait jusqu'à la grange et une prairie

Charlotte L. Gi[illegible]

A. Brosseau
Agent des Sauvages

ajournée au 23 courant a 10 heures a.m.

A. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

160020

J'ai fauché du foin avec lui-même sur ce terrain j'ai travaillé sur la butte en premier et ensuite en bas de la butte se n'était pas sur le terrain réclamé par Beaudette, c'était plus haut, je ne puis dire par connaissance personnelle que ce terrain appartient à William Meloche, je ne connais pas personne qui ait travaillé sur la butte, je ne puis dire que ~~[illegible]~~ depuis 12 ans Meloche ~~ait~~ a eu ce terrain en possession parceque je n'y a pas été depuis.

Joseph Reed
mayeur

A. Brosseau
Agent des Sauvages

Leon Grosson agé de 50 ans assermenté déclare & dit je connais les parties en cette cause, je connais le terrain en dispute, je suis l'oncle de William Meloche, je sais que la famille Meloche ait en possession de ce terrain depuis plus de 30 ans, je sais que le terrain en dispute aujourd'hui appartient à William Meloche, il n'a pas été question avant que le C. P. R. ait ~~[illegible]~~ pris ce ~~temps~~ terrain qu'il ~~le terrain~~ appartenant à d'autres, je suis presque possitif que ce terrain a été acheté mais je n'ai pas été témoin au marché je le sais par ouï dire j'ai travaillé sur ce terrain plusieurs fois pour y avoir fauché du foin été. je ne connais pas la ligne que celle de l'est et je ne connais pas la grandeur de ce terrain,

Transquestionné par J. W. Jacks etc.

Ce terrain a été acheté pour argent, et non pour un cheval

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Cheval, j'ai vu le défunt ~~travailler le défunt~~ Pierre Montour travailler sur la butte à lisle, ~~de la butte~~ mais je ne l'ai pas vu travailler près de mon beau frère

Léon T. Pierron

A. Brosseau
Agent des Sauvages.

Delvida Meloche agé de 35 ans assermenté déclare et dit je connais les parties dans cette cause, je connais le terrain en disputé je suis frère de William Meloche, je connais la ligne de ce terrain et le terrain en question appartient a William Meloche dans toute son étendue

Transquestionné par J. W. Jacks.

Je sais que ce terrain appartient à mon père et ma mère parcequ'il me l'ont dit,

Par l'agent Mon père était seul lorsqu'il m'a montré la ligne en question

Delvida Meloche

A. Brosseau
Agent des Sauvages

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

160020

Cause en rapport avec la contestation de terrain sur le N° 205 de la Reserve suivant le plan de Mr McLea Wilbank. tenue à mon office ce quinzième jour de février 1895.

Preuve de William Meloche

Charles Xavier Giasson agé de 62 ans assermenté déclare & dit je suis l'oncle de l'un des interessés William Meloche, je suis propriétaire du N° 207, j'ai toujours eu comme voisin du Sud ouest, que le père de l'interessé Osias Meloche depuis au moins 30 ans. je ne sais pas la grandeur du terrain de Mr William Meloche mais je suis positif que le terrain en question sur la butte partant partie du N° 205 a été travaillé, semé par le dit Osias Meloche et qu'il en avait une partie en broussailles. Mr Meloche m'a dit qu'il avait acheté ce terrain d'un nommé Pierre Montour, il y a plus de 30 ans. Mr William Meloche est en possession actuellement du terrain en dispute ce terrain n'a jamais été entouré à ma connaissance,

Transquestionné par J. W Jacks représentant de l'un des interessés à la dispute Jacques Lachaudière.

J'ai connaissance du marché que par ouï-dire je connais pas le prix d'achat, je n'ai jamais connu personne de la Tribu qui aient travaillé sur ce terrain, autant que je peux me rappeler Osias Meloche a travaillé tout les ans sur ce terrain, je vois sur ce terrain que lorsque je fais mes foins. je ne puis pas dire qu'en dehors du temps mentionné plus haut aucunes personnes

(4)

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

auraient travaillé sur ce terrain parce que je ne l'ai pas visité; je n'ai jamais vu Mr Pierre Montour aujourd'hui décédé travailler sur ce terrain ni aucun autre. je ne puis pas dire qu'Osias Meloche allait sur ce terrain que pour couper des branches pour se chauffer je sais qu'il a ~~coup~~ coupé des branches, semé ~~ériocher~~ été sur ce terrain, mais il ~~se~~ peut se faire que d'autres que lui auraient pu faire des travaux sur ce terrain en dehors de ma connaissance. je ne connais pas d'autres titres à Meloche que celui d'y avoir travaillé;
ne examiné, mais je connais la possession de ce terrain par Meloche depuis environ 30 ans.

Charles X Giasson

A. Brosseau
Agent des Sauvages

Thomas Hill agé de 52 ans. assermenté déclare & dit je connais les parties en cause, se que je connais c'est que le défunt Pierre Montour (au cheval gris) m'a dit qu'il avait vendu le terrain en question a Osias Meloche, le défunt Pierre Montour le fils du cheval gris a été la pour défendre de travailler sur ce terrain la, et son ~~père~~ père le vieu cheval gris lui a dit qu'il avait vendu ce terrain à Osias Meloche et que le revenu de ce terrain ~~l'a mangé~~, la maitresse l'avait mangé, ce terrain appartenait a Marianne Skasenhoti elle était malade réfugiée chez le défunt vieu cheval gris bien pauvre ils ont été obligé de vendre ce terrain pour le supporter, du moment de cette vente je n'ai jamais entendu.

(2)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

160020

entendu dire que personne était occupé ce terrain.

Transquestionné par J. W. Jocks etc.

Je n'ai jamais travaillé pour reclamer cela pour quelqu'un de mes intéressés, je connais Karatahon Michel qui est le fils de ma défunte femme et le petit fils du vieux Cheval gris, je ne connais pas la grandeur du terrain vendu à Meloche pas plus que celle du terrain qui restait en possession du vieux cheval gris, je n'ai jamais rien fait pour oter le terrain de Meloche, ce terrain a été gagné par le vieux cheval gris par avoir eu soin de la femme propriétaire, je l'ai entendu dire que c'était ainsi, je n'en connais rien par moi-même mais tout a été vendu pour pouvoir l'enterrer, je le connais par les vieux, qui me l'ont dit; je n'y ai jamais été c'est au travers la cloison que j'ai entendu cela, je sais rien en rapport avec le prix de vente mais il m'a dit qu'il l'avait vendu ne examiné, je ne connais pas la ligne du terrain vendu à Meloche.

Thomas sa Mill
marque

Interprète Moïse Lepart

A. Brosseau
Agent des Sauvages

(3)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Jean Tarakwa agé de 48 ans assermenté déclare et dit, je connais les parties dans cette cause, ce que je connais c'est que si le vieux cheval gris a vendu ce terrain, il avait droit de le vendre parcequ'il a eu soin de la vieille Marianne Tkanenhoti, je ne sais pas si le terrain à William Meloche, s'il l'a acheté c'est droit être à lui, ça de l'air que le terrain appartient a Meloche, je ne puis dire qui a le terrain, mais j'entends dire qu'ils sont en dispute, je viens ici comme craintif pour rendre témoignage en faveur de Meloche parceque j'ai entendu dire que celui qui viendrait en faveur de Meloche rendre témoignage serait troublé et que moi qui n'a pas un bon cœur il pourrait en resulter du trouble.

Transquestionné par J. W. Jocks.

Je ne puis dire qui a parlé ainsi il y avait plusieurs personnes rassemblées chez L. M. Jocks et c'est là qu'ils parlaient je ne puis dire qui l'a dit je l'ai entendu comme cela, je ne puis dire par connaissance personnelle à qui appartient ce terrain en dispute, je le connais que par William Meloche qui m'a montré le terrain qui lui appartenait le printemps dernier, en me montrant la ligne,

Jean sa x marque Tarakwa

Interprété Moïse Lefort

A. Brosseau
Agent des Sauvages

(4)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

160020

Mathias Hill agé de 56 ans assermenté déclare et dit je connais les parties dans cette cause, je connais le terrain en question comme appartenant au père de William Meloche, j'ai semé des pois et plusieurs fois j'ai travaillé la en différents temps depuis environ 20 ans et je n'ai jamais vu personne pour réclamer le terrain, comme je le sais que ce terrain appartenait à son défunt, cela doit appartenir à William Meloche

Transquestionné par J. W. Jocks

Je ne connais pas les lignes de ce terrain mais je connais le terrain que j'ai travaillé, j'ai travaillé pour 8 ans de temps peut-être plus pendant ~~ces~~ ce temps de 8 ans j'ai travaillé en trois différentes occasions un jour chacunes, je sais qu'il travaillait la parceque cela lui appartenait c'est à dire à Osias Meloche, je sais qu'il travaillait la le printemps, devant les recoltes je le voyais en différent temps qui chargeait du fumier, je ne sais pas s'il la acheté, ni échangé avec personne ni s'il s'en est emparé

ré-examiné à ma propre connaissance la famille Meloche occupe ce terrain depuis 20 ans.

Mathias Satekavenhes

Interprète Moïse Leport

A. Brosseau
Agent des Sauvages

(5)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

160020

Mathias Hill agé de 56 ans assermenté déclare et dit je connais les parties dans cette cause, je connais le terrain en question comme appartenant au père de William Meloche, j'ai semé des pois et plusieurs fois j'ai travaillé la en différents temps depuis environ 20 ans et je n'ai jamais vu personne pour réclamer le terrain, comme je le sais que ce terrain appartenait à son défunt cela doit appartenir à William Meloche

Transquestionné par J. W. Jacks

Je ne connais pas les lignes de ce terrain mais je connais le terrain que j'ai travaillé, j'ai travaillé pour 8 ans de temps pour Louis Giasson peut-être plus pendant ~~ces~~ ce temps de 8 ans j'ai travaillé en trois différentes occasions un jour chacunes, je sais qu'il travaillait la parceque cela lui appartenait c'est à dire à Osias Meloche, je sais qu'il travaillait la le printemps, devant les recoltes je le voyais en différent temps qui chargeait du fumier, je ne sais pas s'il la acheté, ni échangé avec personne ni s'il s'en est emparé

ré-examiné à ma propre connaissance la famille Meloche occupe ce terrain depuis 20 ans.

Mathias Satekavenhes

Interprète Moïse Leport

A. Brosseau
Agent des Sauvages

(5)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Edouard Mc Combes agé de 39 ans assermenté déclare et dit je connais les parties dans cette cause, je connais Germain avec la mère de W Belloche. Il y a à peu près 8 ans que Belloche m'a engagé pour aller travailler la avant que j'ai été travailler là je ne savais pas qu'il avait un terrain sur la route je savais qu'il avait un terrain en bas, mais là je ne le savais pas, j'y ai été la première fois il y a 8 ans je n'y ai pas été depuis.

Transquestionné par J. W. Jacks

Je ne puis dire si le terrain sur la route appartient à Louis Belloche ou non.

Ne réexaminé Qui vous a fait faire votre ouvrage dit William Belloche, je viens rendre mon témoignage sans crainte,

Edouard X Mc Combes
marque

A. Brosseau
Agent des Sauvages

Joseph Reed agé de 38 ans assermenté déclare et dit je connais les parties dans cette cause je connais le terrain en dispute il y a environ 12 ans j'ai été travailler pour William Belloche sur ce terrain, avant que le C. P. R. ait déposé de l'argent entre les mains de l'agent il était nullement question que ce terrain appartenait à d'autres. c'est Belloche qui m'a fait faire mon ouvrage,

Transquestionné par J. W. Jacks

Je ne connais pas les lignes du terrain en dispute j'ai

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

128605

100020

PRINTING and TRANSLATION
11-30
MAR 21
DEPT OF IND

Caughnawaga. 19 Mars, 1895.

Monsieur,

Référant à votre lettre en date du 30 novembre dernier (No 128605, à l'égard de l'enquête sur la dispute de terrain, lot 205 de la Réserve, par William Meloche, Pierre Parkuis & Jacques Lachaudière etc.

En réponse, j'ai l'honneur de vous informer, que j'ai donné toute la latitude possible, aux intéressés de produire leurs témoins en leur offrant d'émettre des subpoenas pour les témoins qui ne désireraient pas se rendre à l'enquête sans cela, que les parties intéressées ont déclaré à l'enquête qu'ils n'avaient plus de témoins à faire entendre, qu'alors le représentant de William Meloche, Mr C. Cherrier a fait son rapport; Pierre Perkuis a fait le sien et le Conseiller en chef Jocks et le Conseiller Pierre Canadien ont fait leurs rapports le tout ci-inclus avec la présente.

Que d'après les témoignages rendus à l'enquête, le titre de possession n'est pas clairement défini pour aucun des réclamants, que le terrain en dispute étant un terrain inculte, il est évident que ceux qui ont fait de l'ouvrage, pour défricher ce terrain n'ont pas été payés en retour. Et qu'ils ont

Hayter Reed, Ecr
Député Surintendant Général
des Affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ont dû abandonner d'y travailler au défrichement se contentant de couper ou faire couper le peu de foin et mauvaises herbes qui poussaient à cet endroit, ce qui est la cause des difficultés actuelles; qu'après avoir examiné les témoignages qui sont assez contradictoires, malgré que se sont des personnes dignes de foi, que je n'puis tirer d'autres conclusions, qu'il est étrange que William Meloche n'ait pu produire le titre d'achat de ce terrain à l'enquête, vu qu'il prétend que ce terrain lui appartient, parce que tout le terrain que la famille Meloche occupe sur la Réserve, ils ont des titres d'achat à montrer, pour le terrain en dispute, il réclame avoir perdu le contrat, ce qui peut être le cas, de plus il n'y a que la famille, qui connait la ligne de division avec leurs voisins, excepté du coté Nord A Nord-Ouest que la famille Giasson leurs parents disent connaitre; que du coté de Jacques Lachaudière il parait évident que feu Pierre Montour, son beau-père a dû avoir fait du défrichement à cet endroit et que voyant que la terre était inculte, il a dû abandonner de faire plus d'ouvrage sur ce terrain, et se contenter de couper ou d'y faire couper du foin, tant qu'au droit de Pierre Perkins, je suis d'opinion qu'il se résume aux droits d'un Sauvage qui s'approprie un certain terrain sur la Réserve, pour le défricher, et qui en attendant qu'il soit prêt un autre Sauvage s'en est emparé.

J'ai gardé en mains la somme de $100.00 pour payer à William Meloche, le montant qui pourrait lui être accordé par le Département en compensation de son terrain, s'il doit y avoir compensation, suivant

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

suivant la preuve. Et la balance devra être payé aux deux autres intéressés, suivant un arrangement conclus entre eux.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur,
Votre Obt Serviteur
A. Brazeau
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Translation

Evidence in defence of W. Meloche.

Frank Hill, aged 47 years, duly sworn, declares and says:-

I know the parties in this case. ~~I heard~~ Francis Beaudette told me last summer during haying time that William Meloche had ~~deprived~~ taken from him ~~of~~ hay that he had bought from Jacques Lachaudiere. I asked him whether Jacques Lachaudiere had given him back his money. He replied that Jacques Lachaudiere was going to ~~prosecute~~ sue Meloche. He told me that each time that he asked Lachaudiere for his money, Lachaudiere told him that he was going to ~~prosecute~~ sue William. The hay in question was hay that had been bought during the previous summer.

Saksarie Anonsiata

Interpreter,
Moïse Lefort

A. Brosseau.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Translation

Charles X. Giasson, aged 62 years, duly sworn, declares and says:-

I am an uncle of William Deloche, one of the parties in this case, and I have already given evidence in this case. During the haying time of 1893 when I was at work, François Beaudette came to me and told me that W. Deloche had presented his cutting bay, that he had worked hard there, that he had bought it from him: as far as I can remember, he told me that he had paid him 75 cents, and that he was going to take away the hay that he had cut himself. Two days afterwards he came to me and asked who had removed the hay. I told him that it was Deloche, and said that he ought to know that it did not belong to him. He told me that he would sue him.

Charles X. Giasson

A. Drouseau,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Translation

Caughnawaga, 22nd Feb. 1895.
Evidence in favour of Jacques Lachandiere.

Michel Jacob, aged 64 years, duly sworn, declares and says:-

I know the parties in this case. I know the matter in which they are concerned. I know the land in dispute. I know that the land in dispute belonged to the late Pierre Montour; it was he that worked it. I do not know how long ago it was that this land belonged to the late Pierre Montour, but it was about twenty years ago. Before that time I always believed, as ~~I heard~~ I had heard, that the land belonged to the Parkins family; but when I saw Montour working there, I believed that it was his. To the best of my recollection the late Montour worked on this land during two summers; he cut away the underbrush; the land had not been sown before that.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I did not see the late Montour working on this land at any other time than during these two years. I know he gave others permission to cut the grass and hay growing on this land. I never measured the land, but I believe that it may be about four acres.

I know that Osias Meloche has some land below the hill; on the north side there is a piece of land between Meloche and Montour that belongs to Beaudette.

Cross-questioned by Mr. Cherrier.

Question. How many years is it since you saw the late Montour working on this land?

Answer. About twenty years.

Question. Do you not know that the late Osias Meloche bought this land.

Answer. I know that the late Osias Meloche had bought from Louis Daillebout, who is at the foot of the hill.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Question. Do you not know that he bought on the upper part of the hill?

Answer. I never heard so.

Question. Do you know the boundary of the land sold by Daillebout to Belroche?

Answer. I could tell the boundary, but it is far from there; the fence was at the foot of the hill.

Question. Would Belroche not have been able to buy this land without your knowledge?

Answer. Yes, he would have been able to buy it without my knowledge. I know all the lands that he bought by having seen him working on those lands. For 42 years I have had land on that side and that I have passed there, and I know all the high land, and there was only the Beaudette land that was sown; when I was walking I passed them all everywhere, but there were two roads. I never saw any sowing

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

at this place. There may have been one year when I did not pass the place.

(Indian name illegible)

Interpreter,
Moïse Lefort.

A. Brosseau,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Translation

Thomas Jacob, aged 55 years, duly sworn, declares and says:-

I know the parties in this case. I know the land in dispute. Pelate P. Montour, son of the old Grey Horse, put me on this land to take charge of the wood that he had cut there where he had been working on the land. That was 21 (2) years ago. I passed Beaudette's place and through the underbrush; and immediately he showed me his land. I saw the late Asia Meloche there the second time that I was there; and the late Montour called out to Meloche, "Why are you taking that wood; it does not belong to you?" Montour walked up to Meloche's cart and began throwing out the wood. A fight followed, and at last Meloche, being beaten, went away. The wood in question had been cut where Montour was working on the land; he was master there; he was not afraid to go there; he had worked there

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and he was the master. Meloche is the owner of a piece of land lower down than Beaudette.

Cross-questioned by Mr. C. Cherrier.

Question. Do you know whether Montour had a deed for this land?

Answer. He did not tell me that he had a document; but he told me that it was he who had worked on the land.

Question. Do you believe that the late Asias Meloche wanted to steal the wood there?

Answer. He must have meant to do so, as the late Montour took the wood in question away from him, because it was he who had worked the land.

Question. Could not the land have been sold to Meloche without your knowing it?

Answer. It was not my place to know it; if the land was sold, it was not I that sold it, for it was not necessary that everybody should know about it.

Thomas his x mark Jacob

Interpreter, Moïse Lefort

A. Brosseau, Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

in question belonged to the late Montour, as it was he who worked the land.

Cross-questioned by Mr. Cherrier.

I have not worked on this land for 17 years. I worked on the upper part of the hill.

Question. ~~Was~~ Could not the late Alias Belocke ~~not have bought able to buy~~ this land without your knowledge?

Answer. I cannot say, ~~although~~ when he sold it, as it was not to me that he I who sold it.

Question. Was it on the spot specified on the plan as being in dispute between Belocke and Lachaudiere that you worked, or was it elsewhere?

Answer. On the land in dispute mentioned on the plan.

F. Dellebud

Interpreter,
Moïse Lefort

A. Brosseau,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Translation

François Beaudette, aged 40 years, duly sworn, declares and says:-

I know the parties in this case. I know the land in dispute. and the land that belongs to Deloche. Grenon's land is on the west of Beaudette and Deloche's land on the north east of Beaudette. I have known this land for 26 years. Once I saw Grenon doing statute labour(?) I never heard that this land belonged to Alias Deloche. I have cut hay on this land and arranged with the present owner, Jacques Lachandière.

Cross-questioned by Mr. C. Cherrier.

I took away all the hay that I cut. This year I again cut hay and took it away. The first time that I cut hay there, two years ago, I saw that the hay had been removed. I asked Mr. Charles Grenon who had taken the hay; he told me that it was Deloche. I do not know whether my father has had trouble with Deloche about the

see original

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

land belonging to him on the hill.
Deloche never ~~protested me from~~ interfered with my removing timber from this land. He never even wished to prevent me, as the land did not belong to him.

Question. Was not Deloche able to buy this land without your knowledge?

Answer. It was not my business to know that.

Jaksarie Teharemon

Interpreter,
Moïse Lefort.

A. Prosper,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Translation

François Daillebont, aged 46 years, duly sworn, declares and says:-

I know the parties in this case. I know the land in dispute. I worked on the land in dispute with the late Pierre Drontour 22 years ago breaking up the land. The first time I went there, I went to cut underbrush. I worked on this land for the late Drontour every spring for five consecutive years, and at other times in the autumn. I was there at other times to lend him a hand, but I was not engaged. I once saw the late Osias Beloche cutting wood on this land, and Pierre Drontour sent him there; and Beloche cut on his land below the hill; he cut five perches. Drontour did not buy this land: he took possession of it in order to work it in accordance with the custom at the time. I do not know whether the man called the Old Grey Horse had any land there: I never heard him say so. Beland

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Translation

François Beaudette, aged 40 years, duly sworn, declares and says:-

I know the parties in this case. I know the land in dispute and the land that belongs to Deloche. Fronton's land is on the west of Beaudette and Deloche's land on the north east of Beaudette. I have known this land for 26 years. Once I saw Fronton doing statute labour(?) I never heard that this land belonged to Acias Deloche. I have cut hay on this land and arranged with the present owner, Jaques Lachandière.

Cross-questioned by Mr. C. Chenier.

I took away all the hay that I cut. This year I again cut hay and took it away. The first time that I cut hay there, two years ago, I saw that the hay had been removed. I asked Mr. Charles Gervais who had taken the hay; he told me that it was Deloche. I do not know whether my father has had trouble with Deloche about the

see original

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

land belonging to him on the hill.
Deloche never ~~protested me from~~ interfered with my removing the hay from this land. He never even wished to prevent me, as the land did not belong to him.

Question. Was not Deloche able to buy this land without your knowledge?

Answer. It was not my business to know that.

Sakaric Teharemon

Interpreter,
Moïse Lefort.

A. Provencher,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Translation

François Daillebont, aged 46 years, duly sworn, declares and says:-

I know the parties in this case. I know the land in dispute. I worked on the land in dispute with the late Pierre Drontour 22 years ago breaking up the land. The first time I went there, I went to cut underbrush. I worked on this land for the late Drontour every spring for five consecutive years, and at other times in the autumn. I was there at other times to lend him a hand, but I was not engaged. I once saw the late Osias Breloche cutting wood on this land, and Pierre Drontour sent him there; and Breloche cut on his land below the hill; he cut five perches. Drontour did not buy this land: he took possession of it in order to work it in accordance with the custom at the time. I do not know whether the man called the Old Grey Horse had any land there: I never heard him say so. Beland

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 2774, File 155,133)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

END OF REEL

FIN DE

LA BOBINE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA